

205/21

THE NEW SYDENHAM
SOCIETY.

INSTITUTED MDCCCLVIII.

VOLUME LXXXII.

BIBLIOTHECA THERAPEUTICA,

OR

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THERAPEUTICS,

CHIEFLY IN REFERENCE TO

ARTICLES OF THE MATERIA MEDICA,

WITH

NUMEROUS CRITICAL, HISTORICAL, AND THERAPEUTICAL ANNOTATIONS,
AND AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
BRITISH MINERAL WATERS.

EDWARD JOHN WARING, M.D.,

FELLOW OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON, FELLOW OF THE
ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND, LATE SURGEON IN
HER MAJESTY'S INDIAN ARMY.

VOL. II.

LONDON:
THE NEW SYDENHAM SOCIETY.

MDCCCLXXIX.

LONDON :

PRINTED BY J. E. ADLARD, BARTHOLOMEW CLOSE.

P R E F A C E

S E C O N D V O L U M E .

IN issuing the second and concluding volume of the 'Bibliotheca Therapeutica,' I feel it due to myself to offer a few remarks in explanation of the delay which has occurred in its completion. This has been mainly due to a mistaken calculation on my part as to the time requisite for preparing the three copious indexes, (extending over 120 pages) with which this volume concludes, and which have entailed a far greater amount of labour than was originally anticipated. The labour and consequent delay will, however, it is confidently believed, be fully counterbalanced by the additional value these indexes impart to the book as a work of reference. Thus, with the Index of Diseases before him, the student has a bird's-eye view of the principal remedies recommended from time to time in the treatment of individual diseases, and the dates of their respective employment; whilst further reference to the body of the work, in the manner pointed out in the index, will disclose the name of the authority, and other particulars of special interest to the pathologist and therapist.

With every endeavour to preserve throughout the work, uniformity in the orthography of foreign surnames, it has been found almost impossible to accomplish this with satisfaction in several instances. Many of the names have, as a matter of necessity, been taken from catalogues of current literature, and those acquainted with this class of works well know how frequently inaccuracies and

discrepancies in the orthography of surnames occur. The French rendering of German and the German rendering of French names are equally confusing. This point came prominently to the front in preparing the Index of Authors, and much delay, as well as anxiety, has it cost me. As a general rule, it may be taken for granted that, where minor differences (beyond those noticed in the list of corrigenda) are found to exist between the names in the body of the work, and those in the index, the latter, having been subjected to stricter scrutiny, may be regarded as the more correct.

Another point in connection with the Index of Authors requires a word of explanation, viz. the omission of capitals to German nouns. It having been decided, in this index, to exclude all capitals excepting to proper names, this rule has been applied to German substantives, contrary to the generally received custom; and I may add that this innovation (for such it is) has not been adopted without consultation with those well versed in German literature.

In conclusion, I desire to record my grateful acknowledgments to those friends who have rendered me essential service in seeing the sheets of this volume through the press; they are specially due to Mr. J. A. Broun, F.R.S., and his family, to Mr. B. R. Wheatley, the Resident Librarian of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society; and to my nephew, Mr. Edward E. Nicholson, of Worcester College, Oxford. I would also tender my best thanks to Dr. John Macpherson for numerous valuable notes relating to works on the various Mineral Waters of Great Britain.

E. J. WARING.

LONDON,

June 14th, 1879.

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

	PAGE
PREFACE	v
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
ARTICLES OF MATERIA MEDICA, ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY (from F to Z). For details of these, and also of those from A to E in the First Volume, see INDEX OF SUBJECTS, page 922	
	429—752
APPENDIX, CONTAINING THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF—	
WATER	755
SEA WATER	770
MINERAL WATERS OF GREAT BRITAIN	775
„ OF IRELAND	804
ADDENDA	807
INDEX OF DISEASES	813
INDEX OF AUTHORS	836
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	922
CORRIGENDA	934

BIBLIOTHECA THERAPEUTICA.

PART SECOND.

(Continued.)

ARTICLES OF MATERIA MEDICA ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY—(Continued).

FAGUS SYLVATICA, Linn.

The Beech.

1700. EYSSON, R. Diss. de Fago. Groningæ, 12mo.

1826. CASPARI, K. Untersuchungen über die spezifischen Heilkräfte der Buchenkohle (Beech charcoal) und deren Anwendung gegen Krankheiten. Leipzig, 8vo.

/h Most of Caspari's works are homœopathic; whether this one partakes of the same character I have no means of ascertaining.

1852. KRUMM, M. Diss. chemica de partibus anorganicis Fagi sylvaticæ et Carpini betuli. Bonn, 8vo, pp. 35.

FEL. BILE.

As a Therapeutic Agent.

1704. HOFFMANN, F. De Bile medicina et veneno corporis. Hallæ, 4to.

1741. ZELLER, J. G. De Bile et ejus usu medicamentoso. Pragæ, 4to.

1752. KALSTCHMIDT, —. Diss. de Bilis interno et externo usu medico. Jenæ, 4to.

1794. REICHE, C. *Fel Taurinum inspissatum e numero præstantium anthelminticorum expungendum esse.

Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 20.

1846. CLAY, C. Observations on the use of Inspissated Ox-gall in the treatment of various diseases, particularly those in connection with derangement of the digestive function, deficiency or vitiated secretion of bile, habitual constipation, habitual diarrhœa, indigestion, and other results of sedentary employment.

London, 8vo, pp. 16.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

The title speaks for itself; it is described as a very interesting pamphlet in *London Med. Gazette*, August 21st, 1846, p. 337, where a summary of its contents is given.

FERRUM.

Iron and its preparations generally.

1580. FRAMPTON, J. Joyfull Newes out of the New-found World, &c., being a translation from the Spanish of Dr. Monardes; where-unto are added three other bookes treating of.....3 the properties of Yron and Steele in Medicine. London, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1649. BOURGES, J. DE. *Ergo obstructo lienī Chalybs. Paris, 4to.
1654. DRELINCURTIUS, C. An affectioni Hypochondriacæ Chalybis usus? Monspel. 12mo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1658. MICHAELIS, J. *Anatomia Martis seu Dissertatio medico-chymica de Ferro. Resp. E. Schmidt. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 60.
Bibl. Banks.
1665. BAUSCH, J. L. Schediasmata bina curiosa de lapide Hæmatite et Ætite. Lipsiæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.
1672. KRAUSSEN, R. W. *Mars salutifer omnigenorum morborum debellator. Præs. A. S. Scholzen. Jenæ, 4to.
1675. PELLETIER, N., et GIRARD, J. R. *Ergo magnis lienibus Ferrum. Paris, 4to.
1682. JANI, J. F. *De Martialium operandi modo. Ultraject. 4to.
1683. VATER, C. *De virtute Martis adstrictoria et aperitiva. Wittembergæ, 4to.
1685. BEUTTEL, J. G. *De medicamentis Martialibus. Præs. J. M. Hoffmann. Altdorff, 4to.
1686. PRICE, J. *De Marte. Hardervici, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc.
1688. JÜRGENS, J. Autoschediasma de Vitriolo. Copenhagen, 12mo, pp. 130.
Bibl. Banks.
1692. CHIRAC, P. An Incubo Ferrum rubiginosum? Monspeli, 12mo.
1701. HOMBERGK, J. P. *De Marte et remediis Martialibus. Marburgi, 4to.
1703. ROBERG, L. De Vitriolo. Resp. J. Moræus. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 22.
Bibl. Banks.
1711. WEPFER, B. *De medicamentis Chalybeatis, eorumque virtute contraria aperiendi scilicet obstruendi, &c. Præs. D. Nebel. Heidelbergæ, 4to (in *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, vii, p. 165.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).
1713. VESTI, J. *De Martialium natura, usu et abusu ad neoteriorum mentem. Præs. J. S. Vogel. Erfordii, 4to.
1713. ZANNICHELLI, J. J. De Ferro ejusque nivis præparatione, &c. Venetiis, 4to. Alt. ed. 1719.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1719); Manchester Med. Soc. (1713).
1715. EISENMANN, G. H. *De medicamentis Martialibus. Præs. J. S. Henninger. Argentorati, 4to.

1718. SEYFFERT, H. C. *Paradoxum medicum, quod sit in Marte quidquid quærent medentes.* Erfordiae, 4to.
1731. GERDING, J. U. *De Marte et remediis metallicis. Harderv. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1734. BLECOURT, J. A. DE. *De Ferro. Duisburgi, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1736. GOURBAIGNE, H. *De Ferri usu et abusu in medicina. Montpellier, 8vo.
1738. FINDEISEN, J. C. Diss. chimico-medica de Ferro. Præs. D. M. Alberti. Halæ, 4to, pp. 19. *Bibl. Banks. (sub nom. Alberti).*
1738. BOSE, G. M. *Diss. de Marte congelante. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1738. JUSSIEU, A. DE. *Herbis an Ferro promotior tutiorque abscessuum a congestione curatio. Resp. L. Ferret. Paris, 4to.
1739. LAVINGTON, A. *De Ferro. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1742. DEHN, J. Diss. medica de Ferro chymicè et medicè considerato. Erfordiae, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1748. WEBER, J. J. De remediorum Martialium interno usu. Halæ, 4to.
1749. LEHMANN, J. D. De viribus et usu Ferri in medicina. Præs. A. E. Buechner. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1751. LOEBER, F. E. *De præstantia Martis in morbis chronicis. Jenæ, 4to.
1753. WRIGHT, E. *De Ferri historia naturali, præparatis et usu medico. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1759. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de crocis Martialibus. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
1761. LABBE, H. *Specimen chemico-medicum de Marte. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 36. Idem. in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. iii, art. 39, p. 385. *Bibl. Banks ; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).*
Treats chiefly on the physical characters and chemical history of iron. The medical portion, which is quite subsidiary, presents nothing original, and little that is noteworthy beyond some quotations from Van Swieten, Boerhaave, &c., on the use of iron in chlorosis, &c.
1768. KÄHLER, L. S. *De Ferro ejusque præcipuis præparatis. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Banks.*
1771. RIESENBERGER, J. P. De Ferro et nonnullis inde originem petentibus medicamentis. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.*
1773. GMELIN, J. F. *Diss. chemico-medica: an adstringentia et roborantia strictè sic dicta, Ferreo principio suam debent efficaciam? Resp. C. H. Hoelder. (In *Baldinger, Sylloge*, ii, p. 159). Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin. ; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Hoelder).*

1776. KHNIMB, S. E. *De Ferro. (In Fascio. iv *Operum Minorum Med. collect. a F. X. Wasserberg.*) Vindobonæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.
1777. HASKEY, H. *De Ferro, ejusque in morbis curandis usu. *
Edin. 8vo, pp. 26. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1780. NEBEL, D. W. *De Ferro. Præs. J. W. Virmond.
Heidelbergæ, 4to.
1781. GADOLIN, J. *Diss. chemica de analysi Ferri. Præs. T. Bergman.
Upsalæ, 4to, pp. 54.
An elaborate and ingenious performance, founded on a great number of experiments.—*London Med. Journ.*, November, 1781, p. 353.
1785. DIERSCH, J. P. *Animadversiones chem.-therapeuticae de Ferro. Præs. J. C. Leonhardi.
Wittebergæ, 4to, pp. 28.
Bibl. Banks (sub nom. Leonhardi).
1790. HEINEKE, C. F. Primæ linæ historiae Martialium medicæ.
Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1793. FORCKER, P. H. *De Martis transitu in sanguinem ejusque virtutibus medicis. Præs. C. G. Gruner. Jenæ, 8vo, pp. 21.
Bibl. Roy.
1803. PRAT, P. L. *Sur l'usage médicinal du Fer.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 25.
1805. NELIGAN, M. *De Ferro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1805. MADISON, J. C. *Observations on the medical properties of Iron.
Philadelphia, 8vo.
1809. FERGUSSON, G. J. *De Ferro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1815. ENGELHART, J. H. *De viribus et usu remediorum Martialium generatim. Resp. C. U. Melin. Lundæ, pp. 8.
1816. RINALDI, J. *Disputatio Academica [de Ferro, &c.].
Augustæ Taurin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1816. HIEMSTRA, S. T. *De Ferro, ejusque præparatis, et eorum in medicina usu. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 54. *Bibl. Roy.*
1824. SCHREIBER, C. F. *De Ferri usu medico. Berol. 8vo, pp. 29.
Bibl. Roy.
1830. BOLAFFIO, J. *Diss. mineral. chem.-medica de Ferro.
Pesthini, 8vo, p. 88.
1832. FOEDISCH, F. *De morbosa sanguinis temperatione, imprimis in Chlorosi, Hysteria et Pneumonia, inquisitionibus chim. indagata, et de Ferri in sanguinem transitu, experimentis comprobato.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 36.
1834. MOIREAU, C. S. *Du Fer et de ses usages en médecine.
Paris, 4to.
1834. ESPAGNET, S. J. *L'importance des Préparations Martiales.
Paris, 4to.

1836. MENEGHINI, G. M. *De Ferro. Patav. 8vo, pp. 28.
1836. ROTONDO, M. L. Sul' Ferro, riflessioni economiche e mediche. Napoli, 8vo, pp. 104.
1837. BAYLE, A. L. J. Sur le Fer et les Préparations Ferrugineuses. (In *Biblioth. Therap.*, iv, p. 219-364.) Paris, 8vo.
Contains an interesting *résumé* of previously recorded observations.
1837. MORIN, J. *Thérapeutique des Ferrugineux. Paris, 4to.
1837. KIESSLING, E. *De Ferri usu interno. Berol. 8vo.
1839. SEMMOLA, G. Dei medicamenti preparati col Ferro. Napoli, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1839. MANENTI, G. *De præparatis Martialibus therapeuticis. Ticini Regii, 8vo, pp. 28.
1839. TSCHARNER, B. VON. Sur la préparation et les effets thérapeutiques des Pilules Ferrugineuses propres à combattre les Affections Chlorotiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1840. VIGER, E. *Examen thérapeutique des différentes Préparations Ferrugineuses. Paris, 4to.
1841. MOUCHON, E. Coup-d'œil rétrospectif sur les Préparations Ferrugineuses les plus accréditées de nos jours. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 32.
1843. GRIS, E. De l'action des Composés Ferrugineux solubles sur la végétation et de leur application au traitement de diverses altérations malades de la plante. Ed. ii. Paris, 8vo, pp. 104.
1844. GRIS, E. Nouvelles expériences...et spécialement au traitement de la chlorose et de la débilité des plantes. Châtillon-sur-Seine, 8vo, pp. 23.
1845. MIALHE, —. Théorie de l'action physiologique des Ferrugineux. (Appended to his 'Traité de l'art de Formuler.') Paris, 8vo.
1845. ALISON, S. SCOTT. Observations on organic alterations of the Heart, and particularly on the beneficial employment of Iron in the treatment of such cases. London, 12mo, pp. 62.
A modest and sensible monograph, written with much moderation. There is no undue eulogy of the effects of iron in cases of heart disease; but the cases are carefully discriminated in which recourse to this agent promises benefit.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, July, 1846, p. 234.
1847. DUSOUD, J. B. Essai sur la Menstruation, la Chlorose, &c., et sur les propriétés médicales des diverses préparations de Fer. Paris, 8vo.
1848. JACQUES, E. A. Essai sur l'emploi thérapeutique des Ferrugineux. Bruxelles, 4to, pp. 114.
This essay is a long and, upon the whole, fairly executed compilation from current medical journals and works on materia medica, but is wholly devoid of originality.—*Monthly Journ. Med. Sci.*, July, 1849, p. 927.
1852. GELIS, A., et CONTÉ, J. L. Mémoire sur les Ferrugineux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1854. QUEVENNE, T. A. Mémoire sur l'action physiologique et thérapeutique des Ferrugineux. (Ex Bouchardat's *Archives de Phys. et de Thérap.*, No. ii.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 356.

A very valuable contribution to therapeutical knowledge.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, April, 1855, p. 472. For a full abstract of this important memoir see *Dublin Quart. Med. Journ.*, Nov., 1854, p. 492-504.

1854. HEUSCHKA, W. *Diss. del Ferro. Padova, 8vo.

1855. LEGENDRE, M. E. *De l'emploi du Fer dans les maladies internes. Paris, 4to, pp. 21.

1855. LEPRAT, P. De la Protéine Ferrée, et de son emploi en médecine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1856. LORANGE, H. B. Quomodo ratio cellularum sanguinis albarum et rubrarum mutetur ciborum advectione, Ferri usu, Febri Intermittente. Regiomonti, 8vo, pp. 31.

1858. GELIS, A. Action physiologique et thérapeutique des Ferrugineux. Avantages des préparations solubles sur les préparations insolubles. (Ex *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, Aug. 30, et Sept. 15, 1857.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1861. FAUCONNEAU DUFRESNE, V. A. De l'utilité des Préparations Ferrugineuses en général et en particulier des pilules de Vallet. Paris, 8vo.

1863. RICHTER, C. A. W. Über die Art der Wirkung der Eisenmittel in Chlorotischen und Anämischen Krankheitsformen. Neuwied, 8vo, pp. 30.

1864. DRAPER, H. N. Manual of the medicinal preparations of Iron, including their preparation, chemistry, physiological action and therapeutical use. Dublin, 12mo, pp. 131.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

An excellent little work in its way, evidently the composition of a chemist rather than a physician. It gives a description of between forty and fifty preparations in which iron is the principal or most important ingredient. The practitioner is thus enabled to vary his formula to suit any variety of stomach, fancy or taste.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 1, 1865, p. 183.

1865. DRUITT, B. The right use of Iron and other remedies in the Cattle Plague. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1866. MILLET, A. De l'emploi des Préparations Ferrugineuses dans le traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 8vo, pp. 98.

1867. DELIQUX DE SAVIGNAC. De l'emploi des sels de Fer comme contre-poisons des Cyanures et particulièrement du Cyanure de Potassium. (Ex in *Bull. de Thérapeutique*, lxxii, p. 309.)

1868. MARTIN, G. P. *Préparations et usages thérapeutiques du Fer. Paris, 4to.

1874. LEBAIQUE, E. Note sur le mode d'action des Ferrugineux et sur le Fer Dialysé en particulier. Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

1874. GIBARD, C. Étude sur les Ferrugineux, et en particulier sur le Protoxalate de Fer. Paris, 18mo, pp. 80. Spanish transl. Paris, 8vo, 1875.

FERRI ACETAS.

Acetate of Iron.

1866. LUSSANO, F. Saggio sugli usi medico-chirurgici dell' Aceto de Ferro. Milano, 16mo, pp. 94.
1866. SAVOYE, M. Médication ferrugineuse. Avantages du sirop anti-anémique à l'Acétate de Fer et à l'écorce d'orange. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 60.

FERRI BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Iron.

1875. GARNIER, F. Du Proto-bromure de Fer : ou révolution dans la thérapeutique de la Chlorose. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 14.

FERRI CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Iron.

1806. CARMICHAEL, R. An Essay on the effects of Carbonate of Iron upon Cancer, with an inquiry into the nature of that disease. Second ed. 1809. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 116. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The nature of the cases reported in this essay are doubtfully cancerous. This view is strengthened by the rapidity with which the ulcerations healed under the use of the remedy, so unlike what we know of the history and progress of cancer in general, *e.g.* the case of a young lady cured in six days of a severe ulceration of the nose, presumed to be cancerous, which had resisted the most powerful remedies for years. All the cases related in the text are similar to this; they are all examples of phagedenic ulceration either in the face or legs. In the postscript indeed, there are some cases more like cancer in which the preparations of iron were employed with good effect.—*Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, ii, 1806, p. 373.

1820. HUTCHINSON, B. Cases of Tic Douloureux successfully treated. London, 8vo, pp. 71. Second ed. 1822, pp. 180. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Mr. Hutchinson's remedy in these cases was carbonate of iron, prepared from the sulphate by precipitation by means of carbonate of soda in doses of grs. xxx to lxxx, twice or thrice daily. He records several cases successfully treated with it. See *Edinb. Med. Surg. Journ.*, April, 1822, p. 310.

1826. DREYFUS, P. B. *Sur les Névralgies en général et leur traitement par le Sous-carbonate de Fer. Strasbourg, 4to.

Two illustrative cases from this essay are cited by Bayle, *Bibl. Thérap.*, iv, p. 307.

1827. DUPARQUE, M. Mém. sur les propriétés anti-névralgiques du Sous-carbonate de Fer. (*Nouv. Bibl. Méd.*, i.) Paris, 8vo.

1828. REYMANN, J. N. *De Ferro carbonico.

Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 56.

1844. MEILLET, A. Note sur l'emploi des Ferrugineux et sur le Carbonate de Protoxyde de Fer comme préservatif des Coliques de Plomb dans les fabriques de céruse. Paris, 8vo

FERRI CITRAS et FERRI AMMONIO-CITRAS.

Citrate and Ammonio-citrate of Iron.

1860. JABLONOWSKI, J. De Santonini... Citratis Ferrici intra organismum humanum rationibus. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 37.
1867. RIVA, S. Lusinghieri risultamenti ottenuti nella cura del Cholera mediante l'uso sia del Citrato Ammoniacale di Ferro, sia del solfato dello stesso metallo. Parma, 8vo, pp. 9.
1868. PAGANUZZI, L. Sull' azione del Citrato di Ferro Ammoniacale, studii sperimentali ematologici. Padova, 8vo, pp. 30.
1868. GUGLIELMI, D. Metodo per curare Cholera Asiatica col Citrato di Ferro solubile. Nuova ediz. Roma, 8vo, pp. 167.

FERRI FERRO-SESQUICYANIDUM.

Prussian Blue, Prussiate of Iron, etc.

1668. BAUSCH, J. L. De Cæruleo et Chrysocolla. Jenæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1822. WETZLAR, G. De materiæ nonnullarum, imprimis Kali Borussici in organismum transitu. Marburgi, 8vo.
1822. ZOLLICKOFFER, W. Treatise on the use of Prussiate of Iron or Prussian Blue in Intermittent and Remittent Fevers. Frederick, Maryland, U.S., 12mo, pp. 32. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Dr. Zollickoffer, of Baltimore, was the first to bring to notice the antiperiodic powers of the ferro-cyanide, and in this essay he relates a number of cases of fever successfully treated with it, in doses of grs. iv—vij, every four hours.

FERRI IODIDUM.

Iodide of Iron.

1834. THOMSON, A. TODD. Observations on the preparation and medicinal employment of the Ioduret and Hydriodate of Iron. London, 8vo, pp. 64. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

The author in this work first drew the attention of British practitioners to the employment of this valuable preparation. He mentions cases of atonic dyspepsia, scrofulous affections, chlorosis, amenorrhœa, bronchocele, tabes mesenterica, rachitis and incipient scirrhus, in which it was used with more or less benefit. The chief objection to the whole of these cases being received as evidence of the efficacy of the iodide of iron is that in not one of them was it given alone, and that its use was either preceded by, or conjoined with other medicines of acknowledged power in removing deranged health dependent on disorders of the digestive system.—*Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xliii, 1835, p. 489-492.

1836. GROSOURDY, —. *Des Iodures de Fer, de Plomb, et de Mercure. Paris, 4to.
1857. GILLE, F. Monographie thérapeutique et pharmacologique de l'Iodure de Fer. Paris, 12mo, pp. 448.
1858. ——. L'Avenir Médical de l'Iodure de Fer. (*Journal Clinique des Hôpitaux de Paris*, 1858, No. i.)

FERRI LACTAS.

Lactate of Iron.

1840. GELIS, A., et CONTÉ, J. L. Mémoire sur l'emploi du Lactate de Fer. (Ex. in *Gaz. Médicale*, 1840.) Paris, 1840.

The authors adduce several cases of chlorosis and other states of the system (anæmic, &c.) usually relieved by steel medicines in which the lactate produced excellent effects; in some it succeeded after the usual ferruginous preparations had been fairly used without benefit.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct., 1840, p. 511.

1860. (Anon.) Del'assimilation du Lactate de Fer et des avantages que présente ce sel sur les autres préparations ferrugineuses au point de vue de la digestion. Paris, 8vo.

1872. LELONG, E. M. *Essai thérapeutique du Chloro-lactate acide de Fer. Paris, 8vo.

FERRI OXALIS.

Oxalate of Iron.

1874. GIBARD, C. Étude sur les Ferrugineux, et en particulier sur le Protoxalate de Fer. Paris, 18mo, pp. 80. Spanish transl. Paris, 8vo, pp. 79.

FERRI PERCHLORIDUM.

Perchloride of Iron.

1826. MILITZER, —. *Vide* "Moschus," 1826.

1851. BELL, G. H. On the treatment of Erysipelas by the Muriated Tincture of Iron; with observations by Charles Bell. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1853. BURIN DU BUISSON, A. M. B. Étude de l'action chimique du Perchlorure, du Persulfate et du Perazotate de Fer sur les principes fibrino-albumineux du sang. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1854. DUPUY, B. *Étude sur le Perchlorure de Fer. Paris, 4to, pp. 26.

1854. CARRARD, A. Du Perchlorure de Fer et de son emploi dans le traitement des Anévrismes et des Varices. Lausanne, 8vo, pp. 36.

1854. BURIN DU BUISSON, A. M. B. Nouvelles considérations sur le Perchlorure de Fer et sur le meilleur mode de préparation de cet agent. Lyon, 8vo.

1854. THIERRY, A. Sur l'application du Perchlorure de Fer de l'extérieur à l'intérieur. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1854. GOUBAUX et GIRALDÈS, MM. Expériences sur les Injections de Perchlorure de Fer dans les artères. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

An excellent report on the effects produced in coagulating the blood by the injection of perchloride of iron into the arteries.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Aug., 1854, p. 4.

1855. BOEHLE, M. L. A. Diss. de Liquoris Ferri Sesquichlorati usu in Aneurismatibus sanandis. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 32.

1856. SOULÉ, E. De l'injection du Perchlorure de Fer dans le système veineux, considérée comme moyen de guérir les Varices et les Ulcères rebelles des membres inférieurs.

Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 20.

1857. MATHEY, J. M. L. *Du traitement de l'Erysipèle par le Perchlorure de Fer administré à l'intérieur.

Paris, 4to.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1857. PRAVAZ, J. Essai sur le traitement des Anévrysmes par les injections de Perchlorure de Fer.

Paris, 4to, pp. 51.

1858. SILVESTRE, L. A. *De l'emploi du Perchlorure de Fer dans le traitement des Varices et des Ulcères Variqueux.

Paris, 4to, pp. 91.

1858. GUERIN, B. M. *Essai sur les applications thérapeutiques du Perchlorure de Fer.

Paris, 4to, pp. 58.

The author treats of the use of the perchloride in aneurisms, varices, nævi, panniform keratitis, hæmorrhoids, hæmorrhages, erysipelas, purpura, dysentery, and other affections. He has evidently bestowed much attention on the subject, and has brought together many interesting facts.

1858. BOUROT, M. P. A. *Considérations sur la Pourriture d'Hôpital observée en Orient et sur son traitement par le Perchlorure de Fer.

Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 41.

1859. JODIN, N. De la nature et du traitement du Croup et des Angines Couenneuses, &c. ... 2. Que la base du traitement repose sur l'application des topiques parasitiques, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 39.

A suggestive brochure. Of all parasiticide agents M. Jodin prefers liquid perchloride of iron, because it completely penetrates the cryptogam which he regards as the essential origin of the disease; its action is limited to the surface, and it may be absorbed without danger. He declares that it has never failed in the numerous cases in which he has applied it. See analytical review in *Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Jan., 1861, p. 200-210.

1860. SALLERON, A. E. Mémoire sur l'emploi du Perchlorure de Fer contre la Pourriture d'Hôpital et l'infection purulente.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 138.

1860. ADRIAN, M. Recherches sur la Solution officinale du Perchlorure de Fer, sa préparation à l'état neutre et exempt d'altération.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

1860. BURIN DU BUISSON, A. M. B. Traité de l'action thérapeutique du Perchlorure de Fer considéré à l'extérieur comme hémostatique, comme modificateur des surfaces traumatiques dans la pourriture d'hôpital, l'infection purulente et les blessures par armes à feu, et comme agent prophylactique des virus et des venins; à l'intérieur comme hémostatique et comme sédatif de la circulation générale.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 396.

A valuable contribution to the therapeutics of the perchloride. See the discussion raised at the Academy of Medicine, Paris, by the report of M. Devergie on a memoir of M. Pize (*Bull. de l'Acad. de Méd.*, xxv, p. 686 et i).

1860. DELEAU, M. T. *Traité pratique sur les applications du Perchlorure de Fer en médecine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 256.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1860. DEVERGIE, M. *Des applications que l'on peut faire du Perchlorure de Fer à la thérapeutique des Maladies de la Peau.*

Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.

1860. LETHBY, H. *Report on the practicability and probable efficacy of the proposed plan for Deodorizing the Sewage of London by means of Perchloride of Iron.* London.

1860. ALBESPY, F. **Sur l'étiologie et le traitement de la Pourriture d'Hôpital, particulièrement par le Perchlorure de Fer.*

Paris, 4to, pp. 32.

1861. MAGNES-LAHENS, —. *Du Sesquichlorure de Fer liquide. Réponse à M. Burin du Buisson.* Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 28.

1862. SENTEX, L. *Du traitement des Varices et des Ulcères Variqueux par les injections de Perchlorure de Fer. (Ex Journ. de Méd. de Bordeaux, Fév., 1862.)* Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 32.

1862. JONES, J. *On the use of Perchloride of Iron and other Chalybeate Salts in the treatment of Consumption; being a critical inquiry into their physiological action and therapeutic properties.* London, 8vo, pp. 110.

It is by careful statistical inquiry, such as this, that the true value of a remedy is tested. Dr. Jones makes no pretensions to originality in the use of the perchloride of iron in phthisis, but he has a higher claim; he has thoroughly worked out a series of cases in which its therapeutic powers have been carefully tested, and he presents the evidence to his readers in a form which enables them to examine its validity.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, July 12th, 1862, p. 40. His estimate of its powers in phthisis is, however, too highly coloured.

1864. BELL, C. *Practical observations on Diphtheria and Erysipelas.* London, 8vo.

This pamphlet is written mainly to advocate the use of the tincture of the perchloride of iron in these affections.—*Med Times and Gaz.*, October 22nd, 1864.

1866. VICENTE, J. *Curacion de las Intermitentes; importancia terapéutica del Sesquicloruro Férrico en las hemorragias, el cólera, las fiebres purulentas y en las intermitentes.*

Madrid, 8vo, pp. 116.

1866. BURIN DU BUISSON, —. *Précis du mode d'emploi à l'extérieur et à l'intérieur du Perchlorure de Fer liquide à l'usage des hôpitaux et des ambulances militaires dans le traitement des Plaies par armes à feu.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 72.

1866. RICHER, P. **De l'emploi thérapeutique du Perchlorure de Fer.* Paris, 4to.

1867. AUBRUN, E. **Du Perchlorure de Fer, ses applications thérapeutiques principalement dans la Diphthérie.* Paris, 4to.

1867. MARCACCI, G. *Settantatre nuovi esperimenti fatti con alcuni coagulanti il sangue, e più particolarmente col Percloruro di Ferro-magnetico.* Siena, 8vo.

1868. LABURTHE, J. Des Varices artérielles et des Tumeurs cirsoïdes, de leur traitement spécialement par les injections de Perchlorure de Fer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 46.
1869. SCHALLER, E. J. De l'usage du Perchlorure de Fer liquide, et notamment du Perchlorure de Fer dilué, dans le Croup et dans les autres formes d'Angine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 105.
1872. FOUILLOUX, P. *Essai sur le pansement immédiat des Plaies d'Amputation par le Perchlorure de Fer. Paris, 4to et 8vo, pp. 57.
1872. ONFRAY, L. J. *Des injections du Perchlorure de Fer dans le traitement des Tumeurs cirsoïdes artérielles. Paris, 4to.
1872. NOURY, M. J. *Du Perchlorure de Fer à l'intérieur à haute dose dans le traitement de la Diphthérie et spécialement de l'Angine pseudo-membraneuse. Paris, 4to.
1873. EMANAU, A. *Du traitement de la Variole Hémorrhagique par le Perchlorure de Fer et l'Alcool. Paris, 4to.
1874. LEBEL, L. P. A. C. De l'influence du pansement ouaté et du Perchlorure de Fer sur l'établissement de la suppuration et de la Fièvre traumatique. Paris, 4to.
1874. GUIPON, —. Propriétés abortives du Perchlorure de Fer dans la Variole. (Mém. présenté à l'Acad. de Méd. April 14th, 1874.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1875. BRIAND, G. *Du traitement des Tumeurs Erectiles, et en particulier du procédé par les injections de Perchlorure de Fer unies à l'acupressure périphérique. Paris, 4to.
1875. BÉCHAMP, J. Des Peroxychlorures de Fer au point de vue médical, chirurgical, et toxicologique. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 23.

FERRI PEROXIDUM HYDRATUM.

FERRI PEROXIDUM HUMIDUM, Brit. Ph.

1834. BUNSEN, R. W., und BERTHOLD, A. A. Eisenoxydhydrat, das Gegengift des weissen Arsensiks, &c. *Vide* "Arsenic (Toxicology of)," 1834.
1837. GEARY, W. T. *Vide* "Arsenic (Toxicology of)," 1837.
1839. WOOD, T. *On Hydrated Peroxyde of Iron. Philadelphia, 8vo.
1840. TIERSOT, H. *Vide* "Arsenic (Toxicology of)," 1840.
1841. ORFILA, M. J. B. *Vide* "Arsenic (Toxicology of)," 1841.

FERRI PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Iron.

1864. SANDRAS, C. L. Du rôle des phosphates dans l'organisme et en particulier du Phosphate de Fer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 56, tab. i. 2me éd. Paris, 1867. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1865. SCHAEDELIN, A. Mémoire sur les pastilles de Phosphate de Fer, considérées comme remplaçant toutes les préparations ferrugineuses et l'huile de foie de Morue. 3me éd. Paris, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

FERRI SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Iron.

1609. SALA, A. Anatomia Vitrioli in duos tractatus. Aurel. Allob. 18mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1617. MINDERERUS, R. De Calcantho seu Vitriolo, ejusque qualitate, virtute et viribus nec non medicinis ex eo parandis. August. Vindel. 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1618. KERNER, A. Tetras Chymiatrica, proponens præstantiam et in medicina efficaciam Auri, Mercurii, Antimonii et Vitrioli. Erphordiae, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.
1626. VERBEZIUS, D. Pro R. Mindereri disquisitione de Calcantho responsio. August. Vindel. 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1666. TRUMPHIUS, J. G. De Vitriolo. Jenæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1751. VATER, A. Programma de Vitrioli ejusque Sulphuris et tincturæ indole atque præstantiâ. Wittembergæ, 4to.
1763. GMELIN, P. F. *Diss. de probato, tutoque usu interno Vitrioli Ferri factitii adversus Hæmorrhagias spontaneas largiores. Resp. C. de Olnhausen. (Id. in *Schlegel Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, p. 453.) Lipsiæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med. Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).
- A good memoir, containing directions for preparing "Vitriolum Ferri factitium," the grounds on which it is to be preferred to other preparations of iron, its great powers in controlling hæmorrhage and nocturnal emissions.
1810. MARC, C. C. H. Recherches sur l'emploi du Sulfate de Fer dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. Paris, 8vo, pp. 62.
1832. BLAUD, —. Sulfate de Fer et Sous-carbonate de Potasse contre la Chlorose et les maladies chlorotiques. (Ex. in *Revue Médicale*, i, 1832, p. 337.)
This interesting paper, occupying thirty-one pages, is reproduced *in extenso* in Bayle's *Biblioth. Therap.*, iv, p. 237-268. Much evidence is adduced in favour of the combination indicated in the title.
1853. BURIN DU BUISSON. *Vide* "Ferri Perchloridum," 1853.
1860. ARNAUD, B. *De l'hémostatique chirurgicale en général et de l'usage du Sulfate de Peroxyde de Fer en particulier. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 40.
1871. TURCK, A. Nouveau rapport sur le traitement de la Pleuropneumonie contagieuse du gros bétail par le Sulfate de Fer, adressé à la Soc. de l'Agriculture de Nancy. Nancy, 8vo, pp. 18.

FICUS. THE FIG.

Fruit of *Ficus Carica*, Linn.

1619. STURM, J. C. Diss. de curatione morbi per Ficum.

Altdorff, 4to. Ibid. 1696.

1744. HEGARDT, C. *Ficus*, ejusque historia naturalis et medica. Præs. C. Linnæus. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 28, tab. i. (In *Aman. Acad.* i, p. 213-243.)*Bibl. Banks.*

Mainly botanical, discussing, however, pretty fully the medical properties and uses of figs. Amongst other things it is mentioned that figs partaken of largely communicate a fetid odour to the perspiration; a curious circumstance, if true.

1783. LORIE, P. **Ficus maturans*.

Duisburgi, 4to, pp. 16.

Bibl. Roy.

A commentary on the disease of King Hezekiah and the 'maturant' virtues of the fig.—*Callisen*.

1786. GEDNER, E. **De Ficu*. Upsaliæ, 4to.*Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*1820. GALLESIO, G. C. *Pomona Italiana: parte scientifica; fascicolo primo contenente il trattato del Fico*. Pisa, 8vo, pp. 123."Ouvrage extrêmement curieux."—*Mérat et Delens*.1869. ALBINI, G. Sul frutto dal Fico (*Ficus carica*) Notizie storiche-preliminari. Napoli, 4to.1870. ALBINI, G. Continuazione delle ricerche sul frutto del *Ficus Carica*. Nota. Napoli, 4to.

FILIX MAS.

Rhizome of *Aspidium* (*Nephrodium*) *Filix Mas*, Swartz.1737? SWAMMERDAM, J. De Filice Mare Dodonæi, diss. epistolaris. Impr. in ejus *Biblia Naturæ*, vol. ii, p. 906-910. *Anglicè* On the *Felix mas* or Male Fern of Dodonæus. Printed with his *Book of Nature*, p. 151-153.*Bibl. Banks.*

1775. [NOUFFER.] Précis du traitement contre le Ténia ou ver solitaire pratiqué à Morat en Suisse.

Paris, 4to.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

1775. [NOUFFER.] Traitement contre le Ténia ou ver solitaire pratiqué à Morat...examiné et approuvé à Paris.

Paris, 4to.

This and the preceding memoir, "imprimés par ordre du roi," contain the official notification of the secret remedy of Madame Nouffer, the widow of a Swiss surgeon, which Louis XVI had purchased for 18,000 francs. The principal or active ingredient in her nostrum was the powdered rhizome of the male fern, which consequently was brought prominently to notice, especially in France.

1777. SIMMONS, S. F. An account of the Tænia or Long Tape Worm, and of the method of treating it as practised at Morat, in Switzerland. Translated from the French, with preface, notes and plates.

London, 8vo, pp. 80.

The treatment here indicated is mainly by the male fern root. See *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, v, 1777, p. 70.

FILIX MAS. FENICULUM.

1821. GEBHARD or GEBHARDT, B. D. *Diss. sistens analysin chemicam Radicis Filicis Maris. Kiliae, 4to.

1826. BATSÓ, V. *De Aspidio filice mare. (Historisch-chemische Betrachtung über die Wurzel des männlichen Farnkrautes.) Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 37.

M. Batsó in this memoir announces the discovery of an acid, *filicio acid*, and an alkaloid, *filicine*, in the root of the male fern, in which he considers the anthelmintic power of the remedy to reside.

1826. PESCHIER, C. Sur un nouveau moyen de tuer le Ténia vulgaire. (Ex. in *Bibliothèque Univ. de Genève*, xxx, 1826, p. 205.)

Notwithstanding previous testimonies in favour of male fern it seems to have fallen into comparative disuse till the publication of this memoir by Dr. Peschier, who was one of the first to point out the superior advantages of the resinous oil extracted by ether, the ethereal extract of present writers. His evidence of its powers as a tænicide is very conclusive, based as it is upon 160 successful cases. In this country its value is established by the trials of Professor Christison (*Edin. Med. Journal*, July, 1853), Dr. J. H. Bennett (*Monthly Journ. of Med. Sci.*, February, 1855), Dr. A. Fleming (*infra*), and others.

1827. ROBERTIUS, H. L. M. *De Filicis maris Oleo. Regiomonti, 8vo, pp. 32.

1829. ROEDERER, C. G. *De radice Filicis maris et de Extracto ex eo parato. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 26.

1833. ERDMANN, J. F. J. *De virtute et vi medica Extracti Filicis mari resinosi ad Ténias expellendas. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 39.

1857. LIEBIG, A. Investigationes quædam pharmacologicæ de Extracto Filicis maris æthereo. Dorpati Livon. 8vo, pp. 35.

1864. FLEMING, A. On the Oil of Male Fern in Tapeworm. (Reprint from *British Medical Journal*, 1864.) London, 12mo, pp. 8.

An interesting brochure, containing a brief analysis of 100 cases of tapeworm treated with this remedy. The results tend to establish beyond doubt the great efficacy of the oil of male fern in tapeworm, and its superiority to the other known remedies for this disease. The ethereal extract in drachm doses, given in emulsion on an empty stomach, is pronounced to be the best mode of exhibition.

1874. KIEN, L. Sur les préparations de la Fougère mâle, et de leur efficacité dans le traitement du Ténia. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

FENICULUM VULGARE, Gaertner.

Common Fennel.

1665. SCHENCKIUS, J. T. **Μαραθρολογία* sive de Foeniculo. Resp. F. Kaltschmied. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 88. *Bibl. Banks.*

1732. EHRMANN, J. C. Diss. de Foeniculo ejusque usu medico. Præs. J. Boecler. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Radcliffe.*

1863. BONTEMPS, C. F. Z. *Essai thérapeutique sur le Fenouil. Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 30.

. an der Oder, 8vo.

1712. HELVIGIUS, C. *De Quinquina Europæorum sive Cortice Fraxini. Gryphisvaldiæ, 4to, pp. 48. *Bibl. Banks.*

Nempe fraxino ejusque cortice quem contendit valde similem esse Peruviano, sapore etiam elementis, &c....Vires laudat in febribus et aliis morbis. —Haller, *Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 90.

1791. SCHREGER, B. N. G. *De Corticis Fraxini excelsioris natura et viribus medicis. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 35. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

From his observations Dr. Schreger concludes that, although some may have valued too highly the medicinal powers of this bark, yet since its virtues as a febrifuge are well authenticated, it ought to be considered as a valuable gift from the bountiful hand of nature. Vide review in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xviii, 1793, p. 159-164.

1808. LEROY, A. V. L. A. Mémoire sur le Kinkina Français et Péruvien. Paris, 8vo.

Adduces evidence in favour of the antiperiodic properties of ash bark and of its capabilities as a substitute for cinchona.

FUCUS HELMINTHOCORTON. Vide **PLOCARIA HELMINTHOCORTON.**

FUCUS VESICULOSUS, Linn.

And other Species of Fucus.

1606. FORESTUS, P. Tract. de Venenis, et Fucis. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

1768. GMELIN, S. G. Historia Fucorum. Petropoli, 4to, pp. 239, tab. 35. *Bibl. Banks.*

1774. MEIER, F. W. *De Æthiope vegetabili (Fucus vesiculosus) cum analectis nonnullis de salibus. Præs. H. F. Delius. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 72. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

1816. GRIFFEN, A. R. On the botanical, chemical, and medical properties of Fucus edulis. Linn. New York, 8vo, pp. 36, tab. col. i. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1823. MONTEN, A. *Observationes circa Iodinum in Fuco vesiculoso. Londini Gothorum, 4to, pp. 13.

1830. MEYER, L. *De Fuco vesiculoso atque de Iodo quædam quod continet. Kiliæ, 4to, pp. 15.

1844. PRESTANDREA, A. Sulla estrazione della gelatina dal Fucus viscosus, *Forskål.* Firenze, 8vo. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1862. DUCHESNE-DUPARC, L. V. Du *Fucus vesiculosus* (chêne marin), de ses propriétés fondantes et de son emploi contre l'Obésité. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20. Deuxième éd. 1863, Paris, pp. 46.

FUMARIA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Common Fumitory.

118. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *Diss. de Fumaria. Resp. J. C. Rieckius. *Bibl. Banks.*
Groningæ, 4to, pp. 20.
- UMMIUS, J. A. *De Herba Fumaria. Groningæ, 4to, pp. 14. *Bibl. Banks.*
- J. ROUSSY, J. L. *Diss. de Fumaria vulgari. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1789. OTTO, B. C. *Diss. de Fumaria. Resp. D. G. Hiller. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 23. *Bibl. Banks.*
1832. HANDSCHUCH, K. F. G. A. De plantis Fumariaceis systematis naturalis, earumque viribus et usu, &c. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 44.

GALIUM APARINE, Linn., et alt. Species.

Goose Grass.

1784. EDWARDS, J. A short treatise on the plant called Goose Grass or Clivers, and its efficacy in the cure of the most inveterate Scurvy, with the recipe for preparing and taking this simple and excellent medicine, and references to those cured of the disorder. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1802. SELIG, C. W. De Galii rotundifolii caractere botanico usuque medico. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1852. SCHWARZ, R. Vorläufige Notiz über die Bestandtheile des Krautes von Galium verum und Galium aparine. Wien, 8vo, pp. 8.

ACIDUM GALLICUM.

Gallic Acid.

1847. ITZSTEIN, M. Das gallensäure Natron als Arzneimittel, &c. Mainz, 8vo, pp. 36.
1869. JÜDELL, G. Ueber das Verhalten der Gallussäure und Pyrogallussäure im Organismus. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 17.

GAMBIR.

Extract of Uncaria Gambir, Roxb.

1847. GUIBOURT, N. Mém. sur les astringents connus sous les noms de Cachou, Gambir et Kino. Paris, 8vo, pp. 76.

GAMBOGIA.

Gamboge.

1614. REUDENIUS, M. Judicium de novo Gummi Purgante. (Impr. in W. Payer, 'Tractatus de Thermis Carolinis,' Lipsiæ, 12mo, p. 209-226.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1625. REUDENIUS, M. De' novo Gummi Purgante epistola. Lugd. Bat. 12mo, pp. 58. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Sermo est de gummi gitta aut gutta. Ejus usum adfirmat per experimenta, tutum esse salubremque in arthritide, dari posse ad septem et octo grana.—Haller, Bibl. Bot., i, p. 417.

1626. LOTICHIUS, J. P. De gummi ut vocant Gotta, sive laxativo Indico discursus theoricopracticus. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo.

1628. PUTEO, Z. Historia de Gumma Indica anti-asthmatica, anti-hypopica et anti-podagrica. Venetiis, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

There can be little doubt, from the description of its physical characters, its medicinal properties, and its synonyms, especially from passages in Reudenius, p. 237, that the "gum" described by this and the preceding writer was gamboge. The point at which they are both in error, and which creates some confusion, is its geographical source, which they both maintain to be Peru. It is, however, worthy of remark that the *Hypericum baciferum* of Linnæus (*Vismia Guianensis*, Pers.), indigenous in Guiana, yields a purgative gum of a yellow colour, which in some other respects also resembles true gamboge.

1638. CASTELLI, P. Chrysopus ejusque nomina, essentia, usus facili methodo traduntur, &c. Messinæ, 4to.

De gummi guttæ; succum plantæ esse, sibi quidem ignotæ, curare hydropem, esse *κακωστρομαχον*, corrigi spiritu vitrioli.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 428.

1777. JAEGER, C. F. *Diss. de Cambogiæ Guttæ succo, sive Gummi Guttæ officinali. Resp. C. E. Gaupp. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 32. Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. xxvi, p. 401. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.* (ed. Lipsiæ, 1793); *Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A discussion on the botanical origin, physical characters, and chemistry of gamboge, followed by an account of its medicinal properties and uses; especial notice is taken of its efficacy in dropsy, and of its powers as an anthelmintic in cases of tænia.

1858. DAVASZKIEWIEZ, L. Meletemata de Resinarum, præsertim Resinæ Guttæ in tractu intestinali rationibus. Dorpati 8vo.

1872. LANESSAN, J. L. DE. *Étude sur le genre *Garcinia*, et sur l'origine et les propriétés de la Gomme Gutte. Paris, 4to.

The question of the true botanical origin of officinal gamboge was settled in 1864, by the late Daniel Hanbury, who demonstrated it to be *Garcinia Moralla*, Desrouss., var. *pedicellata*. Vide *Linnean Trans.*, xxiv, p. 487.

GASTRIC JUICE.

As a medical agent.

1785. CÆMINATI, B. Ricerche sulla natura, e sugli usi del Suco Gastrico in medicina e in chirurgia. Milan, 4to. German transl. Vienna, 1785. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1785. SENEBIER, J. Observations importantes sur l'usage du Suc Gastric dans la chirurgie. Genève, 8vo. German transl. Mannheim, 1786, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

Contains an interesting account of the treatment of various forms of ulceration by the local application of gastric juice. See *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xi, 1787, p. 1—36.

1787. FELIX, A. J. *De Liquoris Gastrici ex ruminantibus desumpti uso medico. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 20.
1792. CHIARENTI, F. Ragionamento sulla Digestione con alcune osservazioni sull' uso vantaggioso del Sugo Gastrico nelle malattie dello stomaco. Firenze, 4to, pp. 85.
1793. CHIARENTI, F. Osservazioni ed esperienze sull' Sugo Gastrico riguardato come il mezzo destinato dalla Natura, per rendere suscettibile una gran parte delle sostanze ad essere assorbite dai diversi vasi assorbenti della macchina animale. Firenze, 8vo.
1797. BREERA, V. L. Programma del modo d'agire sul corpo umano per mezzo di frizioni fatte con Saliva ed altri umori animalizzati e colle varie sostanze che all'ordinario si somministrano internamente. Pavia, 8vo, pp. 48. Fourth ed. under the title of 'Anatripsologia,' &c., Paviæ, 2 vols. 8vo, 1799-1800. Alt. ed. 1812-1814. German transl. of first ed. Leipzig, 8vo, 1798; of fourth ed. by J. Egerel, Vienna, 2 vols. 1800-1801, and Erlangen, 1806, 2 vols. 8vo.
- For some curious and interesting observations on the uses of gastric juice and saliva in medicine, especially as solvents of opium and other active agents to be applied externally with a view to their absorption into the system, see review of this book in *Duncan's Annals of Med.*, iii, 1798, p. 190 *et seq.*
1799. GIULIO, C. Sugli effetti di alcuni remedi disciolti nel Suco Gastrico o Saliva. Torino, 8vo.
1802. DORSEY, J. SYNG. *Essay on the lithontriptic virtues of the Gastric Liquor. Philadelphia, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- The author details several experiments made with the view of determining the solvent power of gastric juice on calculi in the bladder. He came to the conclusion that this power was so feeble that the stone progressed almost as fast as the solution, and that its use would not supersede the necessity of an operation.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, January, 1845, p. 189.
1869. LUSSANA, F. Sur le traitement du Cancer à l'aide du Suc Gastric du chien, et sur la manière d'extraire ce suc et de l'employer. Padova, 4to, pp. 24, tab. i.
- Recently Professor Lussana has experimented with gastric juice as a local application in cancer, and although it was found to soften the tumour it was not powerful enough to arrest the progress of the disease. See *Edin. Med. Journ.*, July, 1874, p. 90.

GELATINE (ANIMAL), including

ICHTHYOCOLLA (ISINGLASS) and GLUTEN.

1725. SCHNEFFIUS, C. F. De Gelatinis. Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1756. STOLZE, F. G. *Diss. medica de Ichthyocollâ. Helmstadii, 4to.

1803. GAUTIERI, G. *Sperienze ed osservazioni sul Glutine animale come rimedio nelle Febbri Intermittenti, &c. Milan, 8vo. German transl. by Dr. Bischoff, Berlin, 1804.
For an interesting analysis of this work see *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, ii, 1806, p. 479-483.
1803. CADET-DE-VAUX, —. Mémoire sur la Gélatine des os, et son application à l'économie animale. Paris, 8vo.
1808. BODEN, C. F. *Diss. de Gelatinæ Animalis viribus medicatricibus imprimis in fugandis Febribus Intermittentibus. Præs. C. G. Kühn. Lipsiæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1854. PEYRAT, A. *Du Gluten et de son-emploi. Paris, 4to. pp. 48.
1856. BRIOIS, C. A. Thèse sur le Gluten et les mélanges de différentes farines. Paris, 4to, pp. 36.
1863. LEBAIGUE, E. Emploi thérapeutique des Hydratès Gélatineux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.
1872. HÉRAUD, A. F. Gélatine: sa préparation, et ses usages alimentaires et médicaux. In *Nouv. Dict. de Méd. et de Chirurg. Prat.*, xv, p. 275. Paris.

GENISTA TINCTORIA, Linn.

Dyer's Broom.

1810. THIEBAUT DE BERNÉAUD, A. Du Genêt, considéré sous le rapport de ses différentes espèces, de ses propriétés, &c. Paris, 8vo.
1853. DESMARTINS, L. P. Emploi des différentes espèces de Genêt en médecine, du Genista tinctoria contre la Rage, &c. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 20.

GENTIANÆ RADIX.

Gentian Root.

1692. WEDEL, G. W. *De radice Amara Homeri (Gentianum esse). Jenæ, 4to.
1720. SLEVOGT, J. H. *De Gentiana. Respond. J. A. Weber. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 25. *Bibl. Banks.*
Short notice in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 29.
1777. HARTMANN, P. J. *Historia Gentianæ naturalis et medica. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 48.
1796. FRÖLICH, J. A. De Gentiana libellus, sistens specierum cognitarum descriptiones cum observationibus. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 141, tab. i. *Bibl. Coll. Acad. Edin.*
1810. MARQUIS, A. L. *Essai sur l'histoire naturelle et médicale des Gentianes. Paris, 4to, pp. 22.
1869. BRANDZA, D. *Histoire botanique et thérapeutique des Gentianacées employées en médecine. Paris, 4to.

GEOFFREÆ CORTEX. Vide ANDIRA INERMIS.

GEUM URBANUM, Linn.

Avena, Herb Bennet.

1781. BUCHHAVE, R. Observationes circa radicis Gei urbani sive Caryophyllatæ vires in præcipuis corporis humani affectionibus institutas. Hafniæ et Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 144, tab. i. Ed. secunda, 1784, pp. 262, tab. i. German transl. by — Tode, Copenhagen, 1782. *Bibl. Banks.*
1783. ANJOU, F. De radice Caryophyllatæ vulgaris officinarum, sive Geo urbano, Linn. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks.*
1784. WEBER, G. H. *De nonnullorum febrifugorum virtute et speciatim Gei urbani radicis efficaciâ. Resp. C. V. Koch. Kiloniæ, 4to, pp. 26.
1786. BUCHHAVE, R. Observationes circa radicis Gei urbani vires in Febribus præcipue Intermittentibus, aliisque morbis. Hafniæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
- A continuation of the author's experience is contained in a paper entitled "De Gei urbani radice, pharmaco Corticis Peruviani succedaneo," in vol. i of *Acta Regiæ Soc. Med. Havniensis*, 1787-8. Of this see a full account in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xiv, 1789, p. 43-57.
1799. VASSY, J. R. DE. *De viribus Gei urbani, sive Caryophyllatæ. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Roy.*
1805. MELANDRI, G. Vide "Colchicum," 1805.
1827. LINDERHOFFM, M. G. *Diss. botanico-medica de Geo urbano. Præs. C. P. Thunberg. Upsaliæ, 4to.

GILLENIA (SPIRÆA) TRIFOLIATA, Mönch.

Indian Physic. American Ipecacuanha.

1810. DE LA MOTTA, J. *On the properties and effects of Gillenia (Spiræa) trifoliata, Linn. Philadelphia, pp. 44.

Contains the best printed account I have found respecting the mode of operation of this plant.—*Bigelow, Amer. Med. Bot.*, iii, p. 15.

GIN-SENG.

1700. BREYNUS (vel BREYNIUS), J. P. *De radice Gin-Sem seu Nisi. (Panax Ginseng, *Nees*.) Præs. F. Dekkers. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 20, tab. col. i. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1718. LAFITAU, J. F. Mémoire concernant la précieuse plante du Gin-Seng de Tartarie (Panax quinquefolius, Linn.) découverte en Canada. Paris, 8vo, pp. 88, tab. i. Nouv. éd. Montreal, 1858. 8vo, pp. 44, tab. i. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1736. VANDERMONDE, J. F., et ST. VAST. *Ergo infirmis a morbo viribus reparandis Ginseng. Paris, 4to.
- Americanum idem cum Siniço esse.—*Haller Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 287.

1836. SCHULZ, J. De radice Ginseng vel Ninsi (*Panax quinquefolium*). Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 32.
 1854. GARRIGUES, S. S. *Chemical investigations on Radix Ginseng Americana, &c. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 25.
 1860. RAY, A. Der Ginseng, chinesische Kraft-oder Lebensverlängerungs-Wurzel, als ein neuer unvergleichl. Arzneistoff gegen Nerven Schwäche, &c. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 30.

GLECHOMA HEDERACEA, Linn. (*HEDERA TERRESTRIS*).

Ground Ivy.

1707. RUDBECK, FILIUS, O. *De Hedera. Resp. J. Lundelius. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 45. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1736. HEDER, C. A. *De Hederâ terrestri. Altdorfi, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1787. BENDER, C. B. *Glechoma hederacea, Linn., egregium in Atrophia medicamentum. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*

GLOBULARIA VULGARIS, Linn. ?

1875. JACQUÈME, C. Étude sur la Globulaire (*Globularia vulgaris* ?). Marseille, 8vo, pp. 16.

GLYCERINUM.

Glycerine.

1851. WAKLEY, T. Clinical Reports on the use of Glycerine in the treatment of certain forms of Deafness. London, 8vo, pp. 80. Swedish transl. Stockholm, 1851, 12mo.
 1854. CAP, P. A. Mémoire sur la Glycérine et ses applications aux diverses branches de l'art médical. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
 1854. BERTHELOT, M. *Combinaisons de la Glycérine avec les acides, et la reproduction artificielle des corps gras neutres. Paris, 8vo, pp. 112.
 1856. CREVAUX, A. H. *Recherches sur la Glycérine. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 44.
 1856. LAMBERT-SERON, J. L. De la Glycérine; sur l'emploi de la Glycérine iodée comme succédanée de l'huile de foie de morue. Chauny, 8vo, pp. 24.
 1856. BERTHELOT, M., et DE LUCA, S. Azione dell Joduro e Fosfora sulla Glicerina. Parigi, 8vo, pp. 24.
 1857. BERTHELOT, M., et DE LUCA, S. Sur les combinaisons formées entre la Glycérine et les Acides chlorohydrique, bromohydrique et acétique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.
 1859. DAVASSE, J. Note de matière médicale et de thérapeutique sur la Glycérine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 72. German transl. Vienna, 8vo, 1860.
 1860. WILLMOTH, W. B. Glycerine and Cod-Liver Oil, their history, introduction, and therapeutic value. London, 12mo, pp. 197.
 The chemical nature of glycerine is first treated of, and then follow con-

siderations on its employment in various diseases and its combination with other substances and their uses. Amongst others he describes nitro-glycerine. — *Medical Times and Gaz.*, October, 1860, p. 361:

1861. CHAUTAUD, A. *Considérations sur l'emploi de la Glycérine pour l'administration du Sulfate de Quinine.*

Clermont, 8vo, pp. 15.

1863. DEMARQUAY, J. N. *De la Glycérine, et de ses applications à la chirurgie et à la médecine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 240. 3me éd. Paris, 1867.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Contains the results of the author's close investigation into the action and uses of glycerine. Everything essential to know concerning it may be found in this monograph, but the most original portion of it is that which relates to the use of this agent in the treatment of wounds.—*Lancet*, July 11th, 1863, p. 43.

1863. SMITH, W. ABBOTTS. *On Glycerine, and its uses in medicine, surgery, and pharmacy; being principally an abstract of M. Demarquay's treatise 'De la Glycérine,' &c.*

London, 8vo, pp. 69.

Contains a comprehensive account of glycerine, clear and simple, and when the author offers explanations of its action they are commonly satisfactory. Appended are a variety of approved formulæ for its use.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1864, p. 147.

1865. HARTSHORNE, H. *A Monograph on Glycerine and its uses.*

Philadelphia, 12mo, pp. 68.

A valuable addition to medical literature. The therapeutical chapter presents a full summary of the application of glycerine in the treatment of disease. The author likewise enters minutely into the history and properties of this substance.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, April, 1865, p. 466.

1869. CANQUOIN, —. *Considérations relatives aux traitements des Maladies de l'Uterus; application des Glycérolés médicamenteux comme puissants résolutifs dans le traitement de ces affections, &c.*

Dijon, 8vo, pp. 15.

1870. STEHBERGER, G. *Der Croup und seine Behandlung durch Glycerin-inhalationen.*

Mannheim, 8vo, pp. 19.

1871. GAULARD, L. **De la Glycérine.*

Paris, 4to.

1873. VELASCO, C. DE. **La Glycérine dans le traitement des Plaies et des Ulcérations des Muqueuses.*

Paris, 4to.

1875. PRUNIER, L. **Étude chimique et thérapeutique sur les Glycérines.* Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 63.

GLYCYRRHIZA GLABRA, Linn.

Liquorice.

1711. GOEZ, J. C. **De Glycyrrhiza.* Altdorfi, 4to, pp. 35.

Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.

1717. WEDEL, G. W. **De Glycyrrhiza.* Resp. J. A. Schmid.

Jenæ, 4to, pp. 34, tab. i.

Bibl. Banks.

1856. WHITE, W. J. *Meletemata de Sacchari, Manniti et Glycyrrhizini in organismo mutationibus.*

Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.

GOSSYPIMUM, COTTON.

Regarded medicinally.

1827. GERSPACH, J. *Considérations sur l'influence des filatures du Coton sur la santé des ouvriers. Paris, 4to.
1830. GERSPACH, J. De l'emploi du Coton comme moyen de dépêcher les vésicatoires.
1831. SAINT-HILAIRE, F. T. *Quelques réflexions sur les Brûlures et leur traitement par le Coton. Montpellier, 4to.
- Cotton or cotton-wool has for a long time been a popular application to burns, but it was first brought before the profession in a methodical and satisfactory way by Dr. Anderson, of Glasgow, in 1828. See *Glasgow Med. Journal*, May, 1828.
1839. SICAUD, A. Mémoire sur l'emploi du Coton en chirurgie. Montpellier, 8vo.
1871. MEHU, —. Sur le Coton Iodé. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.

GRAPHITE.

1809. WEINHOLD, K. A. Der Graphit als neuentdecktes Heilmittel gegen die Flechten. Leipzig, 8vo. Second ed. Meissen, 1812.
- Graphite or plumbago recommended as an admirable remedy externally and internally in the treatment of cutaneous diseases.—*Edin Med. Surg. Journal*, April, 1817, p. 141.

GRATIOLA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Hedge Hyssop.

1738. BÜRCKEL, J. J. De Gratiola. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 26.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1775. KOSTRZEWSKI, J. Diss. medica de Gratiola. Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 64, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.*
- Divided into four chapters—1 contains a botanical description of the plant; 2, its synonyms and the opinions of various authors as to its medicinal qualities; 3, cases illustrating its powers in mania; and 4, an account of its effects in a variety of complaints—gonorrhœa, chlorosis, syphilitic affections, &c. See *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, vi, 1779, p. 141.
1777. SPALOWSKY, J. De Cicuta... Gratiola, &c. Vide "Conium," 1777. Vindob. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Contains a brief account of the botany, medical properties, and therapeutic uses of gratiola, together with formulæ for its administration.
1782. DELIUS, H. F. De Gratiolâ. Erlangæ, 4to.
1782. ZOBEL, —. De Gratiolâ, ejusque usu præsertim chirurgico. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 26.
1784. HARTMANN, P. J. *De Gratiola. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 28, tab. i.
1793. LENTIN, L. F. B. Von der Wirkung der Gratiola im Wahnsinn. Jenæ, 8vo.
- Contains the details of three successive cases of insanity in which great advantage was derived from the powder of gratiola.—*Duncan's Ann. of Med.*, i, 1796, p. 41.

1796. SOMMER, K. B. De virtute et vi medica Gratiolæ officinalis.
 Bigæ, 4to, pp. 26.
1799. DE LA VIGNE, G. F. De Gratiola officinali, ejusque usu præcipue in Morbis Cutaneis.
 Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 46.
Bibl. Roy.
1813. REECE, R. A treatise on the anti-phthysical properties of Gratiola officinalis or Hedge Hyssop, with directions for its use in pulmonary consumption and asthma and coughs.
 London, 8vo.
- A popular rather than a professional work. *Vide* also "Krameria," 1808.
1818. ERHARD, E. De Gratiola officinali ejusque, præsertim in Mania, usu.
 Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1845. MARCHAND, E. Faits pour servir à l'histoire chimique de la Gratiolle.
 Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

GUACO. Vide MIKANIA.

GUANO.

As a medicine.

1852. DEMARS, J. J. Appel au contrôle de tous les Médecins. Un mot sur les bains de Guano purifié, employés avec succès dans les Dartres, les Teignes, &c.
 Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

GUARANA.

• Paullinia sorbilis, Martius.

1865. MANTEGAZZA, P. Del Guarana, nuovo alimento nervoso. (Ex. *Ann. Univ. de Medicina*, April, 1865).
 Milan, 8vo, pp. 56.

After a general history of this article the author furnishes an account of a series of minute experiments undertaken to ascertain its physiological effects. For a brief abstract of these and the results see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1868, p. 154-5.

1873. MACDOWALL, W. On Guarana as a remedy in Sick Headache. (Ex. in *Practitioner*, Sept. 1870.)

An excellent paper, throwing much light on the remedial properties of guarana.

1875. BENNETT, J. H. On the Antagonism between Guaranine and Meconate of Morphia. *Vide* "Medicines, Properties of," 1875.

GUAIACI LIGNUM et RESINA.

Guaiacum.

1518. SCHMAUS, L. Lucubratiuncula de Morbo Gallico et cura ejus noviter reperta cum Ligno Indico. Augustæ. Vindel. 8vo.

Hic Guaiaci arbor describitur, scriptio datur, ut decocta cum ligno aqua sit utendum. Hispanos medicos etiam pulverem dare.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 504.

1519. HUTTEN, ULRIC VON. De Guaiaci medicina et morbo gallico. Moguntiæ, 4to. Redit. in 'Luisini Aphrodisiacus,' 1566, *infra*.

It has also passed through several editions and translations into German, French, and English (*vide* 1536).

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (English transl. 1730).

Bonus libellus, etsi non est medici opus. Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 505, where will be found a short abstract of the work.

This work contains a tolerable description of the tree, its wood, bark, and medicinal properties.—*Flückiger and Hanbury, Pharmacographia*, p. 93.

The latest and best edition, in French, is that of Dr. F. F. A. Potton, from the press of Louis Perrin, of Lyon, 8vo, pp. lxxxiv, 218, 1865. It contains numerous and valuable notes, medical, critical, historical, biographical, and bibliographical, and is accompanied by a life and portrait of Von Hutten. The *Bulletin Bibliographique*, 1864-5, p. 168, speaking of this edition, remarks, "Il peut être compté parmi les chefs-d'œuvre de la typographie contemporaine, et les amateurs de beaux et bons livres pourront le placer dans leur bibliothèque au milieu des éditions les plus rares des Étienne, des Elzévir, des Didot, &c. Il réferme de très-jolies vignettes."

1525. GALLUS (LECOQ), A. De Ligno Sancto non permiscendo. Paris, 8vo. Ibid. 1540, 8vo. (Redit. in "Luisini Aphrodisiacus," 1566, *infra*.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (ed. 1540).

Pro mercuriali frictione ante Theod. de Hery scripsit. Discrimen Ligni Sancti et Guaiaci ostendit, lignum sanctum præfert et describit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 259.

1527. BETHENCOURT, J. Dialogus Aquæ Argenti vivi et Ligni Guaiaci, &c. Vide "Hydrargyrum," 1527. Paris, 8vo.

1529. DELGARDO (*vel* DELICADO), F. El modo de adoprare il Legno de India Occidentale, salutifero remedio ad ogni piaga e mal incurabile. Venet. 4to. Ibid. 1549?

Ipse per 20 annos malo venereo laboravit et plurima in nosodochio mala passus, demum a. 1526, usu decocti liqui sancti convaluit... Ipse electuarium ex eo ligno parabat et vendebat, quod arcanum sibi servat.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 520.

1536. POLL, N. De curâ morbi gallici per Lignum Guayacanum, libellus. Venet. 4to, et Basil. 1536. (Redit. in "Luisini Aphrodisiacus," 1566, *infra*.)

1536. PAYNEL, T. On the wood called Guayacum that healeth the French poxes, and also helpeth the Goute in the Feete, the Stone, the Palsey, Lepree, Dropsy, Fallynge Euyll, and other diseases. Translation of Von Hutten's work, 1519, *antè*. London, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*

1537. FERRI, A. De Ligni Sancti multiplici medicina et exhibitione. Romæ, 4to. Ed. alt. Romæ, 1538, 8vo; Basil. 1538, 8vo; Paris, 1540, 1542; Lugd. Bat. 1547, 12mo; Poitiers, 1546, 16mo, et 1550, 8vo. Vide etiam "Ryff, W. H.," 1541, *infra*. (Redit. in "Luisini Aphrodisiacus," 1566, *infra*.) *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

Fusissime de eo ligno et de ejus externis et internis qualitatibus utendique ratione et modo. De morbis a capite ad pedes curandis per lignum sanctum.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 33.

1540. BONACOSSUS, H. De Ligno Sancto Bonon. 12mo.

1541. FUCHS, R. De methodo curandi Luem veneream per Guaiaci decoctum. Paris, 4to.

Capite xii et sequentibus lignum indicum describit, ejusque usum.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 293.

1541. RYFF, W. H. Vom Guajaco.

Strassburg, 8vo.

This is a German translation from the Latin of A. Ferri (1537), with the omission of the name of the true or original author!—Haller.

1542. BLONDUS, M. A. De origine Morbi Gallici deque Ligni Indici ancipiti proprietate. (Ex. in
- Uffenbachii Thes. Chirurg.*
- , p. 965.) Romæ, 8vo; Venetiis, 1542, 8vo; Tiguri, 1555, folio.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

Guaiaco curatos fere omnes relapsos esse.—Haller, *Bibl. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 519.

1553. BONACOSSUS, H. De humorum exuperantium signis...De modo præparandi aquam Ligni Sancti, &c. Bononiæ, 4to.

1566. LUISINUS, A. Aphrodisiacus, sive de Morbo Gallico omnia quæ exstant apud omnes medicos cujusque nationis, vel ex integris libris, vel quoque aliunde hujus affectûs curationem tradentibus; de Ligno Indico, Salsaparilla, Radice Chinæ, Argento vivo, naturæque rebus omnibus ad hujus Luis curationem inventis. Venetiis, folio. Ibid. Venet. 1599. Idem editus ab H. Boerhaave, Lugd. Bat. 2 vols. folio, 1728. Supplement by C. G. Gruner, Jenæ, folio, 1789. Summary or abridged English translation of Boerhaave's edition by D. Turner, London, 8vo, 1736.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.; *Coll. Surg. Lond.* (ed. 1566); *Coll. Phys. Edin.* (ed. 1599); *Med.-Chir. Soc.* (ed. 1789, with Gruner's supplement and Turner's summary).

This work contains notices or abstracts of the writings of fifty-nine of the earliest writers on syphilis, its history, and various modes of treatment. It presents many points of interest both from an historical and medical point of view. The writers on guaiacum noticed are Hutten (1519), Gallus (1525), Poll (1536), Brassavolus (1555), Ferri (1566), and C. Ferrandus (n. d.). In addition to these there are incidental notices of guaiacum in the writings of several others. Their concurrent testimony is strongly in favour of the antisiphilitic virtues of a decoction of the wood. Ferrandus, indeed, as cited by Turner in his Summary (p. 87), remarks "this divine medicament truly deserves the name we have here given it of 'Lignum Sanctum.' No mention is made by these writers of the resin, which, according to Flückiger and Hanbury (*Pharmacographia*, p. 95), was first admitted into the London Pharmacopœia in 1677.

1592. WITTICH, J. Vom Ligno Guaiaco, Wunderbaum, China, Sarsaparilla, Sassafras, Lignum Nephriticum. Lipsiæ, 4to. Ibid. 1603, 4to.

Origó Luis veneræ; guaiacum ejus morbi verum esse antidotum, de ejus adhibendi modo.—Haller, *Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 140.

1592. SCHYLANDER or SHILANDER, C. His Chirurgerie ..With an easie maner of drawing Oyle out of Wound-hearbes, Turpentine, Guaiacum and Waxe. Translated from the Latine by S. Hobbes. London, 4to. Black letter.
- Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1592. (Anon.) De usu Ligni Guaiaci in Epilepsia, &c.

Francof. folio..

1593. MINETTUS, H. Quæstio non minus pulchra quam utilis de Sarzaparillæ et Ligni Sancti viribus. Senia, 4to.

Decides in favour of the superior efficacy of sarsaparilla, a position attacked by the next writer.

1594. **RECTORIUS** (*vel* **BETTORI**), L. De indole et qualitate Guaiaci et Sarsæ-parillæ. *Vide* "Sarsaparilla," 1594. Bunoniæ, 4to.
1601. **CLEMENS**, C. Disputationes medicæ de natura et facultatibus Ligni Sancti. Romæ, 4to.
1602. **CANEVARIUS**, D. De Ligno Sancto commentarius, &c. Romæ, 8vo, pp. 141. *Bibl. Banks.*
1602. **CAGNATUS**, M. De Ligno Sancto disputationes binæ. Romæ, 4to. (Acced. ad ejus "De morte causa Partus," &c.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1605. **CLAUDINUS**, J. C. Paradoxa medica seu tract. de natura et usu... Guaiaci, &c. Francof. 4to. Ibid. 1660.
1624. **JUNCKER**, J. Compendiosa methodus therapeutica, qua morborum fere incurabilium curationes docentur, per solam diætam et Ligni Guaiaci præparati administrationem. Erfordiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Ad curandum luem lignum guaiacum præfert omnibus aliis auxiliis, ei hydrargyrum substitui posse.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 479.
1642. **ARRAES**, D. M. Methodo de conhecer, e curar o Morbo Gallico... e se trata do... Guaiacão, Pão Santo, &c. Lisboa, 4to. Alt. ed. Lisboa, 1683, folio, et 1715, folio.
1659. **FESQUET**, —. *Ergo Luis curatio per Guajacum quam per hydrargyrum tutior? Monspel. 4to.
1665. **FRIDERICI**, J. A. *Guajacan. Resp. J. G. Keyser. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
1719. **SHORT**, P. *De medicata Guajaci virtute. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1779. **GRUNER**, C. G. De specifico antipodagrico Americano (Guaiaco). (In *Baldinger's Sylloge*, vol. iv, p. 108.) Jenæ, 4to.
1782. **ACKERMANN**, J. F. *De tincturæ Guaiacinæ virtute antarthritica. Resp. E. F. Eckhoff. Kiliæ, 4to, pp. 27.
1782. **DUFAU**, J. *Vide* "Lobelia syphilitica."
1786. **WEISMANTEL**, J. N. Sur la vertu et les propriétés de Gayac contre la Goutte. Erfurt.
1798. **EXTER**, J. G. AB. De Podagra, et maxime efficaci Gummi Guaiaci in Spiritu Nitri dulci sumpti... usu. Francof. ? 4to.
1800. **THALACKER**, J. F. *De Gummi et Ligni Guaiaci virtutibus et usu medico. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 42.
1804. **DOUBLE**, F. J. Considérations médicinales sur le Gayac. (Guaiacum officinale, Linn.) (Ex. in *Mém. de la Soc. de Méd.*, xix, 1804, p. 278-82.)
- Nutzen desselben in der phthisis pituitosa.—*Callisen*, vol. v, p. 291.
1835. **COMFORD**, R. *Diss. medico-pharmacologica de Guajaco. Viennæ, 4to.

GUTTA PERCHA.

1851. UYTTERHOEVEN, A. De l'application de la Gutta-Percha au traitement des fractures, &c. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 45, plates.
1852. DELABARRE, A. De la Gutta-Percha, et de son application aux dentures artificielles en remplacement des plaques métalliques et des substances osseuses corripitbles. Paris, 8vo, pp. 56.
1853. TRUMAN, E. The construction of artificial teeth with Gutta Percha, &c. Second ed. London, 8vo, pp. 60.
1855. ULBICH, F. X. Gutta Percha Verbände bei Knochenbrüchen. Vienna, 8vo, pp. 28.
1860. PAQUET, —. Traitement chirurgical et orthopédique par la Gutta-Percha ferrée, inventé et appliqué par Dr. Paquet. Roubaix, 8vo, pp. 96.
1868. VIDIL, H. *De la Gutta-Percha et de ses applications en chirurgie. Paris, 4to.

HEMATOXYLON CAMPECHIANUM, Linn.

Logwood.

1780. WEINRICH, G. A. *Diss. de Hæmatoxylo Campechiano. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 38. Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, p. 187. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Schlegel).
- Contains a fair account of logwood, its botanical source and pharmacological history. Its value in dysentery and diarrhœa, and the various modes of its administration, &c., occupy the latter half of the treatise.

HELIX POMATIA, the Snail, and HÉLICINE.

1808. TARENNE, M. G. Cochliopérie; Recueil des expériences très curieuses sur les Hélices terrestres ou Escargot, &c. Paris, 8vo.

The author states that having observed that the slimy juice of the snail has long been used with success in diseases of the chest, and noticing its astringency, &c., he was led to conjecture that this juice when applied to the skin would readily penetrate it and act upon subjacent parts; hence he was led to apply it to hernial apertures with the view of causing their contraction or closure. He asserts that in this way he succeeded in obtaining radical cures! "Though there is no rational expectation that a cure can be thus affected, yet the positive manner in which M. Tarenne relates his cases will induce some, perhaps, to give his method a trial." For the method, &c., see *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxiv, 1810, p. 18.

1813. WOHNLICH, W. De Helice Pomatia e classe molluscorum gastropodon. Wirceburgi, 4to, plate. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1854. DE LAMARÉ, E. De la guérison de la Phthisie Pulmonaire par l'Hélicine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 28.

In this brochure the author sets forth the virtues of helicine, a gelinous extract prepared from the snail, which in the form of broth has long been a popular domestic remedy in cases of consumption.

HELLEBORUS NIGER, L., et alt. Sp.

Black Hellebore and other varieties.

1577. GESNER, C. *Epistolæ Medicinales, &c....de Oxytelite Elleboratione*. Tiguri, 4to. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1597. KUNRATH, C. C. *Fünf schöne Tractätlein der Ellebore, Rore-solis, Absinthio, Saccharo und der Schlange*. Leipzig, 8vo.
1610. CODRONCHUS, B. *De Rabie...et de Ellebore*. Francof. 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1616. HOLTZEMIUS, P. *Essentia Hellebori extracta*. Colon. Agrip. 8vo.
1623. HOLTZEMIUS, P. *Essentia Hellebori rediviva secundo extracta, &c*. Colon. Agrip. 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1665. DELSINGERUS, A. *Literæ de Hellebori nigri natura et viribus, &c*.
- This work is given on the authority of Mérat and De Lens; no notice of it is taken by Haller or Pritzel.
1684. CAMERARIUS, R. J. **Helleborus niger medice delineatus*. Præs. G. B. Mezger. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 28.
1721. WOLLEBIUS, L. *De Helleboro nigro*. Basileæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Varietates, analysis et doses.—Haller, Bibl. Bot., ii, p. 106.*
1733. BACHOVIVS, G. C. **De Helleboro nigro*. Præs. J. J. Baier. Altdorff, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1751. STEGMANN, J. A. C. **De salutari et noxio Ellebore nigri ejusque præparatorum usu*. Præs. A. E. Büchner. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1774. BOEHMER, P. A. *De Hellebori nigri atque præsertim viridis usu medico*. Halæ, 4to, pp. 23.
1774. LINCKE, P. C. *De Hellebori nigri atque præsertim viridis usu medico*. Halæ, 4to, pp. 23.
1775. LINCKE, P. C. *De Hellebori viridis in Fluore Albo Venereo usu medico*. Servestæ, 4to, pp. 18.
1786. HARTMANN, P. I. *Diss. virtutem Hellebori nigri hydragogam nuperis aliquot exemplis confirmans*. Resp. C. G. Franz. Trajecti. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 23. *Bibl. Roy.*
1817. SCHABEL, A. **Diss. de effectibus Veneni radicum Veratri albi et Hellebori nigri*. Tubingæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The best account of the effects of Veratrum album is contained in this thesis. Collecting together the experiments made by Wepfer, Courten, Viborg, and Orfila, and adding some excellent experiments of his own, he infers that it is poisonous to animals of all classes.—*Christison on Poisons*, 4th ed., 1845, p. 879. For a summary of Schabel's conclusions see *London Med. Phys. Journal*, xli, 1819, p. 118.

1818. KERR, G. *Medical Sketches: on the use of Hellebore as a remedy for Insanity, &c*. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1819. TOBIAS, M. *De Hellebori nigri indole chemica et usu medico. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 28.
 1844. PESSANI, P. *De Helleboro nigro. Paviæ, 8vo, pp. 38.

HELLEBORE OF THE ANCIENTS.

1594. BAUSCH, L. Comment. in Hippocratem de medicamento purgante et de usu Veratri. Madrit. folio.
 1622. CASTELLUS, P. Epistola in qua agitur, nomine Hellebori simpliciter prolato, tum apud Hippocratem tum apud alios auctores intelligendum album. Romæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*

Identifies the hellebore of the ancients with Veratrum album.

1622. CASTELLUS, P. De Helleboro epistola secunda, in qua confirmantur ea, quæ in alia epistola de Helleboro allata fuere. Romæ, 4to, pp. 48. *Bibl. Banks.*

Epistolam suam priorem contra Manelphum tuetur. Hippocratem, quoties simpliciter vocem Hellebori adhibet, album semper intelligere; vocem nigri, aut deorsum purgantis, addere, quoties nigrum vult. Eo albo helleboro veteres ad melancholiam et insaniam sanandam usos esse, ut tristibus tantum melancholicis niger helleborus servaretur, &c.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 427.

1717. SCHULZE, J. H. De Helleborismis veterum. Halæ, 4to. Ibid. 1743. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

Varios exhibendi albi hellebori apud antiquos modos docet, inter quos decoctum præfert. Apud Erasistrato primum descriptum esse. Inde de nigro helleboro quem veteres etiam adhibuerunt, etsi primo loco album propinarent.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 143.

1812. HAHNEMANN, S. Diss. historico-medica de Helleborismo veterum. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 86. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1822. SONNTAG, C. A. *De Helleboro veterum cui epimetrum de Veratro albo a recentioribus usitato accedit. Jenæ, 8vo.

1844. RIBBECK, P. De Helleborismo veterum. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 38.

HELMINTHOCOERTICON. Vide PLOGARIA HELMINTHOCOERTICON.

HERACLEUM SPHONDYLIIUM, Linn.

Cow Parasit, Cow Parsley.

1761. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *De Branca ursina Germanica. Resp. J. G. Kunst. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 26. *Bibl. Banks; Radcliffe (sub nom. Kunst).*

1860. ZINCKE, T. Untersuchung des flüchtigen Oeles in den Früchten von Heracleum Sphondylium. (Chemical.) Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 45.

HERMODACTYL.

1856. PLANCHON, J. E. *Des Hermodactes au point de vue botanique et pharmaceutique. Paris, 4to, tab. i. (Ex *Ann. des Sci. Nat. Bot.*, iv, 1856, p. 132.) *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

A learned and elaborate brochure, in which the author endeavours to show that hermodactyl is the corm of *Colchicum variegatum*, *Lin.*, a native of the Levant. But one can hardly suppose, as Flückiger and Hanbury observe (*Pharmacographia*, p. 638), that this plant is the source of the hermodactyl (*Suringán*) of the Indian bazaars, which is stated to be brought from Kasmir. For abstract of Professor Planchon's paper see *Pharm. Journ.*, xv, 1856, p. 465.

HERNIARIA GLABRA, Linn.

Rupture Wort.

1706. GRUHLMANN, J. G. De novo contra Oculorum Caliginem remedio tanquam specifico, *Herniaria sive Ocularia*.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 12.

HIERACEUM VENOSUM, Linn.

1828. HARLAN, R. Experiments made on the poison of the Rattlesnake, in which the powers of the *Hieraceum venosum* as a specific were tested, &c.
Philadelphia? 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

HIRUDO MEDICINALIS.

The Medicinal Leech.

1583. BOTALLUS, L. De curatione per sanguinis missionem, de incidendæ venæ, cutis scarificandæ et Hirudinum affigendarum modo. Antwerp, 8vo. Lyon, 1590, 8vo; *ibid.* 1655, 8vo.
Full abstract of contents in *Haller, Bibl.-Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 127.
1638. CORTES, H. Summa medendi methodus, in qua de phlebotomia, medicis cucurbitulis, Hirudinibus, earumque recto usu disseritur. Venetiis, 4to.
1652. HEVNIUS (*vel* HEUNIUS), J. De Hirudinibus earumque in medicina efficacia. Greifswald. 12mo.
1658. (Anon.) Treatise on Phlebotomy, with the use of Cupping Glasses and Leeches. London, 8vo.
1665. NIGRISOLI, H. Progymnasmata sex: 1. de Hirudinum applicatione internæ parieti uteri in puerperis et mensium suppressione. Guastallæ, 4to.
Guilbert (*infra*, 1826), from an examination of this work, is of opinion that Nigrisoli applied leeches to the internal surface of the vagina and not to the os uteri itself, as he considered he did.
1672. METZGER, G. B. Thesium chiriatricarum sylloge quarta, de Hirudine. Resp. G. L. Herbert. Tubingæ, 4to.
1695. CRAUSIUS, R. W. *De Hirudinibus. Resp. J. L. Kampe. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*

1699. COLERUS, J. J. *De Sanguisugarum utilitate. Præs. G. E. Stahl. Halæ, 4to, pp. 24. Ibid. 1715. (In *Haller, Disp. ad Morb.*, vii, p. 376.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
 Potissimum ad hæmorrhoides earum usus pertinet, quarum vasa deplent, eas absque irritatione revocant. Vident earum usu lienem obstructum liberatum, hypochondriaca mala curata; arthritidem sublevant. Quare earum usum vehementer commendat.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 580.
1713. SCHRADER, F. Diss. de Hirudinibus. Helmstadii, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.
1738. HECQUET, P. La Médecine Naturelle, vue dans l'usage des Calmants, des Sangsues, &c. Paris, 2 vols. 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1750. CHOMEL, J. B. L., et MORAND, J. F. C. *Ergo tumidis Hæmorrhoidibus Hirudines. Paris, 4to. (Ex. in *Haller, Disp. Med.*, vol. iv.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
1758. GISLER, N. Om Blod-iglar's nytta uti medicin. Stockholm, 8vo.
1763. LEIDENFROST, J. G. *De Hirudinibus sanguisugis. Resp. H. Hannes. Duisburgi, 4to.
1764. LINNÆUS, C. *Hirudo medicinalis. Resp. D. Weser. (In *Amæn. Acad.*, vol. vii, p. 32.) Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 15.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.
 A practical little thesis, dealing mainly with the medicinal uses of leeches rather than with their natural history.
1776. BENING, B. F. *Diss. zoologico-medica de Hirudine. Harderv. 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
1777. HARTMANN, J. B. De Hirudine medicinali. Vindobonæ, 8vo.
1778. DELAPLANCHE, M. F. *An suppressis prioribus lochiis Hirudines? Paris. 4to.
1780. GRUNER, C. G. Progr. de recta Hirudinum applicatione. Jenæ, 4to.
1789. BACH, A. Abhandlung über den Nutzen der Blutegelen in der Arzneiwissenschaft. Breslau, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1789. EXTER, J. G. AB. Diss. de Podagra et...Hirudinum in ea usu. Franequer. 4to.
1798. HORN, G. Treatise on Leeches, wherein the nature, properties, and uses of that most singular and useful reptile are clearly set forth. London, 8vo. Alt. ed. New York, 8vo, 1805.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.
1803. ROCHETTE, G. Essai médical sur les Sangsues. Paris et Londres, 8vo.
- 1804? CHALVET, C. D. Quelques idées générales sur l'action des Sangsues dans les Phlegmasies, particulièrement sur leur application dans la Pleurésie. Paris, 4to.

1806. THOMAS, P. *Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire des Sangsues.*
Paris, 8vo, pp. 150.
1809. VITET, L. *Traité de la Sangsue médicinale.* Paris, 8vo, tab. i.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
Very highly spoken of in a full analytical review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xvi, 1811, p. 408—416.
1811. CLESIVS, J. *Beschreibung des medizinischen Blutigels, &c.*
Hadamar, 8vo, pp. 71, tab. ii. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1813. WATSON, G. **De Hirudinibus.* Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1814. POURCHER DUCROS, J. B. **Sur l'emploi des Sangsues en médecine.*
Paris, 4to, pp. 19.
1814. JOHNSON, J. R. **De Hirudine.* Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1816. JOHNSON, J. R. *A treatise on the Medicinal Leech, including its medical and natural history, with a description of its anatomical structure; also remarks upon the diseases, preservation, and management of Leeches.* London, 8vo, pp. 147, tab. ii.
"Further Observations," 1825, London, 8vo, pp. 112.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
Contains much information and some novelty.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, July, 1816, p. 364. With reference to the "Further Observations," 1825, the reviewer in the *Medical Times*, April 5th, 1851, p. 379, remarks that they contain much information valuable alike to the zoologist and medical philosopher.
1817. KUNTZMANN, J. H. L. *Untersuchungen über den Blutegel.*
Berlin, 8vo, pp. 107, tab. v. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
For a lengthened abstract of this work see *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xli, 1819, pp. 312, 399, 480.
1819. DEBEAUNER, L. **Anatomie de la Sangsue: sur son usage en médecine.*
Paris, 4to.
1819. SOELLIER, A. A. **Emploi des Sangsues en médecine.*
Paris, 4to.
1820. KNOLZ, J. J. *Naturhistorische Abhandlung über den Blutegeln und ihren medicinischen Gebrauch.* Vienna, 8vo, pl. 2.
Bibl. Roy.
1820. GRESELY, L. **Sangsues et nouveaux scarificateurs.*
Paris, 4to.
1820. CARENA, H. *Monographie du genre Hirudo, &c.*
Turin, 8vo, col. plates.
1821. LENOBLE, —. *Notice sur la conservation et la reproduction des Sangsues.*
Versailles, 8vo.
1821. FREUDENTHAL, C. G. *Comment. med.-chirurg. sistens venæsectionis et Hirudinum applicationis perlibrationem atquæ æstimationem, &c.* Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 78.
1822. CHAMBIGE, M. L. **Emploi des Sangsues.* Paris, 4to.

1822. PRICE, R. On the utility of Sanguisuction or Leech-Bleeding in the treatment of a great variety of diseases. London, 12mo, pp. 152. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

This little work indicates no inconsiderable research among ancient authors, and, what is perhaps of equal value, good sense and judgment respecting those things which have fallen under his own observation.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1826, p. 69.

1823. VAN CALCAR, A. De Hirudinis historia naturali et usu medico. Lugd. Bat. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

1824. MAGNY, P. N. *L'emploi des Sangsues en médecine. Paris, 4to.

1825. DERHEIMS, J. C. Histoire naturelle et médicale des Sangsues. Paris, 8vo, tab. 6. *Bibl. Facult. Phys. Surg. Glasgow.*

1825. PICQUET, J. B. Avis au public sur l'emploi raisonné des Sangsues. Saint-Claude, 8vo, pp. 32.

1826. GUILBERT, J. N. Considérations pratiques sur certaines affections de l'Utérus, en particulier sur la Phlegmasie Chronique, avec l'Engorgement du col de cet organe, et sur les avantages de l'application immédiate des Sangsues dans cette maladie.

Paris, 8vo. 2me éd. 1831, 8vo, pp. 126.

For an abstract of M. Guilbert's views see *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1826, p. 508—511.

1827. MOQUIN-TANDON, A. Monographie de la famille des Hirudinées. Paris, 4to. Nouv. éd. 1846, q. v. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1827. FISCHER, J. F. F. *De Hirudine medicinali. Berol. 8vo, pp. 30.

1830. KEMPER, E. J. H. *De applicatione Hirudinum ad portionem uteri vaginalem. Berol. 8vo, pp. 24. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1830. MÜLLER, L. G. Der medizinische Blutegel, &c. Quedlingburg, 8vo, pp. 70.

1831. NOTT, J. C. *An Essay on Leeches. Columbia, Pa. 8vo.

1833. GEOGHEGAN, E. Observations on the effects of Bloodletting containing an Investigation of the practice of general and local abstraction of blood; also how far Leeches may be efficacious independently of the evacuation they produce, &c.

London, 8vo.

1835. OTTO, K. A. F. Der medizinische Blutegel. Weimar, 8vo, tab. lith. 7.

1835. AULAGNIER, —. Mémoire sur l'Hirudo vorax de l'Algérie. Paris, 8vo.

1838. CHARPENTIER, A. Monographie des Sangsues médicinales. Paris, 8vo.

Report on this memoir by MM. Boullay et Guibourt. Vide *Journ. de Pharm.*, xxiv, p. 310.

1841. SCHÖPFER, C. Der medizinische Blutegel.
Quedlingburg, 8vo, pp. 132.
1841. HUDSON, J. Treatise on the Medicinal Leech. Hull, 8vo.
Without any claim to the character of a scientific monograph, this brochure supplies many facts alike curious and useful on the reproduction and economical management of the medicinal leech.—*Medical Times*, April 5th, 1851, p. 579.
1842. GUIBOURT, HENRY, et HUZARD. Rapport sur un Mémoire de M. Derheim intitulé "Quelques considérations physiologiques sur les moyens d'économiser les Sangsues." (*Bull. de l'Acad. Royale de Méd.*, vii, p. 981.)
1842. WEDECKE, —. Der medizinische Blutegel, in naturhist. und ökonom. Hinsicht, &c. Berol, 8vo.
1843. ESCOLAR, D. S. Apuntes para la Historia Natural y Medica de la Sanguijuela. Madrid.
Divided into two parts, considering the leech (1) in its zoological relations, and (2) in its use in practical medicine; on both these the author offers many interesting observations. It concludes with an account of the various instruments which have been proposed to replace the leech in practice, e.g. the bdellometer of Sarlandière, the bdellophore of Charpentière, the artificial leech of Johnson, &c. None of these instruments, however, have been found to effectually supply the place of the leech. See analytical review in *Medical Times*, April 5th, 1851, p. 377.
1844. EGIDY, H. E. Die Blutegelzucht nach Ergebnissen der Erfahr. dargestellt, nächst ausführl. Beschreib. des Blutegels, &c. Zittau, 12mo, tab. 4.
- 1844 (1833?). SCHEEL, A. W. L. Der medizinische Blutegel, &c. Breslau, 8vo, tab. 1.
1844. CHEVALLIER, A. Note sur le commerce des Sangsues et sur les fraudes nuisibles pratiquées dans la vente de ces annélides. Paris, 8vo, pp. 56. Ex. in "Ann. d'Hygiène," xxxiv, p. 41.
1845. MARTIN, J. Histoire pratique des Sangsues. Paris, 8vo.
1846. MOQUIN-TANDON, A. Monographie de la famille des Hirudinées, nouvelle édition revue et augmentée. Paris, 8vo, pp. 448, avec atlas de 14 pl. gr. et col.
Cet ouvrage est ainsi divisé—*Histoire de l'étude*.—*Description des organes et des fonctions*, systèmes cutané, locomoteur, sensitif, digestif, sécrétoire, circulatoire, respiratoire, reproducteur, symétrie des organes, durée de la vie et accroissement, habitations, stations.—*Emploi des sangsues en médecine*. Pêche, conservation, multiplication, maladies, transport et commerce, application et réapplication.—*Description de la famille, des genres et des espèces*: hirudinées, albiionniennes, bdelliennes, siphoniennes, planériennes.—*Bull.* Bibliog. 1860, p. 48.
1853. HERVIEUX, E. De l'application des Sangsues chez les enfants, des accidents qu'elles déterminent et les moyens d'y remédier. Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 20.

1854. FERMOND, C. Monographie des Sangsues Médicinales ; avec 36 figs. Paris, 8vo. German transl. by C. H. Schmidt. Weimer, 1859, 8vo, pp. 267.
1857. EBBAARD, E. Nouvelle monographie des Sangsues Médicinales, description, classification, nutrition, reproduction, qualités des diverses races, des maladies. Paris, 8vo, avec 12 pl. contenant 104 fig., dont 76 col. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1859. ROUCHER, C. Mémoire sur l'emploi et réemploi des Sangsues, observations faites à l'hôpital de Philippeville (Algérie). Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1863. STANELLI, R. Über Blutegel und Blutegelzuchtanlagen. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 32.
1863. BENEDEN, P. J. VAN, et HESSE, C. E. Recherches sur les Bdellodes ou Hirudinées et les trématodes marins. Bruxelles et Paris, 4to, pp. 142, tab. col. 14. Appendices i—iv, p. 142—168, avec 2 pl. en partie col.
1868. NEGUS, R. P. Essay on Leeches. A practical handbook, with preface by Dr. F. Mueller. Melbourne, 8vo, pp. 35.
1870. SILVA, H. Observations sur la pathologie, la thérapeutique et la récolte des Sangsues. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

HUMULUS LUPULUS, Linn., et LUPULIN.

• The Hop, and its Active Principle Lupuline.

1587. BROMELIUS, O. Lupologia, eller en liten tractat om humlegårdar. Stockholm, 12mo, pp. 24. Alt. ed. Stockholm, 1740, 8vo, pp. 78. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1718. EHINGER, J. *Diss. de Lupulo. Præs. J. J. Baier. Altfordi, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*
1803. ROCHES, J. J. DE. *De Humuli Lupuli viribus medicis. Edin. 8vo, pp. 39. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.*
1805. BRYARLY, W. *Essay on the Lupulus communis of Gärtner, or the Common Hop. Philadelphia, 8vo.
- 1806? FREAKE, A. Observations on the Humulus Lupulus of Linnæus, with its use in Gout and other diseases, with cases and communications. London, 8vo, pp. 47. Second ed. London, 1816, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Mr. Freake has the merit of calling attention to a medicine whose virtues have been either overlooked or overrated. The author apparently belongs to the latter class. He is persuaded that it is eminently beneficial as an alterative and tonic, that it is a good diuretic, that it acts gently as an aperient, that it possesses considerable power as a sedative, and that it has great power in "correcting acrimony"! A great objection to the conclusions drawn by Mr. Freake, especially with regard to the value of the hop in gout, is that other remedies of known efficacy were exhibited at the same time with it. Amongst the communications is one from Dr. Maton, which in the opinion of the reviewer (*infra*) "is fairly worth all the rest put together."—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, iii, 1807, p. 351—4.

1811. FREAKER, A. Additional cases, with further directions, relating to the use of Humulus or Hops in Gout and Rheumatic Affections. London, 8vo.
1823. PAYEN, A., et CHEVALLIER, A. Mémoire sur le Houblon... son analyse, &c., suivi d'une notice sur les avantages de substituer en médecine la matière jaune active de Houblon aux fleurs de cette même plante. Paris, 8vo, pp. 52. 3me éd. Paris, 1825, 8vo, pp. 68. 4me éd. Paris, 1828, 12mo, pp. 72, tab. 2.
1854. PERSONNE, J. Histoire chimique et naturelle du Lupulin. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40, tab. 1.
1867. MÉHU, A. *L'étude du Houblon et du Lupulin. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 94, tab. 1.
1869. FROMMÜLLER, D. On Lupulin. *Vide* "Narcotics," 1869.

HYDRARGYRUM.

Mercury and Mercurials generally.

1527. BETHENCOURT, JACOB, A. Nova Pœnitentialis Quadragesima, necnon Purgatorium in morbum Gallicum seu Venereum, una cum Dialogo Aquæ Argenti vivi, ac Ligni Guaiaci, collectantium super dicti morbi curationis prælatura, opus fructiferum. Paris, 8vo, pp. 120. Traduction Française avec commentaires par Dr. A. Fournier, Paris, 1870.

Morbum venereum novum esse, ann. 1495 primum adnotatum... Inunctionem (mercurialem) jubet sexto die, aut septimo, leni laxante medicamento interrompere, tum aliquot diebus quiescere; scirrhus duos et ulcera esthiomena longiorem inunctionem requirere... Guaiacum humidis et pituitosis ægris convenire: aquam argenti præstare reliquis auxiliis; ita hydrargyrum vocat.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 514.

Of Dr. Fournier's translation of this rare volume, published under the title of 'Nouveau Carême de Pénitence et Purgatoire d'Expiation à l'usage des malades affectés du Mal Français ou Mal Vénérien,' &c., there is an interesting account in the *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1872, p. 150. It is there spoken of as containing a world of curiosity, of which not the least notable is the dialogue between mercury and guaiacum, a portion of which is cited. Whichever was employed, it was, as the reviewer justly remarks, "a sort of purgatory which the patient had to pass through." The original work is very rare, not a copy existing in any of the British libraries whose catalogues have been examined. It is said to be the earliest work published in France on the venereal disease. It is not included in the 'Aphrodisiacus' of Luisinus, 1566 *q. v.*

1566. LUISINUS, A. Aphrodisiacus, seu de Morbo Gallico, &c., de Ligno Indico... Argento vivo, &c. *Vide* "Guaiacum," 1566.

Venetii, folio.

In this collection of fifty-nine of the earliest treatises on venereal disease there is not one which treats specifically of mercury, but in the majority of them there are incidental notices of its employment as a local or external application. Thus W. H. Brackanau (1514), John de Vigo (1518), and J. Paschal (1534), give directions for mercurial ointments, plasters, and lotions to be used by way of inunction, and Fracastorius (1555) advocates mercurial fumigation. Fallopius (1565) appears to have been one of the first to administer it internally, mercury constituting the basis of his *Pill. ex Præcipitato*, to which great virtues were assigned. Two years previously, however, P. Bayrus, of Turin, speaks of a pill held in his time in great

repute called *Pill. contra Morbum Gallicum*, of which mercury formed an ingredient. The first who entered a protest against its use, whether externally or internally, appears to have been D. Leoni in 1562; he pronounces it a poison, inducing paralysis, tremors, convulsions, and a "train of the most baneful nervous symptoms."

1579. GISELINUS, VICTOR. *De Hydrargyri usu, ad Martin Everardum.* Antwerp, 8vo.

1596. QUIQUEBŒUF, A., et PAULMIER, P. **Non ergo Hydrargyrum Luis Venereæ alexipharma.* Paris, 4to.

Leve malum hydrargyro cedere; in gravi casu ossibusque adfectis debere frigus hydrargyri guaiaco emendari.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 319.

1603. BALCIANELLO, J. *Discorso contro l'abuso dell' Antimonio preparato, Argento vivo sublimato e del precipitato in medicina solutiva ordinato.* Veron. 4to.

1606. RENODÆUS, J., et ARBAUD, G. **An Hydrargyrum tutum Luis indictæ alexipharma?* Lutetiæ, 4to.

Arbaud was one of the earliest writers who denied that mercury was an antidote to the venereal poison.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1825, p. 436.

1618. KERNER, A. *Tetras Chymiatrica; in medicina efficaciam Auri, Mercurii, &c.* Erphordiæ, 12mo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.

1620. UNTZER, M. *Anatomia Mercurii Spagirica, seu de Hydrargyri naturâ, proprietate, viribus atque usu, libri duo.* Halæ, 4to.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1634. UNTZER, M. *Tract. vii, de Sale, Sulphure, Mercurio, &c.*

1642. ARRAES, D. M. *Methodo de conhecer, e curar o morbo Gallico, e se trata do Azougue (Mercury), &c.*

Lisboa, 4to. Idem, Lisboa, 1683 et 1715, folio.

1646. BOURGEOIS, J. *Oratio de Mercurio.* Gottingæ, 4to.

1646. DEODATUS, C. *Epistola, utrum Hydrargyri inunctio Arthriticis conveniat?* Francof, 4to.

1649. BOUJONIER, F., et PATIUS, R. **Quæstio medica est ne certa et optima Luis Venereæ per solam Hydrargyrosin curatio.*

Paris, 4to.

Patius regarded mercury as the *only* antidote to syphilis.

1670. ROLFINGIUS, G. *Non ens chemicum, Mercurius metallorum et mineralium.* Jenæ, 4to.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1673. SCHIPPEL, J. N. **De usu et abusu Mercurii in Lue Venereæ.* Præs. J. D. Major. Kiliæ, 4to.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med. Soc. Lond.

Recommends guaiacum, sarsaparilla, &c., generally, and a resort to mercury in desperate cases only. Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 128.

1682. DODART, D., et BOUDIN, J. **Ergo Cancro Hydrargyrum?*

Paris, 4to.

1683. LANCILLOTTI, C. *Farmaceutico Mercuriale ovvero Trionfo dell' Mercurio.* Modena, 12mo.

1684. ABERCROMBY, D. Tuta et efficax Luis Venereæ absque Mercurio curandæ methodus. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
 Declaims against the advantages of mercurial ptyalism in syphilis.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1825, p. 436.
1695. VATER, C. *De medicamentis Mercurialibus. Resp. J. C. Pezoldo. Vittenb. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1697. WEDEL, G. W. Diss. de Mercurio philosophorum. Jenæ, 4to.
1698. SEGUYN, —, et REBAULT, —. Quæstio medica, an ut Lepre sic Lui Venereæ Hydrargyrosis? Paris, 4to.
1698. PANTELIIUS, M. *De Mercurio et ejus in usu medico operandi ratione. Resp. D. P. Varma. Regiomonti, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1698. LAUNAY, C. DENYS DE. Nouveau système concernant la génération, les maladies vénériennes, et le Mercure. Paris, 12mo.
1700. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *De Panacea Mercuriali. Tubingæ, 4to.
1700. HOFFMANN, F. *De Mercurio et medicamentis Mercurialibus solutis ad expugnandos sine salivatione morbos corporis humani rebelles. Resp.—de Welde. Halæ, 4to. Dutch transl. by N. Heins, Hagæ, 1704, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.* (ed. 1704).
 Discusses the best forms of mercury for internal administration. Preference given to ethiops mineral (hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum). The use of mercury (cinnabar?) in epilepsy noticed.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 553.
1700. PANTHOT, J. Sur l'effet du Mercure dans la Vérole. Lyon, 12mo.
1704. BAIER, J. J. *De Mercurii crudi usu interno. Resp. J. P. Roesel. Altdorfii, 4to.
1705. VESTI, J. *De usu et abusu medicamentorum Mercurialium. Resp. G. C. Eckmann. Erfordt. 4to.
1705. THOMPSON, A. De Mercurii et Opii operationibus mechanicis. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1706. OERIO, C. De Hydrargyri natura, viribus et usu. Basil. 4to. (In *Zuinger, Diss. Med. Select.*, p. 222.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1706. VERI, C. De Hydrargyri vivi viribus et usu. Basileæ, 4to.
 Alvus triduo obstructa deglutitis 20 unciiis reserata.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 440.
1708. DA FONSECA HENRIQUES, F. Tratado unico do uso e administração do Azougue, nos casos que he prohibido. Lisboa, 4to. Reimpresso, Lisboa, 1731, folio.
1708. DAPPER, J. *De Mercurio. Harderovici, 4to, pp. 23. *Bibl. Banks.*
710. ABBAGOSIUS, G. De natura et viribus Hydrargyri epistola. Basiliæ, 8vo.
 Multa singularia de argento vivo passim hic reperias. Periculosissimum ejus

metalli usum esse, suas tamen, si probe depuratus sit, vires habere.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 326.

1711. PAXTON, P. Essay concerning Diseases, &c., and the use of Mercury. London, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1714. HALLET, W. De viribus Argenti vivi. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1715. THIELEMANN, J. Z. *De abusu medicamentorum mercurialium. Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1717. GORIS, G. Mercurius triumphator, continens Argenti vivi historiam præsertim in Lue Venerea. Lugd. Bat. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1722. LUDOLFF, J. *De Mercurio vivo. Erfordii, 4to.
1725. BELLOSTE, A. Suite du Chirurgien de l'hôpital: du Mercure, &c. Paris, 12mo. English transl. Dublin, 1733, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.* (ed. 1733).
Mainly in praise of a mercurial pill which the author regarded apparently as a sort of panacea. See short abstract in *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 205.
1727. BAILLY, F. *Quæstio medica, an Hydrargyrus unicum Syphilidis alexipharmacum? Resp. D. C. Frémont. Paris, 4to.
1727. RAUCH, J. G. *De Mercurii usu et abusu. Marburgi, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1729. KAAU, H. De Argento vivo. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*
1732. BREST, V. An enquiry into the specific property of Mercury relating to the cure of Venereal Diseases. London, 8vo. French transl. London, 1735. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.* (French transl.)
1733. DOVER, T. Treatise on Mercury. London, 4to.
1733. TURNER, D. The Ancient Physician's Legacy (Dover's) impartially surveyed, &c., with a discourse on Quicksilver. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1734. BOERHAAVE, H. Some Experiments concerning Mercury. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
- 1735 (circa?) ? DOVER, T. Encomium Argenti Vivi. A treatise on the use and properties of Quicksilver. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1735. HARRIS, T. A treatise on the force and energy of Crude Mercury, proving the usefulness and innocency of its internal application. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1735. SARTORIUS, C. F. De usu Hydrargyri interno ad mentem recentiore. Resp. J. E. Hebenstreit. Lipsiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.* (sub. nom Sartorius).
1735. WERLHOF, P. G. Specimina duo de medicamento alterante, &c., de Mercurio et de Aurigine. Hannoveræ, 8vo, et Venet. 1759.

1736. CANNETTI, P. L'uso e l'abuso del Mercurio.
Rovereto, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1737. HERBRENSCHWANDT, J. F. *Diss. sistens historiam Mercurii medicam. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 22. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1738. STAHL, J. J. *De Mercurii in corpus humanum agendi modo.
Resp. G. Feinler. Erfordii, 4to.
1739. BAIER, J. G. *De Mercurii in corpus humanum agendi modo, secundum leges physicas.
Altdorfii, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1742. SANDERS, VAN WELL C. *De Mercurii vivi seu crudi usu interno tuto et efficaci. Duisburg, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1742. SWAINE, A. *De Mercurio. Edin. 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1742. SCHULZE, J. H. De Mercurialium usu in Febre Quartana curanda. Resp. J. G. Grævius. (In *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, v, p. 101.) Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
1744. BERTINI, J. M. X. Dell' uso esterno ed interno del Mercurio. Firenze, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1744. VALDAMBRINI, J. Dell' uso del Mercurio crudo. Firenze, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Venuti?)*
1745. SCAGANATI, N. De Alex. Knips Maloppe, ac de duobus remediis ab eo maxime illustratis, Mercurio et Aponensibus thermis commentatio. Padovæ, 4to.
1747. BRENDÉL, J. G. Programma de Hydrargyri reliquiis a pyralismo expellendis. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1747. LUDOLPH, H. *De Mercurio per alcali soluto tutissimo specifico anti-venereo. Resp. D. C. Grasso. Erfordii, 4to.
1747. TYTE, G. Treatise on Mercury. Yeovil, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1747. HEY, G. On the effects of Mercury. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.*
1748. QUELLMALZ, S. T. Programma quod Hydrargyri vires a Sulphure suspensas expendit. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1750. LODBERG, F. C. *De Mercurii usu interno. Hafniæ, 4to.
1750. BIANCHINI, G. F. Delle Febbri Maligne, e de loro principali Rimedi...e dell' uso del Mercurio. Venezia, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1751. FABBÍ, L. G. Appendix al trattato dell' uso del Mercurio sempre temerario in medicina. Lucca, 4to.
1752. CHEVALIER, J. D. An per suffitum felicior et tutior quam par inunctionem Mercurialem morbi Venerei curatio? Paris, 4to. (In *Haller, Dis. Med. Pract.*, i, 502.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*

1753. BORSIERI DE KANIFELD, J. B. Epistola de anthelmintica Argenti vivi facultate. Favent. 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Burserius).
1754. HUNDERTMARK, C. F. De Mercurii vivi, et cum salibus varie mixti summa in corpus humanum vi atque efficacitate, &c. Resp. C. Bergmann. Lipsiæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Coll. Phys. Edin (sub nom. Bergmann).
1754. BÜCHNER, A. E. *Diss. de remediis Mercurialibus Spinæ Ventosæ medicandæ interdum idoneis. Resp. — Niemann. Halæ, 4to.
1754. BÜCHNER, A. E. Diss. de medicamentorum Mercurialium cum salibus paratorum efficacitate per adjunctum sulphur, &c. Resp. J. E. Richter. Halæ, 4to.
1755. BÜCHNER, A. E. Diss. de medicamentorum Mercurialium usu in Cancro. Resp. C. Cless. Halæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. (sub nom. Class); Coll. Surg. Lond. (idem).
1755. STOCK, J. C. De usu et abusu Mercurii et medicamentorum Mercurialium. Jenæ, 4to.
1755. RAULIN, J. Lettre sur l'alliage du Camphre avec le Mercure et le succès de ce remède dans les Maladies Vénériennes. Paris, 12mo.
1756. LE PASCHEUX DE LA REAULTE, A. *An Exostosi frictiones Mercuriales? Monspel. 4to.
1756. LE PASCHEUX DE LA REAULTE, A. *De efficaci Mercurialium usu chirurgico? Halæ, 4to.
1756. LE PASCHEUX DE LA REAULTE. De efficaci Mercurialium in Cancro. Resp. — Jensch. Halæ, 4to.
1756. DESPATUREAUX, G. D. *Quæstio medica: An Lui Venereæ Hydrargyrus Camphoratus? (In *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 525.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
1757. OWEN, P. *De Mercurio. Edin. 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Acad. Edin.
1757. BELLOSTE, M. A. Traité du Mercure. Avec une instruction sur le bon usage des pilules de M. Belloste. Paris, 12mo.
The son of A. Belloste (1725), here relates cases cured with his father's nostrum.
1758. KALTSCHMIED, C. F. De istis Mercurii partibus quæ imprimis miasma Venereum in corpore hærens destruere valent. Jenæ, 4to.
1759. HARTMANN, P. J. Diss. in qua Martis cum Mercurio conjunctionem usibus practicis commendat. Halæ, 4to.
1759. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *De suspectis quibusdam pharmacis salino-mercurialibus. Resp. C. G. Gulde. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.

1760. STOLL, J. S. G. *De Mercurii in solidis corporis humani inhaerentis noxa. Argentorati, 4to.
1761. HANG, A. N. Diss. de Hydrophobia, ejusque per Mercurialia potissimum curatione. Argentorati, 4to. (In *Baldinger, Sylloge*, i, p. 249.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Baldinger).
1761. SPIELMANN, J. R. *De Hydrargyri præparatorum inter-norum in sanguinem effectibus. Argentorati, 4to. (In *Sandifort, Thesaur.*, i, p. 538.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Sandifort).
1761. BROMFIELD (fils). Observations sur le Solanum...du Mercure et de ses préparations. *Vide* "Solanum." Paris.
1762. AUMONT, A. D'. Mémoire sur une nouvelle manière d'administrer le Mercure dans les Maladies Vénériennes et autres. Paris, 8vo.
1763. AGOSTINI, A. Stranguaria, quæ venerea dicitur Mercurii potest...esse aliquando effectus. Venetiis, 8vo.
1764. DRILHON, J. F. De innocentia et utilitate Hydrargyrosis in curatione morborum Venereorum. Resp. G. F. Venel? Piscenis, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1765. WATHEN, J. Practical observations on the treatment of Venereal Diseases by Mercurials. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1766. PLENCK, J. J. Methodus nova et facilis Argenti vivi ægris Venerea labe infectis exhibendi; accedit hypothesi nova de actione metalli hujus in vias salivales. Vindobonæ, 8vo. English transl. by W. Saunders, London, 1767, 1768, 1772, &c. Portuguese transl. by M. J. H. de Pavia, Lisboa, 1785, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (English transl.)
1767. SAUNDERS, W. *Vide* "Plenck," 1766.
1767. LEAKE, J. On the Lisbon Diet-drink and on the use and abuse of Mercury. Fourth ed. London, 8vo.
1768. THIRION, Y. F. Quæstio medica: An Mercurii adhibendi multiplices methodi morborum Venereorum curationi prosint? Erfordiæ, 4to.
1768. CANESTRINI, A. Diss de Mercurio. Enoponti, 4to.
1768. DAVISONS, R. *De solutione Mercurii in acido vegetabili (suc de verjus) ejusdemque usu. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1769. HORNE, B. D. DE. Examen des principales méthodes d'administrer le Mercure pour la guérison des Maladies Vénériennes. Londres et Paris, 8vo. *Vide* 1774, *infra*.
1769. CAVALLINI, G. Storia d'una Reumatica Paralisia curata con unzione Mercuriale. Venezia, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1770. FERRAND, M. Observations sur les différentes méthodes de traiter les Maladies Vénériennes, avec une méthode de guérir ces maladies par les lavemens Mercuriels. Narbonne, 4to. *Ibid.* London, 1772, 4to.

HYDRARGYRUM.

1772. SCHLÄGEL, J. C. T. Scopoli de Hydrargyri idriensi tentamen. Jenæ, 8vo.
1772. DUNCAN, A. Observations on the use and operation of Mercury in Venereal Diseases. Edin. 12mo. German transl. Leipzig, 1773, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1773. HARTMANN, P. E. Diss. in qua improvidum Mercurialium et sudoriferorum usum in Polonia damnat. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
1773. KRAUSE, C. C. Diss. prima de viribus medicamentosis Hydrargyri et inde arte factorum pharmacorum. Lipsiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy. (ed. 1783).*
1773. SAFFORY, H. The inefficacy of all Mercurial preparations in the cure of Venereal and Scorbutic Disorders. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1774. FERBER, J. J. Beschreibung des Quecksilbers, &c. Berlin, 8vo.
1774. J. L. L. A chemico-medico dissertation on Mercury and its various preparations and mode of operating, &c. London, 8vo.
1774. HORNE, D. R. DE. Exposition raisonnée des différentes méthodes d'administrer le Mercure dans les Maladies Vénériennes. Paris, 8vo. Alt. ed. Paris, 1779, 2 vols. 8vo; *ibid.* 1781. German transl. Leipzig, 1782, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
M. de Horne undertook by direction of the French Government to make a series of experiments with the view of ascertaining the comparative efficacy of the different preparations of mercury in syphilis. His decision was in favour of corrosive sublimate, which proved in his hands of invariable efficacy, and he expresses himself satisfied that the cures performed by it under his inspection were real and permanent.—Pearson, *Mat. Med.*, p. 122.
1775. MÜLLER, J. C. G. De viribus ac usu Mercurialium. Jenæ, 4to.
1776. DE LA ROBERTIÈRE, —. Recherches sur...le choix des remèdes Mercuriaux dans la Maladie Vénérienne. Paris, 12mo.
1776. DARSSÈS, —. *De Hydrargyri usu in Lue Venerea. Montpellier, 4to.
1776. FALK, N. D. Treatise on the medical qualities of Mercury, in three parts:—1. On the natural properties of Mercury, and its operation on the animal economy. 2. On the principal preparations of Mercury. 3. On the medical qualities of Mercury in various diseases. London, 12mo. German transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1777. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1777. LALONETTE [LALOUETTE], Sir P. A new method of curing Venereal Disease by Fumigation, and an account of some new and useful preparations of Mercury. Translated from the French. London, 8vo. plates. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1778. FOWLER, T. *De methodo medendi Variolam præcipue auxilio Mercurii. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

1778. WASTELL, H. On the efficacy of a new Mercurial Preparation (?) for the cure of the Venereal Disease. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1779. ZIMMERMAN, J. J. Observationes circa virtutem Mercurii. *Vide* "Conium," 1779.

1780. CLARE, P. A new and easy method of curing Lues Venerea by the introduction of Mercury into the system through the orifices of the absorbent vessels on the inside of the mouth. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1781. CLARE, P. A treatise on the Gonorrhœa, to which is added a Critical Inquiry into the different methods of administering Mercury. Intended as a supplement to a former work intitled 'A new and easy Method of Cure by the introduction of Mercury into the system through the orifices of the absorbent vessels on the inside of the mouth.' London, 8vo, pp. 60.

The greatest part of this pamphlet consists of quotations from Boerhaave, Mead, Woodward, Alston, G. Fordyce, Smith, and Plenck, but chiefly from the three latter. . . The author's inquiry seems intended to prove that rubbing calomel on the inside of the mouth is the safest and most effectual method of introducing mercury into the system.—*London Medical Journal*, vol. i, 1781; p. 369.

1782. HOWARD, J. A treatise on the medical properties of Mercury. London, 8vo, pp. 120.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

The author of this essay is a zealous advocate for salivation in the treatment of venereal disease. He considers that the more violent the salivation the greater *ceteris paribus* will be the anti-venereal power of the remedy, He is of opinion that mercury, in order to cure the disease in question, should be given to a sufficient extent to produce "a melting down, attenuation, or singular species of putrefaction of the animal fluids," or, in other words, through mercurial cachexia. Verily the remedy is as bad as, if not worse than, the disease.—Review in *London Medical Journal*, iii, 1732, p. 170, 176.

1783. TURNBULL, W. A letter to Mr. Clare on his mode of introducing Mercury into the system. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.

1783. WITTWER WOENSEL, P. VAN. Neue mit dem Merkur in den Blattern gemachte Erfahrungen. Leipzig, 8vo. English transl. by W. Fowler, London, 8vo, 1793.

- 1783-5. BALDINGER, E. G. Historia Mercurii et Mercurialium medica. Libell. ii, pp. 72, 79. Göttingen, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Acad. Edin.

1784. HOULSTON, T. Observations on Poisons, and on the use of Mercury in the cure of obstinate Dysenteries. London, 8vo, pp. 72. Second ed. Edinburgh, 1787, 8vo. German transl. Altona, 1786, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Houlston's treatment of dysentery was by inunction of mercurial ointment over the abdominal region. He relates three cases illustrative of its successful employment.—Ex review in *London Medical Journal*, v, 1784, p. 374.

1784. MITTIE, J. S. Lettre sur les inconvénients du Mercure.

Paris, 8vo.

1785. ESCHENBACH, —. *Progr. de quibusdam Auri calcibus et salibus Mercurialibus.* Lipsiæ.
1785. HAMILTON, R. *On Mercury and Opium in Inflammations.* *Vide* "Hydrargyri Subchloridum," 1785.
1786. MAYWOOD, R. **De actione Mercurii in corpus humanum.* Glasgow, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Banks.*
1786. NEVISON, A. S. *Observations on the use of Crude Mercury in Obstructions of the Bowels, &c.* Newark, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1787. MAYWOOD, R. *An essay on the operation of Mercury in the Human Body in which the manner how Salivation is produced by that medicine is attempted to be explained, &c.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.*
1787. SMITH, M. *Mercury exploded in the cure of all Venereal Cases.* London, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1788. PERENOTTI DI CIGLIANO, P. A. *Del vario modo di curare, &c., specialmente del uso vario del Mercurio.* Torino, 12mo.
1788. SCHIERHOLZ, G. H. *De Mercurii usu in Variolis.* Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 37. *Bibl. Roy.*
1788. BAUER, J. D. **De Mercurii virtute antisiphilitica e causis secretionis animalis explicanda.* Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 24.
1789. HAHNEMANN, S. *Unterricht für Wundärzte über die venerischen Krankheiten nebst einem neuen Quecksilber präparate.* Leipzig, 8vo.
1790. SCHÄFFER, J. A. M. **De Mercurialibus quibusdam pharmacis eorumque præcipuis virtutibus.* Præs. E. Platner. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 26. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1790. MACKINTOSH, R. **De Mercurii in Lue Venerea debellanda actione.* Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*
1790. MEYER, B. **De Mercurialium in Morbis Venereis actione et usu commentatio.* Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 108. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1791. BOERNER, C. G. **De Medicamentorum Mercurialium varia indole.* Halæ, 4to. *Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1792. WADE, J. P. *Nature and effects of Emetics, Purgatives, Mercurials, and Low Diet in the disorders of Bengal and similar latitudes.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Consists almost entirely of a collection of cases illustrative of his peculiar views as to the treatment by the above means of tropical diseases.—Irving, in *Edinb. Med. Surg. Journ.* lxiv, p. 122.
- 1792-3. BRÜ (vel BRU), —. *Neue Methode die venerischen Patienten mit stärkendem Quecksilberkuchen zu kuriren.* Leipzig, 2 vols. 8vo.
1793. HILDEBRANDT, G. F. *Chemische und mineralogische Geschichte des Quecksilbers.* Braunschweig, 8vo.

1793. FOWLER, W. *New Experiments with Mercury in Smallpox, in which is demonstrated its specific virtues in that disease. Translation of a Dutch work by P. van Woensel.* London, 8vo.
1794. RAMBACH, J. J. **Usus Mercurii in Morbis Inflammatoriis.* Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1794. GOY, J. **Diss. de virtute Mercurii Inflammationes resolvende.* Moguntia, 8vo, pp. 21.
1796. HOFFMANN, C. L. *Von den Arzneikräften des rohen Quecksilbers.* Mainz, 8vo.
1797. MACLEAN, C., and YATES, W. *The Science of Life...with a treatise on the action of Mercury on Living Bodies, and its application for the cure of diseases of indirect debility.* Calcutta, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1797. ABERNETHY, J. *Surgical and Physiological Essays. Part 3. Mercurial Fumigations, &c.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1798. BLAIR, W. *Essays on the Venereal Disease, &c., with an essay on Nitrous Acid and other remedies lately proposed as substitutes for Mercury. Third ed. ibid. 1808.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1801. FOCKEMA, S. *De præcipuis remediis Mercurialibus.* Groningæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1801. TONGUE, J. **On Syphilis, and on the action of Mercury in curing the Lues Venerea.* Philadelphia, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1804. CAMP, J. H. **On the use of Mercury in Fevers.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1805. WILSON, A. P. *Observations on the use and abuse of Mercury.* Winchester, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1805. [Anon.] *Observations on the mode of administering Mercury by the absorbent vessels of the mouth.* London, 8vo.
1805. DOUGLASS, J. **Experimental Essay on Mercury.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1806. WILSON, A. P. *Observations on the use and abuse of Mercury and on the precautions necessary in its employment.* Winchester, 8vo.
1806. BERG, S. P. **De Hydrargyri usu.* Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 15.
1806. STUART, J. **On the salutary effects of Mercury in Malignant Fevers.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1808. ZELLE, C. M. **Experimenta circa Hydrargyri effectus in animalia viva.* Tubingæ, 8vo, pp. 56.
1808. TROMMSDORFF, T. C. *Versuch eines praktischen Handbuchs über die Quecksilber Praeparate, und deren Anwendung in Krankheiten.* Jenæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

1809. DOWLING, E. *De Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1809. SAUNDERS, W. Observations on the Hepatitis of India and on the prevalent use of Mercury in the diseases of this country. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

This is the fourth edition of Dr. Saunders' work on hepatitis, but the first to which his observations on mercury are appended. Whilst holding to the opinion that for the hepatitis of India mercury is not only the best, but the only remedy to be depended upon, he points out in forcible terms the ill effects which are apt to follow the routine use of this remedy in liver affections in cold and temperate climates. See review in *London Med. Phys. Journal*, xii, 1809, p. 415 *et seq.*

1809. CURRY, J. Examination of the prejudices commonly entertained against Mercury in Liver Complaints and other forms of disease as well as Syphilis. London, 8vo. Second ed. 1810.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Curry seems to regard the prejudices against mercury as irrational or visionary. See review in *London Med. Phys. Journal*, xii, 1809, p. 423 *et seq.*

1810. DAVIS, J. B. Account of the Fever of Walcheren...and the efficacy of drastic purges and Mercury in the treatment of this disease. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Davis trusted chiefly to mercury and purgatives for the cure of the Walcheren fever.—Irving, in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, lxiv, p. 383.

1810. HEGEWISCH, F. H. De usu Hydrargyri in Morbis Inflammatoriis adnotationes. Kilix, 4to, pp. 41.

1811. FRANCIS, J. W. *On Mercury, its medical history, curative action and abuse. New York, 8vo. Alt. ed. 1816, 1822.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1811. VAUME, J. S. Sur le Mercure, ses préparations et ses effets dans le corps de l'homme, &c. Paris, 12mo.

1811. MILLS, T. Observations on Diseases of the Liver and on the effects of Mercury in their treatment. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

Dr. Mills represents mercury as the box of Pandora whence all sorts of disorders were let loose upon society.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, June, 1820, p. 42.

1811. STOTT, R. The modern Hermes, or experiments on Quick-silver. Dumfries, 8vo.

1812. COLEY, J. M. A vindication of the propriety and utility of administering Mercury in Venereal Complaints. London, 8vo.

1813. LOHNES, J. H. B. *De utilitate Hydrargyri in Febri Typhoide, &c. Præs. J. H. F. Autenrieth. Tubingæ, 8vo.

1813. OSWALD, J. A. *De Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1813. WARREN, J. A view of the Mercurial Practice in Febrile Diseases. Boston, U.S., 8vo, pp. 187.

The author's plan consists of a fair exposition of facts, cases, and opinions from various and copious authorities, together with his own experience. His statements are clear, and placed before the reader in such a strong light that he cannot well be mistaken in the conclusions which are most obvious and distinct in favour of the mercurial treatment of febrile diseases. See review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxxiv, 1815, p. 323—338.

1813. HULLEMAN, J. *De multiplici usu medicamentorum Mercurialium in variis morbis. Leyden, 4to.

1814. GEOGHEGAN, E. *Commentaries on the treatment of the Venereal Disease. On the use of Mercury so as to insure its successful effect. Second ed.? London, 8vo, pp. 219.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Evidently written by a surgeon who has had many opportunities of witnessing the effects of different modifications of cure which he shows to be essential for the successful treatment of syphilitic disease. It is a work that will reward its careful perusal.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, July, 1816, p. 367—372.

1814. DUFRESNE, C. F. *De Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
1815. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1815. THOMSON, T. *De la Dysenterie et des effets du Mercure comme remède dans cette maladie, particulièrement dans les climats chauds. Paris, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1815. CAFFÉ, P. P. A. Sur les avantages de la méthode des Bains Mercuriels dans le traitement de la Syphilis et des affections cutanées. Paris, 8vo, pp. 49.

1815. ADDISON, T. *De Syphilide et Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1815. EISENSTEIN, L. S. De Hydrargyri actione in corpore animali. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1816. SOARES, J. P. DE FREITAS. Memoria sobre a Oxidação do Mercurio, &c. Lisboa, 4to.

1818. SCATTIGNA, V. Nuovo metodo di amministrare l'Unguento Mercuriale ne'mali Sifilitici. Napoli, 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 434.

1818. KELLY, G. *De Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1818. CARMICHAEL, R. Observations on Venereal Diseases, with hints for the more effectual prosecution of the present inquiry into the uses and abuses of Mercury in their treatment. Dublin, 8vo. Second ed. 1825, 8vo, pp. 376, with five coloured plates. German transl. by C. G. Kühn, Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 1819.

The object of this treatise is (1) to elucidate an important class of diseases which have been confounded with syphilis, and (2) to discriminate between those in which mercury may be advantageously employed and those in which it is to be avoided. The subject is treated in a very able manner. See review in *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1825, pp. 435, 485.

1818. NIETER, A. J. C. *De vi et effectu Hydrargyri in quibusdam morbis non Syphiliticis. Berol. 8vo, pp. 26.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1819. OTTO, C. *De actione Hydrargyri medicâ. Part i—ii.

Hafniæ, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1819. EVANS, J. Remarks on Ulcerations of the Genital organs... containing an inquiry into the use of Mercury in their treatment. Part i. London, 8vo, pp. 127.

A good specimen of the mode in which pathological researches should be conducted (*Lond. Med. Phys. Journ.*, xliii, p. 65). Shows that a large class of these cases are curable without mercury. See review in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, January, 1820, p. 109.

1819. STEUER, W. *De Mercurii in morbis Inflammatoriis agendi modo. Berol. 8vo.

1819. HAMILTON, J. (jun.) Observations on the use and abuse of Mercurial Medicines in various diseases. Edin. 8vo, pp. 222. Reprinted with notes by Dr. Ives, New York, 8vo, 1821.

The author of this book is strongly adverse to the use of mercury excepting in syphilis, in which he appears most reluctantly to acknowledge that "this pernicious mineral has certain medicinal virtues." See review in *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, June, 1820, p. 41—59.

1820. SOMERVILLE, J. C. *De Syphilidis curatione sine Hydraegyro. Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1820. RHADES, F. G. F. *Experimenta circa quæstionem, An Hydrargyrum externe applicatum in corpore et præsertim in sanguine reperiatur? Halæ, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

The question whether mercury rubbed into the skin passes into the blood is examined in this thesis, and after numerous experiments is decided by the author in the negative.—*Lond. Med. Phys. Journ.*, xlvii, 1822, p. 11.

1820. DAVIES, D. An Essay on Mercury, with Formulæ, &c., including remarks on the safest and most effectual methods of administration for the cure of Liver Complaints, Dropsies, Syphilis, &c. Bristol, 8vo, pp. 35. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

Written in favour of the use of the milder mercurial preparations, for which the author furnishes formulæ. Mercurial inunction he also regards as more effectual in removing disease than the internal administration of the mineral preparations.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, March, 1821, p. 700.

1821. BACOT, J. Observations on Syphilis, principally with reference to the use of Mercury. London, 8vo, pp. 115.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A modest little work, intended as a guide to young practitioners in the use of mercury. It contains judicious advice and safe rules of conduct where the practice is unsettled and the indications doubtful.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, December, 1821, p. 605—616.

1822. WRIGHT, W. On the effects of Mercury on the organs of Hearing and the improper use of it in Nervous Deafness. London, 8vo, pp. 24. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The author most unequivocally condemns the use of mercury in cases of nervous deafness.

1822. SWAN, J. An inquiry into the action of Mercury on the living body. London, 8vo, pp. 30. 2nd ed. 1823; 3rd. ed. 1847.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

The object of this pamphlet is to show that mercury acts on the organism through the medium of the nervous system, and more particularly that part of it formed by the grand sympathetic nerve. See *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, September, 1823, p. 277—281.

1822. DESGRANGES, J. B. Sur l'Ergot, *q. v.*, et sur l'emploi des Lavemens Mercuriels dans le traitement de la Syphilis chez les nouveau-nés. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 30.

1822. HAICKE, E. F. *De Hydrargyro. Halæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1823. SPRENGEL, C. Prolusio Hydrargyri antiquitates illustrans. Halæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1823. WENDT, J. C. W. De abusu Hydrargyri, &c. Havniæ, 4to, pp. 31.

1823. CANTU, J. L. De Mercurii præsentia in Urinis Syphiliticorum, Mercurialem curationem patientium. Turin, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1823. FORBES, W. Suggestions on the use of Mercurial Friction on and under the right breast, to palliate the evils of the Fever in hot countries. Manchester, Jamaica, 8vo (pamphlet).
A poor production.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, December, 1823, p. 732.

1823. DÜHRSEN, H. C. *De vi Mercurii in Lue Venerea vario modo explicata. Kiliæ, 4to, pp. 28.

1824. CHÉRON, P. N. A. Sur l'emploi de l'Éther Mercuriel dans le traitement de la Syphilis. Paris, 8vo.

1824. BOYLE, J. On the modus operandi of Mercury, &c.
Vide "Hydrargyri Subchloridum," 1824.

1824. HUNTER, D. *Dissertation on Mercury. Philadelphia, 8vo.

1824. NISSEN, J. De variis Hydrargyrum morbo Venereo adhibendi methodis. Kiliæ, 4to.

1824. MORINIÈRE, P. *Péritonite des nouvelles accouchées et son traitement par des frictions Mercurielles. Paris, 4to.

1825. GIRAudeau, —. *Thérapeutique des affections syphilitiques, dans l'emploi du Mercure. Paris, 4to.

1826. HAASE, D. G. A. *De usu Hydrargyri in morbis non-syphiliticis. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1827. CLARK, J. *Diss. de usu Hydrargyri. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1827. OPPENHEIM, F. W. Die Behandlung der Lustseuche ohne Quecksilber, &c. Hamburg, 8vo, pp. 289. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Contains many judicious views, and most important knowledge conveyed in a concise form.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1838, p. 29.

1827. AHEARNE, T. M. *De actione Hydrargyri. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1827. GNUSCHKE, E. *De Hydrargyri in sanguinem receptione.
Berol. 8vo, pp. 24.
1827. BOCHARDT, L. Ueber die Wirkungen der Mercurial-präparate auf den menschlichen Organismus, &c.
Stuttgart, 8vo, pp. 124.
1828. BURNIE, D. *De Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1828. DESBUELLES, H. M. J. Mémoire sur les résultats comparatifs obtenus par les divers modes de traitement Mercuriel et sans Mercure, employés à l'Hôpital du Val de Grâce, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. xlviii, 404. Second mémoire, *ibid.* 1829, 8vo, pp. 386. English transl. by G. J. Guthrie.
Philadelphia, 1830, 8vo, pp. 217.
- Rich in personal observations, and eminently practical.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Soc.*, vi, 1830, p. 274.
1828. LEGRAND, A. De l'Or, et de son emploi dans le traitement de la Syphilis, &c.... du Mercure, de son inefficacité et des dangers de l'administrer dans le traitement des mêmes maladies.
Paris, 8vo. 2me éd., Paris, 1832. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- "Faithful to the traditions of Montpellier," observes M. Bouchardat "M. Legrand enthusiastically extols the preparations of gold in scrofulous, syphilitic, and herpetic affections." His enthusiasm in their favour has apparently influenced his views with respect to Mercury, of the value and safety of which, as indicated by the title, he entertained grave doubts. In practice, in the treatment of syphilis at any rate, the preparations of Mercury have driven their more costly rivals out of the field.
1829. MAHON, D'ARCY. *Diss. de Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
1829. MITSCHERLICH, G. Hydrargyri præparata usitatissima analytice accuratius perscrutata. Berlin, 8vo.
1830. AITKEN, T. J. *Diss. de Hydrargyro. Edin. 8vo.
1830. RICHTER, G. A. Das Quecksilber als Heilmittel.
Berlin, 8vo.
1830. TONNELLI, L. On Mercurials in Puerperal Fever. See "Emetics," 1830.
1831. ZWICKLITZ, P. *Diss. medico-historica continens usum et præparata Mercurii apud veteres. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 36.
1833. PEREGRINE, T. *De Hydrargyri in Syphilide curanda potestate. Edin. 8vo.
1834. PHILIP, A. P. W. On the influence of minute doses of Mercury, combined with the appropriate treatment, in restoring the functions of health, and the principles on which it depends.
London, 12mo, pp. 112. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Dr. Wilson Philip divides his work into three chapters—(1) on the *modus operandi* of mercury generally; (2) on the *modus operandi* of minute and frequently repeated doses of that medicine; (3) a consideration of those cases in which these minute and frequently repeated doses are applicable.

The doses here indicated range from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of a grain of blue pill every six or eight hours; by these, long continued, he considers the full stimulant effect of mercury can be obtained without its sedative operation; or its whole benefit without any bad consequences. The book is not without its value: its great faults are a want of precision, a continued turning aside and hunting down every subject that may cross his path, and a want of lucid order.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xlii, p. 177—184.

1834. SACHS, L. W. Das Quecksilber. Ein pharmacologo-therapeutischer Versuch. Königsberg, 8vo, pp. 368.

1834. BONNARDEL, N. *Emploi des Mercuriaux dans le traitement de certaines Affections Rhumatismales. Paris, 4to.

Advocates the employment of mercurial inunction in rheumatic affections.

1834. BOUVIER, C. M. *Diss. sur l'emploi du Mercure dans les Rhumatismes. Strasbourg, 4to.

Like the preceding, in favour of mercurial inunction.

1836. WIEZ, A. *Essai sur l'emploi des Frictions Mercurielles comme moyen abortif dans quelques Inflammations internes, &c. Montpellier, 4to.

1837. KORNMESSER, G. *De Hydrargyro. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1837. COLLES, A. Practical observations on the Venereal Disease, and on the use of Mercury. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 351.

One of the most important works on the subject of which it treats. For a full analytical review see *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1837, p. 379; January, 1838, p. 65, and April, 1838, p. 329, where the whole subject is discussed *in extenso*.

1837. MAZADE, J. Sur l'emploi des Frictions Mercurielles dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde et de l'Erysipèle phlegmoneux. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 28.

1839. MOORE, E. W. *On Mercury. Philadelphia, 8vo.

1839. REYNAUD, A. A. M. De la présence du Mercure dans le cerveau à la suite de l'emploi des préparations Mercurielles, &c. Cherbourg, 8vo, pp. 14.

1840? HOCKEN, E. On the comparative value of the preparations of Mercury and Iodine in Syphilis. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1840. SIGMOND, G. G. Mercury, Blue Pill, and Calomel; their use and abuse. London, 8vo.

A reprint of some lectures which originally appeared in a medical journal. The first twenty six pages are occupied with a general history of the metal and its application, written in a very lively and amusing though not always correct style. The author then describes the various officinal preparations of mercury, and points out the diseases to which they are severally most applicable.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, July, 1840, p. 245.

1841. SIEGMUND, J. De Hydrargyri in ophthalmiatria usu et effectu topice applicati. Vratislaviæ, 8vo, pp. 51.

1842. MIALHE, —. Recherches chimiques, thérapeutiques, physiologiques et toxicologiques sur les Mercuriaux. (*Ann. de Chim. et de Phys.*, June, 1842, reprinted in 1845 at the end of his 'Traité de l'art de Formuler.')

1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. *Mémoire sur l'absorption des sels de Plomb...de Mercure, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1843. LEMAIRE, L. *Des effets du Mercure et de ses préparations dans les diverses maladies, la Syphilis exceptée.* Blois, 8vo, pp. 345.
1845. PARKER, LANGSTON. *The modern treatment of Syphilitic Diseases, &c., with an account of a safe and successful mode of treatment by the Mercurial Vapour Bath.* Second ed. London, 8vo, pp. 228.
1846. SUTHERLAND, J. S. *Mercury in Fevers, Dysentery, and Hepatitis, as they occur in India, &c.* Edin. 8vo, pp. 95.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
The production of an observing and thoughtful practitioner.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1846, p. 564.
1847. SIMON, L. *Comparer les effets du Mercure sur l'homme sain avec ceux que produit la Syphilis.* (Homœopathic.) Paris, 4to, pp. 47.
1851. HUNT, T. *Syphilitic Eruptions, Ulcerations, and other Secondary Symptoms, with especial reference to the use and abuse of Mercury.* London, 8vo, pp. 25. Second ed. *ibid.* 1854, pp. 95.
Mr. Hunt is altogether for the use of mercury in cutaneous syphilitic affections. He gives particular directions for its administration. The pamphlet will repay the expenditure of the half hour required for its perusal.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1851, p. 201.
1852. GREEN, J. *An improved mode of employing Mercury by fumigation to the whole body...in various obstinate Diseases of the Skin, and especially in Syphilitic Affections.* London, 8vo, pp. 16.
The author was the proprietor of a vapour bath establishment; hence his interests may, unconsciously, perhaps, have influenced his views.
1852. MAZADE, J. *De l'emploi des Frictions Mercurielles dans la Syphilis, coïncidant avec les premiers temps de la gestation.* Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 12. Deuxième éd. Nîmes, 8vo, 1860, pp. 25.
1852. RENAULT, E. *Traitement Mercuriel de la Rage.* Rapport lu à l'Acad. Nationale de Médecine sur le travail de M. Deranneau. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.
1855. SCHUTZ, E. *Diss. de Inunctione Mercuriali in Morbis Syphiliticis inveteratis.* Bonn, 8vo.
1856. CHENEVIER, —. *De l'élimination du Mercure et de l'Iodure de Potassium.* Besançon, 8vo.
1857. WILLIAMS, H. W. *On the treatment of Iritis without Mercury.* Boston, U.S., 8vo.

The author adduces a large number of cases to prove that the mercurial treatment is not necessary to the cure of this formidable disease. He substitutes leeches and atropia locally, and purgatives followed by quinine and iodide of potassium internally. It is not maintained that all cases of Iritis can be cured without mercury.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, February 14th, 1857, p. 174.

HYDRARGYRUM.

1857. **PARSONS, J.** Note sur le passage du Mercure dans le Lait des animaux soumis au traitement mercuriel. (*Ex. in Recueil des travaux de la Soc. d'Emulation pour les Sci. Pharm.*, tom. ii).
Paris, 8vo, pp. 4.
1857. **HERMANN, J.** Die Behandlung der Syphilis ohne Mercur, &c.
Vienna, 8vo, pp. 66, pl. i.
1858. **ALT, O.** Die Behandlung der Syphilis mit Mercur, &c.
Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 16.
- This is a scientific examination and refutation of the preceding work by Dr. J. Hermann.
1858. **ABEL, G.** De Hydrargyri usu in Syphilide nonnulla.
Berol. 8vo, pp. 31.
1858. **KNISPEN, M.** De usu et abusu Hydrargyri in curandis Morbis Syphiliticis.
Berol. 8vo, pp. 32.
1858. **LOBINSE, F. W.** Merkur und Syphilis.
Wien, 8vo, pp. 14.
1859. **STORTI, P.** Usi terapeutici del Mercurio e suoi principali preparati.
Pavia, 8vo, pp. 45.
1859. **HERMANN, JOS.** Die Nachtheile der Merkuriälur.
Wien, 8vo, pp. 99.
1860. **BIZABELLI, L.** Du Mercure et de l'Iodure de Potassium dans le traitement de la Syphilis.
Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 127.
1860. **SIMON, F. A.** Die Behandlung der Syphilis ohne Merkur.
Hamburg, 8vo, pp. 260.
1863. **LEBEL, A.** De l'emploi des dragées antisiphilitiques à l'Hydrargyre et au Fer réduit pour guérir la Syphilis et prévenir les accidents mercuriels.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1864. **BECK, J. B.** Essays on Infant Therapeutics, with history of the origin and use of Mercury in Inflammatory Complaints. Third ed. New York, 12mo, pp. 167. First ed. New York, 1849.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
- The seventh chapter, treating of the origin and use of mercury in inflammatory complaints occupies only eight pages, and these are chiefly devoted to showing that calomel was in use amongst American physicians in the treatment of this class of cases long anterior to the date (1784), when Dr. Hamilton, of Lynn Regis, introduced its employment to the notice of British practitioners. (*Vide* "Hydrargyri Subchloridum," 1784.) The author seems to overlook the fact that the great credit awarded to Dr. Hamilton is not so much for his proposal to employ calomel in inflammatory diseases, as for his pointing out the superior value of the combination of calomel and opium in this class of cases. A far more valuable and practical chapter in Dr. Beck's book is the third, "On the effects of Mercury on the Young Subject." It may be read with advantage by all.
1864. **BONNOT, E.** Des Mercuriales; ou exposé de tout ce qui se rapporte à cette question.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 49.
1865. **DUNN, W.** On the Mercurial and Non-mercurial treatment of Syphilis.
London, 8vo, pp. 48.
- Contains little new either as to facts or theories. In comparing these two

modes of treatment the author trusts chiefly to statistics, and on them he founds his conclusion in favour of the non-mercurial, as the safest though not always the most expeditious.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1867, p. 166.

1866. MEREDYTH, C. On the rational employment of Mercury in the treatment of Syphilis.

London, 8vo, pp. 41.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A temperate summing up of the argument in favour of the use of mercury in the treatment of syphilis.—*Ranking's Abstract*, xlv, p. 331.

1866. SIGMUND, C. L. Die Einreibungskur mit grauer Quecksilbersalbe bei Syphilisformen, &c.

Wien, 8vo, pp. 92.

1866. TEALE, T. PRIDGIN. On Mercury and Atropine in Iritis.

Vide "Atropia," 1866.

1868. DEU, F. *Emploi des Mercuriaux dans la Syphilis.

Paris, 4to.

1869. BENNETT, J. HUGHES. A report on Mercury appended to "Medicine in Modern Times by Dr. Stokes, Acland, &c., or Discourses delivered at a meeting of the British Medical Association."

London, 8vo

A very important paper. It is true that it upsets all our preconceived ideas as to the action of mercury on the liver, and is diametrically opposed to common experience in regard to its practical use when the bile seems to be defective; but it opens up entirely new views as to the action of a most important remedy, and gives a novel explanation of the relief obtained from its use in certain cases.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, November, 1869, p. 456.

1869. BENNETT, J. HUGHES. Report on the action of Mercury, Podophyllin and Taraxacum on the Biliary Secretion; being the Report of the Edinburgh Committee of the British Medical Association.

Edin. pp. 45. Second ed. with appendix, *ibid.* 1874, pp. 80.

In 1868 the British Medical Association appointed a committee (consisting of Drs. Hughes Bennett, Christison, MacLagan, Fraser, Rutherford, and A. Gamgee) to examine the cholagogue properties of certain articles of the materia medica. The results of their investigations, embodied in the above-named pamphlet, were published by Professor Bennett on his own authority, the other members of the committee having publicly disclaimed their responsibility as regards the report on the ground that they had not the opportunity of seeing it previous to its publication in the *British Medical Journal*, July 25, 1868, p. 78, and May 8, 1869, p. 411, in which it originally appeared. The main conclusions drawn by Professor Bennett are—(1) *As to mercury*, that when administered so as to impair the general nutrition it lessens the biliary secretion; that given to dogs (the animals subjected in each instance to the experiments) in either small, gradually augmented, or in large doses, it does not increase the biliary secretion; and lastly, that it does not influence it at all so long as neither purgation nor impairment of health are concerned. (2) *As to podophyllin*, that in doses of 2 to 8 grains it diminished the solid constituents of the bile, whether purgation followed or not, and that doses which produced purgation lessened both the fluid and solid constituents. (3) *As to taraxacum*, that doses of the solid extract, varying from 60 to 240 grains, affected neither the biliary secretion, the bowels, nor the general health of the animal. These results, especially with regard to mercury, so contrary to a long-cherished belief, gave rise to much discussion. The contradiction, however, between a belief in the cholagogue

powers of mercury on the one hand and the results obtained in this investigation on the other are more apparent than real, for the term "chologogue" has a far wider signification than a mere stimulant of the biliary secretion; it extends to the removal or expulsion of bile from the system whether accumulated in the intestines or circulating in the blood, and there is clinical warrant for believing that mercury, especially calomel, can and does act in this way; hence it is deserving of being classed as a true chologogue. The same in a minor degree, perhaps, holds good with regard to podophyllin and taraxacum. See on this point the observations of Dr. Lauder Brunton in an excellent paper on the action of purgative medicines in *Practitioner*, May and June, 1874.

1869. PARKER, LANGSTON. Mercurial Vapour Bath, being an account of its successful mode of employment. London, 8vo.
1869. GÜNTZ, J. E. Die Quecksilberfrage und die Beurtheilung einer neuen Heilmethode bei der Syphilis. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 50.
1870. LUSSANA, F. Annotazioni pratiche e fisiologiche sull'azione sterilizzante dei preparati Mercuriali. Padova, 8vo, pp. 16.
1871. FRASER, T. R. Sketch of the present state of our knowledge respecting the action of Mercury on the Liver. (Reprint from *Edin. Med. Journ.*, April, 1871.) Edin. 8vo, pp. 24.
- Considers the *questio vexata* of the action of mercury in an impartial and philosophical spirit.
1872. CHALMET, B. M. N. *De l'emploi du Mercure dans la Syphilis. Paris, 4to.
1873. HERMANN, J. Über die Wirkung des Quecksilbers auf den menschlichen Organismus. Teschen, folio, pp. 108, tab. chromo-lith. 4.
1874. PROKSCH, J. K. Der Antimercurialismus in der Syphilis-Therapie, literatur-historisch betrachtet. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 189.
1874. GUENEL, A. *Sur les frictions Mercurielles dans le traitement des formes graves de la Syphilis. Paris, 4to.
1874. SISSON, R. S. The Simple and Non-mercurial treatment of Syphilis. London, 8vo.
- This pamphlet is written to oppose the statements of some writers that syphilis is better treated without mercurials. The author cleverly and neatly proves his assertion.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, August, 1874, p. 161.
1875. MAURIAC, C. Du traitement de la Syphilis par les Fumigations Mercurielles. Paris, 8vo, pp. 19.

Mercurial Salivation, Ptyalism.¹

¹ Of the extent to which salivation was formerly carried we at the present day can form a very faint idea. Thus Grainger, in his 'Essay on West India Diseases' (Edinburgh, 1802), treating of yaws, says that when the disease is on the decline, in order to secure the habit from any latent taint, the best plan is to maintain a gentle (!) salivation for six weeks or two months, and he immediately adds "the quantity of spit in the twenty-four hours should never exceed a quart! (p. 74). If *that* was his idea of a *gentle* salivation, what must have been his views of a *full* one?"

1569. VALENTIANA, F. F. Del enfermedades contagiosas y de l' uso de la Salivacion. Sevilla, 4to.
1656. GOETZ, Z. N. *De Salivatione. Jenæ, 4to.
1668. CAPELLE, B. C. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Jenæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1668. MATTOT, P., et GUERIN, C. *Ergo in curanda Syphilitide balneum ptyalismo præmittendum. Paris, 4to.
1669. WIGANDUS, J. *De Ptyalismo. Giessæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1670. HAGER, J. J. *De Salivatione. Jenæ, 4to.
1676. SENCKENBERG, J. H. *De Ptyalismo. Argentorati, 4o.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1689. HORN, G. C. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Præs. B. Albinus. Francof. 4to. (Ibid. in *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, i, p. 403).
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller); Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1689).
Ab unguento mercuriali ad hæmorrhoides applicato.—*Haller.*
1691. UNZELMANN, A. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Altdorfi, 4to.
1694. WILHELMI, N. M. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1702. PURMANNUS, M. G. A treatise on Salivation; translated from the second edition printed at Francfort. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Radcliffe.
1705. FINKENAU, J. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Regiom. 4to.
1710. ISAAC, J. D. *De Salivatione Mercuriali, aliis præter luem veneream morbis rebellibus extirpandis pari. Præs. G. E. Stahl. Halæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1711. PAXTON, P. Essay on Diseases, &c., to which is annexed a short account of Salivation and the use of Mercury. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1713. HEISTER, L. De Amaurosi, Salivatione curata. Altorfii, 4to.
1720. VAN LOON, A. De πτυαλισμῳ artificiali. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1722. BOSCHETTUS, B. De Salivatione Mercuriali. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Coll. Phys. Edin.; Coll. Phys. Lond.
1723. CHICOYNEAU, F. The practice of Salivating shown to be of no efficacy in the cure of Venereal Disease. London, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1740. SCHRIMPF, H. G. *De Hydrargyrosi seu de Salivatione ope Mercurii. Præs. M. Alberti. Halæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1743. HOFFMANN, W. O. *De Salivatione Mercuriali. Giessæ, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.
1750. SCOTT, J. *De Salivationis ad Luem Veneream curandam inutilitate. Edin. 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*

1752. SIEBECKER, H. G. De Salivatione artificiali. Marburgi, 4to.
1753. GRAINGER, J. *De modo excitandi Ptyalismum et morbis inde pendentibus. Edin. 8vo. (In *Haller, Disp. ad Morb.*, i, p. 509.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1760. BERTRAM, —. Diss. de Salivatione Mercuriali cui indubio præservationis et curationis remedio adversus Rabiem Caninam. Præs.-Kaltschmied. Jenæ, 4to.
1765. HALES, C. Salivation not necessary for the cure of the Venereal Disease, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1771. MITTIE, J. G. Étiologie nouvelle de la Salivation, ou explication de la manière dont le Mercure fait saliver. Montpellier, 8vo.
1780. SWIFT, C. Salivation exploded. Essay on the Venereal Disease. London, 8vo. Fourth ed. 1782. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1782. HOWARD, J. *Vide* "Hydrargyrum," 1782.
1787. MAYWOOD, —. *Vide* "Hydrargyrum," 1787.
1793. GLOGGNER, C. A. De Salivationis usu in Morbis Venereis. Gottingæ, 4to.
1793. WOLFF, S. *De Salivationis valore critico. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1799. GIBBONS, T. Medical Cases and Remarks. Part 1, on the good effects of Salivation in Jaundice arising from Calculi. Sudbury, 8vo, pp. 100. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1800. ROWLEY, W. Reasons why violent Salivation, &c., should be banished for ever from practice. London, 8vo, pp. 175. *Vide also* "Injections," 1800. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1812. BESSAYNE, A. *Sur le Ptyalisme Mercuriel. Paris, 4to, pp. 24.
1817. STUBBE, H. F. *De efficacia Salivationis in Lue Venerea sananda. Dorpati, 8vo.
1824. ARNOTT, J. Enquiry into the mode in which Mercurial Ptyalism operates in the cure of Acute Disease, and whether there exist other remedies of similar action that may be advantageously substituted for it. London, 8vo, pp. 16.
- By a process of reasoning Mr. Arnott concludes that the curative effect of mercury in hepatitis, dysentery, and other acute diseases is owing principally, if not solely, to the counter-irritation produced in the mouth by complete ptyalism. He discards the idea of its acting as a constitutional remedy or as having any specific action in these cases.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1825, p. 153.
1826. STIFANSKY, F. H. *De Ptyalismo. Berol. 8vo.
1837. KRAMER, J. A. *Ueber die Angina Mercurialis Faucium. Erlangæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1859. BELGARD, S. H. *Diss. de Salivatione Mercuriali. Berol. 8vo, pp. 37.

1868. BERTHOLLE, —. *De la Salivation Mercurielle comme méthode de traitement notamment dans l'Iritis.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 111.

Mercurial Diseases and Injurious Effects of Mercury.

1707. SINTELAER, J. *The Scourge of Venus and Mercury, represented in a treatise of the Venereal Disease, &c.* London, 8vo. Second ed. 1709, 8vo, pp. 363.

The scope and extent of this work may be gleaned from a large plate with which it is embellished, entitled "The Martyrdom of Mercury," representing men and women with demolished noses, rotten tibiae, exfoliated skulls, empty alveolæ, panther-like skins, fallen palates, and other attributes which "Dr." Sintelaer and some of his contemporaries liberally bestowed on that vile poison mercury. For an account of this curious book and its author, who appears to have been a quack of the first water, see *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, December, 1821, p. 597-605.

1726. VERDRIES, J. M. **De Convulsionibus speciatim quatenus a remedium Saturninorum et Mercurialium abusu provocantur.* Giessæ, 4to. Ibid. 1732?

1733. BRADLEY, H. *Treatise on Mercury, showing the danger of taking it crude, with remarks on Dover's Antient Physician's Legacy.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1747. LUDOLPH, H. **Demonstratio quod atrocissima Luis Venereæ symptomata non sint effectus morbi sed curæ Mercurialibus institutæ.* Resp. L. A. Ritter. Erfordii, 4to.

1754. NEVILL, J. *On Gonorrhœa; &c., showing the ill consequences of Mercurial Preparations, &c.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1776. MARAT, J. P. *An inquiry into the nature of a singular disease of the Eyes produced by the use of Mercurial Preparations.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1776. KORNBECK, L. **Historia morborum e Mercurio excitatorum.* Vindob. 4to.

1783. BARTHOLDI, —. *De morbis Artificum metalla deaurantium e Mercurio oriundis.* Erlangæ, 4to.

1792. SCHREIBER, —. **Diss. de Morbo Mercuriali.* Erfordiæ, 4to.

1797. SWAINSON, J. *Mercury Stark-naked: Letters to Dr. Beddoes, stripping that poisonous medicine of its pretensions.* London, 8vo.

1804. ALLEY, Sir G. *An Essay on the peculiar eruptive disease arising from the exhibition of Mercury.* Dublin, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1804. MORIAËTY, A. *Description of the Mercurial Lepra.* Dublin, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1805. M'MULLIN, J. **De Erythemate Mercuriali.* Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

1810. ALLEY, Sir G. Observations on the Hydrargyria, or that vesicular disease arising from the exhibition of Mercury.

London, 4to, pp. 103.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Alley has detailed with minuteness everything that can be said on the subject, and evinces a considerable share of reading upon collateral topics... He adds three plates illustrative of the three forms of the complaint and considers them good representatives of the appearances, an opinion not shared in by the reviewer, who observes that nothing vesicular in the most imperfect degree is represented. See review in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, viii, 1812, p. 100-108.

1810. CURRY, J. Examination of the prejudices commonly entertained against Mercury, as beneficially applicable to most hepatic complaints and to various other forms of disease as well as to Syphilis. See also "Hydrargyrum," 1809. London, 8vo.

The attack of Dr. Curry is directed against the charges of the bad effects which are alleged to arise from the use of mercury in general, and his arguments are on the whole solid and important.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, vi, 1810, p. 186.

1810. MATHIAS, A. An enquiry into the history and nature of the diseases produced in the human body by the use of Mercury, with observations on its connection with Lues Venerea. London, 8vo. Second ed. 1811, 8vo; third ed. under the title of "The Mercurial Disease," *ibid.* 1816. German transl. by H. Robbi, Pesth, 1822, 8vo. Swedish transl. by — Akerman, Stockholm, 1813, 8vo. Italian transl. Milan, 1819? 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.

The object of this work is to show that secondary symptoms, "pseudo-syphilis and cachexia syphilitica," are the results of mercurial rather than of venereal action. The author disclaims being the first to write on the subject, but claims the merit of having given a degree of precision to the subject which it did not before possess.—*London Med. Rev.*, iii, 1810, p. 320.

1813. DYNELLY, J. *De morbo quodam periostei vel ossium, usum Hydrargyri nonnunquam sequente. Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1814. MAROHAND, —. *Sur quelques effets nuisibles du Mercure dans son administration contre la Syphilis. Paris, 4to.

1816. CROFTS, W. *De Cancro buboneque Mercuriali. Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1817. KOPP, F. X. *De Exanthematibus externum Mercurialium usum sequentibus. Landishuti, 8vo.

1818. BATEMAN, T. Notes of a case of Mercurial Erethism.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1818. MARTIN DE GIMARD, A. N. *Tremblement produit chez les doreurs sur métaux par l'effet des Vapeurs Mercurielles.

Paris, 4to.

1819. DESMOND, J. *De Morbo Mercuriali.

Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1823. WENDT, J. C. W. De abusu Hydrargyri, jam magis magisque incremente, unde morbi et affectiones morbosae, syphiliticis persæpe similes nascuntur, &c. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 31.
1825. RAMBACH, J. J. *De Hydrargyrosi. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 68.
1827. OPPELT, C. G. T. Ueber die 'Angina faucium Mercurialis' als Nachkrankheit syphilitischer Uebeln. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 34.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc. (1857?)
1829. WAITZ, F. A. C. Hydrargyromanie en Hæmatomanie (in Dutch). Amst. 8vo.
1831. ALDIS, Sir C. On Cancer, and on the frequent use of Mercury. London, 8vo. Appended also to his work on 'Glandular Diseases,' *ibid.* 1832.
1835. HEIM, E. M. A. *Ueber die Merkurialkrankheit. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 50.
1835. HERMANN, O. Ueber die Merkurialkrankheiten, &c. Leipzig, 8vo.
1837. DIETERICH, G. L. Die Mercurialkrankheiten in allen ihren Formen, &c. (The Mercurial Disease in all its forms, historically, pathologically, diagnostically, and therapeutically represented.) Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 422. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
Rich in lore, but verbose and diffuse; it contains, however, much valuable information.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1838, p. 29.
1839. MURPHY, P. J. Practical observations showing that Mercury is the sole cause of what are termed Secondary Symptoms. London, 8vo, pp. 107.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
The substance or rather the shadow of Dr. Murphy's book is the following doctrine—"that ulceration of the throat, cutaneous eruptions, iritis, nodes, venereal swelled testes, &c., termed secondary symptoms, are produced solely by mercury" (p. 130). The title sets forth the same notion, but the book itself, somewhat strangely, contains no proofs of its truth, unless the author's earnest conviction and some loose reasoning can be deemed such.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1840, p. 237.
1841. WEATHERHEAD, G. H. History of the Venereal Disease examined, wherein is shown that Mercury never was necessary for its cure, as well as the injurious consequences that result from its employment. London, 12mo, pp. 256.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1845. TALMA, A. F. De la structure des Dents et de l'action pernicieuse du Mercure sur ses organes. Bruxelles, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1849. DROUOT, T. Des effets pernicieux du Mercure, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1850. BARON, C. Observations d'Hydrargyrie chez les enfants. Paris, 8vo.
1852. SCHUCHARDT, B. Untersuchungen über die Anwendung des Magnesiahydrats als Gegenmittel gegen Arsenige-Säure und Quecksilberehlorid. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 60.

1853. MASSIE, M. A. C. E. *Des Accidents Mercuriels.
Paris, 4to, pp. 25.
1857. FRETTE-DAMICOURT, E. *Sur le Tremblement Mercuriel.
Paris, 4to, pp. 42.
1860. BRESSONS, H. L. *De l'Intoxication Mercurielle.
Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 44.
1860. HABERSHON, S. O. On the injurious effects of Mercury in the treatment of Disease.
London, 8vo, pp. 82.
- Dr. Habershon is a very able exponent of the extravagances with regard to the use of mercury of which practitioners, even so late as 1860, were guilty, and he shows well the fallacies upon which the various theories have been built that have made mercurials the main remedy, or more properly speaking the main agent, in the medical man's hands in the treatment of disease. Dr. Habershon by no means wishes to banish mercurials from practice, believing them to be valuable remedial agents, but to regulate and restrict their use to certain conditions, of which he gives an enumeration.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1860, p. 163-4.
1861. KUSSMAUL, A. Untersuchungen über den constitutionellen Mercurialismus und sein Verhältniss zur constitutionellen Syphilis.
Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 434.
1861. OVERBECK, R. Mercur und Syphilis. Physiologisch-chem. und patholog. Untersuchungen über das Quecksilber und über die Quecksilber-krankheiten.
Berlin, 8vo, pp. 351.
- The chief points of inquiry in this work are the absorption of metallic mercury, in the form of mercurial ointment and of certain other mercurial preparations, and the effects of, and the diseases produced by mercury. Although it cannot be said to exhaust the subject on which it treats, it must be considered as a most important contribution to our knowledge.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, January 18, 1862, p. 65.
1861. SIRUS-PIBONDI, —. Sur l'absorption des médicaments, à propos de quelques faits de Stomatite Mercurielle survenue après la cautérisation du col utérin.
Marseille, 8vo, pp. 40.
1862. BEAULIEU, H. G. *Quelques considérations sur la Stomatite Mercurielle.
Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 28.
1863. DRYSDALE, C. M. On the treatment of Syphilis and other diseases without Mercury, being a collection of evidences to prove that Mercury is a cause of disease, not a remedy.
London, 8vo, pp. 133.
- A well-written pamphlet, calculated to check the indiscriminate use of mercury in all diseases, and to coolen the passion for that panacea 'grey-powder' which has so long prevailed among practitioners in this country.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1865, p. 48.
1865. HERMANN, J. Die Mercurial-krankheiten und deren Verhältniss zur Lustseuche.
Vienna, 8vo, pp. 294.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1868. BLANCHON, C. *De l'Intoxication Mercurielle. Paris, 4to.
1871. KABLÉ, L. *Considérations d'Hydrargyrie à la suite de frictions Mercurielles. Paris, 4to.
1872. GAIRAL, J. J. *Du tremblement Mercuriel. Paris, 4to.

CALOMELAS.

Hydrargyri Subchloridum. Calomel.

1700. CASPAR, J. *Diss. de panacea Mercuriali. Præs. R. J. Camerarius. Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1700. STOLLIUS, J. A. *De Mercurio dulci. Præs. G. W. Wedel. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Coll. Phys. Lond.*
1705. WAGNITZ, M. E. Meditatio medica curiosa de Mercurio dulci pulverato. Quidlinburgi, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1742. STENZEL, C. G. De Mercurio dulci præstantissimo pituitæ resolvendæ et evacuandæ remedio. Wittembergæ, 4to.
1745. HAVIGHORST, J. De singulari Mercurii dulcis usu in desperatis quibusdam morbis. Præs. M. Alberti. Halæ Magd, 4to. (In *Haller, Disp. ad Morb.*, vii, p. 181). *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller); Acad. Edin.*
1747. WANNER, F. X. Systema rationem dulcificationis Mercurii dulcis, &c., sistens. Argentorati, 4to.
1759. NORMAN, J. Method of curing Gonorrhœa, with an account of the efficacy of Plummer's Alterative Pills (Pil. Hydrargyri Subchloridi comp., *Br. Ph.* 1867). London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1769. BRENDÉL, J. G. Progr. de inopinatis ex Mercurio dulci noxis. (In *Opusc. ed. Wrisberg*, i, p. 69.) Gottingæ, 4to.
1771. LYSONS, D. Essay on the effects of Camphire and Calomel in Continued Fevers, &c. London, 8vo. Farther observations, Bath, 8vo, 1777. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1773. HARTMANN, P. J. Diss. de Mercurio dulci martiali ejusque præparatione et usu medico. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
1779. CRUIKSHANK, W. Remarks on the absorption of Calomel from the internal surface of the mouth. London, 8vo.
1780. LANGGUTH, —. Prog. de Mercurio dulci, potentissimo Hydropis domitore. Wittembergæ, 4to.
1785. HAMILTON, R. Letter to Dr. Duncan giving an account of a successful method of treating Inflammatory Diseases by Mercury and Opium. (Ex. in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, ix, 1785, p. 191.)
- Few contributions to medical periodical literature have ever exercised a wider and more durable influence than this. For fully half a century subsequently the combination of calomel and opium, here advocated, constituted the routine practice in all cases of inflammation amongst British practitioners in all parts of the globe, and considering how indiscriminately it was employed, the only wonder is that it was not productive of such a degree of mischief as to make shipwreck of its own reputation. Calomel as a remedy in inflammation was in use by American physicians some years anterior to Dr. Hamilton's recommendation of it (*vide* Beck, "In Hydrargyrum," 1864), but it was reserved for him to demonstrate its greatly increased value when given in conjunction with opium.
1793. HILDEBRANDT, G. F. *Mercurii dulcis laudes. Resp. L. H. Winkel. Erlangæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDUM (CALOMEL).

1803. YARRA, G. D. An account of the good effects obtained from a combination of Calomel and Opium in Inflammatory Diseases. (Ex. in "Annals of Medicine," vol. ii, Lustrum ii).

1814. KIMBLE, J. *De effectibus Muriatis Hydrargyri noxiis.

Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1814. FITZLER, C. C. De usu Mercurii dulcis in Febre Nervosa.

Jenæ, 8vo.

1816. GRIFFITH, C. On Hepatitis: with an appendix recommending the old Submuriate of Mercury in preference to those now in use.

London, 8vo.

1821. HALLIDAY, A. Memorial to the Honorable the Court of Directors for the Affairs of the East India Company.

Calcutta, 8vo, pp. 200.

A rare little work, presenting the history of a modern medical martyr, Dr. A. Halliday, of the Bengal Medical Service, and furnishing a curious episode in the history of mercury which appears worth preserving. In 1818 the Bengal Medical Board issued a circular calling upon the medical officers of that Presidency to furnish information based upon personal observation with regard to the diseases of the country, their treatment, &c., with the view of embodying the reports and publishing them collectively in one volume. Dr. Halliday, who had filled the office of surgeon to the General Hospital at Calcutta from May 1st, 1818, to August 17th, 1819, sent in a paper entitled—"Curious Coincidence betwixt the number of Casualties and the quantity of Calomel used in the General Hospital at Calcutta, extracted from the appendix to remarks on the monthly returns of that hospital for the last three years and nine months," the sum and substance of which is embodied in the following table:

	Cases treated.	Grains of Calomel to each Patient.	Proportion of Deaths to Cases.
From 1st May, 1816, to 30th April, 1817	1063	102 $\frac{2}{5}$	1 in 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
" " 1817 " " 1818	875	208	1 " 7 $\frac{1}{2}$
" " 1818 " " 1819	2089	51 $\frac{7}{10}$	1 " 15
" " 1819 " 17th August, 1819	635	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 " 20
" 1st Sept, 1819 " 21st January, 1820	707	123 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 " 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

The paper, which contained also some strictures on the hospital management, gave great offence to the ruling powers, who apparently were staunch mercurialists, it being considered to reflect injuriously on their favourite practice. Dr. Halliday was therefore called upon to withdraw his paper and recant his opinions, which he refused to do, though great pressure was brought to bear upon him, as he alleged that what he had advanced was strictly correct and based on his own personal observation. The result was, to use Dr. Halliday's own words, "The Governor-General in Council was pleased to remove me from the situation of Presidency Surgeon" (to which appointment he had in the mean time succeeded), "and resolved not to admit of my being again vested with any medical trust until Government shall be fully satisfied by a report from the Medical Board that I have become sensible of my error, and disposed in consequence to exercise a greater sobriety of judgment in the future performance of my duties—to abstain from rash and crude innovation, and be more attentive to the rule and mode of medical practice which higher qualifications and more extensive experience have established." He

HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDUM (CALOMEL).

was accordingly removed from his office, and for months afterwards, we learn from a subsequent part of the memoir, he did not receive one rupee of pay, but was left to support himself and his family as best he could. The result of his memorial to the Court of Directors was, that he was reinstated in the service, so at least I learn from Dr. Norman Chevers, through whose kindness I have been able to consult Dr. Halliday's highly interesting memorial.

1822. WHINCHOFF, W. A case of Hydrothorax...with observations on Hydrargyri Submurias. London, 8vo, pp. 21.
 1823. OCKERSE, C. F. R. De Mercurio dulci ejusque usu in morbis infantium et puerorum. Ultraject. 8vo, pp. 86. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1825. ANNESLEY, J. On the action of Calomel. Being a critical analysis of part iii of "Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India," &c., with a treatise on Cholera, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 464.

An essentially practical work, illustrating the safety and efficacy of large doses of calomel. In fevers, whether intermittent, remittent, or continued, in dysentery, acute and chronic, and in diseases of the liver, Mr. Annesley records his opinion derived from large experience that calomel in doses of from ten to twenty grains, either alone or variously combined, is an excellent remedy. In these diseases his general practice was to give grs. xx of calomel with or without gr. j—ij of opium, at bedtime, followed by a smart purgative in the morning, and this practice was repeated daily until the excretions assumed a healthy character. A tonic laxative was then resorted to till the functions of the bowels were completely restored. The least degree of soreness of the gums was regarded as interfering with the salutary effects of the calomel, as its use had then to be discontinued, the object throughout being to act upon the secretions of the intestines and to diminish vascular excitement in the intestinal canal, and not in the most remote degree to act upon the salivary glands. The idea that mercury to be useful must affect the gums is deprecated by the author, who considers that this, as well as other untoward effects resulting from the administration of calomel, are due to its being exhibited in small doses frequently repeated, a practice which is here strongly condemned. See further analytical review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, lv, 1826, p. 40—53.

1826. MILITZER, J. G. *Vide* "Moschus," 1826.
 1824. BOYLE, J. A Treatise on Syphilis, exhibiting the advantages of large doses of Submuriate of Mercury in the cure of that disease. Also an inquiry into the *modus operandi* of Mercury. London, 8vo, pp. 166. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 1828. FABIVS, C. N. Observationes circa usum Mercurii dulcis Opio juncti in Morbis Pectoris Inflammatoriis. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 61. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1830. EXNER, C. *De Mercurio dulci novaque eum adhibendi methodo. Berol. 8vo, pp. 33.
 1830. REIMERS, A. F. H. *De magno Calomelitis usu in morbis nonnullis infantium. Kiliæ, 8vo, pp. 36.
 1832. LEPELLETIER, A. Sur les Granulations, les Nuages et les Ulcères de la Conjonctive et de la Cornée, et sur les grands avantages de l'emploi du Calomel dans le traitement de ces altérations. Paris, 8vo.

1833. AYRE, J. A report on the method and results of the treatment of Malignant Cholera by small and frequently repeated doses of Calomel, &c.
London, 8vo, pp. 167.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

The treatment here set forth met with very general acceptance by the profession, and deserves to be classed amongst the most successful modes.

1835. MIEGE, J. *De Calomele. Pragæ, 4to, pp. 44.
1838. HORNEMAN, C. J. E. *De effectu atque usu majorum dosium Calomellis. Havniæ, 8vo, pp. 58.
1839. HORNEMAN, C. J. E. De rationibus dosium Calomellis imprimis majorum zoochemicis. Havniæ, 8vo, pp. 50.
1846. DANY, —. Recherches sur l'emploi du Calomel à doses fractionnées dans le traitement des Maladies Vénériennes.
Paris, 8vo, 27.
1850. COX, W. J. The Cholera: what has it taught us? Its modes of treatment examined, and the mode by Calomel shown to be the best. With cases. London, 8vo, pp. 26.

The most uncompromising mercurialist who ever existed was perhaps Dr. Stilon, who in a cholera epidemic at Malta in 1837 distributed no less than 87,000 grains amongst 373 patients, being on an average about 230 grains each; one patient took 1160 grains. Under this heroic treatment 52 per cent. of the cases proved fatal, so that its success cannot be said to have been very marked. An English translation of Dr. Stilon's work, 'The Cholera at Malta in 1837,' was published by Dr. S. B. Watson, London, 8vo, 1848.

1850. WITTICH, M. Die acute Pneumonie, und ihre sichere Heilung mit Quecksilberchlorür (Calomel?) ohne Blutentziehung.
Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 100.
1852. ROGG, J. De Calomele in Typho. Lindaviæ, 8vo, pp. 15.
1852. LAUTOUR, —. De la Fièvre Typhoïde observée à Damas, et de son traitement par le Calomel. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1853. HAUFFE, A. O. T. De Calomelanos usu in Typho Abdominali, brevis expositio. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 32.
1857. KRÜGER, G. E. De Calomelane ad Typhum sanandum adhibendo. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 28.
1857. AUENHAMMER, C. *De Calomelane in Typho. Monachii, 8vo, pp. 15.
1862. BROUSSON, E. *Du Chancre phagédénique et de son traitement par le Calomel à doses fractionnées.
Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 26.
1865. PÉCHOLIER, G. Des indications de l'emploi du Calomel dans le traitement de la Dysenterie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 78.
1868. BELHOMME, —. Du traitement du Phagédénisme Chancreux au moyen du Calomel pris à l'intérieur. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1872. PIROCCHI, P., et PORLEZZA, P. L. Contribuzione alla cura della Sifilide colle iniezioni ipodermiche di Calomelano.
Milano, e Roma, 8vo, pp. 64.

1873. PIERANTONI, G. Contribuzione alla cura della Sifilide per le inoculazioni ipodermiche di Mercurio Calomelano.

Pesaro, 8vo, pp. 32.

1873. BELLINI, R. Contributo alla storia terapeutica del Calomelano. Read before the Royal Medico-Physical Academy of Florence, February 23rd. Firenze ?

The object of this essay is to point out the possible change, either partial or complete, of calomel into corrosive sublimate within the living body of either man or of the inferior animals. The author, who discusses the subject in the only way becoming a philosopher and scholar, traces his subject carefully through the scattered fragmentary notices of his predecessors, adds his own observations and experiments, and so presents the whole matter in an intelligible form within the limits of a brief essay, the materials of which could readily have been expanded into a volume. For an abstract of his observations, and his practically useful directions for the administration of calomel, see *Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1873, p. 300-303.

1874. VALLE, E. Delle iniezioni ipodermiche di Calomelano nelle malattie Sifilitiche. Sassari, 8vo, pp. 70.

1875. HORTELOUP, —. Traitement de la Syphilis par les fumigations de Calomel. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.

CINNABARIS. HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM.

Cinnabar.

1679. SCHULZE, G. Scrutinium Cinnabarinum, &c. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 192. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*; *Med. Soc. Lond.*

Contains a description of a compound of cinnabar and dragon's blood to which great medical virtues are ascribed.—Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 836.

1681. TILINGIUS, M. Cinnabaris mineralis seu Minii naturalis scrutinium. Francof. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*; *Med. Soc. Lond.*

1682. HOFFMANN, F. Exercitatio medico-chymica de Cinnabari Arimonii ejusque eximiis viribus, &c. Jenæ, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1685, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*; *Coll. Phys. Lond.*

Notwithstanding the title, this work has reference to the cinnabar of mercury.

1684. CLAUDEBUS, G. Inventum Cinnabarinum, i. e. Diss. de Cinnabari nativa Hungarica, in majorem efficaciam fixata et exaltata. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 68. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*; *Banks.*

Proposes a process by which native cinnabar may be rendered fit for medicinal purposes.—Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 107.

1708. HOFSTETER, J. A. Ob der natürliche Zinnober als eine Arznei in dem menschlichen Leib ohne Gefahr gebraucht werden könne. Leipzig, 4to. Latin transl. Hafniæ, 1734, 4to.

1709. BING, J. *De Cinabare et Mercurio. Hafniæ, 4to.

1743. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *De Cinnabaris inertia medica. Resp. J. C. Lindner. Francof.-ad-Viad. 4to. (in ejus *Diss. Select.* p. i, 27). *Bibl. Banks.*

1749. BOECLER, J. De Cinnabari factitiâ vulgari, Cinnabari nativæ et Antimonio non solum æquiparando sed et præferendo. Argentorati, 4to.
1760. OETTINGER, F. C. De Cinnabari exsule reduce in pharmacopolum. Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1762. WALLERIUS, J. G. *De Cinnabaris in corpus humanum effectibus. Resp. N. Skragge. Upsalæ, 4to. (In *Baldinger, Sylloge*, vol. iii, p. 155.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Baldinger).
1764. DALBY, J. On the virtues of Cinnabar and Musk against the bite of a Mad Dog. Birmingham, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1778. DEMETRIUS, P. De medicis Cinnabaris viribus. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1780. PONYEKA, D. *De anathymiasi (fumigationes) Cinnabaris. Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- The employment of cinnabar fumigation in the treatment of syphilis is noticed by some of the earliest writers on that disease. Its virtues are lauded in verse by Jerome Fracastorius of Verona in 1555; and Rondeletius in 1583 furnishes directions and formulæ for its application. See *Turner's Summary of Luisinus Aphrodisiacus*, pp. 412, 47—8, &c.
1836. VENOT, J. Nouvelle manière d'employer le Cinabre en fumigation. (*Rev. Médicale*, March, 1836, p. 402.)
1867. ABEILLE, J. Traitement du Croup par les inhalations de la vapeur du Sulfure de Mercure. Paris, 8vo, pp. 35.
1868. ABEILLE, J. Suite du travail sur le traitement du Croup par les inhalations des vapeurs humides du Sulfure de Mercure. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.

HYDRARGYRI CORROSIVUM SUBLIMATUM.

Corrosive Sublimate.

1737. KIRSTEN, J. J. De modo Mercurium Sublimatum purum a depravato discernendi. Altdorfi, 4to.
1738. DEGNER, J. H. De Dysenteria bilioso-contagiosa, &c. Accedit Relatio historica de morte per Mercurium Sublimatum in emplastro applicata inducta. Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1757. DELLA BONA, J. Historia aliquot curationum Mercurio Sublimato corroderenti perfectarum. Veronæ, 8vo. Idem, Romæ, 1761, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.* (ed. 1761).
1757. BROMFIELD, W. Account of the English Nightshades... with practical observations on the use of Corrosive Sublimate and Sarsaparilla, &c. London, 12mo, tab. i. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1758. STOCKHAUSEN, A. F. *De Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi usu medico interno. Præs. A. E. Buechner. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1761. ZANNINI, G. E. Mercurii Sublimati vindiciæ. Epist. ad G. van Swieten. Romæ, 8vo. (in *Baldinger Syllog.*, ii, p. 142.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Baldinger.)
1762. CALVI, J. Lettera sopra l'uso medico interno del Mercurio Sublimato Corrosivo, &c. Cremonæ, 4to
1762. CREN, F. A. Traet. physico-med. de Americana Lue, ac omnium tutissima curandi methodo Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi ope. Melitæ, 4to.
1763. LE BÈQUE DE PRESLE, A. G. Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire de l'usage interne du Mercure Sublimé corrosif, principalement dans les Maladies Vénériennes. Paris, 12mo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1763. HUDEMANN, G. F. *Diss. observationes quasdam ad Cicutæ, Mercurii Sublimati et Phosphori usum internum pertinentes sistens. Præs. P. J. Hartmann. Helmstadii, 4to.
1764. HAEN, A. DE. Sur l'usage du Sublimé Corrosif, &c.
Vide "Colchicum," 1764.
1764. GATAKER, T. Essays on Medical subjects, to which is now prefixed an introduction relating to the use of Hemlock and Corrosive Sublimate, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 281.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
- The information regarding the sublimate is short and meagre, occupying only three pages (xli—xliii) of the introduction, amounting only to this, that it may be given internally with safety, and that it is especially serviceable in syphilitic eruptions, as it acts upon the skin more powerfully than any other mercurial preparation.
1764. HIRSCHHEL, L. E. Betrachtung über den itzigen innerl. Gebrauch des Mercurii sublimati corrosivi und des Schierlings in verschied. Krankheiten. Berlin, 8vo. Ibid. 1767.
Bibl. Roy.
1766. HOFFMANN, J. M. Diss. de Mercurii Sublimati virtute in Affectibus Cutaneis. Argentorati, 4to (in *Wittwer Delect.*, ii, pp. 157.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Wittwer).
1766. RUMPELT, G. L. Worin bestehet die Wirksamkeit des ätzen-den sublimirten Quecksilbers, &c. Wien, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1767. CHRISTIANOPULI, G. Descriptio historica morborum gravissimorum nunc Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi usu interno feliciter sanatorum. Brixia, 4to.
1767. CASAMAJOR, A. Quæstio medica... An Lui Venereæ Sublimatum Corrosivum? Resp. L. C. Guilbert. Paris, 4to.
1771. VOGEL, R. A. Observationes practicæ circa Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi usum in morbis imprimis Syphiliticis. Gottingæ, 4to.
1772. COTTON, J. An Herpeti, licet non venereo, Sublimatum Corrosivum? Paris, 4to.
1774. HORNE, R. D. DE. On the efficacy of Corrosive Sublimate in Syphilis. See "Hydrargyrum," 1774.

1774. MACQUEB, P. J., et VICQ-D'AZYR, F. *Quæstio medica an Lui Venereæ Sublimatum Corrosivum? Paris, 4to. (In *Baldinger Sylloge*, vi, p. 81.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Baldinger).
1775. MOULIÉ, J. *De usu Sublimati Corrosivi in Lue Venerea. Montpellier, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1777. BICKER, G. *De recto atque tuto Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi in variis morbis usu. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1780. WYNKISSELY (vel WYKISSABY), W. De Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi in Syphilide efficaci tutoque usu. Vienna, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Roy.*
1780. CIRILLO, D. Avviso intorno alla maniera di adoperare l'unguento di Sublimato Corrosivo nella cura delle Malattie Veneree. Napoli, 8vo. Further observations, 1783.
- Cirillo gave preference to corrosive sublimate over every other form of mercury in the treatment of syphilis. He used it in the form of ointment composed of a drachm of the salt, previously dissolved in an aqueous solution of sal ammoniac and 1 oz. of lard. This was rubbed into the sides of the feet till a cure was effected. He regards this treatment as milder and less uncertain than any other in general use.—*Pearson*, p. 123.
1784. CLAD, F. A. Diss. de proscribendo potius quam præscribendo ulterius Mercurii Sublimati interno ac locali in re medica et chirurgica usu. Argentorati, 4to.
1785. JACOBI, F. Descriptio methodi Mercurium Sublimatum tutius, copiosiusque adhibendi. Monasterii, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1797. REIFF, —. De usu Mercurii Sublimati corrosivi in pertinacibus ac dubiis symptomatibus malum hypochondriacum subinde comitantibus, &c. Erfordiae.
1801. RITZEROW, B. M. J. *De usu Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi in Morbis Venereis interno. Jenæ, 8vo.
1802. ACHARD-LAVOET, J. B. *Considérations médicales sur le Muriate de Mercure sur-oxygéné, ou le Sublimé Corrosif. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1808. BURKHARDT, M. C. *De usu Hydrargyri Muriatice Corrosivi in tumore pro Arthritico habito. Erlangæ, 4to.
- M. Burkhardt considers corrosive sublimate as almost a specific against the swellings which occur about the joints of rheumatic persons.—*Eberle*, ii, p. 421.
1824. PRUDHON, E. *Du Sublimé Corrosif considéré comme agent chimique toxicologique et thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1825. MUELLER, F. C. *De Hydrargyro Muriatice Corrosivo. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1826. MEURER, H. F. *De vitandis in præscribendo Mercurio Sublimato Corrosivo vitiis. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 31.
1826. SIMON, F. A. Ueber den Sublimat und die Inunctionkur, mit besond. Beziehung auf Dzondi's neue, zuverlässige Heilart der Lustseuche, &c. Ein historisch-kritischer Versuch. Hamburg, 8vo, pp. 233.

1829. RUST, J. C. F. **De Mercurii Sublimati Corrosivi natura et usu.* Rostochii, 8vo, pp. 30.
1858. JOSEPH, W. **Hydrargyrum Bichloratum Corrosivum quid in respiratione, cordisque actione efficiat.* Gryphiæ, 8vo, pp. 23.
1869. LEWIN, G. *Die Behandlung der Syphilis mit subcutaner Sublimat-Injection.* Berlin, 8vo, pp. 264, tab. i. English transl. by Drs. Proegler and Gale, 1872 (loc?).
- Lewin's experience, founded on 700 cases, is strongly in favour of the hypodermic use of mercury in syphilis—rapid in its results as well as safe and effectual, though he does not regard it as applicable to all cases. He employed a solution of corrosive sublimate in distilled water. For his views, together with those of other investigators on this mode of treatment, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1869, p. 510.
1871. BERNARD, H. A. **Des injections sous-cutanées de Sublimé Corrosif dans le traitement de la Syphilis.* Paris, 4to.
1872. STAUB, C. E. **Traitement de la Syphilis par les injections hypodermiques de Sublimé à l'état de solution Chloro-albumineuse.* Paris, 4to.
1873. COTTE, L. **Du traitement de la Syphilis par les injections sous-cutanées d'une solution de sel Hydrargyrique.* Paris, 4to.
1873. LE MOALIGOU, N. A. M. **Des injections sous-cutanées de Sublimé dans le traitement de la Syphilis.* Paris, 4to.
1874. BADIA, S. *La curacion de la Syphilis por les inyecciones hypodérmicas de Biclورو Hidrargyrico segun los métodos de los profesores Lewin y Letamendi.* Madrid, 8vo, pp. 112.
1874. KLOKOW, E. *Beitrag zur Casuistik über die Wirkung der subcutanen Sublimatinjection bei der Syphilis, insonderheit bei Ulcus durum.* Königsberg, 8vo, pp. 35.

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE,

TOXICOLOGY OF.

1777. NAVIER, P. T. *Contre-poisons de l'Arsenic, du Sublimé Corrosif, &c.* Paris, 2 vols. 12mo. German transl. by C. E. Weigel, Leipzig, 1782, 2 vols. 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1820. BARBÉ, R. J. **Sur l'empoisonnement par le Sublimé Corrosif.* Paris, 4to.
1820. TADDEI, G. *Sopra un nuovo antidoto (Gluten) del Sublimato Corrosivo e per le altre preparazioni venefiche del mercurio.* Firenze, 8vo, pp. 107. French transl. by G. Odier, Paris, 1822, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The experiments of Professor Taddei show that the property of decomposing corrosive sublimate is possessed in an eminent degree by gluten. If the salt in solution is properly mixed with a due proportion of the gluten of wheat, that is about four times its weight, the water will be found no longer to contain any mercury, while the gluten becomes whitish, brittle, hard, and not prone to putrefaction. This change is effected with rapidity. Twelve grains of the sublimate thus decomposed had no effect whatever on a dog. Wheat flour will probably prove an effectual antidote by reason of the gluten it contains.—*Christison on Poisons*, pp. 380, 431.

1824. PRUDHON, E. *Antè* (p. 500), 1824.

1830. MANCIEL, N. *De l'empoisonnement par le Deuto-chlorure de Mercure. Paris, 4to.

1842. MIALHE, L. Nouveau antidote du Sublimé Corrosif. (Ex. in *Bulletin de l'Acad. Royale de Méd.*, viii, 1842, p. 10.)

The antidote here proposed by M. Mialhe is the proto-sulphuret of iron prepared by decomposing sulphate of protoxide of iron by hydrosulphate of ammonia. Orfila found it a perfect antidote provided it was administered to animals immediately after the poison, and that the lapse of ten minutes was sufficient to render it useless.—*Chritison, op. cit.*, p. 442. This constitutes a great objection to its use.

1844. BOUCHARDAT et SANDRAS, MM. Recherches et expériences sur les contre-poisons du Sublimé Corrosif.

(Ex. in *Ann. de Thérap.*, 1844, p. 88.)

The hydrated persulphuret of iron was the antidote advocated by M. Bouchardat, but the same objection applies to it as to the protosulphuret advised by Mialhe (*antè*.)

1845. POUMET, —. Sur le Protochlorure d'Étain considéré comme contre-poison du Deutochlorure de Mercure. Paris, 8vo.

1852. SCHUCHARDT, B. On Magnesian Hydrate as an antidote to Corrosive Sublimate. *Vide* "Magnesia," 1852.

Note.—None of the above antidotes are superior to albumen (white of egg), the value of which was first pointed out and demonstrated by the great French toxicologist Orfila, in his standard work on Poisons.

HYDRARGYRI CYANIDUM.

Cyanide of Mercury.

1868. BECK, —. Observations sur l'emploi du Cyanure de Mercure dans le traitement de la Diphthérie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM.

Iodide of Mercury.

1831. O'SHAUGHNESSY (BROOKE), Sir W. B. Essays on Iodine in Scrofulous Diseases, &c., with appendix on the Iodurets of Mercury, Lead, &c. *Vide* "Iodine," 1831.

1850. MIRONE, G. Sul Ioduro Mercurioso. Catania, 8vo.

1856. NESSLER, J. *Ueber das Verhalten des Iodquecksilbers, &c. (Chemical.) Freiburg, 8vo, pp. 33.

1857. HARDY, M. Du traitement de l'Acne par les préparations d'Iodure de Mercure. (Ex *Moniteur des Hôpitaux*, 1857.)

Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1858. ROCHARD, F. L'Odyssée thérapeutique de l'Iodure de Chlorure Mercureux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 72.

An important paper on the action of the iodide and bromide of mercury by Professor Bellini of Florence, in 'L'Imparziale' March 2nd, 1874. For a summary of the results obtained see *London Med. Record*, March 18th, 1874.

1858. VÉNOT, J. Emploi thérapeutique de l'Oléo-Stérate de Mercure. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 16.

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM NIGRUM.

Black Oxide of Mercury.

1801. TÖRNGREN, J. A. *Diss. sistens positiones nonnullas circa usum Hydrargyri Oxydulati Nigri in Lue Venerea. Præs. G. E. Haartman. Aboæ, 4to, pp. 14.

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM.

Red Precipitate.

1808. BERG, J. F. De Hydrargyri Oxydati Rubri usu interno tum ad alios morbos tum potissimum ad Morbos Syphiliticos. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo.

Red precipitate as a local application to syphilitic ulcers is a remedy of ancient date. From a passage in the Aphrodisiacus of Luisinus (*vide* "Guaiacum," 1566), it appears that the priority as to its use as an external application in this class of cases was claimed by John de Vigo and Nicholas Massa, both of whom flourished early in the 16th century. Dr. Turner in his "Summary" of this work (p. 13), observes, "Now, whether Vigo or Massa was the first who prepared this noble chirurgick remedy (is uncertain); if the former, as appears, was the first who published it, whilst the latter made a secret of it, 'tis plain that the praise and commendation must be Vigo's for revealing and making the same publick, and which I must number amongst the most useful legacies which were ever left to the practitioners of that art."

1816. VALLI, —. Sur la découverte de la vertu anti-fermentescible de l'Oxide rouge de Mercure. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1818. JEMINA, J. B. Saggio di osservazioni pratiche sopra l'efficacia antisifilitica dell'imperter mossido Rosso di Mercurio. Mondovi, 8vo.
1830. BERG, J. F. *Über die innerl., vorzügl. bei syphilitischen Krankheiten, höchst empfehlenswerthe Anwendung des rothen Quecksilber Oxyd's. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 30.
1831. FEIBER, P. *De Hydrargyri præcipitati rubri efficacia ad Syphilidem tollendam. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1833. BRAULIK, J. T. *De Mercurio præcipitato rubro; adnexis binis historiis morborum clinicorum. Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 92.
1835. MUELLER, M. A. *De Mercurio præcipitato rubro. Monachii, 4to, pp. 52.

HYDRARGYRI PERNITRAS.

Acid Nitrate of Mercury.

1826. GODART, A. *De l'emploi du Nitrate Acide de Mercure. Paris, 4to.

Recommends its employment as a caustic in lupus and other obstinate forms of ulceration.

1858. CHAMBÉ, C. *De l'empoisonnement par le Nitrate Acide de Mercure. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 38.

HYDRARGYRI PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Mercury.

1793. HEROLD, N. B. *Quædam momenta de usu Mercurii Phosphorati Schoefferi. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 18.
 1794. SCHMIDT, J. F. *Diss. Hydrargyri Phosphorati historiam chemicam et usum medicum sistens. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 23.
 1795. FUCHS, G. F. C. Chemische Bemerkungen ueber das Phosphorsäure Quecksilber, die Boraxsäure, &c. Jenæ et Lipsiæ, 8vo.

HYDRARGYRI PROTO-TARTRAS CUM POTASSA.

1832. CARBONELL, F., et BRAVO, —. Mem. acerca de la preparacion farmiscas y usos medicinales del Prototartrate de Mercurio y Potassa. Madrid, 8vo.

HYDRARGYRI SULPHURETUM NIGRUM.

Æthiops Mineral.

1725. SCHROMMIUS, J. F. *De Æthiope Minerali. Altdorfii, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
 1744. DELIUS, H. F. *Diss. de Æthiope Minerali cum analectis de salibus. Erlangæ, 4to
 1748. HILSCHEB, S. P. Progr. de Æthiope Minerali. Jenæ, 4to.
 1872. CADET, S. Nouvelles études sur le Choléra asiatique. Le Sulfure noir de Mercure proposé pour préserver l'Italie de ce terrible fléau : traduction du Comte C. des Dorides. Roma, 8vo, pp. 40.

In this pamphlet Dr. Cadet proposes the black sulphide of mercury as a preventive and cure of cholera. He states that under its use at Nepi in 1854 and at Ravenna in 1855, as well as at Rome in the practice of one physician, 100 per cent. of those attacked by cholera recovered. He recommends four grains to be taken once or twice a week, or, still better, a grain daily in a spoonful of wine as a preventive, and twelve to thirty grains as a remedy. See, further, *London Med. Record*, February 19th, 1873, p. 108.

1875. CADET, S. Ragionamento inteso a comprovare la mirabile efficacia terapeutica del Solfuro nero di Mercurio detto comunemente Etiope Minerale in più nature di morbi, particolarmente dei Pestilenziali e più particolarmente dell' Indo Colerico (Es-tratto). Roma, 4to, pp. 10.
 1875. CADET, S. Proposta intorno alla cura della Lissa detta comunemente Rabbia canina o Idrofobia. Roma, 8vo, pp. 32.

The object of this pamphlet is to set forth the virtues of the black sulphide of mercury (æthiops mineral) in the treatment of hydrophobia. The author would not omit the usual measures of ligature, suction, and cauterisation, but would supplement them by the internal administration of the mercurial sulphide.—*Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, January, 1876, p. 30.

MINOR MERCURIAL PREPARATIONS.

In addition to the foregoing preparations of mercury, others have from time to time been proposed which have enjoyed considerable temporary repute and been made the subject of treatises by their inventors and others, but which nevertheless have fallen into disuse. Amongst the older ones may be named Keyser's "*Dragées Anti-vénériennes*" (1756), the base of which was acetate of mercury; Plenck's "*Liquor Mercurialis*" (1769), an emulsion of mercury and gum arabic; the "*Liqueur de Pressvain*" (1767), a solution of the oxide of mercury and acid tartrate of potash; "the Soluble Mercury of Hahnemann" (1792), an ammonical proto-nitrate of mercury; "Velnos' Vegetable Syrup" (1787), &c. It has not appeared advisable to reproduce the bibliographies of these obsolete preparations which are given *in extenso* by Mérat and De Lens.—*Dict. Mat. Med.*, vol. iv.

HYDROCHLORIC ACID.

Muriatic Acid, Spirit of Sea Salt, &c.

1787. DEMLER, J. F. **De circulatione Acidi Muriatici usibus quibusdam chirurgicis opportuna*, &c. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 22.
1790. FORDYCE, W. A Letter to Sir J. Sinclair concerning the virtues of Muriatic Acid or Spirit of Sea Salt in the cure of putrid diseases. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1792. ROWLEY, W. A treatise on Gout...with the excellent effects of the Muriatic Acid in the relief of that disorder. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1801. GUYTON-MORVEAU. *Vide* "Disinfectants," 1801.
1807. KOLB, P. J. **Ueber die medicamentöse Anwendung der Salzsäure*. Landshuti, 8vo, pp. 38.
1812. FOSSATI, G. *Sulla natura degli Acidi Muriatici*. Genova, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1815. COUPER, J. **De constitutione Acidorum Muriatici et Oxymuriatici*. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1824. ROBINSON, T. W. **De Acido Muriatico et Chlorino*. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1834. KÖCHLIN, J. R. Hydrochloric Acid as a Medicine. See "Acids," Part I.
1859. GERVENT, E. A. **Du traitement de l'Angine Couenneuse par l'Acide Chlorhydrique*. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 36.
1866. CAILLEUX, A. **De la Métrite granuleuse du col utérin et d'un nouveau mode de traitement par l'Acide Chlorohydrique et le Sousnitrate de Bismuth*. Paris, 4to.

HYDROCOTARNIN.

1872. FALCK, F. A. **Toxikologische Studien über die Hydrocotarnin*. Marburg, 4to, pp. 22.

The action of this opium alkaloid, discovered by Otto Hesse, is made the subject of investigation by Dr. Falck. Compared with thebium, codeia and morphia, it appears that thebium is a more active poison than codeia, codeia more active than hydrocotarnin, and this again more active than morphia. Falck's researches, so far as they go, have been apparently carefully con-

ducted, but a more thorough inquiry into the physiological history of the drug is desirable.—*Dr. D. Ferrier in London Med. Record*, April 9th, 1873, p. 218, where a short abstract of Falck's observations will be found.

HYDROCOTYLE ASIATICA, Linn.

1853. LÉPINE, J. J. De l'Hydrocotyle Asiatica, Linn.

Pondichéry, Imprim. du Gouvernement, 8vo, pp. 86.

In this brochure M. Lépine first brought prominently to notice the use of this plant in the treatment of leprosy; he does not appear, however, to have been the discoverer of its virtues, such as they are; this rightfully belongs to the late Dr. Boileau, of the Mauritius, who was himself a sufferer from leprosy, and used it with great benefit in his own case. See *Bouton's Med. Plants of Mauritius*, p. 74. Further observations on its use were published by M. Lépine in *Moniteur des Établissements Français dans l'Inde*, August 5th and August 26th, 1853, and *Revue Coloniale*, 1854, t. xii, p. 329.

1855. HUNTER, A. Report upon the Hydrocotyle Asiatica. (Ex. in *Madras Med. Reports*, 1855, p. 356–376.)

A very able report on the botanical, chemical, and medical history of hydrocotyle. It embraces an account of Dr. Hunter's trials with it in the Leper Hospital and Native Infirmary at Madras, from which it is evident that though it has no claims to the consideration as a specific in leprosy, yet that as an alterative tonic it often proves most useful in ameliorating the symptoms and improving the general health. It was, however, found peculiarly efficacious in the treatment of syphilitic and scrofulous ulcerations. The report concludes with some interesting tabular statements.

1856. SÉNARD, C. A. V. Note sur l'Hydrocotyle Asiatique : observation d'un cas mortel de lèpre tuberculeuse. (Ex. in *L'Union Médicale*, 1856, p. 173.)

1857. AUDOIT, E. Études pathogénétiques et thérapeutiques sur l'Hydrocotyle Asiatica. (Ex. *Journ. de la Soc. Gallic. de Méd. Homœopathique*.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 116.

Considering the periodical in which this essay originally appeared and the general tone of the author's writings, the presumption is that it is homœopathic in its character and teaching.

1859. LECOQ, J. Coup d'œil sur la valeur thérapeutique de l'Hydrocotyle Asiatica dans le traitement de la Lèpre et de quelques Affections graves de la Peau. (Ex. in *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, 1859, t. lv, p. 529.)

1861. [Anon.] Observations et remarques nouvelles sur l'action thérapeutique de l'Hydrocotyle Asiatica. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM.

Prussic Acid, Hydrocyanic Acid.

1804. GRINDEL, D. H. Versuch über die Natur der Blausäure.

Riga, 8vo, pp. 61.

1805. EMMERT, C. F. *Diss. de venenatis Acidi Borussici in animalia effectibus. Tübingen, 8vo.

Contains numerous experiments and original facts.—*Lonsdale*.

1808. COULLON, J. J. A. *Considérations médicales sur l'Acide Prussique déduites d'une suite d'expériences, &c. Paris, 4to.

Coullon was amongst the first in France who observed the effects of hydrocyanic acid on vegetables.—*Lonsdale*.

1810. ITTNER, F. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Blausäure, &c. Freiburg, 8vo.

1813. WEICHT, G. *Essai sur l'Acide Prussique considéré sous le rapport de la chimie et de la thérapeutique. Strasbourg, 4to.

In this essay M. Weicht furnishes an analysis of what had previously been done by others with regard to this agent.—*Lonsdale*.

1815. GUY-LUSSAC, —. Recherches sur l'Acide Prussique. Paris, 8vo.

1815. GAZAN, F. E. *Essai sur les effets que l'Acide Prussique et les substances qui le contiennent exercent sur l'économie animale. Paris, 4to, pp. 32.

1816. CALLIES, —. *Essai sur l'Acide Prussique considéré dans son action délétère sur l'économie animale. Paris, 4to.

1818. MANZONI, F. A. De præcipuis Acidi Prussici et aquæ cohabitæ Lauro-cerasi, medicis facultatibus et clinicis observationibus comprobatis, specimen. Patavii, 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Med. Soc.*

1818. SEIDEL, J. J. *Acidi Hydrocyanici ejusque indolis venenatæ specimen historicum. Vratislaviæ, 4to.

1819. COULLON, J. J. A. Recherches et Considérations médicales sur l'Acide Hydro-cyanique, son radical, ses composés et ses antidotes, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 283.

1819. MAGENDIE, F. Recherches physiologiques et cliniques sur l'emploi de l'Acide Prussique ou Hydrocyanique dans le traitement des Maladies de Poitrine et particulièrement dans celui de la Phthisie pulmonaire, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 80. Dutch transl. by H. J. Schouten, Amst. 1820, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

This memoir relates chiefly to the employment of prussic acid in pulmonary complaints, and some cases are detailed illustrative of its beneficial effects in spasmodic and distressing coughs. The author likewise mentions two cases of phthisis apparently arrested by this remedy, but the true nature of these cases was very doubtful.—*Quart. Journ. Foreign Med.*, ii, 1819-20, p. 188.

1819. GRANVILLE, A. B. Observations on the internal use of Hydrocyanic Acid in Pulmonary Complaints, chronic catarrhs, spasmodic coughs, asthma, whooping cough, and some other diseases. Second ed., 1820. German transl. by L. Cerutti, Leipzig, 1820. London, 8vo, pp. 82. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Contains a highly coloured picture of the virtues of hydrocyanic acid, which is recommended indiscriminately in a large number of cases of the most opposite nature and character. No less than 100 pages are devoted to phthisis, which the author seems to think curable even in the advanced stages by the use of hydrocyanic acid! The language employed is so highly figurative as to be wholly inapplicable to the purposes of a scientific paper. See *Lonsdale infra*, and *Edinb. Med. Surg. Journ.*, July, 1824, p. 204.

1820. LIGNAC, —. *Sur l'usage de l'Acide Prussique ou Hydrocyanique. Paris, 4to.

1820. ELLIOTSON, J. Cases illustrative of the efficacy of Hydrocyanic or Prussic Acid in Affections of the Stomach, with a report on its powers in pectoral and other diseases, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

An accumulation of very valuable facts with reference to the action of this remedy in various forms of dyspepsia drawn from personal observation. Dr. Elliotson has the merit of having ascertained and defined by a chain of judicious experiments the more important medicinal qualities of prussic acid.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, March, 1821, p. 655-664.

1820. ROCH, E. Ueber die Anwendung der Blausäure als Heilmittel in verschiedenen Krankheiten besonders in der Lungenschwindsucht, krampfhaften Engbrüstigkeit und in dem Keichhusten. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. xxxii, 128. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1821. ELWERT, W. Die Blausäure, das wirksamste Heilmittel in Lungenbeschwerden und einigen nervösen Krankheiten, &c. Hildesheim, 8vo, pp. 126.
1822. HUFELAND, C. W. Vorschlag, statt der Blausäure das destillirte Wasser der bittern Mandeln zum med. Gebrauch anzuwenden, nebst Berichten über Versuche über Oleum essent. Laurocerasi. Berlin, 8vo.
1822. DITTMER, L. F. *De vera Acidi Hydrocyanici in organismum efficacia. Berol. 8vo, pp. 49. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1823. BECKER, C. J. T. *De Acidi Hydrocyanici vi perniciosa in plantas. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 23.
1823. MEUNIER, A. *Doit-on employer l'Acide Hydrocyanique dans quelques affections de poitrine? Paris, 4to.
1823. SCHOLZ, F. *De Acidi Hydrocyanici natura et usu. Berol. 8vo, pp. 44.
1823. HELLER, H. L. Sur l'emploi de l'Acide Hydrocyanique, particulièrement dans les Maladies Nerveuses. Paris, 8vo, pp. 52.
1823. PIERQUIN, C. C. Consultation médico-légale sur deux empoisonnements par l'Acide Prussique. Marseille, 8vo.
1824. HELLER, H. L. De la nécessité de ne point trop insister sur l'usage des excitans dans l'empoisonnement par l'Acide Hydrocyanique. Paris, 8vo.
1824. LASSAIGNE, J. L. Recherches chimiques sur les moyens de reconnaître la présence de l'Oxide Hydrocyanique chez les animaux empoisonnés par cette substance. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1825. KALLMANN, H. F. A. *De Acidi Borussici usu in Spasmiss ex perversa systematis sexualis functione ortis. Berol. 8vo, pp. 42.
1825. GUÉRIN, H. Des Irritations Encéphaliques et Rachidiennes ...et de l'emploi dans ces maladies de l'Acide Hydrocyanique, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 65.
1825. WARD, H. Observations on Tetanus, illustrated by cases in which a new and successful mode of treatment has been adopted. Gloucester, 4to, pp. 22.

Hydrocyanic acid in large and repeated doses is the new and successful

mode of treatment advocated by this author, but as he administered stimulants liberally at the same time it is difficult to determine how far the acid produced any of the beneficial effects attributed to it, *e.g.* in one case, in addition to fifty-two drops of hydrocyanic acid taken during one night, the patient drank four bottles of port and a pint and a half of brandy!!—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, xxv, April, 1826, p. 258.

1825. LODIN, C. G. *De Acido Hydrocyanico. Præs. C. Thunberg. Upsalæ, 4to.

1827. BAERENS, B. F. De virtutibus Acidi Hydrocyanici, &c. Riga, 4to.

1827. GOEPPERT, H. R. De Acidi Hydrocyanici vi in plantas commentatio. Vratislaviæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1827. LIEBINGER, S. *De Acidi Hydrocyanici usu interno. Berol. 8vo, pp. 40.

1827. WINDEMUTH, A. *Diss. chemico-medica de Acido Hydrocyanico. Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 64.

1829. ANDRIESEN, H. *De veneficii Acido Hydrocyanico inducti signis et remediis. Berol. 8vo, pp. 33.

1835. ROHLAND, R. J. Diss. medica de Acidi Hydrocyanici natura et vi. Dorpati, 8vo.

1838. LONSDALE, H. *An Experimental Inquiry into the physiological action of the Hydrocyanic Acid, with an examination of its therapeutical properties; and observations on the mode of treatment in cases of poisoning with this substance. Edin. 8vo.

The substance, if not the letter, of this thesis is reproduced in a paper by the author in the fifty-first volume of the *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journal*, p. 39—69. It is a comprehensive and instructive memoir, containing in addition to a large mass of facts derived from trustworthy sources (English and foreign), some carefully conducted original experiments on animals tending to throw light on the operation of hydrocyanic acid as a medicine and as a poison.

1838. ROE, G. HAMILTON. Treatise on Hooping Cough. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The author informs us that his principal motive in undertaking this work is to put in a just light the merits of hydrocyanic acid as a remedy in hooping cough, especially in its simple uncomplicated forms. Several cases are adduced illustrative of the efficacy and safety of the treatment.

1840. BECQUEREL, A. Les effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques de l'Acide Hydrocyanique. (Ex. in *Gazette Médicale de Paris*, 1840, pp. 1, 17, 39.)

1843. BONJEAU, J. Faits chimiques, toxicologiques, et considérations médicales relatives à l'empoisonnement par l'Acide Prussique. Lyon, 8vo.

1843. TURNBULL, A. Treatment of Diseases of the Eye by means of Prussic Acid Vapour and other medicinal agents. London, 8vo, pp. 89. *Bibl. Manchester Med.-Soc.*

A strong condemnatory review in *Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, April 1, 1843.

1844. CREAZZO, G. *Diss. d Acido Hydrocyanico. Patavii, 8vo, pp. 24.

1845. FRATTINI, R. *De Acido Hydrocyanico officinali.
Patavii, 8vo, pp. 24.
1847. NUNNELEY, T. Experimental Inquiry into the effects of Hydrocyanic Acid produced upon animal life. (Ex. in *Trans. Provincial Med. Surg. Assoc.*, new ser., vol. iii, 1847, and in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, vol. lxxiii, January, 1850, p. 132-160.)
A very interesting memoir, containing much original matter.
1857. HENRY, O., et HUMBERT, E. Recherches chimiques et médico-légales sur l'Acide Cyanhydrique et ses composés employés dans les arts, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.
1859. KIEDROWSKI, T. E. VON. Diss. de quibusdam experimentis quibus quantam vim habeat Acidum Hydrocyanicum in nervorum systema cerebro-spinale, atque in musculos systematis vertebralis probatur. Vratislavie, 8vo, pp. 26.
1865. RALPH, T. S. Observations and experiments with the Microscope on the effects of Prussic Acid on the animal economy. Melbourne, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1868. LECORCHÉ et MEURIOT, MM. Étude physiologique et thérapeutique sur l'Acide Cyanhydrique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1868. SCHMID, G. Das Choleragift eine Cyanverbindung: bald Blausäure, meist Cyanammonium. Mit Bezugnahme auf Disinfection und Therapie. Leipzig, 8vo.
1868. PICARD, H. De l'Acide Cyanhydrique. Paris, 4to.
1868. PREYER, W. Die Blausäure physiologisch untersucht. 1 Thl. Bonn, 8vo, pp. 107. 2 Thl. Bonn, 1870, 8vo, pp. 175. (An abridged English translation is given in *Glasgow Med. Journ.*, 1868, vol. i, n. s., p. 70-81, and February, 1870, p. 229-239.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; *Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- M. Preyer had, previous to issuing this important treatise, published two very valuable papers—one on the effects of hydrocyanic acid and cyanide of potassium on the colouring matter of the blood, and another on the poisonous action of these drugs—which are appended to the present treatise. In the second of these papers (published originally in *Virchow's Archiv*) he brought forward a large mass of evidence to show that prussic acid poisons by removing oxygen from the blood, and, further, that artificial respiration immediately applied, is the best remedy for prussic acid poisoning. In the present treatise the subject is worked out in much greater extent and completeness. It contains a bibliography arranged in chronological order. See, further, *Practitioner*, August, 1868, p. 105. An experimental criticism on this work by Drs. Boehm and Knie is published in *Archiv f. Experimentelle Pathol. und Pharmacol.*, April 17th, 1874. A translation of this, described as "a paper of great practical interest and importance," is given in *Practitioner*, September, 1874, p. 168 *et seq.*
1873. PETIT, A. Conservation et dosage de l'Acide Cyanhydrique, Chlorhydrate de Narcéine, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1874. HORN, F. H. Die Cholera ist eine Blausäure-Vergiftung, &c. München, 8vo.

HYOSCYAMUS NIGER, Linn., et HYOSCYAMINE.

Henbane.

1715. SLEVOGT, J. H. *Invitatio ad diss. de Hyoscyamo, cum pro-
lusione de virtute Hyoscyami cathartica.* Jenæ, 4to.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.

Exemplo alvi a semine et ab oleo hyoscyami motæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 29.

1715. WEDEL, G. W. **De Hyoscyamo.* Resp. W. Ekhard. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 68. *Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.*

De vario usu, etiam interno, seminis totiusve plantæ. Spiritum foliorum acidum esse absque vi narcotica.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.

1745. ROSEN, N. *Prog. de symptomatibus ex usu Hyoscyami in puero visis.* Upsalæ, 4to.

1762. STÖRCK, BARON A. *Libellus quo demonstratur Stramonium, Hyoscyamum et Aconitum tuto posse exhiberi usu interno, &c.* *Vide "Aconitum Napellus,"* 1762. Vindobonæ, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.

Extracti stramonii granum tolerari potest: eo delirium, maniam, epilepsiam superavit. Hyoscyami extractum ad novem in diem grana dedit, ac in similibus morbis, etiam in hæmorrhagia, reperit proficere.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 492.

1777. SPALOWSKY, J. *De Cicuto...Hyoscyamo, &c.* Vindob. 8vo. *Vide "Conium,"* 1777. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A brief description of the henbane plant, its properties and uses, occupying less than three pages (p. 33-35). As an anodyne it is recommended in irritable states of the system, coughs, convulsions, palpitations, hysteria, &c.

1780. RAZOUX, J. *Diss. de Cicuta, Stramonio, Hyoscyamo, et Aconito.* Nîmes, 8vo, pp. 46.

- 1786 (?) BARTON, B. S. (*of Philadelphia*). *Dissertation on the nature and properties of Hyoscyamus niger, Linn.* Loc. ?

Obtained the Edinburgh Harveian Society medal for the year 1787. "It affords indisputable evidence of the judgment, industry, and ingenuity of its author."—*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xii, 1787, p. 400. Notwithstanding this notice in Duncan's 'Commentaries,' I can find no mention of this dissertation elsewhere.

1795. DAVIDSON, W. *Vide "Rosa,"* 1795.

1797. STOKAR DE NEUFÖRN, G. H. **De Hyoscyami nigri virtutibus medicis.* Præsid. C. F. Harless? Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 72. *Bibl. Roy.*

1803. HIMLEY, C. *De la paralysie de l'Iris par une application locale de la Jusquiame; traduit par E. H. Elhers.* 2me. éd. Altona, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1818. SCHUEPBACH, F. A. D. **Von dem therapeutischen Gebrauche des Bilsenkrautes.* Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 60.

1818. KUBÁNYI, A. **De Hyoscyamo nigro.* Pestini, 8vo, pp. 25.

1819. RUNGE, F. F. *Vide "Atropa Belladonna."*

1821. ERNE, J. C. *De Hyoscyamo nigro. Præs. F. G. Gmelin. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 36.
1822. RE, F. COUNT. Lettera sue semi del Giusquiamo. (Ex. in *Repert. Med.-Chir. di Torino*, No. xxii.) Torino, 8vo, pp. 6.
1826. HUEBNER, G. F. *Diss. de Hyoscyamo nigro. Berol. 8vo, pp. 31. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1826. BELL, B. On the use of Camphor and Hyoscyamus in Gonorrhœa, &c. See "Camphor." Edinburgh, 8vo.
1833. MORRIES, J. D. Observations on the chemical and physiological properties of the Empyreumatic Oils of Foxglove, Henbane, and Tobacco. (Ex. in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxxix, 1833, p. 377-384.
1859. GALLAVARDIN, —. Du Strabisme chronique. Strabisme de l'œil ayant duré huit ans (1841-50) guéri par la Jusquiame. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1868. CLUR, E. M. De l'Hyoscyamine. Corbeil, 8vo, pp. 35.
1869. FROMMULLER, D. Observations on Hyoscyamus. *Vide* "Narcotics," 1869.
1869. HARLEY, J. The old Vegetable Neurotics, Hemlock, Opium, Belladonna, and Henbane, their physiological action and therapeutical use, alone and in combination. London, 8vo, pp. 355.
Dr. Harley's observations on henbane and its alkaloid hyoscyamia, like those on the other old vegetable neurotics, have an important bearing on practical therapeutics. The remarks, especially with regard to its combination with opium, are practically important and deserve careful study. See also "Neurotics," 1869.
1870. LAURENT, C. *De l'Hyoscyamine et de la Daturine. Étude physiologique. Applications thérapeutiques. Paris, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1872. CAMPBELL, J. A. On the relative efficacy of Tincture of Hyoscyamus, Bromide of Potassium, and Chloral, in single doses, in Maniacal Excitement. (Reprint from *Journ. of Mental Science*, 1872.)
A series of experiments conducted in an exact and scientific manner in order to ascertain the comparative value of chloral, hyoscyamus and bromide of potassium on the excitement or insomnia of mania.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, August, 1872, p. 173.
1873. OULMONT, —. De l'Hyoscyamine, et de son action dans les Névroses Spasmodiques et Convulsives (tremblement mercuriel, tétanos, &c.). Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
For an abstract of Dr. Oulmont's observations see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1873, p. 495-6, and *Practitioner*, January, 1873, p. 1-10. In the latter is an abridged translation of Dr. Oulmont's paper as it appeared originally in *Bull. de Thérapeutique*, December, 1872.
1873. HELLMANN, M. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der physiologischen Wirkungen des Hyoscyamins, und der Spaltungsproducte des Hyoscyamins und des Atropins. Jena, 1870, pp. 40.

1873. PILLOT, C. E. *De l'Hyoscyamine et de son emploi contre divers Tremblements. Paris, 4to.
1875. OULMONT, —. Du traitement de la Chorée par l'Hyoscyamine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1875. SIMONWITSCH, R. Über Hyoscyamin in der Augenheilkunde. Bern, 8vo.

HYPERICUM PERFORATUM, Linn.

St. John's Wort. (Fuga Dæmonum, Antiq.)

1714. EYSEL, J. P. *De Fuga Dæmonum. Resp. S. Lange. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
1716. WEDEL, G. W. *De Hyperico, alias Fuga Dæmonum. Resp. F. Houck. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 51. *Bibl. Banks.*
- Species hyperici. Vis adversus dæmones; et olei efficacia in morbis renum calculosis.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 560.
1776. HELLENIUS, C. N. *Hypericum: dissertatio botanico-medica. Præs. C. Linnæus. Upsalæ, 4to, pp. 14, tab. i. Ibid. in *Amæn. Acad.*, viii, p. 318. *Bibl. Banks.*
- An enumeration of the then known species of Hypericum, followed by an account of the medical properties and uses of *H. perforatum*. It is specially noticed in its characters of resolvent, vulnerary, antihæctic, and anthelmintic.
1781. (Anon [BIRKHOLZ, A. M.]). Das Johanniskraut, chemisch-medicinisch abgehandelt von Antropo-Mago-Botanophilo. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 76.

HYRACEUM.

1851. FIKENTSCHER, L. *Das Hyraceum in historischer, chemischer, pharmaceutischer und therapeutischer Beziehung. Erlangen, 8vo.

The name Hyraceum was applied in 1847 by Dr. E. Martiny to an excrementitious product of *Hyrax Capensis* or Cape badger, proposed as a substitute for castoreum, being, it was alleged, equally efficacious as an antispasmodic and far less costly. Experience has not confirmed the favourable description of it as given by Fikentscher in the above essay. See *Pereira, Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, part ii, p. 827 *et seq.*, which contains an exhaustive account of this article.

HYSSOPUS OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Hyssop.

1692. WEDEL, G. W. *Programma de Hyssopo. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

ICTHYOCOLLA. ISINGLASS. Vide "GELATINE."

ILEX AQUIFOLIUM, Linn.

The Holly.

1789. BANDELOW, A. D. Foliorum Ilicis Aquifolii analysis et virtutes medicæ. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 30. *Bibl. Roy.*
1831. ROUSSEAU, L. F. E. De l'efficacité des feuilles du Houx

(*Ilex aquifolium*) et de l'Ilicine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. Paris, 8vo, pp. 115, tab. i. (Ex. in *Mém. de l'Acad. Royale de Méd.*, iii, p. 334.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

An abridged English translation by G. Clendinning of this interesting essay is published in the *Trans. of the Med.-Bot. Soc. of London*, 1832-3, p. 1-16. To it was awarded by that society the silver medal of the session 1832. After passing in review the botanical, physical and chemical history of the holly, the author supplies an analysis of seventy-eight cases of intermittent fever in which it was employed, and the general conclusion arrived at is—"that the powder of holly leaves is, in the cure of disease, a valuable medicine, and that nature seems to have designed it especially for that unhappy class of patients which fortune often permits not to consult a physician and still more frequently prevents from purchasing the medicines he prescribes."

1833. CHOMEL, A. F. Observations relatives à l'emploi de la poudre des feuilles de Houx dans le traitement de Fièvres Intermittentes. (Ex. in *Mém. de l'Acad. Royale de Méd.*, iii, p. 334.)

ILLICIUM ANISATUM, Linn.

Star Anise.

1763. GMELIN, S. T. De analepticis quibusdam nobilioribus a Cinnamomo, Aniso stello, &c. *Tubingæ*, 8vo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1777. JEANNET des LONGROIS, J. B. C. An nebuloso tempore seminis Badiani usus? Affirm. *Præs. A. Casamajor.* Paris, 4to.
1837. HOFFMANN, J. Die Angaben chinesischer und japanischer Naturgeschichten von dem *Illicium Religiosum* und dem davon verschiedenen Stern-anis des Handels. *Leiden*, 8vo, pp. 16.
1837. SIEBOLD, P. F. VON. Erwiderung auf W. H. de Vriese's Abhandlung: Mit Bezug auf die von J. Hoffmann, mitgetheilten Angaben, &c. (*antè*). *Leiden*, 8vo, pp. 19.

INDIGO.

As a Medicine.

1834. ROTH, F. K. De Indico, medicamine. *Berlin*, 8vo, pp. 32.
For an interesting account of Dr. Roth's observations on the use of indigo in the treatment of epilepsy and other spasmodic affections see *Brit. and For. Med. Review*, July, 1836, p. 244. Its use seemed to be limited to idiopathic cases of recent origin, and then only if given in large and continued doses, of an ounce or more daily. The experiments were made with the Guatemala indigo of commerce, the produce of *Indigofera disperma* or *I. argentea* of Linnæus.
1836. DERCKS, T. De pigmento Indico, ejusque effectibus in organismo. *Dorpati*, 8vo, pp. 47.
1837. SAINT-HILAIRE, A. DE. Histoire de l'Indigo, depuis l'origine des temps historiques jusqu'à l'année 1833. (Ex. in *Annal. des Sci. Nat.*, t. vii, p. 110.) *Orléans*, 8vo, pp. 13.
Historical rather than medical.

INÉE.

1873. POLIALLON et CARVILLE, MM. Étude physiologique sur les effets toxiques de l'Inée, poison des Pahouins (Gabon).
Paris, 8vo, pp. 64.

INULA HELENIIUM, Linn.

Elecampane.

1719. WEDEL, J. A. *Diss. de Helenio. Resp. J. F. Beckius.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
1787. WOLF, J. G. De viribus Inulæ Helenii in Scabie persananda.
Lipsiæ, 4to.
1870. DRAGENDORFF, G. Materialien zu einer Monographie des Inulins.
St. Petersburg, 8vo, pp. 141.

IODIUM et POTASSII IODIDUM.

Iodine and Iodide of Potassium.

1815. GAULTIER DE CLAUBRY, H. F. Recherches sur l'existence de l'Iode dans l'eau de la mer, &c. Paris, 4to.
1820. COINET, C. W. Découverte d'un nouveau remède (Iode) contre le Goitre. (*Soc. Helvét. des Sci. Nat. de Genève*, Séance July 25, 1820.) Genève, 8vo.

This and two other memoirs on the same subject by this author published in *Bibl. Univ. de Genève*, vol. xvi, are reprinted in *Bayle's Bibl. Thérap.*, i, p. 1 *et seq.* To Coinet is due the credit of introducing the medicinal uses of iodine to the notice of the profession. See next article.

1821. COINET, C. W. Observations on the remarkable effects of Iodine in Bronchocele and Scrophula. Being a translation from the French of three Memoirs of Dr. Coinet, by Dr. J. R. Johnson.

"Dr. Coinet's short treatise, as translated by Dr. Johnson, of Bristol, consists of three memoirs, in which the history of the introduction of iodine, its several pharmaceutical preparations, its effects in the cure of goitre, and its influence on the economy in general, are clearly and correctly related. It is the most original and perhaps the fairest and most perspicuous statement of the virtues of the remedy."—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxii, July, 1824, p. 212.

1822. BRERA, V. L. Saggio Clinico sull' Iodio e sulle differenti sue combinazioni farmaceutiche, giusta i risultamenti che se ne sono ottenuti nell' Istituto Clinico-Medico dell' Università di Padova. Padova, 8vo, pp. 106. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

The work of Prof. Brera is part of the report of his practice in the Clinical Institute of Padua for 1820-21. The author not only gives an account of the different cases in which iodine was tried but has added a good history of its nature and properties, its various preparations, and formulæ for its administration. It is at once a comprehensive, elaborate and scientific account of iodine.—*Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxii, July, 1824, p. 212. See also an abstract of its contents in *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, March, 1823, p. 761 *et seq.*

1823. STARCK, J. B. *De Iodio. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 64. *Roy.*

1823. FRAHAN, P. *De Iodii natura et usu medico.*
Dorpat. Livon. 8vo, pp. 41.
1823. FUNK, G. R. **De Iodino.* Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 40.
1824. MOLITOR, V. J. *Abhandlung über das Jodin, &c.*
Cöln, 12mo, pp. 82.
1824. GAIRDNER, W. *Essay on the effects of Iodine on the human constitution, with practical observations on its use in the cure of Bronchocele, Scrofula and tuberculous diseases of the chest and abdomen.* London, 8vo, pp. 64. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Gairdner conceives that, while the virtues of iodine have been panegyricized by all, its evils have been studiously concealed, and under this impression he has undertaken the task of delineating the horrors of *iodization*, and of execrating with becoming severity the rashness and ignorance of those men who will administer a powerful and dangerous remedy without watching its effects. To this there can be no rational objection, but when Dr. Gairdner monopolises, as he appears to do, the prescription of iodine we should fear that many would be disposed to regard the publication of this small treatise as little else than a civil hint to the public that as iodine must be given to cure some diseases it is unsafe to trust its administration to the common mass of physicians, and that no other but Dr. Gairdner is qualified to superintend its action on the living body. Perhaps we must admit that it contains one or two little things which some people would do well to know about the administration of iodine.—*Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xii, July 1824, p. 212.
1824. BÉNABEU, M. G. *Sur l'emploi thérapeutique de l'Iode dans plusieurs maladies.* Paris, 8vo.
1825. DÉVERGIE, A. *Mémoire sur l'empoisonnement par l'Hydriodate Potasse, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 25.
1825. MANSON, A. *Medical researches on the effects of Iodine in bronchocele, paralysis, chorea, scrofula, fistula lachrymalis, deafness, dysphagia, white swelling and distortions of the spine.* London, 8vo, pp. 450. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- This volume contains a considerable number of clinical observations on the use of iodine in the above-named diseases, detailed with great minuteness, in simple and perspicuous language.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, xxiv, Oct., 1825, p. 397-406, and *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1826, p. 1-19.
1825. BUISSON, E. **Sur l'Iode et sur son usage en médecine, &c.*
Paris, 4to.
1825. BELLIOU, J. A. **Sur les avantages de l'Iode dans le traitement de la Dartre Furfuracée.* Paris, 4to.
1825. RIGBY, E. **De Iodino.* Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1826. KÜNZLI, A. G. **Ueber die Iodine.*
Winterthur, 8vo, pp. 62.
1827. MENON, J. J. C. **Sur l'Iode et son emploi en médecine.*
Paris, 4to.
1827. FORTMAYER, J. **Diss. chem. med. de Iodio.*
Budeæ, 8vo, pp. 58.
1827. DOUGLAS, R. **De Iodino.* Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1827. GRAHAM, W. B. C. *De usu medico Iodini. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1828. BAYLE, A. L. J. Sur l'Iode et ses préparations. (In *Bibliothèque de Thérap.*, vol. i, art. i, p. 1-197.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
An able *résumé* of all that has been written on iodine up to date.
1828. PONSELET, A. *De Iodio. Gand, 4to, pp. 29.
1829. BROCK, G. *Diss. de Iodino. Edin. 8vo.
1829. MUREAY, J. On the influence of Heat and Humidity, with practical observations on the inhalation of Iodine, &c., in Consumption, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 305.
1830. BARDSLEY, J. L. Hospital Facts and Observations... on Iodine, &c. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1830. HOBSON, S. J. An Essay on the history, preparation and therapeutic uses of Iodine. Philadelphia, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
- 1829-31. LUGOL, J. G. A. Mémoires: 1er. Sur l'emploi de l'Iode dans les Maladies Scrofuleuses (Paris 1829); 2me. Sur l'emploi des bains Iodurés (1830); 3me. Sur l'emploi de l'Iode dans les maladies scrofuleuses (1831). Paris, 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 1836, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1831. LUGOL, J. G. A. Essays on the effects of Iodine in Scrofulous Diseases, including an inquiry into the mode of preparing Ioduretted Baths. Translated from the French by Sir W. Brooke O'Shaughnessy. With an appendix by the translator containing a Summary of cases treated with Iodine, either simple or combined with opium, mercury or lead, and directions for preparing the Iodurets of these metals, and for detecting the adulterations of Iodine and the Hydriodate of Potash. London, 8vo, pp. 218.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
This important work is divided into three parts—1. On the treatment of scrofulous diseases by iodine.—2. An inquiry into the effects and mode of employment of ioduretted baths, minute directions being given for their preparation, &c.—3. A continuation of Part I, on the use of iodine in scrofulous diseases, illustrated by cases of scrofulous tumours and tubercles, abscesses, fistulous openings, ulcers, and cicatrices, skin diseases, glandular swellings, scrofulous ophthalmia, white swelling and other scrofulous affections of the joints and bones, &c., all more or less benefited by iodine. The value of the original work is greatly enhanced by the information introduced into the appendix by the translator.
"A most valuable monograph, being entirely practical and founded on accurate as well as authentic clinical observations and experiments. The translation is singularly faithful."—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct., 1832, p. 109-130.
1832. MÜLLER, J. F. *Über die arzeneiliche Wirkung und Anwendung der Iodine. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 56.
1832. ALDIS, C. J. B. An inquiry into the medical properties of Iodine, more particularly in Dropsy, &c. Partly translated from the Latin of T. L. C. Schroeder van der Kolk. London, 8vo, pp. 32.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1832. KURTZ, P. T. E. Ueber die Anwendung der Iodine in den skrophulösen Krankheiten, &c. Berlin, 8vo.

1832. ANDERSON, H. S. *De Iodino. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1833. SALOMON, H. *De Iodini usu externo. Berol. 8vo, pp. 42.

1833. HILBECK, F. A. De Iodio. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Coll. Phys. Edin.

1833. ULDALL, F. A. *De effectibus Iodii in organismum humanum usque ejus medico. Havniæ, 8vo, pp. 78.

A tolerably full exposition of the properties and virtues of iodine, drawn from all sources; it is without any claims to originality, the author seldom, if ever, referring to his own experience either to confirm or correct the statement of others.—*American Journ. Med. Sci.*, xvi, 1835, p. 173.

1834. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. Cases illustrating the remedial power of the inhalation of Iodine and Conium in Tubercular Phthisis and various disordered states of the lungs and air-passages. Second ed. London, 8vo, pp. 227.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

This, although professing to be a second edition of the treatise published by the same author in 1830 (see "Inhalation," Part i), is in reality a distinct work, containing a series of eleven new cases, in addition to the fifteen given in the earlier volume. They all tend, however, to the same conclusion—that many morbid states of the lungs and air-passages may be cured or at least alleviated by medicated inhalations. His cases of tubercular phthisis "cured" by this means should be received with reserve.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, xli, p. 460-464.

1835. SARPATI, S. E. Commentatio de Iodio. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.

A prize essay, regarding which Pereira (*Mat. Med.*, vol. 1, p. 396), states that it contains the most extensive list of natural bodies containing iodine, of any work with which he is acquainted.

1837. ZAHOROWSKI, D. *De Iodio, ejusque præparatis, vi, et administratione variis in morbis. Vilnæ, 8vo, pp. 93.

1837. COGSWELL, C. An Experimental Essay on the relative physiological and medicinal properties of Iodine and its compounds; being the Harveian Prize Dissertation for 1837. Edin. 8vo, pp. 179.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

This is a work of considerable labour and research, and well merits the honour of being crowned with the Harveian prize. It comprehends an excellent digest of the physiological and therapeutic effects of iodine and its compounds, derived from the most authentic sources.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, January, 1838, p. 162.

1838. CABISSOL, L. J. D. Sur l'emploi de l'Iode dans le traitement de l'Hygroma ou hydropisie des bourses muqueuses articulaires. (Ex. in *Bull. de Thérap.*, 1838, t. xiv, p. 94.)

1838. INGLIS, J. On English Bronchocele, with a few remarks on the use of Iodine and its compounds. London, 8vo, pp. 95.

A valuable summary of facts and opinions.—*Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, vol. xiv, 1839, p. 144.

1839. SHOENJANN, G. D. *Diss. de Iodi vi medicâ. Dorpati, 8vo.

1839. DAVIES, J. Practical remarks on the use of Iodine locally applied in various surgical diseases and external injuries.

London, 8vo, pp. 62.

The utility of iodine as an external remedy is prefaced by some judicious remarks on its therapeutic properties and on the best mode of applying it in the following morbid states—erysipelas, phlegmon or abscess, sloughing, acute inflammation of the joints, inflammation of the breast, gout, enlargement of the joints, carbuncles, lupus or noli me tangere, malignant ulcers of the tongue and tonsils, scrofulous glandular enlargements, whitlow, chilblains; lacerated, contused, and punctured wounds; burns and scalds, and ulcers. The statements respecting the remedy are put forth in a plain, lucid, and straightforward manner, without any desire to exaggerate its effects.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1839, p. 512.

1840? HOCKEN, E. On Iodine in Syphilis. *Vide* "Hydrargyrum," 1840.

1842. WRIGHT, T. B. *On Iodine. Edin. and Dublin, 8vo.

1843. WYDRA, W. *Diss. sistens virtutem Iodii antisypiliticam; adnexis historiis clinicis. Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 81.

1844. CASATI, C. *De noxiis Iodureti Potassii effectibus.

Paviæ, 8vo, pp. 28.

1845. LIPPE, S. *Iodum ejusque præparata. Pestini, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1845. HASSING, M. De Syphilide Kali Hydriodico tractata.

Havniæ, 8vo, pp. 92.

After an historical account of the iodide of potassium Dr. Hassing gives a long statement of the authors of each country in succession and of the various circumstances in which they found the remedy useful, and he then examines the value of the medicine statistically, basing his observations upon 250 cases observed in the medical section at Copenhagen in 1838—9. The author is evidently a careful inquirer, and has recorded his observations with much modesty and judgment.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct., 1845, p. 482.

1845. GAUTHIER, L. P. A. Observations sur le traitement des Maladies Syphilitiques par l'Iodide de Potassium.

Paris et Lyon, 8vo, pp. 100.

This work is far less valuable and philosophical than Dr. Hassing's (*antè*), although it contains a great number of very interesting cases illustrating the efficacy of the iodide treatment of syphilis.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1845, p. 485.

1845. CLARKE, Sir A. On the exhibition of Iodine in Tubercular Consumption and other diseases of the chest, and in the treatment of scrofulous, cancerous, and cutaneous diseases, &c.

Tenth ed. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 180.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

A superficial work, designed more for the public than the profession.

1845. MOJ'SISOVICS, G. Darstellung einer sichern und schnellen Heilmethode der Syphilis durch Iodpräparate. Wien, 8vo.

Contains a full description of the various preparations of iodine as well as the writer's views respecting the nature and pathology of syphilis....The chapter entitled "Pharmacology of the Preparations of Iodine" contains a

description of thirteen varieties, viz. pure iodine, the tincture, amyllum iodatum, the iodides of barium, lead, sodium and potassium, the iodide and biniodide of mercury, the ioduretted syrup of iron, iod-ammonium and the various mineral waters of which this body is an ingredient. *Vide Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, April, 1845, p. 516, for good analysis of this work.

1847. MARMY, M. J. *Études cliniques sur l'emploi combiné de la ponction et des Injections Iodées dans le traitement des Adénites Inguinales suppurées de nature syphilitique.*

Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 32.

1848. ABEILLE, J. *Mémoire sur les Injections Iodées dans le traitement des Abscesses symptomatiques de lésions osseuses.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 80. *Ibid.* 1854.

1848. BOUCHACOURT, A. *Mémoire sur le traitement du Goître cystique par les injections Iodées.* Batignolles, 8vo.

1848. DESBUELLES, H. M. J. *De l'Iodure de Potassium seul ou associé au Mercure, dans le traitement des Maladies Vénériennes de tous degrés, principalement des affections constitutionnelles ou diététiques.* Paris, 8vo. *Deuxième Mémoire, Paris, 1854.*

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1849. McDONNELL, R. L. *On the treatment of Scleritis and Sclero-Iritis by Hydriodate of Potash.* (A reprint?) Montreal.

1850. DORVAULT, F. *Iodognosie, ou Monographie chimique, médicale et pharmaceutique des Iodiques en général, et en particulier de l'Iode et de l'Iodure de Potassium.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 270.

To this essay two prizes were awarded, one by the Medical Society of Lyons, the other by the Society of Sciences of Hainault. M. Dorvault, being only a pharmacien, though an able one, feels that an apology is due for meddling with the medical portion of the subject; but in respect to this he contents himself with collating the facts which have hitherto been published, and with additional testimony imparted to him by Lugol, Velpeau, Ricord, Cullerier, &c. This portion of the work has rather too much of the character of a mere eulogium, and would probably have been better executed by a medical practitioner. The other departments of the work, however, leave nothing to be wished for, and constitute a valuable manual of reference on all that relates to the chemical and pharmaceutical history of iodine.—Analytical review in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1851, p. 91-95.

1850. PAYAN, P. S. *Essai thérapeutique sur l'Iode, ou applications de la médication iodée ou iodurée au traitement des maladies.*

Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 448.

1850. LEBICHE, —. *Du traitement de l'Hydropisie Ascite par les Injections Iodées.* Paris, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1851. CHATIN, A. *Existence de l'Iode dans toutes les plantes d'eau douce. Conséquences de ce fait pour la géognosie, la physique végétale, la thérapeutique et peut-être pour l'industrie.*

Paris, 12mo.

1851. CHARTROULE, P. De l'emploi direct de l'Iode pur dans le traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 8vo, tab. 1.
1852. NAMIAS, G. Esperienze chimiche su fluidi di persone che usarono internamente Preparazioni d'Iodo. Venezia, 4to, pp. 14.
1853. KASSEL, C. L. V. *De l'emploi de l'Alcool d'Iode en applications sur l'épiderme. Strasbourg, 4to.
1853. BONNECAZE, —. *De l'emploi thérapeutique de l'Iode. Paris, 4to.
1853. CURIE, E. *Des Injections Iodées dans les cavités closes et dans les Abscès. Paris, 4to, pp. 58.
1853. CAVIOLE, C. *Essai sur les principales applications de l'Iode, et de ses composés les plus importants dans les maladies médicales et chirurgicales. Paris, 4to, pp. 28.
1853. STRAUCH, L. *Meletemata de Kalio Iodato. Dorpati, 8vo.
1853. NORRIS, H. On the external use of Iodine in Erysipelas. South Peth. 8vo. *Bibl. Manch. Med. Soc.*
1853. BERNATZIG, W. Pharmakologisch-therapeutische Abhandlung über die gebräuchlichsten Iodpräparate. Eine gekrönte Preisschrift. Wien, 8vo, pp. 116.
1853. DELIOUX DE SAVIGNAC, J. F. Essai sur l'emploi des Injections Iodées dans le traitement de la Dysenterie. (Ex *Gaz. Méd. de Paris*, 1853.) Paris, 8vo.
1854. ARNONEET, G. *Diss. de Iodii et Kalii Iodati effectuum diversitate. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 44.
1854. DUROY, J. L. P. Expériences et considérations nouvelles pour servir à l'histoire de l'Iode. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1854. TITON, H. A. *Recherches chimiques et expérimentales sur l'absorption et la valeur thérapeutique des préparations Iodées. Paris, 4to, pp. 150, tab. i. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 A full and interesting memoir, containing some original observations illustrating the powers and uses of iodine and its preparations. It contains fourteen pages (p. 17-31) of references to memoirs and papers on the subject, drawn chiefly from French sources.
1854. DESRUELLES, H. M. J. Histoire de la Blennorrhée Urétrale, suivie d'un deuxième mémoire sur l'emploi de l'Iodure de Potassium seul ou associé au Mercure. Paris, 8vo.
1854. KOPF, F. Du traitement de l'Adénite Syphilitique par les applications de la Teinture d'Iode. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 32.
1854. BERNARD, J. *Essai sur les Iodiques. Paris, 4to, pp. 40.
1854. CHOPIN, C. *De la valeur des Injections Iodées dans les Abscès symptomatiques d'une altération osseuse, ou Abscès par congestion. Paris, 4to, pp. 42.

1854. ALGAY, J. B. H. *Des Injections Iodées, comme méthode générale de traitement dans les maladies chirurgicales et dans quelques affections internes. Paris, 4to, pp. 53.

1855. BOINET, A. A. Iodothérapie, ou de l'emploi médico-chirurgical de l'Iode et de ses composés et particulièrement des injections [et des badigeonnages] Iodées. Paris, 8vo, pp. 835. 2me. éd. Paris, 1866. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

This work must be considered as an aggregated mass of facts, carefully compiled, all evidencing the sterling impress of truth, and as such regarded as a valuable acquisition to the records of practical surgery.—See analytical review in *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Nov., 1855, p. 439-451.

1856. SAUREL, L. J. Du traitement de la Pourriture d'Hôpital au moyen des applications topiques de la Teinture d'Iode.

Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 16.

The author, after detailing three cases of hospital gangrene treated by the local use of tincture of iodine, enters into a comparison between that application and the actual cautery, and decides in favour of the latter in consequence of the severe and prolonged pain which the tincture occasions.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Aug., 1856, p. 136.

1857. ROUYER, J. Du traitement des Kystes de l'Ovaire par les Injections Iodées.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1857. RUPINI, G. L'Ambliopia per l'Iodio è ella prodotta dall' uso continuato dell' Ioduro di Potassio ad alte dosi o dall' Iodio ?

Venezia, 8vo, pp. 14.

1857. MACDONNELL, R. L. On the successful treatment of Hydrarthrosis of the Knee-joint by Puncture and Injection of Iodine.

Montreal, 8vo.

1857. BONASSIES, H. E. *Des effets pathogéniques de l'Iodure de Potassium.

Paris, 4to, pp. 72.

1857. BERNARD, CLAUDE. Notice sur l'Iode naissant dans le traitement des Maladies contagieuses de la Peau, de la Poitrine, &c.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1857. SIGORET, V. A. De l'emploi de l'Iodure de Potassium à doses fractionnées au moyen des pastilles, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

1857. BARBASTE, —. Note sur les propriétés fébrifuges de la Teinture d'Iode. (Ex. *Rev. Thérap. du Midi.*)

Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 8.

1858. ROUSSET, —. Note sur l'action d'Iodure de Potassium employé comme anti-laiteux. (Ex *Journ. de Méd. de Bordeaux.*)

Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 8.

1858. BERRUT, L. Traitement des vaches laitières par l'Iodure de Potassium, le chlorure de sodium et le fer. Emploi du lait chloro-ioduré-ferreux en médecine.

Marseille, 8vo, pp. 31.

1858. LETENNEUR, —. Hydropisie Ascite, injection Iodée; introduction de l'air dans le péritoine, guérison. Nantes, 8vo, pp. 20.

1858. TEISSIER, —. Nouvelles et heureuses applications de l'Injection Iodée à des cas d'Ascites symptomatiques dans les maladies organiques graves. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 21.
1858. SCHAEFER, E. Die Aufsaugung und Ausscheidung der gebräuchlichsten officinellen Iodpräparate. Wien, 8vo, pp. 16.
1858. BONNET, —. De la absorcion i de los efectos jenerales del Yodo empleado en las aplicaciones endérmicas i en las operaciones quirúgicas. Santiago de Chile, 4to.
1858. JOUSSET, —. Mémoire d'un nouveau procédé pour pratiquer les Injections Iodées, du mode d'action de ces injections, et de leurs indications dans le traitement des Kystes non purulents de l'Ovaire. (Ex. *L'Art Médical*.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.
1858. CIOTTO, F. Del Iodio, delle sue chimiche combinazioni e dei suoi preparati farmaceutici, &c. 8vo, pp. 172.
1859. ESPARBÈS, F. A. De l'emploi de l'Iodure de Potassium contre la Syphilis. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 34.
1859. BERNARD, J. *Traité des Maladies des Yeux qui se guérissent sans opération, suivi d'une notice sur l'Iode naissant. Paris, 18mo, pp. 100.
1859. BERNARD, J. Guide des Maladies qui se traitent par l'Iode naissant. Paris, 18mo, pp. 40.
1860. MAURIN, S. E. Des Injections Iodées dans les cavités closes naturelles. (Ex. *l'Union Méd. de la Gironde*.) Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 47.
1860. BOINET, A. A. De l'alimentation Iodée comme moyen préventif et curatif dans toutes les maladies où l'Iode est employé à l'intérieur comme médicament. (Ex. *Moniteur des Sci. Méd.*) Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
- For a discussion on this paper see *Bull. de l'Acad. de Méd.*, xxv, p. 377 et seq.
1860. CHATIN, A. *Sur l'Iodisme constitutionnel, ou la saturation Iodique. (Ex. *Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. de Méd.*, vol. xxv.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 42.
1860. RILLIET, F. Mémoire sur l'Iodisme constitutionnel. Paris, 8vo, pp. 113. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- The statements made and the cases related by Dr. Rilliet in illustration of the occurrence of that condition described by him under the names of *iodism* and *iodic intoxication* are certainly very curious; they are not such as we are accustomed to witness in this country, and it is rather difficult to accept the explanation he gives of this admitted difference, his theory being that the air of Switzerland is particularly free from iodine, and hence the preternatural sensibility of his patients to the influence of it.—Analytical review in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1862, p. 24-33.
1860. BOZARELLI, L. Du Mercure et de l'Iodure de Potassium dans le traitement de la Syphilis. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 127.
1860. BASSFREUND, J. De Kali Iodati in materiæ metamorphosin effectu secundum experimenta nonnulla. Berol. 8vo, pp. 42.

1860. BIENFAIT, J. Note sur l'emploi de la solution d'Iodure de Potassium en injections dans les foyers de suppuration rebelle ou grave. (Ex *Gaz. Hebd. de Méd.*) Reims, 8vo, pp. 31.
1861. BOUROUSSE DE LAFFORE, P. L. DE. Méningite tuberculeuse; traitement par l'Iodure de Potassium. (Ex *Moniteur des Sci.*, 1861.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 63.
1861. COURTIN, J. C. *Du traitement de certaines Ascites par les Injections Iodées. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 29.
1863. BOUCHUT, E. Du traitement des Névralgies par la Teinture d'Iode ordinaire et par la Teinture d'Iode Morphinée. Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.
1864. BOINET, A. A. Vaste Kyste hydatique du Foie guérie par les ponctions, et les Injections Iodées, &c. (Ex *Gaz. Hebdom. de Chirurg.*, &c.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 17.
1865. BÉRANGER-FÉRAUD, L. J. B. De l'emploi de la Teinture d'Iode dans le traitement du Diabète sucré. (Ex *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, 15 Avril, 1865.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.
1865. MELSSENS, M. Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'Iodure de Potassium pour combattre les affections saturnines, mercurielles et les accidents consécutifs de la Syphilis. Bruxelles, 8vo pp. 167. Id. "Extrait de Mémoire," &c. Bruxelles, 1868, 8vo, pp. 39.
1866. DARVIEU, M. DE. Note sur le traitement de l'Ascite par l'injection Iodée. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 14.
1867. GAUDEFFROI, P. A. *De l'emploi de l'Iodure de Potassium dans le tremblement et la paralysie saturnine. Paris, 4to.
1868. BALFOUR, G. W. On the treatment of Aneurism by Iodide of Potassium. Edinburgh, 8vo. Further Observations, Edin. 1869, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- An interesting practical *brochure*, in which Dr. Balfour reviews the history of eighteen cases of aneurism, three of which were under his own observation and the remaining fifteen under that of others, in which iodide of potassium in large doses was persisted in for a lengthened period—weeks, or even months—the patient being confined to the recumbent position and placed upon a restricted diet. The results were, on the whole, encouraging.—*Lancet*, Sept. 26, 1868, p. 414.
1868. GUIGUES, G. *De l'action physiologique et thérapeutique de l'Iode. Paris, 4to.
1868. PIED, L. J. E. *De l'Iode et des préparations Iodées au point de vue physiologique et thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1868. HUTET, P. Note sur le Café Iodé, ou de l'emploi d'Iode à l'état de combinaison avec le café torréfié. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 7.
1869. MONFÉUILLARD, P. E. *De l'emploi des Iodures dans le traitement de l'Albuminurie. Paris, 4to.
1869. WARLAM, J. *Étude physiologique de l'Iode et de ses principaux composés. Paris, 4to, pp. 32.

1870. DUPIERRIS, M. De l'efficacité des Injections Iodées dans la cavité de l'utérus pour arrêter les Métrorrhagies qui succèdent à la délivrance, et de leur action comme moyen préventif de la Fièvre Puerpérale. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 97.
1870. RIBELL, A. Des Injections Iodées dans l'Ascite. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 23.
1871. MESTRUDE, F. *Du traitement de la Pourriture d'Hôpital, et en particulier par la Teinture d'Iode. Paris, 4to.
1872. LEVÊQUE, P. L. *Des Injections Interstitielles Iodées dans le Goître. Paris, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1875. PAILLARD, A. *De l'Aspiration, et de l'Injection Iodée dans le diagnostic et le traitement des Kystes de l'Ovaire. Paris, 4to.
1875. TRASK, J. D. Injections of the Tincture of Iodine into the cavity of the uterus in Hæmorrhage after Delivery. New York (pamphlet).

ODOFORM.

1856. MAITRE, A. *Étude sur l'Iodoforme. Paris, 4to, pp. 26.
The author treats successively of—1st, the history of iodoform; 2nd, its physical properties; 3rd, its preparation; 4th, its physiological action; 5th, its anæsthetic action; 6th, its antiseptic property, and 7th, its therapeutic uses, concluding with several formulæ for its administration.
1863. RIGHINI, G. Iodoformognosie, ou Monographie chimique, physiologique, pharmaceutique et thérapeutique de l'Iodoforme; traduit de l'Italien et annoté par le Dr. E. Janssens. Ouvrage couronné. Bruxelles, 8vo.
1868. FÉRÉOL, —. De l'Iodoforme employé comme topique pour cicatriser les Plaies et Ulcères non cancéreux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.
1868. MAILLARD, C. P. *De l'Iodoforme. Paris, 4to.
1869. NIESZKOWSKI, L. E. *Essai sur l'emploi thérapeutique de l'Iodoforme, considéré comme cicatrisant et anesthésique local. Paris, 4to, pp. 42.
The author recommends iodoform in powder as a local agent in the treatment of fetid ulcerations, onychia, fistula in ano, &c. He believes it to act beneficially as a local anæsthetic and also as a cicatrizing agent. The experience of Dr. Matthews Duncan, however, does not confirm these views.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, July, 1874.
1871. PETITEAU, S. *De l'Iodoforme, son emploi comme topique cicatrisant et anesthésique local. Paris, 4to.
1871. IZARD, A. A. *Traitement par l'Iodoforme de la Maladie Vénérienne et de quelques accidents secondaires de la Syphilis. Paris, 4to, pp. 48. English (American) transl. by Dr. H. F. Damon. Boston, U.S., 8vo, pp. 73.

Dr. Izard appears to be an intelligent and candid observer; he claims no more for his favourite remedy than he seems able to justify by his clinical records, and by wisely not attempting to prove too much predisposes his

readers to accept his conclusions, which, indeed, appear to be perfectly well founded.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, January, 1873, p. 227.

For a sketch of Dr. Izard's experience with iodoform in venereal affections, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1873, p. 494—5.

1872. DECUIGNIÈRES, P. *De l'Iodoforme, chimie, physiologie et thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.

IODO-TANNIN.

1867. ROUBY, P. Du traitement des Varices, et spécialement du procédé par les injections de Liqueur Iodo-tannique.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 123.

1868. ZUCCARELLO-PATTI, M. Lotizie sopra lo sciroppo ferruginoso di China rossa e sulle nuove preparazioni tanniche proto-jodo-ferrate. Catania, 8vo, pp. 24.

1875. PÉTAVEL, J. Du traitement des Varices et des Ulcères Variqueux par la Liqueur Iodo-tannique. Genève, 8vo, pp. 14.

IPECACUANHÆ RADIX.

Ipecacuanha.

1682. PECHEY, JOHN. Observations on the Brazilian root called Ipepocoanha. London, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1688. HELVETIUS, J. C. A. Remède contre les cours de Ventre. Paris, 12mo.

The remedy here treated of is ipecacuanha: although its antidyenteric virtues had previously been made known in 1649 by the writings of Piso and Marcgraf, it was left to Helvetius, about forty years subsequently, to bring the remedy into public notice in France. This he did in a truly empirical style, keeping his remedy a secret, placarding its virtues on the street walls, &c. So great was his success, the Dauphin of France having been cured by its means, that the French king purchased from Helvetius his secret for 1000 louis-d'or and made it public. See further *Flückiger and Hanbury, Pharmacographia*, p. 332.

1690. DEVAUX, L. An Dysentericis affectibus Radix Brasiliensis? Affirm. præs. P. Marais. Paris, 4to.

1696. LEIBNITZ, G. W. VON. Relatio de novo Antidysenterico Americano magnis sumtibus comprobato. Hannoveræ, 8vo.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.

1698. VALENTINI, M. B. *De Ipecacuanha novo Gallorum Antidysenterico. Resp. C. F. Kneussel. Giessæ, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*

Historia medicamenti a mercatore Grenier ad Helvetium adlati, qui Pisonis auctoritatem secutus, ea radice adversus dysenteriam usus est, quæ nunc fere ad vomitum excitandum, classicam auctoritatem est consecuta.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 650.

1705. WEDEL, G. W. *De Ipecacuanha Americana et Germanica. Resp. J. L. Leincker. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Leincker).*

Ipecacuanham specimen esse Dentariæ bacciferæ, sapore convenire, ad grana xii datam alvum ducere. In dysenteria ubique utiliter datam esse.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.

1706. FERRELHUIS, J. B. *An omni Alvi fluxui radix Brasiliensis? Paris, 4to.

1732. FRITSCHIUS, J. G. *De Ipecacuanhæ virtute febrifuga atque antidyenterica. Præs. A. Vater. Vitembergæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. ; Med. Soc. Lond.
 Practica disp. Ipecacuanhæ vim ad dysenteriam ex fructibus, musto recente, et alimentis natam restringit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 155.
1744. HUEBER, J. S. *De Ipecacuanha Americana. Præs. J. H. Schulze. Halæ, 4to, pp. 27. *Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Radcliffe.*
1745. BÜCHNER, A. E. *De Radice Ipecacuanhæ. Resp. C. T. Helcherus. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 43. *Bibl. Banks.*
1745. DESBOIS, —. *An Dysenteriæ Ipecacuanha? Paris.
1754. GIANELLA, C. De admirabili Ipecacuanhæ virtute in curandis Febris tum autumnalibus, tum lentis, tum aliis sive continuis sive intermittentibus. (In *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, v, p. 91.) Patavii, 4to, pp. 13. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
 Radicem in aqua macerat, et multis ex ordine diebus matutinis horis propinat, sic febres longas tollit.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 440.
1764. BORRIES, E. H. *De limitandis laudibus Ipecacuanhæ ad curandum Dysenterium. Gryphiæ, 4to.
1772. URQUHART, R. *De Ipecacuanha. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.
1774. WICKMAN, D. *De Viola Ipecacuanha. Præs. C. Linnæus. (Idem. in *Amœn. Acad.*, viii, p. 237.) Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 12.
Bibl. Banks ; Med. Soc. Lond.
 Mainly occupied with a discussion on the botanical origin of Ipecacuanha. Amongst its medicinal applications is noticed its use “ad purificandas primas vias” in intermittent fevers previous to the exhibition of cinchona, its efficacy in menorrhagia (in doses of gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ every three or four hours), in the diarrhœa of phthisis, in convulsive coughs, &c., “atque in asthmate præstantissimum est remedium.”
1774. MATHEY, A. *De usu Ipecacuanhæ in Dysenteria. Loc.? 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1779. MEYER, C. A. *De eximio Ipecacuanhæ usu. Göttingæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1795. MOELLER, J. C. *Specimen medicum de Ipecacuanha. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 12.
1801. GOMES, B. A. Memoria sobre Ipecacuanha fusca do Brasil, ou cipó das nossas boticas. Lisboa, 4to.
1804. DE CANDOLLE, A. P. Recherches sur les différentes espèces de l’Ipécacuanha. (Ex. in *Mém. de la Soc. des Prof. de l’École de Méd. de Paris*, tom. i, p. 178–194.)
1806. DAUBENTON, L. J. M. Observations on Indigestion, in which is satisfactorily shown the efficacy of Ipecacuan in relieving this, as well as its connected train of complaints peculiar to the decline of life. Translated from the French by Dr. Buchan.
 London, 1807, 8vo, pp. 24.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Manch. Med. Soc. (ed. 1809).

The object of this brochure is to point out the utility of small doses of

ipecacuanha in the debility of the stomach and indigestion of old age. The author deduces clear and decisive proofs of the efficacy of the proposed remedy.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xviii, 1806, p. 18.

1812. MÜNZ, M., et RAAB, F. De Cortice Peruviano et Radice Ipecacuanhæ eorumque surrogatis. Landishuti, 8vo, pp. 233.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond. (1810?).

The subject of ipecacuanha substitutes had previously been specially investigated by Coste and Willemet in their '*Matière Médicale Indigène*,' cap. i, and by Loiseleur-Deslongchamps (*Journ. Gén. de Méd.*, xli, 1811). The latter sought for a substitute amongst the roots of the Euphorbiaceæ. See also 1830, *infra*; and Lacipière in Art "Emetics," 1854.

1817. MAGENDIE, F., et PELLETIER, J. Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur l'Ipecacuanha. (Ex *Journ. Univ. des Sci. Méd.*, iv, p. 222, et *Journ. de Pharm.*, iii, 1817, p. 145.) Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1820. RICHARD, A. Histoire naturelle et médicale des différentes espèces d'Ipecacuanha du commerce. Paris, 4to, pp. 72, t. 2.

1823. KLINSMANN, E. F. De Emetino et Cephaeli Ipecacuanha, Psychotria emetica et Richardsonia Brasiliensi.

Berolini, 8vo, pp. 54.

1824. THUNBERG, C. P. *Progr. ii, de Ipecacuanha. Resp. Billberg et Lidstroemer. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 38.

1826. HERZOG, F. W. De Ipecacuanha. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 34.

1830. BOCK, J. G. De radice Ipecacuanhæ. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 23.

1830. LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Histoire médicale des Succédanés de l'Ipecacuanha, du Séné, du Jalap, de l'Opium, &c., ou observations sur quelques points de matière médicale indigène. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1835. HENKEL, N. De radice Ipecacuanhæ. Monachii, 8vo, pp. 16.

1841. BORKERT, W. De radicis Ipecacuanhæ effectu. Vratislaviæ, 8vo, pp. 30.

1841. TESANEK, J. De radice Ipecacuanhæ. Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 28.

1852. DELIoux DE SAVIGNAC, J. F. J. A. Mémoire sur l'Ipéca. Lu à l'Acad. de Méd., le 3 juin, 1851. (Ex *Gazette Méd. de Paris*, 1852, pp. 87, 100, 138, 149.) Paris, 8vo.

1852. PÉCHOLIER, G. Recherches expérimentales sur l'action physiologique de l'Ipécauanha. Paris, 8vo, pp. 53.

The experiments of M. Pécholier to determine the action of ipecacuanha and emetine on the system are interesting and valuable; they appear to have been conducted with great care. For an account of these and the results obtained, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1863, p. 436—440.

1866. DÉCUGIS, V. *Considérations sur l'emploi de l'Ipécauanha en médecine. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 46.

1869. IMBERT-GOUBEYRE, A. Mémoire sur les Ipécauanha. Paris, 8vo, pp. 111 f.

1869. LEFORT, J. *Mémoire sur les Ipécacuahas et sur l'É*
Paris, 8vo, pp. 13.
1869. DUCKWORTH, DYCE. **Observations upon the action of Ipecacuanha and its alkaloid Emetia. (Report from St. Bartholomew's Hosp. Reports, vol. v.)*
London, 8vo.
- An interesting paper, in which the author shows amongst other things that emetia hypodermically injected acts successfully as an emetic.
1870. AMOURETTI, E. II. **Histoire médicale de l'Ipécacuanha.*
Montpellier, 4to, pp. 49.
1871. LIÉGARD, A. **Étude sur l'Ipécacuanha.*
Montpellier, 4to, pp. 48.
1872. DETRAY, A. E. **De l'Ipéca, et de son emploi dans la Dyssentérie.*
Paris, 4to.
1874. ORNELLAS, A. E. D'. *De l'action physiologique de l'Emétine : contribution à l'étude thérapeutique de l'Ipécacuanha.*
Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1874. POLICHRONIE, C. A. **Étude expérimentale sur l'action thérapeutique et physiologique de l'Ipécacuanha et de son alcaloïde.*
Paris, 4to. *Ibid.* 8vo, pp. 100.
- Contains a series of very interesting researches for the purpose of discovering the mode of action of ipecacuanha and of emetia ; they serve to confirm the results arrived at by M. Chouppe. For a summary of his observations see *London Med. Record*, January 27th, 1875, p. 59.
1875. CHOUPPE, H. *Recherches thérapeutiques et physiologiques sur l'Ipéca.*
Paris, 8vo, pp. 44.
1875. WOODHULL, A. A. *Clinical Studies with large non-emetic doses of Ipecacuanha.*
Atlanta, U.S., 8vo, pp. 63.
1875. WOODHULL, A. A. *Clinical Studies with non-nauseating use of Ipecacuanha, chiefly in Intermittent Fever.*
Atlanta, U.S., 8vo, pp. 23.

In the former of these pamphlets the author relates twenty-four cases of dysentery and in the latter twenty-three cases of intermittent fever beneficially treated by ipecacuanha in large non-emetic doses. The substance of both these pamphlets with much additional matter has been published by the author in a separate form, '*Studies chiefly Clinical, in the non-emetic use of Ipecacuanha,*' Philadelphia, 1876, 8vo, pp. 155. This work is a valuable contribution to our therapeutic knowledge of ipecacuanha.

IRIS. (Species of.)

1710. HEERING, A. **Diss. de Iride. Præs. J. J. Baier.*
Altdorff, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*
1782. THUNBERG, C. P. **Iris. Resp. J. Ekman.* Upsaliæ, 4to,
pp. 36, tab. 2. *Bibl. Banks.*
1793. SCHULZE, J. H. *De vera indole et egregia virtute radices Iridis Florentinæ.*
Halsæ, 4to.
- Purely pharmacological, judging from a short abstract of the work given by Haller, *Bibl. Botan.*, ii, p. 144.

JABORANDI. Vide "PILOCARPUS PINNATUS."

JALAPÆ RADIX.

Jalap.

1569. DONATI, M. De radice purgante quam Mechioacam (*i. e.* Jalapa) vocant. Mantuæ, 4to, pp. 24.

Much confusion existed, even to a late period, between mechoacan root and jalap. The former is now known to consist (at least in part) of the large thick tuber of *Ipomœa Jalapa*, *Pursh.*, a plant of the southern United States and Mexico. As a drug it has been long obsolete in Europe, having given place to jalap (the root of *Exogonium Purga*, *Bentham*), which is a more active and efficient purgative. (*Flückiger and Hanbury, Pharmacographia*, p. 398.) For a list of works on Mechoacan root, see that article.

1628. PUTEO, Z. Historia de Gumma Indica, &c....An Micciocan et Xalapa sint harum regionum Brioniæ, &c. Venetiis, 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1658. FAULIS, J. De viribus Xalapæ quod non sit venenosa, neque hepatis, cordi, ventriculo inimica, neque nimis laxativa.

Panorm. 8vo.

1678. SCHMID, J. U. *De Gialapa. Præs. G. W. Wedel. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40. Ibid. 1715. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.

1678. SLEVOGT, J. H. *De Jalapa. s. l. 4to.

1691. ANDRADO, J. H. Apologia pharmaceutica pela verdadeira trituração da Jalapa, e dos aromaticos discutientes, &c. Parte i, Lisboa, 4to. Parte ii, 1692.

1700. PAULLINUS, C. F. De Jalapa liber singularis.. variisque observationibus memorabilibus conspersus. Francof. ad Mœn. 8vo, pp. 417.
Bibl. Banks; Med. Soc. Lond.

1750. BÜCHNER, A. E. De damnis ex abusu Jalapæ. Resp. Adamus Coi. Halæ, 4to.

1761. SCHALLER, J. P. B. *Jalappa. (In *Wittwer, Delect.* ii, p. 1.) Argentorati, 4to, pp. 27.

Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Wittwer), Coll. Surg. Lond.

Brief notice of contents, a comparison between the powers of two kinds of jalap, see in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 510.

1771. ULRICH, —. Diss. de hypercatharsi ex resina Jalappæ feliciter curata. Argentorati, 4to.

1805. DESFONTAINES, R. L. Mémoire sur le Jalap. Ex. in *Ann. du Muséum*, 1805.

1817. CADET DE GASSICOURT, C. L. *Dissertation sur le Jalap. Paris, 4to, pp. 84.

1830. LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Histoire Médicale des Succédanés du Jalap, &c. Vide "Ipecacuanha." Paris, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1834. PELLETAN, G. Note sur deux espèces de Jalap du commerce, (Ex. *Journ. de Chimie Médicale*, 1834.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 25, tab. 2.

1860. BASTGEN, C. A. De bilis ad Jalapæ et Scammonii resinas vi et effectu. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 32.

JUGLANS REGIA, Linn.

The Walnut.

1743. BÜCHNER, A. E. De nuce Juglande ejusque usu medico. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 38.
1751. FISCHER, J. G. On the anthelmintic property of the expressed juice, &c. *Vide* "Anthelmintics," 1751.
1795. FREDERICH, J. F. Decoctum Pollini, et purificans virtus nucis Juglandis contra Luem Veneream et plures graviores morbos. Lipsiæ, 8vo, tab. i. German transl. Vienna, 1784, Leipzig, 1810.
1803. GRAEF, J. F. *De cortice nucis Juglandis regiæ. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 31.
1841. NEGRIER, G. Sur le traitement des Scrofules par les feuilles de Juglans regia. Paris, 8vo. German transl. by M. J. Kreutzwald, Bonn, 1843, 8vo. Idem by K. J. A. Venus, Eupel, 1843 and 1845, 12mo.

The use of walnut leaves in the form of infusion or extract in the treatment of scrofulous affections was introduced by M. Negrier, who expresses a high opinion of its value. It was found to act most slowly in scrofulous swellings of the glands, but very rapidly on diseased bones or ulcerated surfaces, or in strumous ophthalmia in which a decoction of the leaves employed as a collyrium proved extremely valuable. See *Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1841, p. 539, and October, 1845, p. 564.

1842. KREUTZWALD, M. J. De utilitate foliorum Juglandis regiæ ad sanandam Scrophulosin. Bonnæ, 8vo, pp. 22.
1843. MUELLER, K. M. De Juglandis regiæ viribus. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 31.
1845. KOOPMANN, G. N. *Diss medico-chirurgica de virtute medica foliorum Juglandis regiæ in Scrophulosi. Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo.
1857. SALMON, A., et MAUNOURY, —. Mémoire sur l'inoculation de la Pustule maligne. ...à propos de son traitement par les feuilles fraîches de Noyer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 50.
1858. NÉGRIER, C. Du traitement des affections Scrofuleuses par les préparations de Noyer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 126.

JUNIPERUS COMMUNIS, Linn.

Juniper.

1601. BABST VON ROCHLITZ, M. Juniperetum oder Wachholdergarten. Eiselben, 4to. Alt. ed. 1605, 1675.
1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. De Ingressu ad Infirmos. Cap. iii: De natura et usu lignorum Guaicini...Juniperini, &c. Bononiæ, 4to.
1650. BECKER, D. Kleine Hausapotheke oder Beschreibung von Hollunder und Wachholder. Königsberg, 8vo. Idem, Leipzig, 1685.

1679. SCHARFFIUS, B. Ἀρκευθολογία sive Juniperi descriptio curiosa, &c. Francofurti et Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 380, tab. 5.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.

Formulæ plurimæ; descriptio juniperi nulla.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 600.

1708. BANG, A. O. De Junipero. Hafniæ, 4to.

1712. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *De Cervariâ nigrâ et Junipero. Resp. G. A. Camerarius. Tübingæ, 4to.

1718. WILHELM, J. G. *Diss. tradens Juniperum. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 43. *Bibl. Banks.*

Varia medicamenta, quæ ex junipero parantur, et usus medicos fusè enumerat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 120.

1719. KLEIN, J. C. *De Junipero. Præs. J. J. Baier. Altdorfi, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.*

1727. LUNDMANN, P. *De Junipero, &c. Harderovici, 4to, pp. 16.

1736. BRUCH, F. D. *Diss. sistens observationes quasdam practicas de radici fruticis Juniperi decocto. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 20.

Ad fœtida ulcera, gonorrhœam malignam, dolores ischiadicos, malignum de utero liquamen, ozænam etiam exemplis adductis.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 292.

1770. KALM, P. Diss. on the properties and uses of Juniper. (In Swedish.) Stockholm, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*

1777. DAIGNAN, —. Sur les effets salutaires de l'eau de Genièvre dans les pays froids, bas et marécageux. St. Omer, 8vo.

1831. WACHTER, F. Heilsamer Gebrauch des Wachholderöls bei Behandlung der Cholera-Kranken, &c. Tirnau, 8vo.

1844. SEMON, J. *De olei Juniperi ætherei vi, experimentis adjectis. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 24.

1856. STEER, F. Analyse der Früchte von Juniperus communis. Wien, 8vo, pp. 8.

1864. DURAND, A. Du Genévrier, ses caractères botaniques, sa composition chimique, son action physiologique: application de l'éthérolé de genièvre au traitement de la gravelle, des calculs vésicaux et biliaires, de la goutte, des rhumatismes et des névralgies. Gray? 8vo, pp. 32.

JUNIPERUS SABINA, Linn.

Savine.

1707. WEDEL, G. W. *Diss. de Sabina. Resp. J. F. Krausold. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.*

1803. RICHTER, A. G. De Junipero Sabina, ejusque virtute salutari. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 23.

1816. ELIAS, K. P. F. *Analecta ad Sabinæ historiam medico-physicam. Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 28.

1816. ZINKHAN, M. *De Menstruatione, et usu Sabinæ in Hæmorrhagiis Uteri venosis. Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 36.

1818. PÉROT, —. Considérations générales sur les Emmenagogues, et en particulier sur la Sabine, &c. Strasbourg, 4to.

1819. MATTHEI, C. H. *De tincturæ Sabinæ in morbis quibusdam genitalium virilium efficacia observata quædam.
Marburgi, 4to, pp. 14.
1826. VOIGT, F. E. *De Junipero Sabina. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 46.

KALMIA LATIFOLIA, Linn.

Mountain Laurel.

1802. THOMAS, G. G. *Diss. on the Kalmia latifolia and angustifolia. Philadelphia, 8vo.

These American shrubs are said to possess decidedly narcotic properties. The author relates an obstinate case of diarrhœa cured by a decoction of the leaves of *K. latifolia*, but in small doses even it was found to produce vertigo and other unpleasant symptoms. See also *Bigelow's American Med. Bot.*, i, p. 133 *et seq.*

KAMALA.

Rottlera tinctoria, Roxb.

1875. LEMAITRE, M. *Du Kamala (*Rottlera tinctoria*). Action ténifuge du Kamala. Paris, 4to.

This taniæfuge was introduced to the profession in 1853 by Dr. C. Mackinnon (*Indian Ann. of Med. Sci.*, 1853, vol. i, p. 286), and its value has been established by the researches of Dr. T. Anderson (*Ibid.*, 1856, vol. iii, p. 82), Dr. C. A. Gordon (*Medical Times and Gaz.*, November, 1856, p. 538, and May, 1857, p. 429), Dr. Peacock (*ibid.*, November 6th, 1858), Dr. Ramskill (*Lancet*, 1858, vol. i, p. 476), Dr. Leared (*ibid.*, p. 541) and others. Dr. Anderson (*op. cit.*) enters fully into the history of the drug generally. For much interesting matter on this drug see an excellent paper by the late Daniel Hanbury in *Pharm. Journ.*, xvii, 1858, p. 405.

KINO.

Inspissated Juice of *Pterocarpus Marsupium*, DC.

1757. FOTHERGILL, J. Letter concerning an astringent Gum brought from Africa. (Ex. in *Med. Observations and Enquiries*, i, 1757, p. 358.)

Fothergill's new gum he describes under the name of "Gummi rubrum astringens Gambiense," and it retained this name till 1774, when it was introduced into the *Edinburgh Pharmacopœia* as Gummi Kino, a name derived probably from Kano, the Mandingo name of the tree yielding it.

1794. SCHENCK, C. A. Diss. sistens gummi Kino usum ejusque virtutes. Marburgi, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1847. GUIBOURT, N. Mémoire sur les astringents connus sous les noms de Cachou, Gambir, et Kino. Paris, 8vo, pp. 67.

KOUMIS or KOUMYSS.

A vinous liquor obtained by fermentation of mare's milk.

1856. SPENGLER, H. L. Über die Kumiss-kur. Wetzlar, 8vo, pp. 16.
1869. STAHLBERG, E. Der Kumys, seine physiologischen und therapeutischen Wirkungen. St. Petersburg, 8vo, pp. 70.

1872. BRZEZIN'SKI, J. Der Kumys und dessen Anwendung in der Therapie. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 55.
1873. JOBA, C. Notice sur le Koumys, ou Vin de Lait. Origine historique, préparation, composition, propriétés thérapeutiques, différentes espèces, usage, mode d'emploi. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1874. LANDOWSKI, —. Du Koumys et de son rôle thérapeutique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1874. BIEL, J. Untersuchungen über den Kumys und den Stoffwechsel während der Kumyskur. Wien, 8vo, pp. 51, tab. lith. 2 in 4to.
1874. DURAND, E. *Sur l'emploi du Koumys dans les Affections Pulmonaires. Paris, 4to.
1874. SABOWSKI-MAKAROW, P. *Du Koumys et de son rôle thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1875. BERTET, —. Un mot sur le Koumys et ses applications à la maladie de la Consomption. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 16.
1875. LUBANSKI, —. De l'emploi du Koumys dans le traitement des Maladies de Poitrine et des affections consomptives en général. Paris, 12mo, pp. 30.

KHAYA (SWIETENIA) SENEGALENSIS, Juss.

Caïlcédra.

1854. BUISSON, G. E. A. Extrait du rapport médical de M. Buisson, chirurgien major de l'Orénoque (station du Sénégal), sur l'emploi du Caïlcédra comme fébrifuge. (Ex. in *Revue Colon.*, 1854, t. xiii, p. 239, et *Nouv. Annal. de la Marine et des Colon.*, 1854, t. xii, p. 203).
1856. DUVAU, N. M. *De l'écorce de Caïlcédra (Khaya Senegalensis), et de l'emploi de ses préparations comme succédané du quinquina. Paris, 4to.
1856. RULLAND, H. *Du Caïlcédra. Observations sur l'emploi des préparations de son écorce dans le traitement des Fièvres paludéennes. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 30.
1858. SÉNARD, C. A. V. Rapport à M. le ministre de la Marine sur l'écorce de Caïlcédra du Sénégal, et sur la possibilité de son emploi comme fébrifuge dans l'art de guérir, par M. Caventou. (Ex. in *Revue Colon.*, 1858, t. xix, p. 264-271.)

KRAMERIA, vel RHATANIA RADIX.

Rhatany Root.

1799. RUIZ, H. Disertacion sobre la raiz de la Ratánhia especifico singular contra los fluxos de sangre, &c. Madrid, 4to, pp. 47.
1807. PAGEZ, —. Mémoire sur les vertus de la plante connue au Pérou et en Espagne sous le nom de Ratanhia (Krameria trian-

dria, *Linn.*) (Ex. in *Sédillot, Journ. Gén. de Méd.*, xxx, September, 1807, p. 3-33.)

1808. REECE, R. Practical Observations on the Radix Rhatanix or Rhatany, a production of Peru. London, 12mo, pp. 50.
 ----- *Manchester Med. Soc.*

From this short history the inference follows that rhatany possesses great powers as a tonic and stomachic, and evidence is adduced to show that it is superior in efficacy to the preparations of cinchona, and never fails of curing all sorts of disorders!—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, iv, 1808, p. 504. From subsequent remarks in the same journal (vol. vii, p. 213), it appears that the author belonged to a confraternity of quacks, and that this pamphlet is little else than an advertising puff. The same character pervades more or less all the productions of this author.

1817. HURTADO DE MENDOZA, DON M. Die Ratanhiawurzel, und ihre vortrefflichen Wirkungen, gegen passive Blutflüsse. Mainz, 8vo, pp. 45. *Vide Klein, infra.* *Bibl. Roy.*

1817. DELURELLE, —. Observations sur la Ratanhia. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1818. SALLWÜRK, F. X. Die Ratanhiawurzel und ihre Extract. Eine tabellar. medic. Darstellung. Stuttgart, folio.

1819. KLEIN, C. C. VON. Abhandlungen und Versuche über die Ratanhia, &c. Stuttgart, 8vo, pp. 170, tab. i.

A compilation containing abstracts of the writings of Ruiz, Reece, Hurtado, and others on this drug.

1820. FALCO, F. C. E. *De Ratanhia. Wirceburgi, 8vo, pp. 52.

1821. MAILLY, —. *Emploi du Ratanhia dans l'Hémoptysie. Paris, 4to.

1822. HARTMANN, C. J. De Krameria. Diss. botanico-medica sistens historiam botanicam generis, nec non notiones auctorum circa Ratanhiam radicem chemicas et medicas. Præs. C. P. Thunberg. Upsalix, 4to, pp. 19.

A tolerably full essay. Section i, occupying eight pages, botanical; section ii, medical history, in which the analysis, medical properties, and uses of rhatany are discussed. This is followed by an enumeration of the several diseases, especially intermittent fevers, passive hæmorrhages, leucorrhœa, chronic diarrhœa, and dysentery, in which it has been recommended by various writers.

1822. ECKARD, E. L. *De radice Ratanhiæ. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 28.

1828. BUNSEN, R. *De Ratanhiæ radice ejusque usu medico. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 30.

1868. COTTON, J. G. S. *Étude comparée sur le genre *Krameria* et les racines qu'il fournit à la médecine. Paris, 4to, pp. 183, t. 4.

Some of the observations of M. Cotton are quoted in Flückiger and Hanbury's *Pharmacographia*, p. 75, *seq.*, where will be found an excellent account of this article. The "Origin of *Savanilla Rhatany*" is made the subject of an interesting paper by the late Daniel Hanbury in *Pharm. Journ.*, vi, 1865, p. 460.

LAC.

Coccus Lacca, Kerr.

1770. COOKE (or COOK), J. The natural history of Lac, Amber, and Myrrh, with a plain account of the very many excellent virtues these three medicinal substances are naturally possessed of. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

LAC et SERUM LACTIS.

Milk and Whey.

1528. PANTALEON (*vel* PANTHALEON), —. Pilularium, et Summa Lacticiniorum completa. Lugduni, 18mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1536. ACORAMBONUS, H. Tractatus de natura et usu Lactis. Venetiis, 8vo. Access. ad finem De Medicamentis, Sexti Placiti. Nurembergæ, 1538, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond. (sub. nom. Placitus).*
- Appears to enter largely into the medicinal uses of milk. "In gravidis feminis venam secare jubet, ad cavendos abortus. Phthisin lacte sanavit. Dari, ubi in febre putrida aqua lactis tuto exhiberi possit, tum in declinationibus longarum febrium, &c.—Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 13.
1541. GESNER, C. Libellus de Lacte et operibus lactariis. Tiguri, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Lond. ; Roy. (ed. Leipzig, 1777, 8vo ?)*
- Philologica et medica. Utilitates medicas lactis, casei et butyri tradit.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 53.
1586. VISCHER, J. *De Lactis ejusque partium natura et viribus. Resp. J. H. Beyer. Tubingæ, 4to.
1593. KOBER, T. De Lacte et pultibus, quibus infantes passim sustentantur. Gorlicii, 8vo.
1595. COSTÆUS, J. De facili medicina per Seri et Lactis usum libri tres. Bononiæ, 4to. Papiæ, 1604, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
- Loci Hippocratici et Galenici collecti, in quibus seri lactis usus ad morbos aliquos commendatur.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 213.
1603. BARICELLI, J. C. De Lactis, Seri et Butyri facultatibus et usu. Neapoli, 4to. Ibid. 1623. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- A compilation, of which a short abstract is given by *Haller, op. cit.*, p. 367.
1605. CLAUDINUS, J. C. Breves aliquot Tract. de Lacte et Sero, &c. Francof. 4to.
1622. PERREAU, —. *Ergo Phthisicis Lac, Paris, 4to.
1625. HARTUNG, V. *De simplici trino, ut alimento medicamentoso, Lacte, Mello, Vino. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1634. NARDIUS, J. Lactis physica analysis. Florent. 4to.
- Aristotelis adsecla de viribus medicis potissimum in libris quærit, absque ullo proprio experimento. De sero lactis. Butyri antiquitates. Lactis ejusque seri in variis morbis utilitas.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 609.
1645. GUYOT, —. *Ergo Dysenteriæ Lac. Monspel. 4to.

1651. DEUSINGIUS, A. *Dissertationes duæ... 2, de Lacte.* Groningæ, 4to. Redit in Van der Linden 'De Lacte,' 1655, *q.v.*
1655. VAN DER LINDEN, J. A. *Diss. de Lacte.* Acced. Deusingii Groningæ, 16mo.
1655. SMITZIUS, J. A. *Objectiones adversus 'Diss. de Lacte' aut. Deusingii.* Groningæ, 12mo.
1663. LE MENESTREL, J. **Ergo Arthritidi et inveterato Rheumatismo curandis solo Lacte vesci convenit.* Paris, 4to.
1663. PALLERIUS, F. *De vera Lactis genesi et usu.* Genève, 4to.
1667. RESTAURAND (*seu* RESTAURANT), R. *Hippocrates de natura Lactis ejusque usu, cum curationibus morborum.* Avenione, 8vo.
1670. GREISELIUS, J. G. *Tractatus medicus, de cura Lactis in Arthritide in quo indagatâ naturâ lactis et arthritidis tandem rationibus et experiētiis allatis diæta lactea optima arthritidem curandi methodus proponitur?* Viennæ, 12mo. 2nd ed., Budissinæ, 1681, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
Haller (*Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 284) assigns 1620 as the date of this work, and observes with reference to this proposed treatment of gout "Res in eo tempore nova." Van der Linden, however, assigns 1670 as the date, and this is probably correct, judging from the dates of the author's other works. The libraries above mentioned have copies only of the second edition, that of 1681.
1672. QUIQUEBŒUF, —. **Ergo Diabeti Lac Asinum.* Paris, 4to.
1672. KUEFFER, W. C. *De Lacte.* Argentorati, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1674. BAYLE, F. *Dissertationes medicæ tres: 3. De utilitate Lactis ad tabidos reficiendos et de immediato corporis alimento.* Tolosæ, 4to; Idem, Hagæ Com. 1678, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.
1675. WALDSCHMIDT, J. J. *De cura Lactis, Podagricorum solatio, et certo Podagræ remedio.* Giessæ, 4to.
1678. VOGLER, H. v. *Exercitatio de Lacte.* Helmstadii, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.
1684. MARTIN, —. *Traité de l'usage du Lait.* Paris, 12mo, 1706.
Bibl. Roy.
Pharmacopoliæ opusculum. Post physiologica, de modo, quo debet lac ad usus medicos adhiberi, &c. Vide Haller, *Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 621.
1687. MENTE, C. **De Phthisis curatione per Lac.* Præs. H. Meibomius. Helmstadii, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.
Pulmonis vulnera sanavit et phthisin, lacte mulieris et bubulo lacte et victu mere lacteo.—Haller, *op. cit.*, vol. iii, p. 160.
1705. DOLÆUS, J. *Tract. de furia Podagræ Lacte victa et mitigata.* Amst. 12mo. English transl. by Dr. W. Stephens, 1732, Loudon, 8vo. Belgian transl. Harlem, 1709, 8vo.
Bibl. Radcliffe (ed. 1705).
Post Greiseliū, qui idem argumentum tractaverat, et ipse experimenta proponit, etiam sua et aliorum, qui a podagræ sævitia debilitati sani existi-

terint, cum ad lactis usum se recepissent, omni præterea alio cibo et potu excluso. Ipse uncias 56 in dies sumsit. Arthritis et contractura eodem remedio superatæ; calculus diminutus.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 408.

1706. PRAUSERUS, T. *De Lactis natura, usu et abusu.
Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1713. GÜNTHER, B. L. *De Lacte. Præs. J. S. Henninger.
Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1719. FISCHER, J. A. *De Lacte optimo alimento, optimoque
juxta medicamento. Enfordiæ, 4to.
1725. BURGRAFF, J. A. P. De mirabili Lactis Asinini in medendo
usu. Præs. F. Hoffmann. Halæ, 4to. English transl. London,
1754, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
- Adversus tabem omni alio lacte præstat et etiam eos sanavit, suadente Hoffmanno qui pus rejecerant. Id per exempla demonstravit. Sed etiam arthriticis convenire, podagricis, hypochondriacis, scorbuto, &c. Nihil adversus hypercatharses præstantius et venena mineralia.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 567.
1726. VOGEL, T. *De connubio Aquarum Mineralium cum Lacte
longe saluberrimo. Præs. F. Hoffmann. Halæ, 4to.
Advocates the combination of milk and alkaline mineral waters in certain pulmonary, scorbutic, and spasmodic affections.
1730. WEBER, C. De Lactis cauto usu medico. Præs. M. Alberti.
Halæ. *Bibl. Roy.*
1737. WEISS, J. N. *De usu Lactis antidoto. Altdorf. 4to.
1737. DOORSCHODT, H. *De Lacte. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1741. GOURRAIGNE, H. Diss. de natura et causis fluiditatis sanguinis, &c....de Lactis natura et usibus in medicina. (In *Haller, Disp. Anat.*, v, p. 777.) Montpel. 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1749. CLARET, C. *An Cancro mammario ulcerato inextirpabili
pro omni alimento Lac? Montpellier, 4to.
1751. HIRD, W. *De Lactis natura et usu. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.
1753. GALLO, J. M. Diss. del vero e sicuro metodo dell' uso de
Latte, e suo abuso nella medicina. Parigi, 2 vols. 8vo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1753. GEELHAUSEN, J. J. Diss. de usu Lactis medico, seu de curationibus per Lac. Pragæ.
1754. HOFFMANN, F. On Ass's Milk. Vide "Burgraff," 1725, ante.
1754. RAULIN, J. Observations de Médecine: sur l'usage du Lait dans la Pulmonie, &c. Paris, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1756. ROSNEB, G. E. *Diss. qua nonnulla circa vires Lactis notantur. (In *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, vol. vii.) Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller); Roy. (ed. 1756).

1761. YOUNG, T. *De natura et usu Lactis. (In *Sandifort's The-saurus*, ii, p. 525.) Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Sandifort).
1762. RUTTY, J. Argument of Sulphur or no Sulphur in Waters discussed, &c., with the Analysis of Milk by the same, and the uses of Goat's Whey, by James Kennedy. Dublin, 8vo. *Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- In this essay the author details his comparative experiments on woman's, cow's, goat's, ass's, and sheep's milk...he showed the coagulability of woman's milk by rennet, and pointed out the comparatively small amount of caseine which it contains.—*Dublin Quart. Med. Journ.*, viii, p. 472.
1766. SHORT, T. On the Cold Mineral Waters in England, with a discourse on Milk. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1769. REUSS, C. F. De Lacte Caprillo viribus medicatis impræg-nato. Tubingæ, 4to. German transl. Leipzig, 1783. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1773. BRUNÉTIÈRE-DESROCHETTES, J. A. A. *De Lacte. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1775. HAHN, J. D. Diss. de Lacte humano ejusque cum Asinino et Ovino comparatione. Ultraject. 4to.
1779. BERTHOLLET, C. L. *De Lacto animalium medicamentoso. Præs. — Leroux des Tillet. Paris, 4to. *Medicamenta in lac non agere.*—*Ploucquet, Lit. Med. Digest.*, ii, p. 474.
1782. COLOMBIER, J. Du Lait considéré dans tous ses rapports. Paris 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 1785, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1785. FERRIS, S. Dissertation on Milk. London, 8vo. German transl. by C. F. Michaelis, Leipzig, 8vo, 1787. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1787. PETIT RADEL, P. Essai sur le Lait considéré médicinale-ment sous différens aspects (et quæstio medica: an ad fetus nutritionem lac et sanguis?). Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1791. GEHLER, J. C. De connubio Lactis cum acido dulcibus sani-tati neutiquam infuso. Lipsiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1799. PARMENTIER, A., et DEYEUX, N. Précis d'expériences et d'observations sur les différentes espèces de Lait; considérées dans leurs rapports avec la chimie, la médecine, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 420. German transl. by A. N. Scherer, Jena, 1805, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1803. GOUFIL, C. A. *De l'usage du Lait dans le traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 4to.
1806. BILLIOTTET, J. M. *Sur la Phthisie Pulmonaire et l'emploi du Lait dans le traitement de cette maladie. Paris, 4to.
1811. FRIER, —. *Vide* "Mel."
1817. DÄHNE, C. F. A. Die Milch- und Molkenkuren, und deren

zweckmässigste Anwendung in verschiedenen Krankheiten. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 282. Second ed. *ibid.* 1820. *Bibl. Roy.*

An excellent work on the subject, according to Dr. Karell, who furnishes in *Edin. Med. Journ.*, August, 1866, an interesting sketch of the milk cure.

1818. SENNÉ, A. S. V. *Essai sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Lait. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 15.

1820. BILLARD, J. P. De Lactis usu in Febris (c'est un commentaire sur l'Aphorisme 64, sect. 3, d'Hippocrate). Vésoul, 8vo.

1826. FOUCART, J. B. Observations sur l'emploi de la diète Lactée. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1829. KOTTMANN, J. C. Der Weissenstein. Die Milch- und Molkenkuren, auch die Molkenbäder auf dem Jura. Solothurn, 8vo, pp. 130.

1841. QUÉVENNE, T. A. Introduction pour l'usage du Lactodensimètre suivie d'une notice sur le Lait. Paris, 8vo.

1841. SCHULZE, A. Milch- und Molkenkuren. Quedlinburg, 8vo, pp. 50.

1832. CHRESTIEN, J. A. De l'utilité du Lait administré comme remède et comme aliment dans le traitement de l'Hydropisie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

Contains very instructive details with regard to the great benefit of milk in dropsy, together with a number of cases illustrative of its effects.—*Dr. Karell, antè.*

1839. CHEVALLIER, A., et HENRY, O. Mémoire sur le Lait, sa composition, ses modifications, ses altérations. Paris, 8vo.

1843. FISCHER, F. A. Der bewährte Milcharzt, &c. Bautzen, 16mo.

1845. HUZÉ, G. Du Lait et de ses emplois en Bretagne. Nantes, 8vo.

1854. WOLFSOHN, M. Diss. de Lacte et de Sero Lactis. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 31.

1854. RUPIN, E. *De l'action du Lait comme contre-poison sur quelques dissolutions métalliques. Paris, 4to, pp. 37.

1856. CHEVALLIER, A., et REVEIL, O. Notice sur le Lait; les falsifications qu'on lui fait subir; instructions sur les moyens à employer pour les reconnaître. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.

1856. REVEIL, P. O. Du Lait. Paris, 8vo, pp. 140.

1856. HAMBERG, N. P. Om Komjolk och dess Grädda. (Of Cow's Milk and its Cream.) Upsala, pp. 14.

Dr. Hamberg's investigations are valuable, not only in an economical point of view, but as contributing to our knowledge of the composition and properties of the typical nutriment prepared by nature for the mammalia generally. See *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, November, 1857, p. 411, *seq.*

1857. INOZEMTSEFF, —. On the Milk Cure. (In Russian.) Moscow.

Dr. Inozemtseff, with the help of his assistants, resorted during a long

professional career to the "milk cure" in nearly 1000 cases; he speaks of the good results he has obtained from this treatment, and affirms that its efficacy is indisputable.—*Dr. Karell, antè.*

1857. LEWALD, G. Untersuchungen über den Uebergang v. Arzneimitteln in die Milch. Breslau, 4to, pp. 31.
1857. TILLING, R. Ueber Milch- Molken- und Mineralwassercuren im Inlande. Mitau, 8vo.
1857. BOUCHARDAT, **M.**, et QUEVENNE, T. A. Du Lait. Fasc. ii. 1 Instruction sur l'essai et l'analyse du Lait (Chimie légale du lait). 2 Du Lait en général: des laits des femmes, d'ânesse, de chèvre, de brebis, de vache en particulier. Paris, 8vo, pp. 214.
- A treasury of knowledge on the subject of milk.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1874, p. 154.
1857. VERNON, M., et BECQUEREL, A. Analyse du Lait; des principaux types de vaches, chèvres, brebis, bufflösses, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 35.
1860. LE VISEUR, O. E. G. De Lactis usu therapeutico, historica nonnulla. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 32.
1860. BAINES, M. A. The comparative properties of Human and Animal Milks, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 31.
1860. BERTRAND, C. Essai sur le Lait considéré au point de vue de sa puissance nutritive, et de sa valeur réelle. Grenoble, 8vo, pp. 24.
1865. RICHELLOT, G. Mémoire sur l'emploi thérapeutique des Laits Médicamenteux du docteur Bouyer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1865. WITH, O. H. Über Milchwein und Milchweincuren. Bremerhaven, 8vo, pp. 33.
1866. DEJUST, E. *Des applications thérapeutiques du Lait. Paris, 4to.
1867. PECHOLIER, G. Des indications de l'emploi de la diète Lactée dans le traitement de diverses maladies, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 88.
1867. SANTANERA, V. La cura Lattea: Memoria presentata alle R. Acad. Med. di Torino. Turin, 8vo.
1869. LEBERT, H. Ueber Milch- und Molkenuren, &c. Berlin, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1870. SIMON, C. P. *Du Petit Lait et du Lait dans la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 4to.
1871. DONKIN, A. SCOTT. The Skim-Milk Treatment of Diabetes and Bright's Disease, with clinical observations, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 317.

By the employment of skim milk the author argues that "we can administer to a diabetic both an albuminous and saccharine proximate principle of food. The lacticin appears to undergo conversion in the presence of the casein into lactic acid, and thus skim milk becomes a food containing a quality (quantity?) of albumen in the highest degree capable of assimilation, with the addition of a saccharine principle which is also assimilated." There is no doubt that Dr. Donkin has done good service by his advocacy of

this treatment, and by the careful rules he has laid down for its application; it could be wished, however, that his proofs of its success were more satisfactory. The author shows that skim milk is preferable to new milk.—*Brit. and For. Med-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1872, p. 428.

1871. BALESTREERI, F. M. *Sulla Dieta Lattea nelle malattie giudicate incurabili.* Milano, 8vo, pp. 41.
1871. CORDIER, L. *Des modifications imprimées aux Hydropisies dyscrasiques par le Lait. Paris, 4to.
1872. LEMOYNE, F. *De la diète Lactée comme traitement des Hydropisies. Paris, 4to.
1872. MESNY, A. M. *De la Diarrhée chronique en Cochinchine, et de son traitement par le régime Lacté. Paris, 4to.
1872. RICHTER, H. E. *Über Milch- und Molken-Kuren.* 2nd. ed. ? Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 54.
1873. BIRIEN, H. P. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la Dysenterie chronique coloniale par la diète Lactée. Paris, 4to, pp. 28.
1873. CLAVEL, L. C. *De la Dysenterie chronique des pays chauds, et de son traitement par la diète Lactée. Paris, 4to, pp. 45.
1873. HODOUL, C. M. J. *De la médication Lactée dans la Dysenterie et la Diarrhée chroniques. Paris, 4to, pp. 30.
1873. SALACHAS, F. J. *Sur les usages du Lait. Paris, 4to.
1874. WANKLYN, J. A. *Milk Analysis: a practical treatise.* London, 8vo, pp. 70.

A most disappointing book. In spite of the promises of the author in his preface, we cannot find that he has described a single improved method of examining milk. One would almost imagine that he had never read any analytical work dealing with the analysis of foods and farm products. Indeed, a student might infer that milk had never been properly analysed till Mr. Wanklyn accomplished the feat in 1871.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1874, p. 154.

1874. VIVANTE, C. D. *Della Cura Lattea.* Venezia, 8vo, pp. 80.

This pamphlet treats of milk and of the uses to which it may be put in medicine. There are few authors from Hippocrates down to the latest medical periodicals who have assigned to milk any curative properties that are not quoted. It contains a good account of the milk treatment of diabetes (chiefly from English sources), and also of koumis in the treatment of phthisis... There are very few physicians, however experienced, who will not learn something new of the uses of milk by reading this little treatise.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, June, 1875, p. 1129.

1875. MODRY, M. *Vide "Serum Lactis,"* 1875.

Serum Lactis (Whey).

1595. COSTÆUS, J. *Vide "Lac,"* 1595.
1603. BARICELLI, J. C. *Vide "Lac,"* 1603.
1605. CLAUDINUS, J. C. *Vide "Lac,"* 1605.
1623. RANNOS, S. *Tract. de Sero lactis et Ptisana.* Urasone, 4to.

1631. MUTILIANA, J. R. DE. *Tractatus medico-philosophicus de Seri Lactis natura, usu et præparatione.* Florent. 8vo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
 De utilitate seri diætetica et medica, collectitium opusculum.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 593.
1631. CASTRENSIS, S. R. *De Sero Lactis tractatus.* Florent. 8vo.
 Norimbergæ, 1646, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.
1632. PERSIUS TREVIUS (anagram of *Petrus Servius*). *Ad librum de Sero Lactis S. R. Castrensis declamationes, seu privatæ quædam et domesticæ exercitationes.* Paris, 12mo. Romæ, 1634, 8vo.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.; Med. Soc. Lond.
 Subtilis refutatio et minuta. Vide *Haller, op. cit.*, p. 597.
1636. RICHER P., et LE FEVRE, J. **Ergo Dysenterix Serum Lactis salutare.* Paris, 4to.
1653. HEYDEN, H., VAN DER. *Speedy Help for Rich and Poor, or certain physical discourses touching the virtues of Whey in the cure of Gripping Flux of the Belly and of the Dysentery, &c.* Translated from the Latin. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond. (original Latin work); *Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1664. FONTAINE, T., et BOURGÈS, J. DE. **Ergo Viscerum obstructionibus Serum Lactis.* Paris, 4to.
1725. HENTSCHEL, G. **De Seri Lactis virtute.* Halæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1725. HÖFFMANN, F. *De Seri Lactis virtute longe saluberrima.* Halæ, 4to.
 Lac multis nocere ob naturam coagulabilem...Seri nullum vitium esse. Sacharum ex sero exhalando paratum variis ex animalibus; id sacharum in aqua coctum *Serum Lactis dulce* vocat; inventum suum et magnis extollit laudibus. Alvim laxam servat, cacochymiam temperat etiam scorbuticam, et spasmis subvenit et tabi. Exempla ad hypercatharsin salubris efficacix.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.* iii, p. 568.
1765. SCHULTHESS, S. *De Sero Lactis dulci Hoffmanniano.* Tubingæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Med. Soc. Lond.
1791. GEHLER, J. C. Vide "Lac," 1791.
1817. DÄHNE, C. F. A. Vide "Lac," 1817.
1829. KOTTMANN, J. C. Vide "Lac," 1829.
1850. NIËPCE, B. *Mémoire sur l'action des bains de Petit-lait.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1853. BENEKE, F. W. *Die Rationalität der Molkencuren; eine Empfehlungsschrift für die Molkenanstalt zu Bad Rehburg.* Hannover, 8vo, pp. 72.
 This memoir contains an explanation of what upon chemical and physiological grounds the author conceives to be the *modus operandi* of whey in those morbid states in which it is commonly prescribed. He treats the subject in a manner which gives dignity to it, whilst he does not overrate the curative powers of the agent to which he draws attention.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1853, p. 149, seq.

1854. MASTALIER, E. *Mémoire sur le Petit-lait alpestre et sur les bains d'Ischel.* Paris, 8vo.
1854. WOLFSOHN, M. *Vide "Lac,"* 1854.
1857. TILLING, R. *Vide "Lac,"* 1857.
1858. BARANIECKI, A. Notice sur le Petit-lait en général et en particulier sur les bains de Petit-lait en Bessarabie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.
1860. CARRIÈRE, E. Les cures de Petit-lait et de Raisin en Allemagne et en Suisse dans le traitement des maladies chroniques, et en particulier dans les névroses, les troubles fonctionnels des organes digestifs, les pléthores, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 240.
1869. LEBERT, H. *Vide "Lac,"* 1869.
1870. SIMON, C. P. *Du Petit-lait et du Lait dans la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 4to.
1875. MODRY, M. Der Molkencurort Roznau in Mähren. Eine Würdigung der Milch- und Molkencuren vom physiologischen und therapeutischen Standpunkte, &c. Wien, 12mo, pp. 135.

LACERTA.

The Lizard and other Reptiles as Medicinal agents.

1782. FLOREZ, J. Especifico nuevamente descubierta en el regno do Guatimala, para la curacion del Cancro. Madrid, 4to. French transl. by Grasset, 1784, Lausanne, 8vo. Italian transl. by C. M. Toscanelli, 1784, Turin, 8vo.
1784. DAUBENTON, CARRÈRE, et MAUDUYT, MM. Rapports sur les vertus médicales des Lézards du royaume de Guatimala. (Ex. in *Hist. de la Soc. Royale de Méd., Paris*, vol. iv.)

This is a report upon a Spanish memoir on a specific discovered in Guatimala for the cure of cancer and other diseases, written by Dr. Joseph Florez, member of the University of Guatimala, and published at Madrid in 1782 (*ante*). This specific is a species of lizard called in Spanish *Lagartija*, and its mode of administration by the Indians is at once simple and disgusting! They cut off the head and tail, remove the intestines and skin, and swallow it directly whilst still bloody and warm, and, if possible, before life is quite extinct! If this is objected to, the lizard, prepared as above, is made into two boluses, the size of a musket bullet and enclosed in a wafer! One is sometimes sufficient to effect a cure, but when this is not the case the number is increased to three. For further details see *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xv, 1790, p. 121—133. This remedy fell into merited disuse till 1811, when attention was again called to it by Dr. Gourlay, who, in his work 'On the Natural History, Diseases, &c., of Madeira,' states that in that island the common lizard (*Lacerta agilis*, *Linn.*) is used with success in cancer, and speaks of instances of its successful employment within his own knowledge.

1784. MEO, J. B. DE. Saggio intorno all' nuovo specifico delle Lacertole. Palermo, 8vo. French transl. by J. F. Martinet, Paris, 1786, 8vo.

1785. TREVISAN, F. *Raccolta di vari opuscoli publicati fin ora intorno all' uso delle Lacertole per la guarigione di Cancro ed altri mali.* Naples, 8vo.
1787. SCHNEITER, J. G. *Diss. Amphibiorum virtutis medicatæ defensio inchoata.* Præs. J. Harmann. Argent. 4to.
1788. RÖMER, J. J. *Ueber den Nutzen und Gebrauch der Eidechsen in Krebschäden, der Lustseuche und verschied. Hautkrankheiten.* Leipzig, 8vo.
1788. CARMINATI, B. *De Lacertarum et Viperarum variis in morbis usu.* In ejus 'Opuscula Therapeutica.' Vide "General Therapeutics," 1788.
1789. SCHWEIGHÆUSER, J. F. *Amphibiorum virtutis medicatæ defensio continuata Scinci maxime historiam expendens.* Argentorati, 4to.

LACTIC ACID.

1841. BOTTIGNOLI, G. *Dell' Acido Lattico e del Lattato Ferroso.* Pavia, 8vo, pp. 56.
1841. PERETTI, P. *Sull' Acido Lattico.* Loc? *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

See also "Lactates," p. 163.

LACTUCA et LACTUCARIUM.

The Lettuce and its concrete Juice.

1780. COLLIN, H. J. *Lactucæ sylvestris contra Hydropem vires.* Vienna, 8vo, pp. 66, tab. i. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

From the figures of the plant prefixed to this essay, and from the statements contained in it, we are led to the conclusion, notwithstanding the title-page, that the plant employed by the author was not *Lactuca sylvestris* but *L. virosa*. Out of 24 cases of dropsy treated with the extract of this plant related in this work only one is said to have proved fatal. See reviews in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xi, 1787, p. 36, and *London Med. Journal*, i, 1781, p. 263—6.

1799. COXE, J. R. *Inquiry into the comparative effects of Opium Officinarum extracted from Papaver somniferum, Linn., and that procured from Lactuca sativa, Linn., the common cultivated Lettuce.* (Ex. in *Trans. of American Phil. Soc.*, iv, 1799, p. 387.)

Although the soporific properties of the lettuce were known to the ancients, it was left to Dr. Coxe of Philadelphia, in the above communication, to introduce its concrete juice into modern practice. To this he gives it the name of *Lettuce Opium*, for which, however, Dr. Duncan subsequently substituted that of *Lactucarium*. *Thridace*, another name sometimes applied to it, belongs properly to Extract of Lettuce.

1816. DUNCAN, A. *On Pulmonary Consumption.* Second ed. To

which is added an appendix on the preparation and use of Lactucarium or Lettuce Opium. Edin. 8vo, pp. 169.

The author speaks very favorably of the medicinal virtues of lactucarium, maintaining that from it we may obtain all the anodyne effects of opium without the disagreeable consequences which not unfrequently follow the employment of opium.—*Eberle*.

1819. GANZEL, K. L. *De Lactuca sativa et Lactucario.

Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.

1820. KLINK, A. *Diss. sistens Lactucæ virosæ et L. sativæ analysin chemicam. Kiliæ, 4to, pp. 27.

1820. DUNCAN, A. Additional observations on the use of Lactucarium, particularly in a case of Cynanche laryngea or Croup. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1825. FRANÇOIS, A. Observations sur l'emploi de l'Extrait de Laitue faites à l'Hôpital de la Pitié par le Dr. François, et recueillies par le Dr. Meyraux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

Dr. François is the author of another memoir, ('De la Thridace,') published in *Archives Gén. de Méd.*, tome viii, 1825-6, p. 258, 529, and tome ix, 1825, p. 147. A notice of this is in the *Lancet*, vol. ix, 1825-6, p. 388. This memoir seems to have been one of considerable importance.

François, who made use of the concremented juice of the plant obtained by incision, pronounced it to be destitute of any narcotic or intoxicating property such as belongs to opium, but admitted that it indirectly disposes to sleep by soothing pain and diminishing the activity of the circulation.—*Stillé, Thérap.*, i, p. 757.

1826. VAUDREY, —. *Diss. sur la Thridace. Paris, 4to.

1827. HUMBLE, A. H. *De Lactucario. Præs. C. Thunberg.

Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 8.

1833. HIRSCHFELD, H. *De Lactuca virosa et L. Scariola. Berol. 8vo, pp. 62. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1833. HAUSSEN, L. P. *De Extracto Lactucæ et Lactucario. Præs. J. Sonnerberg. Londini Gothorum, 4to.

1837. MENICUCCI, C. A. Cardialgia vinta col solo succo della Lactuca virosa. Lucca, 8vo.

1839. WALZ, G. F. Der Milchsafft des Giftlattichs chemisch untersucht. Heidelberg, 8vo, pp. 54.

The principal points of Walz's analysis will be found in *Christison's Dispensatory*, p. 588 seq.

1860. KELTERBOON, A. Meletemata nonnulla de herba Cannabis Indicæ et de Lactucario. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 23.

1864. AUBERGIER, H. Le dernier mot sur le Lactucarium, suivi de pièces officielles. Clermont, 8vo, pp. 19.

LAMINARIA DIGITATA, Linn.

Sea Girdle. Tangle.

1867. HUBERT, —. De l'emploi du Laminaria digitata et des autres moyens propres à provoquer l'accouchement prématuré.

Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 24.

1867. HYERNAUX, L. Du Laminaria digitata et de l'Éponge préparée dans la pratique des accouchements prématurés artificiels. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 32.
1867. PIGEOLET, —. La Laminaria digitée et l'accouchement prématuré provoqué. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 24.
1867. VAN LEYNSEELE, —. De l'emploi du Laminaria comme moyen provocateur de l'accouchement prématuré. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 16.
1870. REEVES, H. A. The safe and speedy treatment of Urethral Stricture by means of Laminaria digitata. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

LAURUS (sp. of).

Laurel.

1670. CALDENBACH, C. *De Lauro. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 15.
1732. WAGNER, J. G. Arboreti Sacri perfectioris specimen sistens Laurum ex omni antiquitate erutam. Helmstadii, 8vo, pp. 216. *Bibl. Banks.*
1751. AGNETHLER, M. G. *De Lauro. Halæ, 4to, pp. 60, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*

Historia Lauri poeticæ botanica, medica, philologica. Folia adversus febres intermittentes valere.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 369.

LAURUS CERASUS. Vide PRUNUS LAUROCERASUS.

LAVENDULA VERA, DC.

Lavender.

1780. LINNÆUS, C. (filius). *Diss. de Lavandula. Resp. J. D. Lundmark. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 22, tab. 2. Id. in *Amæn. Acad.*, vol. x, pt. ii, p. 41. *Bibl. Linn. Soc. Banks.*

Mainly botanical; the portion devoted to the properties and uses of lavender is very brief, and contains nothing noteworthy.

LEDUM PALUSTRE, Linn.

Wild Rosemary.

1775. WESTRING, J. P. *Diss. medica de Ledo palustri. Præs. C. Linnæus. Idem in *Amæn. Acad.*, vol. viii, p. 268. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 18. *Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.*

Contains a full botanical account of the plant, followed by an examination of its medical properties and uses. It is chiefly lauded in the form of decoction as an external application, in scabies, tinea, lepra, exanthemata, &c. It appears to be specially obnoxious to bugs, hence its virtues as a cimicifuge are duly set forth.

1824. RINGEL, F. De natura et viribus herbæ Ledi palustris sive Rosmarini sylvestris. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 26.

LEPIDIDIUM RUDERALE, Linn.

1816. GLASER, F. R. VON. *De virtute et vi medica Lepidii ruderalis, *Linn.*, in morbis tum internis tum externis adhibiti.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 64.

LICHEN (sp. of).

1762. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de Lichene cinereo terrestri.
Resp. G. L. Sixius. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 16.
Bibl. Banks; Radcliffe.
1785. DILLENIUS, J. B. J. De Lichene pyxidato (fimbriato et cocifero). Moguntia, 8vo, pp. 48, tab. i. Idem in *Schlegel Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. i, art. 9, p. 307.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

A botanical and chemical history of this lichen, followed by an account of its medicinal uses; it is specially lauded as a remedy in convulsive coughs, and four cases illustrative of its efficacy are given.

1786. HOFFMANN, G. F. Diss. de vario Lichenum usu.
Erlangæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1787. AMOREUX, P. J. Recherches et expériences sur les divers Lichens. Lyon, 8vo. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1787. WILLEMET, R. Lichénographie Économique. Lyon, 8vo.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Acad. Edin.

This and the two preceding works were in answer to a question proposed by the Academy of Lyons on the utility of lichens. Hoffmann's memoir obtained the prize; the three were subsequently published in a single volume entitled 'Hoffmann, Amoreux et Willemet. Mémoires couronnés en 1786 par l'Académie de Lyon sur l'utilité des Lichens dans la médecine et dans l'art,' Lyon.—*Méret et De Lens.*

1791. STARRING, B. J. H. De viribus Lichenis. Harderovici, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

LIGNUM COLUBRINUM. Vide STRYCHNOS COLUBRINA.

LILIUM CANDIDUM, Linn.

White Lily.

1662. URSINUS, L. De Lilio Albo. Lipsiæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.; Banks.
1683. TILLING vel TILLINGIUS, M. Lilium curiosum, seu accurata Lili albi descriptio, in qua ejus natura et essentia mirabilis, nobilitas et præstantia singularis, qualitates et vires ineffabiles fere philologice, physice, theologice, et medicæ...relevantur.
Francof. ad Mœn. 8vo, pp. 576. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

Collatitium opusculum quale eo tempore scribebatur.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 555.

LINARIA CYMBALARIA, Miller.

Cymbalaria or Ivy-leaved Toad Flax.

1715. HERMANN, J. H. *De Cymbalaria. Præs. T. Zwinger. Basilæ, 4to, pp. 20, tab. col. i. Redit. in Wepfer, *Hist. Cicutæ aquaticæ*, Basilæ, 1714 et 1733.
Bibl. Radcliffe; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Wepfer).

LINNÆA BOREALIS, Gronov.

1788. LUNDMARK, J. D. *Diss. de usu Linnææ medico. Præs. J. G. Acrcl. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 10. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

LINUM CATHARTICUM, Linn.

Purging Flax.

1712. CAMMERARIUS, R. J. *Bigæ botanica. (Linum catharticum.)
 Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1715. SLEVOGT, J. H. *De Lino sylvestri cathartico Anglorum.
 Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1835. MORITZ, W. *De Lini cathartici vi purgante observationes.
 Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 32.
 1845. PAGENSTECHER, F. *Ueber Linum catharticum, Linn.
 München, 8vo, pp. 24.

LINUM USITATISSIMUM, Linn.

Linseed.

1767. GALLESKY, J. G. Abhandlung vom Miserere od. von der Darmgicht, nebst einigen Bemerkgn. v. den heilsamen Kräften des Leinöls in dieser Krankheiten. Leipzig, 8vo.
 Strongly advocates the administration of linseed oil in colica pictorum and other spasmodic affections of the bowels.
 1845. SACC, F. Expériences sur les propriétés physiques et chimiques de l'Huile de Lin. Neuchatel, 4to, pp. 18.

LIRIODENDRON TULIIFERA, Linn.

Tulip Tree. American Poplar.

1840. BOUCHARDAT, A. Mémoire sur l'analyse de l'écorce du Tulipier, Liriodendron tulipifera. Paris, 8vo. Idem. in *Ann. de Thérap.*, 1841, p. 75.
 1800. CUBIÈRES, S. L. P., MARQUIS DE. Histoire du Tulipier. Paris, 8vo.
 1802. ROGERS, P. KERR. *An investigation of the properties of the Liriodendron tulipifera or Poplar Tree. Philadelphia, 8vo.

Dr. Rogers's was the first analysis of liriodendron bark, but from the state of organic chemistry at that day it is of little interest except that he found an acid, which he supposed to be hydrochloric, but which has not been detected by later experimenters.—*Griffith's Med. Bot.*, p. 99. The principle liriodendrine was discovered in 1832 by Prof. J. P. Emmet.—*Phil. Journ. Pharm.*, iii, p. 5.

LITHIUM

And its preparations.

1855. WEYMAN, G. W. *Lithium and its known compounds.
(Chemical?) Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 42.
1857. TROOST, L. *Recherches sur le Lithium et ses composés.
Paris, pp. 48.
1873. GARROD, A. B. Renal Calculus, Gravel and Gouty Deposits,
and the value of Lithium Salts in their treatment. (Ex. in *Med.*
Times and Gaz., 1873, vol. i, pp. 83, 246, 299.)
- A valuable practical communication, illustrating the physiological action
and therapeutic applications of the preparations of lithium.
1874. LEVY, E. *Sur l'action physiologique et thérapeutique de
Bromure de Lithium. Paris, 4to.

LOBELIA INFLATA, Linn.

Bladder-podded Lobelia, Indian Tobacco.

1829. ROBINSON, J. H. Debility, &c.; to which are added instruc-
tions for the use of Lobelia inflata in cases of Asthma and
Chronic Cough. London, 8vo, pp. 86.
- The title-page, a long one, savours very strongly of quackery.
1830. REECE, R. Practical Treatise on the anti-asthmatic proper-
ties of Lobelia inflata, with directions for its exhibition, &c.
London, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1864. BARALLIER, A. Des effets physiologiques et de l'emploi thé-
rapeutique de la Lobelia inflata. (Ex *Bull. de Thérap.*)
Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.

LOBELIA SYPHILITICA, Linn.

1782. DUPAU, J. Sur l'usage des végétaux exotiques, et particu-
lièrement... de la Lobelia syphilitica dans les Maladies Vénéri-
ennes. Paris, 8vo.
1791. NEALE, M. On the virtues and efficacy of some exotic plants,
and especially of Lobelia syphilitica in the cure of Venereal and
Scrophulous Maladies. London, 8vo, pp. 94.
- A translation of the work of M. Dupau ?

LOLIUM TEMULENTUM, Linn.

Darnel.

1600. CRASSUS, P. De Lolio tractatus. Bononiæ, 4to, pp. 64.
Bibl. Banks.
1710. CAMMEBARIUS, R. J. De Lolio temulento. (In *Act. Nat.*
Cur. Dec., Ann. 8, p. 430, 433.) Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1813. CLABAUD, J. B. *Diss. sur l'Ivraie (Lolium temulentum).
Paris, 4to, pp. 16.

LYCOPERDON, Sp. of.

Puff-ball, &c.

1782. BRYANT, C. An historical account of two species of Lycoperdon, in which the plants are accurately described, and their several curious properties are set forth. London, 8vo, pp. 32, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*
1853. RICHARDSON, W. B. On the anæsthetic properties of Lycoperdon proteus or common Puff-ball. (Reprint from *Association Med. Journal*, 1852.) London, 12mo, pp. 12. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A highly interesting and suggestive brochure. From the fact that the fumes of burning puff-ball are in common use for the purpose of stupifying bees before the process of extracting the contents of the hive, the author was induced to extend some trials with it to animals, cats and dogs, in order to ascertain its anæsthetic powers. From these it is evident that the fumes of the puff-ball contain a principle capable of causing anæsthesia in animals. In liberal doses it narcotises rapidly and effectually without unpleasant symptoms; and the narcotic effect soon passes off, leaving the animal in perfect health. Details are given of an operation (removal of a tumour) on a dog during anæsthesia induced by its means. The subject seems well worthy of further investigation.

LYCOPODIUM CLAVATUM, Linn.

Club Moss.

1702. WEDEL, G. W. De Musco terrestri clavato seu Lycopodio. Resp. M. N. Hanneken. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 44. *Bibl. Banks.*
- Multiplices vires medicæ: laudat etiam ad urinæ dolores, ad vulnera, adque plicam.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.
1814. DANZEL, J. F. N. *De Lycopodii herba et semine. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 71. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1852. ADERHOLDT, A. E. *De partibus anorganicis Lycopodii chamæcyparissi et L. clavati. (Chemical.) Bonn, 8vo, pp. 25.

LYCOPUS EUROPEUS, Linn.

Water Horehound.

1820. RE, G. F. Sopra un nuovo succedano della Corteccia del Peru. Torino, 8vo, pp. 21.
- In this brochure the author sets forth the antiperiodic virtues of *Lycopus Europæus*; he states that he administered it in powder in doses of eight grammes before the paroxysm several days in succession, and that he found its action as an antiperiodic equal to that of cinchona.—*Cazin Plant. Méd. Indig.*, p. 552.

LYTHRUM SALICARIA, Linn.

Willow-herb, or Purple Loose-strife.

1762. SAGAR, M. *De Salicaria. (Idem in *Wasserberg Diss.*, ii, p. 393). Vienna, 4to, pp. 15. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
- Advocates its use in leucorrhœa and hæmoptysis.

1790. SCHERBIUS, J. *De Lysimachiae purpureae sive Lythri Salicariae, *Linn.*, virtute medicinali non dubia. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 34, tab. i. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Banks.*
1802. FREYER, J. G. De Lythro Salicaria, *Linn.* Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 70, tab. col. i. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

MAGNESIA et MAGNESIÆ CARBONAS.

Magnesia and its Carbonate.

1705. VALENTINUS, M. B. Relatio de Magnesia alba novo genuino et polychresto et innoxio pharmaco purgante Roma nuper ad-vento a G. G. Lobniz. Giessæ, 8vo.
1710. SLEVOGT, J. H. Diss. de Magnesia alba novo et innoxio pur-gante polychresto remedio. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1732. WEDEL, J. A. De Magnesia alba compendiose paranda. Jenæ, 4to.
1752. SMITH, H. *De Magnesia alba. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1754. BLACK, J. *De humore acido à cibis orto, et Magnesia alba. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1764. GLASS, S. Essay on Magnesia alba. Oxford, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1768. INGRAM, D. An inquiry into the origin and nature of Mag-nesia alba, &c. London, 8vo.
1772. RUPERTI, H. J. Diss. Magnesiæ albæ alcalinæ proprietates ac virtutes proponens. Helmstadtii, 4to.
1773. ELSNER, C. F. Diss. de Magnesia Edinburgensi. Regiomonti, 4to.
1773. HENRY, T. Experiments and obseravtions on Magnesia, Lime, Antiseptic Substances and Fixed Air. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1774. SCHAEFFER, J. C. G. Diss. de Magnesia. Argentorati, 4to. (In *Wittwer, Diss. Med. Argent.*, vol. iii, p. 152.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Acad. Edin.*
1775. BERGMAN, T. *Diss. de Magnesia alba. Resp. C. Norell. Upsalæ, 8vo, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1777. BLACK, J. Experiments upon Magnesia alba, Quick-lime, and other alkaline substances, &c. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1775. HENRY, T. An account of the medicinal virtues of Magnesia alba. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1779. JAEGER, C. F. *Diss. de Magnesia cruda atque calcinata. Resp. J. F. Billhuber. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 44. *Bibl. Banks.*

1780. GEHLER, J. C. *Progr. de Magnesiae genuinae usu medico.*
Lipsiæ, 4to.
1782. TEISSIER, J. *Sur le Magnesia alba et son utilité pour préserver ou rétablir la santé.* Amsterdam, 8vo, pp. 39. Dutch transl, *ibid.* 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.* (Dutch.)
1783. HULSENKAMP, F. C. *De Hollandsche Magnesia alba, beschouwd en bewerkt.* Amst. 8vo.
1785. GMELIN, C. G. *Historia fontium muriaticorum Sulzensium; necnon experimenta et cogitata circa Magnesiam.*
Erlangæ, 8vo.
1786. DRIESSEN, P. *Scheikundige verhandeling over de Magnesia alba, &c.* Amst. 8vo.
1804. ARCHER, J. **On the effects and modus operandi of the Carbonates of Lime, Magnesia, and Potash in the cure of general and local diseases.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1805. GADOLIN, J. **De Magnesia.* Resp. J. Skalen. Aboæ, 4to. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1844. MIALHE, L. *Considérations chimiques et thérapeutiques sur les différentes espèces de Magnésie calcinée, employées en médecine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1852. SCHUCHARDT, B. *Untersuchungen über die Anwendung des Magnesiahydrats als Gegenmittel gegen arsenige Säure und Quecksilberchlorid.* Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 60.
1854. GULEKE, A. **De vi Magnesiae Ustæ alvum purgante.*
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 28.
1856. KERKOVINS, E. *De Magnesiae ejusque Salium quorundam in tractu intestinali mutationibus.* Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 47.
1856. WAGNER, C. *Experimenta de excretionem Calcariae et Magnesiae.* Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 46.
1861. KOERBER, B. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Ueberganges der Kalk- und Magnesiasalze ins Blut.* Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 45.
1875. CAULET, —. *On Magnesia as an Alkali.* Vide "Alkalies," "Calx," 1875.

MAGNESIÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Magnesia. Epsom Salt.

1698. GREW, NEHEMIAH. *Tractatus de Sale Cathartico Amaro in aquis Ebeshamensibus.* London, 18mo. English transl. by J. Bridges, London, 1697. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*

This work contains the first notice of the sulphate of magnesia (Epsom salts), but it is mainly occupied with an account of the saline springs from which it was originally obtained. See "Epsom," in "British Mineral Waters," in Appendix.

1715. WEDEL, J. A. *De Sale Cathartico Amaro Anglico.*
Jenæ, 4to.

1781. BUTINI, P. *Observations et recherches analytiques sur le Magnesia du Sel d'Epsom suivies de réflexions sur l'union chimique des corps.* Genève, 8vo.

For a short notice of this chemical tract see *London Med. Journal*, November, 1781, p. 358.

1784. STORR, H. *De Sale Alpino (Sulphate of Magnesia).* Tubingæ, 4to.
1803. MAJON, G. *Memoria sopra Solfato di Magnesia.* (Chemical?) Genova, 8vo, pp. 16.
1857. DUHMBERG, O. K. *Diss. de effectu Magnesie Sulphuricæ.* Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 48.
1866. BARBIERI, A. *Vide "Magnesie Sulphis,"* 1866.
1871. MOREAU, A. *Expériences sur l'Intestin ; sur l'action du Sulfate de Magnésie.* 2me note. Paris, 8vo, pp. 4.

MAGNESIE SULPHIS.

Sulphite of Magnesia.

1866. BARBIERI, A. *Due casi d'infezione purulenta ed un terzo d'infezione putrida trattati internamente coll Solfito di Magnesia, &c.* Milan, 8vo, pp. 31.

In the title of this work, as it appears in 'Ruprecht's Bibl. Med. Chirurg.', 1866, p. 98, the salt employed is stated to have been the sulphate of magnesia, but from the context it is evident that the sulphite was intended, hence I have transferred it to this place.

1870. SANTINI, S. *Del Salasso nella Pneumonite. Studi sperimentali sul Solfito di Magnesia nella Febre Miasmatica.* Firenze, 8vo, pp. 67.

See also "Sulphites," p. 187.

MAGNOLIA GLAUCA, Linn. Et alt. species.

White Laurel Tree, &c.

1802. PRICE, T. D. **Dissertation on the Magnolia glauca, or Common White Laurel tree.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1806. FLOYD, J. *An experimental inquiry into the medical properties of the Magnolia tripetala and Magnolia acuminata.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1855. SEMMOLA, M. *Della Magnolia grandiflora. Ricerche chimiche e farmacologiche.* Napoli, 8vo.

MALAMBO or MATIAS BARK.

1816. GRANVILLE, A. B. *Account of the physical and chemical properties of the Malambo-bark, a species of Wintera lately introduced into the Materia Medica from America.* London, 8vo.

Malambo-bark, introduced into Europe by Bonpland in 1814, enjoyed a short-lived popularity as a tonic and stomachic. Its botanical origin was settled in 1858 by Karsten, who referred it to *Croton Malambo*, *Krst.* It is identical with *Matias-bark*, which was brought to notice in 1840 by Dr. Mackay. *Vide* Mr. Ure in *Pharm. Journ.*, iii, 1843, p. 169.

MALTINE.

1874. PAUL, C. Maltine in Dyspepsia. *Vide* "Pepsine," 1874.

MANGANESEIUM.

Manganese and its Salts.

1793. SCHROEDTER, J. C. A. *Diss. sistens quæstionem num Magnesii vitriariorum (Manganesii-Oxidum) in Febribus Inflammatoriis adhibenda sit. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 33. *Bibl. Roy.*
1800. (Ann. viii.) GRILL, N., et MORELET, —. Sur l'emploi de l'Oxide de Manganèse dans les Maladies Cutanées. Grenoble, 8vo, pp. 47.
1805. KAPP, G. C. F. System. Darstellung der durch die neue Chemie in der Arzneikunst, bewirkten Veränderungen und Verbesserungen. Nebst einem Anh. über das Braunsteinmetall (Manganese) und dessen Oxyde, als Heilmittel. Hafniæ, 8vo.
1820. FORCHHAMMER, J. G. *De Mangano. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 54. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkungen des Baryts... des Manganes, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.
Reviewed in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1829, p. 139. See also "Metals," 1825.
1828. SEYL, A. *De Mangani natura et medicamentis. Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 31.
1849. HANNON, J. D. Études sur le Manganèse. De ses applications thérapeutiques et de l'utilité de sa présence dans le sang. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 50.
1851. BRIKOFF, —. On Manganese and its preparations. (In Russian.) St. Petersburg? 8vo.
1852. BURIN DU BUISSON, A. Mémoire sur l'existence du Manganèse dans le sang humain, sur son rôle dans l'économie animale et sur la préparation de quelques nouveaux produits pharmaceutiques de Fer et de Manganèse. Lyon et Montpellier, Paris, 8vo, pp. 56.
1852. PÉTREQUIN, J. E. Nouvelles recherches sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Manganèse comme adjuvant et comme succédané du Fer. Paris, 8vo, pp. 28.

MANIHOT UTILISSIMA, Pohl.

Bitter Cassava, Manioc.

1753. HERRERT, H. N. De Cassavæ Amaræ Surinamensis radice. Marburgi, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*
- Duas dari Maniocæ species; alteri radicem esse innoxiam; amaræ succum certum venenum esse, et ventriculum mire inflare, perque convulsiones necare, nisi vomitu reddatur; per fermentationem vero et coctionem innoxium fieri. Hæc solus docet.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 431.

1830. HENRY, O., et BOUTRON-CHARLARD, — Recherches sur le principe vénéneux du Manioc amer. (Ex. in *Mem. de l'Acad. Roy. de Méd.*, v, p. 212, et *Journ. de Pharm.*, xxii, p. 118, 1836. Paris.

MANNA et MANNITE.

1525. CRINITUS, P. De honesta Disciplina, Libri xxv. Lib. xxv, cap. vii, Quo nomine apud Veteres Manna diceretur: ac de illius usu ac cognitione apud medicos: tum de Manna Thuris nonnihil. Paris, folio.

1534. CAMPEGIUS, S. *Vide* "Terebinthina," 1534.

1562. DONATUS ANTONINUS AB ALTOMARI. De Mannæ differentiis ac viribus deque eas dignoscendi via ac ratione. Venetiis, 4to, pp. 46. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.*

A literary piracy! The circumstances under which it was produced are given in detail by Daniel Hanbury in his 'Historical Notes on Manna,' *infra*. From this it appears that in 1562 the Neapolitan government issued an edict prohibiting druggists under a severe penalty from using any other manna than that of the leaf (leaf manna), under the impression that that obtained by incision of the bark was of very inferior quality. This law proved very injurious to the Calabrians, and a physician, Annibal Briganti, took up the question in a philosophical spirit, made many visits to the manna districts, and after much investigation came to the conclusion that manna, whether spontaneously yielded by the leaves or stem or obtained by incision of the bark, is essentially the same substance and possesses like virtues. Briganti, distrusting his own judgment in the matter, transmitted his manuscript observations from Chieti, where he lived, to another learned man, Donatus Antoninus ab Altomari, of Naples, who so entirely approved of it that he immediately published the whole of it under his own name!! An account of this shameless piracy is related with much moderation by Briganti himself in his Italian edition of Garcia D'Orto, published at Venice in 1582.—*Hanbury*.

1567. CASSANI, F. De Mannæ viribus et essentia. Neapoli, 8vo.

1633. WALTHER, M. Tractatus de Manna. Lugd. Bat. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*

1642. NARDIUS, J. De Rore disquisitio, in qua agitur de Melle, Maniã, Saccharo, &c. Florent. 4to.

Ex theoria fere, neque suis usus experimentis.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 464.

1648. MAGNENUS, J. C. De Manna liber singularis. Ticini, 8vo. 2nd ed. 1658, Papiæ, 12mo; 3rd ed. 1658, Hagæ, 12mo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Linn Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed.) 1658; *Acad. Edin.* 1658.

Præter rem botanicam et elementa mannæ, agit de viribus medicis; magnum mannæ esse consensum cum bile, quam ducat, tamen et aquam expurgare. Majori dosi quatuor unciarum dari debere Formulæ. *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 2.

1659. DEUSINGIUS, A. Diss. de Manna et Saccharo.

Groningæ, 12mo.

Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.

1725. BIELIZ, J. *De Manna, et speciatim de securo ac proficuo ejus usu in Variolis confluentibus. Præs. L. Heister. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 44. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1725. MANGOLD, J. H. De Manna. Rinteln, 4to.
1740. SAILLY, P. F. DE. *De Manna. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 38. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1761. EGHOLM, M. P. *De Manna. Hafniæ, 8vo.
1793. TRAINER, W. A. B. Examen chemicum Mannæ. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 32.
1849. ANDERSON, T. On a new species of Manna from New South Wales. Edin. 8vo.
- The variety of manna here brought to notice is probably that collected in the form of small rounded opaque-white masses from the leaves and younger branches of *Eucalyptus viminalis*, *Labil.*, a common Australian tree. It does not appear to be applied to medicinal uses.
1854. GERLACH, E. *De Manniti vi et indole quædam Disquisitiones, ratione habita aliarum Mannæ partium. Dorpati, 4to, pp. 32.
1856. WITTE, W. J. Meletemata de Sacchari, Manniti, &c., in organismo mutationibus. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.
1869. HANBURY, D. Historical notes on Manna. (Ex. in *Pharm. Journ.*, xi, 1869, p. 326, and *Science Papers*, p. 355.)

A valuable contribution to the literature of manna, evidencing laborious research and an intimate acquaintance with the subject treated. Another paper, "On Calabrian Manna," by the same author (*Pharm. Journ.*, 1872, p. 421), contains an interesting record of his original observations in Calabria.

Manna of Scripture.

1694. OUTHOV, G. *Exercitatio de Manna Israëlitarum.*
Groningæ, 4to.
1695. MUSÆUS, A. *Manna Israëlitarum coelitus delapsa, differens ab omnibus Mannæ naturalis speciebus.* Diss. phil. theol. philosophica.
Hafniæ, 4to.
1706. MAJUS, J. H. *Diss. de Manna duplici ex Scripturæ et naturæ libro occasione.*
Giessæ, 4to.
1743. HÖYBERG, W. **Diss. de cœlesti illo cibo Man dicto e Exod., xvi.* Resp. F. Rossingius. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
1744. WILHELM, H. DE. *Diss. de Manna κεκρυμμενῃ.*
Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 43. *Bibl. Banks.*
1756. PONTOPIDAN, J. **De Manna Israëlitarum.* Resp. E. Lindegaard. Havniæ, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*
1860. O'RORKE, —. *Recherches sur la Manne des Hébreux.* (Ex *Recueil des travaux de la Soc. d'Emulation pour les Sci. Pharmaceutiques*, iii.)
Paris? 8vo, pp. 16.
1868. GILBERT, E. *(Œuvres diverses...suivies d'une dissertation sur la Manna du désert.*
Moulins, 8vo.

MASTIC. MASTICHE.

Pistacia Lentiscus, Linn.

1628. STROBELBERGER, J. S. *Mastichologia seu de universa Mastiches natura diss. medica in qua et arboris Lentisci et nobilissimi ejus gummi-resinæ Mastiches, nomenclaturæ, descriptiones, loci natales, culturæ, qualitates, varietas, dignitas, electio, probatio, collectio, æstimatio, succedanea, utilitas ac inde parata medicamenta officinalia magistralia et artificialia describuntur.*
Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 109. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
Lentiscum hactenus per singulas partes describit. Inde varia ex lentisco medicamenta recensit, &c....In mastiche immoratur, eam in Italia parce provenire adnotat, bonas notas addit, et colligendi modum, et demum medicamenta varia, quæ mastiche ingreditur.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 425.

MASTRANZO.

1860. GALDO, M. J. DE. *Breve historia del Mastranzo, planta preconizada como uno de los especificos para combatir el Colera-morbo.*
Madrid, 4to, pp. 24.

MATICO.

Leaves of Artanthe elongata, Miq.

1844. JEFFREYS, T. *Remarks on the efficacy of Matico as a styptic and astringent.* Second ed. Liverpool, 8vo, pp. 37. Third ed. London, 1845. *Bibl. Lond. Pharm. Soc.*
It was through the medium of this brochure that the styptic powers of matico were first brought prominently to the notice of the profession in Great

Britain, but attention to it was called at a meeting of the Med.-Botanical Society of London, May 11th, 1827, when Mr. E. Handfield read a paper on a specimen of a plant called Mattica, presented by Mr. Hartshorne, of Chelsea Hospital. Several experiments on animals illustrating its styptic operation are mentioned in this communication.

M'BOUNDOU.

1870. PEYRI, E. T. **Recherches sur les effets toxiques du M'boun-dou (poison d'épreuve du Gabon).* Paris, 4to.

For an account of this article, a poisonous root of the Gaboon, see *Brit. Med. Journ.*, August 27th, 1870.

MECHOACAN ROOT.

Root of *Ipomæa Jalapa*, Pursh.

1568. DONATI, M. *De Mechoacanna liber.* Mantuæ, 4to. Gallice cum titulo "De l'admirable vertu de la racine de Mechoacan proprement nommée Rhaindice, traduit par P. Tolet," Lyon, 1562, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.

Ad practicos usus.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 341.

1570. MONARDES, —. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1570.

1587. DURANTE, C. *Tractatus de usu radices et foliorum Mechoacan.* Antwerp, 8vo. *Bibl. Bodleian.*

1587. EVERARTUS, ÆGIDIUS. *De usu et praxi radices Mechoacana ex Hispania nova Indiæ Occidentalis nuper allatæ.*

Antwerp, 12mo.

This and other tracts by the same author are appended to his work 'De Herba Panacea,' &c. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1583.

1595. GUARGUANTUS, II. *Opuscula tria... 2 De Mechioacani Radice.* Venetiis, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

Vide "Jalapæ Radix."

MEL.

Honey.

1625. HARTUNG, V. *De Melle, &c.* *Vide* "Lac," 1625.

1666. LANGIUS, —. *De Melle ferculco hygieiæ sacro.* (*Miscell. Cur. Med.*) Lipsiæ, 4to.

1691. MOELLER, G. C. *Diss. de Melle.* Jenæ, 4to.

1711. EWALDT, B. *Diss. de sanitate per Mel et oleum conservanda.* Regiomonti, 4to.

1717. DUCERF, C. *An senibus Mel?* Resp. C. Delavigne. Paris, 4to.

1720. DEPRÉ, J. F. *Diss. de quinta essentia regni vegetabilis sive de Melle, vom Honig, &c.* Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 31. *Bibl. Banks.*

1724. MEL, F. P. *Mel saccharo præstantius.* Altdorfii, 4to.

1738. LANZONI, J. *De Mellis præstantia et ejus usu apud veteres.* (Redit in ejus *Opera Omnia*, vol. iii.) Lausannæ, 4to.

1759. (Anon.) *The virtues of Honey in preventing many of the worst disorders.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1763. VENTURI, A. De Mellis origine et usu. Venetiis, 8vo.
1771. MARTINUS, A. T. *De Melle (in *Wasserberg*, Fasc. iv, pp. 37).
 Cenoponti, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1805. FERRARA, F. Mem. sopra il Mele Ibleo e l'antica città di
 Ibla Magara, &c. Palermo, 4to.
 Ueber den Honig des Berges Hybla.—*Callisen*, vi, p. 242.
1810. FRIER, —. Recueil de Lettres, &c....4. Sur la manière de
 varier les vertus médicamenteuses du Lait et du Miel.
 Grenoble, 8vo.
1856. HOUDBINE, J. M. *Thèse sur le Miel. Paris, 4to.
1868. DE WERCHIN, —. Du Miel Phénique. *Vide* "Carbolic
 Acid," 1868.

MELISSA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Common Balm.

1739. SCHULZE, J. H. *De Melissa. Resp. G. D. Reuss.
 Halæ, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*; *Radcliffe* (sub nom. Reuss).
 Oleum dat æthereum ex seminibus etiam optium. Aquæ plantæ imma-
 turæ odorata est, absque oleo.—*Haller*, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 145.
1864. SCHILLING, J. A. Die Münzen und Melissen insbesondere
 als vorzügliche Haus- und Heilmittel gegen Hypochondrie und
 Hysterie, &c. Augsburg, 12mo.

MELOE MAJALIS, Linn.

The Mayworm.

1778. SCHÆFFER, J. C. Abbildung und Beschreibung des Mayen-
 wurmkäfers, als eines zuverlässigen Hilfsmittels wider den tollén
 Hundsbiss. Regensburg, 4to, pp. 20, tab. col. i. *Bibl. Banks.*
1781. FRITSCH, —. Geschichte der Hundswuth, sammt den
 Beobachtungen über die Wirkungen der Meloés majales, &c.
 Wien, 8vo.
1783. UNGNAD, C. S. Der Maiwurm ein Mittel wider den tollén
 Hundsbiss, &c. Züllichau, 4to.
1783. SCHWARTZ, C. *De Hydrophobia ejusque specifico Meloe
 majali et proscarabæa. Præs. J. C. Kemme. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 36.
1788. DEHNE, J. C. C. Versuch einer vollständigen Abhandlung
 dem Maywurme und dessen Anwendung gegen die Wuth und
 Wasserscheu, &c. Leipzig, 2 vols. 8vo. *Bibl. Banks.*

MENTHA PIPERITA, Linn.

Peppermint.

1665. ANDLA, A. AB. Epistola de naturâ et viribus Menthæ.
 Roterodami, 8vo.
1767. LAURIN, C. G. *Diss. de Menthæ usu. Præs. C. Linnæus.
 Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 11. *Idem* in *Amæn. Acad.*, vii, p. 282.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; *Banks.*
 The concluding sentence of this thesis shows the exaggerated opinion the

author entertained of this article. "Hinc ut opinor egregius plane Menthæ usus patet in hysteria, colica, menorrhagia, bubonibus mammarum, leucorrhœa, surditate, calculo, asthmate, vomitu, tussi convulsiva, et quod humores solvat, lactis coagulationem impediat; emmenagogum sit, stomachicum, ructans, antaphrodisiacum vulneratis noxium, ac somnum arcens"!

1780. KNIGGE, T. *De Mentha Piperitide commentatio botanico-medica. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 40, tab. i.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks; Coll. Surg. Lond. (1770?)
1864. SCHILLING, J. A. Die Münzen gegen Hypochondrie und Hysterie. *Vide* "Melissa," 1864.
1868. ROZE, L. La Menthe Poivrée, sa culture en France, ses produits, falsifications de l'essence et moyens de la reconnaître. Paris, 12mo, pp. 48.
1874. DELIOUX DE SAVIGNAC, —. L'Essence de Menthe et ses propriétés antalgiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 10.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM CRYSTALLINUM, Linn.

Ice Plant.

1785. LIEB, J. W. F. Die Eispflanze (*Mesembryanthemum crystallinum*, L.) als ein fast specifisches Arzneymittel empfohlen. Hofrath, 8vo, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
 The ice plant lauded as a cholagogue and diuretic. See *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xii, 1788, p. 135.

MENYANTHES TRIFOLIATA, Linn.

Buckbean, Marsh Trefoil.

1700. SCHROEB, J. C. *Scrutinium medicum de natura et viribus Trifolii fibrini.* Gubenæ, 8vo.
1701. FRANKE vel FRANCUS, J. *Trifolii fibrini historia selectis observationibus et perspicuis exemplis illustrata.* Francofurti, 8vo, pp. 64. *Bibl. Banks.*
 Descriptio, vires medicæ multis experimentis confirmatæ, ad capitis dolores, infarctus pulmonum, icterum, alia mala.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 635.
1716. EYSEL, J. P. **Trifolium fibrinum.* Resp. C. F. Friese. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*
1718. BOKELMANN, J. F. **De Trifolio paludoso seu fibrino.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 13. *Bibl. Banks.*
1724. ELFWING, P. **De Trifolio aquatico.* Resp. L. Brodin. Aboæ, 8vo, pp. 29. *Bibl. Banks.*
1797. KIELLMAN, C. J. **Diss. de usu Menyanthidis trifoliatæ.* Præsid. C. P. Thunberg. Upsaliæ, 4to (in *Thunberg's Diss. Upsal.*, i, p. 201). *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*

METHYLENE, Bichloride of.

1867. RICHARDSON, B. W. On Bichloride of Methylene as a general anæsthetic. (Ex. in *Med. Times and Gaz.*, vol. i, 1867, pp. 423, 479, 559, 693.)

A full and able exposition by its discoverer, of the bichloride of methylene, its properties and uses.

1869. FOURDES et HEPPE. Essai d'une nouvelle anesthésique, le Bichlorure de Méthylène. Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 16.
1871. ROSSI, P. Risultamenti ottenuti nella Scuola di Chirurgia della regia Università di Padova collo Biclورو di Metilene quale anestetico generale. Padova, 8vo, pp. 15.

The author gives an accurate account of the discovery of the bichloride of methylene by Richardson in 1867, and its first employment in a surgical operation by Mr. Spencer Wells, in November of the same year. Since July, 1868, we are informed it has entirely replaced chloroform and ether as a general anæsthetic in the University of Pavia. In minor operations, however, local anæsthesia by ether spray is preferred. Due praise is awarded in this pamphlet to Mr. Spencer Wells.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Aug. 19th, 1871, p. 234.

MIKANIA GUACO, Humb. et Bonpl.

Guaco or Huaco.

1832. PEREYRA, E. L. Essais faits à Bordeaux de la plante Huaco dans le traitement du Cholera morbus. Paris, 8vo, pp. 68, tab. i
Spanish transl. by J. R. Pacheco, Paris, 1833, 8vo, pp. 51, tab. i
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1844. PETTENKOFER, M. *Ueber die Mikania Guaco. München, 8vo, pp. 42.
1853. CHABERT, J. L. Du Huaco et de ses vertus médicinales. Paris, 8vo, pp. 128.
Has especial reference to the employment of guaco as a remedy in cholera
1861. PASCAL, N. Du Guaco, et des effets prophylactiques et curatifs dans diverses formes des Maladies Vénériennes. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1863. PASCAL, N. Du Guaco et des effets prophylactiques et curatifs dans les Maladies Vénériennes. Influence de l'alcoolé du Guaco dans le pansement des plaies gangréneuses, pseudo-membraneuses, du phlegmon diffus, des ulcères variqueux, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.
1868. BONNIÈRE, A. Notice sur le Guaco et ses préparations hygiéniques et pharmaceutiques; résumé complet des travaux publiés sur cette plante depuis Mutis (1787) jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 18mo, pp. 80.

MILLEFOLIUM. Vide "*Achillea Millefolium.*"

MOLYBDENUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkung. des Baryts...
 Molybdäns, &c., auf d. thierisch. Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
 See *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.* xxvi, 1826, p. 134. Vide "Metals," 1825.

MOMORDICA BALSAMINA, Linn.

Balsam Apple, Cerasse.

1719. SLEVOGT, J. A. *De Momordica. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 12.
Bibl. Banks.
 1720. FRANKE vel FRANCUS, J. Thappuah Jeruschalmi, seu Mo-
 mordicæ descriptio medico-chirurgico-pharmaceutica, &c.
 Ulmæ, 8vo, pp. 76, tab. i. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Banks.*
 De figuris auctorum (ubi male ait momordicam a Rivino depictam qui eam
 classem non adigit). Laudat potissimum oleum infusum ad ulcera et ambusta.
 —Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 635.

MONESIA.

Bark of Chrysophyllum Bureauheim, Riedel.

1839. DEROSNE, B., et HENRY, O. Tableau synoptique présentant
 l'essai analytique, l'indication de quelques préparations pharma-
 ceutiques et les propriétés médicinales d'une substance végétale
 nouvellement importée de l'Amérique du Sud et connue sous le
 nom de Monesia. Paris. Un grand tableau in folio.

Wonderful virtues are ascribed by the author to this substance. Scrofulous
 affections generally, hæmoptysis, phthisis (!), debility of the stomach, diar-
 rhœa, leucorrhœa, menorrhagia, purulent ophthalmia, hæmor-
 rhoids and ulcers, are amongst the affections in which it is chiefly lauded.
 See *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1840, p. 174. For a short abstract of this work
 see *Dublin Med. Journ. Sci.*, xviii, 1841, p. 127 *et seq.* Beyond being an
 astringent it has no special virtues; it has fallen into disuse.

1841. DEROSNE, B., HENRY, O., et PAYEN, J. T. Examen chimique
 et médical de Monesia. Paris, 8vo, pp. 64.
 This analysis is reproduced by Pereira, *Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, p. i, p. 692.

• MONNINA POLYSTACHYA.

1805. RUIZ, H. Memoria de las virtudes y usos de la raíz de la
 planta llamada Yallhoy (Monnina polystachya) en el Perú.
 Madrid, 4to, pp. 35, tab. i.

MORPHIA.

Including the Acetate Hydrochlorate and other Salts.

1820. HORPE, J. G. *Diss. de Morphio et Acido Meconico.
 Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 25. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1822. MAGENDIE, F. Formulaire pour la préparation et l'emploi de la Noix Vomique, la Morphine, &c. Paris, 8vo. English transl. by C. T. Haden, London, 12mo, 1823. Appendix to ditto by Dunglison, 1824. German transl. by G. Kunze, Leipzig, 8vo, 1822 and 1831. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1823. STRATINGH, S. Scheikundige verhandeling over de Morphine, en andere hoofdbestanddeelen des Opiums, &c. Gröningen, 8vo, pp. 186. *Bibl. Roy.*
1823. MONTMAHON, E. S. DE. Considérations médico-légales sur une accusation d'empoisonnement par l'Acétate de Morphine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 55. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
For this author's further researches on morphia poisoning see his *Manuel Médico-légal des Poisons*, Paris, 1824.
1824. DEGUISE, DUPUY et LEURET, MM. Recherches et expériences sur les effets de l'Acétate de Morphine. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1824. VASSAL, P. G. Considérations médico-chimiques sur l'Acétate de Morphine, suivies d'analyses, &c., par Dublanc jeune. Paris, 8vo, pp. 112. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1824. DESPORTES, E. H. Recherches expérimentales sur l'empoisonnement lent par l'Acétate de Morphine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16
1825. HENELLE, —. *Diss. sur le principe de Derosne et la Morphine. Paris, 4to.
1825. NIELAND, J. J. *Diss. sistens Opii et Morphini effectum comparisonem. Berol. 8vo, pp. 54.
1826. POLLI, A. *De Morphiæ usu in oculorum morbis. Patavii, 8vo, pp. 15.
1827. LEVASCHER DE BOISVILLE, F. S. *Diss. sur la Morphine ou principe actif de l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
Callisen assigns 1817 as the date of this thesis, but I have thought it advisable to retain that (1827) given by Mérat and De Lens, as being probably the more correct of the two.
1828. KINDSCHEB, F. L. E. *De Morphio. Berol. 8vo, pp. 23.
1828. RICOTTI, M. Saggio d'osservazioni sull' Acetato di Morfino. Voghera, 8vo, pp. 212. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1830. BARDSLEY, J. L. Hospital Facts and Observations; on Strychnia, Acetate of Morphia, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1830. ROBERTSON, M. On the medicinal effects of the salts of Morphia, with the method of preparing them. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.*
See also *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxxvii, 1832, p. 278—293.
1832. CHEYNE, G. *De actione Morphiæ. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1836. RAY, E. *Réflexions sur le Rhumatisme Articulaire et sur l'emploi de l'Hydrochlorate de Morphine d'après la méthode endermique, &c. Montpellier, 8vo.

1837. LECONTE, J. M. *Emploi thérapeutique du Chlorhydrate de Morphine. Paris, 4to.
1838. KOSTIN, E. VON. Ueber das essigsäure Morphinum, dessen Wirkung und Anwendung am Krankenbette und seine Bereitungsart. München, 8vo, pp. 20.
1840. BUGGE, F. W. *De Morphio. Berol. 8vo, pp. 29.
1843. ROUGIER, L. A. De la Morphine administrée par la méthode endermique dans quelques Affections Nerveuses. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 191. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1845. POMA, F. Preparazioni del Sulfato di Morfina, della Morfina pura, dell' Acetato di Morfina e della Narcotina. Gallarate, 8vo.
1856. SMITH, E. On the efficacy of small doses of Morphia as opposed to the use of expectorants in the treatment of Hooping Cough, Chronic Bronchitis, and Phthisis. (Ex *Edin. Med. Journ.*, vol. i, 1856, p. 1001.) Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1857. FORDOS, J. Dosage de la Morphine dans l'Opium. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.
1858. BERTHÉ, —. Examen critique des divers procédés qui ont été proposés pour doser la Morphine de l'Opium. Paris, 8vo, pp. 10.
1861. LEFORT, J. Études chimiques et toxicologiques sur la Morphine, suivies d'observations sur son passage dans l'économie animale. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1869. TERSON, —. Des Injections sous-cutanées de Morphia dans les Affections douloureuses des Yeux. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 11.
1871. BOECK, H. VON. Untersuchungen über die Zersetzung des Eiweisses im Thierkörper unter dem Einflusse von Morphinum, Chinin und arsen. Säure. München, 8vo, pp. 52.
1872. LAWSON, H. Sciatica, Lumbago, and Brachialgia; their nature and treatment, and their immediate relief and rapid cure by hypodermic injection of Morphia. London, 8vo, pp. 200.

The book is divided into ten parts; the first seven are devoted to sciatica and its treatment, the eighth and ninth to lumbago and brachialgia, and the tenth to a sketch of the literature of these subjects. The work commends itself not only by its great practical value and pleasant style but also by the wholesome absence of wild hypothesis. Although all plans of treatment are discussed, the true and almost the only remedy for sciatica—the hypodermic injection of minute quantities of morphia—is especially dwelt upon. To this mode of treatment the author owes his own cure, and he dwells on it with a natural gratitude. All he writes on this part of the subject is expressed with a care and earnestness which carry authority, and the sixteen cases (including his own) which are appended bear the strongest testimony in favour of morphia thus administered.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1872, p. 152—155.

1872. CROMBIE, J. M. A new and easy method for the Subcutaneous application of Morphia, without the pain, risk, and expense of the hypodermic syringe. London, 8vo, pp. 16.

"This new and easy method" consists in "the use of small threads coated with the requisite quantity of morphia, which are inserted by means of fine

needles into a fold of skin pinched up between the finger and thumb. Theoretically, the plan is ingenious and excellent. The practical difficulty that we would fear is the risk of the morphia either not getting to the wound by being rubbed off the thread or being so well incorporated with the thread as not to be dissolved out of it during the time it is retained, which is to be from three to five minutes."—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, December, 1873, p. 551.

1873. KRATSCHMER, —. Über Zucker- und Harnstoffausscheidung beim Diabetes mellitus unter dem Einflusse von Morphem, kohlen-sauren, und schwefelsauren Natron.

Wien, 8vo, pp. 60, chromo-lith. tab. i.

1874. VOISIN, A. Du traitement curatif de la Folie par le Chlorhydrate de Morphine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 54.

1875. BENNETT, J. II. On the Antagonism between Meconate of Morphia and Calabar Bean, Sulphate of Atrophia, Theine, Caffeine, Guaranine, Infusion of Tea, and Infusion of Coffee. See "Medicines, Properties of," 1875.

1875. VOISIN, A. Traitement de la Folie par les injections sous-cutanées d'Acétate et de Chlorhydrate de Morphine tel qu'il est pratiqué à Illenau. Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.

See also "Opium."

MORRHUÆ OLEUM. OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI.†

Cod-Liver Oil.

1826. REDER, A. A. *De Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Rostochii, 8vo, pp. 24.
1826. SPARMAAN, C. F. *De Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Rostochii, 8vo, pp. 31.
1826. ELBERLING, C. G. *De Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Berol. 8vo, pp. 29.
1827. POTEMPA, A. *Diss. de Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 40.
1831. WEBER, F. *De Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Ratisbonæ, 8vo, pp. 31.
1832. GALAMA, S. J. Verhandelng over de Levertraan. Utrecht, 8vo.
1835. BREFELD, F. Der Stockfisch-Leberthran in naturhistor-chem-pharmac. Hinsicht, besondere über seine Heilwirkungen in rheumatischen und scrophulösen Krankheitsformen. Hannu, 8vo, pp. 164.
1837. GOUZÉE, H. P. Observations sur l'emploi et les usages thérapeutiques de l'Huile de foie de Raie et de Morue. Bruxelles, 8vo.

† In the *London Medical Gazette*, January 5th, 1839, p. 527, in 'Stray Notes from Berlin,' is an article headed thus:—"OLEUM MORRHUÆ or OLEUM JECORIS ASELLI—OIL OF THE LIVER OF THE ASS"!!! and the erudite correspondent says further that it is unknown to what ingredient "Ass's-liver Oil" owes its efficiency, but by some it is supposed to be to a small quantity of creasote!!

1840. LUDWIG, C. *De Olei Jecoris Aselli partibus efficacibus. Marburgi, 8vo, pp. 48.

1841. BENNETT, J. HUGHES. Treatise on the Oleum Jecoris Aselli or Cod-Liver Oil as a therapeutic agent in Gout, Rheumatism, and Scrofula. London, 8vo, pp. 180. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The first notice of cod-liver oil as a remedy in chronic rheumatism is in a communication from Dr. T. Percival, read to the Medical Society, Oct. 7th, 1782, to which is appended a letter from Dr. Robert Darbey, of Manchester, dated Feb. 12th, 1782, giving an account of its accidental introduction into the Manchester Infirmary about ten years previously. Both letters are in the *London Medical Journal*, iii, 1783, pp. 392—401. It never, however, seems to have come into general use, and little attention was paid to it until after the publication of the above work by Professor J. Hughes Bennett, to whom is due the credit of procuring for it a high place amongst the articles of the *Materia Medica*. "In this work the author has brought together a great mass of evidence from German and other Continental sources as to its value as a therapeutic agent, and to this he has added a large number of illustrative cases. It is a very meritorious brochure, evincing great assiduity and research."—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1843, p. 470.

1842. HIRTZ, A. *Emploi thérapeutique de l'Huile de foie de Morue. Strasbourg, 4to.

1842. KLENCKE, P. F. H. Der Leberthran als Heilmittel, auf Grundlage vielfacher Thatsachen und Versuchen an Thieren, vom physiologisch-pathologischen Standpunkte dargestellt. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 127.

Although professedly an inquiry into the therapeutical merits of cod-liver oil, yet it actually proves to be rather an incidental and secondary one, the physiological disquisitions on digestion being the principal both as regards the attention and space allotted to them.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1842, p. 442.

1842. PANCK, E. Beobachtungen über den Leberthran, besonders in seiner Anwendung gegen scrophulöse Krankheitsformen. (Ex. in *Zeitschrift für die gesammte Medicin*, xx, part iii, 1842.)

Hamburg, 8vo, pp. 41.

Adduces strong testimony in favour of this remedy in a variety of diseases, but chiefly in those of a stitious character. A useful practical dissertation, without containing anything very new or calling for particular notice.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1842, p. 445.

1843. GODEFROI, M. J. De Levertraan als huismiddel.

Hertogenb. 8vo.

1843. PETSCH, C. A. *De usu Olei Jecoris Aselli in Morbis Ossium cum observationibus de spondylarthrocace cervicali rheumatica.

Fontibus Mattiacorum, 8vo, pp. 38.

1843. JONGH, L. J. DE. Disquisitio comparativa chemico-medica de tribus Olei Jecoris Aselli speciebus. Lugd. Bat. 8vo. English transl. by Dr. E. Carey, 1849, London, 8vo, pp. 170. Dutch transl. ? Gravehorst, 1848, 8vo. (*Vide* "1853.")

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1846. MEESSEN, L. De la Phthisie Pulmonaire, &c...ainsi que sur l'emploi du Lichen d'Island, de l'Huile de foie de Morue, &c., dans cette maladie. Gand, 12mo.

1849. First Medical Report of the Hospital for Consumption and Diseases of the Chest, Brompton.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

An interesting document, containing the clearest evidence of the value of cod-liver oil in consumption. The medical officers of the institution, Drs. Hamilton Roe, Theophilus Thompson, G. Cursham, R. P. Cotton, R. Quain, and J. Bowie, thus express themselves in reference to the medicinal properties of cod-liver oil:—"From these facts, and a more extended experience since the period at which this report terminates, no other conclusion can be drawn than that cod-liver oil possesses the property of controlling the symptoms of pulmonary consumption, if not of arresting the disease to a greater extent than any other agent hitherto tried" (p. 41).

1849. RAYNER, J. Cod-Liver Oil; its uses, mode of administration, &c.

London, 12mo, pp. 16.

This pamphlet is simply a notice of the therapeutic value of cod-liver oil, the diseases in which it has been employed, and the authorities by whom it has been recommended.—*London Med. Gazette*, July 19th, 1850, p. 160.

1850. TURNBULL, J. An inquiry how far Consumption is curable, with observations...on the use of Cod-Liver Oil and other remedies. Second ed. ? London, 8vo, pp. 106.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A useful treatise, containing clinical information on the comparative value of several remedies, and, above all, of cod-liver oil; the histories of thirteen cases of phthisis, treated with it, are subjoined.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, lxxiv, p. 201.

A modest unpretending volume, which is conceived and executed in a right philosophical spirit and constitutes a really valuable addition to the literature of consumption.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1851, p. 175.

1850. ESCALLIER, Dr. Diss. sur l'emploi de l'Huile de foie de Morue dans quelques affections chroniques (scrofules, phthisie pulmonaire, &c.).

Paris, 8vo.

1851. PERRIN, M. C. *De l'Huile de foie de Morue, et de ses effets dans la Phthisie pulmonaire.

Paris, 4to, pp. 42.

1852. HOMOLLE, A. Rapport fait à la Société Médico-pratique sur la question de prix pour l'année 1852, de l'Huile de foie de Morue et de son usage en médecine.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.

1853. DE JONGH, L. J. L'Huile de Foie de Morue, envisagée sous tous les rapports comme moyen thérapeutique, &c.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 257.

"Our opinion of Dr. de Jongh's work may be thus briefly summed up. We consider it a very complete monograph on the subject, and also that the views of the various authors are fairly stated. We regard his analyses of the different varieties of oil as valuable, inasmuch as they put us in possession of many important data in reference to its chemical constitution; but at the same time we unhesitatingly affirm that some of the conclusions which he has drawn are not warranted by the analyses themselves; and the same applies with greater force to the deductions from the therapeutic data." These remarks apply solely to the above work, and not to a small pamphlet on the same subject professedly by Dr. de Jongh; in it gross errors and misstatements are put forth.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1856, p. 26.

1853. PERSONNE, J. Recherches sur les Huiles de foie de Morue et leur substitution par l'huile Iodée. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1853. TAUFFLIEB, E. De l'huile de foie de Morue et de son usage en Médecine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 96. Ouvrage couronné. See also "Dubois," 1861, *infra*.

In the works of Taufflieb and De Jongh will be found an excellent *résumé* of the class of cases, with examples, in which cod-liver oil has proved most beneficial.—*Edin. Monthly Journ. of Med. Sci.*, April, 1853, p. 321.

1853. MEYER, F. *De Oleo Jecoris Aselli. Kiliae, 8vo, pp. 13.

1854. THOMAS, E. A. *De l'Huile de foie de Morue.

Paris, 4to, pp. 40.

1855. HOGG, T. P. Étude pharmaceutique et médicale sur l'Huile de foie de Morue. Paris, 8vo, 2nd ed. ? 1856.

1855. MALMSTEN, P. H. Om Oleum Jecoris Aselli, &c.

Stockholm, 8vo, pp. 8.

1856. BERTHÉ, —. Des Huiles de foie de Morue médicinales et des raisons qui militent en faveur de l'emploi thérapeutique de l'huile brune. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1856. HOGG, T. P. Étude sur l'Huile de foie de Morue naturelle, ou du meilleur procédé d'extraction de cette substance destinée aux usages de la médecine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 116.

1856. COLLAS, A. Note sur l'emploi médical et chirurgical de l'Huile de foie de Requin. Paris, 8vo.

1857. DERNAS, E. *De l'Huile de foie de Morue considérée au point de vue thérapeutique. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 30.

1858. JACQUEMENT, —. Premier Mémoire sur l'Huile de foie de Morue ferrugineuse. (Ex *Gaz. Méd. de Lyon*.) Lyon, 8vo, pp. 8.

1860. WILLMOTT, W. B. Glycerine and Cod-Liver Oil, their history, introduction, and therapeutic value. *Vide* "Glycerine."

London, 12mo, pp. 197.

In the latter portion of the work the author enters into the consideration of cod-liver oil, its history, manufacture, and medicinal uses. He states at length the opinions as to its *modus operandi* entertained by numerous writers, and wisely abstains from propounding any theory of his own.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, October, 1860, p. 361.

1861. DUBOIS, F. De l'Huile de foie de Morue et de ses succédanés. Tournai et Paris, 8vo, pp. 296.

In 1853 the Academy of Medicine of Paris offered a prize for the best essay on the therapeutic uses of cod-liver oil. This was awarded to Dr. Taufflieb (*antè*), but high encomiums were passed on the essay of Dr. Dubois, which ranked next on the list; this, enlarged, constitutes the present work. The first part consists of an historical account of the advantages derived from the use of fatty substances, and their physiological effects upon the system. The second part treats of the preparation, uses, &c., of cod-liver oil; and the third of a study of its substitutes. The author considers it established by numerous experiments that in rickets and caries of the bones vegetable oils, especially poppy oil, sometimes prove as efficacious as cod-liver oil itself. With regard to the varieties of cod-liver oil, he thinks that one should be selected which is the least disagreeable to the palate of the patient, as being most likely to be easily assimilated, and hence prove most beneficial.—*Journ. Pract. Med.*, English ed., 1861, p. 283.

1861. LE THIÈRE, —. Communications pratiques, particulièrement sur l'emploi thérapeutique de la poudre d'Huile de foie de Morue. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.
1861. E. E. A. On Ozonized Cod-liver Oil. Second ed. London. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1863. DESPONT, E. Traitement de l'Héméralopie par l'Huile de foie de Morue à l'intérieur. Paris, 8vo, pp. 63.
1864. GOURBEIL, J. Héméralopie endémique des pays chauds, à bord des navires,...traitement par l'Huile de foie de Morue à l'intérieur. Rochefort, 8vo, pp. 11.
1864. LUMIER, L. Formole per l'amministrazione dell' Olio di Fegato di Merluzzo e delle preparazioni bromo-iodurate, comunicate e tradotte del Cav. G. Sannicola. Naples, 8vo.
1864. BAZZONI, C. Sul valore terapeutico dell' Olio di Fegato di Merluzzo. Milan, 8vo.
1869. COURVAL, O. DE. Remarques sur le traitement topique de la Carie par l'Huile de foie Morue blonde et l'essence térébinthine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1869. LAUGIER, B. *Des indications thérapeutiques de l'Huile de foie de Morue. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 42.
1870. DESPINOT et GAVREAU, MM. Des eaux et des extraits de Foie de Morue et de leurs propriétés médicinales. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

MOSCHUS.

Musk.

1585. ALBERTUS, S. *Orationes tres...2. De Moschi natura et efficacia. Norimbergæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Banks.*
1594. ALBERTUS, S. Oratio de Moscho. Wittemburgæ, 4to.
1613. —. Tractatus novi varii. 1. D. ULTRALÆI, Tr. an Puerperæ liceat exhibere Moschum. 2. C. HERLS, Examen ejus tractatus. 3. P. LANSBERGII, Disputatio epistolaris cum Middleburgensibus de Moscho. 4. C. HERLS, Responsio ad apologiam J. Lambergii pro suo parente et Ultralæo. 5. H. SMALLEGRANGE, Examen quæstionis an Puerperæ Moschum exhibere possit. 6. Medicorum Middleburgensium epistola apologetica. Middleburgii, 8vo.
- Some of these tracts, all having reference to the use of musk in the puerperal state, appear to have been published separately. See *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 432.
1628. PUTEO, Z. à. Hist. de Gumma Indica, &c....An in hystericis affectibus odorata, nempè Muscum et Ambram per os exhibere conveniat. Venetiis, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1667. SCHENCK, T. *Exercitatio de Moscho. Resp. L. Schroeck. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 89, cum fig. *Bibl. Banks.*

1682. SCHROECK or SCHRÜCKIUS, L. *Historia Moschi*. August. Vindelic. 4to, pp. 224, plates.

Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.

An elaborate essay, divided into forty-seven chapters, in each of which musk is considered from so many different points of view. Although bearing evidence of laborious research, much of the information contained in it is apocryphal and obsolete.

1750. GMELIN, P. F. (?) *Diss. de specifico antidoto novo adversus effectus morsus canis rabidi*. Tübingæ, 4to.

The new specific antidote here proposed is musk.—*Ploucquet*.

1755. MORANDI, M. *Della cura preservativa della Rabie canina*. Loc. ? 8vo.

In favour of the powers of musk.

1764. DALBY, J. *The virtues of Cinnabar and Musk against the Bite of a Mad Dog*. Birmingham, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1776. TROMMSDORF, G. B. *Programma de Moscho*. Erfordii, 4to.

1780. WALL, J. *Medical Tracts: on Musk in Convulsions, etc.* Oxford, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1783. TRALLES, B. L. *De limitandis laudibus et abusu Moschi in medela morborum dissertatio* Breslau, 8vo. German transl. by M. H. Mendel, Breslau, 1804. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1784. REINICK, G. G. **Momenta quædam de Moscho naturali et artefacto*. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 47. *Bibl. Banks.*

1784. WERNER, J. B. **De Moscho*. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 60. *Bibl. Banks.*

1786. LINCK, J. W. **Historia naturalis Castoris et Moschi*. Resp. F. A. Dür. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28, tab. ii. *Bibl. Banks.*

1790. GROS, B. F. **De Moscho*. Tübingæ, 8vo, pp. 27. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1802. EASTBERG, P. A. *Examen indolis et intensitatis virium quas possident medicamentaria frequentissimo usu inservientia; de quibus maxime disceptivum est Opium, Moschus, Camphora*. Hafniæ, 8vo.

1804. MENDEL, M. II. *Die Heilkraft des Moschus*. A translation from the Latin of B. L. Tralles (*antè*). Breslau, 8vo.

1811. KAPP, G. L. K. *Ueber einige Wirkungen des Moschus in den Krankheiten der Menschen*. Nürnberg, 8vo.

1812. WINCKLER, J. H. **De viribus et usu Moschi*. Præs. J. H. Engelhart. Lundæ, 4to.

1826. MILITZER, J. G. **De nonnullis Moschi, Muriatis Oxyduli Hydrargyri mitis, et Muriatis Oxyduli Ferri in organismo sano effectibus*. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 36.

1830. BIERKOWSKI, L. J. von. **Moschi historia naturalis et medica*. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 56.

1830. KOCH, G. A. **De Moscho*. Pesthini, 8vo, pp. 25.

1835. KÜHN, C. G. *Moschi Antiquitates*. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 15.

1852. HEUSINGER, C. F. *Meletemata quædam de antiquitatibus Castorei et Moschi.* Marburg, 4to, pp. 31.

1870. DELIHOX DE SAVIGNAC, —. *Étude sur la valeur comparée du Musc et de l'Acétate d'Ammoniaque dans le traitement des Pneumonies graves. Mémoire présenté à l'Acad. de Méd. (Ex. in Bull. de l'Acad. de Médecine, 1870, t. xxxv, p. 883.)*

MUCUNA PRURIENS, DC.

Cowhage.

1784. CHAMBERLAINE, W. *A practical treatise on the efficacy of Stizolobium or Cowhage internally administered in diseases occasioned by Worms.* London, 8vo. Tenth ed. (the last?), London, 1812, 8vo, pp. 108. German transl. Altenberg, 1786, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (ed. 1812).

A practical work, containing a sufficient number of cases to prove the efficacy of the remedy as well as the safety with which it may be administered. — *Med Phys Journal.*, iv, 1800, p. 269. The name *Stizolobium* employed in the title-page is that applied to the cowhage plant by Dr. Browne in his 'Natural History of Jamaica,' p. 77.

1813. SINCLAIR, G. **De viribus anthelminticis Groffrææ inermis et Dolichi prurientis.* Edin. 8vo.

MUSCUS TERRESTRIS. Vide LYCOPODIUM CLAVATUM.

MUSENNA BARK.

1851. MEYER-AHRENS, C. *Die Blüten des Kossobaumes, die Rinde der Musenna, &c.* Zurich, 8vo, pp. 91. See "Anthelmintics."

MUSA SAPIENTUM, Linn.

Plantain, Banana.

1814. DESVAUX, N. A. *Essai sur l'histoire botanique, médicale et économique des Bananiers.* (Ex. in *Journ. de Bot.*, vi, p. 1.) Paris.

MYRRH.

Gum-resin of *Balsamodendron Myrrha*, Ehrenb.

1597. GUIBERT, N. *Assertio de Murrhinis, sive de iis quæ Murrhino nomine exprimuntur, adversus quosdam de iis minus rectè disserentes.* Francof. 8vo. Idem, Romæ, 1752, 8vo.

Agit de myrrha, de vino myrrhato, de benzoino; negat pocula myrrhina facta fuisse ex benzoino, et benzoin a myrrha differre docet. — *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 390.

1608. GRETSCHER, J. *Mantissa de Vino Myrrhato et vasis Murrhinis.* Ingolstadii, 4to.

1668. MAJOR, J. D. **De Myrrhâ.* Kiloniæ, 4to.

1676. FASCHIUS, A. H. **De Myrrhâ.* Resp. S. A. Beckerus. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 18. *Bibl. Banks.*

1688. POLISIUS, G. S. *Myrrhologia seu Myrrhæ disquisitio curiosa*. Norimbergæ, 4to, pp. 239. *Bibl. Banks.*

Maxima collectio omnium formularum, quas unquam myrrha ingressa fuisset.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 433.

1746. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de eximia Myrrhæ genuinæ virtute medica*. Francof. ad Viad. 4to. Redit. in ejus "Dissertationes Selectæ," Francof. 1775, 8vo, p. 28–55. *Bibl. Banks.*

1770. COOKE, J. *The natural history of Lac, Amber, and Myrrh, with a plain account of the very many excellent virtues these three medicinal substances are naturally possessed of*.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1815. STACKHOUSE, J. *Extracts from modern authors respecting the Balsam and Myrrh trees*.

Bath, 8vo, tab. iii.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.

1818. AFZELIUS, A. *De origine Myrrhæ controversa*. Resp. D. Malmberg. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 16. Alt. ed. Upsal. 1825–29, 4to. pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

A learned little essay, in which the myrrh of Scripture and that of Hippocrates and other Greek writers are compared; it contains nothing practical.

1841. EHRENBURG, C. G. *De Myrrhæ et Opocarpasi in itinere per Arabiam et Habessiniam detectis plantis particulam primam offert*.

Berolini, folio, pp. 6.

A summary of Ehrenberg's researches on the botanical source of myrrh is given in Flückiger and Hanbury's *Pharmacographia*, p. 125. See also Hanbury's *Science Papers*, p. 379.

1871. DELIQUX DE SAVIGNAC, —. *La Myrrhe et ses propriétés thérapeutiques*. (Ex. in *Bull. de Thérap.*, t. lxxxi, p. 481.)

MYRISTICA MOSCHATA, Thunb.

Nutmeg and Mace.

1677. MACKAIL, M. *Treatise on Mace*. Aberdeen, 12mo.

1681. DIETZ, J. H. *Μοσχοκαρυολογία, i.e. brevis ac succincta de Nuce Moschata dissertatio*. 2nd ed. Giessæ, 4to, pp. 63, tab. i.

Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Banks.

1704. PAULLINUS, C. F. *Μοσχοκαρυογραφία, seu Nucis Moschatæ curiosa descriptio historico-physico-medica, &c.* Erfordiæ, 12mo, pp. 874, tab. i. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.*

A curiosity of prolixity, the whole work of 876 pages being devoted to a discussion on nutmegs!—*Proceed. of Pharm. Conference*, 1870, p. 41.

1709. SCHULTZE, N. **De Nuce Moschata*. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to, pp. 30, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*

Collectanea, maxime ex Leeuwenhoeckio.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 93.

1719. VALENTINI, C. M. De Macis. Giessæ, 4to.
Cultus, icones, medicamenta inde præparata.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, 8, p. 160.
1788. RADLOFF, F. W. *Myristica. Præs. C. P. Thunberg.
Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 10.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.; Med. Soc. Lond.
Analytical review in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, 1790, p. 54.

MYRTUS COMMUNIS, Linn.

Common Myrtle.

1875. DELIUX DE SAVIGNAC, —. Le Myrte et ses propriétés thérapeutiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

MYTILUS EDULIS, Linn.

Common Mussel.

1857. FOUCHER, L. Recherches sur le Mytilus edulis, sa composition chimique, ses propriétés thérapeutiques et son emploi dans certaines affections subaiguës et chroniques des voies respiratoires, dans les maladies lymphatiques et scrofuleuses, &c.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 16, 4me éd., Orléans, 8vo, 1870.

For an interesting memoir on the poisonous effects of the mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) by Dr. J. S. Combe, see *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxix, 1828, p. 86—96.

NAPHTHA.

1800. HELLER, A. F. *De Naphtha aceti ejusque in medicina usu. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 23.
1843. HASTINGS, J. Pulmonary Consumption successfully treated with Naphtha. London, 8vo, pp. 120. Second ed. 1845, pp. 260.

The "naphtha" employed in these cases was "pyro-acetic spirit," obtained by the destructive distillation of the acetate of lead or lime. It was used both internally and by inhalation.

The author considers successively the causes of consumption, its stethoscopic and rational symptoms, its complications, pathology, and diagnosis; he then states shortly the various remedies proposed from time to time as a cure, and lastly, he gives the history, medical and therapeutic, of naphtha, concluding with cases to illustrate his treatment.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, lxiv, p. 466.

1844. HOCKEN, E. O. A practical enquiry into the value of medicinal Naphtha in Tubercular Phthisis. London, 8vo, pp. 72.

Dr. Hocken confines himself almost solely to the exposition of the medical history and therapeutic effects of naphtha, illustrated by cases.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, lxiv, p. 466. There is a very condemnatory notice of this work in *Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, January, 1846, p. 146, to which Dr. Hocken published a reply, London, 1845, 12mo, pp. 11.

1846. SALES-GIBONS, —. La Phthisie traitée par les fumigations de Goudron et le Médicinal Naphtha. Paris, 8vo.

NARCEIN or NARCEINE.

1834. HENLE, F. G. J. Ueber Narcein. Berlin, 8vo.
 1865. BOUCHARDAT, J. De la Narcéine. Paris, 4to, pp. 63.
 1866. LINE, C. Études sur la Narcéine et son emploi en thérapéutique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 69.
 1866. OETTINGER, W. Das Narcein als Arzneimittel. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 41.

For an abstract of Oettinger's experiments see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1867, p. 527-8. Amongst other results they tend to show that narcein by hypodermic injection acts as a sedative and anæsthetic, but not so certainly or in the same degree as morphia or atropia. An interesting memoir. For further information on the views of this and other writers on narceine see an able paper by Dr. John Harley in *Practitioner*, vol. i, p. 289 *et seq.*

1871. PETRINI, P. *Des injections hypodermiques du Chlorhydrate de Narcéine. Paris, 4to.
 1873. PETIT, A. Chlorhydrate de Narcéine. *Vide* "Hydrocyanic Acid," 1873.

NARCISSUS PSEUDO-NARCISSUS, Linn.

Daffodil.

1799. DUFRESNOY, A. *Vide* "Rhus radicans," 1799.
 1810. LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Recherches historiques, botaniques et médicales sur les Narcisses, &c. Paris, 4to (à la fin de la deuxième partie de son *Manuel des Plantes Indigènes*, 1819, p. 147.)
 1820. LE JEUNE, A. L. S. Commentarius de Narcissi pseudo-narcissi, Linn., virtutibus, &c. Dans l'ouvrage intitulé "De quarundam Indigenarum usu." Leodii, 4to.
 1833. PASSAGUAY, J. C. V. A. *Observations sur l'emploi du Narcisse des Prés dans le traitement de la Dyssenterie, précédées de quelques détails sur son administration dans d'autres maladies. Paris, 4to.

NARCOTINE.

1825. HENELLE, —. *Diss. sur le principe de Derosne (Narcotine) et la Morphine. Paris, 4to.
 1832. ROOTS, H. S. On the employment of Narcotine as a febrifuge. (Ex. in *Medical Gazette*, vol. iii, p. 109.)

For a summary of the observations of Dr. Roots, Sir W. Brooke (O'Shaughnessy), Dr. J. Balfour (*Indian Ann. of Med. Sci.*, vol. v, p. 547), Dr. A. Garden (*ibid.* vii, p. 400), and others on the antiperiodic powers of Narcotine, see *Pharmacopœia of India*, p. 438.

NASTURTIIUM OFFICINALE, Brown.

Water Cress.

1866. CHATIN, A. Le Cresson : sa culture et ses applications médicales et alimentaires. Paris, 12mo, pp. 126.

NERIUM OLEANDER, Linn.

Rose-bay.

1716. LOCHNER, M. F. *Nerium seu Rhododaphne veterum et recentiorum.* Norembergiæ, 4to, pp. 112, tab. 9.
Bibl. Banks.

NICKEL.

1775. BERGMAN, T. **De Niccolo (Nickel).* Resp. J. A. Arvidson. Upsaliæ, 4to. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1825. GMELIN, C. G. *Versuche über die Wirkung des Baryts... Nickels, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus.* Tübingen, 8vo.
Vide *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 136. See "Metals," Part I.
Bibl. Coll.-Surg. Lond.

NICOTIANA TABACUM. Vide TABACUM.

NICOTINA.

Nicotine.

1851. ORFILA, M. J. B. *Mémoire sur la Nicotine et la Conicine.* Paris, 8vo.
1851. BROECK, V. VAN DEN. *De la préparation de la Nicotine et de son mode d'action sur l'économie animale.* (Ex *Ann. Méd. de la Flandre Occid.*, 8vo, pp. 60.)
1852. VELLA, L. *Esperienze sulla Nicotina.* Torino, 8vo.
1856. HAUGHTON, S. *Physiological experiments on Strychnine and Nicotine.* Dublin, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
A series of interesting and important experiments, which were subsequently continued by the author and published in *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, August, 1862, p. 172—186. In the latter paper four cases of tetanus and one of strychnia poisoning are detailed in which nicotine was employed with more or less benefit.
1859. FORSIUS, K. F. *Om Nicotinforgiftning.* Helsingfors, 8vo, pp. 58.
1868. JULLIEN, F. **Étude sur la Nicotine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 60.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1870. KOPF, —. **De la Nicotine.* Strasbourg, 8vo. (Abstract in *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, March 30th, 1870, p. 284.)
1870. BLATIN, A. *Recherches physiologiques et cliniques sur la Nicotine et le Tabac.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 207.

The evil effects of excessive tobacco-smoking are elaborately treated of in this memoir, which likewise contains an able investigation into the physiological action of nicotia.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1870, p. 534.

ACIDUM NITRICUM et NITROSUM.

Nitric and Nitrous Acid.

1795. SMYTH, J. CARMICHAEL, —. *Dissertation on the Jail Dis-temper as it appeared among the Spanish prisoners at Winches-*

ter in 1780, with an account of the means (Nitrous Acid) employed for curing that fever and for destroying the contagion which gave rise to it. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1796. SMYTH, J. C. An account of the experiments made on board the Union Hospital Ship to determine the effects of Nitrous Acid in destroying contagion and the safety with which it may be employed. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1796. BEDDOES, T. Reports, principally concerning the effects of Nitrous Acid in the Venereal Disease by the Surgeons at the Royal Hospital at Plymouth and other practitioners. Bristol, 8vo. German transl. by F. G. Friese. Breslau, 8vo, 1799. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

From the large mass of evidence here brought together from various quarters, Dr. Beddoes considers it clearly proved that when the constitution is impaired or otherwise feeble or scrofulous, the cure of syphilis should always be attempted by nitrous acid in preference to any other medicine. See *Duncan's Ann. of Med.*, ii, 1798, p. 214.

1798. PRIOLEAU, P. G. *On the use of the Nitric and Oxygenated Muriatic Acids in some diseases. Philadelphia, 8vo. (Ex. in *Caldwell's Philad. Theses.*, vol. i, p. 81.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Caldwell).*

Consists mainly of a record of cases, chiefly syphilitic, in fourteen of which nitric acid and in four nitro-hydrochloric acid was employed with more or less benefit. Cases of chronic rheumatism and one of hydrothorax treated with the latter acid are also mentioned. The author ascribes the efficacy of both acids to the oxygen they contain.

1798. BLAIR, W. Essays on the Venereal Disease and its concomitant affections. Essay 1, Part i, on the anti-venereal effects of Nitrous Acid, and other analogous remedies. London, 8vo. Second ed. of Part i, *ibid.*, 1799, 8vo, pp. 252. Part ii, 1800, 8vo. German transl. by C. A. Struve Altenburg, 1799-1801, 2 vols. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The experience of the author is adverse to the claims of nitrous acid as a substitute for mercury in the treatment of syphilis, and he expresses his belief that its advocates (which were numerous at the time) were greatly deceiving themselves as to its powers in this respect. He supports this view by some statistical data.—*London Med. Review and Mag.*, vol. i, 1799, p. 257. It is on the whole a most complete publication, since it presents an epitome of what all other writers have advanced on the subject, and contains much interesting and original matter.—*Ibid.*, vol. iii, p. 165.

1799. SMYTH, J. C. The effects of Nitrous Vapour in preventing and destroying contagion, ascertained from a variety of trials made chiefly by Surgeons in H.M. Navy, Hospitals, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1800. BEDDOES, T. Communications respecting the external and internal use of Nitrous Acid, demonstrating its efficacy in every form of Venereal Disease, and extending its use to other complaints. London, 8vo, pp. 188. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Contains a large mass of evidence in support of the author's views as set forth in his former work, 1796. See review in *London Med. Rev.*, 1801, p. 89 *et seq.*

1802. NEALE, A. *De Acido Nitrico ejusque in medicina usibus.
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*
1802. SCHMIDT, J. A. Beiträge zu den Resultaten der Versuche mit Salpetersäure bei primitiven und secundären syphilitischen Krankheitsformen. *Wien, 8vo.*
1802. LUST, C. *De Acidi Nitrici usu in Syphili. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 40.
1802. TARTRE, A. E. Traité de l'empoisonnement par l'Acide Nitrique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 302. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
Commendable in every point of view...the subject is fully and ably discussed. The work is divided into three parts:—1. Introductory matter. 2. A detail of cases of poisoning by nitric acid collected from various sources, and of others which fell under the author's notice, concluding with an account of some experiments with this acid on the living and the dead body, &c. 3. The medical history, including the pathology or symptoms, progress, terminations, prognosis, and post-mortem appearances of the disease produced by swallowing nitric acid; the treatment of the case, and an examination of the legal questions to which it may give rise. See review in *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, ix, 1813, 369.
1803. SCHWARZ, G. E. G. Nitric Acid in Asthenic Fevers. *Vide "Acids," 1803.*
1816. HOLST, F. Diss. de Acidi Nitrici usu medico. Christianiæ, 8vo, pp. 136.
1817. PELLETIER, —, et CAVENTOU, —. Recherches sur l'action qu'exerce l'Acide Nitrique sur la matière nacrée des calculs biliaires humains, et sur le nouvel acide qui en résulte. (*Journ. de Pharm.*, 1817.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1828. SPEYER, C. L. *Toxicologia Acidi Nitrici. Hafniæ, 8vo, pp. 75.
1831. COOTH, C. J. VAN. De Acidi Nitrici et Nitri ortu. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.
1834. KÖCHLIN, J. R. Nitric Acid as a medicinal agent. *Vide "Acids," 1834.*
1842. MILLON, E. Recherches sur l'Acide Nitrique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1843. HANSEN, V. Die Salpetersäure innerlich gereicht als Heilmittel der Bright'schen Krankheit oder Albuminurie. Trier, 8vo.
1843. HOUSTON, J. Essay on the use of Nitric Acid as an escharotic in certain forms of Hæmorrhoidal Affections. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 30. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.* (Reprint from *Dublin. Journ. of Med.*, vol. xxiii, p. 94.) Further observations, *ibid*, vol. xxiv, p. 204.
Valuable practical papers. The author is careful in pointing out the form of hæmorrhoidal excrescences to which the treatment by nitric acid is adapted, and he furnishes full directions for its application.
1847. RIVALLIÉ, A. Traitement du Cancer et des affections Scrofulieuses par l'Acide Nitrique solidifié, &c. Paris, 8vo.
1849. BERTHERAND, E. L. De l'emploi de l'Acide Azotique dans la Gengivite ulcéreuse épidémique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

1854. GIBB, G. D. On Hooping Cough...with its successful treatment by a New Remedy. London, 12mo, pp. 395.

The primary object, apparently, of this work is to demonstrate the efficacy of nitric acid as a remedy in hooping cough. According to Dr. Gibb it arrests the paroxysms, removes the hoop, and shortens the disease almost as effectually as quinine does intermittent fever.

1857. WUNDERLICH, C. A. De actionibus quibusdam Acidi Nitrici caustici in corpus humanum intromissi. Lipsiæ, 8vo.

1859. SMITH, H. Hæmorrhoids and Prolapsus of the Rectum; their pathology and treatment with especial reference to the use of Nitric Acid. London, 8vo, pp. 46. Second ed., *ibid.*, 12mo, 1860, pp. 108. Third ed., *ibid.*, 1862, pp. 141.

The main object of the author, whilst making no claim to originality, has been to point out in clear language the anatomical and pathological condition of parts which should guide the surgeon in the selection for the nitric acid treatment, and this he has accomplished in a very successful and scientific manner.—*Lancet*, September 6th, 1862, p. 258.

1860. CHOMSE, O. De ratione, qua se habeant Oxydum atque Acidum Kakodyliacum in organismo animalium disquisitiones. Dorpat, pp. 38.

1861. WULFFIUS, E. *Ueber den Nachweis von Salpetersäure im Harn. Dorpat, 8vo, pp. 39.

ACIDUM NITRO-HYDROCHLORICUM.

Nitro-hydrochloric Acid. Nitro-muriatic Acid

1798. PRIOLEAU, P. G. *Vide* "Nitric Acid," 1798.

1820. DUNLOP, W. A treatise on the medical powers of the Nitro-muriatic Acid Bath in various diseases. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1822. COYNE, P. Observations on the external application of Nitro-Muriatic Acid in a Bath in various diseases, particularly in those of tropical climates. London, 8vo, pp. 140.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

After much experience of the use of the nitro-muriatic acid bath both in India and England, the author attaches much importance to it as a remedy in hepatic and other affections, and here details several cases illustrative of its beneficial effects. The work is "not intended solely for the perusal of gentlemen of the medical profession."—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, December, 1822, p. 522.

1824. BERNHARDT, G. L. De utilitate Acidi Nitrici et Muriatici inter se mixtorum nonnullis in morbis eximia. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1830. VOGEL, G. H. *De Acido Nitro-muriatico. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28.

1858. UECHTRITZ, F. H. O. De Kali Chlorici Acidique Nitrici in nervos, telam cellulosam, corneam, renes vi observationes micro-chemicæ. Gryphiæ, 8vo, pp. 31.

NITROGEN.

1809. FARMER, R. Analysis of the Carbonated Chalybeate at Stow, with observations on the effects of Carbonic Acid and Nitrogen Gas on the animal economy. London, 8vo.
1815. BRUUN, E. E. De ratione quæ inter Azoticum aeris atmosphærici et respirationem intercedit. Hafniæ, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1816. DAGOUMER, T. Essai sur le gaz Azote atmosphérique considéré dans ses rapports avec l'existence des animaux, &c. Paris, 8vo.
1859. OGNIBEN, A. Diss. dell Nitrogeno. Padova, 8vo, pp. 20.
1862. FISCHER, —. Die Stickgas-Inhalation bei Lungen-Tuberculose, &c. Baderborn, 8vo, pp. 27.
1866. DEMARQUAY, J. N. *Vide* "Inhalation," 1866.

NITROGEN, PEROXIDE OF.

Nitrous Oxide Gas, Laughing Gas, &c.

1795. MITCHILL, S. L. Remarks on the gaseous Oxyde of Azote and on the effects it produces when generated in the stomach, inhaled into the lungs, and applied to the skin. New York, 12mo, pp. 43.
1796. SALTONSTALL, W. *Dissertation on the chemical and medical history of Nitrogene and its combinations with the matter of Heat, &c. New York, 8vo.
1800. DAVY, Sir HUMPHRY. Researches, Chemical and Philosophical, chiefly concerning Nitrous Oxide or Dephlogisticated Nitrous Air and its respiration. London, 8vo, pp. 580, tab. (Reprinted in vol. iii of his 'Collected Works,' 1839).
Med.-Chir. Soc.

This truly philosophical work consists of four divisions or researches:—
1st. Relates to the production of nitrous oxide, and the analysis of nitrous gas and nitrous acid. In the 2nd the combinations and composition of nitrous oxide are investigated. The 3rd contains observations on the action of nitrous oxide upon animals, and the changes effected in it by respiration. In the 4th the history of the respirability and extraordinary effects of nitrous oxide is given, with details of experiments on its powers in different individuals. This last research is by far the most important to the practitioner.—*Med. Phys. Journ.*, iv, 1800, p. 265-9.

It is worthy of remark that Sir Humphry Davy in this work foreshadowed the use of anesthetics in surgery; thus, he remarks (p. 556)—"*As nitrous oxyde, in its extensive operation, appears capable of destroying physical pain, it may probably be used with advantage during surgical operations in which no great effusion of blood takes place.*" How this has been realised by this identical gas as well as other agents is now too well known to need further comment.

1806. UNZER, H. F. Dis. de aëre Nitroso Oxydato. Kiliæ, 4to.
1808. BARTON, W. P. *Dissertation on the chymical properties

and exhilarating effects of Nitrous Oxide Gas and its application to pneumatic medicine.

Philadelphia, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1831. HANCOCK, J. On the origin of Cholera and other pestilential diseases, and on the gaseous Oxide of Nitrogen as a remedy in such diseases and also in asphyxia and against the effects of narcotic poisons. London, 8vo, pp. 64. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1832. LE PAGE, F. A. Sur l'emploi du Gaz Protoxide d'Azote dans le traitement du Choléra-morbus. Orléans, 8vo, pp. 48.
1845. RIADORE, J. E. On the remedial influence of Oxygen, Nitrous Oxide, &c. London, 8vo. *Vide "Oxygen,"* 1845.
1847. WELLS, HORACE. History of the application of Nitrous Oxide Gas, Ether, &c., to surgical operations. *Vide "Anæsthetics,"* 1847.
1865. ZIEGLES, G. J. Researches on the medical properties and application of Nitrous Oxide, Peroxide of Nitrogen or Laughing Gas. Philadelphia, 12mo, pp. 66.

The following extract illustrates the views and style of the author:—"In comprehensive terms, nitrous oxide is a direct, potent, and permanent chemico-organic, arterial, nervous, cerebral and general stimulant, secretant, depurant, aphrodisiac and antitoxic, having a special tendency to the blood, brain, nervous system, and genito-urinary organs"! The book abounds with such high-flown sentences as this.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, March 10th, 1866, p. 262.

The author appears to entertain very exaggerated views of the virtues of this gas. "He claims for it wonderful powers, but relates no instances or experiments to sustain his assertions." See *Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, July, 1866, p. 221.

1866. DEMARQUAY, J. N. *Vide "Inhalation,"* 1866.
1866. PRÉTERRE, A. Nouvelles recherches sur les propriétés physiologiques et anesthésiques du Protoxyde d'Azote. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.
1867. PRÉTERRE, A. De l'emploi du Protoxyde d'Azote pour pratiquer les opérations chirurgicales et extraire les dents sans souffrance. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31. 4me éd., *ibid.*, 1868.
1868. KIDD, C. The Oxide of Nitrogen as an Anæsthetic agent. Dublin, 8vo. Second ed. 1870? *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1869. PRÉTERRE, A. Recherches sur les propriétés physiques et physiologiques du Protoxyde d'Azote liquéfié. Paris, 8vo, pp. 27.
1869. RYMER, S. L. Remarks on the use of Nitrous Oxide in Dental Operations. London, 8vo.
1869. LIMOUSIN, S. Étude sur le Protoxyde d'Azote en solution. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1869. SQUAREY, E. On the administration of...Nitrous Oxide. *Vide "Anæsthetics,"* 1869.
1870. KIDD, C. Hydrate of Chloral and Nitrous Oxide Gas as anæsthetics. London, 8vo, pp. 12.

1870. LA BATE, J. DE. Des Anesthésiques en général et du Protoxyde d'Azote en particulier. Poitiers, 8vo, pp. 19.
1871. MACLAREN, R. On Nitrous Oxide Gas and its use as an anæsthetic. Edin.
1872. GROHNWALD, C. Das Stickstoffoxydul-Gas als Anæstheticum. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 47, pl. lithograph 2 in 4to.
1873. PRÉTEBBE, A. Le Protoxyde d'Azote; son application aux opérations chirurgicales et particulièrement à l'extraction des dents sans douleur. 7me éd., Paris, 8vo, pp. 77.
1874. BLANCHE, T. *Recherches expérimentales sur le Protoxyde d'Azote. Paris, 4to. Ibid. Paris, 8vo.
1874. JACQUÈME, —. Histoire chimique et physiologique du Protoxyde d'Azote. Marseille, 8vo, pp. 23.

NITRO-GLYCERINE. GLONOIN.

- 1845? PELIKAN, E. Toxikologisches über das Nitro-glycerin (Glonoin) und andere Knallkörper. St. Petersburg, 8vo.

ENANTHE CROCATA, Linn.

Hemlock Water Dropwort.

1847. PICKELLS, W. Deleterious effects of the *Enanthe crocata* or Hemlock Water Dropwort, exemplified in a number of instances. (Ex. in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, lxxvii, p. 435.)

A full and able memoir on the physiological action and medical properties of this plant.

1870. GAYET, A. *Essai sur l'*Enanthe crocata*. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 34.
1874. BLOC, P. Contribution à l'histoire des Poisons Végétaux. Étude toxicologique et médicale sur l'*Enanthe safranée* (*Enanthe crocata*). Paris, 8vo, pp. 111, pl. 2.

See also "Note sur l'*Enanthe safranée*," par F. A. Vincent, in *Archiv. de Méd. Navale*, 1864, t. i, p. 88.

OLEA EUROPÆA, Linn.

The Olive.

1679. KLEMM, J. C. Diss. de Olea. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 16.
Bibl. Banks.
1736. VATER, A. Programme de Olei Olivarum efficaciaci contra morsum canis rabiosi experimento Dresdæ facto adstructa. Wittebergæ, 4to.
1736. VATER, A. De antidoto novo adversus Viperanum morsum præstantissimo, in Anglia nuper detecto. Wittebergæ, 4to.

Olea nempe olivarum ejus virtutem ipse Vaterus experimento confirmavit, in homine facto.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 155.

1740. SCHULZE, J. H. *De Oleo Olivarum. Resp. T. J. F. Doehnert. Halæ, 4to.

Olei expressio; vires.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 144.

1751. VATER, A. Programma de Olei Olivarum adversus morsum animalium venenatorum efficacia et virtute. Wittebergæ, 4to.
1779. LEHR, G. P. *Diss. med.-botanica de Olea Europæa. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 70, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.; Acad. Edin.*
1783. POUTEAU, —. Mémoire sur l'effet de l'Huile d'Olive pour la morsure de la Vipère. (*Œuvres Posthumes*, vol. iii, p. 73.)
1784. AMOREUX, P. J. Traité de l'Olivier. 2me éd. Montpellier, 8vo.
1788. PRESTA, —. Memorio intorno di sessanta due saggi diversi di Olio. Napoli.
1790. MARINO, G. A. Raccolta di alcuni opuscoli, all' uso interno dell' Olio d'Olive. Carmagnola, 8vo, pp. 76.
1800. BALDWIN, G. Osservazioni circa nuovo specifico contra la Peste. Firenze, 8vo, pp. 74. German transl. by P. Scheel, Leipzig, 8vo. French transl. from the German by J. N. E. de Bock, Metz, 1801, 12mo.
- Mr. Baldwin's specific consisted of frictions of the body with warm olive oil. The practice was common in the East from the earliest times, and the oil was also taken internally with the belief of its possessing both prophylactic and curative properties...Mr. Jackson, in his account of the plague in Morocco in 1790, recommended it to many both as a preventive and as a cure; and he states that in both characters it was eminently successful. Vide *Copland, Dict. Pract. Med.*, vol. iii, part 1, p. 227.
1815. FAURE, —. *Diss. sur les propriétés médicales des feuilles de l'Olivier dans les Fièvres adynamiques et intermittentes. Strasbourg, 4to.
1831. GIADOROU, V. On the febrifuge properties of the gum resin of the Olive tree. (In *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xlv, 1835, p. 245, ex *Ann. Univ. di Méd.*, June, 1831.)
1870. HARZ, C. Über die Entstehung des fetten Oeles in den Oliven. Wien, 8vo, pp. 16, tab. 2.
- See also Art. "Inunction."

OLEUM ANIMALE EMPYREUMATICUM.

Dippell's Animal Oil, &c.

1725. VATER, A. Diss. qua Olei Animalis vires ejusque efficacia in curanda Epilepsia rationibus et experimentis confirmantur. Wittenbergæ, 4to.
- Exempla in adultis inque infantibus.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 450.
1732. JUNCKER, J., et BURCHARD, H. J. *De viribus Olei Animalis in Epilepsia. Lond. 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1740. VATER, A. *Progr. de Olei Animalis efficaciâ contra Hydrophobiam et Venenum Lauro-cerasi. Wittenbergæ, 4to.
1744. CARTHEUSER, J. F. Diss. de Oleis Empyreumaticis. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.

1745. REINHARDT, C. L. Diss. de Oleo Animalis Dippellii. Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
 1747. HALLER, A. (?). Diss. de præparatione Olei Animalis, ejusque in Febribus Intermittentibus usu. Gottingæ, 4to.
 1748. LUDOLFF, J. DE. *De Olei Animalis Dippellii faciliiori præparatione et modo agendi. Erfordii, 4to.

ONONIS SPINOSA, Linn.

Rest Harrow.

1855. HLASIWETZ, H. Über die Wurzel der Ononis spinosa. Wien, 8vo, pp. 29.
 For a short summary of the observations of Dr. Ascherson of Berlin (*Casper's Wochenschrift*, June 6th, 1840) on this plant in the treatment of chronic rheumatism, see *Brit. and For. Med. Review*, October, 1840, p. 558.

ONOPORDUM ACANTHIUM, Linn.

Common Cotton Thistle.

1739. GOELICKE, A. O. *De Onopordo carcinomatis averrunco. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 32.
 Succo imposito se ulcus canerosum colli et labii superioris sanasse. Experimenta etiam cum eo succo fecit; reperit acescere.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 138.

OPHIORRHIZA MUNGOS, Linn.

1715. LOCHNER, M. F. Mungos animalculum et radix descripta. Norimbergæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
 Ex Kæmpfero et aliis. Radicem ipse Lochnerus tamquam efficax medicamentum diaphoreticum in morbis malignis, cum bono eventu exhibuit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 111.
 1768. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *De Radice Mungo. Resp. G. C. Aschenboon. Francof. ad Viad. 4to. (In ejus *Dis. Phys. Med.* p. 1-50.) *Bibl. Banks.*

OPIUM.

1614. SALA, A. Opiologie, ou traité concernant la nature, les propriétés, la vraie préparation, et sur l'usage de l'Opium. La Haye, 8vo, pp. 68. Latin transl. Erfordii, 8vo, 1630. Redit in ejus 'Opera Omnia,' Rothomagi, 1650, 4to. English transl. by T. Bretnor, London, 1618, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1620. DÖRINGIUS, M. De Opii usu, qualitate calefaciente, virtute narcotica, et ipsum corrigendi modo. Jenæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
 A discussion on the properties of opium, of which Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 426, gives a short abstract. Recommends acids as a means of "correcting" the narcotic and other ill effects of opium.
 1622. KOHLER, M. *De Opio. Argentorati, 4to.
 1632. FREITAGIUS, J. De Opii natura et medicamentis Opiatis. Groningæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1635. HARTMANN, J. Tract. physico-medicus de Opio editus a J. G. Pelshofero. Wittenbergæ, 8vo, pp. 173. Ibid. 1658. *Bibl. Banks; Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub. nom. Pelshoferus).*
1635. WINCKLER, D. De Opio tractatus, in quo simul liber de Opio J. Freitagii examinatur. Lipsiæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1642. BECKER, D. De Pipere et Opio. Resp. H. Custerus. Regiomonti, 4to.
1652. SEGER, G. *De Opio. Hafniæ, 4to.
1656. LOPEL, F., et DE FRADES, C. *Ergo Dysenteriæ Opium. Paris, 4to.
1667. LEDELIUS, S. Tract. de Opio. Jenæ, 4to.
1670. SYLVIVS DE LE BOE, F.* De Opio ejusque usu medico. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1670. PANTELIVS, P. De Opio ejusque natura ac vero usu medico. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1671. LAUNAY, H. DE, et LAMI, G. *Ergo Arthritide laborantibus Opium. Paris, 4to
1671. TILINGIVS, M. Anchora salutis sacra, seu de Laudano Opiato medicamento cõlitus demisso liber singularis, in quo plane mirabiles hujus medicamenti virtutes in omnibus morbis observationibus tam propriis, quam alienis confirmantur. Francof. 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1674. WEDEL, G. W. Opiologia. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 170. Alt. ed. Jenæ, 1682. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1682); Acad. Edin. (1739).*
- De papavere, de natura opii. Analysis aliqua, correctio opii varia, extracta varia, medicamenta, quæ ingreditur, vis medica, ubi mireris, pro specifico remedio pleuritidis dari.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot., i, p. 558.*
1677. MATHON, P. *An Opium hystericæ accessioni noxium? Paris, 4to.
1679. JUNGKEN, J. H. Opiologia nova. Francof. 8vo. Ibid. 1683, 1697.
1679. ETTMULLER, M. De virtute Opii diaphoretica. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 48. Ibid. Jenæ, 1682, 4to. Venet. 1727, 4to. *Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Short abstract in *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract., iii, p. 175.*
1679. CHUNONE, P. H. Monita medica circa Opii et Opiatorum usum. Præs. J. J. Waldschmied. Marpurgi, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
- In acutis morbis opio jubet abstinere. Recte monet, sæpe vomitum ciere. In hydropse funestrum fuit. Sylvium nimium opio usum esse.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract., iii, p. 156.*

1681. HEIGEL, A. **Opii natura et usus.* Altdorfi, 4to, pp. 43.
Bibl. Banks. ; Med. Soc. Lond.

De modo agendi imprimis quærit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 611.

1683. BROEN, J. **De somno et somnifero Opio.* Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

1691. HEYDECK, H. **De Opii usu in Catarrhis.* Utrecht, 4to.

1693. HELVETIUS, A. *Méthode pour guérir toutes sortes de Fièvres, sans rien prendre par la bouche.* Paris, 8vo. Italian transl. Parma. 1694, 8vo.

Clysteribus nempe opiatibus.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 17.

1696. SCHRÖER, S. *Brevis et curiosa in naturam Opii inquisitio, hoc est Opii intima et accurata examinatio, &c.*
 Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 80. *Bibl. Banks. ; Med. Soc. Lond.*

1696. HARVEY, GIDEON. *Discourse on Opium Diacodium, and other sleeping medicines.* London, 8vo.

1696. ROBERT, J., et SERIN, A. **Non ergo unquam incipientibus internis Inflammationibus hypnotico ex Opio phlebotomia præferenda.* Paris, 4to.

1696. VESOU, F. *An vires consociare amant Opium et China China ?* Paris, 4to.

1699. LUBBEEX, M. **De Opio.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 40.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond. ; Banks.

1699. SINAPIUS, M. A. *De remedio doloris sive materia anodynorum nec non Opii, &c.* Amst. 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.

1700. DESCAZALS, J. **De Opiatorum nova eaque mechanica operandi ratione.* Præs. F. Hoffmann. Halæ, 4to. Lugd. Bat. 1713, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

Sanguinem rarefacere, ejus motum per cerebrum retardare. Nulla analysis.
 —*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 554.

1700. JONES, J. *Mysteries of Opium revealed.* London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.

1702. HOFFMANN, F. **De Opii correctione genuina et usu.* Resp. F. C. Mueller. Halæ, 4to. Ibid., 1730.
Bibl. Roy. ; Coll. Phys. Edin. (sub nom. Mueller).

Short abstract in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 20.

1703. BERGER, J. G. **De vi Opii rarefacienti.* Resp. C. Fimmers. Wittenbergæ, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

Ab ea vi omnes in homine effectus putat proficisci, experimento facto in canibus.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 642.

1703. DENYAU, A. M., et FONTAINE, P. **An Opium Dysenterię saluberrimum ?* Paris, 4to.

1704. REICHUNA, G. F. **De Opio.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 18.
Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.

1704. HOFSTETER, J. A. *Epistola gratulatoria in qua de Papavere, et Opio esculentis agitur, insimulque virtus ipsorum medica expenditur.* Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*
Exemplum opii ad drachmas duas et ultra quotidie sumti.—Haller, Bibl. Bot., ii, p. 73.
1705. THOMPSON, A. *De Mercurii et Opii operationibus mechanicis.* (Ex. in ejus *Dissertationes Medicæ.*) Lugd. Bat. 8vo.
1707. BRUNSCHWITZ, J. G. **De impostura Opii.* Præs. G. E. Stahl. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Radcliffe.*
1716. BIRCH, J. **De Opio.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 17. *Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.*
1716. MEDLEY, J. *De natura et viribus Opii.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 8. *Bibl. Banks.*
1724. FORCKENBECK, J. M. **De Opii operandi modo ejusque rationali usu.* Harderovici, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1725. HECQUET, P. *Réflexions sur l'usage de l'Opium, des calmans et des narcotiques.* Paris, 12mo.
1730. NEUMANN, C. *Vide "Caryophyllus,"* 1730.
1735. SCHULZE, J. H. *De medicamentis Opiatis officinalibus.* Halæ, 4to.
Treats of theriacn, mithridate, and other once celebrated but now obsolete nostrums in which opium formed an important ingredient.
1739. MONCHY, S. DE. **De Opio.* Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 52. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Banks.*
1744. BOEHMER, M. F. *Diss. medico-practica sistens casus matronæ largissimo Opii usu per plures annos tractatæ.* Halæ, 4to. (In *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract., vii, p. 302.*) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
1744. SILVEIRA, J. A. DA. *Opio vindicado das vulgares calúmnias, &c.* Lisboa, 8vo.
1745. ZENKER, H. C. **Diss. clinica et medica de partibus constitutivis Opii ejusque virtutibus in corpore humano.* Gottingæ, 4to.
1746. HERMENT, —. **An Opium articulari Rheumatismo?* Paris, 4to
1748. BÜCHNER, A. E. *Diss. de genuinis Opii effectibus in corpore humano.* Halæ, 4to.
1749. HAMBERGER, G. E. **Diss. de Opio.* Resp. J. C. Burghardi. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
1752. OBERLIN, G. H. *De Opio liberius in medicina adhibendo.* Argentorati, 4to.
1753. YOUNG, G. *Treatise on Opium, founded on practical observations.* London, 8vo. German transl. Bayreuth, 1760, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
Clinici est argumenti, et de efficacia opii in corpus humanum potissimum agit, inque morbis.—Haller, Bibl. Bot., ii, p. 428.

1754. RITTER, —. *Diss. de Purgantibus validis et Opio in Hydropoe. Viennæ, 8vo.

1757-1762. TRALLES, B. L. Usus Opii salubris et noxius in morborum medela. Breslau, 4to. Sect. i—iv. German transl. by H. Walther, Leipzig, 1805, *q.v.*

Eximium opus. Vires constituit, quas opium in corpore humano exserit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 277.

1757. HAASE, J. G. *De usu Opii salubri et noxio in Morbis Inflammatoriis. Lipsiæ; *ibid.*, 1758, 4to, pp. 31. *Bibl. Roy.*

1762. KROHN, H. *De usu Opii in Puerperis. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

1765. BARD, S. *De viribus Opii. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.* Experimenta practici scopi.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 554.

1766. VALANCOURT, —. *An Rabiei Opium? Paris, 4to.

1774. TRILLER, D. W. Diss. de suspecta Opii ope in Pleuritide curanda. Wittenbergæ, 4to.

1774. REMMET, R. B. *De Opii usu in Morbis Inflammatoriis. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

The object of this thesis is to remove the prejudices which existed at the time to the use of opium in inflammatory affections.—*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, 1774, vol. ii, p. 19.

1775. WIRTENSOHN, C. J. *Diss. demonstrans Opium vires fibrarum cordis debilitare et motum tamen sanguinis augere. Monasterii Wesphal. 4to. 2nd ed. Lipsiæ, 8vo, 1793. Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. 23, p. 300.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1793); *Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Schlegel).

Consists mainly of an inquiry into the physiological action of opium on the human frame.

1775. LINNÆUS, C. *Opium. Resp. G. E. Georgius. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 17. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*; *Lond. Med. Soc.* (sub nom. Georgius).

1779 (1780?). KIRKLAND, T. Thoughts on Amputations, &c., with an essay on the use of Opium in Mortification. London, 8vo. *Bill. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

Dr. Kirkland recommends opium only in cases where mortification is the result of previous inflammation and consequent obstruction; in such instances he found it highly serviceable.—*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, vii, 1780, p. 307.

1780. SPENCE, W. *De Opio. Glasgow, 8vo. *Bibl. Glasgow Facult.*

1780. THOMAS, W. Essay on Gonorrhœa, with observations on the use of Opium in that disease. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1780. BUHR, P. H. De usu Opii chirurgico. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1780. BREDÄ, J. VAN. *De variis Opium scopo febrifugi adhibendi modis. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

1781. SCHOEPPF, J. D. On the efficacy of Opium in the treatment of Venereal diseases. (In German.) Erlangen, 8vo.
1781. STARK, J. C. Comment. de universali nuperrime celebrato partum levante rectoque Opii usu in graviditate, partu, et puerperio. Jenæ, 4to.
1782. DRONBYP, H. C. C. *De natura et effectibus Opii in corpus animale. Groningæ, 4to, pp. 51. *Bibl. Roy.*
1783. SCHÆRTLICH, J. J. *De usu Opii in Febribus Intermittentibus. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 24. (In *Frank. Delect.*, Opusc. i, No. 5, p. 203-47.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1783. HAES, J. VAN. *De controversa Opii in Variolis adhibitione. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1784. HARRISON, E. *De Opio. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*
1784. TIMMERMAN, T. G. *De Opii abusu. Rintseln, 4to, pp. 32.
1784. DEPERET DE MAURY, G. *De Opio. Monspelii, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1784. BÖHM, B. *De rite æstimanda Opii virtute in Febribus et Morbis Inflammatoriis. Halæ, 4to, pp. 43.
1784. REIMARUS, H. D. *Animadversiones de Opii præcipue in Febribus usu. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 36. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. i, Art. 7, p. 241.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1784. LAMOUREUX, J. N. *Questio medica eaque therapeutica: an dolori Colico Opium? Præs. D. J. Tournay. Nanceii, 4to.
1785. GRANT, A. Observations on the use of Opium in diseases supposed to be owing to morbid irritability. London, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1785. THUESSINK, E. J., à THOMASSEN, Diss. de Opii usu in Syphylide, observatis probato. Lugd. Bat. 8vo. Italian transl. by Dr. L. de Venanzi, Bergamo, 8vo, pp. 63. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. i, Art. 6, p. 199.) *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
The object of the author is to show that opium is of the greatest service in syphilis, and that it acts not only as a sedative but as a specific anti-syphilitic. See review in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, x, 1786, p. 146.
1786. WALL, MARTIN. Clinical observations on the use of Opium in Low Fevers and Synochus. Oxford, 8vo. German transl. by A. Diel, Altenberg, 8vo, 1789.
Conveys much useful information.—*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, xi, 1787, p. 32.
1786. LEIGH, J. Experimental enquiry into the nature and properties of Opium and its effects on living subjects, with observations on its history, uses, &c. Edin. 8vo, pp. 36. German transl. by C. F. Michaelis, Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 1787. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
To this essay was awarded the Harveian Prize for 1785.
1788. PASTA, G. Della facolta dell' Opio nelle malattie Veneree. Bergamo, 8vo. French transl. by — Brion, Lyon, 1816.

1789. SIEBOLD, G. C. De effectibus Opii in corpus animale sanum maxime respectu habito ad ejus analogiam cum vino. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1790. ALEXANDER, W. *De partibus corporis animalis quæ viribus Opii parent. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
- In this thesis the author endeavours to show that opium is never received into the system by means of the absorbents, contrary to the opinion of Dr. Munro senior and others.
1790. BOSCH, H. W. *De Opio, ejusque in medicina faciendâ usu et abusu. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to, pp. 83. *Bibl. Roy.*
1791. HENNIG, C. L. *De tempestivo Opii usu in Variolis curandis, &c. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Roy.*
1791. HANDY, H. *Dissertation on Opium. Philadelphia, 8vo.
1792. SEAMAN, V. *Dissertation on Opium. Philadelphia, 8vo.
1792. RUDOLPH, J. P. L. *De Opii in Luis Venereæ sanatione efficacia: Resp. C. C. H. Mare. Erlangæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1792. NUNN, —. De Opii in Rheumatismo Articulari usu. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1793. CRUMPE, S. Inquiry into the nature and properties of Opium, wherein its component principles, mode of operation, and use in particular diseases are experimentally investigated. London, 8vo. German transl. by K. Dahne, Leipzig, 8vo, 1796. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1793. MONRO, A. (fil). Experiments on the nervous system with Opium and metallic substances, &c. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1794. KNEBEL, J. G. *De Opio. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo, pp. 32.
1794. LOEWE, A. *Diss. exhibens Trismi traumatici Opii usu persanati exemplum. Præs. C. A. G. Berends. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo, pp. 40.
1795. WILSON, A. P. Experimental essay on the manner in which Opium acts on the living body. Edin. 8vo. Embodied in his treatise on Febrile diseases, &c. Winchester, 4 vols. 8vo, 1799. German transl. Leipzig, 1812, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1795. BLAËSE, N. W. *De virtutibus Opii medicinalibus secundum Brunonis systema dubiis et male fundatis. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1795. LEIDENTFROST, L. C. *De usu Opii et Mercurii in Dysenteria. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1797. CROSFIELD, R. J. Remarks on Scurvy, with an account of the effects of Opium in that disease, &c. London, 8vo.
1797. CURRIE, J. Medical reports on the effects of Water, &c., with observations on the effects of Opium, Alcohol, &c. Liverpool, 8vo. Alt. ed. 1801, 2 vols. 8vo, 1804; ditto 1814, &c. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1797. LAWS, J. *Dissertation on the rationale of the operation of Opium on the animal economy, with observations on its use in disease. Philadelphia, 8vo.
1797. CHIARUGI, V. Nuovo metodo di somministrare l'Oppio esternamente per frizióni. Firenze, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
Reports highly of opiate frictions (finely powdered opium 3j, ung. lb. j). The cases he adduces he thinks fully establish the fact that opium, however applied to the skin, penetrates it and exerts its action diffusively on the nervous system provided that it be sufficiently divided and diluted. See *Duncan's Ann. of Med.*, iii, 1798, p. 194. An answer to this work was published by Dr. Chiarenti, Firenze, 1798, 8vo.
1799. HENKE, A. *De Opii vi medicatrice et usu medico. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 22.
1800. MEYER, H. E. L. *De Opii usu in Inflammationibus. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1800. BREDÀ, J. V. De variis Opium scopo febrifugo adhibendi methodis. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
- 1801 (An. ix). PAUTRIER, —. Considérations générales sur l'usage de l'Opium et des astringens dans les Hémorrhagies. Montpellier, 8vo.
1802. CASTBERG, P. A. Examen indolis et intensitatis virium quas possident medicamentaria tria frequentissimo usui inservientia, de quibus maxime disceptivum est Opium, Moschus, Camphora. Hafniæ, 8vo.
1802. BREEN, J. *De Opii effectibus, ejusque in curatione quorundam morborum virtutibus. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manch. Med. Soc.
- 1802 (Ann. x). ATTUMONELLI, M. Mémoire sur l'Opium. Paris, 8vo. Nouv. éd. ibid. 1811. *Bibl. Roy.*
1803. JUSTI, J. J. G. *De Opio. Marburgi, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
- 1803 (Ann. xi). DELAROCHE, —. *Propriétés médicales et chirurgicales de l'Opium. Paris, 8vo.
- 1803 (Ann. xi). PIQUET, —. Diss. sur l'Opium appliqué au corps vivant. Strasbourg, 8vo.
- 1803 (Ann. xi). DEFFAUX, —. *Aperçu d'une histoire naturelle, chimique, pharmaceutique et médicale de l'Opium. Paris, 8vo.
1803. CARTER, R. *Comparative inquiry into the properties and uses of Opium. Philad. 8vo.
1803. WILSON, D. *On the morbid effects of Opium upon the human body. Philad. 8vo.
1803. SCOTT, F. *On Opium. Philad. 8vo.
1804. HORN, E. *De Opii abusu, tam respectu veteris quam novæ medicorum doctrinæ. Wittenbergæ, 8vo, pp. 63.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1804. KLUPSCH, J. S. *De effectibus Opii analecta historica. Halæ, 4to, pp. 43. *Bibl. Roy.*

1804. HERGT, F. *De Melancholia religiosa Opii usu sanata.
Jenæ, 8vo, pp. 45.

1805 (Ann. xiii). FONTAINES, —. *Observations Cliniques, suivies de quelques réflexions sur l'effet de l'Opium. Montpellier, 8vo.

1805 (Ann. xiii). MALINGIÉ, —. *Conclusiones aliquot de Opio.
Paris, 8vo.

1805. WALTHER, H. Uber die Heilkraft des Opiums, &c.
Leipzig, 8vo.

A translation of the work of Tralles, 1757, q. v.

1805 (Ann. xiii). CHORTET, J. F. Traité de la propriété exclusivement stimulante de l'Opium, contenant de nouvelles idées sur la nature de l'Inflammation, des Convulsions, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 147. German transl. by G. W. Becker, Leipzig, 8vo, 1805.

Bibl. Roy.

1806-12. ENGELHART, J. H. *Aphorismi de viribus et usu Opii.
Lundæ, 4to.

1808. BUCHANAN, B. B. *De Opii effectibus.
Edinb. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

1809. BAYARD, R. *De Opii et venæsectionis effectibus in Puerperis. Edinb. 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. ; Manchester Med. Soc.

1809. WARD, M. Facts establishing the efficacy of Opiate Friction in Spasmodic and Febrile Diseases. Manchester, 8vo, pp. 208.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.

The "facts" contained in this work serve to prove that opium externally applied becomes absorbed into the system and produces its full anodyne and narcotic effect. It was used in two forms:—1. Ointment, a drachm of finely powdered opium to a pound of lard. 2. Laudanum diluted with a little alcohol. One ounce of the ointment, containing six grains of opium, procured sleep in several instances. Amongst the cases treated beneficially were maniacal delirium, nervous headache, chronic rheumatism, hooping-cough, typhus fever, &c. In some cases, perhaps, sufficient stress is not laid on the influence which may have been exercised by the *friction*.

1810. LIPP, J. *De veneficio baccis Belladonnæ producto atque Opii in eo usu. Præs. J. H. F. Autenrieth.
Tubingæ, 8vo, pp. 20.

1810. REUSS, J. C. J. *Historia Tetani traumatici largo Opii usu sanati. Tubingæ, 8vo. German transl. in Weber *Samml. Med. Diss. von Tübingen*, t. 4, 1824, No. 2.

1814. PAUCHET, —. *De l'Opium sous le rapport thérapeutique.
Paris, 4to.

1814. BOSTON, J. *De Opii usu.
Edinb. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. ; Manchester Med. Soc.

1814. AMIEL, —. *Considérations physiologiques et médicales sur l'Opium.
Montpellier, 4to.

1815. BEVEREN ESVELDT, H. G. DE. *De Opio ejusque in medicina præstantia. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

1815. JUNGHANNSS, K. W. *De Opio analecta quædam historica. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 25. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1815. FOURNIER, M. L. Sur le traitement local des Ulcères Vénériens, et spécialement sur l'emploi des topiques Opiacés dans ces ulcères. Paris, 8vo.
1816. VINCENT, J. L. *Diss. sur l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1816. JOHNSTONE, J. *De Opio. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1819. CHAMBRE, —. *Essai sur l'Opium. Montpellier, 4to.
1820. CHOPIN, P. *Recherches historiques et médicales sur l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1820. CHRISTEN, C. A. Opium, historice, chemice atque pharmacologicæ investigatum. Pestini, 8vo, pp. 316. Idem, Vindobonæ, 8vo, 1820. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Radcliffe.*
- The object of the author has been to bring within the compass of a single monograph the copious and widely spread materials relating to opium. The result is a very elaborate essay, of which a full analytical review is given in *Quart. Journ. For. and Brit. Med.*, iv, p. 1822, p. 350.
1820. STEINHAUER, C. J. *De usu Opii in morbis salubri et noxio. Gryphiæ, 4to, pp. 32.
1820. BUNSEN, C. L. F. *De Opio. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 26.
1820. ELLIOTSON, J. Cases illustrative of the efficacy of Hydrocyanic Acid; and the use of Opium in Diabetes. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Although the value of opium in diabetes had been noticed by Darwin, Ferriar, and other preceding writers, it is to Dr. Elliotson that we are indebted for anything like a statistical and satisfactory account of its effects in this disorder. He shows that it is capable of diminishing the quantity of the secretion and of divesting it of its saccharine principle, but that to effect this, large and repeated doses are necessary. In one of his cases the patient took forty grains of solid opium twice daily for upwards of a fortnight. See *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, March, 1821, p. 622.
1821. COURDEMANCHE, T. N. A. *Application des nouvelles découvertes sur l'Opium aux préparations dont il est la base. Paris, 4to.
1821. SCHULTZ, C. H. *Opii historia naturalis ac medica. Berol. 8vo, pp. 32.
1823. DE QUINCY, T. Confessions of an English Opium-eater. London, 12mo, 2nd. ed. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Full of interest—more popular than professional.
1823. HENSMANN, P. J. Historia naturalis, technica et chemica Opii ejusque succedaneorum. Diss. præmio ornata. Lovanii, 4to.
1823. PFENDLER, G. Chemische Abhandlung über das Opium und seine nähern Bestandtheile. Wien, 8vo, pp. 76.
1823. GIEBELHAUSEN, C. F. A. *De Clysmatum Opiatorum usu. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1824. CHAFFEY, R. *De Opio. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1825. MULDER, G. J. *Diss. de Opio, ejusque principiis actione inter se comparatis. Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo, pp. 122. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1825. NIELAND, J. J. Effects of Opium and Morphia compared. *Vide "Morphia,"* 1825.
1826. CHARVET, P. A. De l'action comparée de l'Opium et de ses principes constituans sur l'économie animale. German transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1827. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Manch. Med. Soc.*
Contains the most complete and extended series of experiments on the different classes of animals for the purpose of determining its comparative action. Whilst on all it was found to act as a poison, its effects were found to vary somewhat according to the degree of development of the nervous system.—*Pereira, Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, p. ii, p. 619.
1828. BRACHET, J. L. De l'emploi de l'Opium dans les phlegmasies des membranes muqueuses, séreuses, &c., et fibreuses. Ouvrage couronné. Paris et Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 404. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1828. DAVIDSON, A. *Meletemata quædam circa Opium. Vratislaviæ, 8vo, pp. 31.
1829. BOTTA, P. E. *De l'usage de fumer l'Opium. Paris, 4to, fig. i.
1829. KÖPKE, C. A. F. *Diss. sistens novam de Opii viribus ejusque antidotis theoriam. Berol. 8vo, pp. 53.
1830. CAUSSE, A. *De l'Opium considéré comme agent thérapeutique dans le traitement des maladies mais surtout du Choléra morbus. Montpellier, 4to.
1830. MARLEY, M. On diseases of Children...with observations on the exhibition of Opium. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1830. LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS, —. On indigenous substitutes for Opium. *Vide "Ipecacuanha,"* 1830.
1831. LE MAÏSSON, T. Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'Opium joint à l'Iode. Paris, 8vo.
1831. BARQUISAU, J. *Examen des principaux caractères de l'Opium et de son emploi dans le traitement du Tétanos. Montpellier, 4to.
1831. GIMON, J. B. *Essai sur l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1832. KRÜGER-HANSEN, B. C. Opium als Hauptmittel in der Cholera. Güstrow, 8vo.
1832. HATOT-ROSIÈRE, N. F. *Quelques mots sur l'Opium et sur son emploi en médecine. Montpellier, 4to.
1832. LE FRANÇOIS, —. Du mode d'action de l'Opium sur l'économie animale et l'indication de quelques maladies dans lesquelles il est utile ou nuisible. Paris, 8vo.
1833. HONTANG, C. *Essai sur l'Opium, son importance et son emploi thérapeutique. Paris 4to.

1835. BOUCHON, P. C. *Sur l'emploi de l'Opium dans le traitement des Maladies Vénériennes. Paris, 4to.
1835. OLLIER, E. *Essai sur l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1836. VERGNE, E. W. *Du Rhumatisme aigu traité à haute dose d'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1836. SACHS, L. W. Das Opium. Ein pharmacolog-therapeutischer Versuch. Regiomonti, 8vo.
1836. COEN, G. M. Vantaggiosi effetti ottenuti dalle preparazioni di Oppio col metodo Endermico nelle Neuralgie; e per clistere nel Delirio traumatico. Venezia, 8vo.
1836. BRANDT, R. *De Opii usu. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1837. FIGULUS, T. A. R. De Opio, ejusque in quibusdam morbis abusu. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1838. CHAILLY, C. *Influence de l'Opium et de la saignée sur les Contractions Utérines. Paris, 4to.
1841. HARMENT, L. N. *Essai sur l'Opium. Strasbourg, 4to.
1843. FAURE, A. P. *Réflexions sur les effets thérapeutiques et toxiques de l'Opium. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 37.
1844. PAPI, C. Diss. de Opio. Paviæ, 8vo, pp. 20.
1845. GRIFFIN, W., et GRIFFIN, D. Medical and Physiological Problems, &c. Probl. x: What are the therapeutic effects of Opium? Dublin, 8vo, pp. 356.
A very valuable paper, fraught with truths of the greatest practical importance.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, January, 1846, p. 107.
1846. VERDIER, E. Du pansement des Plaies par le Cérât Opiacé. &c. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 48.
1847. NAGEL, M. *De Opio. Budæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- 1848? LITTLE, R. On the habitual use of Opium at Singapore. Singapore, 8vo, pp. 79.
1850. BAILLY, P. H. H. Clinique Médicale de l'Hôpital Militaire du Roule. 2. Étude sur le traitement du Typhus cérébro-spinal (Méningite cérébro-spinale) par l'Opium à haute dose. Paris, 4to, pp. 53.
1851. HIRZEL, H. C. Das Opium und seine Bestandtheile. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 48.
1853. PAGÉS-LALANNE, J. L. *Quelques considérations sur l'Opium surtout au point de vue thérapeutique. Paris, 4to, pp. 32. Idem, Bruxelles, 8vo, 1854.
1855. SCOLARI, G. Del Opio e de suoi preparati. Padova, 8vo, pp. 28.
1855. FORGET, C. P. Clinique de l'Opium. (Ex *Bull. Gén. de Thérapeutique*.) Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 28.

1855. WOOD, A. On a new method of treating Neuralgia by the direct application of Opiates to the painful points.

Edin. 8vo, pp. 22.

Contains some original and useful hints on the treatment of neuralgia.—
Vide "Hypodermic Method."

1856. BOARIA, B. *Sull' Opio. Padova, 8vo, pp. 19.

1856. CHARKANY, MAHOMED-EFFENDI. *Thèse sur l'Opium.

Paris, 4to.

1856. BINDER, E. *Des indications de l'Opium dans les différentes formes d'Aliénation Mentale. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 40.

1856. RODET, A. Des bons effets de l'Opium à haute dose contre une des formes les plus rebelles des Ulcérations Syphilitiques.

Lyon, 8vo, pp. 34.

1858. SCHMIDT, W. On Opium, &c. (In Russian.)

St. Petersburg, 8vo, pp. 91.

1859. THEDENIUS, K. F. Om Opium i historiskt och pharmacodynamiskt Afseende. Upsala, 8vo, pp. 132.

1860. CRONFELD, A. L. *Diss. de Opio. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.

1860. DÖBLIN, M. Diss. de Opii effectu in morbis nonnullis Febrilibus acutis. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.

1860. HOFFMANN, K. H. Diss. de Opio pharmaco.

Halæ, 8vo, pp. 30.

1860. MEYER, L. Ueber Opium in Geisteskrankheiten. Berlin, 8vo.

Whether opium is beneficial or not in certain forms of insanity is here treated in a very lucid manner. The author's opinion is that opium is useful in puerperal mania, hysterical alienation; in all forms of insanity which are connected with the sexual organs, and in those which occur in the course of certain acute diseases, as variola and acute rheumatism. He gives it internally in large doses, three grains every two hours, or employs morphia hypodermically.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, November 24th, 1860, p. 511.

1862. PETIT, E. A. *Sur la Morphine et les préparations d'Opium.

Paris, 4to, pp. 40.

1862. MATTEI, J. *Quelques réflexions sur l'abus de l'Opium.

Paris, 4to, pp. 55.

1863. GASTINEL, —. Monographie des Opiums de la haute Egypte. (Ex *Mem. de l'Institut Egyptien*, vol. i.) Paris, 4to.

1863. O'REILLY, J. On Strangulated Hernia...the properties of Opium as antiphlogistic anatomically and physiologically explained. New York, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1864. COSTA, C. E. Della cura del Delirium Tremens coll' Opio. Genova, 8vo, pp. 64.

1864. BRUNEAU DE SAINT-AUBAN, —. Fragments pour servir à l'histoire médicale de l'Opium. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 95.

1864. BRIBOSIA, —. De l'Opium dans la Pratique Obstétricale.

Bruxelles, 4to, pp. 232.

To this essay was awarded a gold medal by the Royal Belgian Academy Medicine. The author considers consecutively the use of opium in preg

nancy, abortion, labour, and the puerperal state, and the fact of the observations being based on clinical experience imparts to the work the highest value. Throughout the work the author has carefully abstained from dogmatizing and from making unsupported assertions.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, February, 1865, p. 154.

1866. CHEVREUL, E. Sur les propriétés organoleptiques des dix principes immédiats de l'Opium, &c. Paris, 4to, pp. 65.

Two important papers on the alkaloids of opium, one by Professor Claude Bernard, and the other by Dr. Ozanam, will be found in *Edin. Med. Journ.*, November, 1864, pp. 454, 621.

1866. RAYNAUD, A. E. *Antagonisme de l'Opium et de la Belladone. Paris, 4to.

1867. GUILLIERMOND, A. Nouvelle note sur les essais d'Opium. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 7.

1868. (Anon.) The Opium Habit, with suggestions as to the remedy. New York, 12mo, pp. 335. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1869. HARLEY, J. The Old Vegetable Neurotics, Hemlock, Opium, &c., their physiological action and therapeutical use, alone and in combination. London, 8vo, pp. 355. See "Neurotics," Part I.

Of all portions of this valuable work, the most extensive as well as the most interesting is that devoted to opium and its alkaloids, based on no less than sixty-two carefully conducted experiments on man, as well as on the horse, the dog, and the mouse. The alkaloids experimented with comprise morphia, narceine, meconine, or opianyle, cryptopin, codeia, and thebaia or paramorphia, and these were administered usually by subcutaneous injection, occasionally by mouth. The effects of these alone or in combination are given in a lucid manner, and contribute very materially to our knowledge of the physiological effects and therapeutic uses of this "old vegetable neurotic" opium. See also "Atropa Belladonna." 1869.

1869. ABEILLE, J. L'Opium est l'antidote de l'empoisonnement par la Belladone. Paris, 8vo, pp. 52.

1870. NICOLLE, E. Le Tabac, le Haschisch et les fumeurs d'Opium. (Conférence.) Rouen, 8vo, pp. 39.

1870. CALKINS, A. Opium and the Opium Appetite, with notices of Alcoholic Beverages, Cannabis Indica, Tobacco, and Cocoa; and Tea and Coffee in their hygienic aspects and pathologic relations. Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 390. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A thoroughly unsatisfactory performance. The style is stilted and very bad; the facts are clumsily put together, and scarcely any of them new; the deductions are inconsequent and inane. The following "deduction" is given to illustrate the author's style. "Longevity is more liable to curtailment under the operation of adversative causes and conditions the rather be they physical or mental either" (!).—*Practitioner*, vol. viii, p. 42.

1870. CLOUSTON, P. S. Observations on the use of Opium, &c., in Insanity, &c. *Vide* "Potassii Bromidum," and "Neurotics," 1870.

1872. RABUTEAU, A. Recherches sur les propriétés de divers principes immédiats de l'Opium. (Ex *Gazette Hebdom.*, April and May, 1872). Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.

In a long and interesting series of researches Dr. Rabuteau has extended the investigations of Claude Bernard upon the physiological and therapeu-

tical properties of the constituents of opium. For a summary of his important results, especially with regard to thebaine, papaverine, narceine, narcodeine, and codeine, see *British and Foreign Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1872, p. 507.

1872. BOUCHUT, —. Recherches thérapeutiques sur les substances et les Alcaloïdes tirés de l'Opium, tels que la Morphine, la Codéine, la Narceine, l'Acide Opianique, la Thébaine, la Narcodeine, la Papavérine et la Méconine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 27.
1874. BACCOLLA, P. Tre casi di Tetano guariti coll' uso dei bagni caldi e coll' estratto d'Oppio gommoso del Baume. Vercelli, 8vo.
1874. SANDAHL, O. T. Om Opium samt andra smärtstillande och sömngifvande medel ur växtriket. Stockholm, 8vo, pp. 27.
1874. DEMONTPORCELET, C. *De l'usage quotidien de l'Opium. Les mangeurs d'Opium. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 31.
1874. TARIOTE, A. *Sur le traitement des Occlusions Intestinales à début rapide en particulier par l'Opium. Paris, 4to.
1875. BROWNE, W. A. F. Opiophagism, or Psychology of Opium-eating. London.
1875. VIGNAT, A. Étude sur l'Opium. Histoire de l'Opium. Ses caractères. Titrage. Composés pharmaceutiques de ses Alcaloïdes et de leurs sels. Propriétés physiologiques de ses Alcaloïdes. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1875. TOULMOUCHE, —. De la Dyssenterie épidémique, traitement chloruro-opiatique. Paris, 8vo.
- See also "Morphia" and "Papaver."

OPIUM, INDIGENOUS or EUROPEAN.

1819. LOISELEUR DES LONGCHAMPS, J. L. A. Observations sur la possibilité de retirer du Pavot somnifère cultivé en France, soit du véritable Opium en larmes, soit de différens extraits propres à le remplacer, &c. (Ex. in *Manuel des Plantes Indigènes*, 1819, p. 81 et seq.
1831. GIMON, J. E. *Essai sur l'Opium retiré du Pavot somnifère cultivé, et sur l'Opium exotique. Paris, 4to.
1835. PECARRÈRE, E. Traité de l'Opium exotique et de l'Opium Indigène. Lagny, 4to, pp. 16.
1838. SCHOTTE, A. A. *De Opio Indigeno nonnulla. Berol. 8vo, pp. 28.
1853. AUBERGIER, H. Mémoire sur l'Opium Indigène. (Ex *Bull. de l'Acad. de Méd.*) Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1853. CHEVALLIER, A. Notice historique sur l'Opium Indigène. (Ex *Moniteur des Hôpitaux*, tom. i.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1855. DECHARMES, —. Mémoire sur l'Opium Indigène. Amiens, 8vo, pp. 32.
1855. ROUX, E. A. B. Observations sur l'Opium Indigène. (Ex *Compte Rendu de l'Acad. des Sci.*, t. xl, p. 150, et *Journ. de Pharm.*, Mars, 1855.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

1865. ODEPH, A. *Traité de la culture de l'Opium Indigène, précédé de la possibilité pratique de la manière de l'obtenir en France; suivi de l'histoire de cette substance.*

Luxeuil, 12mo, pp. 150.

OPIUM.

Toxicology of.

1763. AWSITER, J. *Essay on the effects of Opium considered as a poison.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A short abstract in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 530.

1791. HAMILTON, R. *Practical hints on Opium considered as a poison.* Ipswich, 8vo.

1816. ROUSSEAU, —. **Opium considéré comme poison.* Paris, 4to.

1831. AUCHER, J. J. **Essai toxicologique sur l'Opium.*

Strasbourg, 4to.

1835. WIGGERS, A. *Die Trennung und Prüfung metallischer Gifte ...mit Rücksicht auf Blausäure und Opium.* Göttingen, 8vo.

1836. PONET, F. L. **De l'Opium considéré sous le rapport de la médecine légale.* Montpellier, 4to.

1843. FAURE, A. P. *Vide "Opium,"* 1843.

1859. TARDY, J. L. *De l'empoisonnement thébaïque.* Thesis.

Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 36.

OPUNTIA (FICUS) INDICA, DC.

Prickly Pear.

1808. ANDERSON, J. *Journal of the establishment of Nopal and Tuna for the prevention or cure of Scurvy, Dysentery, and Ulcers on shipboard, and mitigation of Famine on shore.* Madras, 8vo.

Analytical review in *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, v, 1809, p. 481 *et seq.*

1859. FÉGUEUX, —. *Étude sur le Cactus Opuntia (Figuier de Barbarie).*

Paris? 8vo, pp. 27.

ORCHIS, Sp. of.

Salep.

1738. DEGNER, J. H. *De Dysenteria bilioso-contagiosa, &c. In qua simul Corticis Simarubæ et Radicis Salab effectus exploratur.* Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1747. CARPOW, P. T. **De Orchide.* (Præs. G. C. Handtwig.) *Bostochii*, 4to, pp. 29.

Bibl. Radcliffe; Banks (sub nom. Handtwig).

1765. KEILHORN, G. S. **Diss. de radicibus Senegæ et Salab.*

Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 34.

Bibl. Banks.

1820. WENDT, J. B. W. *Sur la racine appelée Salep et sur les substances propres à la remplacer.* (In Danish). Copenhagen, 8vo.

1822. BENZON, E. *Om det westindiske Saleb.* Copenhagen, 8vo.

ORIGANUM CRETICUM, Linn.

1840. MARQUART, L. C., et VOGEL, J. B. T. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Herba Origani Cretici. (Ex *Buchner's Repert. der Pharm.*, xxii, 3, p. 289-310.) Nürnberg, 8vo, pp. 24.

ORIGANUM MAJORANA, Linn.

Sweet Majoram.

1689. GRAY, G. Panacæa vegetabilis calida, sive Majorana nostra. Jenæ, 12mo, pp. 204. *Bibl. Banks.*
Collectanea.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 644.

OSMIUM et ACIDUM OSMICUM.

Osmium and Osmic Acid.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkung des Baryts... Osmiums, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.
See rev. in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 135. See also "Metals," 1825.
1849. BRAUVELL, F. De Acidi Osmici in homines et animalia effectum, commentatio physiologica. Casani, 8vo, pp. 119.
1852. BUTTLEROW, A. Ueber die oxydirende Wirkung der Osmiumsäure auf organische Körper. Leipzig, 4to. (Ex *Mélanges Phys. et Chim.*, vol. i.)

OSTREA EDULIS, Linn.

The Oyster.

1818. PASQUIER, J. P. A. *Essai médical sur les Huîtres considérées comme aliment et comme médicament. Paris, 4to et 8vo, pp. 75.
1821. GAILLON, B. Diss. sur les Huîtres vertes. Rochefort, 8vo.
1824. SAINTE-MAIRIE, E. De l'Huître et de son usage comme aliment et comme remède. Lyon, 8vo.
1863. FERRAND, E. Ostréonomie: huîtres toxiques et huîtres comestibles diverses, de leurs différentes compositions et des choix que doit en faire la thérapeutique. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 24.
1865. BRAULT, N., et PÉNEAU, E. De la guérison des Fièvres Intermittentes et larvées au moyen de l'os de Seiche et de l'écaille d'Huître. Bourges, 8vo, pp. 29.

ACIDUM OXALICUM.

Oxalic Acid.

1776. ARVIDSSON, J. A. *De Acido Sacchari. Upsalæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1804. SERRANE, J. B. Essai sur les Acides Oxalique, Muqueux et Subérique. Montpellier, 4to.
1821. PERCY, L. *De Acidi Oxalici vi venenata. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manch. Med. Soc.

1822. VENABLES, R. A Lecture in which the nature and properties of Oxalic Acid are contrasted with those of Epsom Salts, and a very safe and effectual method of preventing fatal consequences from following the substitution of the former for the latter, &c.

London, 8vo, pp. 56.

The author's safe and effectual method of preventing accidents in these cases consists of enclosing in each packet of either salt small slips of test paper with printed instructions how to use them, and the effects observable in each case. The lecture is intended for the public rather than the profession.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xlix, 1823, p. 159.

1823. CHRISTISON, R., et COINDET, C. W. An experimental inquiry on poisoning by Oxalic Acid. (Ex. in *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, vol. xix, April, 1823, p. 164-202.)

A very complete and interesting memoir.

1824. KÜHN, O. B., et KÜHN, C. G. Versuche und Beobachtungen über die Kleesäure, &c. Leipzig, 8vo.

1824. KLOSTERMANN, T. H. *De Acidi Oxalici in organismum animale efficacia experimentis novis illustrata.

Berol. 8vo, pp. 41.

1827. KÜHN, C. G. De Salis Acetosellæ venenata virtute. (In ejus *Opuscula Academica*, vol. ii, p. 85.) Leipzig, 8vo.

1845. MITSCHERLICH, C. G. De Acidi Acetici, Oxalici, &c., effectum in animalibus observato. Berol. 8vo.

1861. LITTLEJOHN, H. D. Case of criminal poisoning with Oxalic Acid. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

OXALIS ACETOSELLA, Linn.

Common Wood Sorrel.

1709. FRANKE, J. Herba Alleluja botanice considerata ex veterum et recentiorum decretis, imprimis propria praxi in nupera 1703 et 1704 febre epidemica Ulmæ observata. Ulmæ, 12mo, pp. 390, tab. i. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*; *Banks.*

1717. FRANKE, J. De vera herba antiquorum Acetosella (Alleluja) ejusdemque virtute contra febres malignas, petechiales et pestem ipsam ἀκρόαμα historico-medicum. Augusta Vindelicorum, 12mo, pp. 390, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*

These two works are the same, differing only in the latter having a new title and a newly printed first page!—*Dryander.*

1781. THUNBERG, C. P. *Oxalis. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 32, tab. ii. *Bibl. Banks.*

1794. JACQUIN, N. J. Oxalis. Monographia iconibus illustrata. Vienna, 4to, pp. 119, tab. 81. *Bibl. Banks.*

This and the preceding work are botanical rather than medical.

OXYGEN.

1782. STOKES, J. *De Aere Dephlogistico. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1784. POULLE, A. *De Aëre Vitali seu Dephlogistico tanquam
 novo sanitatis præsidio. Monspeliæ, 8vo, pp. 48.
1784. BLECH, E. P. De Aeris Dephlogistici usu in Asphyxia.
 Gottingæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1787. MENSCHING, J. H. Diss. physica medica de Aëris Fixi et Dephlogistici in medicina usu.
 Gottingæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1789. SCHURER, F. L. Synthësis Oxygenii experimentalis confirmata. P. i et ii. Argentorati, 4to. German transl.
 Berlin, 1790 (1794?)
1793. FERRO, P. J. Ueber die Wirkungen der Lebensluft, &c.
 Wien, 8vo. Second ed., *ibid.* 1795.
1797. DE WITT, B. *A chemico-medical essay to explain the
 operation of Oxigene on the human body. Philadelphia, 8vo.
1798. WEYL, J. M. *De nonnullis gas Oxygenii ejusque basis proprietatibus.
 Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 50.
1798. ALYON, P. P. Essai sur les propriétés médicales de l'Oxygène et sur l'application de ce principe dans les Maladies Vénériennes, psoriques et dartreuses. Paris, 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1798. Portugese transl. Lisbon, 8vo, 1792. Second ed. Paris, 1799, 8vo, pp. 230. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Upon the whole, we can only say of this work (the second edition) that it contains the chemical errors as before—it is written in the same style of dogmatism and self-conceit—it promises as before to furnish us with incontrovertible facts, but is replete with trifling and inconclusive observations. It again charges British practitioners with enthusiastic exaggerations, whilst almost every page seems to fix the accusation on the author.—*London Med. Rev. and Mag.*, vol. v, 1801, p. 38.
1798. ARCHER, C. Observations on the effects of Oxygen on animal and vegetable systems.
 London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Acad. Edin.*
1799. MARABELLI, F. Osservazioni sull' Ossigeno, considerato come rimedio nella cura di alcune malattie. Pavia, 8vo.
1800. BARFOTH, A. H. *Animadversiones de virtute medica Oxygenii. Resp. J. O. Ruhnberg. Lundæ, 4to, pp. 12.
1800. KEUTSCH, J. M. F. De actione gas Oxygenii per pulmones respirati. Hafniæ, 8vo.
1800. HILL, D. Practical observations on the use of Oxygen or Vital Air in the cure of diseases. Contains cases of palsy, nervous debility, epilepsy, hydrocephalus, scrofula, white swellings and distortions of the spine, &c. London, 4to, pp. 58. German

transl. Göttingen, 8vo, 1801. 2nd. with appendix, London, 8vo, 1820, pp. 102. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Coll. Surg. Lond.* (2nd ed.).

The object of the author is to call the public attention to the practical value of oxygen in the treatment of disease, and he details nineteen cases, principally of scrofula and nervous affections, all of them cured by its agency. Five engravings accompany the work illustrative of some of the most remarkable effects of oxygen both on the human subject and on plants. —*London Med. Rev. and Mag.*, vol. v, 1801, p. 245.

1801. HODGES, J. *De Oxygenio. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.

1801. MÜNCHMEYER, E. H. W. Diss. de viribus Oxygenii in procreandis et sanandis morbis: præmio ornata. Göttingæ, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

1802. PINTO, A. DE. De efficacitate principii Oxygenetici in corpus animale, tam in statu sano quam morbo. Lugd. Bat. 8vo.
Bibl. Roy.

1802. PLATT, C. Enquiry into the efficacy of Oxygen in the case of Syphilis, to which is subjoined general observations on its application in various other disorders. London, 8vo, pp. 100.

The results of Mr. Platt's trials with oxygen in syphilis were adverse to its claims as a remedy in that disease. See rev. in *Med. Phys. Journ.*, x, 1803, p. 90.

1803. BONGARD, H. G. Physisch-med. Abhandlung über die Wirkung des Sauerstoffs, &c. Landshut, 8vo.

1803. TOULON, G. W. VAN. De principii Oxygenetici, sive alimentum acidifici, eximia et amplissima in corpus humanum efficacitate. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

1807. TYTLER, R. De Oxygenio. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.

1815. WIERZBOWSKI, G. *Diss. physico-chem. medica de Oxygenio. Viennæ, 8vo, pp. 5.

1827. SANTARELLI, M. Sull azione controstimulante dell Ossigeno. Roma, 8vo.

1832. COSTER, J. Traitement du Choléra-morbus par le gaz Oxygène. Paris, 8vo.

1832. TOUZET, —. Sur l'inspiration de l'Oxigène considérée comme préservatif et curatif du Choléra morbus et de quelques autres maladies. Paris, 8vo.

1839. SEARLE, C. Observations on "Oxygenous Aërated Water," as a grateful exhilarating beverage and as a remedy in debility, depression of spirits, &c. London, 8vo.

A popular rather than a professional work, though not devoid of originality.

1845. RIADORE, J. E. On the remedial influence of Oxygen or Vital Air, &c., in restoring the healthy functions of the principal

organs of the body and the nerves supplying the respiratory, digestive, and muscular systems. London, 8vo, pp. 178.

The bulk of the work is taken up with loose rambling remarks on food, various gases, electricity, galvanism, &c., eked out with numerous quotations from Liebig and others. As to oxygen, he states that he has found its inhalation of very great use in indigestion, "nervous debilitated conditions of the liver and kidneys" (?), asthma, paralysis, uterine affections, and externally in chronic swellings of the joints!—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1845, p. 248. There is a very condemnatory notice of this work in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, June, 1845, p. 252.

1849. HOLMES, H. Cholera; its electrical origin and treatment by Isolation and Oxygen. (Pamphlet.) London, 8vo.
1854. [Anon] BIRCH, S. B. ? On Oxygen Gas as an important curative agent, with extraordinary cures of various diseases by its use. London, 8vo, pp. 32.
1854. NEUFELD, O. Ozon, et quæ concludi possint e notis adhuc viribus ejus physicalibus, chimicis et physiologicis, in ultiores effectus in animantium naturas. Regiomonti, 8vo, pp. 46.
1855. HOLMES, H. Oxygen in Cholera. (Pamphlet.) London, 8vo.
1856. SCOUTETTEN, H. J. L'Ozone, ou recherches chimiques, météorologiques, physiologiques et médicales, sur l'Oxygène électrisé. Paris et Metz, 18mo, pp. 287, plates.
1857. BIRCH, S. B. A few facts respecting the therapeutic use of Oxygen, &c. Third ed. London, 8vo.
1860. FOUNTAIN, E. J. On Oxygen in Phthisis. *Vide* "Potassæ Chloras," 1860.
1860. CONDY, H. B. Disinfection and Hygiene by means of Oxygen in a nascent and active condition, or artificial Ozone. London, 8vo.
1863. MEISSNER, G. Untersuchungen über den Sauerstoff. Leipzig, 4to.
1866. DEMARQUAY, J. N. Pneumatologie. *Vide* "Inhalation," Part I.
1867. LAVAYGRE, L. DE. *Étude physiologique et thérapeutique de l'Oxygène. Paris, 4to, pp. 98.
1868. BIRCH, S. B. On the therapeutic action, use, and value of Oxygen in the treatment of various diseases otherwise incurable or very intractable. London, 2nd. ed. 8vo, pp. 149.

Dr. Birch has erred in setting forth oxygen as a panacea. With one's experience of panaceal literature, what can one hope from a work in which we are told that cancer, scrofula, neuralgia, asthma, bronchitis, phthisis, cardiac and hepatic disease, epilepsy, apoplexy, diabetes, paralysis, indigestion, &c., may be all or have been all successfully treated by the administration of oxygen? What other conclusion can we arrive at than that the author's zeal exceeds his reason? There are many points of the highest interest dealt with in Dr. Birch's book, and the reader will find many facts worthy of being considered and discussed most seriously, but we cannot think that the author has been well advised in urging definitive views on the therapeutical

application of oxygen. Nevertheless, those who would learn the virtues of oxygenated bread and water, ozonified oil, nitrous-oxide water, and peroxide of hydrogen, will find all they can wish for in this work.—*Practitioner*, August, 1868, p. 108.

1870. LENDER, C. Sauerstoff und Ozonsauerstoff nebst ihrer Anwendung bei Verwundeten. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 32.

1870. SMITH, A. H. Oxygen as a remedy in disease. (A prize essay.) New York, 8vo.

In this pamphlet Dr. Smith furnishes some interesting researches of his own, and has also summed up the results obtained by others with decent impartiality. In the absence of a complete treatise on the subject Dr. Smith's essay will be found very useful.—*Practitioner*, May, 1871, p. 298.

1871. BURRESI, P. Sugli effetti terapeutici della inalazione d'Ossigeno. Siena, 8vo, pp. 26.

1871. BAUDRIMONT, —. *Vide* "Potassæ Chloras," 1871.

1872. WALDMANN, W. Was sind und wie wirken Sauerstoff- und Ozonsauerstoff Inhalationen (?) Berlin, 8vo, pp. 27.

1873. SEVERINI, L. Azione dell' Ossigeno atomico sulla vita dei nervi. Studi sperimentali. Perugia, 8vo, pp. 178.

1873. MAGNANT, E. De la méthode Oxygénante dans le traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire, &c. Bar-le-Duc, 8vo, pp. 97.

1873. FÉCÈRE, B. De l'Oxigène électrique et de l'emploi thérapeutique des eaux dites d'Oxigène et d'Ozone (Sauerstoff- und Ozonsauerstoff-Wasser). Rédigé d'après une publication allemande par Lender, 1870. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 16.

OZONE, vide "Oxygen."

PEONIA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

The Peony.

1599. BERGER, S. Von der Päonienwurzel. Frankfurt, 4to.

1670. FRIDERICI, J. A. *De Pæonia. Resp. J. Geinitz. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*

1680. HUNERWOLFFIUS, J. A. Anatomia Pæoniæ, in qua natales et qualitates Pæoniæ, itemque preparationes et medicamenta ex ea varia cum virtutibus et usu ad plurimos humani corporis affectus exhibentur. Arnsteti, 8vo, pp. 110.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Lond.

Curationes multæ, sed compositis perfectæ medicamentis, ut dici non possit, quæ portio laudis ad pæoniam pertinent. Ita in tussi convulsiva auctor emeticum dederat, in colica cum extracto Pæoniæ spiritum nitri dulcem. Vires antiepilepticas suæ herbæ tuetur, formularum numero dives, absque fere historia naturali.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 609.

PALLADIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkungen des Baryts, ... Palladiums, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.

See *Edinburgh Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 136. See also "Metals," 1825.

PANCREATINA.

Pancreatine.

1872. DEFRESNE, T. Mémoire sur la Pancréatine ; étude de chimie physiologique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.
 1874. PAUL, C. Pancreatine in Dyspepsia. *Vide* "Pepsine," 1874.
 1875. DEFRESNE, T. Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle physiologique et thérapeutique de la Pancréatine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 103.

PAPAVER SOMNIFERUM, Linn. et alt. Sp.

Poppy, Sp. of.

1681. BORRICHIVS, O. De somno et Somniferis maximè Papavereis. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 Papaveris antiquitates. Inde analyses ; vim opii esse in morandis motubus animalium.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 534.
 1704. HOFSTETER, —. *Vide* "Opium."
 1713. LOCHNER, M. F. Μηχωνοπαγγιον, seu Papaver ex omni antiquitati erutum. Norimbergæ, 4to, ibid. 1719, pp. 182, tab. 30, ibid. 1719. *Bibl. Banks.*
 Multum philologiæ ad somnifera et papaver pertinentis, nummi, gemmæ, lapides, quibus papaver insculptum.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 111.
 1718. FISCHER, J. A. *De Papavere erratico. Resp. C. Thomæ. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1764. GARTHSHORE, M. *De Papaveris usu tam noxio, quam salutari in parturientibus ac puerperis. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.*
 1814. VIGUIER, L. G. A. Histoire naturelle, médicale et économique des Pavots et des Argémones. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 50, tab. i. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
 1826. DE LA FOLIE, —. *Propriétés du Pavot indigène comparées à celles du Pavot exotique. Paris, 4to.
 1827. PETIT, P. H. Mémoire sur le Pavot d'orient ou de Tournefort et analyse chimique de cette plante (ex *Journ. de Pharm.*). Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
 1829. PACHALIS, —. *De Papavere ejusque præparatis. Ticini, 8vo, pp. 28.
 1834. ECKMAN, P. J. *De Papavere somnifero. Præs. P. J. Liedbeck. Upsaliæ, 8vo, pp. 14.
 1834. ISER, F. S. Diss. circa Phytotoxicologiam...de Papavereis venenatis Bohemiæ. Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 69.
 1853. MEUREIN, VICTOR. Recherches sur la composition et les propriétés médicales des différentes sortes commerciales de Capsules de Pavot blanc, &c. Lille, 8vo, pp. 40.

PAPAVERINE.

1873. LANDEBERG, G. Ueber die Wirkung des Papaverin bei Geisteskranken. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 33.

PAREIRA BRAVA.

1719. LOCHNER, M. F. Schediasma de Pareira Brava novo Americano, aliisque recentioribus calculi remediis. Norimbergæ, 4to, pp. 86, tab. 6. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1723. DALE, T. *De Pareira Brava et Serapia officinarum. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 19. *Bibl. Banks.*
1730. TEICHMEYER, H. F. Programmata ii de Caapeba sive Pareira Brava. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Banks.*
1744. BÜCHNER, A. E. De Pareira Brava ejusque virtutibus medicis. Erfordiæ, 4to.

Analysis illa vulgaris et inutilis.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 209.

1873. HANBURY, D. On Pareira Brava. (Ex. in *Pharm. Journ.*, iv, 1873, pp. 81, 102, and *Science Papers*, p. 382, seq. with plates.

A comprehensive account of the history and botanical source of Pareira brava, which the author proves to be the produce of *Chondodendron tomentosum* of Ruiz and Pavon. He prefers to retain this orthography of the generic name in place of *Chondodrendron*, advocated by the eminent Brazilian botanist, Mr. Miers.

PARMELIA (LICHEN) PARIETINA.

Yellow Wall Parmelia, Ach.

1815. SANDER, G. C. H. As a substitute for Cinchona. *Vide* "Cinchona substitutes," 1815, p. 359.
1817. MONKEWITZ, J. H. *Chem.-medizinische Untersuchung über die Wandflechte (*Lichen parietinus*) und über die gebräuchlichsten Chinarinden. Dorpat, 8vo, pp. 38.
1817. STYX, M. E. *Ueber die Heilkräfte der Wandflechte als neu entdeckter, inländischer Substitut der Chinarinde. Dorpat, 8vo, pp. 39.
1818. MANNHARDT, J. *Lobariæ Parietinae seu Lichenis parietini *L.* analysis chemica denuo instituta. Kiliae, 4to, pp. 24.

PAULLINIA.

1840. GAVRELLE, N. A. Notice sur une nouvelle substance médicinale appelée Paullinia. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

The article here treated of is probably identical with that subsequently denominated Guarana, a product of Paullinia, *Mart.* *Vide art.* "Guarana," p. 453.

PEAT MOSS.

1839. ROGERS, —. On the medicinal properties of pure Peat Moss carbonized. Loc.? 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

PENGHAWAR DJAMBI.

1839. KOOL, J. A. Onderzoek van de Penghawar Jambie,
Amsterdam, 8vo.

The drug penghawar djambi, consists of the hairy lower part of the stalk or stripes of a Sumatra fern, which has been identified with the *Cibotium Barometz* of J. Smith. It is made the subject of an excellent paper by the late Daniel Hanbury, who has brought to bear upon it that elaborate research and varied knowledge for which he was so distinguished. Curiously enough, however, he does not allude to the above essay. See his *Science Papers*, p. 120, and *Pharm. Journ.*, xvi, 1856, p. 278.

PEPSIN or PEPSINE.

1854. CORVISART, L. Dyspepsie et Consomption. Ressources que la Poudre Nutrimentive (Pepsine acidifiée), offre dans ces cas à la médecine pratique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 77. German transl. Pesth, 8vo, 1857.

This pamphlet points out the value of rennet obtained from the fourth stomach of the calf, so prepared as to be reduced to a pulverulent state, as an article of diet for the dyspeptic and consumptive.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxi, 1856, p. vii.

1856. [Anon.] Sur les effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques de la Pepsine. Batignolles, 8vo.

1856. BALLARD, E. On Artificial Digestion as a remedy in Dyspepsia, Apepsia and their results. London, 8vo.

In this pamphlet Dr. Ballard sets forth the virtues of pepsine. He speaks of its use after a pretty extensive personal experience, and gives the history of nine cases in his own practice, and of eleven in that of others, in which it was productive of hopeful results.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, November 29th, 1856.

1858. TOSI, G. Degli usi terapeutici della Pepsina, &c. Milano, 8vo, pp. 90.

1858. BASSLINGER, J. Pepsin ; seine physiologischen Erscheinungen und therapeutischen Wirkungen gegen Verdauungsschwäche, &c. Wien, 8vo, pp. 216.

1858. BOUDAULT, M. On Pepsine. Translated by W. S. Squire. Second ed. London, 8vo, pp. 32.

Contains a correct translation of M. Boudault's paper, together with some valuable remarks by Drs. Chambers, Ballard, and Protheroe Smith on the cases in which this remedy is likely to prove useful.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, April 3rd, 1858, p. 355.

1861. MIALHE, L., et PRESSAT, —. De la Pepsine et des propriétés digestives. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

1874. PAUL, C. Du traitement des Dyspepsies par les analeptiques, Pepsine, Maltine, Pancréatine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

PETASITES VULGARIS, Desf. (TUSSILAGO PETASITES, Linn.)

Butter Bur.

1759. BERGEN, C. A. von. *Diss. de Petasitide. Resp. B. C. Malsch. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Banks.*

1771. HILL, Sir J. Cautions against the use of violent medicines in Fevers, and the virtue of Petasite Root. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1779. NECKER, N. J. DE. Histoire naturelle du Tussilage et du Pétasite. Mannheim, 4to.
1809. BODARD, P. H. H. Essai sur les propriétés du Tussilago Petasites. Paris, 8vo.

PETROLEUM.—Vide “Bitumen and Bituminous Substances.”

PEUCEDANUM OFFICINALE, Linn.

Hog's Fennel. Sulphur-wort.

1753. DELIUS, H. F. *Diss. med.-bot. de Peucedano Germanico. Resp. P. C. L. Wagner. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 37.
Bibl. Banks ; Linn. Soc.

A short abstract, chiefly pharmacological, in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 431.

PHALLUS IMPUDICUS, Linn.

Stinkhorn.

1865. KALENICZENKO, J. DE. Observations pratiques sur l'action médicale du champignon Phallus impudicus (Dziabka) dans certaines maladies de l'homme. (Ex. in *Union Médicale*, March, 1865.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

For abstract of the facts contained in this pamphlet, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1866, p. 527.

PHELLANDRIUM AQUATICUM, Linn.

Water Fennel. Fine-leaved Water Hemlock.

1699. FISCHER, T. F. De Phellandrii aquatici usu. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 36, tab. i.
1739. ERNSTING, A. K. Phellandrologia physico-medica seu Exercitatio de medicamento novo vulgo Peersaat dicto. Brunsvigæ, 4to, pp. 39, t. i.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. ; Banks.
- Bona icon radiceis et seminis...In Saxonia inferiori semen habetur pro remedio vulnerum et ulcerum. Noster pro antipyreto habet. Analysis, &c.
 —Vide *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 303.
1771. LANGE, J. H. Heilsame Wirkungen des Wasserfenchels oder Peersaats. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 8vo. Ibid. 1775, 8vo, pp. 48.
 Idem Helmstädt, 8vo, 1802. *Bibl. Banks.*
- Phellandrii aquatici vires medicatæ, quas auctor exploravit ad vulnera, etiam maligniora, morsus, ulcera, etiam diuturna, pulmonis purulentiam, scorbuticam diathesin, asthma, &c. Seminis dat drachmas in diem duas et tres. Iconem adjecit.—*Haller, op cit.*, p. 548.
1793. SCHWAN, J. P. *De Phellandrii aquatici caractere botanico et usu medico. Præs. B. C. Otto. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 28.
Bibl. Banks (sub nom. Otto.)

1801. EBBINGE, J. *De Phellandrio aquatico. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 50. *Bibl. Roy.*
1802. BERENS, —. De Phellandrio aquatico, ejusque in Phthisi purulenta virtutibus. Francof. ad Viad.
1815. FIQUEIREDO, J. J. DE. Noticia do Phellandrio aquatico (Ex. in *Journ de Coimbra*, vol. vii, p. 80). Lisboa, 8vo.
1818. BERTHOLD, A. H. *De seminis Phellandrii aquatici virtutibus medicis cum ejus analysi chemica. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 44. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1819. STANELLI, H. *De Phellandrio aquatico. Vratislaviæ, 8vo.
1828. WENZEL, C. Die Heilkräfte des Wasserfenchelsamens (*Phellandrii aquat. semina*) besonders in Lungensuchten in Psoasabscessen, in äusseren Geschwüren und im Keichhusten, &c. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 136. *Bibl. Roy.*
- A full and scientific enquiry into the properties and uses of phellandrium seed. Cases of chronic bronchitis, whooping-cough, psoas abscess, and obstinate ulcerations, treated by it are recorded, with results on the whole satisfactory. For critical analysis, see *Dublin Journ. of Med. Sci.*, vol. ii, 1833, p. 89—91.
1856. BELUGON, —. De l'emploi médical des semences de Phellandrie. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 16.

PHLORIDZINA.

Phloridzine.

1836. KONINCK, L. DE. Mémoire sur les propriétés et l'analyse de la Phloridzine. Louvain, 8vo.

For an excellent account of this bitter principle discovered by M. de Koninck in the bark and root of the apple, pear, cherry, and plum tree, see Dunglison's 'New Remedies,' seventh ed., p. 574. Its chief claim to notice is as an antiperiodic in intermittent fever.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM.

Phosphoric Acid.

1781. SPIELMANN, J. R. Commentarium de analysi urinæ et Acido Phosphoreo. Argentorati, 4to. (In *Wittwer, Diss. Med. Argent.*, iv, p. 291). *Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc. (Wittwer).*
1797. MÜLKENS, J. B. *De Acidi Phosphorici virtute medica. Duisburgi, 8vo, pp. 56. *Bibl. Roy.*
1799. BASSENCE, J. F. *De Acido Phosphoreo usui therapeutico rite accommodando. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 35.
1802. ENGEL, G. H. *Diss. ossium Cariem atque Necrosin nec non Acidi Phosphorici in illis curandis efficaciam exhibens. Giessæ, 4to, pp. 62.
1802. F. B. Med.-praktische Abhandlung der Phosphorsäure angewandt in Neuropathie, ausschliessend auf Mutterkrämpfe. Wien, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

1807. LUTZELBERGER, —. Observations sur l'efficace de l'Acidé Phosphorique employé à l'intérieur dans les Pertes Utérines éminemment asthéniques. (Ex. *Journ. de Hufeland*, xxvi May, 1807).
1807. VRIES, P. DE. Observationes de Acido Phosphorico. Groningæ.
1808. RENARD, —. *De Acidi Phosphorici ad Necrosim, Cariem-que ossium sanandas utilitate. Paris, 4to.
1814. GOEDEN, H. A. Von der Arzneikraft der Phosphorsäure gegen den ansteckenden Typhus. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 152. *Bibl. Roy.*
1853. ZENKER, F. E. *De quibusdam ad rationem quæ est inter Acidum Molybdcicum et Acidum Phosphoricum pertinentibus. Dresden, 8vo, pp. 12.
1870. ANDREWS, J. B. Physiological action and therapeutic use of the Acidum Phosphoricum dilutum. New York, 8vo ?

PHOSPHORUS.

1676. ELSHOLZ, J. S. De Phosphoris, observationes quatuor. Berolini, 8vo. Ibid. 1681.
1678. KUNCKELIUS, J. Tractatus de Phosphoro et Nitro. Wittembergæ, 8vo.
1678. RUCKELS, J. De Phosphoro mirabili. Lipsiæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1680. CELLIO, M. A. Il Fosforo. Roma, 12mo.
1688. KLETWICH, J. C. *De Phosphoro liquido et solido. Francof. 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1690. KIRCHMAIER, G. C. *De Phosphoro. Vittebergæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1731. SACHS, —. *Diss. de Phosphoro. Argentorati, 4to.
1732. TEICHMEYER, J. F. *Diss. de Phosphoris. Jenæ, 4to.
1745. BECCAIVUS, J. B. De quam plurimis Phosphoris nunc primum detectis. Bonon. 4to. *Bibl. Facult. Glasgow.*
1751. MENTZ, J. G. *De Phosphori loco medicamenti adsumti virtute medica, aliquot casibus insignibus confirmata. Resp. A. Vater. Wittembergæ, 4to. Idem in Haller's *Diss. ad Morb.*, vii, pp. 292. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller.)*

Dr. Mentz appears to have been one of the first practitioners who prescribed phosphorus internally. In this thesis he gives the history of two cases of "putrid" or typhus, and one of the low "bilious" fever, successfully treated with it. A short abstract of these cases is given in *London Med. Review and Mag.*, vol. i, 1799, p. 74, *seq.* He likewise speaks of its efficacy in the adynamic (malignant) forms of smallpox.

1755. PENTZKI, C. W. *Diss. de Phosphori urinæ analysi et usu medico. Præs. E. A. Büchner. Halæ, 4to.
1757. LOTICHIVS, P. N. *De Phosphoris et Phosphoro urinæ.

- Lugd. Bat. 4to. Idem in Schlegel, *Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. iii, art. 30, p. 43. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Schlegel).

Chiefly occupied with an account of the origin, various sources, and physical characters of phosphorus. It does not enter into the consideration of its physiological action or therapeutic uses.

1760. BARCHEWITZ, M. A. *Diss. medica sistens spicilegia ad Phosphori urinarii usum internum medicum pertinentia. Præs. E. A. Büchner. Halæ, 4to. Idem in *Sandifort Thes.*, i, p. 159. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Sandifort).

1762. THOMAS, —. Diss. de usu Phosphori in medicina. Regiomonti, 4to.

1763. HUDEMANN, G. F. *Diss. observationes quasdam ad Cicutæ ...et Phosphori usum internum pertinentes sistens. Præs. P. J. Hartmann. Helmstadii, 4to.

1768. REINLEIN, J. Diss. de Phosphoris. Vindobonæ, 8vo.

1773. ELFFENBERG, E. M. *De noxiæ Phosphori urinæ in medicina usu. Præs. P. J. Hartmann. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 28.

1786. TIETZ, C. *Diss. usum Phosphori urinarii internum a nuperis opprobriis vindicans. Præs. P. J. Hartmann. Traject. ad Rhen. 4to, pp. 28.

1789. JOSEPHI, T. *De Phosphori usu interno. Helmstadii, 8vo, pp. 31.

1790. WOLFF, A. F. Analecta quædam med. de Phosphori virtute medica. Gottingæ, 12mo.

This thesis contains the history of twelve cases, ten of them low or typhus fever, in which phosphorus was employed with great advantage. For a good abstract of these, see *London Med. Review and Mag.*, vol. i, 1799, p. 76, seq.

1798. WEIGEL, C. E. *Diss. de Phosphori usu medico. Jenæ, 4to.

1798. BRERA, V. L. Riflessioni medico-pratiche sull' uso interno del Fosforo, particolarmente nell' Emiplegia. Pavia, 8vo, pp. 46.

In this treatise, Brera, after relating his own observations as well as those of other physicians on the use of phosphorus, gives a short history of a case of hemiplegia in which death followed its administration. He expresses his surprise at any physician recommending the use of so dreadful a remedy! The work on the whole contains much information and is well deserving of attention.—*Med. Phys. Journ.*, i, 1799, p. 412.

1800. BOUTTATZ, F. Ueber den Phosphor als Arznei-Mittel. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 116. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

Divided into five chapters. 1st. Historical notice of phosphorus. 2nd. Its medical history, containing a list of preceding writers, arranged in chronological order, with the views of each respective writer. 3rd. Results of the foregoing chapter, with directions how to use phosphorus in the most advantageous manner. 4th. The author's own experiments on birds and quadrupeds, made with the view of determining its effects and *modus operandi*. 5th. On its nature and medical use. The author arrives at the conclusion that phosphorus is an efficacious and powerful remedial agent, that is by no means to be considered as a specific remedy against any particular disease, but may be successfully used in most diseases attended with extreme debility, after all

other means have been tried in vain to rouse the depressed vital powers. He was the first to discover that the addition of camphor greatly lessens the inflammability of phosphorus and thereby qualifies it to be used as an external application.—*London Med. Review and Mag.*, vol. iv, 1800, p. 1—5.

1802. LEROY, A. Sur les propriétés médicales du Phosphore. Paris, 8vo.
1804. JACQUEMIN, E. C. *Diss. sur l'usage médicamenteux du Phosphore. Paris, 4to.
1811. MARTINELLI, J. B. Sull' uso interno del Fosforo. Milano, 8vo.
1813. WEGELIN, H. *Animadversiones chemico-medice de Phosphoro. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 64.
1813. SCHAUFFENBUEL, —. *Diss. sur le Phosphore. Strasbourg, 4to.
1815. BIANCHI, G. Sopra alcune proprietà del Fosforo. Pisa, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1815. BOUDET, J. P. *Essai sur quelques préparations du Phosphore et de ses combinaisons. Paris, 4to.
1815. LOBSTEIN, J. F. D. Recherches sur le Phosphore: ouvrage dans lequel on fait connaître les effets extraordinaires de ce remède dans le traitement de différentes maladies internes. Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 107. American (English) transl. Philadelphia, 8vo, 1825. German transl. by G. W. Becker, Leipzig, 8vo, 1817. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- This monograph contains a copious historical notice of phosphorus, its chemical and physical properties, and an account of the diseases in which it had been previously employed, concluding with the author's original remarks and the results of his experience. Cases of typhus fever, pneumonia, periodical cephalalgia, chlorosis, &c., are given as illustrative of its efficacy. He administered it in solution in sulphuric ether with the addition of a few drops of an essential oil, and a little syrup or sugar.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxxvi, 1816, p. 337, *seq.*
1816. STUVE, D. *Diss. physico-chemico-medica de Phosphoro. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1817. HANKEL, F. *Diss. medico-chemica de Phosphoro. Berolini, 8vo.
1818. ROBBI, J. H. Merkwürdige Beobachtungen über den innern und äussern Gebrauch des Phosphors, sowohl bei chronischen als auch bei einigen acuten Krankheiten. Wien, 8vo, pp. 60. *Ibid.*
1819. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1830. DISTINON, C. VON. *Nonnulla de Phosphori vi et usu medico interno. Berol. 8vo, pp. 60.
1830. BAYLE, A. L. J. Sur le Phosphore. (Ex. in *Bibl. Thérapeutique*, vol. ii, p. 1—126.)
- A full resumé of all that had been written up to date on the subject.
1850. BENEKE, F. W. Der phosphorsaure Kalk in physiolog. und therapeut. Beziehung. Ein Beitrag zur physiolog. Heilkunde. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 88, pl. 2.

1851. PUEL, J. A. E. *Étude clinique sur l'emploi de l'Ammoniaque liquide, ..et du Phosphore dans le traitement de l'Epilepsie.* Metz, 8vo, pp. 16.
1856. PHIPSON, T. L. *Recherches nouvelles sur le Phosphore.* Bruxelles, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1857. TURCK, L. *Du Phosphore et de quelques phosphates aux points de vue physiologique, pathologique et thérapeutique.* Paris, 8vo.
1862. SORGE, G. W. *Der Phosphor ein grosses Heilmittel, physiologisch geprüft und therapeutisch verwerthet, &c.* Leipzig, 8vo.
1866. CHAPUSOT, P. L. **Étude médicale sur le Phosphore.* Paris, 4to.
1868. DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, G. *Sur l'emploi du Phosphore en médecine et en particulier dans le traitement de l'Ataxie Locomotrice Progressive.* (Ex. *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, 1868.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 28.
- Contains an account of four cases of locomotive ataxy treated with phosphorus, two with phosphuretted chloroform, and two with phosphuretted oil. Though none of the cases were cured, the condition in all was improved. The author believes that the facts observed in these cases afford ground to expect that phosphorus may prove a highly valuable means of treating ataxies.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, January, 1869, p. 223.
1868. GOURBEYRE, P. F. **Essai sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Phosphore.* Paris, 4to.
1868. MORIS, P. E. **Essai sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Phosphore.* Paris, 4to.
1869. REULOS, H. **De l'emploi du Phosphore dans les Paralysies et l'Ataxie Locomotrice Progressive.* Paris, 4to.
1869. SERÉE, H. **Des effets physiologiques du Phosphore et de ses indications thérapeutiques.* Paris, 4to.
1870. BENEKE, F. W. *Zur Würdigung d. phosphorsauren Kalkes in physiologischer und therapeutischer Beziehung.* Marburg, 8vo, pp. 48.
1871. TAVIGNOT, —. *Des Cataractes et de la médication Phosphorée.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 30.
1871. REINVILLIER, A. *Curabilité de la Phthisie Pulmonaire par la médication Phosphorée.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1872. PERCY, S. R. *What physiological value has Phosphorus as an organismal element? (A prize essay.)* Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 56.
1873. BORDENAVE, L. **Des effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques de divers composés du Phosphore.* Paris, 4to.
1874. THOMPSON, J. A. *Free Phosphorus in Medicine; with special reference to its use in Neuralgia.* London, 8vo, pp. 275.

This work contains a full account of the pharmacy of the drug, and of the

various formulæ in which it may be administered internally; a short notice of its physiological and toxic effects, and a much longer account of its therapeutic uses, and we know of no other place in which the information of the history, pharmacy, and uses of phosphorus is to be obtained in so complete and handy a form as in this volume. The bibliography at the end is alphabetically arranged, and therefore not so likely to be useful as if arranged chronologically.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, May, 1875, p. 1034.

1875. LEMAIRE, E. *De l'emploi thérapeutique du Phosphore dans quelques Affections du Système Nerveux. Paris, 4to.
 1875. MÉHU, C. Sur les différents modes d'administrer le Phosphore en nature. Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.
 1875. KIRBY, —. On the uses and administration of Phosphorus. (Pamphlet.) London.

Dr. Kirby regards phosphorus as a medicine especially calculated to supply or restore that principle to the system, and he specifies the cases in which its use is indicated. He maintains that its successful employment depends entirely on its administration in the free state, that is, before its conversion into phosphoric acid or other phosphorous compound. He therefore recommends its use in the form of pills, which he calls *Pilula Phosphori Mollis*, to distinguish it from the *Pilula Phosphori B. Ph.*, which is hard and insoluble.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1875, p. 453.

PHOSPHORUS.

Its Poisonous and Injurious effects.

1845. LIEDBECK, P. J. De veneficio Phosphoreo acuto. Upsalæ, 8vo, pp. 30.
 1846. BUCHNER, F. X. *Toxikologische Geschichte des Phosphors. Nürnberg, 8vo.
 1847. BIBRA, F. E., et GEIST, L. Die Krankheiten der Arbeiter in den Phosphorzündholzfabriken, &c. (The diseases of the workmen employed in lucifer manufactories, and especially the affections of the maxillæ produced by the vapour of Phosphorus considered in their chemico-physiological, medico-chirurgical and forensic relations). Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 347, tab. col. 9.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc

Contains a summary of all that continental authors have written on the subject, as well as an original and satisfactory investigation of the disease. . . . Worthy in every way of the existing state of natural and strictly medical science.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1848, p. 446, q. v. For full analysis of this important work, see also *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, vol. lxxix, p. 123 and p. 288, where will be found a full digest of all that is in Bibra and Geist's work, accompanied by much original and interesting matter by Mr. J. B. Harrison on the injurious effects arising from the manufacture of lucifer matches at Manchester.

1852. DASSIER, A. De l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore: observations et réflexions. Toulouse, 8vo.
 1852. GEIST, L. Die Regeneration des Unterkiefers nach totaler Necrose durch Phosphordämpfe. Erlangen, 8vo. Plates.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
 1854. GERDES, A. Diss. de Necrosi Phosphorea. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 32.

1855. CHAUSSÉ, S., et CHEVALLIER, A. Considérations générales sur le Phosphore, les pâtes phosphorées et les allumettes chimiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.
1855. CHEVALLIER, A. Sur la substitution du Phosphore amorphe au Phosphore ordinaire, ou indication des moyens à mettre en pratique pour faire cesser le danger d'empoisonnement et soustraire les ouvriers qui fabriquent les allumettes chimiques aux accidents inhérents à cette fabrication. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1856. CNYRIM, T. A. De Necrosi Phosphorea. Wirceburgi, 8vo, pp. 27.
1857. BESNOU, L. Recherches médico-légales sur une intoxication Phosphorique. (Ex. *Mém. de la Soc. Acad. de Cherbourg*). Cherbourg, 8vo, pp. 20.
1858. ZEIDLER, G. W. Diss. de ossium maxillarum Necrosi Phosphori albi vaporibus effecta. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 48.
1858. LINDBERG, K. De Necrosi Phosphorica ossium. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 44, tab. lith.
1858. TRÉLAT, U. De la Nécrose causée par le Phosphore. Paris, 4to, pp. 123.
1859. SANDAHL, O. T. Om forgiftning med Fosfor. Stockholm, 8vo, pp. 12.
1859. POGGIALE, A. B. Rapport sur l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1861. CHEVALLIER, A. Mémoire sur les allumettes chimiques préparées avec le Phosphore ordinaire, et sur les dangers qu'elles présentent sous le rapport de la santé des ouvriers, de l'empoisonnement, de l'incendie, &c. (Ex. *Ann. d'Hygiène*, 2nd series, 1861, vol. xv). Paris, 8vo, pp. 88.
1861. EHRLÉ, E. Charakteristik der akuten Phosphorvergiftung des Menschen. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 40, tab. ii.
1861. BOUVIER, —. De la Nécrose Phosphorée et de la prohibition des allumettes chimiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 34.
1862. GALLAVARDIN, —. Les Paralysies Phosphoriques. (Ex. *l'Art Médical*, 1862.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 31; idem Paris, 8vo, pp. 87, 1867. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1863. FRITZ, RANVIER et VERLIAC. De la Stéatose dans l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore. (Ex. *Archives Gén. de Méd.*, July, 1863.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1863. LANCEREAUX, E. Étude sur la dégénérescence graisseuse des élémens actifs du foie, des reins et des muscles de la vie animale dans l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1864. BULLÉ, —. *De l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore. Paris, 4to.

1864. FABRE, E. *Sur l'empoisonnement aigu par le Phosphore.
Paris, 4to.
1864. RENAULD, A. *De l'action toxique aiguë des préparations
Phosphorées. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 30.
1865. MUNK, P., und LEYDEN, E. Die acute Phosphor-vergiftung.
Berlin, 8vo, pp. 188. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1867. THIERSCH, C. De maxillarum Necrosi Phosphorica.
Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 15.
1868. LEBERT, H., et WYSS, O. Études cliniques et expérimentales sur l'empoisonnement aigu par le Phosphore. (Ex. in *Archives Gén. de Méd.*, 1868, pp. 257, 407, 531, 685).
1869. POIROT, —. *De l'empoisonnement aigu par le Phosphore.
Paris, 4to.
1869. PORTE, —. *Nécrose Phosphorée. Paris, 4to.
1872. KÖHLER, H. Über Werth und Bedeutung, des Sauerstoffhaltigen Terpentinöls für die Therapie Phosphorvergiftung.
Halle, 4to, pp. 73.
1872. LEBOUCHER, J. T. *De l'empoisonnement aigu par le Phosphore.
Paris, 4to.
1874. MAGITOT, E. De la Nécrose Phosphorée. Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.
1873. JAGU, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la Nécrose Phosphorée. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 1874, 8vo, pp. 62, pl. 8.
1874. TRÉLAT, —. Sur la Nécrose Phosphorée (marche et thérapeutique).
Paris, 8vo, pp. 10.
1875. ROMMELAERE, —. De l'empoisonnement par le Phosphore, et de son traitement par l'Essence de Térébenthine de France.
Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 49

PHYSOSTIGMA VENENOSUM, Balfour.

Calabar Bean plant.

1855. CHRISTISON, R. On the properties of the Ordeal Bean of Old Calabar, Western Africa. (Ex. in *Edin. Monthly Journ. of Med.*, March, 1855, p. 193.)

A highly interesting narrative, containing the earliest scientific account of the physiological effects of Calabar bean on the human organism as experienced by the author in some trials which he made with it on his own person.

1863. FRASER, T. R. *On the characters, actions, and therapeutic uses of the Ordeal Bean of Calabar.
Edin. 8vo, pp. 44.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

Next to Professor Christison, we are mainly indebted to Dr. Fraser for the introduction of physostigma into practice. He has extended and fertilised the first researches of Christison, and this thesis is a complete repertory of information on the subject. As a therapeutic agent he attributes to it a capacity of allaying morbid excitation of the spinal system, which indicates its use in tetanus and all hyperæsthetic conditions of the cord; a sedative

action on the heart which is of value in erysipelas, delirium tremens, febricula, acute bronchitis, and rheumatic fever; local anodyne properties in neuralgia; and the power of destroying the parasites of the skin.—*Lancet*, November 21st, 1863, p. 598.

1863. WARLONT, E. La Fève de Calabar, ses propriétés physiologiques et ses applications à la thérapeutique oculaire. (Ex. *Ann. d'Oculistique*.) Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 32.

1863. HARLEY, G. An account of the literary history, botanical characters, and therapeutical properties of the Ordeal Bean of Old Calabar. London, 12mo, pp. 16.

An interesting *résumé* of known facts, of which the author has proved the accuracy by personal experiment. He concludes that the action of the Calabar bean on the heart is not that of a cardiac poison as circulation continues after apparent death from its action, and that it paralyses the motor and not the sensory nerves.—*Lancet*, November 21st, 1863, p. 598.

1863. ROBERTSON, D. ABGYLL. The Calabar Bean as a new agent in ophthalmic medicine. Edin. 8vo.

1864. NUNNELEY, T. On the Calabar Bean, its action, preparations and uses. London, 8vo, pp. 38. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

Treats of, 1st, the internal effects of the bean given alone or in combination with strychnia. 2nd. The best solvent of its active principle. 3rd. Its local effect on the eye and the most convenient form for its use in practice. The whole subject is well summed up in this memoir.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, January 9th, 1864, p. 50.

1864. TACHAU, J. Ueber die Wirkung des Calabarbohnen-Extractes. Zurich, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

1864. LOPÈS, J. C. L. *Étude sur la Fève de Calabar (Physostigma venenosum.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 78, cum tab.

1865. VÉLE, A. *Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur la Fève de Calabar. Paris, 8vo, pp. 34. *Bibl. Pharm. Soc.*

1867. TEICH, —. *Chemische Untersuchung der Calabarbohne. St. Petersburg.

Some of the results obtained by Teich are detailed by Flückiger and Hanbury in *Pharmacographia*, p. 169.

1867. FRASER, T. R. On the physiological action of the Calabar Bean. (Reprint from *Trans. of Royal Society of Edinburgh*.) Edin. 4to, pp. 74.

A remarkable paper. Dr. Fraser has here collected all that has been said as to the effects of the physostigma, and has added largely to our information by an extensive series of well-directed inquiries tending to elucidate the action of the substance on every part of the system whether administered by the stomach, hypodermically, or directly applied. The paper may stand as a model for such inquiries.—*Medical Times and Gaz.* April 25th, 1868.

1867. WATSON, EBEN. On the physiological action of the Ordeal Bean of Calabar, and its antagonism to Tetanus and Strychnia-poisoning. (Ex in *Edin. Med. Journ.*, May, 1867, p. 999.)

Contains much that is interesting alike to the physiologist and therapist.

1868. ROEBER, H. *Ueber die Wirkungen des Calabar-extractes auf Herz und Rückenmark. Berlin, 8vo.

Presents in a concentrated form every fact and opinion of the slightest importance with regard to the action of Calabar bean which has been put forward by other observers. It contains also a record of a long series of the most painstaking and careful researches by the author in which he tests the correctness of previous theories upon every point concerning the action of the drug, especially on the heart and spinal cord. For an abstract of his conclusions, which confirm the statements of Professor Fraser, see *Practitioner*, August, 1869, pp. 117, 118.

1868. BOURNEVILLE, —. De l'emploi de la Fève de Calabar dans le traitement du Tétanos. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

1869. NAVARRO, F. DE P. *Étude sur la Fève de Calabar.

Paris, 4to.

1870. BOURNEVILLE, —. De l'antagonisme de la Fève de Calabar et de l'Atropine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 8

1870. LEVEN et LABORDE. *Vide* "Eserine," 1870.

1871. FRANZOLINI, F. Tetano traumatico curato senza successo colla Fava del Calabar e col Cloradio. Padova, 8vo, pp. 24.

1872. FRASER, T. R. Experimental research on the antagonism between the actions of Physostigma and Atropia. (Ex. *Trans. Royal Soc. of Edinburgh*, vol. xxvi.) Edin. 4to.

A valuable addition to pharmacological literature. The author commenced his researches between the lethal actions of physostigma and atropia in 1868, and the experimental data and views embodied in this work harmonise with what Kleinwachter and Bourneville had previously written. The experiments were chiefly performed on rabbits by subcutaneous injection. The general conclusions arrived at from the results of 161 experiments are that atropia prevents the fatal effects of a dose of physostigma by influencing the functions of certain structures, and producing a physiological antagonism. The work is illustrated by careful diagrams, and altogether it exhibits patient honest toil, with considerable literary skill.—*Lancet*, June 1st, 1872, p. 760.

1873. TISON, E. E. A. *Histoire de la Fève de Calabar. Paris, 4to.

1874. GRANDCLÉMENT et SORDES, MM. De la Fève de Calabar et de ses applications en oculistique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.

1875. BARBOSA, A. M. Recherches sur l'action de la Fève de Calabar, Mémoire lu à l'*Acad. Roy. des Sci. de Lisbonne*, December 15th, 1864. Traduit du Portugais par E. Bertherand.

Marseille, 8vo, pp. 15.

1875. BENNETT, J. H. On the antagonism between Calabar Bean and Sulphate of Atropia, Hydrate of Chloral, Strychnia, and Morphia. See "Medicines, Properties of," 1875. See also "Eserine."

PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA, Linn.

Poke. American Pokeweed.

1792. KÜHN, J. F. W. *De Phytolacca. Præs. B. C. Otto.

Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 19.

1795. SCHULTZ, B. *Botanico-medical diss. on Phytolacca decandra, Linn. Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 55, tab. i.

1831. DUBUC, —. Mémoire sur le *Phytolacca decandra*, Linn., ou *Phytolaque*. Rouen, 8vo, pp. 28.

PICHURIM BEANS AND BARK.

The products of *Nectandra Puchury*, Martius.

1792. HARTMANN, S. A. F. *De Pechuri. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*

An investigation into the action of the Pichurim beans and bark.—*Callisen.*

1815. HES, J. H. DE, et EGELING, W. Waarneemingen oyer het gebruik der Faba Pichurim in den Fluor Albus. Leyden, 8vo, pp. 32.

PICRIC ACID.

1865. ERB, W. Die Pikrinsäure, ihre physiologischen und therapeutischen Wirkungen. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 36, tab. i.

1868. PARISSET, F. Propriétés thérapeutiques de l'Acide Picrique et spécialement de son emploi comme succédané du Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to, pp. 44.

PICROTOXINE.

Poisonous principle of *Cocculus Indicus*.

1847. TSCHUDI, J. J. VON. Die Kokkelskörner und das Picrotoxin. St. Gallen, 8vo, pp. 130.

1851. GLOVER, R. M. On the physiological properties of Picrotoxin. (Ex. in *Edin. Monthly Journ. of Med.*, April, 1851, p. 305, seq.)

An important contribution to our knowledge of this principle.

1875. PLANAT, F. Recherches physiologiques et thérapeutiques sur la Picrotoxine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

M. Planat's researches, as recorded in this work, have been directed to the endeavour to find some remedy for epilepsy. To this end he proposes picrotoxine, not as a specific but as a really useful medicine. The Paris Academy of Medicine, without guaranteeing the correctness of all M. Planat's observations and conclusions, has shown its estimation of meritorious work carried on through twelve years by awarding him one of the Barbier Prizes of the value of 500 francs.—*London Med. Record*, May 26th, 1875, p. 327.

See also "*Cocculus Indicus*," p. 366.

PILOCARPUS PINNATUS.

Jaborandi.

1875. FÉRÉOL, —. Note sur le *Jaborandi* du Dr. Coutinho.

Clichy, 8vo, pp. 4.

1875. DUMAS, P. *Du Chlorohydrate de Pilocarpine. Paris, 4to.

1875. MACHIAVELLI, P. Lo *Jaborandi* del Brasile e lo *Yaguarundi* del Paraguay: comunicazione. Milano, 8vo, pp. 14.

1875. ROBIN, A. Études physiologiques et thérapeutiques sur le *Jaborandi* (*Pilocarpus pinnatus*). Paris, 8vo, pp. 127.

For an abstract of the observations of MM. Robin, Féréol, and others, including Drs. Gubler, and Coutinho, and Mr. Langley of Cambridge, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1875, p. 506. See also *London Med. Record*, May 27th, 1875, p. 66.

1875. TIVEONI, G., et CHIOCCONI, G. B. *Ricerche sperimentali sull' Jaborandi.* Bologna, 8vo.

PIMPINELLA SAXIFRAGA, Linn.

Burnet Saxifrage.

1723. HEIMREICH, E. F. J. *De Pimpinella alba. Altdorfii, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Banks.*
 1726. HERT, J. C. *De Pimpinella Saxifraga. Resp. L. H. L. Hitchen. Giessæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1757. HARNISCH, J. A. Meditationes botanico-medice de planta quadam Marchiæ propria Pimpinella nigra quibus demonstratur illam in multis morbis insignem possidere virtutem et efficaciam. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 48. Ibid. 1758. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

PISTACHIA TEREBINTHUS, Linn.

1542. HOFFMAN VON HOFMANSTHAL, I. Die Caruba de Giudea gegen Lungendampf und andre Brustkrankheiten, naturhistorisch und medizinisch bearbeitet. Wien, 8vo, pp. 24, tab. i.

PINUS Sp. of.

1553. BELON *vel* BELLONIUS, P. De Arboribus Coniferis, resiniferis aliisque, &c. Paris, 4to, figs. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1679. AXTIUS, J. C. Tract. de Arboribus Coniferis et Pice conficienda. Jenæ, 12mo, pp. 118, tab. 5. *Bibl. Banks.*
 Non malus libellus, quo picis et fuliginis in Sylva Hercynia Thuringiæ parandæ modus traditur et carbonum. Reliquas etiam arbores coniferas percurrit, cum aliqua philologia, etiam de Agarico.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 603.

1712. CAMERARIUS, R. J. Biga Botanica sc. Cervaria nigra et Pini coni, &c. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1714. ROBERG, L. *De Piceæ, Pinique sylvestris resina. Resp. J. Hesselius. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
 Short notice of contents in Haller, *Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 101.

1754. BÜCHNER, A. E. *De Pinastro seu Pino sylvestri. Resp. G. E. Fuchs. Halæ, 4to, pp. 29. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1801. CAILLAU, J. M. Mémoire sur une prétendue pluie sulfureuse qui doit être attribuée à la poussière des Pins, &c. Bordeaux, 8vo.

1805. CAILLAU, J. M. Notice sur l'emploi de l'écorce de Pin dans les Fièvres Intermittentes. Bordeaux, 8vo.
 1803-24. LAMBERT, A. B. A description of the genus Pinus, illustrated with figures...with remarks on the use of the several species. London, 2 vols. folio. Second ed. 3 vols. folio. London, 1828-1837, cum. tabs. col.

A magnificently illustrated work.

1831. NARDO, L. Corticis Pini maritimæ analysis chemica et usus medicus. Patavii, 8vo.

1834. NARDO, L. Su alcuni usi ed applicazioni economiche del *Pinus maritima*, e della sua corteggia. Venezia, 4to, pp. 20.

1835. KRATZMANN, E. J. *De Coniferis usitatis.

Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 80.

1856. LAGASSE, E. Notice sur l'extraction de la Sève du Pin maritime des Landes, de la Gironde, et sur l'efficacité de ce médicament, &c. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 16.

1868. RAY, G. Studien über Pharmacologie und Pharmokodynamik d. *Oleum Pini æthereum* (*Oleum Templinum*).

Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 101.

PIPER (CHAVICA) BETLE, Linn.

The Betel Vine or Pepper.

1804. PÉRON, F. Observations sur la Dyssenterie des pays chauds et sur l'usage du Bétel. Paris, 8vo.

For a slight sketch of the medicinal uses of this plant, especially of its leaves as an external application in catarrhal and pulmonary affections, see *Pharmacopœia of India*, p. 208.

PIPER METHYSTICUM, Linn.

Kava of the Sandwich Islands, &c.

1856. O'RORKE, —. Du Kawa-kawa ou Piper methysticum.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.

Mr. T. R. N. Morson furnishes an interesting account of this article in *Pharm. Journ.*, April, 1844, p. 471, illustrated with a plate of the plant and magnified sections of the stem. Amongst other matters he cites a full description of the ceremony of kava drinking from Mariner's *History of the Tonga Islands*. Further details, derived from personal observation, are furnished by Dr. G. Bennett in his *Gatherings of a Naturalist* (London, 1860), p. 392. He also mentions its medicinal properties, which certainly seem to warrant more attention than has been paid to them.

PIPER NIGRUM, Linn., et PIPERINA.

Black Pepper and Piperine.

1588. BAYLEY, WALTER. A discourse of three kinds of Pepper in common use. London? 8vo.

1642. BECKER, D. D. De Pipere et Opio. Resp. H. Custerus.

Regiomonti, 4to.

1740. PFEFFER, G. C. De Pipere. Præs. L. Heister. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 48, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.; Linn. Soc. (sub nom. Heister)*.

1823. MELI, D. Nuove esperienze ed osservazioni sul modo di ottenere dal Pepe nero il Peperino e l'olio acre, e sull' azione febbrifuga di queste sostanze. Milan, 8vo, pp. 136, fig. i.

Contains the first satisfactory account of the medicinal properties of pepper (Dr. A. T. Thomson, *Mat. Med. and Therap.*, p. 495). For a summary of Meli's observations and those of others who have written on the physiological effects and the therapeutic uses of piperine, see Dunglison's *New Remedies* (7th ed.), p. 575, et seq.

1826. JOSEPH, M. *De Pipere nigro.

Ticini, 8vo, pp. 16.

PIPER. PIX.

1827. EDGREN, P. A. **Piper nigrum*. Præs. C. P. Thunberg.
Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 12.
1831. BONANNO, A. Del uso del Pepe nero nelle Febbri periodiche
(In *Atti dell' Acad. di Sci. Nat.*, vol. v, 1831). Napoli.
1852. THÉNEVON, A. J. Essai sur la famille des Pipéracées et parti-
culièrement sur l'emploi en médecine de quelques plantes de
cette famille. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 56.

PIX LIQUIDA.

Tar.

1679. AXTIUS, J. C. De Arboribus Coniferis et Pice comficienda.
Vide "Pinus," 1679. Jenæ, 12mo.
1714. ROBERG, L. *De Piceæ Pinique sylvestris resina. *Vide*
Pinus, 1714. Upsaliæ, 4to.
1744. BERKELEY, G. (*Bishop of Cloyne*). Siris: a chain of philo-
sophical Reflections and Inquiries respecting the virtues of Tar
Water, &c. London, 8vo. French transl. Amsterdam, 1745,
12mo. Dutch transl. Amsterdam, 1747, 8vo. German transl.
Leipzig, 1747, 8vo, and Frankfort, 1749, 8vo. Swedish transl.
Stockholm, 1744, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
- Without detracting from the merits of this good man, to whom the poet
ascribed "every virtue under heaven," it is certainly open to question how
far he displayed his wisdom in publishing this work on tar water, which he
lauds as a *panacea*, curative of almost all the ills which flesh is heir to, and
preventive of infection, and the inroads of old age! Few works of the
kind, perhaps, ever excited greater attention, both in and out of the pro-
fession, at the time of its publication, and it gave rise to a large number of
pamphlets (besides those enumerated below), many of which are preserved
in the libraries of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society and the College
of Surgeons, London.
1744. JACKSON, H. Reflexions concerning the virtues of Tar
Water. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1744. R[EEVE], T. Cure for the epidemical madness of drinking
Tar Water. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1745. HALES, S. Account of some experiments and observations
on Tar Water. London, 8vo. Second ed. with a letter from A.
Reid on Tar. London, 1747, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1745. QUELMALZ, S. T. Programma quo infusum Picis liquidæ
aquosum declaratur. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1746. PRIOR, T. Narrative of the success of Tar Water in curing
a variety of distempers. London, 8vo. Second ed. Dublin, 1758.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Manchester Med. Soc.
1747. BERKELEY, G. (*Bishop*). Two letters on the usefulness of
Tar Water in the Plague. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1752. BERKELEY, G. (*Bishop*). Further thoughts on Tar Water.
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1757. FLEHEL, G. De infuso Picis liquidæ. Viennæ, 4to.

1817. CRICHTON, Sir A. Account of some experiments made with the vapour of Boiling Tar in the cure of Pulmonary Consumption. Edin. 8vo.
1818. LAZZARETTO, E. Practical hints on the nature and cure of Consumption, with cases in proof of the beneficial effects of inhaling the Fumes of Pitch as a powerful auxiliary to other treatment. Loc?
1823. CRICHTON, Sir A. Observations on the treatment and cure of several varieties of Pulmonary Consumption, and on the effects of the vapour of Boiling Tar in that disease. London, 8vo, pp. 261. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

This is an extension of the pamphlet published by the same author in 1817 (*antè*). In this work he does not confine himself strictly to an examination of the sanative powers of tar vapour and its application in the cure of consumption, but enters into details on many points connected with the pathology of the disease....The work is not entitled to much praise either for novelty of information or excellence in matter or performance.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, January, 1824, p. 205.

1832. GIRON, L. *Sur les Maladies Cutanées et sur l'emploi du Goudron dans le Prurigo. Paris, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1832. ELBERS, L. *De Pice Liquida. Berol. 8vo, pp. 25.
1860. SALES-GIRONS, —. Traitement de la Phthisie Pulmonaire par l'inhalation des liquides pulvérisés et par les fumigations de Goudron. Paris, 8vo, pp. 332. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1860. JEANNEL, J. Lettre à M. le Dr. Sales-Girons sur la théorie de la Désinfection par le Goudron. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 8.
1868. LEFORT, J. Recherches sur la préparation et les propriétés chimiques de l'Eau de Goudron. Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.
1870. MAGNES-LAHENS, —. Note sur la Liqueur et l'Eau de Goudron Goyot. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 8.
1871. MAGNES-LAHENS, —. Mémoire sur le Goudron pulvérulent. Suivi d'une note sur le Coal Tar pulvérulent et sur son emploi dans le pansement des plaies. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 11.
- See also "Coal Tar," p. 365.

PLANTAGO MAJOR, Linn.

Greater Plantain.

1712. WEDEL, G. W. *De Plantagine. Resp. N. Chilian. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
- Analysis aliqua, nimisæque vires.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.

PLATANUS ORIENTALIS, Linn.

Oriental Plane Tree.

1837. PEPE, V., et CUPIDO, G. Analisi del frutto del Platano orientale con cui è stato preparato il Liquore Anticolerico, con altri composti attivi a curare i Colerici, &c. Napoli, 8vo, pp. 32.
1840. BOUCHÉ DOUMENQ, —. Notice sur le Platane. Montpellier.

1840. SIGMOND, G., et FARRE, F. Essay on the Ceylon Moss
(*Sphærococcus lichenoides*, Kutz.) London, 12mo, pp. 85.

Under the name of *Fucus amylaceus* Sir W. Brooke (O'Shaughnessy), in 1834, first called attention in recent times, to the dietetic and medicinal uses of Ceylon moss. *Vide Indian Journ. of Med. Science*, March, 1834. A summary of his observations he reproduced in his *Bengal Dispensatory*, p. 668 *et seq.* For a coup d'œil of the observations of Sigmond and Farre, of Mr. Previté (who introduced it into England about the year 1837), and of others, see *Pereira's Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, pt. i, p. 13, where will be found a very full account of the article.

PLOCARIA HELMINTHOCORTON, Endl.

Corsican Moss.

1778. STEFENOPOLI, D. Mémoire sur le Lemithochorton, reconnu comme Vermifuge spécifique dans les hôpitaux militaires, et par les observations des médecins de France. Loc? 4to, pp. 24.
1780. SCHWENDIMANN, P. J. Helminthochorti historia, natura, atque vires. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 40. Idem in *Schlegel's Thes. Mat. Med.*, iii, art. 33, p. 181.

Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

Contains a full description of apparently all that was known up to that time of the botanical, chemical, and medical history of this article. Several cases are given to illustrate its powers and virtues as an anthelmintic, in which character it is pronounced to act "citissime, jucundissime et tutissime."

1782. LATOUBRETTE, M. A. L. C. DE, Diss. botanique sur le *Fucus helminthochorton* ou Vermifuge de Corse. (Ex. in *Journ. de Physique*, t. xx, pp. 168-184. *Bibl. Banks.*

1792. HAEMMERLEN, D. A. *De *Fuco helminthochorto*. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 53, tab. i. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, iii, art. 34, pp. 208.) *Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Schlegel).

Contains later and further information on the botany and chemistry of this article than is to be found in Schwendimann's essay, together with additional evidence of its vermifuge powers.

1822. FARR, W. On the effects of *Fucus helminthochorton* upon Cancer, more especially in the stage denominated Occult.

Mr. O'Meara having mentioned to Mr. Farr that Napoleon (!) had informed him that he had seen the efficacy of "Mosse de Corse" in dispersing tumours in Corsica, acted on the hint, obtained a supply, and found that

it "more than answered the expectations he had first formed of it"! A very doubtful form of testimony! Farr limits its use to "occult cancer." Even in these doubtful cases it is now justly discarded. See notice in *Med. Chir. Review*, March, 1822, p. 732.

PLUMBAGO EUROPEA, Linn.

Dentillaria, Toothwort.

1781. JUSSIEU, A. L. DE. Détails des expériences pour déterminer les propriétés et les effets de la racine Dentelaire (*Plumbago Europæa*) dans le traitement de la Gale. Paris, 4to.
1817. HURTADO DE MENDOZA, DON MANUEL. Die Ratanhiawurzel: übersetzt mit einer Vorrede über die Anwendung der *Plumbago Europæa* (als *Stypticum*) von Leo Lebrecht. Mainz, 8vo, pp. 45. *Bibl. Roy.*

PLUMBUM.

Lead and its preparations.

1700. SEERUP, N. *Triumphus Lithargyrii, seu Diss. medico-chemica qua vindicatur Saccharum Saturni et Mercurius Lithargyrii ab animadversionibus D. C. Jägerschmidii. Resp. E. Moinichen.* Hafniæ, 4to.
1704. *Proceedings of the College of Physicians in relation to the seventy-four observations upon the use of Lead.* London, 8vo.
This work is inserted on the authority of Haller (*Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 381), but I find no mention of it elsewhere, not even in the Catalogue of the College of Physicians' Library.
1707. ZELLER, J. *Docimasia, signa, causæ et noxæ Vini Lithargyrio-mangonisati.* Tubingæ, 4to.
1712. TOLCKEMIT, S. *De Sacchari Saturni usu et abusu.* Lugd. Bat. 8vo? *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1718. ALBRECHT, J. S. **Diss. medica de Cerussa.* Jenæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1720. FISCHER, J. A. *Diss. de Saturno, ejusdemque natura, usu et noxa. Resp. J. C. Orth. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 24.* *Bibl. Banks.*
- 1730 (circa). LE DRAN, H. F. *Lettre sur la dissolution du Plomb dans la Vessie.* 12mo, sine loco et anno.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1741. HUNDEBTMARK, —. *Exercitatio de Sacchari Saturni usu interno salubri, &c.* Lipsiæ, 4to.
1760. GOULARD, M. *Traité sur les effets des préparations de Plomb, et principalement de l'Extrait de Saturne employé sous diverses formes et pour différentes maladies chirurgicales.* Pézenas et Montpellier, 2 vols. 8vo. English transl. London, 12mo, 1769, 1770, 1777. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1770. ARNAUD, G. Remarks on the composition, use, and effects of Extract of Lead of Goulard and of his Vegeto-Mineral Water. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1771. AIKIN, J. Observations on the external use of the preparation of Lead. London, 8vo. Second ed. 1772. German transl. Altenburg, 8vo, 1776, und Halle, 8vo, 1783. French transl. by Verlac, Paris, 12mo, 1787. *Bibl. Med.-Chir Soc.; Acad. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1772. ALBRECHT, S. J. A. *Medicamentorum Saturninorum et Jovialium historia. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1775. LILIE, G. G. *De Plumbi virtutibus medicis. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
- 1776-7. WERCHAV, —. *De Plumbo ejusque in corpus humanum vi medicamentosa varia. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1785. SCHMITT, W. J. Antigoulard, in Wahrnehmungen über die Missbräuche und Unsicherheit des Bleiextracts, &c. Wien, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1787. NEBEL, —. *Diss. de Plumbo. Heidelbergæ, 4to.
1788. MURRAY, A. J. G. De Extracto Saturni et Aqua Vegeto-minerali. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 48. *Bibl. Roy.*
1794. CLUTTERBUCK, H. On the internal use of Lead as a medicine, &c. London, 8vo. *Vide* "Injurious Effects," *infra*, 1794.
1797. HOFFMANN, J. C. Über das Blei, die Bleiglasur und wie man eigentlich die Auflöslichkeit der letztern betrachten müsse, &c. Leipzig, 8vo.
1801. SEMMES, T. *Essay on the effects of Lead, comprising a few experiments on the Saccharum Saturni, and its application in the cure of diseases. Philadelphia, 8vo.
Contains many striking and original observations, and distinguished by depth of reflection and solidity of judgment.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xvii, 1835, p. 272.
1801. STABCK, J. G. *De usu Sacchari Saturni in Phthisi pulmonum confirmata. Marburgi, 4to, pp. 29. Ibid. 1803. *Bibl. Roy.*
1801. EHLERS, E. A. *De Plumbeorum usu interno problematico. Kiliæ, 8vo.
1809. OSSANN, E. *Diss. sistens Saturni usum medicum maxime internum. Jenæ, 8vo, pp. 64.
1810. NICOLI, A. *De Plumbo. Edin. 8vo.
1811. BARRÈRE, J. *Essai sur le Plomb et sur les préparations médicinales tirées de ce métal. Paris, 8vo.
1813. MAC-ADAM, G. C. *De usu Plumbi externo. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1816. BLECKER, J. *De Plumbo ejusque præparatis et eorum in medicina usu. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Roy.*
1818. STENBERG, J. O. *De usu Acetatis Plumbici crystallisati in Phthisi et Hæmoptysi. Lundæ, 4to, pp. 12.

1818. **TOURNAL, H.** *Propriétés de l'Acétate de Plomb dans le traitement des Plaies, Ulcères, &c. Paris, 4to.
1820. **FOUQUIER, P.** Considérations générales sur le mode d'administration des médicamens et observations sur l'usage interne de l'Acétate de Plomb. Paris, 8vo.
1828. **ROTTER, C. E.** *De Plumbi vi et efficacia. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28.
1829. **LEVÉAT-PÉROTTON, J. F.** Observations sur l'emploi médical de l'Acétate et du Sous-Acétate de Plomb, &c., dans quelques névroses du cœur et des organes de la génération; précédées d'un exposé succinct des auteurs qui ont administré les préparations Saturnines. Marseille, 8vo, pp. 28.
1831. **O'SHAUGHNESSY (BROOKE) Sir W. B.** Essay on Iodine in Scrofulous diseases, &c., with appendix on the Iodurets of Mercury, Lead, &c. *Vide "Iodine,"* 1831.
1836. **ESBENSEN, A.** *De Plumbi usu interno. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 38.
1845. **RUMPELT, F.** Das Blei und seine Wirkungen auf den thierischen Körper. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 267. Alt. ed. *ibid.* 1850.
 The work presents a number of very interesting and valuable facts, and is, on the whole, calculated to improve our knowledge of the diseased condition produced by the action of lead upon the animal body.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1864, p. 443-8.
1849. **CUNIER, F.** De l'emploi de l'Acétate de Plomb Neutre selon la méthode de M. Buys dans le traitement de quelques affections oculaires. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 29. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1852. **ALDERSON, Sir J.** On the effects of Lead upon the system, and on the mode in which water is rendered impure by the presence of Lead (Lumleian Lectures). London, 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
 These lectures, three in number, are devoted to a general description of the chronic effects of lead, and to an account of the best means of remedying them.... The author furnishes an admirable summary of all that is known on the subject.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1853, p. 315.
1855. **GUÉRAUD, D.** *Du Sous-acétate de Plomb en injections intestinales, dans la Diarrhée et la Dysenterie. Paris, 4to, pp. 25.
1856. **CORSON, J. W.** On the effects of Lead on the Heart. New York, 8vo, pp. 24.
 This pamphlet constitutes a carefully written though not altogether novel addition to our knowledge of the effects of lead on the system. Attention is particularly directed to the enfeebling action of this mineral on the heart and muscular system.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxi, 1856, p. 410.
1861. **PLAGNOL, C.** *Étude des effets du Plomb et de ses composés dans l'économie animale. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 92.
1866. **IMFIELD, C.** *Über die Anwendung des Plumbum aceticum in Rheumatismus acutus. Stans, 8vo.

1871. STROHL, E. Mém. sur le traitement de la Pneumonie par l'Acétate neutre de Plomb. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

n. d. MITSCHERLICH, C. F. Ueber die Wirkung des Essigsäuren Bleioxyds auf den thierischen Organismus. 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

PLUMBUM.

Injurious and Poisonous effects of.

1656. STOCKHAUSEN, S. De Lythargyri fumo noxio morbifico ejusque metallico frequentiori morbo vulgo dicto die Huttenkaze oder Huttenrauch. Gozlar, 8vo. French transl. Paris? 1776, 12mo.

One of the earliest writers who described colica pictonum, and pointed out its connection with lead poisoning. Haller (*Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 52) thus summarises his observations:—"Novum morbum describit; primum quidem a plumbo natum, cum immenso alvi dolore, eaque pertinacissime obstructa, cum cardialgia, syncope, inflammatione intestinorum, urinæ suppressione, deinde cum membrorum paralyti et convulsione et universi corporis atrophia...Malum non ab arsenico esse, neque ab antimonio, a sulfure, a cadmia, a vitriolo, sed ab ipso lithargyrio...Ad curationem *Benedictam* laxativam sæpe non posse alvi stricturam superare. Clysterum necessitas. Emetica in morbi principio, deinde scammonium, jalappa, anodyna, emollientia."

1712. STOCKHAUSEN, P. W. *De Colica Saturnina. Jenæ, 4to.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.

1721. WEDEL, G. W. *Æger Colica Saturnina laborans.

Jenæ, 4to.

Opium valde noxium esse.—Haller, *op. cit.*, vol. iii, p. 210.

1752. GRASHUIS, J. Tentamen de Colica Pictonum. Amst. 8vo.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.; *Manchester Med. Soc.*

Grashuis was the first to point out the value of alum as a remedy in lead colic.

1757. TRONCHIN, T. De Colica Pictonum.

Geneva, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

In this work Tronchin proved that the occurrence of lead colic at Amsterdam was 'due to the employment of lead instead of tiles for the roofing of houses, in consequence of which the water became impregnated with the metal, and acquired poisonous properties.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1853, p. 314. An "Examen" of this work was published by M. P. Bouvaert, Paris, 8vo, 1758.

1774. PERCIVAL, T. Observations and Experiments on the poison of Lead. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*; *Acad. Edin.*

1777. NAVIER, P. T. Contre-poisons de l'Arsenic...et du Plomb.

Paris, 2 vols. 8vo.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

Navier proposed hepar sulphuris as an antidote in lead poisoning.

1781. CHORLEY, E. *De Plumbi in corpus humanum viribus et nozarum remediis. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Roy.*

1783. WALL, M. Medical Tracts...on the Poison of Lead.

Oxford, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1786. FRYE, J. *De Colica Saturnina.

Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; *Acad. Edin.*

1790. FOTHERGILL, A. Cautions on the poisons of Lead and Copper. Bath, 8vo.
1792. LAUBE, F. *De Colica Saturnina. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo, pp. 34.
1794. CLUTTERBUCK, H. Account of a new and successful method of treating those affections which arise from the poison of Lead, with observations on the internal use of Lead as a medicine. London, 8vo, pp. 69.
1796. MÜLLER, J. V. Ueber Bleikrankheiten, &c. Francof. ad Mœn. 8vo, pp. 207.
1800. REDLICH, C. W. *De Colica Saturnina. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 26. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1809. ACKERMANN, C. W. De Plumbi viribus in universum, speciatimque ejus nociva qua sterilitatem infert. Norimbergæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1812. MÉRAT, F. V. Traité de la Colique Métallique, vulgairement appelée Colique des Peintres, des Plombiers, &c. Paris, 8vo. Second ed. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1812. REUTTER, G. L. W. *De Colica Saturnina. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28.
1815. SCHREINZER, J. *De Colica Saturnina. Viennæ, 8vo, pp. 39.
1820. ORRY, A. R. *Colique de Plomb. Paris, 4to.
1821. LILIENHAIN, L. *Disquisitio circa Saturnum et morbos Saturninos. Berol. 8vo, pp. 80.
1824. TRÜSTEDT, C. C. L. *De Plumbo ejusque vi noxia in corpus humanum. Berol. 8vo, pp. 52.
1824. NISSEN, W. W. *De Colicæ Saturninæ indole. Kiliæ, 4to.
1825. BOCHARDT, V. L. Die Bleikrankheit und ihre Heilung. Carlsruhe, 8vo, pp. 56.
1827. RANQUE, H. F. Mémoire sur les empoisonnements par les émanations de Plomb. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1828. GIESE, C. P. *De Colica Saturnina. Berol. 8vo, pp. 22.
1829. WIMMER, C. A. Tract. de effectu Plumbi in organismo animali sano, nec non de therapia intoxicationis Saturninæ. Monachii, 8vo, pp. 52.
1831. MOELLER, V. *De Colica Saturnina. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1832. CHIAPPINI, P. *De Colica Saturnina. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manch. Med. Soc.*
1835. FRANK, F. E. *De Colica Saturnina. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 52.
1835. GRISOLLE, A. Essai sur la Colique de Plomb. Paris, 4to, pp. 84.

This work does not contain a number of brilliant speculations, but what

is infinitely more valuable, old opinions disproved are substituted by the analysis of numerous and accurate facts, and some original propositions established in the same manner.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, January, 1838, p. 55.

1836. GRISOLLE, A. Recherches sur quelquesuns des accidents cérébraux produits par les préparations Saturnines. (Ex *Journ. Hebd. du Progrès, &c.*, December, 1836). Paris, 8vo.

Contains much interesting matter relating to the action of lead on the nervous system. For a summary of his views see *Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.* xxi, 1837, p. 182-6.

1836. PAULY, Z. *De Morbo Saturnino. Berol. 8vo, pp. 45.
1839. TANQUEREL DES PLANCHES, L. Traité des Maladies de Plomb, ou Saturnines. Paris, 2 vols., 8vo, pp. 550, 334. English transl. by Dr. Dana, Lowell, U.S., 1848, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

This treatise comprises separate dissertations upon the following subjects:—
1. Lead Colic ("Colique de Plomb ou Saturnine"). 2. Rheumatism or Neuralgia from Lead ("Arthralgie Saturnine"). 3. Paralysis from Lead ("Paralyse Saturnine"). 4. Loss of Sensation from Lead ("Anesthésie Saturnine") 5. Delirium, Coma, &c., from Lead ("Encéphalopathie Saturnine"). These are preceded by a few remarks upon the effects produced on the system (e.g. the peculiar bluish tinge of the gums) by lead previous to the development of the more decided form of disease or saturnine diathesis, which the author terms "Intoxication Saturnine primitive." Vide *Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, Oct., 1840, p. 427, where a full analysis of this valuable monograph will be found. See also *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, vols. lxxvii, p. 153-199, and lxxix, p. 155-206.

1840. BURTON, H. On a remarkable effect upon the human gums produced by the absorption of Lead. (Ex. in *Med.-Chir. Trans.*, vol. xxiii, p. 63.) London, 8vo, pp. 63.

Dr. Burton was the first writer in Great Britain who pointed out and examined carefully the blue discoloration of the gums from the absorption of lead. The paper is a very instructive one.

1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. Mémoire sur l'absorption des sels de Plomb, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1844. MIALHE, H. Mémoire sur les émanations du Plomb et l'absorption des médicaments. Paris, 12mo.
1850. HARRISON, J. B. Remarks on the contamination of Water by the poison of Lead, and its effects on the Human Body. London, 12mo, pp. 32. Second ed. 1852, London, 8vo, pp. 196.

Contains an able and excellent, though concise description of the deleterious effects arising from the continued use of water holding the compounds of lead in solution or suspension....It contains much information, useful not only to the physiologist and practitioner but to the medical jurist.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xv, 1853, p. 132.

1850. WESSEL, G. Diss. de Colica Saturnina. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 27.
1850. BRACHET, J. L. Traité pratique de la Colique de Plomb. Paris, 8vo, pp. 250. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

To this essay the Academy of Sciences of Toulouse awarded a prize

medal. It may be regarded as an amplification of a *brochure* on the same subject published by M. Brachet in 1824. He does not seem, in this essay, to have contributed anything which may be called *new* concerning it. Nearly half the book is devoted to the subject of treatment...the author, though employing a combination of remedies, looks to *alum* as his sheet-anchor; more than 150 patients have been successfully treated in this manner.—*Analyt. review in Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1851. p. 41.

1850. KLAMROTH, L. Diss. de Venefico Saturnino.
Berolini. 8vo, pp. 26.
1853. THIELE, C. E. *De Colica Saturnina.
Halæ Sax. 8vo, pp. 30.
1854. STRAUSS, E. Diss. de Cerussæ effectu in organismum animale.
Marburgi, 8vo.
1857. COLER, A. G. De Plumbi noxia efficacitate in corpus humanum.
Berolini. 8vo, pp. 29.
1857. DEVOUGES, H. De la Paralyse générale d'origine Saturnine.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 40. (Ex in *Ann. Méd.-psychologiques*, 1857.)
1859. OEBCKE, B. Diss. de Paralyse Saturnina.
Bonn, 8vo, pp. 42.
1863. LANCEREAUX, E. Mémoire d'Anatomie Pathologique...L'altération des nerfs et des muscles dans la Paralyse Saturnine.
Paris, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1864. OLLIVIER, A. De l'Albuminurie Saturnine. (Ex *Archiv. Gén. de Méd.*).
Paris, 8vo, pp. 34.
1866. HILLAIRET, A. *Étude clinique sur la Colique de Plomb.
Paris, 4to.
1866. LEFRANÇOIS, J. *Considérations sur l'Intoxication Saturnine primitive, et en particulier sur l'Encéphalopathie. Paris, 4to.
1866. THÉNEVIN-CONQUERET, —. L'empoisonnement par le Plomb et la Colique sèche des pays chauds. Agen, 8vo, pp. 23.
1868. HITZIG, E. Studien zur Bleivergiftung. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 72.
1868. GUBLER, A. De la Tumeur dorsale des Mains dans la Paralyse Saturnine des extenseurs des doigts. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1868. NICAISE, E. Du Gonflement du dos des Mains chez les Saturnins. Paris, 8vo, pp. 33.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1869. Banzolini, P. E. *De l'Intoxication Saturnine considérée spécialement au point de vue du traitement. Paris, 4to.
1869. RIPAULT, A. *De l'Encéphalopathie Saturnine. Paris, 4to.
1869. DAVIOT, J. Étude sur les Tumeurs de la face dorsale de la Main dans l'Intoxication Saturnine. Paris, 4to.
1869. LAFONT, E. *Étude sur le Tremblement Saturnin.
Paris, 4to.
1870. REINVILLIER, A. Hygiène Publique. Empoisonnement des eaux potables par le Plomb.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 78.

1871. HEUBEL, E. *Pathogenese und Symptome der chronischen Bleivergiftung. Experimentelle Untersuchungen.* Berlin, 8vo, pp. 144.
1873. DUPUTEL, M. **Considérations chimiques sur l'étiologie de l'Intoxication Saturnine.* Paris, 4to.
1873. MANOUVRIEZ, A. **Recherches cliniques sur l'Intoxication Saturnine, locale et directe par l'absorption cutanée.* Paris, 4to. Ibid. 1874, 8vo, pp. 87.
1873. ROQUE, F. J. B. **Des dégénérescences héréditaires produites par l'Intoxication Saturnine lente.* Paris, 4to. Ibid. 12mo, pp. 15.
1874. PINÉ dit PINET, J. A. **Sur la Goutte Saturnine.* Paris, 4to.
1875. DE COUES, A. **De l'Hémianesthésie Saturnine.* Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 45.
1875. DROUET, L. A. **Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle de l'absorption cutanée dans la Paralysie Saturnine.* Paris, 4to.
1875. MOREAU, R. **Recherches cliniques sur l'Empoisonnement aigu par le Plomb et ses composés.* Paris, 4to.
1875. CLOUET, J. *Recherches sur l'Intoxication Saturnine locale.* Rouen, 8vo, pp. 19.
1875. RENAUT, J. **De l'Intoxication Saturnine chronique.* Paris, 4to. Ibid. 1875, 8vo, pp. 198.

PODOPHYLLUM PELTATUM, Linn.

And its active principle Podophyllin.

1865. VAN DEN CORPUT, —. *Le Podophyllum et la Podophylline, étude sur les propriétés et sur l'action thérapeutique de ces substances.* Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 8.
1869. BENNETT, J. HUGHES. *Researches into the action of Mercury, Podophyllum, &c., on the Biliary secretion.* Edinb. Adverse to the claims of Podophyllum as a cholagogue. *Vide "Hydrargyrum,"* 1869.

POLYGALA SENEGA, vide SENEGA.

POLYGONUM AMPHIBIUM, Linn.

Amphibious Persicaria.

1721. EGLINGER, C. *Diss. continens descriptionem Polygoni folii.* Bâle, 4to.
1735. MUECKE, J. H. **De Persicaria Acide Jungermanni.* Præs. J. H. Schulze. Halæ, 4to, pp. 26. *Bibl. Banks.* For animadversions on this disputation by C. J. Trew, see *Commerc. Lit. Norimb.*, 1737, p. 395-7, p. 402-6, et p. 409-13.
1806. RAVELET, —. *Diss. sur l'efficacité de la Persicaire dans les Gangrènes les plus désespérées.* Strasbourg, 4to.

POLYPODIUM VULGARE, Linn.

Common Polypody, Polypody of the Oak.

1699. SLEVOGT, J. A. *De Polypodio. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8.
Bibl. Banks.
1721. Loö, G. F. *De Polypodio. Præs. G. W. Wedel.
 Jenæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1769. HILL, Sir J. Polypody: the ancient doctrine of the virtues
 of that herb tried and confirmed. London, 8vo.

POTASSA.

Potash and its Salts generally.

1798. VELLOSO, J. M. Alographia dos Alkalís fixos vegetal ou
 Potassa, mineral ou Soda, e dos seus Nitratos, &c.
 Lisboa, 8vo, pp. 245, tab. 20.
1815. DUCHASSIN, E. M. A. *Sur l'emploi de la Potasse dans les
 Pneumonies Catarrhales, &c. *Vide* "Potassii Sulphuretum,"
 1815. Paris, 8vo.
1868. MÉRANDON, L. *Action physiologique et thérapeutique des
 Sels de Potasse. Paris, 4to.
1870. RAYBAUD, F. *Usage interne des composés Alcalins de
 Soude et de Potasse. Paris, 4to.

POTASSA FUSA.

Caustic Potash.

1822. BIRAGO, C. Compendio di Osservazioni Cliniche ... sulla
 Potassa Caustica applicata in diverse malattie di carattere linfatico.
 Milano, 8vo, pp. 143.
1841. WADE, R. On the pathology and treatment of Stricture of
 the Urethra, with cases. London, 8vo, pp. 149. Second ed. 1849,
 8vo, pp. 247. Fourth ed. *ibid.* 1860, pp. 254.
- The principal object of this treatise is to set forth the superiority of
 potassa fusa above all other articles of the same class in the treatment of
 stricture. The work contains "much that is true, yet very far from new."
 The "second edition, greatly enlarged," consists of the unsold copies of the
 first edition, with a new title page, a newly printed preface, and ninety-eight
 pages of new printing, if not altogether of new matter, tacked on at the
 end.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1850, p. 328.
1859. SALMON, A., et MAUNOURY, —. Recherches expérimentales
 et cliniques sur les Caustiques, Potasse et Chlorure de Zinc.
 Paris, 8vo, pp. 52.

POTASSÆ LIQUOR.

1811. BRANDISH, J. Observations on the use of Caustic Alkali in
 Scrophula and other chronic disorders. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1834. DODD, H. W. On the use of Liquor Potassæ and Liquor

Alkalinus in the treatment of Malignant Cholera. Durham, 8vo, pp. 32. Third ed. 1848.

Mr. Dodd, after the failure of other means, was led to the use of Liquor Potassæ, twenty drops with white of egg, with the view of neutralizing some supposed acidity of the primæ viæ. The Liquor Alkalinus is a mixture of 8 parts of Liquor Potassæ, 12 of Liquor Sodæ, and 4 of Spt. Lavand. Co. By the use of these, he states, "he never yet failed in checking the riccy dejections and ejections of cholera" !—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1835, 594.

1841. CAMPBELL, J. S. On Tuberculous Consumption...with an attempt to found its treatment on rational principles.

London, 8vo; pp. 404.

The rational treatment of consumption advocated in this work consists in the systematic employment of Liquor Potassæ.

POTASSÆ ACETAS.

Acetate of Potash.

1730. TEICHMEYER, G. F. *De Arcano Tartari vel Sale Essentiali Vini. Jenæ, 4to.

1733. JUNCKER, J. *De Arcano Tartari. Halæ, 4to.

1733. RAHN, J. H. *De Arcano Tartari, seu Terra Foliata tartari. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1857. THIBEAUD, M. Études Cliniques. Des Hydropisies, suites de Fièvres Intermittentes et leur traitement, spécialement par l'Acétate de Potasse à haute dose. Nantes, 8vo, pp. 16.

1869. MARROTTE, —. De l'emploi de l'Acétate neutre de Potasse dans les Diacrisés Gastro-intestinales aiguës et chroniques.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.

POTASSÆ BICHROMAS.

Bichromate of Potash.

1861. JAILLARD, —. De la toxicologie du Bichromate de Potasse. Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 22.

1866. BONNEFOUX, L. C. DE. *Du Bichromate de Potasse comme antisypilitique. Paris, 4to.

1874. BORLINETTO, L. Sulle applicazioni di Bicromato Potassico. Padova, 8vo, pp. 20.

POTASSÆ CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Potash.

1751. PARENTI, P. A. ("ARISTIDES"). Exercitationes binæ. 2. De Salis Absinthii (Potassæ bicarbonas) activitate purgativa.

Mutinæ, 8vo.

Clinici argumenti.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 430.

1760. MULLER, G. A. *Diss. de Oleo tartari foetido. Præs. J. C. Voigt. Giessæ, 8vo.

1804. ARCHER, J. *On the effects and modus operandi of the Carbonates of Lime, Magnesia, and Potash, in the cure of general and local diseases. Philadelphia, 8vo.

1815. DUCHASSIN, —. *Emploi de la Potasse (Sous-carbonate) dans les Péripnéumonies catarrhales.* Paris, 4to.

POTASSE CHLORAS.

Chlorate of Potash, Acid Muriate of Potash, &c.

1798. BLAIR, W. *Essays on the Venereal Diseases... Essay 1. On the Anti-venereal effects of Nitrous Acid, Oxygenated Muriate of Potash, &c., lately proposed as substitutes for Mercury.* London, 8vo.
1855. BERGERON, E. J. *Note sur l'emploi du Chlorate de Potasse dans le traitement de la Stomatite Ulcéreuse.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1856. HERPIN, T. *Du Chlorate de Potasse comme spécifique contre la Salivation Mercurielle.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 34.
1856. ISAMBERT, E. **Études chimiques, physiologiques et cliniques sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Chlorate de Potasse, spécialement dans les Affections Diphthériques.* Paris, 4to, pp. 124.
A very able memoir, containing much valuable information drawn from trustworthy sources and many original observations and experiments.
1857. FRÖELICH, C. C. **Du Chlorate de Potasse et de son emploi dans les Stomatites, &c.* Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 36.
1858. LABORDE, J. V. *De la valeur du Chlorate de Potasse dans le traitement des Gingivites chroniques, &c.* Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 16.
This essay obtained the Corvisart Prize for 1857. For the conclusions arrived at in this "interesting and important memoir" see *Edin. Med. Journ.*, August, 1859, p. 172.
1858. MILON, M. **De l'action thérapeutique du Chlorate de Potasse.* Paris, 4to, pp. 31.
1860. MAZADE, J. *Observations sur l'emploi du Chlorate de Potasse dans le traitement de la Stomatite Mercurielle et de la Stomatite Ulcéro-membraneuse. (Ex Bull. Gén. de Thérap., 1).* Nîmes, 8vo, pp. 19.
1860. FOUNTAIN, E. J. *On the treatment of Phthisis by the Chlorates of Potash, with observations on Oxygen as a therapeutic agent.* New York, 8vo, pp. 24.
Dr. Fountain submits this essay, not as a conclusive demonstration of any theory or practice, but as containing suggestions which may lead others to test their value, especially with regard to oxygen as a remedial agent. The benefit derived from chlorate of potash he attributes to its supplying oxygen to the system.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, January, 1861, p. 235.
1862. DIETZ, G. **De la Diphthérie Cutanée et de son traitement par le Chlorate de Potasse.* Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 49.
1862. BROUILLET, C. **Du Panaris superficiel et de son traitement par le Chlorate de Potasse.* Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 34.
1863. DUMONT, H. J. *Études thérapeutiques sur le Chlorate de Potasse.* Coulommiers, 8vo, pp. 196.

1864. ANAYA, M. DE. Relation d'une épidémie de Fièvre Typhoïde observée à Guanajuato (Mexique). Action thérapeutique du Chlorate de Potasse dans cette maladie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 59.
1866. TILLOT, E. Du traitement du Phagédénisme au moyen du Chlorate de Potasse. (Ex *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, March 30, 1866). Paris, 8vo, pp. 14.
1869. WEYLAND, L. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Veratrïn und Chlorkalium. Giessen, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1870. SUTTON, J. On Chlorate of Potassa as a specific in all diseases. 125th ed.! London, 8vo, pp. 52.
An advertising puff. A pure piece of quackery from begining to end.
1871. BAUDRIMONT, E. Recherches sur l'action intime des substances qui aident à la décomposition du Chlorate de Potasse pour en dégager l'Oxygène. Paris, 8vo, pp. 30.
1872. GIMBERT, —. De l'emploi du Chlorate de Potasse dans certaines formes de la Phthisie Pulmonaire. Paris, 8vo, pp. 18.
1875. LABORDE, J. V. Étude comparative de l'action physiologique des Chlorates de Potasse et de Soude, des Bromures de Potassium et de Sodium. Déductions relatives à l'emploi thérapeutique comparé de ces substances. Paris, 8vo, pp. 30.

POTASSÆ NITRAS.

Nitrate of Potash, Nitre, Saltpetre.

1550. BLASIUS, à VILLAFRANCA. Methodus refrigerandi ex vocato Sale Nitri vinum, aquamque et potum omnis generis. Romæ, 4to.
1584. CHALONER, Sir T. A shorte discourse of the most rare and excellent virtue of Nitre, wherein is declared the sundrie and diverse cures by the same effected, and how it may be as well received in medicine inwardly as outwardly plaister-wise applied, &c. London, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1670. CLARKE, W. On the natural history of Nitre, its nature and use. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*; *Coll. Phys. Edin.*; *Med. Soc. Lond.* (ed. Francof. 12mo, 1675?)
1672. JORDAN, H. Disputatio de Sale, Nitro et Alumine. Helmstadii, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*
1674. MAYOW, J. Tractatus medico-physici; i, de Salæ-Nitro et Spiritu Nitro-Aëreo, &c. Oxon., 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*; *Acad. Edin.*
1678. KUNCKELIUS, J. Tract. de Phosphoro et Nitro. Wittembergæ, 8vo.
1694. HOFFMANN, F. *De Nitro, ejusque natura et usu in medicina. Resp. C. G. Schmalkaldesk. Halæ, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*
Refrigerat, et sanguinem tenuem et fluidum reddit, alvum laxat, ulcera cacoethica curat.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 550.

1699. FOSSIUS, N. *Dissertationes quinque...3. de Nitro.*
Hafniæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*
1706. GOSCHEN, E. **De Nitro.* Lugd. Bat. 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1708. ZWINGER, T. **De Nitro, ejusque natura et usu in medicina.*
Resp. C. Harderus. Basileæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1709. SCHELHAMMER, G. C. *Diss. de Nitro.* Amsterdam, 8vo.
Bibl. Roy.
- De vi medica parvus est. Externo usu ad sudorem movendum, ad scabiem nitrum, a veteribus adhibitum, iterum vult restitui. Sed eorum nitrum erat alcali fossile.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 412.
1712. NARCISSUS, F. G. **Diss. sistens circa Nitrum observationes physico-medicæ.* Præs. F. Hoffmann. Halæ, 4to, pp. 20.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1716. KLETTENBERG, R. SEIFFART, DE. **Diss. exhibens Nitrum præcipuorum morborum methodo methodica conscriptorum medelam.* Altdorfii, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin., (sub nom. Siiffart.)*
1718. BRODBECK, C. D. **De Nitro.* Præs. H. J. Camerarius.
Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 46. *Med. Soc. Lond.; Banks.*
1737. BRANDMULLER, J. R. **De Nitro.* Basileæ, 4to, pp. 27.
Bibl. Banks.
1741. VOLMAR, J. **An Nitrum sanguinem resolvat aut coagulet.*
Præs. J. Boecler. Argentorati, 4to. (in *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, vii, p. 249). *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1747. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de amplicissimo Nitri depurati usu medico.*
Francof. sur l'Oder, 4to.
1748. HARMEUS, G. **De Nitro.* Lundæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub. nom. Herrmann?)
1753. KNIPHOF, J. J. **Diss. de Nitro.* Erfordiæ, 8vo, pp. 24.
Bibl. Banks.
1754. KRUEGER, J. G. *Diss. de Nitri virtute temperante.*
Halæ, 8vo.
1765. PROSKY, P. C. **De Nitro.* Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 74.
Bibl. Banks.
1772. ROWLEY, W. *Essay on Ophthalmia, &c. (Nitro administered in large doses, Watt).*
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1772. DELIUS, H. F. *Diss. de moderando usu Nitri in Febribus putridis et malignis.*
Erlangæ, 4to.
1776. MUTZER, F. **De Nitro.* Vindob., 8vo, pp. 28.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Banks.
1780. BURY, —. *Diss. de Nitri effectibus in corpus humanum.*

1791. QUANDT, C. F. *De Nitri vi gelante. Jenæ, 4to.
1798. VELLOSO, J. M. *Vide* "Potassa," 1798.
1799. GIBBONS, T. Medical Cases and Remarks. Part ii, on the free use of Nitre in Hæmorrhagy. Sudbury, 8vo, pp. 108. Second ed., 1801. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1802. THILOW, G. H. Ueber die Wirkung des Salpeters- und Küchensalzes auf den thierischen Körper. Erfurt, 8vo, pp. 55.
1820. BUTTER, J. On the effects of Nitre, and on the compression of Cancerous Breasts. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.*
1831. KAISER, J. On the antiseptic powers of Nitre. *Vide* "Antiseptics," 1831.
1849. BASHAM, W. R. On the employment of Nitrate of Potash in Acute Rheumatism, with suggestions for the use of Saline Solutions as external applications in local Rheumatic Inflammation. (Ex. in *Trans. Med.-Chir. Soc.*, vol. xxxii, p. i.

This able memoir contains many interesting experiments and observations on the action of nitre on the blood and on its use as a therapeutic agent, especially in the treatment of inflammatory diseases.

POTASSÆ PERMANGANAS.

Permanganate of Potash.

1869. HELME, E. *De la Gangrène et de son traitement par le Permanganate de Potasse. Paris, 4to.
1875. DUBOÛÉ, —. Sur les propriétés thérapeutiques du Permanganate de Potasse. *Vide* "General Therapeutics," 1875.
- See also "Permanganates," p. 173.

POTASSÆ SILICAS.

Silicate of Potash, Liquid Glass.

1870. DARBY, J. T. Liquid Glass (Silicate of Potash) as a surgical dressing for immovable apparatus, &c. Columbia, U.S., 8vo, pp. 24.

Contains an account of six cases in which the silicate was employed as a substitute for starch, &c., in the application of the immovable bandage. The result in each case was satisfactory, and the author declares that, after a fair trial, he is induced to place the silicate above either plaster, starch, glue, or dextrine for general usefulness.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1870, p. 511.

POTASSÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Potash.

1767. BÜCHNER, A. E. *Diss. de Tartaro Vitriolato et præcipitatione alcali fixi ab acido vitriolico. Resp. —. Vogel. Hælsæ, 4to.
1801. HARTWICH, H. *De Sulphate Potassæ. Præs. J. Gadolin. Aboæ, 4to, pp. 43.

POTASSÆ TARTRAS ACIDA.

Bitartrate of Potash, Cream of Tartar.

1632. SALA, A. *Tartarologia*. Rostock, 8vo. Alt. ed. 8vo.
1655. GLAUBER, J. R. *Descriptio qua ratione ex vini fecibus Tartarum sit extrahendum*. Amsterdam, 12mo.
Bibl. Med. Chir. Soc.; Manch. Med. Soc.
1661. SACHS, P. J. *Αμπελογραφία... de Vini fece et Tartaro*. Lipsiæ, 8vo. *Vide* "Vitis Vinifera," 1661.
1676. ZOBEL, F. *Tartarologia Spagirica, seu medicamentorum ex Tartaro in laboratorio Gottorpiensi paratorum fidelis descriptio*. Jenæ, 12mo. Alt. ed. 1684, 1708.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1684)
1730. ZEIDLERUS à ROSENBERG G. **De Arcano Tartari vel Sale essentiali Vini*. Præs. H. F. Teichmeyer. Jenæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1756. DOVE, W. T. *On the Argol of Tartar*. London, 8vo. Ibid. 12mo, 1757. Ibid. *On Medicines discovered in the Argol of Tartar*. London, 4to, 1757.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
1763. VANDER BECKE, D. *Epist. de volatilisatione Salis Tartari*. Hamburg, 8vo.
1778. WORTHINGTON, R. **De natura et usu Tartari*. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1779. PAECKEN, M. à. *Vide* "Tartaric Acid," 1779.
1780. SPIELMANN, J. R. **Diss. sistens Analecta de Tartaro*. Resp. F. H. Corvinus. Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

POTASSÆ et SODÆ TARTRAS.

Tartrate of Potash and Soda, Rochelle Salts, Sel de Seignette.

1675. SEIGNETTE, P. *Les principales utilités et l'usage le plus familier du véritable Sel Polychreste*. La Rochelle, 4to.
1675. SEIGNETTE, P. *La nature, les effets et l'usage du Sel Alkali Nitreux de Seignette*. La Rochelle, 4to.
1675. SEIGNETTE, P. *Le faux Sel Polychreste, les utilités de la poudre polychreste du dit P. S. et apologie de son Sel Polychreste, par un médecin*. La Rochelle, 4to.
1740. HAUPT, F. T. **Diss. de Sale Seignette, Polychresto Rupelensi vocato*. Argentorati, 4to.
1742. TEICHMEYER, H. F. **Diss. de Sale Seignette*. Jenæ, 4to.

POTASSII BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Potassium.

1865. BARTHOLOW, R. Experimental investigations into the action and uses of Bromide of Potassium. Cincinnati, U.S. 8vo.
1865. WILLIAMS, S. W. DUCKWORTH. On the efficacy of the Bromide of Potassium in Epilepsy and certain Psychological Affections. London, 8vo.
1867. MARTIN-DAMOURETTE ET PELVET, —. Étude expérimentale sur l'action physiologique du Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 8vo, pp. 55.
1867. VOISIN, A. Recherches cliniques sur le Bromure de Potassium, et sur son emploi dans le traitement de l'Épilepsie. (*Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*). Paris, 8vo, pp. 46.
1868. SAISON, F. A. *Du Bromure de Potassium et de son antagonisme avec la Strychnine. Paris, 4to, pp. 59.
An investigation of considerable merit and interest.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, July, 1869, p. 237.
1868. BESNIER, J. De l'emploi du Bromure de Potassium dans l'Épilepsie et dans un cas de Méningite Tuberculeuse. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1868. CLOUSTON, T. S. Experiments to determine the precise effects of Bromide of Potassium in Epilepsy. (*Ex Journ. of Mental Science*). 8vo, pamphlet.
1868. MARCHAND, R. *Étude physiologique et thérapeutique sur le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1869. FALIÈRES, E. Notes pour servir à l'essai du Bromure de Potassium. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 15.
1869. LEGRAND DU SAULLE, —. Pronostic et traitement de l'Épilepsie : succès remarquables obtenus par l'emploi du Bromure de Potassium à haute dose. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.
1869. MOUTARD-MARTIN, E. Notes sur quelques applications nouvelles du Bromure de Potassium à la médecine des petits enfants. Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.
1869. SAÏB-MEHMED. Du Bromure de Potassium, physiologie et thérapeutique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 110.
1869. PURSER, J. M. On the physiological action of Bromide of Potassium. (*Ex. in Dublin Quart. Journ. of Med.*, May, 1869, p. 321).
A highly interesting communication.
1869. MATHIEU, N. J. *Étude physiologique et thérapeutique sur le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1869. ZAEFFEL, E. *De l'action physiologique et thérapeutique du Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1869. CORDES, A. E. *Du traitement des Accidents Nerveux de la Grossesse par le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.

1869. GATUMEAU, B. P. V. *Quelques généralités sur le Bromure de Potassium. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 44.
1869. AMORY, R. Experiments upon the physiological action of Bromide of Potassium and Ammonium, as determined on man and the lower animals. Boston, U.S.
Contains a very careful series of experiments which appear to establish conclusions which form a real addition to our knowledge of the action of the bromides. For an abstract of these see *Practitioner*, December, 1869, p. 369.
1870. LABORDE, J. V. Recherches sur l'action physiologique et thérapeutique des composés de Potassium et du Bromure de Potassium en particulier. Paris, 8vo, pp. 30.
1870. KOHN, J. C. *Du traitement de la Chorée par le Bromure de Potassium à haute dose. Paris, 4to.
1870. LAYGUE, —. *De l'emploi du Bromure de Potassium dans l'Éclampsie Puerpérale. Paris, 4to.
1870. POTTIER, C. A. A. *Contribution à l'étude thérapeutique du Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1870. CLOUSTON, T. S. Observations and experiments on the use of Opium, Bromide of Potassium, and Cannabis Indica in Insanity, especially in regard to the effects of the two latter given together. (Ex. in *Bibl. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, October, 1870, p. 493, and January, 1871, p. 203.)
This essay, to which the Fothergillian Gold Medal for 1870 was awarded by the Medical Society of London, is a valuable contribution to our knowledge of therapeutics as applied to mental disease. See also "Neurotics," p. 171.
1871. ARTHAUD, J. Du Bromure de Potassium dans le traitement de l'Épilepsie. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 16.
1872. CLARKE, E. H., et AMORY, R. The physiological and therapeutical action of the Bromide of Potassium and Bromide of Ammonium. In two parts. Boston, U.S. 12mo, pp. 176.
A full abstract of this interesting work is given in *London Medical Record*, 1873, p. 18-34.
1872. CARLES, A. *Sur la médication par le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1872. LAVALLEE, G. G. *Du traitement des Affections Génito-urinaires par les Bromures Alcalins. Paris, 4to.
1872. GUICHARD, V. A. *Étude sur un cas de Tétanos spontané traité par le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1872. CAMPBELL, J. A. On Bromide of Potassium in Maniacal Excitement. *Vide* "Hyoscyamus," 1872.
1873. DROUET, J. Documents pour servir à l'histoire du Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1873. DAVID, F. *Étude sur les effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques du Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.

1873. ARMAND, P. *Du traitement de la Coqueluche par l'Hydrate de Chloral et le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 47.
1873. ROUX, P. R. M. *Sur quelques points du diagnostic des Rétrécissements Spasmodiques de l'Œsophage, et de l'intervention du traitement par le Bromure de Potassium pour éclairer ce diagnostic. Paris, 4to.
1873. VOISIN, A. Étude historique et thérapeutique sur le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 8vo, pp. 38.
A valuable memoir, to which the Academy of Medicine of Paris awarded the Jourieux Prize for 1871.
- 1873 (?). MORTON, J. Clinical Surgical Report of Glasgow Infirmary, ending October 31st, 1872; with a Paper on Bromide of Potassium. Loc? pp. 16.
The author calls attention to certain risks attending the use of bromide, and the cautions given respecting it are not without their value in these days, when the bromide may be ranked among the fashionable drugs, and when it is given frequently in large doses and very empirically.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1874, p. 423.
1873. VALLIN, E. De l'emploi du Bromure de Potassium comme adjuvant dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. (*Ex Bull. de Thérap.*, November 30th, 1873). Paris, 8vo, pp. 19.
The author does not propose the bromide as a substitute for quinine in intermittent fevers generally, but he observes that in some cases where the latter fails the bromide appears to be beneficial as a subordinate agent, probably by its power of allaying spinal irritation. See, further, *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1874, p. 521.
1874. DANTON, J. A. *Essai physiologique sur le Bromure de Potassium. Paris, 4to.
1875. LABORDE, J. V. Bromide of Potassium, its comparative action. *Vide* "Potassæ Chloras," 1875.
1875. VOISIN, A. De l'emploi du Bromure de Potassium dans les Maladies Nerveuses. Mémoire couronné par l'Académie de Médecine. Paris, 4to, pp. 264, tab. col. i.

POTASSII IODIDUM. Vide IODINE.

POTASSII SULPHURETUM.

Sulphuret of Potassium.

1815. DUCHASSIN, E. M. A. *Sur l'emploi du Sulfure de Potasse dans le traitement du Croup et de la Gale; et de la Potasse dans les Péripleumonies Catarrhales. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
1830. MARTIN, P. P. *De Kali Sulphurati in organismum animalium efficacia, experimentis illustrata. Berol. 8vo, pp. 45.

POTENTILLA TORMENTILLA, Nestler.

Tormentil.

1809. RAUSCHENBUSCH, C. De manifestis in organismo vivo mutationibus usu Chinæ...et Tormentillæ productis. Tubingæ, 8vo.

1816. NESTLER, C. G. *Commentatio botanico-medica de Potentilla*. Paris, 4to, pp. 80, tab. 12. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

PROPYLAMINE.

1870. KALENICZENKO, J. DE. Notes sur la Propylamine et les produits organiques qui la contiennent; huile et extrait de foie de morue, et de leur utilité comparative en médecine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 82.
1873. HANDY, A. *Étude clinique et physiologique sur la Propylamine et Triméthylamine. Paris, 4to, pp. 116.
1873. DUBOUE, —. Action comparée de la Propylamine, &c. *Vide* "Ergot," 1873.
1873. DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, —. De la Propylamine dans le traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire aigu. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
- For an account of the author's successful employment of propylamine and trimethylamine in acute rheumatism see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1873, p. 497.
1874. CERASI, T. On Propylamine. *Loc?*
- A summary of the contents of this work, which treats of the therapeutic uses of propylamine and its salts in various diseases, is given in *London Med. Record*, January 13th, 1875, p. 25. I have been unable to obtain the original title of this work or the place of its publication.

PRUNUS PADUS, Linn.

Bird Cherry.

1812. BREMER, W. A. E. Bemerkungen und Erfahrungen über die Wirksamkeit der Rinde des Traubenkirschbaums (*Cortex Pruni Padi*) und dessen therapeutischen Benutzung in gichtischen und rheumatischen Krankheiten. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 54, col. i. *Bibl. Roy.*

PRUNUS VIRGINIANA.

Virginian or Wild Cherry Tree.

1802. MORRIS, C. *Diss. on the *Prunus Virginiana*, commonly known in U.S. by the name of Wild Cherry Tree. Philadelphia, 8vo.

PRUNUS (CERASUS) LAUROCERASUS, Linn.

Cherry Laurel

1717. DOLLFUSS, J. G. *Cerasologia medica. Basileæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1732. SCHAUB, J. *Diss. medico-chemica sistens Laurocerasi qualitates medicas ac venenatas imprimis veneni essentiam. (In *Collect. Thes. Marburg*, iii). Marpurg, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Acad. Edin.*
1737. VATER, A. *De Laurocerasi indole venenata exemplis hominum et brutorum ejus aqua necatorum confirmata. Resp. J. A. S. Boettiger. Wittembergæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1740. VATER, A. *Vide* "Oleum Animale Emphyreumaticum," 1740.

1746. LANGEISH, B. *Physical Experiments...on the Lauro-cerasus, in order to investigate its properties and manner of action in animal bodies.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1781. FONTANA, F. *Traité sur le Venin de la Vipère, les poisons Américains, le Laurier-cerise, &c.* Firenze, 2 vols. 4to. German transl. Berlin, 1787, 2 vols. 4to. English transl. by J. Skinner, London, 2 vols. 8vo, 1787. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- A valuable and laborious performance, containing the results of upwards of six thousand experiments. See analytical review in *London Medical Journal*, 1784, p. 1-29.
1797. SPANDAW-DU-CELLIER, L. J. **De Lauro-cerasi viribus venenatis et medicamentosis.* Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 89. *Bibl. Roy.*
1815. SCOTT, G. B. **De Lauro-ceraso.* Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1818. BERGONZI, G. *De Lauro-ceraso et Tartar-Emetico.* Paviæ, 8vo.
1823. SAUTHIER, J. *Histoire de la nouvelle doctrine médicale, &c., suivie de quelques considérations sur l'emploi de l'Eau de Laurier-cerise dans les Inflammations de la Poitrine.* Paris, 8vo.
1838. PATON, M. **Observations sur l'Hydriodate de Laurier-cerise (Pharmaceutical).* Paris, 4to, pp. 24.
1858. ROCHE, —. *Traitement de la Pneumonie par les préparations Cyaniques, ou de l'emploi de l'Eau de Laurier-cerise dans la Pneumonie aiguë franche.* Besançon, 8vo, pp. 21.
1869. MORRA, V. *L'Acqua di Lauro-ceraso nella cura del Mu-ghetto.* Napoli, 8vo, pp. 12.

PSYCHOTRIA EMETICA. Vide EMETIN, 1823.

PTEROCARPINE. Vide ALCALOIDS, 1875.

PULSATILLA NIGRICANS. Vide ANEMONE PRATENSIS.

PUNICA GRANATUM, Linn.

Pomegranate.

1712. WEISS, J. C. **De Malo Punico.* Præs. J. J. Baier. Altdorff, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1760. GERHARD, E. *Disq. physico-chimica Granatorum Silesiæ et Bohemiæ.* Francof. 4to.
1809. REHMANN, —. *Pomegranate Rind as a Febrifuge.* See "Cinchona, Substitutes for," 1809.
1822. GOMES, B. A. *Memoria sobre a virtude tænífuga do Romeira.* Lisboa, 8vo. A French transl. by F. V. Mérat in *Journ. Compl. des Sci. Méd.*, xvi, p. 24, 1823.
1825. PLACE, F. **De usu Corticis radicis Granati.* Berol. 8vo, pp. 27, 30.
1828. MARINUS, J. R. *De l'emploi de la racine de Grenadier contre le Ténia.* Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 13.

1829. SIEHR, R. *De Cortice radices Granati. Berol. 8vo, pp. 55.
 1831. LATOUR, —. *Recherches sur l'écorce de la racine de Grenadier, &c. Paris, 4to.
 1831. LETENNEUR, A. *Essai sur l'écorce de la racine de Grenadier considérée comme ténifuge, &c. Montpellier, 4to.
 1832. MÉRAT, F. V. Du Tænia ou ver solitaire et de sa cure radicale par l'écorce de racine de Grenadier. Essai couronné par l'Acad. Royale des Sciences, 1832. Paris, 8vo, pp. 164.
 1834. CHEVANNE, J. *Des Tænia et des diverses méthodes employées pour les détruire, de leur cure radicale par l'écorce de la racine de Grenadier. Montpellier, 4to.
 1847. ITSTEIN, M. Das Gallensaure Natron...nebst einigen Bemerkungen über...Cortex Radicis Granatorum. Mainz, 8vo, pp. 36.

PYRETHRI RADIX.

Pellitory Root.

1709. SLEVOGT, J. H. *Prolusio de Pyrethro. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8.
Banks.

PYROLA, Sp. of.

Winter Green.

1803. MITCHELL, J. S. *Essay on the Arbutus Uva Ursi and Pyrola umbellata and P. maculata, Linn. Philadelphia, 8vo.
 1814. SOMERVILLE, W. On the Diuretic properties of Pyrola umbellata. (Ex. in *Med.-Chir. Trans.*, v, p. 340.)

As a powerful diuretic, it is strongly recommended by the author in dropsies connected with debility. Although its virtues had been recognised by Dr. Mitchell in 1803 (*ante*), it was only after the publication of Dr. Somerville's paper that it came into general use.

1817. WOLF, E. *De Pyrola umbellata. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 54.
 1821-29. RADIUS, J. Specimen ii. De Pyrola et Chimophila. Specimen primum botanicum, Lipsiæ, 1821, 4to, pp. 39, tab. 5. Specimen secundum medicum, Lipsiæ, 1829, 4to, pp. 32.
Bibl. Linn. Soc. Part 1.

PYROTHONIDE.

Rag Oil, Paper Oil.

1827. RANQUE, H. F. Mémoire clinique sur l'emploi en médecine du Pyrothonide ou Huile Pyrogénée, provenant de la combustion des tissus soit de chanvre, soit de lin, ou de coton. Paris, 8vo, pp. 64.
Bibl. Roy.

Pyrothonide (from $\pi\upsilon\rho$, fine, and $\theta\theta\upsilon\nu\eta$, linen), an oily product obtained by the distillation of linen rags or paper, was first brought prominently to notice by M. Ranque in the above *brochure*. He advocates its use as a local application in ophthalmia, as an injection in uterine hæmorrhage, leucorrhœa gonorrhœa, &c. See, further, Mérat et De Lens *Dict. de Mat. Méd. Univ.*, v, p. 566.

QUASSIÆ LIGNUM.

Quassia.

1763. LINNÆUS, C. *Lignum Quassiæ. Resp. C. M. Blom. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 13, t. i. (Idem in *Amœn. Acad.*, vi, p. 416-429).
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; *Coll. Surg. Lond.* (sub nom. Blom).
1772. PAARMANN, P. M. *Ligni Quassiæ Examen. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 40. (In *Wittwer, Diss. Med. Argentor.*, iii, p. 35).
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Wittwer).
1775. KRATZENSTEIN, C. G. *De ligni Quassiæ usu medico. Resp. P. Thorstensen. Hafniæ, 8vo, pp. 52. *Bibl. Banks.*
1776. SEVERI, D. S. Commentarius in quo medicatæ Quassiæ vires expenduntur. Paviæ, 4to.
1777. RANÖE, A. B. Experimenta circa usum ligni Quassiæ in affectionibus Hystericis. Kiliæ, 4to.
1779. EBELING, J. T. P. C. De Quassia et Lichene Islandico, Glasgow, 8vo, pp. 58. Idem Lipsiæ, 8vo, 1792. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, p. 253).
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; *Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Schlegel).
- Enters fully into the medical properties and uses of quassia. Its virtues as a tonic, antiperiodic, and anthelmintic, are set forth, preceded by a short botanical history and some comparative experiments as to its powers as an antiseptic. The virtues of lichen islandicus, excepting as an antiseptic, are mentioned very cursorily. See also review in *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, vi, 1779, p. 371.
1779. LUTHER, J. M. De præstantia ligni Quassiæ observatio. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 8.
1781. LINDSAY, J. Account of the Quassia polygama and of Cinchona brachycarpa. (Ex. in *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.*, vol. iii, 4to.)
Bibl. Linn. Soc.
1799. GIBSON, J. Treatise on Bilious diseases and Indigestion, with the effect of Quassia and Natron in those diseases. London, 8vo.
1801. VELLOSO, J. M. See "Simaruba," 1801.
1826. HAERTL, L. *De Quassia in specie et aliis remediis amaris in genere. Landshuti, 4to, pp. 16.
1859. HONIGBERGER, J. M. Heilung der Indischen Brechruhr durch Einimpfung des Quassins. Wien, 8vo, pp. 96, tab. i.

Honigberger's theory is that cholera is of parasitic origin, and that by means of the inoculation of a strong tincture of quassia, the *fons et origo mali* might be destroyed, quassia exercising, as is well known, a very deleterious action on many of the lower forms of animal life. These views the author has further developed in his work entitled, *Cholera its Cause, and infallible Cure*, Calcutta, 1861, 8vo, pp. 26. Whilst serving in India, a bottle of his concentrated tincture was furnished me, with directions for use, but having no faith in it I never gave it a trial.

QUERCUS ROBUR, Linn.

The Oak.

1555. DU CHOU, J. De varia Quercus historia, &c. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 71, figs. Alt. ed. ibid. 1558. *Bibl. Banks.*
- 1737-8. ENGSTRÖM, J. *Diss. de Quercu. Libell. ii. Resp. J. H. Lange. Londini Gothorum, 4to. *Bibl. Banks.*
- This work is apparently more philological and historical than medical.
1774. SCHRÖDER, F. J. W. Von den Wirkungen der Eicheln, Verstopfungen der Drüsen im menschlichen Körper aufzulösen. Göttingen und Gotha, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1775. KEISER, S. H. A. Unterricht von dem Nutzen und besonderer Heilungskraft der Eicheln in Absicht auf die Dörrsucht oder Auszehrung der Kinder. Lemgo, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1778. MUELLER, J. J. Diss. sistens suspiciosas glandium Quercicarum laudes medicas, &c. Traject. ad Viad. 8vo.
1781. RITTER, J. F. *De usu medico glandis Quercinæ. Cnipo, 4to, pp. 76.
1782. KARCHS, J. F. X. Anmerkungen über die Heilkraft der Eicheln in der Ruhr. 2nd. Aufl. Francof. am Moen. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1784. MARX, M. J. Geschichte der Eicheln, nebst Erfahrung über den diätetischen und medicinischen Gebrauch derselben. Diss. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1791. REDIKER, J. F. J. *De Quercus roboris virtute medica. Duisburgi, 4to, pp. 28.
1792. JACKSON, S. H. Dermato-Pathologia, &c.... With appendix, with the particular view of recommending the Oak Bark as a new marine Antiscorbutic, and as a probable Antiseptic in some other putrescent disorders. London, 8vo.
1808. WAUTERS, P. E. On Oak Bark. See "Digitalis," 1808.
1809. RAUSCHENBUSCH, C. *De manifestis in organismo vivo mutationibus usu Chinæ, Quercus et Tormentillæ productis. Tubingæ, 8vo.
1865. PLANCHON, G. Le Kermès du Chêne au point de vue zoologique, commercial et pharmaceutique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 47.

QUININE et CINCHONINE.

1812. GOMES, B. A. Ensaio sobre o Cinchonino, e sobre sua influencia em a virtude da Quina, e de outras Cascas. (Ex. *Collecção das Mem. d'Acad. das Sciencias de Lisboa*, iii, p. 202). Lisboa, 4to.

In this memoir Gomes announced the discovery of the active principle of cinchona. The substance, however, which he named cinchonino was subsequently found by Pelletier and Caventou (1821) to consist of two distinct alkaloids, one of which they named quinine and the other cinchonine.

1816. FICINUS, H. Cinchopin, medicamen efficacissimum adversus Cachexiam e febre intermittente abortam, &c. Dresden, 8vo, pp. 32. *Bibl. Roy.*
1821. PELLETIER, J., et CAVENTOU, J. B. Analyse chimique des Quinquinas suivie d'observations médicales sur l'emploi de la Quinine et de la Cinchonine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 88.
1821. POTIER, A. J. *Emploi du Sulfate de Quinine et du Sulfate de Cinchonine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. Paris, 4to.
1822. BLAN, V. T. *Essai sur l'emploi du Sulfate de Quinine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. Paris, 4to.
1822. LOW, A. *Sur le principe actif du Quinquina. Paris, 4to.
1822. STRATINGH, S. Scheikundige Verhandeling over de Cinchonine en Quinine, &c. Gröningen, 8vo, pp. 112. *Bibl. Roy.*
1822. ROY, C. H. A., und BERNARD, J. C. Waarnemingen, gedaan met het Sulfas de Quinine, &c. Amst. 8vo, pp. 37. *Bibl. Roy.*
1822. MARIANINI, P. Memoria di alcune indagini intorno all' uso ed all' efficacia del Solfato di Chinina. Mortara, 8vo, pp. 72.
1822. SILVA, O. Memoria del Solfato di Chinina e del metodo più facile di ottenerlo. Milano, 12mo, pp. 24.
1822. ROSSI, F., et TONELLI, G. Sul Solfato di Chinina. Roma, 8vo, pp. 40.
1823. BOSCH, H. VAN DEN. Waarnemingen omtrent den Sulphas Chininæ. Utrecht, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1823. MAANEN, J. R. VAN. *De Sulphate Chininæ. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 78. *Bibl. Roy.*
1823. NIEUWENHUY, F. L. A. Diss. on Quinine and Cinchonine. (In Dutch). Amsterdam, 8vo, pp. 117. *Bibl. Roy.*
1824. MARTIN-SOLON, F. Alcalia quædam vegetabilia novissime inventa, seu pura seu cum acidis composita, medicaminibus e quibus extrahuntur sunt-ne præstantiora, scilicet Morphina Opio, Quinina cortice Peruviano, Emetina tota radice Ipecacuanhæ. Paris, 4to.
1824. TOWNSEND, R. *De usu medico Sulphatis Quinæ. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1825. BRERA, V. L. Nuóvi cenni sul China bicolorata, &c. Signiti da qualche considerazione sul valore eminentemente accordato al Solfato di Chinina, &c. Milano, 8vo, pp. 30.
1825. SEMMOLA, G. De l'usage médicinal de la Quinine et de la Cinchonine, &c. (en Italien). Napoli ?
1826. FERNANDEZ DE NOCEDA. *Observations sur les avantages du Sulfate de Quinine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes recueillies à Santiago de Cuba. Montpellier, 4to.
1827. WITTMANN, F. J. Das Schwefelsaure Chinin als Heilmittel betrachtet. Mainz, 8vo, pp. 164. (Translated from the Dutch, Haarlem, 1825). *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1827. MARTIN (*fls*). Mémoire sur le Sulfate de Quinine appliqué sur les vésicatoires dans les Fièvres Intermittentes. (Ex. in *Revue Médicale*, iii, 1827, p. 369.)
 Notices of Mr. Martin's observations will be found in *London Med. Phys. Journal*, November, 1827. *Edin. Med. and Surg. Journal*, April, 1828, and in *American Journ. of Méd. Sci.*, vol. i, 1828, p. 446, and vol. ii, p. 436. *Callisen*.
1828. BOEHLER, J. J. De Chinino Sulphurico. Lipsiæ, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Coll. Phys. Edin.
1828. FRAENKEL, S. *De Chinchonino et Chinino, eorumque salibus. Berol. 8vo, pp. 39.
1828. LEHMANN, F. C. C. *Observationes de usu externo Chininii et Muriatici et Sulphurici. Berol. 8vo, pp. 22.
- 1828? SPERANZA, C. Guarigione di varie Febbri Intermittenti col Solfato de Chinina applicato col metodo endermico. Bologna, 8vo, pp. 16. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1828. STRATINGH, G. A. *De Cinchonio, Chinino eorumque salibus imprimis Sulphate Chinini, pharmaceutica et therapeutica ratione consideratis. Groningæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1828. WESCHE, V. J. *De Chinino præcipue de externâ applicatione. Berol. 8vo, pp. 44.
1828. YVAN, V. *Diss. sur le Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to.
1829. GOUDORP, H. *Essai sur l'emploi du Sulfate de Quinine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes.. Paris, 4to.
1829. HENRY, (*fls*). Note au sujet des falsifications du Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo.
1829. CARMINATI, B. De nuovi Chinici Alkali ei Solfati di Cinconina e Chinina e di nuovi usi loro medicinali. Milano, 8vo.
1830. THOMASSEN à THUESSINK, E. J. Abhandlung über die Mässern und über das schwefelsaure Chinin. (German transl. from the Dutch, by H. Verin.) Osnabrück, 8vo.
1830. RUYSSCHAERT, A. *De Sulphate Quinquinæ in curandis Febribus præsertim Intermittentibus. Gandavi, 4to, pp. 37.
1830. STAMBIO, G. Intorno alle mediche proprietà delle acque madri del Solfato di Chinina, ed alla preferenza che possono meritare su quest' ultimo nella cura delle Febbri Intermittenti. Milano, 8vo.
1831. LACOUR, G. *Essai sur le Sulfate de Quinine donné à haute dose dans les Fièvres Intermittentes et les Engorgemens de la Rate, &c. Paris, 4to.
1831. BUCCHERONI, M. Sul' uso del Solfato di Chinino combinato col Vino Colchico per la cura della Podagra. Napoli, 8vo, pp. 12.
1832. FLUME, W. *De Chinoidino. Berol. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

- 1833-39. GIACOMINI, G. A. *Dei Soccorsi Terapeutici, &c.* (*Vide* "General Therapeutics," 1833.) *App. i.* Intorno agli effetti eccessivi e perniciosi del Solfato di Chinina. Padova, 1838, pp. 44. *App. ii.* Ancora sugli effetti del Solfato di Chinina. Padova, 1838, pp. 24.
1834. DELAVIGNE VILLENEUVE, A. M. **Emploi et effets thérapeutiques du Sulfate de Quinine.* Paris, 4to.
1834. GIGAUD, P. M. G. **Considérations générales sur le Sulfate de Quinine et sur son emploi dans le traitement des Maladies Périodiques.* Montpellier, 4to.
1835. CONFANI, L. *Proposta di un nuovo metodo di adoperare gli Alkali della China nella cura delle Intermittenti.* Roma, 8vo.
1836. RISTELHUEBER, J. *Sur le Choléra, et l'emploi du Sulfate de Quinine comme préservatif, &c.* Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 16.
1836. PRINS, —. *Diss. de Muriate Chininæ.* Arnhemæ, 8vo, pp. 150.
1837. ROMUALD, W. R. **Emploi du Sulfate de Quinine.* Paris, 4to.
1838. MORONI, F. **De Sulfato Chininæ.* Patav. 8vo, pp. 24.
1839. NOACK, A. *Das schwefelsaure Chinin in seinen Wirkungen auf den gesunden und kranken menschl. Organismus.* (Homœopathie?) Leipzig, 8vo.
1840. DESIDERIO, A. *Expériences faites sur des animaux relativement au Sulfate de Quinine.* Venise, 8vo.
1840. WITZENDORF, A. B. *De Chinodino.* Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 22.
1842. ASMUS, J. B. *Ueber die Heilwirkungen des Chinins in der Lungenschwindsucht.* Königsberg, 8vo.
1842. PEREIRA, A. **Recherches chimiques sur l'emploi du Sulfate de Quinine à haute dose dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde.* Paris, 4to.
1843. DESIDERIO, A. *Examen d'un jugement émis sur quelques faits relatifs au Sulfate de Quinine et nouvelles expériences sur le même médicament.* Venise, 8vo.
1844. DESIDERIO, A. *Sur quelques applications thérapeutiques de Sulfate de Quinine.* Venise, 8vo.
1844. DESIDERIO, A. *La vertu spécifique du Sulfate de Quinine ramenée dans les limites du vrai.* Venise, 8vo.
This and the three preceding works by the same author are in Italian, and appear to have attracted considerable attention at the time of their publication.
1850. BERTHERAND, E. L. *Du traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes en Algérie, et principalement de l'administration du Sulfate de Quinine dans ces Fièvres.* Paris, 8vo.
1853. PEPPER, W. *On the use of Berberine and Chinchonia in the treatment of Intermittent Fever.* Philadelphia, 8vo.
1856. MACPHERSON, J. *Quinine and Antiperiodics in their therapeutic relations.* *Vide* "Anti-periodics," 1856. Calcutta, 8vo.

1857. **BEAUPOIL**, —. Des indications de Sulfate de Quinine dans certaines formes de Maladies Aiguës. Metz, 8vo, pp. 84.
1857. **CONTÉ**, J. Note sur le danger du Sulfate de Quinine dans le traitement des Fièvres Typhoides. Paris, 8vo, pp. 12.
1857. **LIÉGEY**, —. Nouveau cas d'Hémorrhagie périodique, &c. guérison par l'emploi des préparations de Quinquina. (Ex. in *Rev. Thérap. du Midi.*) Montpellier, 8vo.
1857. **HOOD**, P. The successful treatment of Scarlet Fever, &c. London, 8vo. Ibid. 1869.
- The successful treatment of scarlet fever here advocated consists in the systematic administration of quinine from an early stage, preceded, however, by an emetic and a purgative, and with sundry minor precautions; and the author then strongly affirms, not only that this method saves life, but that it prevents the occurrence of secondary affections of the viscera, particularly renal dropsy.—*Practitioner*, February, 1869, p. 102.
1858. **PALMER**, A. B. The Sulphate of Quinia. (Lectures delivered at the University of Michigan. Published by the Class?) Detroit, U.S., 8vo.
1858. **RANKE**, H. Über die Ausscheidung der Harnsäure beim Menschen im physiolog. Zustande und in einigen Krankheiten, sowie unter dem Einflusse des schwefelsauren Chinins. München, 8vo.
- For notice of Ranke's observations on the action of quinine on the urine see *Medical Times and Gaz.*, 1857, vol. i, p. 537.
1859. **SEMANAS**, P. F. Traité des frictions Quinines chez les enfans. Lyon et Paris, 8vo, pp. 223.
1860. **MOUTARD-MARTIN**, E. Mémoire sur la valeur du Sulfate de Cinchonine dans le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes. (Ex. *Mém. de l'Acad. Impériale de Méd.*, xxiv). Paris, 4to, pp. 48.
1860. **CAVANELLAS**, —. Quelques mots sur le Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.
1862. **GRÉGOIRE**, H. *Considérations sur le Sulfate de Quinine. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 48.
1863. **JOSIEN**, A. *De la Fièvre Puerpérale et de son traitement par le Sulfate de Quinine. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 36.
1863. **LIEGEY DE RAMBERVILLE**, —. Note sur l'Erysipèle considérée principalement comme pouvant être une maladie à Quinquina. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 16.
1865. **GOUDAS**, A. N. Troisième Mémoire sur le Choléra et sur le succès du traitement par les Sinapismes et l'usage de la Quinine. Athènes, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1865. **PIHAN-DUFEILLAY**, O. De l'administration du Sulfate de Quinine en injections sous-cutanées. (Ex *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, May 30th, 1865). Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.
1866. **BOTTARO**, J. Étude des Affections Périodiques idiopathiques, ou des Fièvres intermittentes, rémittentes, continues et pernicieuses, des pays chauds, guéries ou heureusement modifiées par la Quinine et le Fer. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 120.

1866. GALLOT, E. *De la méthode hypodermique en général et des injections sous-cutanées du Sulfate de Quinine en particulier. Paris, 4to.
1866. GUALLA, B. Della iniezione ipodermica di Chinino nella cura delle Febbri Periodiche Intermittenti. Milano, 8vo, pp. 7.
1866. PROUST, E. A. *Del l'emploi du Sulphate de Quinine par la méthode hypodermique. Paris, 4to.
1866. DODEUIL, T. Traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire par les injections sous-cutanées de Sulfate de Quinine: recherches sur l'absorption hypodermique de ce médicament. (Ex *Bull. de Thérap.*) Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1867. GAULA, B. Idrofobia trattata colle inoculazioni ipodermiche di Solfato di Chinina. Milano, 8vo, pp. 8.
1867. RONZIER-JOLY, A. Etude clinique et comparée de l'action du Sulfate de Quinine et du Quinquina en substance dans les Fièvres Intermittentes et Pernicieuses. Orléans, 8vo, pp. 128.
1867. BINZ, C. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Wesen der Chininwirkung. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 65, tab. col. i.
This pamphlet contained the first notice of the author's important discovery of quinine's restraining or annihilating power on white blood cells. See *Kerner*, 1873, and *Binz*, 1875.
1867. JONES, T. Quinine as a prophylactic against Malarial Fever. (A Reprint?) Nashville, U.S.
1867. GOYON, A. *Étude physiologique et thérapeutique du Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to.
1868. PARISEL, F. Picric Acid as a substitute for Quinine. *Vide* "Picric Acid," 1868.
1868. MARTIN, A. *Das Chinin als Antiphlogisticum. Giessen.
This pamphlet conveys to our minds the impression of thorough and patient scientific research leading to sound conclusions. For a summary of them, see *Practitioner*, July, 1869, p. 108.
1868. BINZ, C. Das Chinin in den Krankheiten des kindlichen Alters.
A well directed effort to attract more general attention to the use of quinine in the treatment of the diseases of childhood.—*Practitioner*, August, 1868, p. 103—5.
1868. LACRUZ, F. *Quelques considérations sur le Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to.
1868. HIRSCHWALD, A. Untersuchungen über das Wesen der Chininwirkung. Berlin, 8vo.
1868. THAU, —. *Die Ausscheidung des Chinins beim Gesunden und Fiebernden. Kiel.
1868. WORONOFF, —. *Ueber die physiologische Wirkung des Chinins. Russische Dissert. St. Petersburg.
1869. ADAM, —. *Ueber den therapeutischen Werth des Chinoidinum sulfuricum. Greifswald, 4to.
1869. SEEGALL, —. *Die Wirkungen des Chinins. Berlin, 8vo.

1869. KRAËWITSCH, —. *Der Einfluss des Chinins auf die Gährung. Russische Dissert. St. Petersburg.
1869. DEBUIRE, P. L. C. *Étude sur l'administration du Sulfate de Quinine par la méthode des injections hypodermiques. Paris, 4to.
1870. VALS, J. *Du Sulfate de Quinine et de ses indications dans la Fièvre Typhoïde. Paris, 4to.
1870. MONTEVERDI, A. *Vide* "Cinchona," 1870.
1870. GEORGESCO, N. T. *Recherches sur l'action physiologique et thérapeutique du Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to.
1870. MONTEVERDI, A. On the powers of Quinine in inducing uterine contractions, &c. *Vide* "Cinchona," 1870.
1870. BLOCK, —. *Ueber den Einfluss des Chinins auf Temperatur und Herz-action. Göttingen, 8vo.
1870. JOHANNSON, —. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Chinin-Re-sorption. Dorpat, 8vo.
1870. TOMASCHESKY, —. Ueber die Wirkung des Chinins auf die alkalische Harn-gährung. Russische Dissert. St. Petersburg.
1871. SCHRÖTTER, L. Ueber die Wirkung des Tartarus emeticus und des Chininum bisulfuricum auf die Temperaturverhältnisse bei der croupösen Pneumonie. Wien, 8vo, pp. 35, lithogr. plates, 5 in folio.
1871. BICKEL, —. *Die Einwirkung des Chinoidins auf die Milz. Greifswald, 8vo.
1872. JANSEN, —. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Chinins auf Körperwärme und Stoffumsatz. Dorpat, 8vo.
1872. BARTHAREZ, J. Du traitement des Hémorrhagies de Matrice par le Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 42.
1872. FORTIN, E. E. *Étude sur le Sulfate de Quinine. Paris, 4to, pp. 130.
1872. GUYOCHIN, C. G. *Absorption, action physiologique et thérapeutique, élimination et transformation de la Quinine, dans l'économie. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 46.
1872. COLIN, L. Étude sur les sels de Quinine, leur action physiologique et médicale. Paris, 8vo, pp. 43.
1873. KERNER, G. Ueber den Einfluss des kristallischen und des amorphen Chinins auf die weissen Blutzellen und den Eiterbildungsprocess. Frankfurt am Main, 8vo.

In this pamphlet Dr. Kerner supports, by many new and interesting facts, the important discovery of Dr. Binz (1868) that quinine is above all things a "Protoplasmagift," and that it is capable of restraining or annihilating the vital movements of white-blood cells and other amœboid bodies, a position which was attacked in a very able paper by Dr. Geltowsky in the pages of the *Practitioner*, June 1872, p. 321-335, and replied to by Dr. Binz in the September number of the same Journal, p. 141-147. For a comprehensive sketch of this controversy, and of Dr. Kerner's interesting pamphlet, see *Practitioner*, March, 1873, p. 169-171.

1873. CHIARLEONI, G. Del Solfato di Chinina quale abortivo ed oitocico. Milano, 8vo, pp. 12.
1873. PONTI, F. Il Solfato di Chinina contro l'Ambliopia da neuretinite per abuso di Tabacco. Milano, 8vo, pp. 16.
1873. RAVÀ, G. Sull' Amaurosi Nicotinica: lettera al F. Ponti. Sassari, 8vo, pp. 20.
1873. PONTI, F. Amaurosi Nicotina e Solfato di Chinino: lettera in risposta a quella del G. Ravà. Parma, 8vo, pp. 16.
1873. ZAPPULLA, V. Su la virtù medicamentosa della China e de' preparati di Chinina di eccitare l'azione fisiologica della fibre muscolari dell' utero possa valere a provocare l'Aborto. Milano.
1873. FALASCHI, E. Sull' efficacia del Solfato di Chinina come eccito-motore delle fibre muscolari dell' utero gravido. Siena, 8vo, pp. 24.
1873. BOCHEFONTAINE, L. T. *Action physiologique de la Quinine sur la rate. Essai de critique expérimentale. Paris, 4to.
1873. DELAFOSSE, E. *Du Sulfate de Quinine comme abortif. Paris, 4to.
1873. DUBOUÉ, —. Action comparée de la Quinine, &c. *Vide* "Ergot," 1873.
1874. DUBOUÉ, —. De l'action du Sulfate de Quinine sur l'utérus. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1874. [Anon. ?]. Degli effetti del Chinino sulla contrattilità dell' utero. Osservazioni pratiche. Milano, 8vo, pp. 12.
1874. MONTEVERDI, A. Studi sopra l'azione del Miasma palustre e del Solfato di Chinina. Milano, 8vo.
1874. SIMULA, G. N. Sulla nuova azione dei preparati Chinoidei sull' utero proclamata dal Monteverde. Sassari, 8vo, pp. 16.
1874. BOCHEFONTAINE, L. T. Recherches relatives à la contractilité de la rate à l'action du Sulfate de Quinine, et de quelques autres substances sur cet organe. Paris, 8vo, pp. III.
1874. GUIRON, E. *Du Sulfate de Quinine. Quelques mots de son emploi à titre préventif des Fièvres Intermittentes au Sénégal. Paris, 4to.
1874. BURDEL, E. De l'action du Sulfate de Quinine sur l'utérus sain, malade ou gravide. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.
1874. [Anon. ?]. Contributo alla constatazione della virtù medicamentosa del Solfato di Chinina di eccitare l'azione fisiologica delle fibre moscolari dell' utero, vescica, intestino, vasi sanguigni, &c., proclamata dal Angelo Monteverdi. Milano, 8vo, pp. 56.
1874. LADENDORF, —. *Chinin und Variola. Mit 11 Tafeln. Rostock, 8vo.
1874. FESTLER, F. S. Sopra le azioni dei rimedi interpretate con fatti fisico-chimici e sopra le differenti virtù terapeutiche oggidì attribuite al Solfato di Chinina. Padova, 8vo, pp. 42.

1874. OEFFNER, A. Die Anwendung des Chinins bei der Behandlung des Typhus auf der Abth. von Prof. Jos. v. Lindwurm im allgemeinen Krankenhause zu München.
München, 8vo, pp. 23, lithogr. ii.
1874. SCHARREMBROICH, G. Sullo stato attuale delle cognizioni mediche relative alla Chinina. Milano, 8vo, pp. 32.
1874. GROSOLI, G. Contributo all'azione ostetrica del Chinino già dimostrata dal dott. Monteverdi: casi pratici.
Milano, 8vo, pp. 14.
1875. BENAZZI, A. C. Degli effetti del Chinino sulla contrattilità dell'utero: storia clinica. (Estratto). Milano, 8vo, pp. 6.
1875. CHIRONE, V. Mécanisme de l'action de la Quinine sur la circulation. Paris, 8vo, pp. 68.
1875. COLETTI, F. Sull'azione dei sali di Chinina: appunti e considerazioni. (Estratto). Padova, 8vo, pp. 28.
1875. CONRAD, T. Quinine in Puerperal Fever. *Vide* "Alcohol,"
1875. DUBOUÉ, —. Sur les propriétés thérapeutiques du Sulfate de Quinine. *Vide* "General Therapeutics," 1875.
1875. JERUSALIMSKY, N. Über die physiologische Wirkung des Chinins. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 89.
1875. FRARI, M. On Quinine as a substitute for Ergot. *Vide* "Ergot," 1875.
1875. OUDEMANS, A. C. On Cinchona Alkaloides. *Vide* "Cinchona," 1875.
1875. PALIARD, V. *Recherches thérapeutiques sur la Cinchonine. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 64.
1875. PLANTARD, J. M. *De l'emploi du Sulfate de Quinine pendant la Grossesse. Paris, 4to.
1875. DORVILLE, C. *Sur le traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes par le Sulfate de Quinine associé à l'Alcool. Paris, 4to.
1875. MACHIAVELLI, P. La Cinchonina e i suoi sali: studi terapeutici. (Estratto). Milano, 8vo, pp. 24.
1875. BRAKENRIDGE, D. J. On the use of Quinine as a gargle in Diphtheritic and other forms of Sore Throat. (Ex. in *Practitioner*, August, 1875, p. 110).
1875. BINZ, C. Das Chinin, nach den neuern pharmacologischen Arbeiten dargestellt. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 78.

A very interesting and exhaustive treatise on the therapeutics of quinine. The book contains also a record of some original and important experiments on the action of quinine in blood-poisoning and typhoid fever.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, December, 1875, p. 541.

In this pamphlet Professor Binz furnishes a critical summary of the work done with reference to the action of quinine since 1867, when his previous work on the subject appeared (*vide* 1867). Eighty-two papers are enu-

rated, of which no fewer than twenty-seven are from the pen of the professor himself. Most of the evidence is in favour of the views he originally put forth; these are ably summarised by Dr. E. Buchanan Baxter in *London Med. Record*, February 10th, 1875, p. 82-3.

QUININÆ TANNAS.

Tannate of Quinine.

1852. BARRESVIL, J. B. Documents académiques et scientifiques sur le Tannate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 60.
1852. ORFILA, BUSSY, et BOUVIER. Rapport sur les propriétés thérapeutiques du Tannate de Quinine de Barresvil, fait à l'Acad. Nationale de Médecine. (Ex *Bull. de l'Acad. de Méd.*, February, 29th, 1852.) Paris, 8vo.
1852. HENRY, O. Réflexions au sujet du Tannate de Quinine. Paris, 4to.
1873. DEMAY, P. *Du Tannate de Quinine, et de son action sur la sucur des Phthisiques. Paris, 4to.
1874. REGNAULD, J. Observations et expériences pharmacologiques sur le Tannate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

QUININÆ VALERIANAS.

Valerianate of Quinine.

1841. PERETTI, P. Sopra il Valerianato de Chinina. Torino, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1844. CASTIGLIONI, C. Annotamenti clinici intorno il Valerianato di Chinina. Milano, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

OTHER PREPARATIONS OF QUININE.

1875. MAURY, A. Du Phénate et du Salicylate de Quinine et de leur usage thérapeutique. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 24.
1875. GUBLER, A. Note sur l'emploi thérapeutique du Bromhydrate de Quinine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.

QUINIDINA, QUININDINE, or CHINIDIN.

1840. WITZENDORF, A. B. *De Chinoidino. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 16.
1851. DIRUF, O. Historische Untersuchungen über das Chinoidin in chemischer, pharmaceutischer und therapeutischer Beziehung, &c. Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 71.
1852. STROPP, C. E. *De Chinoidino. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 26.
See also "Quinine."

QUINIUM and QUINITE.

1856. LABARRAQUE, A. Mémoire sur le Quinium, extrait alcoolique des Quinquinas par la chaux. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

1858. LABARRAQUE, A. Nouvelles observations sur le Quinium.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1869. HALMAGRAND, —. De l'administration de la Quinite dans
les Fièvres d'accès comme succédané du Sulfate de Quinine.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 165.

RANUNCULUS, Sp. of.

1746. DARDENNE, J. P. R. Traité des Renoncules. Paris, 8vo.
1766. CRAFT, C. Experimenta de nonnullorum Ranunculorum qualitate, horum externo et interno usu. Vienna, 12mo, pp. 107.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Acad. Edin.; Banks.
- Experimenta in variis animalibus fecit vir illust. inque variis Ranunculis. Vesicas plerique cient, minori cum dolore, nullo cum lotii ardore, sed ulcera relinquunt difficilia. Animalia necant recentes, nam sicci vires amittunt, uti neque decocta cum Ranunculo aqua acris fit. Dolorem Acetosa sola compescit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 563,
1783. MAYR, A. *De venenata Ranunculorum indole, horumque interno externoque usu. Viennæ, 8vo, pp. 28.
1798. LEWIN, R. *Quædam de Ranunculi dotibus. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1811. BIRIA, J. A. J. Histoire naturelle et médicale des Renoncules. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 53, tab. 2.
1835. TURNBULL, A. On the medical properties of the Nat. Ord. Ranunculacæ, and more especially on the uses of Sabadilla Seeds, Delphinium Staphisagria, and Aconitum Napellus: and their alcaloids; Veratria, Sabadilline, Delphinia and Aconitine.
London, 8vo, pp. 171. American ed. Philadelphia, 1838, 8vo.
- We believe in the efficacy of the drugs in question, and we are not unthankful to the author, who has taken much pains to make them known, but we condemn most unreservedly the careless, hasty, and unphilosophical manner in which the investigation has been conducted, and the blind and headlong zeal which has done its utmost to ruin the cause it would recommend in the minds of all sober thinkers.—*British and For. Med. Rev.*, October, 1858, p. 500.

RHAMNUS CATHARTICUS, Linn., et R. FRANGULA, Linn.

Buckthorn and Black Alder Tree.

1794. KOLB, J. G. *De cortice Rhamni cathartici.
Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 39.
1850. BINSWANGER, M. Pharmacologische Studien über Rhamnus frangula und Rhamnus catharticus zur Ermittlung ihrer arznei-lichen Wirksamkeit. München, 12mo, pp. 180.
1858. SAMELSON, L. *Quædam de efficacibus corticis Rhamni frangulæ, baccarumque Rhamni cathartici substantiis disquisitiones.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.
1861. RIGHINI, G. Sullo Spincervino o Ramno Catartico.
Milano, 8vo.

RHEI RADIX.

Rhubarb.

1533. BELUS, L. Quæstio de Rhabarbaro.
Bononiæ, 4to. Ibid. 1560, folio.
1534. CAMPEGIUS, S. *Vide* "Terebinthina," 1534.
1541. MATHAM, L. DE. De Rhabarbo et Cassia. Loc? 4to.
1562. BETTI, A. M. Quæstio de Rhabarbo.
Bonon. folio. Ibid. 1591, folio.
Quærit num magis pulvis datus alvum solvat, an potius aqua in qua
rheum infusum fuerit. Commentarii vasti sunt et ad genium seculi.—
Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract., ii, p. 35.
1567. DURASTANTES, J. M. Problemata: 3 An Rhabarbarum ob
Licteriam, Dysenteriam ac astrictionem sit comburendum.
Venetiis, 8vo.
1612. ALPINUS, PROSPER. De Rhapontico disputatio, &c. Patavii,
4to, pp. 30. Alt. ed. Lugd. Bat. 1718, 4to, pp. 25, tab. i.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Banks; Acad. Edin. (1718).
1628. L'EVEQUE, R., et RAINSSANT, S. *Ergo Cholera morbo Rha-
barbarum. Paris, 4to.
1679. TILINGIUS, M. Rhabarbarologia seu curiosa Rhabarbari
disquisitio, illius etymologiam, differentiam, locum natalem, for-
mam, temperamentum et vires detegens. Francof. ad Mœn. 4to,
pp. 782, tab. 2. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
1708. WEDEL, G. W. *De Rhabarbari origine. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8.
Bibl. Banks.
1708. WEDEL, G. W. *De Rhabarbari, genere, differentiis et vir-
tute. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1718. HOLLSTEIN, C. H. *Diss. Rhabarbari historiam exhibens.
Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 24, tab. 1. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1724. CHAMBERS, W. De Ribes Arabum, et ligno Rhodio.
Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 41. *Bibl. Roy.*
1725. BOUILLET, J. Lettre au sujet de la Rhubarbe.
Beziens, 4to, pp. 8. Ibid. 1727, 8vo.
1733. DETHARDING, G. Disp. de Diabetis curatione per Rhabar-
barum. Rostochii, 4to.
1737. BUCHWALD, B. J. DE. *De Diabetis curatione præprimis per
Rhabarbarum. Resp. N. Ryberg. Havniæ, 4to. (in *Haller*,
Disp. Med. Pract., vii, p. 762).
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller); Acad. Edin. (sub nom. Ryberg).
1745. JUCH, H. P. Analysis de vera indole et virtute Rhabarbari.
Erfordia, 4to.
1749. VALCARENGHI, P. Uso ed abuso di Rhabarb unito alla China-
China. Cremona, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1752. GMELIN, J. G. *Rhabarbarum officinarum*. Resp. V. Bengel. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 32.

Bibl. Banks; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Bengel.).

Mainly pharmacological: treats, however, of the medical properties of rhubarb.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 276.

1752. LINNÆUS, C. *Rhabarbarum*. Resp. S. Ziervogel. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 24, tab. i. Id. in *Amæn. Acad.*, iii, p. 211.

Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.

A good little thesis divided into thirteen sections, each dealing with rhubarb in a different point of view. Sect. iii contains a brief bibliography. Amongst its uses mention is made of the efficacy of rhubarb (especially when roasted) in the treatment of diarrhœa and dysentery. Although this thesis has been left in the place usually assigned to it, under the name of Linnæus, the respondent, S. Ziervogel, appears to have been the real author.

1754. KENNEDY, H. A. **De Rhabarbaro*. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

1769. SANDEMAN, G. **De Rheo palmato*. Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.

1771. KEMME, J. C., et GEBER, —. *De eximia Rhabarbari virtute medica in morbis quibusdam chronicis, &c.* Halæ, 4to.

1783. FOLKERSMA, W. **De Rhabarbaro officinali*. Groningæ, 4to, pp. 35. *Bibl. Eccl.*

1784. FORDYCE, W. The great importance and proper method of cultivating and curing Rhubarb in Britain for medicinal uses. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. L.*

1788. MOHRBEGG, G. L. J. *Diss. de Rhabarbaro, &c.* Gryphiswaldiæ, 4to.

1800. JACOBS, J. C. *De abusu radice Rhabarbari in primo studio febrili Dysenterici catarrhalis*. Erfordiæ, 8vo.

1803. CLARION, J. **Travail chimique sur les Rhubarbes exotique et indigène*. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.

1805. COSTE, —. *Précis historique de l'importation et de la naturalisation en France du Rheum palmatum, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 90.

1816. BARBOT, —. **Recherches sur les espèces du genre Rhubarbe*. Paris, 4to.

1838. STEPHANITZ, A. L. **De Rhabarbaro*. *Dissertatio geographico-historica*. Berol. 8vo, pp. 52.

1844. RIVA, G. **Diss. de Rheo*. Paviæ, 8vo, pp. 48.

1853. LIEBER, J. **Diss. de radice Rhei*. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 30.

1857. SAWICKI, L. *Quædam de efficaci foliorum Sennæ et radice Rhei substantia disquisitiones*. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 35.

1860. AUER, V. VON. *Diss. de radice Rhei*. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 27.

1860. MEYKOW, E. *Comparatæ de radice Rhei aliisque quibusdam substantiis investigationes*. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.

1865. RHEINWALD, C. *Die Störungen in den Verdauungs-Organen in Rücksicht auf die Heilwirkungen des Rhabarbers*.

Berlin, 8vo, pp. 72.

1874. SKRAUP, Z. H. Zur Kenntniss der Rhabarberstoffe, Chryso-phansäure und Emodin. Wien, 8vo, pp. 8.

RHODIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkungen des Baryts... Rhodiums, &c., auf die thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

See rev. in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 136. See also "Metals," 1825.

RHODODENDRON CHRYSANTHUM, Linn.

Yellow Rhododendron.

1779. KOELPIN, A. B. Praktische Bemerkungen über den Gebrauch der sibirischen Schneerose (*Rhododendron chrysanthum*) in Gichtkrankheiten. Berlin und Stettin, 8vo, pp. 115, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*

The experiments of this author, which seem to have been conducted with accuracy and judgment, tend to show that this plant is particularly efficacious in chronic rheumatism and gout. *Vide* analytical review in *Lond. Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1st, 1781, p. 226, *seq.*

1783. ZAHN, J. H. *Diss. de Rhododendro chrysantho. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*

1810. METTERNICH, A. F. Ueber die gute Wirkung der sibirischen Schneerose in der Gichtkrankheit. Mainz, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

Confirms the efficacy of *Rhododendron chrysanthum* in arthritis.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Jour.*, April, 1817, p. 141.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON, Linn., et alt. species.

Poison Oak, Sumach, &c.

1788. DUFRESNOY, A. Des propriétés de la plante appelée *Rhus radicans*. De son utilité et des succès qu'on en a obtenus pour la guérison des Dartres, des affections Dartreuses et de la Paralysie des parties inférieures. Leipzig et Paris, 8vo, pp. 48. *Bibl. Banks.*

Much credit is due to Dr. Dufresnoy for this dissertation; he appears to be candid in the relation of his cases, his remarks are made with caution, and indicate great accuracy of observation.—*Horsfield, infra.*

1793. ALDERSON, J. Essay on the *Rhus toxicodendron*, Pubescent Poison Oak or Sumach, with cases showing its efficacy in the cure of Paralytic Affections and other diseases of extreme debility. Hull, 8vo, Third ed., 1804; Fourth ed., 1811. German transl. by Dr. L. F. Froriep. Jena, 8vo, 1797. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1798. HORSFIELD, T. An experimental dissertation on *Rhus vernix*, *Rhus radicans*, and *Rhus glabrum*. Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 88. *Ibid.* in *Caldwell's Med. Theses.*, art. iv, p. 113, *seq.*

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Caldwell).

A work of much industry and merit; contains many interesting observations on the properties of these species of Sumach.—*Bigelow's Amer. Med. Bot.*, i. p. 109. One of the most complete accounts extant on these articles.

- 1799 (Ann. vii). DUFRESNOY, A. Des caractères, du traitement et de la cure des Dartres, et de la Paralysie des extrémités inférieures; des Convulsions, de la Coqueluche, de l'Épilepsie et du Tétanos, de la Vomique et de la Phthisie Tuberculeuse, &c., par l'usage du Rhus radicans, du Narcisse des Prés, et des Champignons meurtriers (*Agaricus piperatus* et *A. deliciosus*, &c.) Paris, 8vo. German transl. Halle, 1801, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

Analytical reviews in *Duncan's Annals of Med.*, iv, 1799, p. 182, seq., and *Lond. Med. Rev. and Mag.*, vol. iv, 1800, p. 33, seq.

1800. BOEHMER, G. R. *De Toxicodendro. Resp. C. F. G. Eltz. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 20.
1803. DELILE-FLAYAC, —. *Diss. sur la nature, les effets, et l'usage du Rhus radicans. Montpellier, 8vo.
1809. HEUSINGER, H. Observata quædam circa Rhoa toxicodendron et radicante. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 36, tab. 2.
1811. BUSSE, C. F. H. De Rhoe toxicodendro et radicante. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 48.
1815. ZSOLDOS, J. Historia corticis Rhus Cotini cum observationibus clinicis, præmio coronatis. Jaurini, 8vo, pp. 50.
- Of fifty-two answers sent in to the question proposed by the Austrian Government as to the most perfect substitute for Cinchona, the second prize was awarded to the author of the above treatise.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, April, 1817, p. 139.
1817. TARGIONI-TOZZETTI, O. Lettera contenente l'istoria d'una malattia prodotta dal Rhus vernix. Firenze, 8vo, pp. 24.
1818. MORIS, J. *Disputatio Academica (de Rhoibus radicante et toxicodendro, &c.). Augustæ Taurin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1820. PRAAG, L. S. VAN. *De Rhoe radicante sive R. toxicodendro. Præs. N. Smalenburg. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 54, fig. 2. *Bibl. Roy.*
1824. GRÜNER, F. J. *Ueber den Gift-Sumach. Prag, 8vo, pp. 46.

RICHARDSONIA BRASILIENSIS.—Vide EMETIN, 1823.

RICINUS COMMUNIS, Linn.

Castor Oil Plant, Oil and Seeds of.

1598. PETZOLD, J. Epistola medica ad L. Scholzium, qua explicat quid sit Palma Christi. Extat eo in Opere quod idem Scholzius edidit. Francof. folio.
1749. FISCHER, J. A. *De Ricino Americano. Resp. J. P. Schmid. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Banks.*
1764. CANVANE, P. Dissertation on the Oleum Palmæ Christi seu Oleum Ricini, or, as it is commonly called, Castor Oil, in which its history is illustrated, its virtues and properties explained, and its uses in bilious, calculous, and other disorders recommended.

Bath. 8vo, pp. 88, tab. i. Second ed. London, 8vo, 1769. Third ed. *ibid.* 1775. French transl. by M. Homart de la Chapelle. Paris, 8vo, 1779. *Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*

To Dr. Canvane is due the credit of introducing castor oil into practice. Although he was inclined to over-estimate the powers of "this surprising medicine," endowing it with peculiar virtues in special cases, there can be no doubt that he rendered good service to the profession and the public by bringing to notice so safe and generally useful a purgative as castor oil. Amongst the maladies in which he lauds it, is colica pictorum, in which subsequent experience has fully confirmed its utility.

1780. HUNGERBYHLER, —. De Oleo Ricini, medicamento purgante et Anthelmintico præstantissimo. Friburgi Brisgovie, 8vo, pp. 45, tab. i.

Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin. (Ed. Francof. et Lipsiæ, 1791, 12mo).

1782. BONELLI, G. Memoria intorno al Olio di Ricino volgare.

Romæ, 8vo, pp. 279, tab. i.

1786. NEVINSON, R. S. On the use of crude Mercury; with remarks on Castor Oil. Newark, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1798. HANSEN, A. C. *De Oleo Ricini. Hafniæ, 8vo.

1806. FROMM, F. C. *De Oleo Ricini ejusque in variis Colicæ speciebus effectus præstantissimo. Leovardie, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

1815. LÖNEGREN, F. J. *De Ricino, Oleo Ricini, ejusque usu medico. Præs. C. P. Thunberg. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 12.

1824. BOUTRON-CHARLARD, A. F. et HENRY —. Recherches sur l'existence du principe âcre dans l'embryon du Ricin, et sur les causes de l'âcreté de l'Huile de Ricin d'Amérique. Paris, 8vo.

1855. BOUIS, J. *Recherches chimiques sur l'Huile de Ricin et sur l'alcool coprylique qui en résulte. Paris, 4to.

1857. KRICH, G. F. Experimenta quædam pharmacologica de Oleo Ricini, Crotoni, &c. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 50.

1864. TUSON, R. V. On an Alkaloid contained in the seeds of Ricinus communis, or Castor-oil Plant.

A short but clear description of a new alkaloid, provisionally named "Ricinine" by its discoverer.—*Lancet*, Dec. 3rd, 1864, p. 637.

1869. HOUZÉ DE L'AULNOIT, —. De l'empoisonnement par les graines de Ricin. Lille, 8vo, pp. 14.

1870. PÉCHOLIER, G. Etude sur l'empoisonnement par les semences du Ricin. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 32.

ROSA.

The Rose.

1561. MONARDES, N. De Rosa et partibus ejus, &c. Antwerpiae, 16mo. Alt. ed. 1564? *Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc.*

1628. ROSENBERG, J. C. Rhodologia seu philosophico-medica generosæ Rosæ descriptio. Flosculis philosophicis, arcanis politicis, chymicis, &c., adornata. Argentinæ, 8vo, pp. 316. Alt. ed. Francof. ad Mœn. 1631, 8vo, pp. 403.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (Ed. 1631).

1633. CASTELLUS, P. *Vide* "Scammony," 1633.

1681. HAGENDORN, E. *Cynosbatologia*. Jenæ, 8vo.

Bibl. Chir.-Med. Soc.

Collectio, cum aliqua descriptione Rosæ caninæ et ejus spongiæ; deinde fusiis de modis, quibus vel ipsa Rosa, vel ejus vermiculi aut spongia in medicinam recipiuntur.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 585.

1751. DERCUM, L. A. *De Rosa. Wirceburgi, 4to, pp. 27.

1762. HERMAN, —. *De Rosa. Argentorati, 4to. (Ex. in *Wittwer Delect.*, ii, p. 34). *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Acad. Edin.*

1795. DAVIDSON, W. On the Pulmonary System...with Appendix containing Observations on Rosa rubra, Flores Chamæmeli, and Sarsaparilla; also on Cicuta, Strammonium, Hyoscyamus, and Aconitum. London, 8vo, pp. 226. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

None of the observations on these articles of materia medica present anything of any particular novelty or interest.

N.B.—Several other works on the Rose are mentioned by Pritzel and by Mérat and De Lens, but they apparently partake more of a botanical or floricultural than of a medical character.

ROSMARINUS OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Rosemary.

1636. DELLA CHENA, P. Vera virtù che si cava del Rosmarino.

Romæ, 24mo.

Arcanum ex Roremario paratum medicamentum extollit.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 620.

1685 (Anon.). Rosmarin-Büchlein, oder Beschreibung, wie Rosmarin zu zeugen und zu brachen. Halberstadt, 8vo.

1710. NEBEL, D. *De Rore marino. Resp. Limberger.

Heidelbergæ, 4to.

1718. ALBERTI, M. *De Rore marino. Resp. J. W. Sparmann. Halæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

1718. SPIES, J. C. Rosmarini coronarii historia medica.

Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 39.

Potissimum medicamenta describit, quæ ex Rore marino obtinentur ut aquam spirituosam alia.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 103.

1725. FICKIUS, J. J. *Diss. Rosmarinum exhibens. Resp. N. Boenerus. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 23.

Bibl. Banks; Radcliffe (sub nom. Boenerus).

RUBIA TINCTORUM, Linn.

Dyers' Madder.

1707. WURFFBAIN, F. S. *De Rubia tinctorum. Basileæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*

1751. BOEHMER, J. B. *Radicis Rubiæ tinctorum effectus in corpore animali. Resp. C. A. Gebhard. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 42.

Bibl. Roy.

Propria habet experimenta. A Rubia intrusa animalia non pereunt, si seorsim ab alimento dederis: omnes ab ea humores animalis aliquantum tinguntur, etiam gluten articulare. Durissima ossa minus rubent, sed testa ovi gallinæ Rubiæ pastæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 411.

1752. BOEHMER, J. B. Prolusio anatomica quo callum ossium cum Rubiæ tinctorum radice pastu insectorum describit.

Lipsiæ, 4to, fig.

Bibl. Roy.

Nucleos osseos renascentis calli Rubia tingi, periosteum album manere: ambire nucleos. Novum os penitus rubet.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 411.

1753. DETLEF, P. *Ossium calli generatio et natura per fracta in animalibus Rubiæ radice pastis ossa demonstrata. Gottingæ, 4to.

Bibl. Roy.

1758. ROBERT, M. J. C. *An rachitidi Rubia tinctorum affirmat. Resp. L. J. B. Cosnier. Paris, 4to.

Rubia adversus achores usus est; solam tamen aquam cum radice decoctam dedit.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 477.

1763. CANALS, J. P. Diss. sobre la Rubia. Madrid, 4to.

1763. STEINMEYER, G. F. *De Rubia tinctorum. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 32.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.

Descriptio et cultus Rubiæ Alsatiæ. Experimenta. Sola ossa tingit, lentius in vetulo animale. Pleræque Stellatæ plantæ depastæ periude ossa tingunt.—*Haller, p. cit.*, p. 522.

1769. OETTINGER, F. C. *De viribus radice Rubiæ tinctorum antirachiticis, a virtute ossa animalium vivorum tingendi non pendentibus. Tubingæ (in *Baldinger Syllog.*, v, p. 252.)

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Baldinger.)

Non multa a Rubia sperat ad rachitidis curationem.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 597.

1851. ROCHLEDER, F. Untersuchung der Wurzel der Rubia tinctorum, &c. Wien, 8vo, pp. 14:

RUBUS, Species of.

1716. KELLANDER, D. *Diss. de Rubo humili, &c. Præs. O. Rudbeck. Upsaliæ, 8vo, pp. 50, tab. ii. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1721. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *De Rubo idæo. Resp. T. H. Sawey. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*

1774. SCHULZE, J. H. *De Rubo idæo officinarum. Resp. J. A. Meyer. Halæ, 4to, pp. 26.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Radcliffe (sub nom. Meyer.)

Gratissimi fructus laudes.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 144.

1813. THUNBERG, C. P. *De Rubo. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 12, tab. i.

1815. WERNER, A. *De herba Rubri Chamæmori.

Vilnæ, 8vo, pp. 24.

RUMEX AQUATICUS, Linn. et alt. sp.

Water Dock, Sorrel, &c.

1681. MUNTING, A. De vera antiquorum Herba Britannica ejusque efficacia contra Stomacaceen seu Scelotyrben, &c. Amstelodami, 4to, pp. 231, tab. 24. Ibid. 1698. Redit. cum notis in H. Canegieter, Diss. de Brittenburgo, &c., Hagæ Com., 1734.

Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.

The edition of 1698 differs in no respect from that of 1681, excepting in having a new title page.—*Pritzel*.

1765. HILL, Sir J. The power of Water Dock (*i.e.* Rumex aquaticus) against the Scurvy. London, 8vo, pp. 32. Tenth ed. Lond. 1777, 12mo, pp. 46, tab. i.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc.

Like most of this author's writings, this essay savours strongly of empiricism. With regard to water dock in scurvy, he asserts that "few medicines are more effectual and none more innocent."

1808. ANELLI, G. Cenni medici sulla Salvia glutinosa, sul Lapázio acuto (*Rumex acutus*), &c. Milano, 4to.

RUSCUS ACULEATUS, Linn.

Butchers Broom.

1727. ZANNICHELLI, J. H. De Rusco ejusque medicamentosa preparatione. Venetiis, 8vo, pp. 15, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*
Nempe semina ad coffeæ modum tosta, potum dare non ingratum, et diureticum.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 116.

RUTA GRAVEOLENS, Linn.

Common Rue.

1715. SLEVOGT, J. A. *De Ruta. Resp. J. Curtius. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1735. VATER, A. *De Ruta ejusdemque virtutibus. Resp. J. A. Kettner. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 21. *Bibl. Banks.*
1735. STENTZEL, C. G. *De Ruta medicamento et veneno. Resp. J. C. Sternberg. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 48. *Bibl. Banks.*
Ad mala hysterica, aliaque landat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 179.
1818. PEROT, —. *Considérations générales sur les Emmenagogues et en particulier sur la Rue, &c. Strasbourg, 4to.
1830. KROEBER, H. *Ueber die Ruta graveolens, Linn., &c. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 32.

SABADILLA SEEDS and SABADILLINE.

Asagræa officinalis, Lindley.

1835. TURNBULL, A. On the medical properties of the Nat. Ord. Ranunculaceæ, and more particularly on the uses of Sabadilla seeds...Sabadilline, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 171.
See also "Ranunculus," 1835.

1869. WEYLAND, L. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Veratrin, Sabadillin, &c. Giessen, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

SACCHARUM.

Sugar.

1597. KUNRATH, C. C. (C. C. K.). Fünf schöne Tractätlein vom Elleboro... Saccharo, &c. Lipsiæ, 8vo.
1637. SALA, A. Saccharologia. Rostochii, 8vo.
1659. TACCIUS, J. *Vide* "Alcohol," 1659.
1659. DEUSINGIUS, A. Diss. de Manna et Saccharo. Groningæ, 12mo, pp. 170. Id. in ejus *Diss. Select.*, pp. 383-564.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.; Banks.
1664. SALMASIUS, C. *Vide* "Manna," 1664.
1675. PELLETIER, N. Quæstio medica; est ne in medicina Saccharum utile. Paris, 4to.
1701. HOFFMANN, F. *Sacchari historia naturalis et medica. Resp. J. E. Moëderjan. Halæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1715. SLARE, F. Observations upon Bezoar-stones, which prove them to be of no use in physik; with a Vindication of Sugars against the censure of Willis and common prejudices. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
Egregius liber.—Haller, Bibl. Pract. Med., iii, p. 507.
1719. DE PRÉ, J. F. *De Arundine saccharina. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 16.
1719. QUELUS, —. *Vide* "Theobroma Cacao," 1719.
1720. CRUMP, G. *De Arundine saccharifera ejusdemque usu. Lugd. Bat., 4to, pp. 15. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1723. KINCK, S. De diætâ Saccharata. Regiomonti, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1750. SHORT, T. On Sugar, &c. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1750.
1752. BONHOEFFER, J. H. De Saccharo ejusque viribus et usu. Altdorfii, 4to.
1754. HATTÉ, J. B. Quæstio medica; an Saccharum parçè nimis in hygiene laudatum, in praxi nuncupatum? Paris, 4to.
1759. ASTRUC, J. Quæstio medica; an Saccharum alimentum? Paris, 4to.
1761. MENDEL, P. *De Saccharo. Pres. J. F. Cartheuser. Francof. 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe; Banks (sub nom. Cartheuser).
1763. PLAZ, A. W. De Saccharo. Programma. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Banks.*
1775. RUYSS, —. *Diss. de Sacchari effectibus salubribus et insalubribus in corpus humanum. Duisburgi, 4to.

1788. CARMINATI, B. Des effets du Sucre et du Sel Marin sur le corps animal, &c. Paris.
1788. RIGBY, E. Chemical observations on Sugar. London, 8vo. German transl. by S. Hahnemann. Dresden, 8vo, 1791.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.
1789. LEBRETON, F. Traité sur les propriétés et les effets du Sucre. Paris, 12mo, pp. 192, tab. i. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1790, 12mo.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.
1799. MOSELEY, B. Treatise on Sugar. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1800. LANGSTEDT, F. L. *Vide* "Coffea," 1800.
1806. DUVAL, M. Essai sur la Toxicologie, suivi d'obs. et expériences sur l'emploi du Sucre dans les empoisonnemens par quelques oxydes minéraux. Paris, 4to.
1815. BUROLLEAU, S. L. *Emploi diététique et médical du Sucre. Paris, 4to.
1817. MAGENDIE, F. Mémoire sur les propriétés nutritives des substances qui ne contiennent pas d'azote (le Sucre, &c.) Paris, 8vo.
1820. GÜNTHER, J. J. Ueber die medizinische Anwendung des Zuckers. Köln, 8vo. Ibid. 1836. *Bibl. Roy.* (ed. 1820).
1832. POSTEL, M. P. Considérations sur l'emploi du Sucre dans les empoisonnemens par les matières Cuivreuses. (Ex *Journ. de Pharm.*, xviii, p. 570). Paris, 4to.
1844. KERSTING, E. F. *Saccharum sanguine receptum in urinam transire probatur experimentis. Misena, 8vo, pp. 23.
1845. BAGOT, —. Recueil d'observations pratiques sur les bons effets du Sucre dans le traitement des Hydropsies, &c. Paris, 8vo.
1855. GIBB, G. D. De l'assimilation du Sucre. Paris.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1856. POGGIALE, A. B. On the action of Sugar on the animal economy. See "Alkalies," 1856.
1846. LERAS, J. F. N. Observations sur le Sucre. Thèse de Chimie. Strasbourg, 8vo, pp. 40, tab. 6.
1856. WITTE, W. J. Meletemata de Sacchari, &c., in organismo mutationibus. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.
1859. FISCHER, G. *Beiträge zur Frage über die Entstehung des Zuckers im thierischen Organismus. Göttingen, 8vo.
1862. MANTEGAZZA, P. *Sulla azione dello Zucchero e di alcune sostanze acide sui Denti. Pavia, 8vo.

This pamphlet contains the experiments of Professor Mantegazza (which always recommend themselves no less for the ingenuity and exactness they exhibit than for the interest which attaches to their subject-matter), under-

taken with the view of ascertaining the action of sugar upon the teeth. The main conclusion arrived at is, that weak, easily fermentable solutions of sugar act upon the dental structures in a destructive sense more rapidly than its stronger solutions, which being more concentrated are not equally liable to fermentative change. See *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, October, 1863, p. 466.

1863. CAMERON, C. A. Sugar: its composition, properties, preparations, and adulteration, &c. Dublin, 8vo.

Contains a description of all varieties of sugar, its history from the earliest ages, its manufacture, adulterations, &c. It contains likewise portraits of the *Acarus sacchari*, which at one time attracted much attention in Dublin in connection with the sugar supplied to the South Dublin Union.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, February, 1865, p. 196.

SACCHARUM LACTIS.

Sugar of Milk.

1700. PROSPERI, M. B. Inventoris de novo Saccharo Lactis præstantissimorum medicorum judicia: auctoris de eodem Saccharo relatio, novi systematis compendium, nec non pro absolvenda Arthritidis curatione notitia, &c. Venetiis, 12mo.
- 1701-5. WERLOSCHNIG, J. B. Laudes Sacchari Lactis in morbis Arthriticis (Ex. in *Mem. Acad. Nat. Cur.*, Dec. iii., Ann. x, Obs. 155.
1709. TESTI, L. De novo Saccharo Lactis. Lugd. Bat. 12mo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1713. FICK, J. J. Diss. de Saccharo Lactis et Magnesia alba. Jenæ, 4to.
1713. LEDELIUS, J. S. *Diss. de Arthritide ejusque remedio Saccharo Lactis. Præs. J. A. Slevogt. Jenæ, 4to.
1858. ERDMANN, E. O. Diss. de Saccharo lactico et amylaceo. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 31.

SAGAPENUM. Vide AMMONIACUM, 1861.

SALICINE.

Active principle of several species of *Salix*.

1830. BLAINCOURT, J. B. *Essai sur la Salicine et sur son emploi dans les Fièvres Intermittentes. Paris, 4to.
1831. BESSER, O. L. VON. *De Salicinio. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1833. RICHELLOT, G. Mémoire sur les propriétés fébrifuges de la Salicine. (Ex. in *Archives Gén. de Méd.*) Paris, 8vo.
1834. ELLIOT, V. L. *Considérations sur la Salicine et ses propriétés fébrifuges. Strasbourg, 4to.
1835. KANZLER, B. *Experimenta circa Salicinæ virtutem febri-fugam. Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 38.
1835. BLUM, P. J. Medical Observations and Contributions on Salicine, with comparative observations on the merits of Sulphate

of Quinine and Piperine. Amst. 8vo, pp. 78. (In Dutch.)
German transl. by Dr. Salomon. Potsdam, 16mo, 1835, pp. 104.

A series of useful observations on the physiological and therapeutic effects of salicine, an abstract of which is given in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xlviii, 1837, pp. 558-60.

1861. DUHALDE, HALMAGRAND, et GAUCHERON, MM. De l'administration du Cyano-ferrure de Sodium et de la Salicine dans les Fièvres d'accès, comme succédané du Sulfate de Quinine.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 128.

1864. MOITESSIER, A. Recherches sur la Salicine et les composés saliciliques (Chemical).

Montpellier, 4to, pp. 76.

See also "Salix."

SALICYLIC ACID.

1875. FONTHEIM, K., KOLBE, H., und ZÜRN, F. A. Über die Wirkung der Salicylsäure als Arzneimittel. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 11.

1875. FLECK, H. Versuche zur Feststellung des Werthes der Salicylsäure als Desinfectionsmittel, &c. München, 8vo, pp. 80.

1875. FÜRBRINGER, P. Zur Wirkung der Salicylsäure.

Jena, 8vo, pp. 120.

1875. NEUBAUER, C. Über die gährungshemmende Wirkung der Salicylsäure.

Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 19.

1875. KOLBE, H., und NEUBAUER, C. Die Salicylsäure in ihren verschiedenen Wirkungen.

Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 29.

See also "Disinfectants."

SALIX ALBA, Linn., et alt. sp.

The White Willow, and other species.

1769. HARTMANN, P. I. De Salice laurea odorata, Linnæi pentandra. Resp. C. H. Speckbuck. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 40.
Bibl. Banks.

1770. MEYER, I. J. De Salicis fragilis usu medico. Butzow, 4to.

1772. GUENZ, J. W. Disp. ii de cortice Salicis cortici Peruviano substituendo. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 28, 32; nova ed. Lipsiæ, 1787, 8vo, pp. 110.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.

1778. KONING, P. *De cortice Salicis albæ ejusque in medicina usu. Harderovici, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.

1781. HARTMANN, P. I. et LUDERS, —. *Diss. de virtute Salicis anthelmintica. Traject. ad Viad. 4to.

1782. AKERBERG, M. *De usu corticis Salicis in Febribus Intermittentibus. Præs. E. Rosenbald. Lundæ, 4to, pp. 26.

1792. JAMES, S. Observations on the Bark of a particular species of Willow, showing its superiority to the Peruvian, and its

- singular efficacy in the cure of agues, fluor albus, abscesses, hæmorrhages, &c., with cases London, 8vo, pp. 69.
Commends the bark of *Salix latifolia* (caprea) in strong terms as a substitute for cinchona.—*Med. Phys. Journ.*, x, 1803, p. 374.
1793. LOEBEN, J. *De usu corticis Salicis fragilis variis in morbis, præcipue in Febribus putridis. Præs. B. C. Otto.
Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 18.
1798. WHITE, W. Observations and experiments on the broad-leaved Willow Bark (*Salix caprea*). Bath, 8vo, pp. 58.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.
Adduces valuable testimony to the efficacy of the bark as a substitute for cinchona in the treatment of periodic fevers.—*Med. Phys. Journ.*, x, 1803, p. 374.
1803. WILKINSON, G. Observations on the Cortex *Salicis latifoliae*.
...General History of the *Salix latifolia*, with a variety of experiments tending to elucidate its properties. Illustrated by cases demonstrating its superior efficacy above Cinchona in various diseases, particularly in medical surgery.
Newcastle, 8vo, pp. 118, tab. col. 1. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
The lengthy title of this work (which as given above is greatly abbreviated) sufficiently indicates the scope and character of the work. Though the author's cases show willow bark to possess valuable febrifuge properties, he fails to establish its claims as superior in efficacy to cinchona, which he considers it to possess. "We must acknowledge the fairness of his cases at the expense of the inferences which he would deduce from them."—*Med. Phys. Journ.*, x, 1803, p. 275.
1852. DESMARTIS, T. P. Propriétés médicinales des diverses espèces de Saules. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 16.

SALVIA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Common Sage.

1688. PAULLINI, C. F. Sacra herba sive nobilis Salvia, &c.
Augustæ Vindelicorum, 8vo, pp. 414. *Bibl. Banks.*
Integrum volumen formularum, quas salvia ingreditur, ut tamen in omnia alia auctor divagetur, etiam in jura medicorum, et curationum historias.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 299.
1689. HUNAULT, F. J. Discours physique sur les propriétés de la Sauge, &c. Paris, 12mo, pp. 106. Idem. Paris, 1698.
Agit de thea et coffea. Salviam commendat in locum utriusque. Eam describit, ejusque dat analysin. Vires medicas valde ornat, qui infuso se ipsum cephalalgia liberaverit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 40, et *Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 205.
1695. AFFORTY, F. et TOURNEFORT, J. DE. *Ergo potus e Salvia salubris. Paris, 4to.
1715. WEDEL, G. W. *De Salvia. Resp. B. Weissheit.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
Vires medicæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.

1723. STENTZEL, C. G. *De Salvia in infuso adhibenda, hujusque præ Thea Chinensi præstantia. Resp. M. G. Feyerabend. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
 Valde laudat. Thea præfert, cum lacte suadet conjungere. Ad infarctum pulmonalem, menses resides, &c.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 179.
1753. SHORR, T. Dissertation upon Tea. A discourse on the virtues of Sage and Water, &c. London, 4to, pp. 96. *Bibl. Banks; Manchester Med. Soc.*
1763. HILL, Sir J. The virtues of Sage in lengthening human life, &c. London, 8vo. German transl., Altenberg, 1779, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1777. ETLINGER, A. E. Commentatio botanico-medica de Salvia. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 63. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1829. TAPIE, J. Essai sur la Sauge en général, et l'emploi médical de son essence éthérée. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 16.

SALVIA GLUTINOSA, Linn.

1808. ANELLI, G. Cenni medici sulla Salvia glutiosa, &c. Milano, 4to.

SAMBUCUS EBULUS, Linn.

Dwarf Elder.

1745. JUCH, H. P. *De Ebulo ejusque usu medico. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 25.

SAMBUCUS NIGRA, Linn.

Common Elder.

1626. ECKHARDT, E. Sambucus medicinalis (in German). Erfurt, 4to.
1631. BLOCHWITZ, M. Anatomia Sambuci, quæ non solum Sambucum et hujusdem medicamenta singulatim delineat, &c. Lipsiæ, 12mo, pp. 298. Ibid. London, 1650, 12mo, pp. 281. English transl. London, 1655, 12mo, pp. 230. German transl. by Dr. Becker, Königsberg, 8vo, 1650, et Leipzig, 1685, 1692. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.; Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.* (1650-5).
 De sambuco brevissime, de viribus fusissime, quas ad omnes pene morbos extollit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 447.
1720. WEDEL, G. W. *Diss. de Sambuco. Resp. F. A. Treise. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.* (sub nom. Treise).
 Vires potissimum medicæ, etiam fabulosæ, sambuci.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 560.
1720. CRUGER, J. Præjudicium curiosum de Sambuco, &c. Zittau, 4to.
1733. TIDEMANN, J. R. *Historia Sambuci vulgaris. Groningæ, 4to, pp. 15.
 Practici argumenti contra editorem historiæ plantarum Boerhaavii.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 269.
1771. BOEHMER, G. R. *De Sambuco, in totum medicinali. Resp. G. C. S. Georgius. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks.*

1843. ANDERS, L. N. Die vollständ. Hollunder- und Kamillen Apotheke. Nordhausen, 12mo.

SANGUINARIA CANADENSIS, Linn.

Blood Root, Pucoon, &c.

1803. DOWNEY, W. *An investigation of the properties of Sanguinaria Canadensis, or Pucoon. Philadelphia, 8vo.
 1822. BIRD, F. *On the Sanguinaria Canadensis of Linnæus. New York, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Med. Soc. Edin.*
 1828. TULLY, W. An essay, pharmacological and therapeutical, on Sanguinaria Canadensis. New York, 8vo, pp. 92.
 1857. FELL, J. W.* Treatise on Cancer and its treatment. London, 8vo, pp. 95.

In this work Dr. Fell sets forth his views on the treatment of cancer by the agency of a compound caustic, of which Sanguinaria Canadensis formed an ingredient, and to which article the author assigns the main influence. Had he assigned the benefit to chloride of zinc, another ingredient, he would have been nearer the mark. See review in *Medical Times and Gaz.*, June 6th, 1857, p. 573.

1860. GIBB, G. D. On the value of Sanguinaria Canadensis as a remedial agent. Reprint from *Glasgow Med. Journ.*, July, 1860, p. 121, *seq.* London, 8vo.
Bibl. Linn. Soc. ; Manchester Med. Soc.

A very interesting communication, containing many original observations on this plant.

1869. WEYLAND, L. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Veratrin, Sanguinarin, &c. Giessen, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

SANTALUM ALBUM, Linn.

White Sandal Wood Tree.

1874. DURAND, G. *Étude sur les Santalacées, et sur les propriétés chimiques et thérapeutiques de l'Essence de Santal citrin. Paris, 4to. *Ibid.* 1875, 8vo, pp. 7.

For an account of white sandal wood and its volatile oil, including remarks on the use of the latter in the treatment of gonorrhœa, see *Pharmacopœia of India*, pp. 197, 461.

SANTONIN.

Active principle of Santonica, Artemisia Contra, q.v.

1838. RAPP, W. VON. Ueber das Santonin. Heilbronn, 8vo, pp. 46.
 1859. MANUS, V. *Das Santonin, eine pharmacologische Monographie. Marburg, 8vo, pp. 59.
 1860. JABLONOWSKI, J. De Santonini, Arbutini, &c., intra organismum humanum rationibus. Dorpati Livon. 8vo, pp. 37.
 1869. KRAUSS, T. Über die Wirkungen des Santonins und Santonin-Natrona. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 52.

- n. d. CASANTI, D. Sulle modificazione che la Santonina subisce nell'organismo animale. Firenze. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

SAPO.

Soap as a Medicinal Agent.

1736. BACHOVEN, H. F. *De remediis Saponaceis. Duisburgi, 4to.
Bibl. Roy.
1736. LUDWIG, J. J. De Saponis usu medico. Halæ Magd. 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1745. JURIN, J. On the effects of Soap Lye taken from Stone.
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1746. SCHULZE, J. H. Diss. de Saponis usu medico. Halæ, 4to.
1756. KUCHELBECKER, G. G. *De Saponibus. Lipsiæ, 4to. (Idem in *Schlegel Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. 15, pp. 43.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel); Coll. Phys. Edin.
- Contains a full inquiry into the etymology, nature, characters, and uses of soap and saponaceous remedies in general.
1757. MARKMUELLER, J. Diss. de Sapone Veneto. Vindob, 4to.
1763. BUCHOLTZ, W. H. S. *De Saponibus quibusdam mineralibus
Præss. J. F. Faselio. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1767. DALLER, A. *De Saponibus. Basileæ, 4to.
1774. SCHULZE, J. G. F. *De Saponibus. Gottingæ, 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1774. BREY, J. T. Diss. de Saponibus in genere et specie.
Enopontis, 4to.
1774. MACQUEB, P. J. Mémoire sur les Savons acides et sur l'avantage qu'on en pourrait retirer dans la pratique de la médecine. (*Mém. de la Soc. Roy. de Méd.*, 1776, p. 369, et 1779, p. 188).
1779. MAJAUULT, M. Soap as an antidote to Nitric Acid. *Vide* "Ammonia," 1779.
1781. KRÜGER, G. F. See "Acids." 1781.
794. HILDEBRAND, A. F. *Diss. sistens internum Saponis usum nocivum. Marburgi, 4to, pp. 46.
1875. GUILLOT, A. L. M. *Du traitement de l'Acné par le Savon noir. Paris, 4to.

SAPONARIA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Soapwort.

1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. *Vide* "Smilax Officinalis," 1612.
1756. LUDOLFF, H. *De Saponaria ejusque virtutibus specificis.
Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 39.
- Setting forth its virtues as an antisymphilitic. Haller assigns 1764 as the date of this thesis, but Pritzel agrees with Mérat and De Lens in giving 1756

1760. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *De radice Saponariæ. Resp. E. R. Schlincke. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Banks. ; Radcliffe (sub nom. Schlincke).

SARSAPARILLA. Vide SMILAX OFFICINALIS.

SASSAFRAS LIGNUM.

Sassafras.

1592. WITTICH, J. Vom Ligno Guajaco...Sassafras, &c. Lipsiæ, 4to. Id. 1603.
 Compilatio.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 372.
 1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. De ingressu ad infirmos...De natura et usu lignorum Guaiaci, Sassafras, &c. Bonon. 4to.
 1627. NEANDER, J. Sassafrasologia; hoc est Tecmarsis, nobile Sassafras lignum dextre ac feliciter in omnibus ferme corporis humani incommodis in usum ducendi. Bremæ, 4to, pp. 102.
 1846. SAINT-EVRE, E. *Recherches sur l'huile essentielle de Sassafras. Paris, 4to, pp. 18.

SCAMMONIUM.

Scammony.

1537. CHAMPERIUS, J. Diss. de Græcorum et Arabum Scamnoneo. Loc? 8vo.
 1633. CASTELLUS, P. Discorso dell Elettario rosato di Mesue, nel quale si ragguarida della Rosa, e della Scammonia. Roma, 4to.
 1836-7. MARQUART, L. C. Die Scammonium sorten des Handels; monographisch bearbeitet. Lemgo, 8vo, pp. 44.
 1860. BASTGEN, C. A. De bilis ad Jalapæ et Scammonii resinas vi et effectū. Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 32.
 1861. LAVAL, G. II. Étude sur la Scammonée de Montpellier. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 31.

SCILLA MARITIMA, Linn.

Squill.

1567. DURASTANTES, J. M. Libri duo medici. i. De Aceti Scillini compositione, mirificis ob sanitatem ac vitam diutissime producendam viribus, ac congruo usu. ii. De Aloes, q.v. Venetiis, 8vo. Alt. ed. Giessæ, 12mo, 1614. Italian transl., Mecerata, 8vo, 1574.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
 1715. CORVINUS, G. L. *De Scilla. Præs. J. J. Baier. Altdorfi, 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Banks.
 Piscibus funestam fuisse; cum in clibano cum pane cocta fuisset, hydro-
 picis profuisse.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 81.

1722. ALBERTI, M. *De Squilla. Resp. J. G. Richter. Halæ, 4to, pp. 37. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (sub nom. Richter).*
Valde laudat in asthmate et hydrope.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 393 et *Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 154.
1737. WAGNER, G. De admirandis quibusdam Scillæ in pulvere exhibitæ virtutibus. Lubec, 4to.
1737. SCHULZE, J. H. Disp. sistens ægrotum Asthmaticum usu radicis Scillæ sublevatum. Halæ, 4to. (Ex. in *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 139). *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*
1739. SCHULZE, J. H. *Examen chemicum radicis Scillæ marinæ. Resp. J. G. Meder. Halæ, 4to, pp. 34.
1759. BRICHENDEN, J. *De radice Scillæ. Edin. 8vo. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. 24, p. 365.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).
Chiefly pharmacological; contains notices, however, of the value of squills in asthma and incipient dropsy.
1785. CASPARI, P. H. *De Scilla. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 40.
Bibl. Banks.
1794. ATHANASIUS, E. *Historia physico-medica radicis Squillæ marinæ. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1797. BENECKE, C. F. *Observationes de Tincturæ Scillæ salinæ adversus Hydropicos morbos usu maxime commendabili. Præs. C. A. W. Berends. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
1828. MENNINI-BETTINI, J. *De Scilla maritima. Præs. J. Moretti, Ticini, 8vo, pp. 30.
1856. MARAIS, J. H. *Recherches sur la Scille. Paris, 4to.
1864. SCHROFF, C. D. On the chemical composition of, and on the physiological properties of the Scilla maritima. (In German). (Ex *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft der Aerzte zu Wien*, No. 42. 1864).
For an abstract of this long and elaborate paper, designated by Flückiger and Hanbury (p. 629) "a valuable monograph," see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1865, p. 248, *seq.*
1871. MOUCHOT, A. *Quelques considérations sur la Scille dans les Hydropisies. Paris, 4to.

SCORZONERA HISPANICA, Linn.

1569. MONARDES, N. De dos medicinas excellentissimas contra todo veneno, la piedra Bezoar y la yerva Escorzonera. Sevilla, 8vo. (Redit. in *Clusii Exoticorum lib.*, Antwerpæ, 1605, fol. ii, p. 43-50).
1610. CHIAVENA (CLAVENA), N. Historia Scorzonerae Italiæ (cum ejus Historia Absynthii Umbelliferi). Venetiis, 4to, pp. 16.
Bibl. Banks.
1666. FEHR, J. M. Anchora sacra, vel Scorzonera, &c. Jenæ, 12mo, pp. 167, tab. 4. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1710. WEDEL, G. W. *De Scorzonera. Jenæ, 4to.

SCROPHULARIA NODOSA, Linn.

Knotted Figwort.

1720. SLEVOGT, J. A. *De Scrophularia. Resp. H. C. Ehrlich.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 27. *Bibl. Banks.; Linn. Soc.*
Ad hæmorrhoides varia forma utiliter se exhibuisse.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 91.
1789. OTTO, B. C. De Scrophulariæ usu. Traject. ad Viad. 4to.
1862. SEILER, J. Über die Behandlung der Lungenschwindsucht durch die Brusterweiterung, und den Gebrauch der Scrophularia nodosa. Basel, 8vo, pp. 227.

SCUTELLARIA GALERICULATA, Linn.

SCUTELLARIA LATERIFLORA, Linn.

1737. EICHRODT, C. F. Diss. medica de Tertianaria herba. Basileæ, 4to.
1789. BAEUMLEIN, E. C. F. *Diss. de Scutellaria galericulata, sive Tertianaria. Præs. H. F. Delius. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 22.
1819. SPALDING, LYMAN. A history of the introduction and use of Scutellaria lateriflora (Skull-cap) as a remedy for preventing and curing Hydrophobia, &c. New York, 8vo, pp. 31, tab. col. 1. German transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1822.
- In this work are related numerous cases apparently worthy of credit, and apparently proper for putting to the test the alleged antidotal powers of this remedy in hydrophobia. See review in *London Med. Phys. Journal* vol. xliii, 1820, p. 230, seq.
1820. CHAUSSIER et MÉRAT, MM. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. Lyman Spalding relatif aux vertus anti-hydrophobiques de la Scutellaria lateriflora. (Ex. in *Bull. de la Faculté de Méd.*, vii, 1820, p. 191).

SEDUM ACRE, Linn.

Stone Crop. Wall Pepper.

1784. HARTMANN, P. I. *De Sedo acri Linnæano ejusque virtute in Cancro aperto et exulcerato. Resp. J. W. F. Sternemann. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 28.
1804. SCHNIZLEIN, C. F. W. *De Sedo acri. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 44.

SENEGÆ RADIX.

Senega, Seneka, or Snake Root.

1738. TENNENT, J. *On the Rattle Snake Root. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1742. TENNENT, J. Epistle to Dr. Mead concerning the efficacy of the Seneca Snake Root. Edin. 8vo.
- Abstract in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 321.

1749. LINNÆUS, C. **Radix Senega*. Resp. J. Hiernander.
Holmiæ, 4to, pp. 32, tab. 1. (Id. in *Amœn. Acad.*, ii, p. 112).
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.

A compilation consisting of nine sections, each considering senega from a different point of view. Those treating of its medicinal properties and therapeutic uses are drawn mainly from the writings of Tennent (*ante*), on whose authority it is recommended in the bite of the rattle-snake, inflammatory fevers, pleuro-pneumonia, &c. The author places it "inter præstantissima medicamenta diuretica."

1749. DETHARDING, G. C. **De Seneca*. Resp. C. Siemerling.
Rostockii, 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

1750. BURCKHARD, J. J. **De radice Senecka*.
Argentorati, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

Short notice (pharmacological) in *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 399.

1756. KEILHORN, G. S. **De radicibus Senega et Salab.*
Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Banks.*

1782. HELLMUTH, L. C. **De radice Senega*. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 43.
(Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. 27, p. 423).
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

A botanical and chemical history of Senega root, followed by an inquiry into its medicinal properties and uses. In addition to collected remarks on its use in pleuritis, pneumonia, hydrothorax, dropsy, asthma, rheumatism, &c., some original cases are recorded as illustrative of its efficacy in these diseases.

1803. MASSIE, T. **Experimental inquiry into properties of Polygala Senega*. Philadelphia, 8vo. Second ed. *ibid.* 1806.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1820. THOSS, C. G. **De radice Senega*. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 40.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1831. ANGELSTEIN, C. **De Senegæ radice remedio ophthalmiatrico præstantissimo*.
Berolini, 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

SENNÆ FOLIA.

Senna.

1534. CAMPEGIUS, S. *Vide "Terebinthina,"* 1534.
1573. MIZAULD *latine* MIZALDUS, A. *Opusculum de Sena, planta inter omnes quotquot sunt hominibus beneficentissima et saluberrima*. Lutetiæ, 8vo. *Ibid.* 1574, et 1607.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

Exiguus libellus et compilatitius. Coluteam a Senna separat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 327.

1733. SENNER, J. C. **Diss. de Senna*. Præs. J. J. Baier.
Altdorfii, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

1774. SOLIVA, S. *Diss. sobre el Sen de España*.
Madrid, 8vo, pp. 44, tab. 1. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

1808. NECTOUX, H. *Voyage dans la haute Egypte, avec des observations sur les diverses espèces de Séné*. Paris, folio, tab. col. 4.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1816. COLLADON, L. T. F. Histoire naturelle et médicale des Casses, et particulièrement de la Casse et des Sénéés employés en médecine.
Montpellier, 4to, pp. 140, tab. 20.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.

The portion of this excellent work devoted to the consideration of Senna extends from p. 34 to p. 61. It bears evidence of much careful research, and the observations on the medical uses of this drug, and its comparative action in relation to other purgatives, contain much that is interesting.

1828. FÉE, A. L. A. Note sur les Sénéés, et notamment sur le Sénéé Moka.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 8, tab. 1.

1830. LOISELEUR-DESLONGCHAMPS. On indigenous substitutes for Senna. *Vide* "Ipecacuanha," 1830.

1856. TUNDERMAN, K. Meletemata de Sennæ foliis.

Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 30.

1857. MARTIUS, C. Versuch einer Monographie der Sennesblätter.
Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 159.

According to the elaborate researches of Carl Martius, a knowledge of senna cannot be traced earlier back than the time of the younger Serapion, who flourished in the 9th or 10th century, and it is in fact to the Arabian physicians that the introduction of the drug to Western Europe is due.—*Flückiger and Hanbury, Pharmacographia*, p. 191.

1858. BAUMBACH, N. Quædam de efficaci foliorum Sennæ substantia disquisitiones.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 24.

1866. BATKA, J. B. Monographie der Cassien-Gruppe Senna.

Prag, 4to, pp. 52, tab. 5.

1871. BOUCHUT et BOURGEOIS, MM. Recherches chimiques et physiologiques sur la nature des principes purgatifs du Sénéé de la Palte.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 111.

SERPENS.

The Serpent regarded medicinally.

1861. NEIDHARD, C. Sobre la eficacia del *Crotalus horridus* en Fiebre Amarilla. Traducida del Ingles al Castellano, por D. Antonio Bergnes de las Casas.
Barcelona, 4to, pp. 100.

1862. HASTINGS, J. An inquiry into the medicinal value of the Excreta of Reptiles in Phthisis and some other diseases.

London, 8vo, pp. 103.

The following passage (p. 6) will serve to show the character of the work and its author. "Although not wholly unprepared for some useful results, I must confess to a feeling of profound astonishment that these secrets of nature should have remained so long hidden from man, although they were at all times before his eyes, and always within his reach. My earliest trials were made with the excreta of the boa-constrictor, which I employed in the first instance dissolved simply in water. A gallon of water will not dissolve two grains, and yet, strange as the statement may appear, half a teaspoonful of this solution rubbed over the chest of a consumptive patient will give instantaneous relief to his breathing."!!! Should the reader require more therapeutic information of the same character, it may be obtained by consulting the pages of Dr. Hastings' book.

1872. FAYREB, Sir JOSEPH.
- Thanatophidia of India.*

London, folio, pp. 156, tab. col. 31.

A splendidly illustrated work, valuable alike to the naturalist and the medical man in India, and reflecting the highest credit on the zeal, industry, and ability of the author. The portion of the work devoted to the effects and treatment of snake poison, the results of original experiment and observation, is peculiarly worthy of attention.

SERPENTARIÆ RADIX.

Serpentary Root, Virginian Snake Root.

1710. WEDEL, G. W. *
- De Serpentaria Virginiana.*
- Resp. C. L. Goeckelius. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 39.

Bibl. Banks.; Linn. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (sub nom. Goeckelius.)

Historia ex variis scriptoribus collecta, et vires medicæ.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 559.

SIAMBRA CEDRON.

Cedron.

1854. PURPLE, S. S.
- Observations on some of the remedial properties of Siambra Cedron, and on its employment in Intermittent Fevers.*
- (Ex. in
- New York Journ. of Med.*
- , September, 1854).

New York, 8vo.

For a concise account of Dr. Purple's observations on Cedron and his conclusions, which are strongly in favour of its antiperiodic virtue, together with a summary of the observations of Lewy, Rayer, Bertin, Lélut, and others, on its properties and uses, see *Dunglison's New Remedies*, 7th ed., p. 742.

SIBURA.

Native Oil of Laurel.

1830. HANCOCK, J.
- Remarks on the Sibura, or Native Oil of Laurel, its production, uses, &c.*

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Hancock's first paper "On the native Oil of Laurel," a product of Spanish Guiana, was read at a meeting of the Medico-botanical Society of London, July 14th, 1826, and was printed in its 'Transactions' (p. 18). The author states that he had found it a valuable remedy in cases of nervous and rheumatic headaches, sprains, and bruises.

SIMARUBÆ CORTEX.

Simaruba, Mountain Damson.

1730. JUSSEIU, A. DE. *
- Ergo inveteratis Alvi fluxibus Simaruba?*

Paris, 4to.

There seems to be considerable confusion respecting the date of the publication. I have followed Haller, and Mérat and De Lens, in giving 1730, but Pritzel gives 1772, and others 1758. See also Fumée, 1758, *infra*.

1738. DEGNER, J. H.
- Historia medica de Dysenteria biliosa-contagiosa in qua simul Corticis Simarubæ et radicis Salab effectus exploratur.*
- Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo.
- Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1746. CRELL, J. F. *
- De Cortice Simaruba.*
- Resp. auct. J. S. Leinker. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 36.
- Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*

Nullus in aqua odor, neque oleum æthereum, et saporem esse mere amaricantem, &c. Vis medicata contra Soterium defenditur.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 364.

1749. YSASI Y JASMUNDI, J. DĒ. De natura et proprietatibus Corticis Simarubæ. Madriti.

1758. FUMÉE, GUILL. *Ergo inveteratis Alvi fluxibus Simaruba? Paris, 4to.

Eadem dissertatio quam anno 1730 A. de Jussieu proposuerat. Nimis magna dosis vomitum movet, non ita semidrachma pulveris, qui tamen unica die et alvi fluxum sedat et dolores. Optimus cortex ad diuturnas diarrhœas.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 476.

1778. WRIGHT, W. A botanical and medical account of Quassia Simaruba, a tree which produces the Cortex Simaruba. (Ex *Trans. Royal Soc. of Edinburgh*, vol. ii, p. 73.)
Edin. 4to, pp. 9, tab. 2. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1801. VELLOSO, J. M. Collecção de Memorias sobre a Quassia armarga e Simarruba, com estampas; traduzidas por ordem de S. A. R. o Principe Regente. Lisboa, 8vo.

SINAPIS.

Mustard.

1593. SAXONIA, H. De Phœnigmis libri tres...de Sinapismis, &c., in febribus pestilentibus, &c. Patavii, 4to. *Vide* "Rubefaciens," 1593.

1636. MARTINIUS, V. Opuscula de Vesicantium, Sinapismorum, &c., administratione in asthmate, orthopnoea, pleuritide, &c. Venetiis, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1743. BOURDIER DE LA MOULIÈRE, C. An salubre condimentum Sinapi? Paris, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

1780. STORR, G. C. C. *De semine Sinapis. Præs. J. G. Zahn. Tübingæ, 4to, p. 28.

Bibl. Banks.; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Baldinger, Syllog., vi, p. 284).

1812. AUDOUARD, M. F. M. Nouvelle thérapeutique des Fièvres Intermittentes en trois mémoires. 2. De l'utilité des Sinapismes contre des Fièvres Intermittentes anciennes, particulièrement contre les fièvres quartes qui ont résisté au Quinquina.

Paris, 12mo.

1826. COOKE, C. T. On the efficacy of White Mustard Seed in affections of the liver, internal organs, and nervous system. Second ed. Gloucester, 8vo, pp. 120. French transl. Paris, 8vo, 1830, 1860, &c. German transl. München, 8vo, 1828. Danish transl. by E. L. Thaarup, Copenhagen, 8vo, 1830. Italian transl. Parigi, 8vo, 1829. Swedish transl. Stockholm, 8vo, 1830.

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1826. COOKE, C. T. On the efficacy of White Mustard Seed, with a particular view to its recommendation as a means of augmenting the beneficial effects of the Cheltenham waters.

Cheltenham, 8vo, pp. 87.

About this period (1826) there was a fashionable mania for mustard seed

as a panacea in dyspepsia, liver complaints, nervous affections, &c. See an interesting article on it in the *Medico-Chirurgical Review*, April, 1827, p. 512, commenting on a pamphlet published on the subject "by a member of the College of Surgeons" (London, 1826, 8vo, pp. 31). Even then, however, the mania was beginning to subside in Great Britain, though it appears to have survived to a comparatively recent date in France.

1829. Annales sur l'efficacité de la Graine Moutarde blanche. Paris, 8vo.
 1830. DIDIER, —. Sur l'emploi de la Moutarde blanche. Paris, 8vo ?
 1831. ROBIQUET, P. et BOUTRON-CHARLARD, —. Nouvelles expériences sur la semence de Moutarde. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
 1865. GOUDAS, A. N. The use of Sinapisms in Cholera. See "Quinine," 1865.

SMILAX ASPERA, Linn.

Rough Bindweed, European Sarsaparilla.

1645. GALEANUS, J. Smilacis asperæ et Sarsaparillæ causa. Panorm. 4to. Ibid. 1654.
 1652. CASTELLUS, P. De Smilace aspera... An Smilax aspera Europæa sit eadem ac Sarsaparilla Americana, et an altera alterius vice in Lue Venerea curanda usurpari possit ?

Citat varios et ipsum Gonsalvum Fernandez, ut ostendat Smilacem asperam esse veram Sarsaparillam, potissimum etiam ex Luca Ghini auctoritate; meliorem autem esse quæ in Hondurana provincia proveniat. Vorstio neganti respondet aliquam, sed perexiguam esse diversitatem, et posse utique Smilacem in venerea lue adhiberi.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 429.

1652. ALDINUS, T. [Under this year and name, Mérat and De Lens place another work on Smilax aspera, but it is the same as the preceding, Tobias Aldinus being a pseudonym adopted by Pietro Castelli in many of his writings.]
 1689. [Anon.]. Riflessioni intorno alla radice delle Sarzaparilla paragonate con la Smilace aspera volgare. Bologna, 4to.
 1774. METZ, —. See "Smilax officinalis," 1774.
 1813. JAEGER, —. *Sur les bons effets du Smilax aspera, Linn, dans le traitement des Maladies Vénériennes. Strasbourg, 4to.
 1858. SERRES, N. Note sur la Salsepareille indigène (Smilax aspera, Linn). Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

SMILAX CHINA, Linn.

China Root.

1542. VESALIUS, A. De radice Chynæ Epistola. In qua inserta sunt de Sparta-Parilla sub finem nonnulla, &c. Venetiis, 8vo. Basilæ, 8vo, 1543. Basilæ, folio, 1546. (Redit. in '*Luisini Aphrodisiacus*,' vol. i). *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Radicem Chinæ modice laudat, et ei in curandis ægris Guajaci lignum longe superius fuisse testatur. Radicis, qualis tunc innotuerat, historiam tradit, et fatui fere saporis esse recte monet. De Sparta (salsa) parilla, novo tunc medicamento, aliqua adspersit.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 297.

1548. CARDAN, H. De Cyna radice. Lugd. Bat. 4to. Ed. Alt. Basileæ, 1559, folio. Antwerpia, 1564, 8vo, cumque contradi-centibus. Paris, 1565, 8vo. Marpurgi, 1507, 8vo. (Redit. in 'Luisini Aphrodisiacus,' vol. i, p. 755).

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Luisinus); *Coll. Phys. Edin.*

Radicem describit, et utendi modum, sic Sarsam parillam. Valde laudat Chinam, et Piperi etiam et Zingiberi præfert. Sarsam parillam in lue venera Chinæ præfert.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 308.

1548. RYFF, W. H. Kurtzer Auszug und summarischer Bericht von der Wurtzel China. Würzburg, 4to.
1552. AMATUS LUSITANUS. Centuria altera (secunda) quæ methodum et canonem præparandi decoctum radicis Chinarum locupletius describit. Venet. 12mo. Ed. alt.? Paris, 1554, 12mo.
1553. FERRI, A. De Pudendagra, sive Lue Hispanica libri ii. Access. De radice Chinæ et Sarsaparillæ cortice judicium. Tolosæ, 12mo. Paris, 1564, 8vo. Antwerp. 1568, 8vo, et in Luisini Collectione. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (Luisinus).
1554. FERRI, A. De radice Chinæ liber, quo probatur diversam esse ab Apio. Tolosæ, 8vo. Paris, 1565, 8vo.
- Apium sua ætate Ligno Sancto substitui, et auri pretio vendi, cum in Gallia sponte nascatur. Valde diversam esse Apii et Chinæ administrationem docet.—*Haller, Bibl. Pract. Med.*, ii, p. 57.
1563. MASSA, N. *Vide* "Smilax officinalis," 1563.
1589. WITTICH, J. *Vide* "Smilax officinalis," 1589.
1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. *Vide* "Smilax officinalis," 1612.
1642. ABRAES, D. M. Methodo de conhecer e curar o Morbo Gallico ...e se trata do...Raiz de China, &c. Lisboa, 4to. Alt. ed. Lisboa, 1683, folio, et 1715, folio.
1715. SCHWALBE, C. G. *De China officinarum. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 21. *Bibl. Banks.*
1753. JUCH, H. P. *De radice Chinæ ejusque limitandis laudibus. Resp. J. F. Ermel. Erfordia, 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Banks.*
1782. DUPAU, J. *Vide* "Smilax officinalis," 1782.
1825. FRANZOJA, J. *De analysi Smilacis Chinæ, &c. Patavii, 8vo, pp. 26.

SMILAX OFFICINALIS. Humb. et Bompl.

Official or Jamaica Sarsaparilla.

1548. CARDAN, H. *Vide* "Smilax China," 1548. Lugd. Bat.
1563. MASSA, N. De Morbo Gallico. Tertiæ editioni addita sunt ab auctore de vi et potestate Ligni Indici. De cognitione Sarsæ parigliæ, de radicibus Chinæ, &c. Venetiis, 4to. (Redit. in *Luisinus Aphrodisiacus*, vol. i.
1589. WITTICH, J. Vom ligno Guajaco, China Sarsaparilla, &c. Leipzig, 4to. Ibid. 1592, 1603, 4to.
- Compilatio.—*Haller.*

1593. MINETTUS, H. *Quæstio non minus pulchra quam utilis de Sarza-parillæ et Ligni Sancti viribus, &c.* Senis, 4to.
1594. RECTORIUS (vel RETTORI), L. *Diss. apologetica de indole et qualitate Guaiaci et Sarsaparillæ.* Bonon. 4to.
- This is an answer to the work of H. Minettus (1593), which itself was a response to a treatise by Rectorius, entitled "Epistola qua ostendit Salsam parillam magnum minus quam lignum Guaiacum validam esse."
1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. *De ingressu ad infirmos...De natura et usu radicum Salsæparillæ, Chinæ, Saponariæ, &c.* Bononiæ, 4to.
1642. ABRAES, D. M. *Methodo de conhecer e curar o morbo Gallico...e se trata do...Salsa-parrilha, &c.* Lisboa, 4to. Alt. ed. Lisboa, 1683, folio, et 1715, folio.
1757. BROMFIELD, W. *Vide "Solanum,"* 1757.
1774. METZ, —. *Diss. de radicibus quibusdam medicinalibus, Sarsaparillæ succedaneis.* Erlangæ, 4to.
1782. DUPAU, J. *Observations sur l'usage des végétaux exotiques, et particulièrement de la...Squine (Smilax China), de la Salsepareille, &c., dans les Maladies Vénériennes.* Paris, 8vo.
1795. DAVIDSON, W. *Vide "Rosa,"* 1795.
1803. BOEHMER, G. R. **De viribus Sarsaparillæ antisiphiliticis.* Resp. H. Maughan. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 34.
1806. MONTEGGIA, J. B. *Diss. sull' uso della Salsaparaglia.* Milano, 8vo.
1823. CANIELLI, F. **Smilax Sarsaparilla ad Luem Veneream, &c., debellandam parvi faciendâ.* Patavii, 8vo.
1824. POPE, J. *On the comparative virtues of the different kinds of Sarsaparilla, &c.* London, 8vo, pp. 24.
1824. PAILLOTTA, G. *Del principio medicamentoso della Salsapariglia, ossia Pariglina, nuova alcali vegetabili scoperto.* Napoli, 8vo.
1824. FOLCHI, G. *Alcune ricerche chimiche su la radice di Salsapariglia.* Rome.
1825. ROBINET, S. *Observations sur la Salsepareille, en réponse à un article de J. J. Virey.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 4.
1826. TOENSEN, A. C. E. **De analysi et usu antisiphilitico Smilacis Sarsaparillæ.* Kilisæ, 4to, pp. 18.
1834. BATKA, J. B. *Ueber Sarsaparille.* Leipzig, 8vo. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1834. POGGIALE, —. *Recherches sur le principe actif de la Salsepareille.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1835. HUNZIKER, R. **De Sarsaparillæ radice.* Turici, 8vo, pp. 21.
1841. VALENTE, G. **An Sarsaparilla antisiphilitica facultate specifica polleat?* Patavii, folio, pp. 22.
1842. SAIBANTI, C. *Diss. de Smilace Sarsaparilla.* Pavie, 8vo, pp. 24.

1847. SCHLEIDEN, M. J. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Sarsaparille.
Hannover, 8vo, pp. 42, tab. col. 2.
1854. Anon. (*Pseudon. Linnæus Smilax*). A popular analysis of
Sarsaparilla and Sarsaparilla so-called. [A puff?]
London, 8vo, pp. 100.
1858. MOUCHON, E. Considérations sur les Salsepareilles en général,
et sur la Salsepareille d'Europe en particulier.
Lyon, 8vo, pp. 12.
1870. VANDERCOLME, E. *Histoire botanique et thérapeutique des
Salsepareilles.
Paris, 4to.

SODA et SODÆ CARBONAS.

Soda and Carbonate of Soda.

1758. BÜCHNER, A. E. De Soda Hispanica ejusque usu medico,
chemico, œconomico.
Hals, 4to.
1760. IMLIN, P. J. De Soda et inde obtinendo peculiari sale.
Argentorati, 4to, pp. 32. (Idem. in *Wittwer Diss. Med. Argent.*, i,
pp. 129.) *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*; *Banks.*
1773. DEJEAN, F. Historia, analysis chemica, origo et usus Sodæ
Hispanicæ, &c. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 42. (Idem. in *Schlegel, Thes.*
Mat. Med., vol. 1, art. 3, p. 83).
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; *Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- Strictly confined to the history, analysis, origin, and economical uses of
Spanish soda, under which title is included the product of incineration of
various species of *Salsola*, *Salicornia*, *Mesembrianthemum*, &c.
1792. MEIER, C. E. *De varia Sodæ indole et nova eidem medendi
methodo.
Erfordix, 8vo, pp. 29.
1798. VELLOSO, J. M. Vide "Potassa," 1798.
1826. ROBIQUET, P. De l'emploi du Bicarbonate de Soude dans le
traitement médical des Calculs Urinaires. (Ex *Mém. de l'Acad.*
Royale de Méd., 1826.)
Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.
1854. CARRIÈRE, E. Du traitement rationnel de la Congestion
[cérébrale] et de l'Apoplexie par les Alcalins, et en particulier par
le Bicarbonate de Soude.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.
1870. RAYBAUD, F. *Usage interne des composés alcalins de Soude
et de Potasse.
Paris, 4to.

SODA CHLORINATA. Vide Art. Chlorides, p. 142.

SODÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Soda. Glauber's Salt.

1764. CARTHEUSER, J. F. Diss. de Sale mirabili Glauberano nativo.
Francof. 4to.
1771. TROMMSDORF, G. B. *Program. de Sale mirabili Glauberi.
Erfordii, 4to.

1804. GADOLIN, J. *Diss. de Sulphate Sodæ. Resp. J. G. Askelöf.
Aboæ, 4to. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*
1853. WAGNER, H. Diss. de effectu Natri Sulphurici.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 79.
1864. SEEGEN, J. Physiologisch-chemische Untersuchungen über
den Einfluss d. Glaubersalzes auf einige Factoren d. Stoffwechsels.
Vienna, 8vo, pp. 40.
1872. SILVESTRI, G. Quattro casi di Malattie dello Stomaco
caratterizzati da vomiti ricorrenti con presenza di Sarcina util-
mente trattati col Solfato di Soda. Padova, 8vo, pp. 28.
This title is correctly copied from Ruprecht's *Bibliotheca Med.-Chir.*, 1872,
but it appears probable that the *sulphite*, and not the *sulphate* of soda, is
the salt indicated by the author.
1875. MÉRY, F. C. *De la Dysenterie des pays chauds, et de son
traitement, spécialement par le Sulfate de Soude. Paris, 4to.

SODÆ BIBORAS et ACIDUM BORACIUM.

Biborate of Soda, Borax, and Boracic Acid.

1720. MELTZER, C. D. De Borace. Regiomonti, 4to.
1741. POTT, J. H. Observationes circa Zincum, Boracem, &c.
Berolini, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1745. ALBERTI, M. De Borace. Resp. H. C. Renewald.
Halæ, 4to.
1747. MODELL, D. De Borace nativa, a Persis *Borech* dicta.
Londini, 4to. Alt. ed. Halæ, 1749, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1768. WASSER, L. J. T. *Diss. chemico-medica de Sale Sedativo
Hombergii. Göttingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1769. KAAS, J. *Diss. sistens observationes quasdam de Borace
imprimis de Sale Narcotico. Ultrajecti, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1778. RHOER, M. J. DE. De Boracis et Salis Sedativi origine atque
usu, experimentis illustrata. Groningæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1780. HOFER, H. F. Memoria sopra il Sale Sedativo naturale della
Toscana e del Borace con quello si compone, &c. Firenze, 8vo.
1781. HAARTMANN, —. *Meletemata quædam de Ulceribus, et
Boracis in iisdem usu. Aboæ, 4to.
1784. GRUNER, C. G. *Diss. sistens de virtute Boracis medicinali
dubia, &c. Resp. J. F. Meticke. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 36.
1785. FUCHS, G. F. C. *Vide* "Hydrargyri Phosphas," 1795.
1811. MOJON, G. Memoria sulla natura del Borace brutto o Tinkal,
e sull' etere acetico, &c. Genova, 4to.
1845. MITSCHERLICH, C. G. De Acidi Acetici... Boracici, &c., effectu
in animalibus. Berol. 4to. *Vide* "Acetic Acid," 1845.
1847. BINSWANGER, L. Pharmakolog. Würdigung der Borsäure, des

Borax und der borsauren Verbindungen in ihrer Einwirkung auf den gesunden und kranken thierischen Organismus. Gekrönte Preisschrift. München, 8vo, pp. 85.

A valuable contribution to the medical literature of this article. A summary of the conclusions arrived at by the author is given by Pereira, *Mat. Med.*, ed. 1854, vol. i, p. 572—3.

1860. LERICHE, —. Du traitement du Croup en général, et particulièrement de l'emploi du Sous-borate de Soude dans cette maladie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 43.

1873. FAVARA ADORNI, —. Applicazioni cliniche del Borace. Milano, 8vo, pp. 6.

SODII CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Sodium. Common Salt.

1562. SCHEIBERGER, A. De multiplici Salis usu libellus. Cral. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

1579. MIEDIS, B. G. Libri quinque commentariorum de Sale. Ed. secund. Valent. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

1590. WIGAND, J. De Succino Borussico...et de Sale. Studio J. Rossini. Jenæ, 12mo., pp. 153. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1624. UNTZER, M. Physiologia Salis, sive de Salis natura ejusque prima origine, differentiis, proprietate atque usu, &c. Halæ, 4to.

1629. CASTIGLIONE, P. M. De Sale ejusque viribus. Mediolani, 8vo.

1634. UNTZER, M. Tractatus medico-chymici septem; de Sale, &c. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1641. DAVISSON *vel* DAVISON, W. Oblatio Salis, sive Gallia lege Salis condita. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

1663. KOSAK, J. S. Tractatus de Sale. Francof. 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1672. JORDAN, H. Disp. de Sale, Nitro, et Alumine. Helmstadii, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*

1702. BALTHASAR, T. De Sale communi. Altdorffii, 4to. Acidum ad scorbutum cujus fons est putredo, tum ad febres et ipsam pestem, ad hydropem, adversus vermes.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 345.

1714. SNELLEN, P. De Sale commune triumvirato. Amst. 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1739. POTT, J. H. Observationes chymicæ præcipue circa Sal commune, &c. Berol. 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1781. BLACKBURNE, W. *De Sale communi. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*

1807. NIEUWENHUYNS, C. I. *De usu, imprimis diætetico, Muriatis Sodæ seu Salis Cibarii. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 51.

1818. CLEVERINGA, R. E. *Observationes de vi septica atque anti-septica Muriatis Sodæ seu Salis Cibarii ejusque diætetico et therapeutico usu. Groningæ, 8vo, pp. 63. *Bibl. Roy.* (1815).

1831. SCHINDLER, L. F. A. *Diss. medica de Natro Muriatico.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 21.
1831. KAISER, J. On the antiseptic powers of Common Salt.
Vide "Antiseptics," 1851.
1850. HOWARD, R. Salt: its hurtful effects on the body and mind of man and on animals, and its tendency to cause disease, especially Consumption, as taught by the ancient Egyptian philosophers, &c.
London, 8vo, pp. 43.
A singular work, evidently the production of a visionary. See further, next article.
1850. HOWARD, R. Revelations of Egyptian Mysteries...showing the justice of the ancient Egyptian priests and wise men, teaching that Salt was fatally hurtful to human nature, &c.
London, 8vo, pp. 284.
A strange jumble of theology, mythology, geology, physiology, botany, chemistry, philosophy, history, travels, and cosmographics; the apocryphal and canonical books of Sacred Writ. It has no feature more prominent than the wildness and looseness of its deductions, the extravagance of its theories, and the incoherency of its facts and arguments.—*London Med. Gazette*, June 21st, 1850, p. 1085.
1852. LEMAIRE, J. Sur l'emploi du Sel Marin et sur l'action de cet agent sur la rate dans les Fièvres Intermittentes. (Ex *Rev. Médicale*, November 30th, 1851).
Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1856. JOZANSI, A. *Du Sel Marin, comme aliment et comme médicament.
Paris, 4to, pp. 40.
1857. LEBOUCHER, —. Notes sur le Sel Commun.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 36.
1857. VINCENT, H. *Du Chlorure de Sodium (Sel Marin), considéré au point de vue médical.
Paris, 4to, pp. 42.
1860. VOIT, C. Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Kochsalzes, des Kaffees, &c., auf den Stoffwechsel.
München, 8vo, pp. 253, tab. folio i.
The author's observations on the effects of salt given to a dog kept on a uniform meat diet led to the following results:—If the tissues are not already saturated with this substance, a certain quantity of it is retained in the organism; but if they are saturated, a greater quantity than that administered is discharged by the kidneys, which, in the dog, are the only excreting channels. 2. Salt increases the oxydation of the systemic albumen and the excretion of urea. 3. Even if drink be withheld, the urine becomes more abundant.—*Year Book of New Sydenham Society*, 1862, p. 48.
1870. MÉHU, C. De l'emploi de l'Hypochlorite de Soude dans le traitement externe des malades atteints d'Affections Saturnines.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 5.
1870. BERGERET, —. Du Chlorure de Sodium. Étude biologique, posologique et hygiénique.
Lyon, 8vo, pp. 37.
1872. LECOQ, E. *Des propriétés physiologiques du Chlorure de Sodium.
Paris, 4to.
1873. CAIRE, P. C. *Étude sur le Chlorure de Sodium.
Paris, 4to.

OTHER SODIUM SALTS.

1861. DUHALDE, HALMAGRAND ET GAUCHERON, MM. De l'administration du CYANO-FERREUR DE SODIUM et de Salicine dans les Fièvres d'Accès, comme succédané du sulfate de quinine.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 128.
1873. PUTEL, A. *Étude sur le SILICATE DE SOUDE et de ses propriétés.
Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 48.
1875. LABORDE, J. V. Action of CHLORATE OF SODA compared with Chlorate of Potash, &c. *Vide* "Potassæ Chloras," 1875.
1875. LABORDE, J. V. BROMIDE OF SODIUM, its comparative action. *Vide* "Potassæ Chloras," 1875.

SOLANUM DULCAMARA, Linn.

Dulcamara, Bitter-sweet, Woody Nightshade.

1742. SPIESSENHOFF, C. E. L. VON. *Solanum caule inermi flexuoso. &c., vulgo Dulcamara dictum, chemice et medicæ discussum. Resp. B. Schobinger. Heidelbergæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1757. BROMFELD, W. *Vide* "Solanum, Sp. of," 1757.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1757. GATAKER, T. *Vide* "Solanum, Sp. of," 1757.
1771. HALLENBERG, G. *Diss. medica de Dulcamara. Præs. C. Linnæus.
Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 44.
Bibl. Banks.; Linn. Soc. (sub nom. Linnæus).
- The author considers that there are few medicines better fitted than Dulcamara for purifying the system by different evacuations, particularly by diuresis. He himself has used it with success in violent ischiatic and rheumatic pains, and he further recommends it in amenorrhœa, syphilis, &c. For mode of employment, &c., see *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, vol. iii, p. 15, 1775.
1779. KÜHN, J. T. Diss. de Dulcamara. Breslau, 4to. German transl. Breslau, 8vo, 1785. *Bibl. Roy.*
1780. CARRÈRE, J. B. F. Traité des propriétés de la Douce-amère, ou Solanum scandens dans le traitement de plusieurs maladies et surtout des maladies dartreuses. Paris, 8vo, pp. 64. Alt. ed. Paris, 1781, 1789, 1799 (Ann. vii). General transl. by J. C. Starke. Jena, 1786, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond. (ed. 1789); Acad. Edin. (1781).
1784. OTTO, J. G. *De usu medico Dulcamaræ. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 31. *Bibl. Roy.*
1784. LAGRÉSIE, C. B. DE. Essai sur le traitement des Dartres avec un recueil d'observations qui démontrent l'efficacité de l'Extrait de la Douce-amère dans cette maladie. Paris, 12mo.
1789. BUCHOZ, P. J. Diss. sur la Douce-amère et ses propriétés.
Paris, 8vo.

1805 (An. xiii). MAZEYRE, J. J. L. Sur l'emploi de la Douce-amère dans les Maladies Scrofuleuses. Paris, 4to, pp. 12.

1808. WAUTERS, P. E. *Vide* "Digitalis," 1808.

1825. GOEBEL, C. F. W. *De Tussi convulsiva et Dulcamaræ in eam efficacia. Berol. 8vo, pp. 28.

Further observations by Goebel, Funk, and Klaproth, on the use of dulcamara in convulsive coughs, will be found in *Hufeland's Journal*, vol. lxi, 1825, Supplement, 130 *et seq.*

1837. WIESEND, O. *De Dulcamara. Monachii, 8vo, pp. 15.

SOLANUM.

Species of, generally.

1757. BROMFIELD, W. Account of the English Nightshades and their effects, with observations on Corrosive Sublimate and Sarsaparilla. London, 12mo, pp. 94, tab. i. French transl. by his son, Paris, 1761, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

• 1757. GATAKER, T. Observations on the internal use of the Solanum or Nightshade. London, 8vo, pp. 34. Reprinted in the author's *Medical Essays*, 1764. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Although cursory notice is given in this work to dulcamara (*Solanum Dulcamara*, *Linn.*) and deadly nightshade (*Atropa Belladonna*, *Linn.*), the remarks in the main apply to the common or garden nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*, *Linn.*) The author does not claim for it any specific virtues, but considers that it acts chiefly by promoting the secretions, especially those of the skin and kidneys. He details some cases of dropsy, &c., benefited by its use, but it is not always easy to distinguish to which species of solanum his remarks apply.

1813. DUNAL, M. F. Histoire naturelle, médicale et économique des Solanum. Paris et Montpellier, 4to, pp. 248, tab. 26.

A very comprehensive monograph, containing a large amount of information, collected and original, on the properties and uses of various species of solanum, especially *S. tuberosum* (the potato), and *S. Dulcamara*. It concludes with a full botanical description of 235 plants belonging to this family.

1819. DONDORFF, C. F. S. *Utrum in Solano tuberoso, vel in spiritu ex ejus tuberibus parato, Acidum Hydrocyanicum insit necne. Vratislaviæ, 4to, pp. 28.

1826. BLACKETT, P. C. On *Atropa Belladonna* and *Solanum hortense*, &c. *Vide* "*Atropa Belladonna*," 1826.

1827. POUCHET, F. A. *Essai sur l'histoire naturelle et médicale de la famille des Solanées. Paris, 4to, pp. 78. Éd. seconde, Rouen, 1829, 8vo, pp. 187. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1831. COTTEBEAU, L. Propriétés et usages thérapeutiques de la pomme de Terre. (Ex. in *Journ. de Chim.-Méd.*, vii, 1831, p. 372).

1834. KOMMA, O. *Toxicologia Solanearum indigenarum.

Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 64.

1834. LUISIA, —. *Considérations médicales sur quelques Solanées (*Belladonna*, *Datura*, *Tabacum*). Paris, 4to.

1835. KRAUSS, C. *De Spirituosis e tuberibus Solani confectis. Diss. medico-politica.* Berol. 8vo, pp. 31.
1840. MILLER, J. R. *On the physiological and therapeutic operation of the Solanææ. Edin. (London), 8vo.
1846. LUCAS, E. *Diss. medico-toxicologica de Solano tuberoso ejusque principio narcotico. Hirschberg, 8vo, pp. 32.
1861. DELPECH, P. E. *Étude des extraits de racines des Solanées vireuses et de leur emploi en thérapeutique. Paris, 4to, pp. 30.
1864. CAUVET, D. *Des Solanées. Thèse à l'École de Pharmacie. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 152, tab. 6.
1866. LEMATTE, G. Recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur les alcaloïdes de la famille des Solanées. Paris, 8vo, pp. 80. (Ex *Archives Gén. de Méd.*, July, 1865).
1874. BALMANYA, A. *Versuche über die Wirkung des Solanins und Solanidins. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 37.

SOLIDAGO VIRGA AUREA, Linn.

Golden Rod.

1731. LISCHWITZ, J. C. *Diss. medica de ordinandis rectius Virgis aureis, &c. Resp. J. G. Tettelbach. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 80.

SPARTIUM (CYTISUS) SCOPARIUM, Linn.

Common Broom.

1783. Anon. A sovereign remedy for the Dropsy. London, 4to, pp. 11. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
In this short paper is set forth the virtues of broom seed as a remedy in dropsy. It is the first separate notice on the subject.
1835. PEARSON, R. Observations on the action of Broom Seed in Dropsical Affections. London, 8vo, pp. 15.
The object of this tract is to urge the claims of the seeds in preference to the leaves and roots of the broom, as the latter are apt to become mouldy or worm-eaten; whereas the seeds, if gathered when perfectly ripe and in dry weather, may be kept in stoppered bottles for an indefinite length of time without having their medicinal properties impaired.—Vide *Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, April, 1836, p. 533.
1853. DESMARTINS, L. P. Emploi des différentes espèces du Genté en médecine; du Genista tinctoria contre la Rage; de la Scoparine et de la Sparteine. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 20.

SPIGELIA ANTHELMIA, Linn.

1758. LINNEUS, C. *Diss. de Spigelia anthelmia. Resp. J. G. Colliander. Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 16, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.*

Varia adversus vermes intestinales medicamenta. Deinde Spigelia ista, quæ Arapabaca Pisonis, habetur pro *Indian Pink* Americæ Septentrionalis, et adversus idem malum laudatur. Icon addita.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 254.

SPIGELIA MARYLANDICA, Ldan.

Indian Pink, Worm Grass.

1802. THOMPSON, H. Experimental dissertation on the Spigelia Marylandica or Indian Pink. Philadelphia, 8vo.

SPIRÆA TRIFOLIATA. See GILLENIA TRIFOLIATA.

SPIRÆA ULMARIA, Linn.

Meadow Sweet.

1717. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *De Ulmaria. Tubingæ, 4to.

SPONGIA.

Sponge.

1734. KRIEGLER, A. *De Spongiarum apud veteres usu. Lipsiæ, 4to.

1762. WHITE, C. An account of the topical application of Sponge in the stoppage of Hæmorrhages. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. ; Manchester Med. Soc.

Quinquagies Spongia marina hæmorrhagiam compescuit, bis coactus fuit arteriam læsam ligare. Erant inter exempla amputationes gravissimæ, etiam femoris.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 523.

1797. ZELLER v. ZELLENBERG, S. Prakt. Bemerkgn. über den vorzügl. Nutzen des allgemein. bekannten Badeschwamms und des kalten Wassers bei chirurg. Operationen, Verwundungen und Verblutungen überhaupt. Wien, 8vo.

1820. UHLE, A. F. Commentatio de Spongia marina.

Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 27.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1872. LECONTE, H. *Traitement des Hémorrhagies artérielles de la paume de la main. Emploi de l'Éponge préparée. Paris, 4to.

SPONGIO-PILINE.

1846. MARKWICK, A. Remarks on the uses and mode of applying a new material to be introduced by the Patent Epithem Company as a substitute for poultices, fomentation cloths, &c.

London, 12mo, pp. 2.

1847. MARKWICK, A. On the Skin and Spongio-piline.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

STANNUM.

Tin and its Preparations.

1753. BÜCHNER, A. E. *De circumspecto usu vasorum Stanneorum ad potuum ciborumque, speciatim ex ovis conficiendorum, præparationem necessario, &c. Resp. J. A. C. Hæffler.

Halæ, 4to.

1770. SCHINZ, S. Diss. de Stanni et ejus miscelli cum Plumbo in re œconomica usu. Zurich, 4to.

1772. ALBRECHT, S. J. A. **Medicamentorum Saturninorum et Jovialium historia.* Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- 1775-1777. HAGEN, C. G. **De Stanno.* Regiomonti, 4to.
1781. BAYEN, P. *Recherches chimiques sur l'Étain faites par ordre du gouvernement.* Paris, 8vo.
1789. ROUSSIE, F. C. **De egregio atque innocuo Stanni in emungendis vermibus primarum viarum, imprimis Tæniæ speciebus, certis sub cautelis usu.* Præs. F. May. Heidelbergæ, 4to, pp. 46.
1803. FORD, J. *Three Letters on Medical Subjects.* No. iii. *An account of the sedative properties of the granulated preparations of Tin in some Affections of the Mind.* London, 8vo.
1811. BEETOLOTTI, A. N. **De Stanno.* Aug. Taurin. 4to.
1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. *Mémoire sur l'absorption des sels de Plomb ... d'Étain, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1864. TOSI, ANT. *Del Tannato di Stagno; nuove formule farmaceutiche.* Ferrara, 4to.

STRONTIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. *Versuche über die Wirkung des Baryts, Strontians, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus.* Tübingen, 8vo. *Bi l. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- See review in *Edinb. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 132. See "Metals," 1825.

STATICE CAROLINIANA.

Marsh Rosemary.

1806. MOTT, V. **On Statice Caroliniana or Marsh Rosemary.* New York.
- An interesting and valuable investigation into the properties of this plant.—*Bigelow, Amer. Med. Bot.*, ii, p. 56.

STRYCHNIA. STRYCHNINUM.

Strychnine.

1818. PELLETIER, J. *Mémoire sur un nouvel alkali, la Strychnine.* Paris, 8vo.
1820. CRAMER, T. **Strychnii vis ac efficacia in corpus animale.* Bonnæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- A full analysis of this essay, which is apparently both full and interesting, is given in *Quart. Journ. For. and Brit. Med.*, v, 1823, p. 331, *seq.*
1829. LIBORIUS, J. A. *Vide "Strychnos Nux Vomica,"* 1829.
1830. BARDSLEY, J. L. *Hospital Facts and Observations, illustrative of the efficacy of the new remedies—Strychnia, Brucia, Acetate of Morphia, Veratria, Iodine, &c., in several morbid conditions of the system; with a comparative view of the treatment of Chorea and some cases of Diabetes. A Report on the efficacy of Sulphureous Fumigations in Diseases of the Skin, Chronic Rheumatism, &c.* London, 8vo, pp. 223. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The principal part of the volume is occupied by observations and cases illustrative of the medicinal properties of strychnia in paralysis, chronic diarrhoea, and amenorrhoea, of brucia in paralysis, and of acetate of morphia in some painful affections of the stomach, uterine disease, and neuralgia. The remainder contains experiments and observations on veratrum and colchicum, and on the virtue of iodine in bronchocele. Every section of this work contains a great deal of information of a most purely practical nature.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, xxxiii, 1830, p. 417.

1831. BALFOUR, J. H. *Diss. medica de Strychnia.
Edin. 8vo, pp. 95. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- 1832 (?). MARR, J. An Essay on the action and curative properties of Strychnia, to which the annual medal of the Harveian Medical Society was awarded in 1832.
Edin. 8vo: pp. 40.
1833. GROEBENSCHÜTZ, A. F. *De Strychnii in Neurosibus vi atque usu. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 40. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1834. JANKA, L. *De Strychniis. Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 39.
1834. OPPLER, S. *De Strychnini nitrici interne adhibiti usu et efficacia. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1835. ARTUS, W. F. W. *Diss. toxicologico-chemica de Strychnino. Jenæ, 8vo, pp. 28.
1835. MART, G. R. On Nervous Diseases, including paralysis, amaurosis, nervous indigestion, tic douloureux, and neuralgia, with remarks on the efficacy of Strychnine in the more obstinate cases.
London, 12mo, pp. 185.
- The author's pathology is vague and indefinite, and his generalisation appears to be of the kind that founds a general conclusion upon a single fact. He is unmindful of the powerful aid derived from the auxiliaries which were employed conjointly with the strychnine, or if cognizant, somewhat ungratefully omits to acknowledge the obligation.—*London Med. Gaz.*, October 10th, 1835, p. 57.
1838. TOLSTOI, M. Graf von. *De Strychnino.
Moscow, 8vo, pp. 48.
1838. MIEHE, A. F. *De Strychnini applicatione endermatica.
Halæ, 8vo, pp. 27.
1842. ROSSI, L. Intorno alla sempre piu manifesta azione e precisa indicazione della Strichnina.
Venezia, 8vo, pp. 20.
1854. DAVASSE, J. Thérapeutique expérimentale. Étude sur les effets et les indications de la Strychnine et de la Noix Vomique dans le traitement du Choléra.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 68.
1854. ABEILLE, J. Du Sulfate de Strychnine dans le traitement du Choléra; preuves de la spécificité de ce médicament. (Ex *Moniteur des Hôpitaux*.)
Paris, 8vo, pp. 36.
1854. PERRIQUET, C. *De la Strychnine et de ses indications en thérapeutique.
Paris, 4to, pp. 33.
1854. FRASEB, W. Strychnine in Asiatic Cholera.
Montreal, 8vo, pp. 8.

1855. MAZZUCHELLI, L. Dell' uso della Stricnina nella Paralizia.
Padova, 4to, pp. 40.
856. HARLEY, G. On the direct action of Strychnine upon the
Spinal Cord. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1856. HARLEY, G. Notes of three Lectures on the physiological
action of Strychnia. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1856. PETIT, E. *De la Noix Vomique et de la Strychnine.
Paris, 4to, pp. 40.
1856. KRAKOW, O. A. Quæ observavi in animalibus Strychnino
interemtis quatenus pertineant ad nervosum cordis apparatus.
Regiomonti, 8vo, pp. 31.
1856. HAUGHTON, S. Physiological Experiments on Strychnine and
Nicotine. Dublin, 8vo. *Vide "Nicotina,"* 1856.
1856. LAURIE, J. A., et COWAN, J. B. Case of Poisoning by Strych-
nine, with experiments on poisoning by that substance. (Ex
Glasgow Med. Journ., July, 1856.) Glasgow, 8vo, pp. 15.
A valuable contribution to the medical jurisprudence of poisoning.—
Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Soc., August, 1859, p. 8.
1857. ZYBELL, C. J. R. De Strychnino et Acido Quercitannico ejus
antidoto. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 30.
1857. TARDIEU, A. Mémoire sur l'Empoisonnement par la Strych-
nine. Paris, 8vo, pp. 104. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1857. TAYLOR, A. S. On Poisoning by Strychnine.
London, 8vo, pp. 160. *Biöl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
This and the preceding work by Tardieu have special reference to the
poisoning of Cook by Palmer.
1858. REID, A. P. *Dissertation on Strychnia. Montreal, 8vo.
1858. PUCZNIEWSKI, L. De Venenis, præsertim Cantharidino,
Strychnino, Atropino post intoxicationem in sanguine reperendis.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 36.
1858. MÜNNICH, J. G. A. Diss. de veneficio per Strychninum.
Berolini, 8vo, pp. 44.
1860. STEINER, L. H. Report on Strychnia.
Philadelphia, U.S., 8vo.
1865. TARDIEU, LORAIN, et ROUSSIN. On Poisoning by Strychnia.
Vide "Arsenic, Toxicology of," 1865.
1866. SPENCE, A. INGRAM, On the mode of action of Strychnia.
Edin. 8vo, pp. 16.
Contains some well-devised and seemingly carefully conducted experiments
with strychnia on frogs. For conclusions see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir.*
Rev., January, 1868, p. 158.
1866. GALLARD, T. De l'empoisonnement par la Strychnine. (Ex
Ann. d'Hygiène, vol. xxiii et xxiv.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 116.
1867. TYRREL, W. On the use of Strychnine in Epilepsy and
kindred nervous affections. Malvern, 12mo, pp. 22.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Mostly a reprint from *Medical Times and Gazette*, 1865.

1868. ECHEVERRIA, M. G. On the treatment of Paralysis by hypodermic injections of Strychnine, &c. Reprint from *Proceedings of Connecticut Medical Society*, 1868.
1868. HUNTER, C. On Strychnia hypodermically administered in Paralytic affections. (*Ex Brit and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*)
London, 8vo.
- 1868-9. FRASER, T. R. and CRUM BROWN, A. Physiological action of the Salts of the Ammonium Bases from Strychnia, &c.
See "Medicines, Properties of," 1868-9.
1870. CORONA, A. Il curaro nell' avvelenamento per Solfato di Stricnina.
Bologna, 8vo, pp. 10.
1871. NAGEL, A. Die Behandlung der Amaurose und Amblyopieen mit Strychnin, &c.
Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 141.
1871. GEMMA, A. M. Dell' uso del Sulfato di Stricnina nei fenomeni nervosi pellagrici ed oligocitemici.
Padova, 8vo, pp. 20.
1871. VANCE, R. A. New Instrument for the injection of Strychnia. See "Hypodermic Method," 1871.
1872. GRAY, J. ST. CLAIR. Strychnia: its source, chemical relations, physiological action (typical and irregular), mode of detection, and methods of treatment in cases of Poisoning.
Glasgow, 12mo?

Although this work contains analyses of recorded cases of poisoning and theories of the action of strychnia, it is chiefly made up of a narrative of what the author's own hands have done, and his own eyes have seen, consequently it is in the main pleasantly readable, and conveys its information with a *vraisemblance* which gives us confidence in its accuracy. It contains, however, many typographical errors, especially in foreign names.—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, August, 1872, p. 543.

A tolerably complete exposition of some of the most recent views of the properties and action of strychnia, and although perhaps some physiologists might demur to the manner in which certain theories are advanced and deductions wrought out, there can be no doubt that Dr. Gray has written a careful essay, well deserving perusal.—*Lancet*, July 27th, 1872, p. 122.

1873. HIPPEL, A. VON. Über die Wirkung des Strychnins auf das normale und kranke Auge. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 92, tab. lith. 3 in 4to.
1875. BENNETT, J. H. On the Antagonism between Strychnia and Hydrate of Chloral, and Calabar Bean.
See "Medicines, Properties of," 1875.

STRYCHNOS COLUBRINA, Linn.

Lignum Colubrinum.

1749. LINNÆUS, C. *Lignum Colubrinum. Resp. J. A. Darelus. Upsalæ, 4to, pp. 22. (Idem. in *Amæn. Acad.*, ii, p. 89).

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Darelus); Banks.

For some recent and interesting observations on the use of Lignum Colubrinum in intermittent fevers, by Dr. Berdenis van Berkelow, see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1867, p. 52, ex Schmidt's *Jahrbücher*, May 24th,

1749. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de Ligno Nephritico et Colubrino
 Resp. S. B. Wolff. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.; Radcliffe (sub nom. Wolff).

STRYCHNOS IGNATII, Berg.

St. Ignatius' Bean.

1701. VALENTINI, M. B. De fabis St. Ignatii. In ejus "Polychresta Exotica." Francof. ad Mœn. 4to, p. 1—14.
 1793. STEIN, G. A. *De faba St. Ignatii. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 32.
 Recommended in epilepsy, in doses of three grains daily.—*Ploucquet, Lit. Med. Digest*, ii, p. 34.
 1802. KUINNETH, G. F. *De faba St. Ignatii. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 31.
 1809. RAFFENEAU-DELILE, A. *Vide* "Strychnos Nux Vomica," 1809.
 1822-3. HAASE, W. A. Commentatio de faba St. Ignatii. Pars i et ii. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA, Linn.

Nux Vomica.

1682. LOSSIUS, J. *Disputatio de Nuce Vomica. Resp. A. C. Georgius. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
 Experimento reperit, vim venenatam in medulla sedere et in cortice, in isto potius magis, germen non nocere. Canes necare per somnum et convulsiones, aves convelli. In animalibus incisus nihil mutatum reperit, nisi sanguinem fluidiorem.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 614.
 1683. WALDSCHMIDT, J. J. De Nuce Vomica. Wittenbergæ, 4to.
 Ipse grana duo absque noxa sumsit.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 155.
 1691. SEUTTER, M. Disputatio botanico-medica de Nuce Vomica Lugd. Bat. (typ. Elzevier), 4to, pp. 24, tab. 2. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Banks.*
 Descriptio et icones, tum experimenta facta in canibus, natæ inde convulsiones, et in sanguine aucta crassities et nigredo.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 649.
 1770. EBERHARD, J. B. Diss. de Nucis Vomicæ et corticis Hipocastani virtute medica. Resp. P. C. Junghanns. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1771. WIEL, J. P. Observationes de usu interno Nucis Vomicæ et Vitrioli albi in pertinacibus morbis curandis conspicuo. Wittenbergæ, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
 1772. LANGUETH, G. A. Programma de Nucis Vomicæ virtute medica non ita fallaci. Wittenbergæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1780. SALM, J. *Nonnulla de Nuce Vomica observata. Præs. J. Sidrén. Upsaliæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
 1784. CAPPEL, A. F. *De Nucis Vomicæ viribus et usu. Præs. E. A. Nicolai. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 35. *Bibl. Banks.*

1785. HAYO DE BRUN. *Diss. sistens spicilegia ad Nucis Vomicae usum medicum pertinentia. Præs. P. J. Hartmann. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
788. RESE, G. H. A. *De Nuce Vomica. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- Advocated as a remedy in epilepsy.—*Ploucquet.*
1798. WEYL, J. M. *De Nuce Vomica. Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 44.
1798. MORTINSSON, N. *De vi venenata Nucis Vomicae novis experimentis probata. Præs. A. H. Florman. Lundæ, 4to.
- 1808 (1810?). DESPORTES, E. H. *De la Noix Vomique. Paris, 4to.
1809. RAFFENEAU-DELELLE, A. Diss. sur les effets d'un poison de Java appelé Upas Tieuté, et sur la Noix Vomique, la Fève de St. Ignace, le Strychnos potatorum et la Pomme de Vontac, qui sont du même genre de plantes que l'Upas tieuté. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
- A memoir on the articles described in this work was presented to the French Academy of Sciences by MM. Magendie and Delille, entitled *Examen de l'Action de quelques Végétaux sur la Moëlle Epinière*, Paris, 8vo, 1809. It contains a record of many interesting experiments by the authors.
1815. CABART, —. *Sur l'emploi de la Noix Vomique dans la Paralyse. Paris, 4to.
1818. MERCIER, B. *Sur le traitement de la Paralyse par la Noix Vomique. Paris, 4to.
1820. MALAS, A. J. *Sur l'Hémiplégie traitée par la graisse du Strychnos Nux Vomica. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 25.
1821. ALLIÉ, —. *Essai sur la Noix Vomique, &c. Paris, 4to.
1822. MAGENDIE, F. Formulaire pour la préparation de la Noix Vomique, ... la Strychnine, &c., Paris, 8vo. Has been through several editions. English transl. by C. T. Haden, London, 12mo, 1823. Appendix to ditto, transl. by Robley Dunglison, 12mo, London, 1824. German transl. by G. Kunze, Leipsic, 8vo, 1822, 1831. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1822. SEGALAS (D'ETCHEPARE). Lettre à M. Magendie sur... le genre de mort que produit la Noix Vomique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 12. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1823. FORNARA, G. De Nuce Vomica ejusque præparationibus. Ticini, 12mo.
1826. DIESING, C. M. *De Nucis Vomicae principio efficaci. Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 21.
1829. LIBORIUS, J. A. *Diss. physiologico-medica de Nuce Vomica et Strychnino. Præs. J. Sönnnerberg. Lond. Gothor. 4to, pp. 32.
1830. BERAUDI, L. Della Noce Vomica. Milano, 8vo, pp. 47.
1830. BAYLE, A. L. J. Sur la Noix Vomique et la Strychnine (Ex. in *Bibliothèque de Thérapeutique*, vol. iii, p. 128—248).
- An interesting résumé of all known of nux vomica up to this date.

STRYCHNOS. STYRAX.

1831. PRITZKOW, W. *De Nuce Vomica. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 45.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1832. FRENTROP, E. *De Nuce Vomica. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1836. REYFFERT, M. R. *De Nuce Vomica.
 Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 78.
1837. RADZIBOR, C. W. *De Nuce Vomica. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 30.
1840. POLACK, M. *De Nucis Vomicae viribus atque antidotis.
 Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 48.
1844. KOHARITSCH, J. N. *De Nuce Vomica. Pestini, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1851. HIRZEL, H. Die Nux vomica und ihre Bestandtheile, &c.
 Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 17.
1854. DAVASSE, J. See "Strychnia," 1854.
1855. GALVANI, A. Sopra l'estratto della Noce Vomica.
 Venezia, 4to.
1857. BRUNELLI, P. Uso straordinario della Noce Vomica nelle
 malattie nervose, acute, lente e croniche, fatti raccolti in Levante.
 Venezia, 8vo, pp. 132.
- For some important remarks on the indications and contra-indications for
 the use of nux vomica and strychnia, by Professor Bufalini, see *Dublin*
Quart. Journ. Med. Sci., vol. xxi, 1856, p. 492-504.
1859. SCHRÖDER, A. H. L. Diss. de Nucibus Vomicis atque Strych-
 nino tam venenis quam medicamentis. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1867. DELIOUX DE SAVIGNAC. Des Paralysies qui accompagnent et
 suivent la dysenterie et les coliques sèches, et de leur traitement
 par la Noix Vomique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 19.
1870. BRUGNOLI, G. Alcune nuove osservazioni sull' uso terapeut-
 ico della Noce Vomica in alcune nevrosi della vita organica.
 Bologna, 4to, pp. 22.
1875. FERRETTI, G. L'estratto alcoolico di Noce Vomica ad alte
 dosi nella cura delle malattie nervose. Forli, 8vo.

STRYCHNOS POTATORUM Vide "STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA," 1809.

STYRAX.

Storax.

1736. KIRSTEN, J. J. *Exercitatio medica de Styrace. Resp. G. P.
 Will. Altdorff, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
- De variis generibus Styrcis liquidæ et sicæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii,
 p. 292.
1805. DEVILLIERS, C. L. Des avantages de l'onguent de Styra-
 x dans la Gangrène humide, ou Pourriture de l'Hôpital.
 Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 20.
1857. RAMDOHB, G. Ueber Styracin und Styron.
 Marburg, 8vo, pp. 40.

SUCCINUM.

Amber.

1551. AURIFABER, A. Succini Historia, &c. Regiomonti, 4to. Alt. ed. 1562, 1572, et Hanov. 8vo, 1619. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.*
1555. PEUCEB, K. Propositiones de origine et causis Succini. Wittebergæ, 8vo, tab. 2.
1558. GOEBELIUS, S. De Succino libri duo. Francof. 8vo. (Redit in Gesner's *De Rerum Fossilium, &c.*) Tiguri, 1565, 8vo. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1587. BAUMGARTEN, J. Der köstliche Agtstein oder Börnstein. Magdeburg, 12mo.
1590. WIGAND, J. Vera historia de Succino Borussico, &c. Jenæ, 12mo, pp. 153. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1604. ZOELNER, B. De Succino. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1612. SCHULZE, G. P. De Succino Marchico, aliisque naturæ donis. Thoruni, 4to.
1614. PAULI, A. De Succini natura. Dantisci, 4to.
1636. CRÜGER, J. B. De Succino. Regiomonti, 4to.
1648. THILO, G. *De Succino. Resp. K. Graeber. Wittebergæ, 4to. Second ed. 1668.
1660. CONCIUS, A. De Succino. Regiomonti, 4to.
1660. GRUENBERG, F. Exercitatio physica de Succino. Regiomonti, 4to.
1663. THILO, I. Diss. de Succino Borussorum, prima, nomina, descriptionem et materiam ejus exhibens. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks.*
1671. SCHELWIG, S. *Theses de Succino. Thorunii, 4to.
1671. SCHENCKIUS, J. T. *De Succino. Resp. G. Schultz. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Banks.*
1677. HARTMANN, P. J. Succini Prussici physica et civilis historia. Francofurti, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Lond.*
1682. KEMPER, T. *De Succino. Resp. G. W. Blemberg. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 44. *Bibl. Banks.*
1699. HARTMANN, P. J. Succinata Succini Prussici historia et demonstratio. Berolini, 4to, pp. 48. *Bibl. Banks.*
1702. VESTI, J. *Succinum, physice et medice consideratum. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Roy.*
1710. HARTMANN, M. P. De Succino et ejus usu in medicina. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 28. *Bibl. Banks.*
1714. SANDEN, H. VON. *De Succino electricorum principe. Regiomonti, 4to.
1722. SCHROEDER, P. R. *De jure Succini in regno Borussiae. Resp. J. Æ. Negelein. Regiomonti, 4to, pp. 55. *Bibl. Banks.*
1728. KULM, J. A. *De Succino. Gedani, 4to.

1734. SCHULZE, J. H. De Succino. Halæ, 4to, pp. 40.
1737. ANCHER, P. De Succino (Danice.) Havniæ, 4to, pp. 16.
Bibl. Banks.
1737. RAPFOLT, K. H. De origine Succini in litore Sambiensi meditatio. Regiomonti, 4to, pp. 16.
1742. SENDEL, N. Historia Succinorum corpora aliena involventium, &c. Lipsiæ, folio, pp. 328, tab. 13.
1750. ALBERTI, M. *De Succino. Resp. J. Baumer. Halæ, 4to, pp. 37. *Bibl. Banks.*
1760. STOKAR DE NEUFORN, J. G. De Succino in genere et speciatim in Succino fossili Wilholzensi. Lugd. Bat. 4to, pp. 65.
Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin. (in Sandifort, Diss. Med., i, pp. 205).
1767. BOCK, F. S. Naturgeschichte des preussischen Bernsteins. Königsberg, 8vo, pp. 146. *Bibl. Banks.*
1770. COOKE, J. Natural History of Lac, Amber, and Myrrh. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1783. PLOUCQUET, G. G. De Vernicis Succinatæ vi eximia in sandis Ambustionibus. Tubingæ, 4to.
1794. HECKER, J. L. *Diss. de Succino, ejus characteribus, origine et usu, &c. Præs. F. X. Hoffmann. Heidelbergæ, 4to.
1816. JOHN, J. F. Naturgeschichte des Succins, &c. Cöln, 8vo.
1819. SCHWEIGGER, A. F. Bemerkungen über den Bernstein. (Ex in *Beobachtungen auf naturhistorischen Reisen.*) Berlin, 4to.
1821. GRAFFENAUER, J. P. Histoire naturelle, chimique et technique, du Succin ou Ambre jaune. Strasbourg et Paris, 8vo, pp. 104.
1835. AYCKE, J. C. Fragmente zur Naturgeschichte des Bernsteins. Danzig, 8vo, pp. 107.
1840. ROY, C. W. VON. Ansichten über Entstehung und Vorkommen des Bernsteins, &c. Danzig und Leipzig, 8vo.
1845. GOEPFERT et BERENDT, —. Der Bernstein und die in ihm befindlichen Pflanzenreste der Vorwelt. Berlin, folio.
- N.B.—For other works on amber, chiefly relating to its production, natural history, &c., see *Pritzel's Thesaurus Literatura Botanica*, p. 422, from which the greater portion of this article is extracted.

SULPHUR et ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM.

Sulphur and Sulphurous Acid.

1620. UNTZER, M. De Sale Sulphure, &c., tractatus medico-chymicus. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1634.)*
1653. PANTHOT, J. Quæstiones quatuor cardinales, 4. Ergo Astmaticis tabellæ de Sulfure. Montpellier, 4to.
1659. NEUFFER, J. L. De Sulphure communi. Tubingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1699. FOSSIVS, N. Dissertationes quinque... de Sulphure, Nitro, & Hafnia, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1745. FÜRSTENAU, J. G. Diss. de Sulphure et de medicamentis sulphureis. Rinteln, 4to
1746. DETHARDING, G. C. *Diss. de Sulphure ut præstantissimè bezoardico. Resp. S. P. Hincke. Rostochii, 4to
1746. LANGEISH, B. Physical Experiments on Brutes... On the fumes of Sulphur. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1757. HARMENS, G. *De Sulphure minerali ejusque usu præcipue medico. Resp. H. E. Bremer. Londini Goth. 4to, pp. 27 *Bibl. Banks*
1762. BUCHHOLZ, S. H. S. Tractatus de Sulphure minerali. Jenæ, 4to
1765. VOGEL, R. A. Dubia contra nocivum linimentorum Sulphureorum usum in Scabie. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1768. REISIG, J. B. *De Sulphuris crudi usu interno. Lipsiæ, 4to. (In *Baldinger, Sylloge*, v, p. 82). *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1774. ELSNER, C. F. Diss. disquisitionem exhibens; an Sulphur interne adhibitum jure medicamentum habeatur. Regiomonti, 4to.
1779. MÉTAULT, M. Hepar Sulphuris as an antidote to Arsenic. *Vide "Ammonia,"* 1779.
1787. RUPDRICHT, A. *Lac Sulphuris, Vitriolique Acidum, ad depellendos febris Scarlatinæ tumores leucophlegmaticos proficuum. Præs. P. I. Hartmann. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 23.
1788. WASSERBERG, P. A. Von der chemischen Abhandlung vom Schwefel. Wien, 8vo.
1798. WÜNSCH, J. F. *De Sulphure ejusque vi medica. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 34.
- 803 (An. xi). MOULIERAC, —. *Quelques mots sur le Soufre. Montpellier, 4to.
814. JADELOT, J. F. N. Notice sur le traitement de la Gale au moyen des bains Sulfureux (Sulfure de Potasse). Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.
815. SCHEERS, P. S. De Sulphuris indole et usu in morbis catarrhalibus passivis. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
816. GALÉS, J. C. Mémoires et rapports sur les Fumigations Sulfureuses appliquées au traitement des Affections Cutanées, et de plusieurs autres maladies. Paris, 8vo, pp. 137, éd. 2me, Paris, 1824. English transl. by Rees Price. London, 1817, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
817. BERTHOLLET, C. L. Mémoire sur les Fumigations Sulfureuses. Paris, 8vo.
817. CARRO, J. DE. Établissement de Fumigations Sulfureuses. Vienne, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1831. GUILBERT, A. M. D. *Du Soufre et de ses usages dans l'art de guérir. Paris, 4to.
1835. KOELKEE, F. J. De Sulfure, quatenus in usum pharmaceuticum venit dissertatio. Aquisgrani, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1849. GROVE, J. On Sulphur as a remedy in Epidemic Cholera. London, 8vo, pp. 50. Second ed. 1854. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The author looks upon cholera as the result of a specific poison, and he believes that sulphur is the specific remedy by which the poison may with certainty be eliminated from the blood. To this end he prescribed, with great alleged success, a mixture of sulphur and carbonate of soda, but as

ether and opium were employed at the same time, the question naturally presents itself how far they contributed to the favorable results.—*London Med. Gazette*, October 26th, 1849, p. 723.

1853. KRAUSE, A. Diss. de Sulfuris transitu in urinam.

Dorpat, 8vo, pp. 40.

1854. VELTMANN, —. Der Schwefel, ein Vernichtungsmittel des Cholera giftes. Osnabrück, 8vo.

1866. PUISAYE, C. DE. De l'Inhalation Sulfureuse et de la pulvérisation dans le traitement des Maladies des Voies Respiratoires, &c. (Bronchite, Pharyngite, Laryngite chronique). 3me éd., Paris, 1872. Paris, 8vo, pp. 72.

1866. HIRSCH, M. Über die specifische Ursache der Cholera und ihre erfolgreiche Behandlung mit Schwefelammonium.

Mainz, 8vo, pp. 16.

1866. DEWAR, J. On the application of Sulphurous Acid Gas to the prevention, limitation, and cure of Contagious Diseases.

Edinburgh, 8vo, pp. 45.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

This pamphlet attracted at the time of its issue a great sensation, and rapidly went through several editions. "The statements of fact are of great and increasing interest."—*Lancet*, January 18th, 1868, p. 92.

The author has the highest opinion and hopes of the power of sulphurous acid gas to destroy the "fungi," to which it is the fashion of the day to attribute almost everything from cattle plague and consumption to chilblains and chapped hands! Passing over the author's remarks on the power of this gas in preventing the extension of the cattle plague, he states that it may be inhaled with great advantage by phthisical patients, and that it tends to cure or prevent diphtheria, ringworm, &c. There is a vagueness in Dr. Dewar's mode of writing which takes from its force.—*Lancet*, July 14th, 1866, p. 40.

1867. AGNOLESI, P. Sul valore reale da concedersi al gaz Acido Sulfuroso come desinfettante. Firenze, 16mo, pp. 14.

1867. BLANC, L. *De l'action du Soufre et des sulfureux dans le traitement de la Syphilis. Paris, 4to, pp. 47.

1867. PAIRMAN, R. The Great Sulphur Cure brought to the test, &c. Edin. 8vo, pp. 45.

A remarkable pamphlet were it only from the fact that in less than eight weeks it ran through eight editions—a fact almost unparalleled in the annals of medical literature! Its professed "mission" is to support and develop the statements of Dr. Dewar, of whom the author is an enthusiastic follower.—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, January 18th, 1868, p. 78.

1869. GARRIGOU, F. La Sulphydrométrie et ses diverses applications. Paris, 8vo, pp. 43.

1869. POPHAM, J. On the employment by the ancients of the Vapour of Sulphur as a disinfecting and curative agent. (Ex. in *Dublin Quart. Journ. of Med. Sci.*, May, 1869, p. 489).

An interesting communication evincing much research.

1871. DEWAR, J. Sulphurous Acid in Rheumatism and Rheumatic Gout. *Vide* "Antiseptics," 1871.

1873. FIGLIACELLI, L. Il Solfo e l'Acido Solforoso nel Vajuolo.
Lettere al Prof. Polli. Milano.
1874. BARBOSA, A. M. Du traitement de l'Angine Diphthérique
par les fleurs de Soufre. Traduction française par E. L. Ber-
therand. Alger, 4to, pp. 31.

OTHER PREPARATIONS OF SULPHUR.

1830. MOSER, P. Alcohol Sulphuris Lampadii.
Monachii, 8vo, pp. 22.
1855. LÉVRAT, E. Mémoire sur l'emploi du Sirop d'Iodure de
Soufre soluble dans les affections scrofuleuses, &c. Paris, 16mo.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM.

Sulphuric Acid.

1621. CASTELLI (*latiné* CASTELLUS) P. Ricordo dell' elezione,
qualita, et virtu dello Spirito et Oglio Acido di Vitriolo.
Roma, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1703. WELSCH, G. C. L. *De Sulphure Vitrioli anodyno.
Lipsiæ, 4to.
1732. HOFMANN, C. *Diss. chymica-medica de Acido Vitrioli
vinoso. Resp. C. Friderici. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1739. LUDOLPH, H. *Acidi Vitrioli præstantia. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1751. VATER, A. De Vitrioli ejusque Sulphuris et tincturæ indole
atque præstantia. Wittenbergæ, 4to.
1762. HELMICH, A. H. A. *De usu interno Olei Vitrioli diluti in
Scabiei speciebus. Præs. B. Buechner. Halæ Magd. 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.

The practice detailed and advocated in this work is the application of an ointment composed of sulphuric acid and lard for the cure of scabies and other skin diseases, a treatment which had been successfully employed on a large scale in the Prussian army.

1778. CAMPBELL, A. *De Acido Vitriolico. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin. ; Acad. Edin.
1780. HARTMANN, B. Progr. de Acidi Vitriolici virtute calculum
pellente. Francof.
1787. RUPDRICHT, A. *Vide* "Sulphur," 1787.
1790. ANDERSON, A. P. *De compositione Acidi Sulphurici.
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1793. WINDORFF, L. J. F. *De Acidi Vitrioli in morborum medela
usu et abusu. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 15.
1824. HERMANN, E. L. *De Acidi Sulphurici in morbis curandis
usu. Lipsiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1826. KIPP, F. F. C. De veneficio per Acidum Sulphuricum.
Berol. 8vo, pp. 32. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1838. KUHN, G. *De veneficio ex Acido Sulphurico. Berol. 8vo.
1840. CRAIGIE, D. Account of a case of Suicidal Poisoning by Concentrated Sulphuric Acid. (Ex. in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.* liii, p. 406.)
An interesting communication, containing a large number of cases, and forming a complete essay on the subject.
1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. Recherches expérimentales sur l'empoisonnement par les Acides Sulfurique et Azotique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1846. CHEVALLIER et BARSE, MM. Monographie de l'empoisonnement par l'Acide Sulfurique. Paris, 8vo.
1854. LEPETIT, E. Traitement préservatif et curatif de la Diarrhée de la Cholérine et du Choléra sporadique par l'Acide Sulfurique dilué et les bains salés, &c. (Ex *Gaz. des Hôpitaux*). Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.
1855. LEPETIT, E. Traitement préservatif et curatif du Choléra Asiatique par l'Acide Sulfurique dilué et les bains salés. Paris, 8vo.
1858. AMELANG, L. Beiträge zur Lehre von der Wirkung der Schwefelsäure. Marburg, 8vo, pp. 64.
1872. NEYRENEUF, F. V. *De l'action de l'Acide Sulfurique sur la Peau, et de l'application de la Pâte Sulfo-Safranée au traitement de quelques Tumeurs sous-cutanées. Paris, 4to.

SUMBUL RADIX.

Sumbul.

1850. GRANVILLE, A. B. The Sumbul: a new Asiatic remedy of great power against Nervous Disorders, Spasms of the Stomach, Cramp, Hysterical Affections, Paralysis of the Limbs, and Epilepsy: with an account of its physical, chemical, and medicinal characters, and specific property of checking the progress of Collapse-Cholera, as first ascertained in Russia. London, 12mo, pp. 40. Second ed. 1859, 12mo, pp. 51.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

With this grand flourish was introduced to the notice of the British public and profession the Sumbul, which after repeated trials has taken its proper place amongst antispasmodic tonics of no marked value.

SWIETENIÆ vel SOYMIDÆ CORTEX.

Rohun Bark.

1793. ROXBURGH, W. A botanical description of a new species of Swietenia, with experiments and observations on the bark thereof, in order to determine and compare its powers with those of Peruvian Bark, for which it is proposed as a substitute. (Ex *Medical Facts*, vi, p. 127-135.) London, 4to, pp. 24.

Bibl. Banks.

For further references on this bark, see *Pharmacopœia of India*, pp. 55, 444, and *Flückiger and Hanbury's Pharmacographia*, p. 137.

1794. DUNCAN, A. *Tentamen de Swietenia Soymida.

Edin. 8vo, pp. 55.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Banks.

Pritzel (p. 76) adds the following note, "In manuscriptis posthumis Candelleanis lego autorem esse F. Meyer, M.D."

SWIETENIA SENEGALENSIS (CÆLCEDRA). Vide KHAYA SENEGAL-
ENSIS.

TABACUM. Tobacco.

NICOTIANA TABACUM. Linn.

1570. MONARDES, N. De Tabaco. (In Spanish.)

Pritzel states that he was unable to find the title of this work. A French translation by J. Gohori was published in Paris in 1572, under the title of "Instruction sur l'herbe Petum ditte en France l'herbe de la Royne ou Medicée et sur la racine Mechiocan." 12mo, pp. 16, tab. i. English transl. London, 1577, 4to. Alt. ed. cum versione Gallica Emilii Macri. Rouen, 8vo, 1588. There are also two Italian translations: Genova, 1578, 8vo, and Venezia, 12mo, *sine ann.* *Bibl. Bodleian* (Eng. transl.).

1583. EVERARDUS, ÆGIDIUS (*Anglice*, Giles Everard). De Herba Panacea quam alii Tabacum alii Petum aut Nicotianam vocant, brevis commentariolus. Quo admirandæ, ac prorsus divinæ Peruanæ stirpis facultates et usus explicantur. Antwerpiae, 12mo. Second ed. *ibid.* 1587. Third ed. Utrecht, 1644, 12mo, pp. 58. English transl. under the title of "Panacea, or the Universal Medicine" (with portrait of author smoking a pipe). London, 1659, 12mo. To the third edition are appended the Miscapnus of King James (1619), the Hymnus Tabaci of Thorius (1622), and the Tabacologia of Neander (1622).

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond. (Ed. 1587); *Radcliffe* (Ed. 1644).

1595. (Anon.) A treatise describing the nature of Tabacco.

8vo. Printed by W. Barley. London, 1595.

1599. BUTTES, HENRY. Dyet's Dry Dinner, consisting of eight several courses: 1, Fruites; 2, Hearbes; 3, Flesh; 4, Fish; 5, Whitemeats; 6, Spice; 7, Sauce; 8, Tobacco. All served in after the order of time universall. London, 8vo.

A curious work.—*Lowndes*.

1602. (Anon.) The Metamorphosis of Tabacco.

London, for John Flasket, 4to.

A poetical tract, A to Fi in fours, 21 leaves. See *Collier's Poetical De-
cameron*, i, p. 188-92.—*Lowndes*.

1602. J. H. Worke. for Chimney Sweepers, or a Warning for Tabacconists, describing the pernicious use of Tabacco.

London, 4to.

1602. (Anon.) A Defence of Tabacco, with a friendly Answer to Worke for Chimney Sweepers. London, 4to.

1610. GARDINER, ED. Trial of Tobacco, expressing its Vertues in physick. London, 4to.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond; Manchester Med. Soc.

The author asserts (fol. 25) that "the suffumigation of tobacco being taken is a good medicine for the starknesse or stiffnesse of neck called

tetanus, and for any paines or aches of the bodie proceeding of the cause that tetanus doth." This is probably the first notice of the use of tobacco in tetanus. He likewise mentions the benefits derived from smoking in asthmatic and other affections of the lungs.

1611. (Anon.) *Perfuming of Tobacco, and the great abuse committed in it.* London, 4to.

1614. BARCLAY, W. *Nepentes, or the Vertues of Tobacco.* Edinburgh, 8vo, pp. 8. (Reprinted in the Spalding Club "Miscellany.")

The author praises tobacco as "this happie and holie herb," and strongly advocates its use, King James and the Pope to the contrary notwithstanding. —*Allibone.*

- 1614 (circa 1620? *Lowndes*). SYLVESTER, J. Tobacco battered and Pipes shattered about their ears that idly idolize so base and barbarous a Weed, or at leastwise overlove so loathsome a vanitie, by a Volley of Holy Shot thundered from Mount Helicon. London, 12mo, n. d. Reprinted with Sylvester's translation of Du Bartas. London, 1641, folio.

Some interesting particulars regarding Sylvester, together with specimens of his "holy shot," are given in *Lond. Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxiv (1810), pp. 354 and 458. "This quibbling doggrell," allowing for poetical exaggeration, shows the extent of the influence this plant had attained at that early period, and how devoted the majority of mankind was to its soothing properties."

1616. DEACON, J. *Tobacco tortured, or the filthie Fume of Tobacco refined.* London, 4to.

1616. MARRANDAN, B. *Del Tobago, los damnos que cause, y del Chocolate.* Sevilla, 8vo. French transl. by R. Moreau. Paris, 1643, 4to.

1616. ZIEGLER, J. *Tabak: von dem gar heilsamen Wundkraute Nicotiana.* Zurich, 4to.

Icon speciei majoris satis bona, tum usus varius, etiam adtracti ex fervente aqua vaporis, in qua Nicotiana et aliæ herbæ infusæ essent. —*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 420.

1617. BRATHWAITE, R. *Solemne Joviall Disputation... The Smoaking Age, or the Man in the Mist, with the Life and Death of Tobacco, &c.* Oenozythopolis, at the sign of Teare-Nose. 8vo.

Prefixed are two curious engraved titles by Marshall, with leaves explanatory. The late Mr. Bindley considered this work as one of the scarcest books in England, and the plates by Marshall are the earliest productions of that engraver. —*Lowndes.*

1619. JACOBUS I. (MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ REX.). *Misocapnus, sive de abusu Tabacci lusus regius.* London, folio. Reprinted with third ed. of Everartus. Utrecht, 1644, p. 199-223. The English version under the title of "Counterblaste of Tobacco," was published in 1672, q. v.

1620. CASTRO, J. DE. *Historia de las virtudes y propiedades del Tabaco, &c.* Cordova, 8vo.

Treats of its external and internal use. —*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 492.

1621. VENNÉR, T. A Treatise concerning the taking of the Fume of Tobacco. London, 4to. Reprinted in the Appendix to his work, "*Via recta ad Vitam longam*." London, 1628, and subsequent editions; the earlier editions want the appendix concerning Tobacco.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

According to Venner, the immoderate use of tobacco "drieth the brain, dimneth the sight, vitiateth the smell, hurteth the stomach, destroyeth the concoction, disturbeth the humours and spirits, induceth a trembling of the limbs...scotcheth the heart, and causeth the blood to be adusted, &c...Wherefore the use of it is only tolerable by way of physic, not for pleasure or idle custom. "To conclude, therefore, I wish them that desire to have *mentem sanam in corpore sano* altogether to abandon *insanum præposterumque Tabaci usum*."—*Via Recta ad Vitam Longam*, ed. 1638, p. 363.

1622. NEANDER, J. Tabacologia, hoc est Tabaci seu Nicotianæ descriptio medico-chirurgico-pharmaceutica et ejus preparatio et usus in omnibus corporis humani incommodis. Lugd. Bat. (typ. Elsevir), 4to, pp. 256, and tab. i. Ed. alt. ibid. 1624-28. An abridged account in the third ed. of Everartus, *q. v.* French transl. by J. V. Lyon, 1625, 8vo, pp. 342, tab. 8.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc. (French transl.); *Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*

Infinitam vim medicamentorum recenset, quæ ex Nicotiana ad omnes pene morbos parantur.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 507.

1622. THORIUS, R. Hymnus Tabaci. Lugd. Bat. 4to (probably editio princeps). Ibid. 1623, 4to. Ibid. 1628, 12mo (typ. Elsevir). Reprinted with the third edition of Everartus, *q. v.* Ultrajecti, 1644. English transl. by Peter Hausted. London, 1651, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

With the classical elegance of style which he cultivated *con amore*, Thorius joined a devotion to wine and tobacco, the virtues of the latter of which he here celebrates in Virgilian numbers. Some curious information regarding him, together with extracts from his "Hymn," will be found in *Lond. Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxiv (1810), p. 453-5.

1626. LESUS, —. Non ergo alicui bono Tabacocapnia per os et nares.
Paris.

1628. SCRIVERIUS, P. Saturnalia, seu de usu et abusu Tabaci.
Haarlem, 8vo.

1629. BAUMANN, J. N. De Tabaci virtutibus, usu et abusu.
Basileæ, 4to.

1633. FRANKE (*latiné* FRANCKENIUS), J. *De præclaris herbæ Nicotianæ sive Tabaci virtutibus.
Upsaliæ, 4to.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.

1634. LEIVA Y AGUILAR, F. DE. Disengaño contra el mal uso del Tabaco.
Cordova, 4to.

The evils which this writer lays to the charge of tobacco, whether used as snuff or in smoking, are heavy enough, and include shortening of life, depravation of intelligence, production of melancholy and madness, injury to the teeth, and of the senses of sight and smell, induction of apoplexy, spitting of blood, diseases of the throat, cutaneous affections, especially of the face, and baldness, and lastly, promotion of immorality! The work is stated by Morejon to have had so great an influence that the Council of

Castile prohibited its circulation, owing to its effect on the revenue. See review of *Morejon's Hist. Bibliografica de la Medicina Española*, 1843-52, in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1861, p. 7.

1636. OSTENDORF, J. *Traité de l'usage du Tabac*. Bordeaux, 8vo.

1642. PALLU, V. *Quæstiones Medicæ...An dentium dolori Tabacum?* Turonid. 8vo.

1644. JUNKER, J. *Diss. de masticatione foliorum Tabaci in Anglia usitata*. Halæ, 4to.

1645 (1655?). FERRANT, L. *Traité du Tabac en sternutatoire*. Bourges, 4to, pp. 30.

1645. CUFFARI *vel* GUFFERI, J. J. *I biasimi del Tabaco, overo l'uso pernicioso desso discorso*. Palermo, 4to.

1648. MAGNENUS, J. C. *Exercitationes xiv de Tabaco; in quibus præter ejus historiam, virtutes et vitia, usus et abusus ostenditur*. Ticini, 4to, pp. 192. Alt. ed. Paviæ, 12mo, 1658. Hagæ Comitum, 1668, 12mo, pp. 264. Amst. 1669, 12mo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1658); *Radcliffe* (ed. 1669).

Vires medicæ Nicotianæ. Præhumidis temperamentis utilem esse. Multa contra Neandrum cujus formulas exagitat. Processus mammillares a tabaci fumo non exsiccare. Ad asthma valere. Pulvis sternutatorius ejusque bonus usus. Masticatio, quæ vi polleat apophlegmatizante. Composita ex tabaco medicamenta. In hydropo decoctum aquam copiose traxisse, ut usum noster interrompere cogeretur. Arthritidem levare. Multa iterum Neandri censura.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 2.

Magnenus, in his section "Morbi particulares externi quibus Tabacum subvenit," enumerates ulcers, gangrene, hæmorrhoids, hernias, scrofulous and other tumours, poisoned bites and wounds, pediculi, skin diseases, and wounds, as benefited by its use. He speaks also of the value of the oil of tobacco rubbed into the neck and spine in tetanus, and furnishes a curious formula for a tobacco enema.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxv, 1811, p. 224.

1650. VITALIANI, A. *De abusu Tabaci*. Romæ, 12mo.

1653. TAPPE (*latiné* TAPPIUS), J. *Oratio de Tabaco ejusque hodierno abusu*. Helmstadii, 4to. Ed. alt. 1660, 1673, 1683, 1689.

Bibl. Banks (ed. 1660).

Declamatio de abusu etiam et noxa ejus herbæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 646.

1657. BALDUS, J. *Satyra contra abusum Tabaci*. Monachii, 12mo.

1657. R[UMSEY], W. and BLOUNT, Sir H. *Vide* "Coffee," 1657.

1659. EVERARD, GILES. *Panacea, &c., being a discovery of the wonderful vertues of Tobacco. Vide* "Everartus, Ægidius," 1583.

1665. PAULLI, SIMON. *Commentarius de abusu Tabaci Americanorum, &c., et herbæ Thesæ*. Argentorati, 4to. Ed. secund. 1681, Redit in ejus *Quadripartitum Botanicum*. Francof. 1708, p. 691-778. English transl. by Dr. James, London, 1708, 8vo, pp. 171.

Bibl. Linn. Soc. (ed. 1665); *Med. Soc. Lond.* (eds. 1665, 1681,

1700.

Laudat hujus pulveris usum et negat
Bot., i, p. 538.

1669. STELLA, B. *Il Tabacco, &c.*

Roma, 8vo, pp. 480.

From a short abstract of contents given by Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 545, this work appears to be very comprehensive, discussing the origin, history, culture, preparation, nature, and virtues of tobacco, whether used for smoking, snuffing, &c., or for medicinal purposes. With regard to the last, Haller observes, "Electuarium Nicotianæ ad varia prodesse. Succum ad scrophulas. Calculum se de urethra expulisse fomento, in quo Tabacum cum aqua et vino coctum erat. Multa contra Magnenum."

1672. JAMES THE FIRST (KING of ENGLAND). Counterblaste of Tobacco, to which is added a Discourse by Dr. Everard Maynwaring, proving that Tobacco is a procuring cause of Scurvy. London, 4to. Translated from his *Misocapnus*, published first in 1619, q. v.

The sum and substance of this well-known "Counter-blaste" is set forth in the following passage:—"Have you not reason, then, to be ashamed," exclaims the royal author, addressing his subjects, "and to forbear this filthy novelty, so basely grounded, so foolishly received, and so greatly mistaken in the right use thereof? In the abuse thereof sinning against God, harming yourselves both in persons and goods, and taking also thereby the marks and notes of vanity upon you; by custom thereof making yourselves to be wondered at by all foreign civil nations, and by all strangers that come among you, to be scorned and contemned: a custom loathsome to the eye, hateful to the nose, harmful to the brain, dangerous to the lungs, and in the black stinking fume thereof, nearest resembling the horrible Stygian pit that is bottomless!"

1673. BARNSTEIN, H. *Miraculum Tabaci.*

Francof.

1676. [WITHERS, G.] *Touchstone or Trial of Tobacco; whether it be good for all constitutions, with a word of advice against immoderate Drinking and Smoaking. To which is added witty poems about Tobacco and Coffee; something about Tobacco written by G. Withers.*

London? 4to.

1677. DE PRADE, —. *Histoire du Tabac, et particulièrement du Tabac en poudre.* Paris, 12mo, Ibid. 1716. German transl. loc? 1684 and Schneeberg, 1747, 8vo.

Encomium tabaci et medicæ ejus herbæ compositiones.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 598.

1680. (ANON.). *Remarques curieuses sur le Tabac, tirées de l'Histoire de M. de Prade.*

Paris.

Historia tabaci et adversariorum, utilitas varia diversarum partium ejus herbæ.—Haller, *op. cit.*, p. 610.

1682. DORSTENIUS, J. D. **De Tabaco.* Resp. C. B. Milchsack. Marburgi, 4to, pp. 18.

Bibl. Banks.

1686. STISSEB, J. A. De Machinis Fumiductoriis curiosis, sive fumum impellendi intra corpus instrumentis, eorumque in praxi medica adhibendi ratione et usu. Hamburgi, 4to, pp. 22, tab. 4.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A curious tract, dedicated to the Royal Society: the plates represent instruments adapted for introducing smoke, specially that of tobacco, into the rectum per anum. Plate 3 represents an apparatus of the author's own device.

1690. CONTUGI, C. *Non ergo nocet cerebrum Tabacum. Paris, 8vo.

1690. BEINTEMA, J. J. W. Tabacologia, &c. Hagæ, 8vo, pp. 175. German transl. Panacea oder das allgemeine Hülfsmittel des Tabaks, &c. Leipzig, 1691, 12mo, and (mit Vorrede von J. F. Rauchmann) Jenæ, 1743, 8vo.
Bibl. Roy.

Beintema commences his work by asserting that smoking is one of the principal means of preserving health and prolonging life. And he concludes the last chapter (the 20th) of his elaborate work by insisting that every man and woman should be encouraged or compelled to smoke in order that they may pass a life of gaiety and unvarying health! The frontispiece, representing men and women smoking, is worthy of Hogarth.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxv, 1811, p. 134.

1693. HEIDECCKE, H. De usu Pethi in Catarrhis. Duisburgi, 4to, pp. 18.
Bibl. Banks.

1695. ALBINUS, B. *De Tabaco. Resp. J. T. Letschius. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 32.
Bibl. Linn Soc.; Banks.

1699. FAGON, G. C. *An ex Tabaci usu frequenti vitæ summa brevior? Affirmat. Resp. C. Berger. Paris, 4to.

1700. DE FANQY, —. *Ergo Asthmati humido Nicotiana. Paris, 4to.

1702. MANARA, C. De moderando Tabaci usu in Europæis. Madriti, 12mo.

1702. FABRA L. DELLA. Diss. de animi affectionum physica...ac de Tabaci usu. Ferrara, 4to.

1703. APPEL *vel* APPELIUS, J. J. Tabaci bibulus medicinæ tumulus, &c. Colonisæ, 8vo.

1707. BRIXIANI, G. F. De moderando panacæ Americanæ abusu, seu de Tabaci vitio in Europæis, et maxime in Insubribus corrigendo et emendando. Mediol. 12mo.

1708. NICOLICAHIA, A. Uso ed abuso del Tabaco o sulla utilità e nocuenti del medesimo. Lyon, 12mo. Panor. 1710, 12mo.

1710. HECQUET, P. De Nicotiana. Paris, 8vo.

1716. COHAUSEN, H. Diss. satyrica de Pica Nasi sive Tabaci sterutatorii moderno abusu et noxa. Amst. 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1720.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

Considers the passion for taking snuff as a disease of the nostrils.

1713. THEBESIUS, G. D. Vom Tabak.

Halæ, 4to, pp. 56. Ibid. 1751, 4to.

Cultus Nicotianæ, vires medicæ collectiæ. De fumi tractione ejusque noxa. Negat tamen cerebrum ab eo fumo infici, et aliquam ejus consuetudinis utilitatem admittit. De pulvere sternutatorio ex Tabaco parato.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 115.

1714. BARUFFALDI, G. La Tabaccheide. Ferrara, 4to, pp. 240.

1721. MEISNER, L. F. *Vide* "Coffea," 1721.

1723. LUDOLFF, H. Diss. de Tabaci noxa post pastum.

Erfordiae, 4to, pp. 24.

1726. COHAUSEN, H. Raptus extaticus, seu Satyra nova in medicorum Tabaci sternutatorii abusus. Amst. 8vo.

1727. PLAZ, A. W. Diss. de Tabaco sternutatorio.

Lipsiæ, 4to. Second ed. ibid. 1733.

1731. NEOSTADIUS, J. Tobaks planta.

Stockholm, 8vo.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.

1732. STAHL, I. J. De Tabaci effectibus salutaribus et nocivis.

Erfordiae, 4to.

1733. VANDERMONDE, J. F. An a Tabaco naribus assumpto peculiaris quædam cephalalgiae species aliiq̃ue affectus?

Paris, 4to.

1735. TREYLING, J. J. Diss. de abusu Tabaci. Ingolstadtii, 4to.

1737. LEFEBVRE, J. F. De natura, usu et abusu Theæ, Chocolatæ, et Tabaci.

Besançon, 4to.

1738. LOECHSTORF, H. Diss. de Nicotiana vera ejusque præparatione et usu medico. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 12.

Bibl. Banks.

1743. ALBERTI, M. *De theologo Tabacum sugente. Halæ, 4to.

1743. KRÜGER, J. G. *Vide* "Coffea," 1743.

1744. GARBENFELD, J. L. VON. *De Tabaci usu et abusu.

Argentorati, 8vo.

Bibl. Roy.

1744. SCHULZE, J. G. *De masticatione foliorum Tabaci in Anglia usitata. Præs. J. Junker.

Halæ, 4to.

Ad scorbutum et varia mala eum morem commendat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 337.

1745. BECK, G. L. De suctione fumi Tabaci.

Altorfii, 4to.

Bibl. Radcliffe.

1746. JAMES, R. *Vide* "Coffea," 1746.

1746. BÜCHNER, A. E. *De genuinis viribus Tabaci ex ejus principiiis constitutivis demonstratis. Resp. J. J. Frauenknecht.

Halæ, 4to.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.

This work is favorably noticed by Haller (vol. ii, p. 209), who gives a short abstract of its contents. It appears to be mainly pharmacological.

1749. PAJON DE MONCETS, P. A. *An post cibum fumus Tabaci.

Paris, 4to, pp. 4.

1750. HERMENT, J. An post cibum fumus Tabaci.

Paris, 4to.

1750. LANGGUTH, G. A. De immoderato Tabaci abusu.
Wittebergæ, 4to, pp. 22.
1750. REICHEL, C. K. *De Tabaco, ejusque usu medico.
Wittebergæ, 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Banks.*
Cultum plantæ describit. De herbæ utilitate et noxa, etiam infusi, decocti, emplastri.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 399.
1750. BOEHMER, P. A. *De immoderato Tabaci usu. Halæ, 4to.
1750. SHORT, T. Discourse on Tea, Sugar...and Tobacco.
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1751. BARJOLLE, J. B. *An Tabacum lentum sit homini venenum?
Paris, 4to.
1756. JENICHEN, G. A. *De Tabaco. Giessæ, 4to, pp. 19.
1756. PETITMAITRE, S. *De usu et abusu Nicotianæ.
Basileæ, 4to, pp. 18. *Bibl. Banks.*
1757. SCHAEFFER, J. G. Der Gebrauch und Nutzen des Tabakrauch clysters nebst einer dazu bequemen Maschine.
Regensburg, 4to. Second ed. 1766. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1758. FERRIN, A. *An ex Tabaci usu frequenti vitæ summa brevior?
Paris, 8vo.
1761. TRILLER, D. W. De Tabaci pharmaci abusu seu atrocis affectus ventriculi aliorumque morborum causa.
Wittebergæ, 4to.
1761. HILL, Sir J. Cautions against the immoderate use of Snuff; founded on the well-known qualities of the Tobacco plant, and the effect it must produce when taken this way into the body: and enforced by instances of persons who have perished miserably of disease occasioned, or rendered incurable, by its use.
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1775. MEZA, J. Z. DE. Tentamen medicum de Nicotianæ usu noxio et salutari.
Hafniæ, 8vo.
1777. CUNTIRA, T. J. De viribus medicis Nicotianæ, ejusque usu et abusu. Vindob. 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1780. BRUNET, J. Le bon usage du Tabac en poudre.
Paris, 12mo.
1780. HAMILTON, R. *De Nicotianæ viribus in medicina et ejus malis effectibus in usu communi.
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Ochir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1781. FELLER, C. G. *De Enematibus quædam, atque nova Tabaci fumum applicandi methodus. Præs. C. Pohl. Lipsiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1785. FOWLER, T. Medical Reports on the effects of Tobacco, principally with regard to its diuretic quality in cases of Dropsies and Dysenteries, with some observations on the use of glysters of Tobacco in the treatment of Colic. London, 8vo. Alt. ed. 1788.
Bibl. Med.-Ochir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin. (ed. 1788).
Dr. Fowler mentions thirty-one cases of dropsy, eighteen of dysuria, and

several of colic, treated by infusion of tobacco, with, in the majority of cases, considerable success. From extensive observations he concludes that tobacco is very generally diuretic, thus proving an efficacious remedy in dropsy, that it is anodyne and frequently laxative, and thus proves useful in many painful cases where costiveness may render opiates objectionable, that it is of great service in cases of dysuria by relieving pain and promoting diuresis, and that it is a most powerful remedy, in the form of enema, in obstinate cases of colic (*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, x, 1786, p. 131). The dangers attending its use were not appreciated by Dr. Fowler; it is these, and the uncertainty attending its operation, which have caused it to fall into disrepute.

1785. PORTAL, A. Observations sur l'usage des fumigations par le fondement dans le traitement des Noyés. Paris.
1787. BUCHOZ, P. J. Diss. sur le Tabac et sur ses bons et mauvais effets. Paris et Leige, 8vo, pp. 47.
1789. (*A Gentleman of the University of Cambridge*). A Thèse on the herb Tobacco, pointing out its pernicious and deleterious quality and its fatal effects upon the constitution by the great variety of disorders it occasions. London, 8vo.
1791. LAVEDAN, A. Tratado de los usos y abusos, propiedades y virtudes del Tobacco, Cafe, Te, y Chocolate. Madrid, 8vo. Ibid. 1796.
1793. BECU, F. G. Mémoire sur la décoction de Tabac employée au traitement de la Gale, ou méthode de guérir cette maladie sans onguent. Imprimé aux frais du Gouvernement. Paris, 12mo, pp. 21.
1797. TITUS, S. C. Programma de Clysterum Tabacinarum in Asphycticis usu. Wittebergæ, 4to.
1797. CLARKE, ADAM, LL.D. On the use and abuse of Tobacco. London, 8vo. Reprinted in America. Second ed. Newburyport, U.S. 12mo.
- 1799-1804. WILSON, A. PHILIP. A treatise on Febrile Diseases, &c., and on the manner in which Opium and Tobacco act on the living animal body. Winchester, 4 vols. 8vo.
1799. TAYLOR, E. Medical remarks on Tea, Coffee, Tobacco, and Snuff, &c. Huddersfield, 8vo.
1800. TATHAM, W. Essay on Tobacco. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1800. BUCHOZ, P. J. Manuel Tabacal. *Vide* "Sternutatories."
1804. MEYER, J. K. *De fumi Nicotianæ suctu. Præs. C. G. Eschenbach. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 35. German transl. Pirna, 1804, 8vo, pp. 87.
1805. WATERHOUSE, B. Cautions to young persons concerning their health...showing the evil tendency of the use of Tobacco upon young persons, more especially the pernicious effects of smoaking cigarras, &c. Cambridge, U.S. 8vo, pp. 32. Ibid. 1808. German transl. Wien, 1817, 8vo.
1811. GUST, —. *Diss. de usu et abusu Tabaci. Strasbourg, 4to.

1812. HABLESS, C. F. *Die Tabaks und Essigfabrikation, zwei wichtige Gegenstände der Sanitätspolizei.* Nürnberg, 4to.
1813. CEFALENO, A. M. *Diss. sull' azione e sull' uso del Tabacco.* Padova, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1815. ARVERS, L. A. **Essai sur le Tabac.* Paris, 4to, pp. 32.
1817. BRAUN, C. A. **De Nicotiana.* Pestini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1818. LEHMANN, J. G. C. *Generis Nicotianarum historia. Pars botanica.* Hamburgi, 4to, pp. 52, tab. 4.
1819. AGARDH, C. A. *Conspectus specierum Nicotianæ.* Lundæ, 12mo. German transl. Copenhagen, 1820, 8vo, pp. 23.
1820. FUMEY, —. **Propriétés et usage du Tabac.* Paris, 4to.
1820. GORY, C. A. **Essai sur le Tabac; considéré comme cause de maladies et principalement comme moyen thérapeutique.* Paris, 4to, pp. 26.
1822. BROTERO, F. DO AVELAR. *História da Nicociana.* Lisboa, 4to.
1824. BANNING, F. **De Herba Nicotianæ.* Berolini, 8vo, pp. 30.
1827. DESGENETTES, R. *Sur l'influence de la manutention des Tabacs sur la santé.* Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1828. BONAJUTI, C. C. **De noxis ex abusu Nicotianæ.* Paduæ, 8vo.
1828. POINTE, J. P. *Observations sur les maladies auxquelles sont sujets les ouvriers employés dans la Manufacture Royale de Tabacs à Lyon.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 42.
 Mérat and de Lens assign 1818 as the date of this work, but 1828, as given by Callisen (xv, p. 138), has been adopted as being probably more correct.
1828. HENTZFELD, H. **De Nicotiana.* Berolini, 8vo, pp. 29. *Bibl. Coll. Surg.*
1829. PARENT-DU-CHATELET et DARCET, MM. *Mémoire sur les véritables influences que le Tabac peut avoir sur la santé des ouvriers occupés aux différentes préparations qu'on lui fait subir. (Ex Annales d'Hygiène Publique, 1829, vol. ii, p. 169.)* Paris.
- The conclusions arrived at in this important memoir, based on extensive observations instituted in ten large Government manufactories, tend to disprove the statements of Mérat and others as to the injury inflicted on the nervous and general system of those exposed to tobacco exhalations. For a summary of these observations, see *Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxiii, 1839, p. 146-149.
1832. DRUIDING, J. H. F. **De Nicotianæ fumi cerebro sugendi detrimento.* Gottingæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1834. LUISIA, —. *Vide "Solanum, Sp.," 1834.*
1836. ANTZ, C. C. **Tabaci Historia.* Berolini, 8vo, pp. 58.
1837. VERHAGEN, P. J. **De Herba Nicotianæ, ejusque usu et abusu, tum in medicina, tum in vita communi.* Lugd. Bat. 8vo, pp. 62.

1838. CONRADI, H. *De Nicotiana Tabaco. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 53.
1838. DRÄGER, K. B. *De vi et usu Nicotianæ Tabaci.
Halæ, 8vo, pp. 32.
1838. JELENEFFY, H. *De Nicotiana. Pestini, 8vo, pp. 52.
1840. SZERLECKI, V. A. Monographie über den Tabak, dessen Einwirkung auf den menschl. Organismus und Heilkräfte in verschiedenen krankhaften Zuständen. Eine in Paris mit einer goldenen Medaille gekr. Preisschrift. Stuttgart, 8vo, pp. 128.
1840. MONTAIN, G. Quelques considérations sur le Tabac, de son abus, de son influence sur la santé, spécialement sur les fonctions intellectuelles, surtout chez les jeunes gens. Loc? 8vo.
1840. RIEMSCHNEIDER, F. E. *De herba Nicotiana, imprimis Tabaco ejusque utilitate in arte medica collectanea quædam et observata. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 52.
1840. CLELAND, H. W. On the history and properties, chemical and medical, of Tobacco.
Glasgow, 4to, pp. 68.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
Entertaining and instructive.—*Med. Chir. Rev.*, October, 1840, p. 332-344
1841. ERHARDT, H. Der Tabak, &c. Heidelberg, 8vo, pp. 67.
1842. MUELLER, J. Der Tabak in geschichtlicher, botanischer, chemischer, medicinischer und diätetischer Hinsicht.
Emmerich, 8vo, pp. 151.
1843. CATTANEO, A. *Del Tobacco. Milano, 4to, pp. 52.
1843. ZUCKERHANDEL, M. *De fumatione Herbæ Nicotianæ.
Pest, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1844. BAILEY, N. V. Tobacco as a Medicine and a Poison.
Charleston, U.S., 8vo.
1846. LARBIEU, E. De la question du Tabac.
2me éd., Paris, 8vo.
1853. REICHENBACH, A. B. Der Tabak, &c. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 32.
1854. LIZARS, J. Practical observations on the use and abuse of Tobacco.
Edin. 8vo, pp. 15. Ninth ed. 1868.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
A strongly worded condemnation of tobacco in all its forms.
1854. VLAANDEREN, C. L. Over den Tabak, &c. Utrecht, 8vo.
1854. SERVIN, C. X. *Du Tabac. Paris, 4to, pp. 30.
1855. TOGNOLA, A. Riflessioni intorno all' uso igienico del Tabacco.
Padova, 8vo, pp. 28.
1856. SORELA, D. P. R. Des estanco del Tabaco y de la Sal, &c.
Madrid, 4to, pp. 24.
1857. FERMOND, C. Monographie du Tabac, comprenant l'historique, les propriétés thérapeutiques, physiologiques, et toxicologiques du Tabac, &c.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 352.
1857. JARNATOWSKI, T. Diss. Med. de Nicotiana ejusque abusu.
Berolini, 8vo, pp. 37.

1857. MILTON, J. L. *Death in the Pipe, or the Great Smoking Question.* London, 8vo.

The author has treated the subject logically and fairly, and has discoursed on it even eloquently. His pamphlet is written chiefly in refutation of the assertions of certain popular anti-tobacconists.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan., 1861.

1859. MORAND, J. S. *Essai sur l'hygiène du Tabac, principalement au point de vue de l'hygiène militaire.* Epinal, 8vo, pp. 59.

1859. FAIRHOLT, F. W. *Tobacco, its history and associations, including an account of the plant and its manufacture, with its modes of use in all ages and countries.*

London, 8vo (with 100 illustrations).

This work is full in its details respecting all things concerning the plant excepting that which it is most important and most difficult to estimate, viz. its effects; it is especially rich in anecdote and literature of the subject, both in verse and prose.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1861, p. 119.

1860. BERG, F. W. A. *Diss. de herba Nicotiana.*

Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.

1861. BARCLAY, J. *Ale, Wines, Spirits, and Tobacco. A Lecture delivered before the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Jan. 7th, 1861.* London.

This lecture does not profess to contain original scientific views, but what is more to the purpose with which it was delivered, it explains and reduces to the comprehension of the audience some of the most scientific and most recent discoveries connected with the physiology of the subject. It is, moreover, perfectly and easily intelligible, amusingly written, and bears the character of honest common sense.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1861, p. 180.

1865. LOUREIRO, J. C. *Influence du Tabac à fumer sur les Maladies des Yeux. Communication faite au Congrès Ophthalmologique d'Heidelberg de 1865.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 37.

1865. JOLLY, —. *Études médicales sur le Tabac. (Ex. l'Union Méd. 1865.)* Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1865. RICHARDSON, B. W. *For and against Tobacco.* London, 8vo.

In spite of all that Dr. Richardson says against the use of tobacco, he sums up by calling it "one of the least hurtful of luxuries."—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 13th, 1865, p. 509.

1866. LEFÉBURE, J. **Du Tabac.* Paris, 4to.

1866. HENRIECK, G. A. *Du Tabac, son histoire, ses propriétés médicales et toxiques, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 155.

1866. YGONIN, J. B. *Observations sur les maladies des ouvriers employés dans la Manufacture Impériale de Tabacs de la ville de Lyon.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 37.

1866. IMBERT-GOURBEYRE, A. *Leçons sur le Tabac.* Clermont-Ferrand, 12mo, pp. 81.

1866. JOLLY, P. *Études hygiéniques et médicales sur le Tabac. (Ex. in Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. de Méd., vol. xxx.)* Paris, 8vo, pp. 36.

1867. FAGERET, M. **Du Tabac.* Paris, 4to.

1867. STUGOCKI, J. L. *Du Tabac, de son influence sur la santé et sur les facultés intellectuelles. Paris, 4to.
1867. LOUBIERO, J. C. Sur l'Ophthalmo-nicotisme, &c. Paris, 8vo.
Vide "Alcohol" in Addenda.
1867. LUNDHAL, B. Tabak ist Gift! Physischer und psychischer Einfluss des Tabaks auf den menschl. Organismus.
Berlin, 8vo, pp. 79.
1867. DRUHEN, —. Du Tabac, son influence sur la santé et sur les facultés intellectuelles et morales. Besançon, 18mo, pp. 186.
1868. VELUT, P. J. *De l'Amblyopie par l'Alcool et le Tabac.
Paris, 4to.
1868. GIBBONS, H. Tobacco and its effects. A Prize Essay. New York, 18mo, pp. 48. Ibid. London, 1871, 8vo. German transl. Berlin, 1875, 8vo.
1868. GRISCOM, J. H. The use of Tobacco, and the evils resulting from it. New York, 24mo, pp. 40.
1869. TAMISIER, —. Note statistique au sujet de l'influence étiologique du Tabac dans les maladies des centres nerveux.
Poligny, 8vo, p. 11.
1869. LEPERVANCHE, C. M. DE. *Du Tabac, et principalement du Tabac à fumer. Paris, 4to.
1869. RAMNICEANU, G. *Quelques considérations sur le Tabac et sur son emploi en thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1869. PRESCOTT, H. P. Strong Drink and Tobacco Smoke.
London, 8vo.

A scientific work, treating not so much of the physiological effects of tobacco as its physical characters, signs of purity, &c. In chap. vii, which treats of "Tobacco and some other Leaves," the ordinary and microscopic characters of the tobacco leaf, and of such leaves as are constantly used in its adulteration, as those of burdock, dock, chicory, comfrey, and Jerusalem artichoke, are clearly described and beautifully illustrated, the ten plates with which the volume terminates being by no means the least valuable portion of it. On the whole, the work contains much valuable matter put together in a very pleasant, readable form.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 17th, 1870, p. 349.

1870. BLATIN, A. Recherches physiologiques et cliniques sur la Nicotine et le Tabac. Paris, 8vo.

From beginning to end this work is nothing more nor less than a protest against the use of tobacco in any form. A short analysis of it is given in *Medical Times and Gaz.*, Sept., 1870, p. 349.

1870. NICOLLE, E. Le Tabac, le Haschisch et les fumeurs d'Opium. Conférence. Rouen, 8vo, pp. 39.
1870. MURRAY, J. C. Snuff-taking: its utility in preventing Bronchitis, Consumption, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 60.

This clever little *jeu d'esprit*, for it is nothing more, is an extension of a paper read by the author before the British Medical Association at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in August, 1869.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, Nov., 1870, p. 449.

1870. MERCIER, A. A. *Du Tabac et particulièrement de l'empoisonnement aigu par le Tabac. Paris, 4to.

1857. MILTON, J. L. *Death in the Pipe, or the Great Smoking Question.* London, 8vo.

The author has treated the subject logically and fairly, and has discoursed on it even eloquently. His pamphlet is written chiefly in refutation of the assertions of certain popular anti-tobacconists.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Jan., 1861.

1859. MORAND, J. S. *Essai sur l'hygiène du Tabac, principalement au point de vue de l'hygiène militaire.* Epinal, 8vo, pp. 59.

1859. FAIRHOLT, F. W. *Tobacco, its history and associations, including an account of the plant and its manufacture, with its modes of use in all ages and countries.*

London, 8vo (with 100 illustrations).

This work is full in its details respecting all things concerning the plant excepting that which it is most important and most difficult to estimate, viz. its effects; it is especially rich in anecdote and literature of the subject, both in verse and prose.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1861, p. 119.

1860. BERG, F. W. A. *Diss. de herba Nicotiana.*

Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.

1861. BARCLAY, J. *Ale, Wines, Spirits, and Tobacco. A Lecture delivered before the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Jan. 7th, 1861.* London.

This lecture does not profess to contain original scientific views, but what is more to the purpose with which it was delivered, it explains and reduces to the comprehension of the audience some of the most scientific and most recent discoveries connected with the physiology of the subject. It is, moreover, perfectly and easily intelligible, amusingly written, and bears the character of honest common sense.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1861, p. 180.

1865. LOUREIRO, J. C. *Influence du Tabac à fumer sur les Maladies des Yeux. Communication faite au Congrès Ophthalmologique d'Heidelberg de 1865.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 37.

1865. JOLLY, —. *Études médicales sur le Tabac. (Ex. l'Union Méd. 1865.)* Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1865. RICHARDSON, B. W. *For and against Tobacco.* London, 8vo.

In spite of all that Dr. Richardson says against the use of tobacco, he sums up by calling it "one of the least hurtful of luxuries."—*Med. Times and Gaz.*, May 13th, 1865, p. 509.

1866. LEFÉBURE, J. **Du Tabac.* Paris, 4to.

1866. HENRIECK, G. A. *Du Tabac, son histoire, ses propriétés médicales et toxiques, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 155.

1866. YGONIN, J. B. *Observations sur les maladies des ouvriers employés dans la Manufacture Impériale de Tabacs de la ville de Lyon.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 37.

1866. IMBERT-GOURBEYRE, A. *Leçons sur le Tabac.* Clermont-Ferrand, 12mo, pp. 81.

1866. JOLLY, P. *Études hygiéniques et médicales sur le Tabac. (Ex. in Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. de Méd., vol. xxx.)*

Paris, 8vo, pp. 36.

1867. FAGERET, M. **Du Tabac.* Paris, 4to.

1867. STUGOCKI, J. L. *Du Tabac, de son influence sur la santé et sur les facultés intellectuelles. Paris, 4to.
1867. LOUBIERO, J. C. Sur l'Ophthalmo-nicotisme, &c. Paris, 8vo. *Vide "Alcohol" in Addenda.*
1867. LUNDHAL, B. Tabak ist Gift! Physischer und psychischer Einfluss des Tabaks auf den menschl. Organismus. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 79.
1867. DRUHEN, —. Du Tabac, son influence sur la santé et sur les facultés intellectuelles et morales. Besançon, 18mo, pp. 186.
1868. VELUT, P. J. *De l'Amblyopie par l'Alcool et le Tabac. Paris, 4to.
1868. GIBBONS, H. Tobacco and its effects. A Prize Essay. New York, 18mo, pp. 48. Ibid. London, 1871, 8vo. German transl. Berlin, 1875, 8vo.
1868. GRISCOM, J. H. The use of Tobacco, and the evils resulting from it. New York, 24mo, pp. 40.
1869. TAMISIER, —. Note statistique au sujet de l'influence étiologique du Tabac dans les maladies des centres nerveux. Poligny, 8vo, p. 11.
1869. LEPERVANCHE, C. M. DE. *Du Tabac, et principalement du Tabac à fumer. Paris, 4to.
1869. RAMNICEANU, G. *Quelques considérations sur le Tabac et sur son emploi en thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1869. PRESCOTT, H. P. Strong Drink and Tobacco Smoke. London, 8vo.

A scientific work, treating not so much of the physiological effects of tobacco as its physical characters, signs of purity, &c. In chap. vii, which treats of "Tobacco and some other Leaves," the ordinary and microscopic characters of the tobacco leaf, and of such leaves as are constantly used in its adulteration, as those of burdock, dock, chicory, comfrey, and Jerusalem artichoke, are clearly described and beautifully illustrated, the ten plates with which the volume terminates being by no means the least valuable portion of it. On the whole, the work contains much valuable matter put together in a very pleasant, readable form.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Sept. 17th, 1870, p. 349.

1870. BLATIN, A. Recherches physiologiques et cliniques sur la Nicotine et le Tabac. Paris, 8vo.

From beginning to end this work is nothing more nor less than a protest against the use of tobacco in any form. A short analysis of it is given in *Medical Times and Gaz.*, Sept., 1870, p. 349.

1870. NICOLLE, E. Le Tabac, le Haschisch et les fumeurs d'Opium. Conférence. Rouen, 8vo, pp. 39.
1870. MURRAY, J. C. Snuff-taking: its utility in preventing Bronchitis, Consumption, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 60.

This clever little *jeu d'esprit*, for it is nothing more, is an extension of a paper read by the author before the British Medical Association at Newcastle-upon-Tyne in August, 1869.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, Nov., 1870, p. 449.

1870. MERCIER, A. A. *Du Tabac et particulièrement de l'empoisonnement aigu par le Tabac. Paris, 4to.

1870. BREWER, H. Revelations about Tobacco: a Prize Essay on the History of Tobacco and its physical action. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1871. MURRAY, J. C. Smoking: when injurious, when innocuous, when beneficial; with a compendium of temperaments, showing how they are influenced by Tobacco.
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 12mo, pp. 72.

1871. DERBY, R. H. Colour-blindness: and its acquisition through the abuse of Alcohol and Tobacco. New York. Pamphlet.

1871. FUSINA, V. Sopra gli abusi di fumare Tabacco nella età giovanile e di alcuni danni che ne provengono.
Genova, 8vo, pp. 12.

1871. TONINI, C. Il Tabacco: dissertazione. Verona, 8vo, pp. 196.

1873. WEIDEL, H. Zur Kenntniss des Nicotins.
Vienna, 8vo, pp. 21.

1873. PONTI, F., and RAVA, G. On Tobacco Amaurosis and its cure by Sulphate of Quinine. *Vide* "Quinine," 1873.

1874. PARENT, H. *Du Tabac. Paris, 4to.
See also Art. "Nicotia."

TABASHEER.

Silicious Concretion found in the stems of the Bamboo.

1790. RUSSELL, P. Account of Tabasheer. (Ex. in *Philosophical Transactions*, 1790.) 4to.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.

1791. LUEDGERS, M. St. J. *De medicamento nov-antiquo Tabaschir dicto.
Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 46.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Acad. Edin.

ACIDUM TANNICUM.

Tannic Acid. Tannin.

1835. HENRY, F. O. De l'action du Tannin sur les bases salifiables organiques et les applications qui en derivent. Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

1848. GRAEFE, A. von. Ueber das Tannin als Choleramittel.
Berolini, 8vo.

1855. BOFF, A. S. Diss. de Acido Quercitannico.
Berolini, 8vo, pp. 35.

1856. ZYBELL, C. J. R. De Strychnino et Acido Quercitanico ejus antidoto.
Berolini, 8vo, pp. 30.

1858. HACHERELLE, J. Du Tannin et de son emploi dans les Ophthalmies.
Vendôme, 8vo, pp. 21.

1862. LERICHE, — Du Tannin, de son emploi en médecine comme succédané du Quinquina. Paris, 8vo.

1863. ROBERTS, W. On the peculiar appearance exhibited by blood-corpuscles under the influence of Magenta and Tannin. (Ex. *Proceed. of Royal Society*.) London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1863. GASTINEL, —. Mémoire sur l'Acide Tanno-arsénieux, &c.
Vide "Arsenic," 1863.
1863. WOILLEZ, —. De l'emploi du Tannin dans les affections des organes respiratoires et principalement dans la Phthisie Pulmonaire. (*Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*) Paris, 8vo, pp. 26.
1870. LÈBRE, N. *Du Tannin, et de son emploi thérapeutique. Paris, 4to, pp. 38.
1873. DUBOÛÉ, —. Sur l'emploi et les bons effets du Tannin dans la Pleurésie et notamment dans la Pleurésie chronique purulente. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1875. DUBOÛÉ, —. Sur les propriétés thérapeutiques du Tannin.
Vide "General Therapeutics," 1875.

TARAXACUM DENS LEONIS, Desf.

Taraxacum, Dandelion.

1754. DELIUS, H. F. *De Taraxaco, præsertim aquæ ejusdem per fermentationem paratæ eximio usu. Resp. F. J. W. Schroeder. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 28. (*Ibid. in Baldinger Syllog.*, v, p. 219.)
Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Baldinger.)

To a full botanical description of the plant various experiments are added, with the view of determining the most effectual mode of obtaining its medicinal virtues, and the verdict is in favour of a vinous distilled water obtained by submitting first to fermentation and then to distillation equal parts of the fresh bruised plant and the best Frankfort wine. The author reports highly of its efficacy in asthmatic and dropsical affections. See *Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, viii, 1783, p. 35.

1833. MENKE, C. T. De nova morbos chronicos ope pastus Taraxacini curandi ratione. Pyramonti, 4to, pp. 13.
 Callisen gives this author's name as Menke in one place and Henke in another; the former is probably correct.
1869. BENNETT, J. H. Researches into the action of Mercury, Podophylline, and Taraxacum, on the Biliary secretion. Edin. 8vo.
 Adverse to the claim of taraxacum as a cholagogue. See "*Hydrargyrum*," 1869.

ACIDUM TARTARICUM.

Tartaric Acid.

1779. PAECKEN, M. A. *De Sale essentiali Acido Tartari. Gottingæ, 4to. (*Idem in Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. ii, art. 17, p. 70.)
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel); Coll. Phys. Edin.
 Mainly pharmaceutical; contains nothing physiological or therapeutical.
1831. GRÜNER, T. De Acido Pyro-tartarico, et de modo illius exhibendi. Hannov. und Göttingen, 8vo.
1845. MITSCHERLICH, C. G. De Acidi Acetici...Tartarici, &c., effectum in animalibus. Berolini, 4to.
Vide "Acetic Acid."
1852. ORFILA, M. J. B. De L'empoisonnement par l'Acide Tartarique. (*Ex Ann. d'Hygiène*, Jan., 1852.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 24.

TAXUS BACCATA, Linn.

The Yew Tree.

1794. REDDELIEN, J. C. De *Taxo baccata* Linnæi. Præs. —. Loder. Jenæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1796. KLUNCKER, F. A. *De *Taxo baccata*. Præs. G. R. Boehmer. Wittenbergæ, 4to, pp. 32.
1840. SCHUETZ, C. E. Diss. toxicologico-medica de *Taxo baccata*, ejusque veneno. Vratislaviæ, 8vo, pp. 41.
1854. CHEVALLIER, A., DUCHESNE, E. A., et RAYNAL, —. Mémoire sur l'If (*Taxus baccata*) et sur ses propriétés toxiques. Paris, 8vo, pp. 67.

TELLURIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkung des Baryts... Telluriums, &c. auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- Vide *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 135. See "Metals," 1825.

TEREBINTHINA EJUSQUE OLEUM.

Turpentine and Oil of Turpentine.

1534. DONATUS à MUTIIS. Epistola de Terebinthinæ resinæ facultatibus. (Ex. in *Gallicum Pentapharmacum, sive De Rhabarbo, Agarico, Manna, Terebinthina et Sene*, a Symphoriano Campegio.) Lugduni, 8vo.
1592. SCHYLANDER, C. Vide "Guaiacum," 1592.
1640. RANCHIN, F. Traité curieux sur l'odeur de la violette que les Térébenthines donnent aux urines (à la suite de ses Opuscules). Lyon, 12mo.
- Mérat and De Lens, from whose work this title is extracted, give by mistake the year 1740, instead of 1640, as the date of Ranchin's "Opuscules."
1679. YONGE, J. *Currus Triumphalis e Terebintho*, or Account of the many admirable vertues of *Oleum Terebinthinæ*, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 120.
- Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond. ; Coll. Phys. Edin.*

In this work the author, after taking an extensive and minute view of the means in use in his day for suppressing hæmorrhage from wounds, narrates seven experiments made with oil of turpentine, by which he thinks that he proves that the powers of this agent in stopping bleeding from wounds are greater and more certain than those by any other method. These experiments would not, in the present day, be regarded as very conclusive. The first three show that oil of turpentine, if heated, is liable to be converted into firm, tough, adherent varnish, which he infers must therefore, close shut up, and contract the mouths of the vessels. It is manifest that, as he used this agent hot, evaporation of the volatile portion took place, and then the resinous part formed the varnish. For the circumstances which led to the publication of this work, and extended notice of it, together with an interesting biographical sketch of the author, who was evidently an original genius and an intelligent surgeon, see *Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, April, 1849, vol. lxi, p. 414 and p. 943.

1699. WILHELM, J. *De Terebinthina. Præs. F. Hoffmann.
Hale, 4to. Ibid. 1700. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
Gallos pro balsamo Peruviano vendere. Analysis. Usus in scabie, tinea,
alvum ducere, morbis renum et vesicæ convenire, gonorrhœæ, fluori albo.—
Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract., iii, p. 553.
1700. WEDEL, G. W. *De Terebinthina. Jenæ, 4to.
1790. DURANDE, J. F. Observations sur l'efficacité d'un mélange
d'Ether Sulfurique et d'Huile Volatile de Térébenthine dans les
Coliques Hépatiques produites par des pierres biliaires.
Strasbourg, 8vo.
1814. BRENNAN, J. Thoughts on Puerperal Fever, and its cure by
Spirit of Turpentine; also cases of Inflammation and Spasm cured
by the internal and external exhibition of that medicine.
London, 8vo, pp. 24. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
A loosely drawn up pamphlet; the cases (six) given are very vague, and
too few in number to justify the author's expectation that "the efficacy of
the medicine is as fully established to be a specific by these as by any given
number!" See review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxxii, 1814, p. 403-410.
1818. MARTINET, L. *Emploi et action de la Térébenthine dans le
Catarrhe chronique Vésical. Paris, 4to.
1819. AVISARD, J. *Térébenthine de Venise, son emploi et action
dans le Catarrhe Chronique Vésical. Paris, 4to.
1823. MARTINET, L. Mémoire sur l'emploi de l'Huile de Térében-
thine dans la Sciaticque et dans quelques autres Névralgies, &c.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 78. Éd. 2me, Paris, 8vo, pp. 187, 1829. German
transl. Leipzig, 8vo, 1824. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
A very interesting monograph, consisting chiefly of cases of sciatica and
other neuralgic affections in which the remedy was used, arranged in three
classes, viz.: cases cured, cases relieved, and cases not benefited; of these a
good analysis is given at the end of the work. See review in *Edin. Monthly
Journ. of Med.*, February 1st, 1842, vol. ii, p. 157-160. For a summary of
his results see *Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, iv, 1834, p. 462.
1829. CARMICHAEL, H. Observations on the efficacy of Turpentine
in the Venereal and other deep-seated Inflammations of the Eye.
With some remarks on the influence of that medicine on the
system. Dublin, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1830. CAILLOT, A. *Essai chimique sur les Térébenthines, &c.
Strasbourg, 4to.
1830. FERNANDES, S. J. *De la Péritonite Puerpérale et en par-
ticulier de son traitement par l'Essence de Térébenthine, &c.
Paris, 4to.
1837. BAYLE, A. L. J. Sur l'Huile de Térébenthine. (Ex. in *Bib-
liothèque Thérapeutique*, vol. iv, p. 365.
Contains an excellent summary of its therapeutic uses.
1838. LUTTERI, A. *Summa recentiorum observationum de Oleo
Terebinthinæ. Ticini Reg., 8vo, pp. 24.
1839. GUIBOURT, N. J. B. G. Mémoire sur l'origine et les carac-
tères distinctifs des Térébenthines, Paris, 8vo.

1850. SMITH, T. *Practical treatise on the therapeutic uses of Terebinthinate Medicines.* London, 8vo, pp. 95.

A series of observations, the results of clinical experience, on the value of terebinthinate medicines, of which the author entertains a high estimate. They are well deserving of perusal, and exhibit throughout the single aim of improving the resources of the therapeutic art by an attempt to determine the true value of a powerful class of medicaments.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1851, p. 248.

The volume contains much useful information.—*Edin. Med. Journ.*, lxxv, p. 228.

1856. MARCHAL, —. *Mémoire sur l'empoisonnement par la Vapeur d'Essence de Térébenthine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 44.

1857. MOUCHON, E. *De la Térébenthine, de son huile essentielle et de quelques produits pharmaceutiques à base de Térébenthine.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 16.

1858. REY, A. *Des procédés hydrothérapiques, et des bains de Vapeur Térébenthinée. (Ex Comptes Rendus).* Grenoble, 8vo, pp. 96.

1861. LECLAIRE, —. *Recherches concernant l'influence que peut avoir l'Essence de Térébenthine sur la santé des ouvriers peintres en bâtiments et des personnes qui habitent un appartement nouvellement peint.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 52.

1864. TEISSIER, —. *De l'emploi de l'Essence de Térébenthine contre la céphalée des femmes nerveuses.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 15.

1866. CHEVANDIER, A. *Bains de Vapeurs Térébenthinées chez soi. Étude.* Éd. 3me, Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.

For an abstract of M. Chevandier's observations see *Dublin Quart. Med. Journ.*, vol. xviii, p. 497.

1869. BOYER, G. A. **De la Térébenthine, son emploi dans quelques maladies.* Paris, 4to.

1869. MARCHAND, L. *Énumération des substances fournies à la médecine et à la pharmacie par l'ancien groupe des Térébenthacés.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 104.

1869. COURVAL, O. de. *Remarques sur le traitement topique de la Carie par l'Huile de foie de Morue blonde et l'Essence de Térébenthine.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

1871. BEGBIE, J. WARBURTON. *The therapeutic actions and uses of Turpentine.* Ex. in *Edin. Med. Journ.*, July, 1871, p. 39, seq.

An interesting contribution to our therapeutic knowledge of this agent.

1874. BREMOND, —. *Nouvelle méthode de traitement de la Blennorrhagie Uréthrale par les bains de Vapeur Térébenthinée.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.

1874. CRUCIS, L. **Action physiologique et morbide de la Térébenthine et de quelques autres hydrocarbures.* Paris, 4to.

1875. ROMMELAERE, —. *Essence of Turpentine in Phosphorus Poisoning. Vide "Phosphorus," 1875.*

TEUCRIUM MARUM, Linn.

Cat Thyme.

1703. WEDEL, G. W. *De Maro. Resp. J. Hermann.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 44. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1774. LINNÆUS, C. *Diss. de Maro. Resp. J. A. Dahlgren.
Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 18.
Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Dahlgren).
1794. NICOLAI, —. Historia Cephalalgiae periodicæ Maro officinali
sanatæ. Jenæ, 4to.

TEUCRIUM SCORDIUM, Linn.

Scordinm. Water Germander.

- ? MELLESINUS, J. S. Carmen heroicum de virtutibus et proprietatibus Scordii herbæ, nuper in Germania a Valerio Cordo inventæ.
Augustæ Vindel. 4to, fol. 7, tab. col. i.
This work is given on the authority of Pritzel, but I can find no notice of it elsewhere. It is apparently a work of the 16th century.
1706. CAMERARIUS, R. J. *De Scordio. Resp. V. E. Rothius.
Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
1716. SLEVOGT, J. A. *Nonnulla ad natalem locum, characterem et vires herbæ Scordii pertinentia. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 8.
Bibl. Banks.
1716. WEDEL, J. A. *De Scordio. Resp. W. Wigand.
Jenæ, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
1720. KLEINKNECHT, J. J. De Scordio herba schediasma posthumum, editum a J. Franco, impr. cum hujus Momordicæ descriptione. Ulmæ, 8vo, pp. 41. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Banks.*

THALLIUM.

1864. LANCY, —. Sur les effets toxiques du Thallium. (Ex. in *Mém. de la Soc. des Sci. de Lille*). Lille, 8vo, pp. 7.
1867. MARMÉ, W. Researches on Thallium. (Ex. in *Schmidt's Jahrbücher*, No. 9, 1867).

Dr. Marmé has carefully studied the physiological action of Thallium... He traces out its effects on various classes of animals, as on reptiles, birds, and mammals. For an abstract of his interesting observations see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1868, p. 254.

THAPSIA GARGANICA, Linn.

1857. REBOULLEAU, —. Notice sur la résine de Thapsia garganica et sur son emploi en médecine comme agent révulsif sous forme d'emplâtre. Constantine, 8vo, pp. 15.

THEA CHINENSIS, Sims.

Tea.

1648. MORISSET, P., et MAUVILLAIN, J. DE. Ergo Thea Chinesis mentis confert. Paris, 4to.

1657. THEVART, A. et CRESSÉ, P. *Ergo confert curandæ Arthritidi Thea Sinensium. Paris, 4to.
1665. PAULLI, S. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1665.
1671. DUFOUR, P. S. *Vide* "Coffea," 1671. Lyons, 12mo, pp. 188.
1672. MOLINARIUS, S. DE. Ambrosia Asiatica, seu de virtute et usu herbæ The seu Cia, &c. Genuæ, 12mo.
- Eulogium potius est herbæ Theæ, ad omnes pene morbos, epilepsiam etiam et catochum.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 66. See also *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 568.
1678. BONTEKOE, C. Van het excellenste Kruid Thee derdem druk vermeerdert met twee verhandelingen van de Coffi en de Chocolade. Hagæ, 12mo. Ib. 1685.
- Cum tenuitatem sanguinis pro summo bono habêret, eam a Thea expectabat, adeo vehemens hujus plantæ laudator, ut omnem suspicionem repudiaret, infusam cum Thea aquam etiam ad 200 vascula sumtam nocere posse, et eam ipsam pro panacea ad omnes morbos extollat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 602.
1678. TEN RHYNE, G. De frutice Théë, excerpta ex ejus observationibus Japonicis. Imp. cum Breyn, Centuria Exoticarum, &c. Gedani, folio, p. ix-xvii. *Bibl. Banks.*
1684. FRISIUS, H. Quod Thea Arthritidi conveniat. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1684. ALBINUS, B. *De Thee. Resp. J. M. Genge. Francof. 4to, pp. 31. *Bibl. Banks.*
1684. PECHLIN, J. N. Theophilus bibaculus, sive de potu Theæ dialogus. Kilonii et Francof. 4to, pp. 103. *Vide* "Petit," 1685, *infra*. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
- Theæ vim esse in sale volatili cum adstringente vi conjuncto. Salutarem ejus vim esse in scorbuto, calculo, podagra, &c.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 221.
1685. HERBICHEN, J. G. De Thea herbadoricum melydrion: [Græce]. Lipsiæ, 4to. Impr. cum P. Francii Anacroneticis (*vide* 1685) et cum Tollii Epistolis Itinerariis. Amst. 4to, 1700.
1685. FRANCIS, P. In laudem Theæ Sinensis anacreontica duo (Græce). Amstel. 4to, pp. 8. *Bibl. Banks.*
1685. CHAMBERLAYNE, J. *Vide* "Coffea," 1685.
1685. PETIT, P. Thea, sive de Sinensi herba Thee carmen ad Huetium, cui adjectæ J. N. Pechlini de eadem herba epigraphæ et descriptiones aliæ. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 48, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*
- Minime inficetum carmen.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, p. 629.
1685. WALDSCHMIEDT, J. J. De potu Theæ. Resp. C. Kürsner. Marpurgi, 4to.
1686. BLANKAART, S. Gebruik en misbruek van de Thee, &c. Gravenhage, 8vo. German transl. Hamburg, 1705, 8vo.
1687. BLEGNY, N. DE. *Vide* "Coffea," 1687.

1687. KIRCHMAJERUS, C. C. Diss. medica de usu et abusu potus calidi cum Herba Thee. Wittembergæ, 4to.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1688. BORRICHIVS, O. De usu plantarum indigenarum in medicina ...et de Thé. Hafniæ, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1688. DILLENIVS, J. F. Diss. de Thea et potu Theæ. Giessæ, 4to
1690. THILE, J. Theeologia medica, i. e. de usu et abusu potus calidi cum herba Thee exercitatio. Wittembergæ, 4to.
1691. MAPPUS, M. *Vide "Coffea,"* 1695.
1692. WALDSCHMIEDT, W. U. *De usu et abusu potus Thee in genere, præcipue vero in Hydrope. Resp. J. Müller. Kiliæ, 4to.
1693. TILING, J. *De præstantia herbæ Theæ in medicina. Lugd. Bat. 4to.
1696. FAUCIS, D. DE, et SERINA. *Non ergo mors Arthritidis potu decocti foliorum Theæ. Paris, 4to.
1698. EMMERICH, G. Theeologia, ejusque infusum. Regiomonti, 4to.
1699. OVINGTON, J. Essay upon the nature and qualities of Tea. London, 12mo.
Utilitatem medicam Theæ magnis laudibus extollit.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iv, p. 207.
1702. LUTHER, C. F. *An potus Theæ exsiccandi et emaciandi virtute polleat. Paris, 4to.
Apologia Theæ, non siccare, debilem humectare, saturatam autem siccare.—*Haller, op. cit.*, iv, p. 344.
1707. WEDEL, G. W. *De Thea. Jenæ, 4to.
1712. SILVA, J. B. An senibus Thé? Paris, 4to, pp. 4.
1721. MEISNER, L. F. *Vide "Coffea,"* 1721.
1722. LOHMEIER, —. *Diss. de herbæ exoticæ Theæ infuso ejusque usu et abusu. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1730. SHORT, T. Dissertation upon Tea, explaining its nature and properties. London, 4to. Alt. ed. 1749, 1753.
1734. STAHL, J. J. *De veris herbæ Thee proprietatibus et viribus medicis. Resp. A. G. Reichel. Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Banks.
1737. LEFEBVRE, J. F. *Vide "Tabacum,"* 1737.
1739. FALCONET, C. et BERTIN, J. E. *Non ergo potus Theæ ad sanorum diætam pertinet. Paris, 4to, pp. 4.
1740. NÖRAGER, C. *De potu Thee. Resp. P. Schow. Hafniæ, 4to, pp. 16. *Bibl. Banks.*
1743. KRÜGER, J. G. *Vide "Coffea,"* 1743.
1745. MASON, S. The good and bad effects of Tea considered. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc.; Acad. Edin.*

1746. JAMES, R. *Vide* "Coffea," 1746.
1747. QUELMALZ, S. T. *Programma de infuso foliorum Theæ.*
Lipsiæ, 4to.
1749. GARNIER, A. et COUTHIER, J. F. *An Parisinis frequens
potus Thee frequenti potu Caffé salubrior? Paris, 4to, pp. 4.
1750. ELOY, N. F. J. *Réflexions sur l'usage du Thé.*
Montpellier, 12mo.
1750. SHORT, T. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1750.
1765. LINNÆUS, C. *Potus Theæ. Resp. P. Tillæus.
Upsaliæ, 4to, pp. 16, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*
1769. LETTSOM, J. C. *Observationes ad vires Theæ pertinentes.
Lugd. Bat. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
Experimentis nonnullis putat se vincere, odoratum et volatile Theæ ele-
mentum nocere: extractum adeo aut decoctum salubrius esse, vimque noxiam
non esse ab aqua calida, sed a narcotico Theæ vapore.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*,
ii, p. 601.
1772. LETTSOM, J. The natural history of the Tea-tree with obser-
vations on the medical qualities of Tea and the effects of Tea-
drinking. London, 4to, pp. 64, tab. i. Second ed. London, 1799,
4to, pp. 102, tab. nig. i, tab. col. 4. French transl. Paris, 1773,
12mo, pp. 170, tab. i. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1787. BUCHOZ, P. J. Diss. sur le Thé, sur sa récolte et sur les
bons et mauvais effets de son infusion.
Liège et Paris, 8vo, pp. 65.
1787. BELCHILGEN, COUNT. An essay on the properties and virtues
of Ginseng Tea, with observations on the poisonous effects of
Tea drinking in general. London, 8vo.
1799. TAYLOR, E. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1799.
1800. LANGSTADT, F. L. *Vide* "Coffea," 1800.
1806. BUCHOZ, P. J. Histoire naturelle du Thé de la Chine.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 92.
1808. CADET DE GASSICOURT, C. L. Le Thé, est-il plus nuisible
qu'utile? Paris, 8vo.
1810. BONIN, P. Remarques et observations sur les inconvéniens et
l'abus du Thé. Paris, 4to.
1820. MARQUIS, F. Du Thé, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 68, tab. 2me
éd. Paris, 1834, 8vo, pp. 99, tab. nigr. 9, tab. col. i.
1825. BERGSMA, C. A. *Diss. medico-botanica de Thea.
Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo, pp. 52. *Bibl. Roy.*
Contains a chronological list of authors who have written on tea.
1826. SASSENUS, J. B. De l'excellence du Thé, et de ses vertus
étonnantes dans la médecine. Anvers, 8vo.
1827. NEWNHAM, W. Observations on the medicinal and dietetic
properties of Green Tea, and particularly on the controuling in-
fluence it exerts over Irritation of the Brain.
London, 8vo, pp. 32.
The author concludes that green tea acts as a direct sedative in headaches

arising from sthenic excitement of the brain, *e. g.* those produced by over-stimulation by the use of alcoholic drinks, or from intense mental exertion or literary research. Under such circumstances, he states that it "calms the nervous system, invigorates the animal frame, refreshes jaded spirits, clears the ideas, brightens the faculties," and recruits the flagging energies of the brain! Such is the author's picture; for the reverse, see *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, July, 1827, p. 143, 4.

1827. MILLESLEY, S. Sur l'usage du Thé, d'après les auteurs les plus anciens et les plus renommés. Paris, 8vo, pp. 36. 2me éd. ibid. 1830.

1830. KIHLMANN, J. H. Chinesika Théet.

Stockholm, 8vo, pp. 30.

1839. SIGMOND, G. G. Tea; its effects, medicinal and moral.

London, 8vo, pp. 144.

Dr. Sigmond's book has entirely disappointed us. Its title is attractive, its contents the reverse. We eagerly sought for information, and, except in its extracts from other works, we found scarcely any. We were prepared for good Souchong or Pekoe, and all that was offered us was exceedingly weak Bohea. As in duty bound we drank the Bohea, but really cannot recommend to our readers a similar draught. There was scarcely a lump of sugar in the cup!—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, Jan., 1839, p. 242.

1843. HOUSSAYE, J. G. Monographie du Thé, description botanique, torréfaction, composition chimique, propriétés hygiéniques, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 160, fig. 18. German transl. Leipzig and Quedlinburg, 1844, 8vo, pp. 111, tab. 5.

1844. PLEISCHL, A. Der Thee (Thea) in chemischer und diätetischer Beziehung, &c. Wien, 8vo, pp. 38.

1844. WEYDA, H. Der Chinesische Thee in Bezug auf Naturgeschichte und Diätetik. Wien, 8vo, pp. 48, tab. i.

1861. SMITH, E. On the uses of Tea in the healthy system. (*Ex Journ. of Soc. of Arts.*) London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1864. DEBAY, A. Les influences du Chocolat, du Thé, &c., sur l'économie humaine, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 276.

1866. GRIMSHAW, T. W. Treatment of Typhus Fever by Tea, with cases. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1870. FÉBRER, F. De la Leucorrhée liée à la Métrite interne, suite de couches, et de son traitement par les injections de Thé vert.

Paris, 8vo, pp. 8.

1874. WANKLYN, J. A. A Practical Treatise on the analysis of Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa. London, 8vo, pp. 59.

The author acknowledges in his preface that he has done little more than collect the materials which had been accumulated by the numerous chemists who have examined tea, coffee, and cocoa. His own additions to our knowledge are very small, and from imperfect acquaintance with the chemical literature of food analysis, he too often claims as original, methods and facts long previously known.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct., 1875, p. 408.

1875. BENNETT, J. H. On the Antagonism between Theine or Infusion of Tea and Meconate of Morphia.

See "Medicines, Properties of," 1875.

THEBAINE.

1872. ARZEROUNY, M. *Étude expérimentale sur les effets physiologiques et thérapeutiques de la Thébaïne. Paris, 4to.
See "Opium."

THEOBROMA CACAO, Linn.

Cacao, Chocolate.

1609. CARDENOS, J. Del Chocolate che provechos haya, y se es saludable o no. Mexici, 8vo.
1616. MARRANDAN, B. *Vide* "Tabacum," 1616.
1631. COLMENERO DE LEDESMA, A. Curioso trattato de la naturaleza y calidad del Chocolate, dividido in quatro puntos. Madrid, 4to. Latin transl. by M. A. Severinus, Norimbergæ, 1644, 12mo, pp. 73. French transl. by R. Moreau, Paris, 1643, 4to, pp. 59, and Lyons, 1671, 12mo. Ital. transl. Bologna, 1694, 12mo, pp. 72. English transl. by Chamberlayne, London, 1685, 12mo.
Bibl. Banks (omnes ed.); *Acad. Edin.* (1644).
1651. DUPONT, M. An salubris usus Chocolatæ. Affirmat. Resp. C. Brisset. Paris, 4to.
1662. STUBBE, H. The Indian Nectar; or a discourse concerning Chocolate. London, 8vo, pp. 184. *Bibl. Banks.*
1664. BRANCACCIO, F. M. De usu et potu Chocolatæ diatribe. Romæ, 4to. Ibid. 1666.
1672. HUGHES, W. The American Physician; whereunto is annexed a Discourse of the Cacao-nut tree, and the use of its fruit, &c. ...with all the ways of making Chocolate, the like never extant before. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Banks.*
1678. BONTEKOE, C. *Vide* "Thea Chinensis," 1678.
1684. BACHOT, S. Quæstio medica, an Chocolatæ usus salutaris? Paris, 4to.
1694. EYSEL, J. P. *De Chocolatæ usu et abusu. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1695. MAPPUS, M. De potu Chocolatæ. *Vide* "Coffea," 1695.
1710. FELICI, J. B. Parere intorno all' uso della Cioccolata. Firenze, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (ed. 1728).
Adverse to the use of chocolate. The author's views were opposed by Serafinus, Zeti, and Avanzini, whose tracts are appended to the end of the edition of Felici's work, published at Florence in 1728. *Vide Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 219-20.
1719. QUELUS, — DE. Histoire naturelle du Cacao et du Sucre. Paris, 12mo, pp. 227, tab. 6. Id. Amsterdam, 1720, 12mo. English transl. by R. Brookes. Second ed. London, 1730, 8vo, pp. 95, without the History of Sugar. *Bibl. Banks.*
1721. BRÜCKMANN, F. E. *De Avellana Mexicana. Præs. J. C. Spies. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 48, tab. 2. 2nd ed. Brunsvigæ, 1728, 4to, pp. 29, tab. 2. *Bibl. Banks.*
1721. MEISNER, L. F. *Vide* "Coffea," 1721.

1723. GÖBLICKE, A. O. *De Balsamo Cacao.*
 Francof. ad Viad. 4to. Ibid. 1736.
1735. MAUCHART, B. D. **Butyrum Cacao, novum atque commendatissimum medicamentum.* Resp. G. Hoffmann.
 Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
1736. STAHL, J. J. **De Chocolata Indorum ejusque viribus medicis.*
 Resp. M. J. Eschweiler. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1737. LEFEBVRE, J. F. *Vide "Tabacum,"* 1737.
1739. BARON, H. T. *An senibus Chocolate potus? Affirmat.* Resp.
 L. G. Lemournier. Paris, 4to. Idem, Resp. J. F. C. Morand.
 Paris, 1749, 4to.
1746. JAMES, R. *Vide "Coffea,"* 1746.
1746. MILHAU, —. *Diss. sur le Cacaoyer.*
 Montpellier, 4to, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
1759. MARCO, J. DE. *De usu et abusu Chocolatæ in re medica et morali.*
 Malta, 4to.
1763. CARTHEUSER, J. F. **De Chocolatæ analepticorum principe.*
 Resp. C. H. Becmann. Francof. ad Viad. 4to.
Bibl. Radcliffe (sub nom. Becmann).
1763. LINNÆUS, C. **De potu Chocolatæ.* Resp. A. Hoffmann.
 Holmiæ, 4to, pp. 10. (Idem in *Amæn. Acad.*, vii, p. 254-263).
Bibl. Banks.
 Laudat.—*Haller.*
1772. NAVIER, P. T. *Observations sur le Cacao, et sur le Chocolat, où l'on examine les avantages et les inconvénients qui peuvent résulter de ces substances nourricières.* Paris, 12mo, pp. 144.
1787. BUCHOZ, P. J. *Diss. sur le Cacao et sur sa culture.*
 Paris, 8vo, pp. 60.
1827. GALLAIS, A. *Monographie du Cacao.*
 Paris, 8vo, pp. 216, tab. 2, et "carte" i.
1857. MITSCHERLICH, G. A. **De Cacao.*
 Berolini, 8vo, pp. 35, tab. i.
1859. MITSCHERLICH, G. A. *Der Cacao und die Chocolate.*
 Berlin, 8vo, pp. 129, tab. 3, mappa geogr. i.
1864. DEBAY, A. *Vide "Coffea,"* 1864.
1864. FOREST, H. *Du Cacao et de ses diverses espèces. Historique, analyses chimiques, altérations, falsifications, &c.*
 Paris, 18mo, pp. 103.
1869. BERNOULLI, C. G. *Uebersicht der bis jetzt bekannten Arten von Theobroma.*
 Zurich, 4to, pp. 15, tab. 7.
1874. WANKLYN, J. A. *Analysis of Cocoa.* *Vide "Thea,"* 1874.

ACIDUM THYMICUM.

Thymic Acid.

1869. PAQUET, A. *Du traitement de la Gangrène Pulmonaire curable par les inhalations de l'Acide Thymique.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

TITANIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkungen des Baryts...
 Titaniums, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. London.
 Review in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 135. See also "Metals,"
 1825.

TORMENTILLA. Vide "POTENTILLA."

TRIMETHYLAMINE.

1873. BOURDET, F. *Sur la Triméthylamine; ses propriétés chimiques, physiologiques et thérapeutiques. Paris, 4to.
 1873. COTTARD, A. *De la valeur de la Triméthylamine dans le traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire. Paris, 4to. Ibid. 8vo, pp. 88. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 1873. DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, —. Nouvelles recherches sur la Triméthylamine et sur son usage thérapeutique dans le traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire aigu. Paris, 8vo, pp. 47.
 1873. PETIT, A. De la Triméthylamine au point de vue chimique et pharmaceutique. Paris, 8vo, pp. 11.
 1873. HAMDY, A. Vide "Propylamine," 1873.
 1874. PELTIER, G. De la Triméthylamine et de son usage dans le traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire aigu. Paris, 8vo, pp. 36.

CHLORHYDRATE OF TRIMETHYLAMINE.

1873. DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, —. Du Chlorhydrate de Triméthylamine dans le traitement du Rhumatisme Articulaire aigu. Paris, 8vo, pp. 19.

TRITICUM REPENS, Linn.

Couch Grass.

1656. PFAUTZ, J. Descriptio Graminis medici plenior, ex variis haud infinitæ notæ scriptoribus, de nomine, formâ, loco, tempore, qualitatibus ac viribus, &c. Ulmæ, 4to, pp. 19. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1747. KNIPHOF, J. H. *De Gramine levidensi et præcellentissimo. Erfordis, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*

The value of *Triticum repens* in genito-urinary affections has, in modern times, been ably set forth by that eminent surgeon Sir Henry Thompson.—*Lancet*, October 12th, 1861, q. v.

TROPÆOLUM MAJUS, Linn.

Garden Nasturtium, Indian Cress.

1755. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Diss. de Cardamindo. Resp. G. Klopsch. Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
 1789. LAURELL, A. F. *De Tropæolo. Præs. C. N. Hellenius. Aboæ, 4to, pp. 28.

TUNGSTEN.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkungen des Baryts...
Tungstens, &c., auf den thierischen Organismus.
Tübingen, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
Review in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xxvi, 1826, p. 134. See also "Metals,"
part i.

TUSSILAGO FARFARA, Linn.

Coltsfoot.

1714. EYSEL, J. P. *Filius ante patrem (*i. e.* Tussilago Farfara)
phthisicorum asyllum. Resp. C. Otto. Erfordix, 4to, pp. 24.
Bibl. Banks.
1779. NECKER, N. J. DE. *Vide* "Petasites vulgaris," 1779.
1807. BODARD, P. H. H. Des Écouelles, des humeurs froides, et
observations sur l'utilité du Tussilage dans le traitement de cette
maladie. Paris, 8vo, pp. 108. 3me éd. intitulée "Engorge-
mens des Glandes," &c. Paris, 8vo, 1816.

TUSSILAGO PETASITES. *Vide* PETASITES VULGARIS.

TYPHA LATIFOLIA, Linn.

Cat's Tail, &c.

1833. VIGNAL, E. T. Essai sur la Brûlure et son nouveau traite-
ment par l'usage des poils du Typha. Paris, 8vo, pp. 80.
1857. BALLY, —. Communication sur l'emploi de l'épi ou spathe
du Typha latifolia. Clermont-Ferrand, 8vo, pp. 7.

ULMUS CAMPESTRIS, Linn.

Common Elm.

1692. RIDDERMARCK, A. *Diss. de Ulmo. Resp. H. Ulmgrehn.
Londini Scanaix, 8vo, pp. 32. *Bibl. Banks.*
1718. FISCHER, J. A. *De Didar Ibnsinæ, seu Ulmo arbore. Resp.
H. D. Enckelmann. Erfordix, 4to, pp. 30. *Bibl. Banks.*
1738. SACHS, F. J. *Diss. de Ulmo. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 36.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Radcliffe; Banks.
Short analysis, chiefly in reference to its physical history in *Haller, Bibl.*
Bot., ii, p. 156.
1772. LYSONS, D. Essays on Fevers, &c., with observations on the use
of a decoction of the inner bark of the Common Elm in Cutaneous
Disorders. Bath, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1791. BAUMGARTEN, J. C. G. *De corticis Ulmi campestris natura
viribusque medicis. Lipsix, 4to, pp. 36.
1813. SMITHSON, J. On a substance called Ulmin.
London, 4to. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*

1820. JEFFREYS, H. Cases in Surgery...the beneficial effects of Elm Bark as a cheap substitute for Sarsaparilla.
London, 8vo. pp. 237. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The author does not rank Elm Bark with the more costly Sarsaparilla, but he avers that prepared as he directs, it is possessed of more medicinal virtues than have generally been attributed to it. He gives numerous cases to illustrate this view.—*Med.-Chir. Rev.*, December, 1822, p. 544-5.

1823. VAN DER VLIES, N. L. *De usu corticis Ulmi campestris.
Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

ULMUS FULVA, Michaux.

Slippery Elm.

1856. STORER, H. R. Elm Tents for the dilatation of the Cervix Uteri.
Boston, U.S., 8vo, pp. 8.

Contains a suggestion for the construction of uterine tents out of the bark of the Slippery Elm, which are thought to possess many advantages over those made of sponge.

URANIUM.

1825. GMELIN, C. G. Versuche über die Wirkung des Baryts... Uraniums auf den thierischen Organismus. Tübingen, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

Rev. Edin. Med. Surg. Journ., xxvi., 1806, p. 137. See also "Metals," 1825.

URTICA URENS, Linn.

Small Stinging Nettle.

1723. FRANKE, *latinè* FRANCOUS, J. De Urtica urente. Diling. 8vo.
Bibl. Roy.

Senis opus, pene quadraginta annis post primam eam in Misc. Nat. Cur. adnotationem secutum. Antiquitates urticæ, et species, de flore aliqua, et de iconibus judicium. Analysis, aqua, spiritus, sal, et alia, vires medicæ, identidem observationes confirmatæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 635.

1862. ELOFFE, A. L'Ortie: ses propriétés alimentaires, médicales, &c.
Paris, 18mo, pp. 38.

UVÆ URSI FOLIA.

Uva Ursi. Bearberry Leaves.

1763. QUER Y MARTINEZ, J. Diss. physico-medica sobre la Passion Nephritica, e su verdadero específico la Uva Ursi ó Garubas.
Madrid, 4to, pp. 56, tab. i. *Bibl. Banks.*

1764. GIRARDI, M. De Uva Ursina, ejusque et Aquæ Calcis vi lithontrypica, novæ animadversiones. Patavii, 8vo, pp. 173, tab. 2. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.*

Exempla adducit Uvæ Ursi in variis urinæ malis utiliter adhibitæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 541.

1764. MURRAY, J. A. *Comment. de Arbuto Uva Ursi, exhibens descriptionem ejus botanicum, analysin chemicam, ejusque in

medicina et œconomia varium usum. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 66.
(Redit. in ejus "Opera," vol. i, p. 1).

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.

De viribus medicatis in morbis vesicæ et renum exempla. Levat nonnunquam, non sublato malo.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 456.

1778. HARTMANN, P. I. *Antinephritica Uvæ Ursinæ virtus merito suspecta. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 55.

1803. MITCHELL, J. S. *Essay on the Arbutus Uva Ursi and Pyrola, &c. Philadelphia, 8vo.

1805. MELANDRI, G. *Vide* "Colchicum," 1805.

1805. BOURNE, R. Cases of Pulmonary Consumption, &c., treated with Uva Ursi. Oxford, 8vo, pp. 293. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A character of extreme candour pervades this work. In the majority of the cases, however, the Uva Ursi was not had recourse to without auxiliary combinations, and in some instances its employment was for a time entirely suspended. Hence the conclusions arrived at are much invalidated.—*Med. and Phys. Journal*, 1805, p. 461. The author's data appear to have been of a very limited and unsatisfactory character. See review in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, ii, 1806, p. 346.

1827. SOEDERBERG, C. *De Arbuto Uvæ Ursi. Præs. C. P. Thunberg. Upsaliæ. 4to.

1858. DE BEAUVAIS, —. Considérations pratiques sur l'emploi de l'Uva Ursi considéré spécialement comme agent obstétrical.

Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 16.

1858. ROELEN, F. H. Analecta et experimenta de foliorum Uvæ Ursi effectu. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 31.

VALERIANA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Common Valerian.

1724. SPIES, J. C. *De Valeriana. Resp. J. F. Bismarck. Helmstadii, 4to, pp. 34.

Bibl. Banks; Linn. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Bismarck).

1732. ALBERTI, M. De Valerianis officinalibus. Resp. J. F. Stanke. Halæ, 4to, pp. 20. *Bibl. Banks.*

In adfectibus oculorum expertus laudat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 154.

1758. HILL, Sir J. The virtues of Wild Valerian in nervous disorders, &c.; directions for gathering and preserving the root, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 24, tab. 2. German transl. Nürnberg, 1765, 8vo, pp. 31, tab. 2. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond; Banks.*

Valde laudat ad morbos hystericos.—*Haller, op. cit.*, p. 358.

1776. DRESKY, W. *De Valeriana officinali, Linn. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 30. (Baldinger Syllog. iii, p. 208.)

Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc.

1788. CARMINATI, B. Comparaison des propriétés médicinales de la Valériane Celtique et de la Valériane officinale. In ejus "Opuscula Therapeutica," vol. i. *Vide* "General Therapeutica," 1788.

1789. ACKERN, J. C. VON. *De Valeriana, ejusque characteribus, viribus atque effectibus. Halæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1799. STÖR, B. H. *De radice Valerianæ officinalis, Linn., in Febribus acutis effectus. Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 32.
1811. DUFRESNE, P. *Histoire naturelle et médicale de la famille des Valérianées. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 61, tab. 3.
1815. MERICQ, —. *Diss. sur l'usage médicamenteux de la Valériane. Strasbourg, 4to.
1816. LANDIS, H. *De Valerianæ officinalis virtutibus, ejusdemque usu medico. Göttingæ, 8vo.
1828. GUIBERT, T. Remarques pratiques sur l'emploi de l'Extrait de Valériane à haute dose dans les maladies nerveuses, et spécialement dans l'Asthme convulsif, l'Épilepsie et l'Hystérie. Paris, 8vo.
1835. GIORGETTI, F. *De Valeriana. Ticini Regii, 8vo, pp. 24.
1860. BARRALLIER, M. A. Des effets physiologiques et de l'emploi thérapeutique de l'Huile essentielle de Valériane. (Ex. *Bull. Gén. de Thérapeutique*, 1860.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.
1862. PIERLOT, M. Note sur la Valériane, sur l'analyse de sa racine et sur le Valérianate d'Ammoniaque. Paris, 8vo, pp. 11, 3 plates.
1867. TIMBAL-LAGRAVE, E. Note pour servir à l'étude botanique et médicale de la Valériane officinale. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 7.
1871. CHATIN, J. *Études sur les Valérianes et leurs produits. Paris, 4to.
1873. BUISSON, L. *De la Valériane officinale. Paris, 4to.
1875. BOCK, E. Experimente über die Wirkungsweise der Radix Valerianæ. Göttingen, 8vo, pp. 35, tab. folio i.

VERATRIA.

Veratrine.

1820. GRIES, F. H. *De efficacia Veratri. Halæ, 8vo.
1830. BARDSLEY, J. L. Hospital Facts and Observations...on Veratria, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
Vide "Strychnia," 1830.
1834. TURNBULL, A. An Investigation into the remarkable medicinal effects resulting from the external application of Veratria. London, 8vo, pp. 96. Second ed. with App. on the external application of Delphinia and on the internal administration of the salts of Veratria and Delphinia. London, 1835, 8vo, pp. 120. Dutch transl. by J. Turk. Ultraject. 1835, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

This treatise consists of an introduction detailing the properties and mode of applying veratria, followed by six chapters, each devoted to a consideration of its effects in a distinct disease or class of diseases, thus—1. Affections of the Heart. 2. Neuralgic Affections. 3. Rheumatism. 4. Paralysis. 5.

Dropsy. 6. Gout, Amaurosis, and Syphilitic Nodes. After a full consideration of all he has stated in these chapters, our impression is that the beneficial effects of veratria have been considerably exaggerated; he gives only a partial view of the subject. Has the author ever met with cases in which veratria failed to perform the miracles attributed to it? If so, why are the unsuccessful cases not detailed? He appears also to have overlooked the effects which the previous or concomitant treatment, as well as simple friction, and the action of veratria as a rubefacient, may have had upon the system.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, xlii, 1834, p. 155—167.

1835. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. On Gout...with observations on the use of Veratria in that disease. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1836. ESCHÉ, J. *De Veratriæ effectibus in corpus animale. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 43.

The most complete investigation yet undertaken.—*Christison on Poisons*, 1845, p. 880.

1837. ROELL, C. C. *De Veratrina ejusque usu medico, observationibus clinicis investigatis. Traject. ad Rhen. 8vo, pp. 103. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1837. FORCKE, F. A. Physiologisch-therapeutische Untersuchungen über das Veratrin. Hannover, 8vo, pp. 146. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

Evidently the work of a tyro dazzled by accounts of the virtues of a remedy which subsequent experience has proved to be in many instances exaggerated, in others false.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, Oct., 1839, p. 363. Two cases of neuralgia and nine of paralysis treated by veratria are detailed in this work.—See *Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1839, p. 229.

1839. RAPP, W. VON. *Ueber das Veratrin. Tübingen, 8vo, pp. 42.

1840. SPENCE, W. M. *On Veratria. Edin. 8vo.

1843. RABE, C. An inaugural treatise on Veratrine. Recommended for publication by the Examining Committee. Charleston, U.S., 8vo.

1855. BOLUMINSKI, P. *De Veratrino, ejusque usu in Pneumoniis. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 31.

1858. NATROWSKI, R. G. Diss. de Veratrino in Pneumonia adhibendo. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 28.

1866. FAUCHEY, A. M. *Recherches sur les propriétés physiologiques et thérapeutiques de la Vératrine. Paris, 4to.

1867. BEZOLD, A. VON, und HIRT, L. Ueber die physiolog. Wirkungen des essigsäuren Veratrin. (Ex. in *Untersuchungen aus dem physiolog. Laboratorium in Würzburg*, vol. i.) Leipzig, 8vo.

1868. MOSSET, J. M. A. *Essai sur la Vératrine. Paris, 4to.

1869. AMOBY and WEBBER. On Veratria. *Vide* "Veratrum Viride," 1869.

1869. WEYLAND, L. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Veratrin, &c. Giessen, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1870. MILLET-LACOMBE, F. G. *De la Vératrine dans la Pneumonie, Paris, 4to.

VERATRUM VIRIDE, Linn.

American Hellebore.

1856. NORWOOD, W. C. The therapeutical powers and properties of *Veratrum viride*. New York, 8vo. Second ed.
1862. CUTTER, E. *Veratrum viride* as a therapeutic agent. Cambridge, U.S., 12mo. French transl. Paris, 8vo, pp. 16, tab. i.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

Dr. Ephraim Cutter was one of the first, if not the first, to introduce *Veratrum viride* into practice. The present monograph is complete in its references to the literature which in the course of the preceding five years has accumulated round this drug.—*Lancet*, July 22nd, 1862, p. 93.

1864. PERCY, S. R. An Inquiry into the physiological and medicinal properties of *Veratrum viride*; together 'with some physiological and chemical observations upon the alkaloid *Veratria*. Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 87.

An interesting monograph, to which the New York Academy of Medicine awarded a gold medal. After considering the botanical and chemical history of *Veratrum viride*, the author proceeds to describe his experiments upon animals, which are extremely interesting, and appear to have been very carefully performed. See analytical review in *Glasgow Med. Journ.*, Jan., 1865, p. 461-8.

1866. KOCHER, T. Behandlung der croupösen Pneumonie mit *Veratrum-Präparaten*. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 96.

In this work the treatment of anaplastic pneumonia by *Veratrum* is very ably defended and its superiority strongly urged, the observations being based on sixty cases treated by it at the hospital at Berne. It is not set forth as a specific, but as an important and valuable remedy in the rational treatment of the disease.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, July, 1867, p. 236.

1868. NORWOOD, W. C. The authorship and therapeutical powers of *Veratrum viride* more fully examined. Albany, 8vo.
1869. DULMONT, —. Du *Veratrum viride* et de son action physiologique et thérapeutique. Part i. Paris, 8vo, pp. 21.
1869. AMORY, R., et WEBBER, S. G. A contribution to the physiological study of *Veratrum viride* and *Veratria*. Reprint from *Boston Med. Surg. Journal*. Boston, U.S. 8vo.

Contains a record of some interesting researches, a short abstract of which, with comments, is given in *Practitioner*, Feb., 1870, p. 110.

1870. SCHBÖTTER, L. von. Über die Wirkung der *Digitalis* und *Tinct. Veratri viridis* auf die Temperaturverhältnisse bei der croupösen Pneumonie. Wien, 8vo, pp. 34, tab. 5.
1871. VIOLLAND, P. H. *Expérimentation clinique sur le *Veratrum viride*. Paris, 4to.
1875. WOOD, H. C., et BERENS, J. An Investigation into the action of *Veratrum viride* upon the circulation. Reprint from *Philadelphia Med. Times*.

An elaborate and valuable paper, containing an accurate account of many experiments upon animals with the two alkaloids of *Veratrum viride*, viz. *veratroidia* and *viridia*, the former being the *sabadillia* and the latter the *jervia* of preceding writers, the two in combination constituting the complex

principle formerly known under the name of veratria. With each of these alkaloids Dr. Wood investigated their action on the circulation, on the heart and its nerves, and on the vaso-motor system. See further, *Edin. Med. Journ.*, March, 1875, p. 832.

VERBASCUM THAPSUS, Linn.

Great Mullein.

1754. RISLER, J. *Diss. medico-botanica de Verbasco. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 76, tab. i. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*; *Banks*.
An investigation mainly into the physical history of the plant, judging from a short abstract in *Haller's Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 440, where it is favorably noticed.

VERBENA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

• Verbena, Common Vervain.

1721. WEDEL, J. A. *Diss. de Verbena. Resp. S. Arnold. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 18. *Bibl. Banks*.
1751. MONRAD, J. W. *De Verbena ejusque usu in sacris et incantationibus veterum. Hafniæ, 4to.
Dissertatio literaria.—*Haller*, ii, p. 410.

VERONICA (LINARIA) CYMBALARIA, Linn.

Cymbalaria, Ivy-leaved Toad Flax.

1798. BODARD, P. H. H. Mémoire sur la Véronique cymbalaire. Pisa, 8vo, pp. 16.

VERONICA OFFICINALIS, Linn.

Veronica, Common Speedwell.

1690. FRANKE, *latinè* FRANCUS, J. Polycresta herba Veronica ad botanices philosophicæ juxta et medicæ cynosuram elaborata. Ulmæ, 12mo, pp. 272. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*; *Banks*,
1692. HANNIEL, N. Die preiswürdige Veronica, oder Europäischer Thee. Dusseldorf, 4to.
1693. FRANKE, *latinè* FRANCUS, J. Veronica Theezans, i.e. collatio Veronicæ Europææ cum Thee chinitico. Suabaci, 12mo. Ed. ii, auctior et correctior, Lipsiæ et Coburgi, 1700, 12mo, pp. 158, tab. 3. French transl. Paris, 1707 (1704 apud Haller), 12mo. pp. 55, tab. 2. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*; *Banks*.
Antiquitates (Veronicæ) requirit, comparat cum Alysso veterum, cujus figuram dat ex Codice Dioscorideo. Inde Theæ iconem aliquam dat et historiam. Vires Veronicæ valde ornat, et multis exemplis confirmat.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 635.
1694. HOFFMANN, F. *Exercitatio physico-medica de infusi Veronicæ efficacia præferenda herbæ Theæ. Resp. C. W. Sattler. Halæ, 4to, pp. 24. Idem, Halæ, 1705, 4to. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.*; *Banks*.
Infusum herbæ vires optime servare. Inesse cum vi tonica subtiles et odoratas particulas; prodesse in phthisico malo, scabie sicca, a vesica mucum depellere; non perinde, ut Thea, hypochondriasis nocere.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.* ii, p. 20.

1717. EYSEL, J. P. *De Veronica. Resp. J. D. Curtius.
Erfordiae, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*
1781. DOLLFUSS, J. G. *Specimen botanico-medicum de Veronica.
Basileæ, 4to, pp. 19.
1834. MOTTINI, P. *Synopsis Veronicarum quæ in Italia sponte
nascuntur, nonnullis additis ad virtutes medicas et usum thera-
peuticum ipsarum pertinentibus. Præs. G. Moretti.
Ticini-Regii, 8vo, pp. 35.

VINUM.

Wine.

1534. FRASCATORIUS, H. Sententia de temperatura Vini.
Venetiis, 4to.
In qua vinum calidum esse ostendit, non humidum, sed neque siccum.—
Haller, Bibl. Pract. Med. i, p. 522.
1535. CONFALONERIUS, J. B. De Vini natura ejusque alendi ac
medendi facultate disquisitio. Basileæ, 18mo, fol. 59. Id. Venet.
1535, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.; Banks; Med. Soc. Lond.*
1536. FUMANELLUS, A. Commentarius de Vino ejusque facultatibus.
Venetiis, 4to. Redit. in ejus "Opera," Tiguri, 1557, et Paris,
1592, folio. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1537. ST. ÉTIENNE (*latinè* STEPHANUS), C. Vinetum, in quo varia
nomina Vinorum, antiqua, latina, vulgariaque continentur, &c.
Paris, 8vo.
1540. FERRI, A. De Vini exhibitione. Accedit H. Fracastorii Sy-
philis sive morbus Gallicus. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1549. GAZIUS, A. Aerarium Sanitatis, et de Vino et Cerevisia.
Patavii, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1559. PRÆFECTUS, J. De diversorum Vini generum natura.
Venetiis, 8vo, fol. 56. *Bibl. Banks.*
1565. GRATAROLO, G. De Vini natura, energia, temperatione, &c.
Basileæ, 8vo. Id. Colonia, 1671, 8vo.
1568. TURNER, W. A new booke of the natures, and properties of
all Wines that are commonlye used here in England, with a con-
futation of them that hold that Rhenish and other small wines
ought not to be drank. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Banks.*
- 1588 (1558 apud HALLE) PAULMIER (*latinè* PALMARIUS), J. DE.
De Vino et Pomaceo libri duo. Paris, 8vo. French transl. by
B. Constantin, "Traité du Vin et du Sidre." Caen, 1589, 8vo.
Bibl. Banks.

1595. BACCIUS, A. De naturali Vinorum historia, de Vinis Italiae, &c. Romæ, folio. Alt. ed. Romæ, 1596, folio, pp. 370. Ibid. Romæ, folio, 1597. Francof, 1607, folio.

Bibl. Banks. (Ed. Romæ, 1596.)

1596. MINI, P. Discorso della natura del Vino, delle sue differenze e del suo uso retto. Firenze, folio, pp. 370. *Bibl. Banks.*

1600. CRIVELLATI, C. Trattato dell' uso e modo di dare il Vino nelle malattie acute. Roma, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1600. TURNEBUS, A. De Vino libellus. Paris, 8vo. Helmstadii, 4to, 1605, 1609. Redit. in "Meibomius de Cerevisiis." Helmstadii, 4to, 1668. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

1603. PARISIUS, P. Use of Wine locally to Wounds, &c.

Vide "Oils," p. 171.

1604. HELBACH, F. Oenographia, Weinkeller oder Kunstbuch vom Wein, &c. Francof. ad Mœn. 4to, pp. 328.

1604. TEXTOR, V. Traité de la nature du Vin, et de l'abus tant d'icelui que des autres breuvages, par le vice d'yvrognerie. Genève, 8vo. German transl. by S. Schamberger. Francof. 1606, 1607, 1617, 8vo.

1608. MEYDEN, T. DE. Trattato della natura del Vino, &c.

Parma, 8vo.

1608. CANONHIERIUS, P. A. Le lodi e i biasimi del Vino.

Viterbo, 12mo.

1616. ARBAULT, G. et ROBILLART, L. *Ergo Hystericiis Vinum.

Paris, 4to.

1617. LEMERCIER, —. Ergo Vinum alimentorum optimum?

Paris, 12mo.

1623. CASERTA, F. A. *Vide* "Water," 1623.

1625. HARTUNG, V. De Vino, &c. *Vide* "Lac," 1625.

1627. CANONHIERIUS, P. A. De admirandis Vini qualitibus libri tres. Antwerpiae, 12mo.

1629. RENDELLA, P. *Vide* "Vitis vinifera," 1629.

1630. TIRELLUS, M. De historia Vini et Febrium libri duo.

Venetii, 4to, pp. 395. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Banks.*

Practici scopi. Vini laudes tradit, quod in omnibus febribus propinat, etiam in febre tertiana continua, inflammatione capitis, &c.—Haller, *Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 445.

1636. MEYSSONIER, L. Œnologie, ou les merveilleux effets du Vin, &c. Lyon, 12mo. Idem, Lyon, 1638, 12mo. Ibid. 1639, 8vo.

Homo vanissimus!—Haller, *B. P. M.*, ii, p. 619.

1638. WHITAKER, T. The Blood of the Grape. London, 12mo.

Ibid. 1654. Latin transl. by G. Whitaker. Francof. 1655, 8vo.

Bibl. Roy. (Ed. 1655).

An attempt to prove the possibility of maintaining life from infancy to extreme old age, without any sickness, by the use of wine!—*Lowndes*,

1638. CLAUSSE, M. *Œnohydromachia seu Vini et aquæ certamen.*
Œnioponti, 16mo.

Contra P. Drexelium qui vinum ex usibus humanis volebat exulare;
noster vinum purum aquato præfert. Negat malignos vino spiritus inesse,
&c.—Vide *Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 637.

1640. GUARINONIUS, H. *Hydrœnogamia triumphans; seu aquæ
vinique connubium vetustum, sanctum, salutare, &c.* P. Drexelii
vano *Œnohydromachiæ triumphatui* oppositum. Œnioponti, 8vo.

Pro vino aquato.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 650.

1642. SPERLING, J. **De Uva, musto ac Vino.* Wittembergæ, 4to.

1644. PALLU, V., et TARDY, C. **Non ergo Vinum album Catarrho
nocet.* Paris, 4to.

1645. HERILACUS, P. *Aquarum natura...Vixorum et aquarum
effectus comparati.* Francof. 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1654. CORTACIUS, G. *Trutina Medica, qua tum Sanguinis missio
tum Vini exhibitio in Febris* perpenditur. Patavii, 4to.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1661. SACHS VON LEWENHAIMB, P. J. *Vide "Vitis vinifera,"* 1661.

1667. CUSSON, —. **Ergo Vinum vitæ et staturæ detrahit.*

Paris, 4to.

1672. PORTZIUS, J. D. *Vini Rhenani anatomia chymica, &c.*
Heidelbergæ, 12mo. Idem, *Lewarden*, 1674, 12mo.

1673. RAVULT, —. *Ergo senibus Vini potio insalubris.* Paris, 4to.

1684. GUIDE, P. *Expériences sur la vertu du Vin rouge pour
guérir la rétention d'urine.* Paris? 4to.

1703. HOFFMANN, F. **De natura et præstantia Vini Rhenani in
medicina.* Resp. J. F. Kauppers. Halæ, 4to. Ed. alt. Lugd.
Bat. 1708, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (sub nom. Kauppers).*

Vina Germanica eorumque vires. Ars vini parandi, conservandi. Rhe-
nanum vinum fere ad omnes morbos valere per exempla. Ad duas et tres in
diem mensuras imperat. In arthritide etiam et podagra dat, etiam in febris
malignis.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 556.

1705. SALINS, M. DE. *Defensio Vini Burgundiani adversus Vinum
Campanum.* Belnæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

1720. DUVINIUS, J. B. *De potu Vini calidi.* Mutinæ, 4to.

1721. HOFFMANN, F. **De Vini Hungarici excellentie natura, vir-
tute et abusu.* Halæ, 4to. German transl. Ulm, 1735, 8vo.

Nobilissima vina merito laudat senibus, debilibus, hypochondriacis, poda-
gricis; in eo elixiria stomachica optime solvi.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*,
iii, p. 565.

1724. ANON. (SHAW, PETER). *The Juice of the Grape; or Wine
preferable to Water: a treatise in which Wine is shown to be
the grand preserver of health.* London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.

1725. VALLISNERI, A. *Vide "Water,"* 1725.

1735. BERG, G. L. DE. *De Vino inter dicendis. Halæ.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
1736. REINICK, J. E. De potu Vinoso digestionem impediēte.
Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1740. GUERLING, F. A. *Diss. de Vini intra corpus assumpti usu et
noxa. Argentorati, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1741. RICHTER, G. G. Programma de virtute Vini calidi
Gottingæ, 4to.
1756. BÜCHNER, A. E. *Diss. de Vino ut medicina et veneno.
Resp. -- Stever. Halæ, 4to.
1757. GUTTORFF, F. E. Diss. medico-chemica, spicilegia quædam
ad Olei Vini preparationem, usum, &c., complectens. Halæ, 4to.
1759. GARDINER, J. *De Vino. Edin. 8vo.
— l. Med. Soc. Lond.
- De vini, etiam cerevisiæ viribus analepticiis in maxima debilitate.—
Haller, Bibl. Bot., ii, p. 475.
1759. TRILLER, D. W. De Vino modico Hypochondriaciis salutari
apud Timothei iv, 23. Vitebergæ, 4to.
1763. REINDEL, T. *Diss. chemico-medica de Oleo Vini, &c.
Jenæ, 4to.
1767. SCHOSULAN, J. M. *Diss. de Vinis. Viennæ, 8vo, pp. 56.
Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.
1772. WAINMAN, O. *Observationes de Vino præcipue. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.
1773. VILLI-FRANCHI, G. C. Oenologia Toscana; Memoria sopra
i Vini ed in specie Toscani. Firenze, vol. ii, 8vo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.; Acad. Edin.
1775. BARRY, Sir E. Observations, historical, critical, and medical,
on the Wines of the Ancients, and the analogy between them
and the modern wines. London, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
- The substance of this interesting work will be found in Dr. Henderson's
History of Wines (1824), and more particularly in Cyrus Redding's History
of Wines (1833).—*Lowndes.*
1777. CARTHEUSER, F. A. Programmata iii, de quibusdam Vino-
rum adulterationibus sanitati noxiis, &c. Giessen, 8vo. German
transl. 1778.
1778. NAVIER, P. T. Questions sur l'usage du Vin de Champagne
mousseux contre les Fièvres putrides et autres maladies de même
nature. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1781. MCCLENACHAN, G. *Diss. quædam de Vino complectens.
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1795. WRIGHT, J. An Essay on Wines, especially on Port Wine
intended to indicate when and how it may be useful or injurious
in health or disease. London, 8vo.
1797. BURMESTER, T. A. *De usu Vini medico.
Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 28. *Bibl. Acad.*

1797. SJÖBERG, J. P. *De usu Vini in Febribus. Præs. J. G. Acrel. Upsaliæ, 4to.
1798. HOYER, J. H. *Vires Vini medicinales cum viribus Opii comparatæ; et de Vini in Febribus usu. Erfordiæ, 4to.
1799. SANDFORD, W. Practical remarks on the medicinal effects of Wine and Spirits. Worcester, 12mo, pp. 152.
Although intended for popular use, this little work contains many useful observations on the abuse of wine and spirits, see *London Med. Rev. and Mag.*, 1800, p. 113.
1800. (Ann. viii) MARZOLPH, H. O. *Sur les vertus médicales du Vin. Strasbourg, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1803. ROBSON, W. *De effectibus Vini et Spiritus ardentis in corpus humanum. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*
1805. (Ann. xiii) POUJET, J. C. A. *Essai sur les qualités et l'emploi hygiénique des Vins. Paris, 4to.
1812. CHALVON, G. *Essai sur le Vin considéré comme cause des maladies, et principalement comme moyen thérapeutique. Paris, pp. 17.
1815. CANU, F. *Recherches sur l'histoire, la nature, les effets et l'emploi hygiénique du Vin. Paris, 4to.
1816. LOEBENSTEIN-LOBEL, E. Die Anwendung und Wirkung der Weine in lebensgefährlichen Krankheiten, &c. Leipzig, 8vo. French transl. by D. Lobstein. Strasbourg, 1817, 8vo, pp. 192. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1817. DAVAL DU PEYRAT, J. P. A. *Vin considéré comme cause des maladies et comme moyen thérapeutique. Paris, 4to.
1817. PUYRAMOND, J. *Considérations sur le Vin, et les maladies qui résultent de son usage abusif. Paris, 4to.
1818. MARTLAND, R. *De intemperantia Vini et Spiritus ardentis. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1819. MACCARTHY, T. *De immodico Vini et Spiritus ardentis usu. Edinburgh, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1821. BAUDOT, L. A. *Emploi hygiénique du Vin. Paris, 4to.
1821. GRAFF, K. Der Moselwein als Getränk und Heilmittel, &c. Bonn, 8vo.
1823. LANGHEINRICH, H. A. De Vinis. Berolini, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1824. HENDERSON, A. The History of ancient and modern Wines. London, 4to, pp. 408. (Plates.) German transl. Weimar, 1833, 8vo, pp. 448. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

An invaluable work, still the classical authority with all who know it. The easy taste of its style, the beauty and number of its illustrations, the accuracy and good selection of its quotations, not to mention its convenient type and division, must render it an universal favourite. Its chemistry, though rarely wrong, is, of course, not that of the present day.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1858, p. 298.

1827. KAY, W. *De Vini in Typho usu. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1827. MOORE, E. *De Vino. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1835. FOEHR, J. M. *De Vini Mosellani vi medicatrice in morbo Scorbutico. Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1837. KINDERMANN, C. G. *De usu Vini therapeutico. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 52.
1838. KELLER, E. *Der Wein überhaupt und der Frankenwein insbesondere als Heilmittel betrachtet. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 24.
1839. STOKES, W. Researches on the state of the Heart, and the use of Wine in Typhus Fever. (Ex *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, March, 1839). London, 8vo.
1846. BATILLIAT, P. Traité sur les Vins de la France. Paris, 8vo. Analytical review in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1858, p. 297.
1855. MULDER, G. J. De Wijn Scheikundig Beschouwd (Wine scientifically considered). Rotterdam, 8vo.
1856. MULDER, G. J. Die Chemie des Weins. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 405. English transl. by Dr. H. Bence Jones. London, 1857, 8vo, pp. 390.
- "We found it impossible to use Dr. Bence Jones's translation of Mulder, on account of the numerous blunders, not only in proper names but in numbers;" e.g. Professor Mulder calls the French writer Batilliat (*anté*) Batillat, and having thus lost an *i* in the hands of the Dutch, he has his *t* turned into a *c* by Dr. Bence Jones, reappearing as Batillac. But his fate is nothing to that of Mr. Hitchcock, whom Dr. Jones calls "Hitschok," and then, when the indignant reader tries to set matters right by verifying the quotation, he is told to look into a periodical of the yet distant date of 1884! —*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1858.
1858. GLÉNARD, A. Des Vins plâtrés considérés au point de vue de l'hygiène et de la médecine légale. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 15.
1858. LABAT-ABBADIE, H. Remarques sur les avantages du Vin de Malaga pour la préparation du Vin de Quinquina. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.
1865. DRUITT, R. Report on the Cheap Wines of France, Italy, Austria, Greece, and Hungary. London, 8vo, pp. 179. Second ed. re-written, and enlarged. London, 1872, pp. 180.
- Contains information of great interest, and written in a very pleasing manner, but on too limited a scale, considering the importance of the subject. The author dwells too much on the price, and not enough on the dietetic value of the various wines as dependent on their constituent qualities.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1866, p. 128.
- The second edition contains so large an amount of additional matter as almost to make it a new book.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, January 4th, 1873.
1871. THUDICHUM, J. L. W., and DUPRÉ, A. Treatise on the origin, nature, and varieties of Wine. London and New York, 8vo, pp. 760.
- This book, which professes to be a "Complete Manual of Viticulture and Oenology," thoroughly fulfils that purpose, and is probably one of the most solidly useful works that have appeared on any subject of the kind for many

years. Although it does not contain a complete discussion of the action of wine upon the body in health and in disease, it may be read with profit and pleasure alike by the profession and the public.—*Practitioner*, December, 1871, p. 360.

1874. GALVANI, M. *Du traitement de l'Hydrocèle vaginale par l'Injection Vineuse, et spécialement par cette injection faite à température ordinaire. Paris, 4to.

VIOLA ODORATA, Linn., et alt. species.

The Violet, Species of.

1716. WEDEL, G. W. *De Viola martia purpurea. Resp. J. A. B. Grauel. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 40. *Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Banks.*
1718. HENNINGER, J. S. De Viola martia purpurea. Resp. J. B. Wuestenfeld. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks.*
1762. TRILLER, D. W. De morte subita ex nimio Violarum odore oborta. Wittembergæ, 4to.
 "Nobilis virgo, quum in cubiculo violarum odore pleno dormisset, mane moribunda reperta, servari non potuit."—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 128.
1763. KESZLER, F. A. *Diss. medica de Viola. Vindobonæ, 8vo, pp. 55. (Ex. in *Wasserberg, Fasc.* ii, p. 324.)
Bibl. Banks; Acad. Edin.
- Species enumerat et describit, sed imprimis pharmaceutici est argumenti.
 —*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 535.
1785. NIEMEYER, J. H. A. *De Violæ caninæ in medicina usu. Gottingæ, 4to, pp. 27. *Bibl. Banks.*
1813. PIO, J. B. *De Viola, specimen botanico-medicum. Taurini, 4to, pp. 52, tab. 3.
1824. BOULLAY, P. F. G. Recherches analytiques sur la Violette (Viola odorata) et examen de son principe actif comparé à celui de l'Ipécacuanha. (In *Mém. de l'Acad. Roy. de Méd. de Paris*, 1828, p. 417.) Paris.
1856. TIMBAL-LAGRAVE, E. Études pour servir à l'histoire botanique et médicale du genre Viola. Toulouse, 8vo, pp. 16.

VIOLA TRICOLOR, Linn. (V. ARVENSIS, Murray).

The Heartsease, Pansy.

1779. STRACK, E. De Crusta Lactea infantum ejusque remedio (Viola arvensis, *Murray*). Lugd.-Gallorum, 4to.
1782. HAASE, A. *Viola tricolor. Erlangæ, 4to, pp. 34. *Bibl. Banks.*
1786. ECCARD, M. T. *De virtutibus quibusdam Violæ tricoloris, Arnicæ et Asafœtidæ, per experimenta clinica comprobatis. Præs. G. G. Ploucquet. Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 27.

VISCUM ALBUM, Linn.

Mistletoe.

1706. BAIER, J. J. *Diss. medica de Visco. Resp. L. F. Hornung. Altdorfii, 4to, pp. 36.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond. (sub nom. Hornung).
1719. COLBATCH, J. Dissertation concerning Mistletoe, a remedy in Convulsive Distempers. London, 8vo. Third ed. 1723. German transl. Altenberg, 1748, 8vo. French transl. by H. Freeman, Paris, 8vo, 1729. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- Auctor in ligno Visci totaque planta specificum quærit adversus epilepsiam idque se putat invenisse. Siccat in furno, et drachmam semis singulis horis exhibet. In convulsionibus et chorea sancti viti vidit profuisse; fallere tamen fatetur et monendi sunt lectores. Asafoetidam et alia cum Visco mista fuisse, &c.—Vide *Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, ii, p. 156.
1747. KOELDERER, J. G. *De Visco. Argentorati, 4to, pp. 32.
Bibl. Linn. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
1753. BUCHWALD, B. J. DE. *Diss. continens analysem Visci, ejusque usus in diversis morbis. Resp. M. Mackefrang. Havniæ, 4to, pp. 22. *Bibl. Banks.*
1783. PFÜNDEL, C. F. W. *De Spasmodicis Visco albo persanatis. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 25.
1796. STURM, B. C. G. *Visci Quercini descriptio botanica, analysis chemica et usus medicus. Jenæ, 8vo, pp. 38. *Bibl. Banks.*
1806. FRASER, H. On Epilepsy, and the use of the Mistletoe of the Oak in its cure. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

The account of the cases (eleven in number) in which Dr. Fraser experienced the powers of mistletoe is very brief and uncircumstantial, and is preceded by a systematic view of the symptoms, causes, &c., of epilepsy, somewhat after the model of an inaugural dissertation, and abounding with references to authors. To most readers this detail is unnecessary, and it would appear that the object of the author would have been more effectually accomplished by an ample and circumstantial relation of the instances in which the remedy proved serviceable....He has enumerated the names of eighteen authors who have mentioned the efficacy of mistletoe in this disease, from the age of Pliny to the present time, but the majority of them, we fear, will not be deemed more satisfactory than that of the credulous Roman himself.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journal*, ii, 1806, p. 353.

VITIS VINIFERA, Linn.

The Vine, including the Grape and the "Grape Cure."

1562. ALTOMARI, DONATUS A. AB. De Vinaceorum (Grape stones) facultate et usu. Neapoli, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1580. DODOENS, R. Historia Vitis vinique et stirpium nonnullarum aliarum; item medicinalium observationum exempla. Colonia, 8vo, pp. 168.
Bibl. Banks.; Med.-Chir. Soc.; Linn. Soc.
- Præter botanica, aliqua hic chirurgica et medica adnotata.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 228.

1587. HORSTIUS, J. *Opusculum de Vite vinifera ejusque partibus, &c.* Helmst. 8vo. Redit. in *Herbario Horstiano*. Marburgi, 12mo, 1630, p. 283-384.

Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond. ; Med. Soc. Lond.

Omphacium, passulas, vinum varii generis, acetum, oxymel, syrupum acetosum dicit, cum viribus medicatis.—*Haller, Bibl. Bot.*, i, p. 358.

1600. FROMMANN, J. C. *Exercitatio Vindemialium prior de uva, posterior de musto.* Colon. 8vo.

1614. CORNARIUS, J. *Theologiæ Vitis viniferae libri tres.*

Heidelbergæ, 8vo.

1629. RENDELLA, P. *Tractatus de Vineæ, Vindemia et Vino.*

Venetis, 4to.

Bibl. Linn. Soc.

1642. SPERLING, J. *De Uva, Musto ac Vino.* Wittebergæ, 4to.

1661. SACHS VON LEWENHAIMB, P. J. 'Αμπελογραφία, seu Vitis viniferae ejusque partium consideratio physico-philologico-historico-medico-chymica, in qua tum de Vite in genere quum in specie, de ejus pampinis, flore, lachryma, sarmentis, fructu, Vini multifario usu, de spiritu vini, aceto, vini fece et tartaro, &c. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 670, præf. pp. 70.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. ; Banks.

Præter historiam naturalem vitis et vini collectitiam, longissimo sermone agit de vino admirando et multiplici in arte medica usu. Vini noxæ. Vina artificialia. Similis historia spiritus vini, aceti, tartari, &c.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 107.

1666. HERING, J. E. **De Uva.*

Wittebergæ, 4to, pp. 24.

Bibl. Banks.

1683. CALDENBACH, C. **De Vite.*

Tubingæ, 4to, pp. 20.

Bibl. Banks.

1826. DERNERSON, L. *Histoire naturelle de la Vigne et du Vin.*

Paris, 12mo.

Note.—There are several other works on the vine, but they are mainly horticultural.

THE GRAPE CURE.

1843. HIRSCH, M. *Die Weintraubenkur und die Art ihrer Anwendung.* Mainz, 8vo. English transl. by M. C. Heidelberg, 1846, 8vo.

1860. CURECHOD, H. *Étude théorique et pratique sur la Cure des Raisins, étudiée plus spécialement à Vevey, &c.*

Vevey, Paris, 8vo, pp. 132, tab. 7.

Table of Contents: History and bibliography—The Vine in Switzerland—The Grape and its composition—Examination of the principal elements found in the grape—Its physiological action—Its therapeutic employment—Manner of taking the grape cure—Vevey considered as a place of cure, &c.

"A very useful guide to the 'grape cure' as practised at one of the most agreeable places to which the valetudinarian can proceed."—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1861, p. 174.

1860. CARRIÈRE, E. *Les Cures de Petit-lait et de Raisin en Allemagne et en Suisse, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 240.

VITIS. ZINCUM.

1860. HERPIN, J. C. Du Raisin considéré comme médicament ou de la Médication par les Raisins. Paris, 12mo, pp. 36.

1865. HERPIN, J. C. Du Raisin et de ses applications thérapeutiques, études sur la médication par les raisins connue sous le nom de Cure aux Raisins ou Ampélothérapie. Paris, 18mo, pp. 364

Un livre à la fois scientifique et pratique traitant de l'ampélothérapie manquait, et M. Herpin a rempli cette lacune par l'ouvrage ci-dessus, traitant à la fois les questions de l'histoire naturelle des différents cepages, la composition chimique des raisins, leurs propriétés physiologiques, et enfin donnant les applications pratiques, et les heureux résultats qu'on peut retirer de cette médication.—*Bulletin Bibliographique*, 1864-5, p. 165.

WARBURG'S DROPS.

1847. Pharmakologische Notizen über die Wirkung und den Gebrauch der Dr. Warburg'schen vegetabilischen Fieber-tinctur. Wien, 8vo, pp. 24.

1849. Official documents relative to the trials of Warburg's Fever Tincture (Tinctura Warburgi) in cases of Intermittent and other Fevers, instituted by order of the Austrian Government. Translated from the German. London, 8vo, pp. 87.

1869. . . . The Warburg Tincture. London, 8vo, pp. 59.

These pamphlets contain numerous official documents to prove the remarkable curative power of Warburg Tincture in fever, especially in those of tropical climates, its superiority to quinine, both as regards efficacy and economy, and its value as a tonic in debility and convalescence. See notice in *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, February, 1869, p. 187.

WINTERI CORTEX. Winter's Bark.

1711. SILTEMANN, J. R. *De Cortice Winterano. Erfordiae, 4to, pp. 24. *Bibl. Banks.*

1760. HARSLEBEN, C. F. *De Cortice Winterano [et Canella alba.] Francof. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 36. *Bibl. Banks.*

A full account of this bark, with a botanical description (and plate) by Dr. Solander, and some experiments by Dr. M. Morris, was published by Dr. J. Fothergill in the fifth volume of 'Medical Obs. and Inquiries.' It is reproduced in Fothergill's 'Collected Works,' ed. 1782, p. 406.

ZANTHOXYLUM SORBIFOLIUM, St. Hil.

1874. MICHEL, —. Des propriétés de l'écorce du *Zanthoxylum sorbifolium*. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.

ZINCUM, INCLUDING THE CARBONATE, OXIDE AND SULPHATE OF ZINC.

1741. POTT, J. H. Observationes chymicæ circa Zincum, Boracem, &c. Berolini, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1771. WIEL, J. P. *Observationes de usu interno Nucis Vomicae et Vitrioli albi in pertinacibus morbis curandis conspicuo.* Wittembergæ, 4to. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

1772. HART, J. *De Zinco, ejusque florum usu medico, observationibus confirmato. Lugd. Bat. 4to. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. iii, art. 35, p. 235.)

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

The work is divided into three chapters: i, on the nature and origin of zinc in general; ii, on the preparation and properties of its flowers (sulphate of zinc); and iii, on their use in medicine, principally when taken internally. In the latter, the author observes that "the flowers of zinc" had long been used externally in certain eye affections, but that it had never been advised internally by any one except Glauber, till Dr. Gaubius (*Adversaria varii Argumenti*, Lugd. Bat. 1771), discovered it to be the remedy employed by the famous empiric Luddemannus, under the title of *Luna fixata*. After this, he exhibited it with success in the cure of convulsive and spasmodic diseases, notably in epilepsy. Seven cases are adduced by Dr. Hart with the view of confirming the antispasmodic virtues ascribed to this remedy by Dr. Gaubius in his *Adversaria*.—*Duncan's Med. Commentaries*, 1774, vol. i, p. 76.

1776. HURLEBUSCH, G. L. *De Zinco medico. Helmst. 4to, pp. 44. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. iii, art. 36, p. 269.)

Bibl. Banks; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

1778. HARTMANN, P. I. *De Zinci florum usu interno. Traject. ad Viad. 4to. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, iii, art. 37, p. 301.)

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

1779. BERGMANN, T. *De Zinco. Resp. B. R. Geyer.

Upsaliæ, 8vo.

1780. MARTINI, M. D. *Diss. de Zinco medico recentius observata sistens. Helmstadii, 4to. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. iii, art. 38, p. 329.)

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

1784. GELLER, E. H. *Diss. Zincum chemicum inquirens.

Jenæ, 4to, pp. 30.

1787. WITHEB, T. Abhandlung von der Engbrüstigkeit und den Heilkräften der Zinkblumen, &c. Aus d. Engl. von Chr. F. Michaelis.

Leipzig, 8vo.

1787. STOLTE, C. H. De Vitriolo albo, ejusque usu medico et chirurgico. Gottingæ, 8vo. Ibid. 1792. (Idem in *Schlegel, Thes. Mat. Med.*, vol. i, p. 327-362.)

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Coll. Phys. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc. (Schlegel).

The author has bestowed much labour on this thesis, and has brought together from a variety of sources all that had been written on the medical and surgical uses of the sulphate of zinc. From the enumeration of the diseases in which it had been successfully employed it would appear to be almost a "catholicon"!

1788. FUCHS, G. F. C. Histoire du Zinc, de ses rapports avec les autres corps, et de son usage dans la médecine et dans les arts (en Allemand).

Erfurt, 8vo.

1791. KOHLMANN, E. H. A. *Observationes clinicæ quarum ope
Florum Zinci vires in morbis Asthmaticis examinantur.
Erfordiæ, 4to, pp. 19.
1792. KERCKSIG, F. D. *Vide* "Bismuthum," 1792.
1796. BRUNNEMANN, C. G. F. *De præcipuis Zinci calcibus, earum-
que in utraque medicina usu. Præs. A. M. Birnholz.
Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 26.
1800. PENKZIN, C. F. *De effectibus florum Zinci. Præs. B. C.
Otto. Francof. ad Viad. 8vo.
1802. FROMMÜLLER, J. C. *De Zinci singulari indole chemica.
Erlangæ, 8vo, pp. 38.
1812. KERST, C. F. A. *De Zinco ejusque usu medico præcipue in
Chorea sancti Viti. Jenæ, 4to, pp. 24.
1826. SARTORIUS, G. von, und MONHEIM, J. P. J. Med.-chem. Un-
tersuchung zweier Zink-Vergiftungen. Cöln und Aachen, 8vo.
1830. KÜHN, O. B. *De Sulphate Zincico. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 12.
1841. STEENKISTE, C. VAN. Sur l'efficacité de la Suie de bois, unie
au Sulfate de Zinc dans le traitement des Maladies de la Peau.
Bruges, 8vo.
1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. Mémoire sur l'absorption des sels de Plomb
...de Zinc, &c. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.
1870. VOISIN, A. Contribution à la thérapeutique de l'Épilepsie
par les préparations de Cuivre et de Zinc. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1874. PUYGANTHIER, H. *De l'emploi de l'Oxyde de Zinc dans le
traitement de la Diarrhée. Paris, 4to.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Zinc.

1808. ALTHERB, P. *De usu medicinali Zinci Muriatici.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 52.
1835. CANQUOIN, —. Mémoire sur un nouveau mode de traitement
des Affections Cancéreuses. Paris, 8vo, pp. 26.
Advocates the use of a paste of the chloride of zinc as a local application.
1836. BUREAUD-RIOFFREY, A. M. New treatment of Malignant
Diseases and Cancer, without incision, by caustics, principally the
Chloride of Zinc. London, 8vo, pp. 78. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1843. SCHRÖDER, T. *De Zinco Muriatico. Lipsiæ, 8vo, pp. 70.
1851. HEILMANN, C. Diss. de Zinco Chlorato.
Gryphiswaldæ, 8vo, pp. 24.
1859. SALMON, A., et MANNOUBY, —. Recherches expérimentales
et cliniques sur les caustiques, Potasse, et Chlorure de Zinc.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 54.

1862. HENDERIE, J. Chloride of Zinc in Cancer. Manchester, 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

1866. MORGAN, CAMPBELL DE. On the use of the Chloride of Zinc in surgical operations and injuries, and especially in operations for the removal of Cancerous Tumours. (Ex. in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Jan., 1866, p. 201-214.) London, 8vo.

The author's remarks on the use of this caustic and on the cases adapted for its employment are interesting and judicious.

1874. SIMBAT, P. *Sur l'emploi du Chlorure de Zinc dans le traitement des Fistules. Paris, 4to.

1875. FRANCHIS, R. *De l'emploi du Chlorure de Zinc dans quelques affections cutanées (Adénites scrofuleuses et Syphilide tuberculo-ulcéreuse). Paris, 4to.

ZINCI LACTAS.

Lactate of Zinc.

1856. CASTHÉLAR, —. *Études sur le Lactate de Zinc. Paris, 4to, pp. 24.

1856. HERPIN, T. Études sur le Lactate de Zinc dans l'Épilepsie. Batignolles, 8vo.

ZINCI PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Zinc.

1868. DEMAGNY, G. *Quelques considérations sur le Phosphure de Zinc. Paris, 4to.

ZINCI VALERIANAS.

Valerianate of Zinc.

1844. GALVANI, A. Considerazioni e metodo di preparazione del Valerato di Zinco. Venezia. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

1856. OURGAUD, —. De la Sidérose ou Choléra morbus et de son traitement par la Valérianate de Zinc. Paris, 8vo, pp. 34.

For some interesting remarks on the therapeutic uses of the valerianate of zinc by Drs. Fario, Devay, and others, see *Edin. Monthly Journ. of Med. Sci.*, Jan. 1845, p. 67, *seq.*

ZINGIBER.

Ginger.

1723. GESNER, J. A. *Diss. de Zingibere. Altdorfii, 4to, pp. 32.
Bibl. Banks.

APPENDIX

CONTAINING THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF

WATER,

SEA-WATER,

AND

MINERAL WATERS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

W A T E R.

WATER.

(Exclusive of systematic Treatises on Baths and of Works relating to Hydropathy.)

1542. BLONDUS, M. A. De partibus ictu sectis citissime sanandis et medicamento Aquæ nuper invento, &c. Venetiis, 8vo.
1550. ROT, S. De salubritate lotionum capitis, et balneorum Aquæ dulcis. Lipsiæ, 4to.
1559. CARDAN, H. Opuscula artem medicam exercentibus utilissima. Basileæ, folio. Redit. in ejus Opera Omnia cura C. Sponii. Lugd. Bat. 1663, 10 vols. folio.

Cardan appears to have been a great "water doctor." Haller, commenting on his 'Opuscula,' observes:—"Valde laudat aquæ usum. Lixivio caput lavare, deinde frigidam superfundere jubet, id sibi felicissime succedere... Noster sola aqua ter febrem ardentem curavit, eam aquam sursum et deorsum purgare: in febre pestilenti ac hectica summum esse remedium.—Haller, *Bibl. Med. Pract.*, ii, p. 20.
1570. PALATIUS, P. De vera methodo quibuscumque Vulneribus medendi cum Aqua simplici, &c., constat. Perusiæ, 8vo.
1591. NEHEMIAS, A. Methodus medendi universalis per sanguinis emissionem, &c. De tempore Aquæ frigidæ in Febribus ardentibus ad satietatem exhibendæ. Venetiis, 4to. Alt. ed. 1604, 1605.
1604. COSTEUS, J. De potu in morbis tractatus, in quo de Aquis, Vino, &c., disseritur. Papiæ, 4to.
1616. XIMENES, F. Tratado de la grande excelencia de la Agua, y de sus maravillas virtudes calidades y election; y de buen uso de rafriar con nieve. Seville, 4to.
1623. CASERTA, F. A. Tract. duæ. 1. De natura et usu Aquarum potabilium, tum in sanis tum in ægris corporibus. 2. De natura et usu Vinorum tum in sanis, tum in ægrotis. Neapol. 4to. English transl. (of Tract 1), London, 1814, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1626. (Anon.) Traité des vertus médicinales signalées de l'Eau commune. Paris, 12mo.
1629. GUTTIERREZ DE GODOY, J. Quæstio medico-practica de administranda Aqua nive refrigerata ægroto die expurgationis. Granat. 4to.
1637. CARDOSA, F. Utilidades del Agua, y de la nieve, del beber frio y caliente. Madrit, 8vo.

1645. HERILACUS, P. *Aquarum natura et facultates, vinorum et aquarum effectus comparati.* Francof. 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
1649. HEYDEN, H. VAN DER. *Discursus: 1. Seri Lactis. 2. Aquæ frigidae inter inauditos ac incredibiles alios effectus. Podagræ dolores vel sistentis vel mirabiliter demulcentis, ac Ischiadicos novitios penitus extirpantis, ac secure absque omni suppuratione et defiguratione, primo apparatu persanantis Vulnere, &c.* Gandavi, 12mo. English transl. London, 1653.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.
1656. SHORT, R. *Of Drinking Water, and of Warm Drink.* London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1660. ULACVELD, J. *Hydropota, ἐλεγχόμενος, seu refutatio falsissimæ opinionis, qua Aquæ frigidae potum etiam illo ceferevisiæ salubriorem esse contendit Galenus de Haen.* Harlem, 4to.
1675. CORBEE, P. *Tractatus de modo cibandi...de Aquæ frigidae usu, &c.* Romæ, 4to.
1684. MONEGLIA, J. A. *De Aquæ usu medico in Febris.* Florent. 12mo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Lond.
1689. MEIBOMIUS, H. **De Aquæ calidæ potu.* Resp. B. D. Behrens. Helmstad. 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. (sub nom. Behrens).
Laudat in colica, in malo hysterico, in podagra, in asthmate, in phthisi, in urgente siti febris tertianæ.—*Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract.*, iii, p. 160.
1691. BROWNE, A. *New Cure for Fevers (Water).* Edin. 12mo.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.
1706. BROWNE, A. *Account of the wonderful cures performed by the Cold Baths, with advice to water drinkers.* London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1712. HOFFMANN, F. **Diss. de Aqua medicina universali.* Halæ, 4to.
1716. HOFFMANN, F. **Diss. de Aquæ natura ac virtute in medendo.* Halæ, 4to.
- In addition to the above, there are several other dissertations on water and its uses, by F. Hoffmann.
1722. HANCOCKE, J. (D.D.). *Febrifugum Magnum, or Common Water, the best cure for Fevers, and probably for the Plague.* London, 8vo. Seventh ed. 1724. German transl. by E. F. Oertel, Stuttgart, 12mo, 1834. French transl. by J. P. Niceron. Paris, 1822? 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
- This work gave rise to a large number of anonymous and other pamphlets, some of which are mentioned below.
1722. TODARUS, J. *Aquæ frigidae vindicatio.* Panmori, 4to.
Bibl. Lond. Med. Soc.
1723. GABRIEL, JOHN ("a seventh son, and teacher of the occult sciences in Yorkshire"). *Flagellum, or a dry Answer to Dr. Hancocke's wonderfully comical liquid book.* London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.

1723. SMITH, J. The curiosities of Common Water, or advantages thereof in distempers. Second ed. London, 8vo. Sixth ed. 1724. French transl. Paris, 1726, 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 1784, 8vo. Dutch transl. Amst. 1726, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Roy. (French and Dutch transl.)
1723. VERDRIES, J. M. *De Aquæ frigidioris potu utili et noxio in Febribus ardentibus. Giessæ, 4to.
1724. HEYDEN, H. VAN DER. Arthritifugum magnum, a discourse on the wonderful virtues of Cold Water in gout, stone, palsey, &c. Second ed. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 This appears to be a popular English adaptation of the work of H. van der Heyden, 1649.
1725. SHORT, T. A rational discourse on the inward uses of Water. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.; Lond. Med. Soc.*
1725. VALLISNERI, A. Dell' uso e dell' abuso delle bevande e bagnature calde e fredde, &c. Modène, 4to.
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
 Vallisnerus morem medicorum Neapolitanorum et Melitensium impugnat qui et in sanis et in febribus aquas nive temperatas propinant. Contra balnea frigida. Perinde multis epistolis calidi vini usus commendat.—
Haller, Bibl. Med. Pract., iv, p. 194.
1726. HANCOCKE, —. Febrifugum Magnum, Morbifugum Magnum, or Common Water good for many distempers not mentioned in Hancocke's 'Febrifugum Magnum.' London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1726. NOGUEZ, —. The physical use of Common Water recommended from France. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1727. CRESCENZO, N. Ragionamenti intorno alla nuova Medicina dell' Acqua. Napoli, 4to. Idem, Verona, 8vo, 1741.
Bibl. Lond. Med. Soc.
1730. BOUDON, —. Les vertus médicinales de l'Eau commune ou Recueil des meilleures pièces, &c. Paris, 2 vols. 12mo.
 These volumes contain thirteen dissertations on water, including those of Hoffmann, Hancocke, Smith, &c.—*Mérat et De Lenc.*
1732. LAMORIER, L. De l'usage de l'Eau commune en chirurgie. Paris.
1733. SANCASSANI, D. A. De utilitate Aquæ frigidæ. Venet. 4to.
1735. MALMEDIE, J. B. DE. De natura Aquæ et quænam sit saluberrima. Augustæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1737. ROGIS, C. G. Specimen de Aquæ salutari in forum medicum influxu et fere optimo contra universos morbos præsidio. Wratisl. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1740. FISCHER, D. De remedio rusticano: Variolas per balneum primo Aquæ dulcis, post vero Seri Lactis feliciter curandi, in Comitatu Arvensi Hungariæ superioris, cum optimo successu adhibito, commentatio. Erfordiæ, 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*

1741. CARL, S. *Medicina universalis in Wasser und Massigkeit.*
Koppehn. 8vo.
1743. COCCHI, A. *Diss. sopra l'uso esterno appresso gli antichi dell' Acqua fredda sul corpo umano.* Firenze, 12mo. .
Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.
1743. HAHN, J. S. *Unterricht von der Kraft und Wirkung des frischen Wassers in die Leibe der Menschen.* Breslau, 4to. Idem, Breslau und Leipzig, 1754; Nürnberg, 1834; Weimar, 1839.
1747. HOFFMANN, J. A. *Diss. de usu et virtute Aquæ simplicis.*
Herborn, 4to.
1752. SMOLLETT, T. *An Essay on the external use of Water.*
London, 4to. Alt. ed. 1767-1770. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1754. BONIS, J. B. DE. *Hydrosia sive de potu Aquæ in morbis libri quatuor.*
Neapol. 4to.
- 1756-1758. LUCAS, C. *An Essay on Waters in three parts, treating 1st, of simple Waters, 2nd, of cold medicated Waters, and 3rd, of natural Baths.* London, 3 vols. 8vo. French transl. Liege, 1765, 8vo. German transl. by J. C. Zeiher, Altenburg, 1768-69, 3 vols. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.
- A very superior work; in it Lucas displays so much clear sightedness and knowledge of the then state of chemistry that we cannot help regarding him as one of the ablest chemists of that day in Ireland.—*Sullivan, in Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, viii, p. 477.
1758. CARTHEUSER, J. F. *Rudimenta Hydrologiæ systematicæ.*
Francof. ad Viad. 8vo.
1761. RATTRAY, D. **De Aquæ communis viribus medicatis.*
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1761. HOFFMANN, F. *Essay on Water, proving it to be an universal medicine for preventing and curing diseases.* London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
1762. LUDWIG, C. G. *Programma de Aquarum bonitate a magistratu curanda.*
Lipsiæ, 4to.
1767. GLASS, T. *On Smallpox...and on Cold Air and Cold Water in Putrid Fevers.* London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
1769. PERCIVAL, T. *Experiments and observations on Water.*
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1774. GRIFFIN, J. T. **De potione frigida in Febris.* Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1774. SIMS, J. **De usu Aquæ frigidiæ interno.* Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.; Acad. Edin.
1776. ENGELHART, F. J. *Diss. sistens effectus Aquæ communis.*
Vindobonæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1776. DE HERSFELD, St. *Diss. de Aquæ communis differentiis, usu et viribus.*
Pragæ, 4to.

1776. MONETA, C. J. von. Abhandlung dass die Kälte und das kalte Wasser in Katarrhalkrankheiten wahre Heilmittel sind. Warschau, 8vo.
1778. ATHILL, S. B. *De usu Aquæ frigidæ externo. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1780. DAUTER, N. E. De usu Aquæ frigidæ externæ topico. Gottingæ, 4to. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Edin.; Acad. Edin.*
1783. KÜHN, C. G. *De saluberrimo usu Aquæ frigidæ externæ applicatæ in sistendis Hæmorrhagiis internis. Præs. J. C. A. Mayer. Traject. ad Viad. 4to, pp. 15.
1783. MACQUART, L. C. R. Manuel sur les propriétés de l'Eau, particulièrement dans l'art de guérir. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1783. NICOLAI, E. A. Programmata de usu Aquæ frigidæ externo. Jenæ, 4to.
1784. DAUTER, N. E. Von dem äusserl. Gebrauche des kalten Wassers in verschiedenen krankheiten des menschl. Körpers. Leipzig, 8vo.
1785. PUETTMANN, F. J. *De usu Aquæ frigidæ in Hæmorrhagiis Uteri. Argentom. 4to, pp. 38.
1786. LOMBARD, C. A. Opusculs de Chirurgie...sur les propriétés de l'Eau froide et chaude dans la cure des maladies chirurgicales. Strasbourg, 8vo. German transl. Leipzig, 1787, 8vo.
1786. ZWEIFEL, J. F. *De Aquæ frigidæ usu secundum doctrinam veterum. Resp. —. Goldhagen. Halæ, 4to. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1788. GRÜNDLER, T. F. *Diss. medica de Aquæ frigidæ usu medico externo. Gottingæ, 8vo, pp. 36. *Bibl. Roy.*
1790. BOBE-MOREAU, J. B. *An Aqua frigida sit cæteris potionibus anteponenda in curandis morbis. Rheims, 4to.
1790. LEWIS, P. Philosophical inquiry into the nature and properties of common Water, with observations on its medical qualities. London, 8vo. German transl. Stendal, 1792, 8vo.
1793. MUSTOPH, A. F. De usu Aquarum medico. Gottingæ, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*
1797. CURRIE, J. Medical Reports on the effects of Water, cold and warm, as a remedy in Fever and febrile diseases, whether applied to the surface of the body or used internally. Liverpool, 8vo. Has been through several editions; 5th, 1814. German transl. by C. F. Michaëlis and F. H. Hegewisch, 2 vols. 8vo, Leipzig, 1801-1807. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

A standard work of considerable merit in every point of view. To Dr. Currie is due the credit of having been the first, in Great Britain at least, to introduce the practice of employing cold affusion in fevers, and although his views and practice met at the time with considerable opposition, subsequent recent experience has shown conclusively that they were based on solid and scientific basis.

1797. ZELLER v. ZELLERBERG, S. On Cold Water in Surgery (to wounds, hæmorrhages, &c.) *Vide "Spongia," 1797.*
1799. SILVA, H. M. DA. *De externa, præcipue in Febribus, Aquæ frigidæ applicatione. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1802. TRAILL, T. S. *De usu externo Aquæ frigidæ in Typho. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- 1803 (Ann. xi.) CANAT, B. J. Observations sur l'usage tant intérieur qu'extérieur de l'Eau froide et de la Glace dans les maladies internes, d'après la pratique des auteurs anciens et modernes les plus célèbres. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 67.
1803. CLÉMENTEAU, B. Propositions générales sur les propriétés et l'usage de l'Eau. Paris, 8vo.
1804. BANISTER, T. B. *De usu Aquæ frigidæ externo. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1804. EDLIN, A. An account of two cases of Gout which terminated in death in consequence of the external use of Ice and Cold Water. Uxbridge, 12mo, pp. 24.
- This pamphlet contains in fact but one case upon the authority of Mr. Edlin's personal experience; for the second, which is mentioned in a note, is merely given from the recollection of two old women, and occurred thirty years previously! In the former, the cold application was speedily and effectually beneficial, for it entirely removed the pain in less than three hours, but palpitation, &c., is said to have supervened in a few hours, and having recurred once in the interval of a week, a third attack then proved fatal! A reply was published by Dr. R. Kinglake. Taunton, 8vo, 1804. See notices of both pamphlets in *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, vol. 1, 1801. p. 209.
1804. KEITH, J. *De Aquæ in Febre continua usu externo. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1805. STOCK, J. E. Medical collections on the effects of Cold as a remedy in certain diseases. With an Appendix containing an account of some experiments made with a view to ascertain the effects of Cold Water upon the pulse. London, 8vo, pp. 200. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1805. MALLONAY, D. T. *De usu Aquæ frigidæ in Febribus. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1805. FAULEAU, —. *Avantages de l'Eau dans l'empoisonnement par les substances minérales. Paris, 8vo.
1806. GOMES, B. A. Methodo de curaro Tyfo, ou febres malignas contagiosas, pela effusão d'Água fria, &c. Lisboa, 8vo.
1808. JACKSON, R. An Exposition of the practice of affusing Cold Water on the surface of the body as a remedy of Fever, to which are added some Remarks on the effects of cold drinks, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 429. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

Dr. Jackson differs from Dr. Currie on two points:—1. He considers "susceptibility of impression," whatever that may mean, as a better indication of the propriety of cold affusion in fever than an increased temperature of the surface, advocated by Dr. Currie; and—2. He regards "aspersion," i. e. sprinkling the surface with cold water as preferable, under certain circumstances, to general affusion as practised by Currie. For consideration of

these views see *Edinb. Med. Surg. Journ.*, v, 1809, p. 112, and *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xx, 1808, pp. 81 and 164.

1808. KENNEDY, R. *De Aquæ natura atque usu. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.
1808. KOLBANY, P. Beobachtungen über den Nutzen des lauen und kalten Wassers im Scharlachfieber. Presburg, 2 vols. 8vo.
1809. CHANDRU, J. *Diss. sur l'usage de l'Eau comme moyen curatif. Paris, 4to.
1809. KERN, V. Avis aux chirurgiens pour les engager à accepter et à introduire une méthode plus simple, plus naturelle et moins dispendieuse dans le pansement des blessés. Vienne, 8vo, pp. 22. German transl. by J. B. Schaul, Stuttgart, 1810, 8vo, pp. 24.
 Recommends universally cold or tepid water, with rest, as the sole dressing for wounds, to the exclusion of all other cleansing applications.—See *Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, April, 1817, p. 149.
1810. FLATOW, A. F. *De Aquæ frigidæ usu in Scarlatina. Halæ, 8vo, pp. 37. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1810. RIVIÈRE, J. L. *Considérations sur quelques-unes des propriétés de l'Eau douce. Paris, 4to, pp. 33.
1810. ZANG, C. B. Würdigung der vom Hrn. Prof. Kern in Vorschlag gebrachten neuen Methode Wunden zu heilen. Wien, 8vo, pp. 158.
 Criticises admirably the mode of treatment proposed by Kern.—*Edin. Med. Surg. Journ.*, April, 1817, p. 149.
1811. DE CASTRO, M. C. *De Aquæ frigidæ in Pyrexiiis usu externo. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1811. NESSI, G. Discorso intorno all' uso dell' Acqua come rimedio interno ed esterno. Pavia, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1811. ZIMMERMANN, C. J. De Aquæ frigidæ usu medico. Erlangæ, 8vo.
1812. ALLIHN, J. C. H. *De moderando Aquæ frigidæ usu externo in diversis morbis curandis. Wittemberg, 8vo.
1812. SPEER, T. C. *De natura Aquæ. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1815. SMITH, H. *De usu Aquæ frigidæ externo in Febris. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1815. YPEY, N. *De actione frigoris in corpus humanum, potissimum Aquæ frigidæ in morbis Typhoideis. Lugd. Bat. 4to. *Bibl. Roy.*
1816. DZONDI, C. H. Ueber Verbrennungen und das einzige sichere Mittel sie in jedem Grade schnell und schmerzlos zu heilen. Halæ, 8vo. 2 Ausg. 1825.

The object of this treatise is to show that *cold water* is the first, greatest, and most powerful, nay, the only remedy, for preventing the worst consequences in cases of burns if applied timely and with perseverance. The author's conviction of its efficacy is founded partly on experiments made on animals and on himself, and partly on the success which attended the cold water treatment in practice; he also attempts to prove it *a priori*.—See Review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxxvi, 1816, p. 239-246.

1817. CHERMSIDE, R. A. *De Aquæ frigidæ in Febribus usu.
Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1817. O'REILLY, J. *De Aquæ frigidæ in Pyrexii tractandis præstantia. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1818. SCHMIEDER, E. F. W. *Diss. sistens Typhi stupidi Affusionibus frigidis sanati exemplum; adnexis nonnullis qua usus Aquæ frigidæ tum externis, tum internis spectant historiam, fragmentis.
Vratislaris, 4to.
1818. SUSEMÜHL, D. H. *De Aquæ frigidæ vi et efficacia.
Rostochii, 4to, pp. 40.
1818. FRÖLICH, A. Abhandlung vom dem auffallenden Nutzen des kalten und lauen Wassers in einigen Fieberkrankheiten und dem Scharlach.
Wien, 8vo, pp. 82.
1818. PREVOST, J. L. *De Balnei et Affusionis usu in quibusdam morbis. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1818. GIANNINI, G. Della natura della Febbre e dei metodi di curarle, &c.; sull' uso delle immersioni fredde e calde, &c. Ediz. 2.
Napoli, 2 vols. 8vo.
- I am unable to ascertain the date of the first edition of this work, but it was prior to 1808, as in that year a French translation of it was published by N. Heurteloup. (Paris, 2 vols, 8vo.)
1819. JONES, G. H. *De usu Aquæ et methodis eam ad more servandi. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.*
1820. FRÖLICH, A. Abhandlung über die kräftige, sichere und schnelle Wirkung der Uebergießungen oder der Bäder vom kaltem und lauwarmen Wasser in Faul-, Nerven-Gallen-, Brenn-, und Scharlachfieber, den Masern, und in einigen andern langwierigen Krankheiten. Wien, 8vo, pp. 294. *Bibl. Roy.*
1820. SATTERLEY, G. B. *De balnei usu in Febribus. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1822. DUTERTRE, —. Remèdes des Fièvres ordinaires, ou Mémoire sur l'emploi extérieur de l'Eau froide dans le traitement des fièvres.
Mans, 8vo, pp. 16.
1823. BEHN, J. C. W. *De Aquæ frigidæ usu et abusu in Febribus.
Kilia, 4to, pp. 26.
1823. JACKSON, G. *De frigida Affusione in Febribus, cum observationibus de Comitatus Meatt epidemica apud Navan. annis 1816-17. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
1824. MESTRE, J. A. *Effets physiologiques immédiats de l'Eau appliquée à la surface du corps.
Paris, 4to.
1824. FRÖLICH, A. Gründliche Darstellung des Heilverfahrens in entzündlichen Fiebern überhaupt und insbesondere in Scharlach, mittelst der Anwendung des lauwarmen, kühlen und kalten Wassers, durch Waschungen, Bäder und Uebergießungen.
Wien, 8vo, pp. 152.

WATER.

1825. SACHS, A. *De Aquæ communis applicatione externa.
Berolini, 8vo.
1825. WISELIUS, S. I. *De Aqua frigida ejusque actione in hominem tum sanum tum morbosum.
Amst. 8vo.
Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.
1826. ÖRTEL, E. F. *De Aquæ frigidæ usu Celsiano.
Monachii, 4to.
1826. NOLAN, J. *De usu Aquæ in Inflammatione.
Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Edin. Coll. Phys.
1827. DE VITRE, E. D. *De Affusione frigida in Febris curatione.
Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1828. HENCKEL, C. F. W. *De Aquæ frigidæ in quibusdam morbis Febrilibus usu.
Rostochii, 8vo.
1828. RYAN, M. Remarks on the supply of Water to the Metropolis; with an Account of the natural history of Water.
London, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.
1829. BLACK, A. *De Aquæ in Febribus usu.
Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1831. ÖRTEL, E. F. Die indische Cholera einzig und allein durch kaltes Wasser vertilgbar. Nürnberg, 4to, pp. 20. French transl. Paris, 1831, 8vo, pp. 32.
1831. ÖRTEL, E. F. Victoria! Kaltwasser hat die Cholera besiegt.
Nürnberg, 8vo, pp. 23.
1833. KNIE, J. A. De Aquæ frigidæ viribus, effectu et applicatione externa.
Dorpati, 8vo, pp. 88, tab. 1.
1834. CHANTELOU, F. *Usage de l'Eau commune en médecine.
Paris, 4to.
1834. DUVAR, J. M. *Usage de l'Eau en médecine. Paris, 4to.
1835. PHILIPPAR, J. *Emploi thérapeutique de l'Eau froide.
Paris, 4to.
1835. SCHULZE, A. Die heilsamen Wirkungen des kalten Wassers.
Quedlinburg, 8vo.
1835. JOSSE, M. (*fils*). Mélanges de Chirurgie Pratique: Emploi de l'Eau par la méthode des Affusions, &c. D'après la Clinique Chirurgicale de...M. Josse senior, &c.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 366 (plates).
A practical work, embracing the results of very considerable experience. Cold water is the almost universal means proposed by the author as combating inflammation and its consequences. He devotes a chapter to each of the following affections in which he employed cold water with success. Erysipelas, phlegmon, burns, contused wounds, and gangrene. He has other chapters on dressing wounds (with water) and on the opening of abscesses. Analytical review in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, January, 1837, p. 114 *et seq.*
1835. MATIEGKA, F. *De Aquæ frigidæ usu quum interno, tum externo.
Pragæ, 8vo, pp. 74.

1836. ROBERTY, —. *Emploi de l'Eau froide dans le traitement des Plaies. Paris, 4to.
1836. MARTINEAU, E. *Application de l'Eau froide dans le traitement des Inflammations. Paris, 4to.
1836. ICHON, C. *De l'Irrigation continue d'Eau froide dans le traitement des Plaies des Articulations et des Tumeurs blanches. Paris, 4to, pp. 27.
1836. HEYCK, J. H. W. *De Aqua frigida secundum methodum Currianam in Febribus adhibita. Kilia, 8vo, pp. 111.
1838. KOCH, C. A. Das kalte Wasser, &c. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 304.
1838. LICHENTHAL, P. Idrologia medica, ossia l'Acqua commune e l'Acqua minerale, loro natura, uso diatetico e medicinale, &c. Novaro, 8vo, pp. 338.
1838. RICHTER, C. A. W. Versuch zur wissenschaftlichen Begründung der Wasserkuren. Friedland, 8vo. *Bibl. Manch. Med. Soc.*
1839. WEIGERSHEIM, N. Das Kaltwasser für immer, &c. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 83.
1839. WRIGHT, M. B. Lecture on the physiological and therapeutical uses of Water. Lexington, U.S., 8vo, pp. 23.
1839. WULZINGER, M. Hydrologia, oder die Heilkraft des Wassers, &c. Passau, 8vo, pp. 142.
1839. HURST, C. *On the physical, chemical, and medical properties of Water. Edin. 8vo, pp. 45.
1840. MÜLLER, J. O. Das Kaltwasser in seinen heilkräftigen Beziehungen, zur Zahnkrankheit, &c. Wien, 8vo, pp. 88.
1840. STUBE, A. *Ueber die Anwendung des Kaltenwassers. Würzburg, 8vo, pp. 71.
1840. SINGOWITZ, H. S. Die Wirkungen des kalten Wassers, &c. Berlin, 8vo.
1840. GROSS, J. L'Eau fraiche, comme excellente diététique et admirable curatif, ou des vertus médicales de l'eau fraiche et de son usage, &c., trad. de l'Allemand. Leipsic, 8vo.
1842. MALGAIGNE, J. F. De l'Irrigation dans les maladies chirurgicales. Paris, 8vo, pp. 75.
1843. WEATHERHEAD, G. H. On the cure of Gout and Rheumatism by Cold Water. Second ed. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1844. GÜNTHER, G. B. Nonnulli de externo Aquæ in morbis chirurgicis usu aphorismi. Lipsiæ, 4to, pp. 7.
1844. WEEKES, H. The Warm Water remedy. A treatise on the Warm, Vapour, and Medicated Baths, with directions for their use, &c. London, 12mo.

This is a mere *brochure*, containing very little either of novelty or interest; the portion which is most interesting is that which relates to the "medicated bath."—*London Med. Gazette*, January 5th, 1844, p. 455. Notwithstanding the above condemnation, the same journal gives a long

extract from the work on the subject of medicated baths, which appears to me to be very interesting and to afford some useful hints on the subject of fumigation.

1845. MAYO, H. *The Water Cure, its use and misuse examined.*
London, 8vo.

From the ignorant promulgator of such a system (as Hydropathy) we cannot expect to learn its real value, but when an enlightened and duly qualified person comes to devote himself to its examination, we then get possession of facts, well observed, showing what is true and what false about it...From Dr. Mayo's observations it is evident that he has stripped the water cure of its preposterous extravagances, both in pretension and practice, and that it becomes in his hands nothing more than "a more extended and scientific use of cold bathing."—*Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxviii, 1845, p. 123.

1847. ZIPPERLEN, J. B. *Wirkung und Anwendung des kalten Wassers im Allgemeinen, &c.* Hanau, 8vo, pp. 212.

1847. HARTSHORNE, H. *Water versus Hydropathy; or, an Essay on Water and its true relations to medicine.*

Philadelphia, U.S., 12mo, pp. 131.

The object of this book is to inquire into the positive and proper use of water in medicine. The author's views and illustrations, though thrown together carelessly, and often loosely expressed, are in the main correct, and it is evident that had he not confined his exposition of the leading topics within too narrow limits, he would have done himself greater justice, while his general conclusion, namely, that hydropathy is a delusion of the most dangerous character, would have been even more fully sustained.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1847, p. 444.

1847. JAHNNEL, J. *Petit traité pratique des Eaux potables au point de vue de l'hygiène civile et militaire, &c.*

Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 43, pl. 2.

1849. MULLER, A. **De l'emploi de l'Eau froide et de la Glace en chirurgie.* Paris, 4to, pp. 36.

1849. SCHIEFERDECKER, C. C. *On the invariably successful treatment of Cholera with Water.* Philadelphia, 8vo, pp. 32.

The production of a German hydropathist. The author's own experience appears to have been very small, but he quotes largely from "the immortal V. Priessnitz," and others of the same class.—*Lancet*, April 20th, 1850, p. 479.

1850. AMUSSAT, A. A. **De l'emploi de l'Eau en chirurgie.* Paris, 4to, pp. 90. English transl. by Dr. F. H. Hamilton, Buffalo, U.S., 1851, 8vo, pp. 62.

Contains much that is valuable and true in reference to the use of water in surgery. Though it presents nothing specially novel, or highly scientific, it is not the less a useful essay.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, October, 1852, p. 478.

1850. BELL, J. *Dietetical and Medical Hydrology. A treatise on Baths, including cold, sea, warm, hot, vapour, gas, and mud Baths, also on the Watery Regimen, Hydropathy, and Pulmonary Inhalation, &c.* Philadelphia, 12mo, pp. 658.

An exhaustive treatise on the various uses of water.

1850. PETRASI, C. *Die Verhütung und Heilung der Hämorrhoiden und ihre Folgekrankheiten durch Kaltwasser.* Kiel, 8vo.

1851. PAGLIARI, G. Cenno del Dr. C. Sedillot sopra gli effetti emostatici dell' Acqua. Roma, 8vo, pp. 27.
1853. BECKER, C. Die Cholera, ihre Ursachen und ihre Heilung durch Wasser. Cöthen, 8vo, pp. 54.
1853. FRÄNKEL, L. Die Behandlung der Fieber, fieberhaften Hautausschläge und der primären Syphilis mit Wasser. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 144.
1853. COMBES, E. Del'emploi de l'Eau froide à l'extérieur comme moyen hygiénique et reconstituant. Paris, 4to, pp. 30.
1854. BULLEY, F. A. Account of some cases of Epidemic Cholera successfully treated by Hot Water applications. London, 8vo, pp. 34.
The treatment advocated in this pamphlet is based on the principle laid down by Brown-Séquard, that diminution of temperature is the proximate cause of death in cases of poisoning. The object of treatment in cholera, therefore, the author contends, should be to maintain the temperature, and for this purpose he advocates hot-water packing, and he relates six cases successfully treated by this method, the only adjunct being some aromatic medicines internally.—*Med. Circular*, December, 1852, p. 432.
1854. DAVIOT, L. *De l'emploi de l'Eau dans les maladies chirurgicales. Paris, 4to, pp. 38.
1855. BINZ, C. Analecta de Aqua pura therapeutico adhibenda. Bonn, 8vo, pp. 33.
1855. RICHTER, C. A. W. Die Cholera durch kaltes Wasser zu verhüten und zu heilen. Berlin, 8vo, pp. 14.
1856. CORDONNIER, O. *L'influence de l'Eau prise comme boisson sur l'homme sain et sur l'homme malade. Paris, 4to, pp. 46.
1856. LEVY, E. *De l'emploi des Affusions froides dans le traitement de la Méningite. Strasbourg, 4to, pp. 44.
1858. DAUVERGNE, —. Du traitement des Fièvres Intermittentes rebelles par l'Eau froide, au moyen des procédés les plus simples et les plus faciles. (*Ex Bull. Gén. de Thérapeutique.*) Batignolles, 8vo, pp. 8.
1858. PREISS, E. Physiologische Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen des kalten Wassers im Bereiche des Nervensystems, &c. Berlin, 8vo.
1858. JONES, H. BENICE, et DICKINSON, W. H. Recherches sur l'effet produit sur la circulation par l'application prolongée de l'Eau froide à la surface du corps de l'homme. Paris, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1859. BROCARD, C. C. V. Du Bain, de la douche et des affusions froides dans le traitement de la Folie. Paris, 4to, pp. 66.
1859. DELMAS, P. *Recherches historiques et critiques sur l'emploi de l'Eau en médecine et en chirurgie. Paris, 4to, pp. 182.
A very full and complete memoir, especially the historical portion.
1861. CUSON, H. *Des indications et contre-indications de l'emploi de l'Eau froide dans les Maladies de l'Utérus. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 72.

1861. BRAND, E. *Die Hydrotherapie des Typhus*. Stettin, 8vo, pp. 309. Ibid.? 1863.

The man who restored to honour the treatment of the pyrexias, and especially of typhoid fever by cold water, was Ernest Brand, of Stettin. His treatment as set forth in the above work constituted a true method in the vigorous and dogmatic acceptance of the word, consisting of the regular and systematic administration of cool baths (20° C. or 68° F.) at least eight times in the 24 hours (a bath every three hours, night as well as day), with or without cold affusion on the head, each bath 15 minutes in duration. Liebermeister, in speaking of Brand's book, whilst acknowledging the decisive impulse which it has given to the therapeutics of febrile affections, regrets to find in it a too ardent and enthusiastic proselytism.—Prof. Béhier in *Practitioner*, Feb., 1874, p. 84.

- 1862? NETTER, A. *Du traitement du Choléra par l'administration coup sur coup d'énormes quantités de boissons aqueuses*. Paris, 8vo.

1862. LAIR, J. M. **De l'emploi de l'Eau en chirurgie*. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 66.

1863. MARSH, J. C. LOBY. *Special Therapeutics: an Investigation into the treatment of Acute and Chronic Diseases by the application of Water, the Hot-Air Bath, and Inhalation*. London, 8vo, pp. 130.

A considerable portion of this book consists of a review of the work of Dr. Currie (1797), which, according to Dr. Marsh, "has unfortunately been too little read and appreciated by the profession, though thoroughly scientific and practical." In this, as in many other works of the same class, too much stress is laid upon the salutary effects of the water, and too little on concomitant treatment. The latter, however, in many instances under Dr. Marsh's care, was by no means insignificant; *e.g.* in a case of "acute laryngitis, in which the wet blankets were used with great benefit," the constitutional treatment consisted of tartar emetic and salines, "repeated every hour," with an "occasional dose" of calomel and colocynth, leeches to the throat, and subsequently blisters!—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, April, 1864, p. 99-103.

1864. RATJEN, E. **De Hydrotherapia Typhi abdominalis*. Kiel, 4to.

1866. BANG, O. L. *Kaltes Wasser*. Leipzig, 8vo.

1866. JÜRGENSEN, T. *Klinische Studien über die Behandlung des Abdominaltyphus mittelst des kalten Wassers*. Kiel, 8vo, pp. 123, with woodcuts.

In this work, and in that of Liebermeister and Hagenbach, the old treatment of typhus by cold affusion, as introduced by Dr. Currie in 1797, is advocated. After three years' experience of its use in typhoid fever, Dr. Jürgensen both approves of and recommends it. For a statement of his views, see review of his work in *Edin. Med. Journ.*, March, 1869, p. 842-846.

1867. PETEL, W. *Hydrotherapie bei Typhus abdominalis*. Coblenz, 8vo, pp. 46.

1867. TRIAIRE, P. H. **Des Irrigations continues sur les Lésions Traumatiques*. Strasbourg, 4to.

1868. LIEBERMEISTER, C., und HAGENBACH, E. *Aus der medicinischen Klinik zu Basel. Beobachtungen und Versuche über die Anwendung des kalten Wassers bei fieberhaften Krankheiten, &c.* Erlangen, 8vo, pp. 172.

A volume of the highest merit, which taken with the treatises of Jürgensen (1866) and Küchenmeister (1869), forms a remarkable body of evidence on the subject of the use of cold water in fevers.—*Practitioner*, July, 1869, p. 45.

1869. KÜCHENMEISTER, F. *Die therapeutische Anwendung des kalten Wassers bei fieberhaften Krankheiten.* Berlin, 8vo, pp. 239.

A handy and useful summary of the results, which may be said to be guaranteed on trustworthy authority, with regard to the use of cold water in febrile affections. See review in *Practitioner*, July, 1869, p. 45-47.

1869. ZIEMSEN, H., und IMMERMAN, H. *Die Kaltwasserbehandlung des Typhus abdominalis.* Leipzig, 8vo. pp. 172.

A very important book.—*Practitioner*, Jan., 1870, p. 63. See also 1874.

1870. WITTHOFF, G. *Methodische Anwendung des kalten Wassers in Brustkrankheiten.* Wiesbaden, 8vo, pp. 56.

1870. BERGERET, L. F. E. *De l'Eau; étude biologique, nosologique et hygiénique.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 40.

1870. LAMBERT, J. L. DE. **De l'emploi des Affusions froides dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde et des Fièvres Eruptives.*

Paris, 4to, pp. 76.

1871. ELLIS, —. *'Pain; its alleviation, suspension, and cure; being a brief Exposition of treatment by Water at different temperatures.* London? 8vo, pp. 40.

1872. HEKIMIAN, M. **Des injections hypodermiques d'Eau pure.*

Paris, 4to.

1872. HULAND, F. **Sur le traitement des Pyrexies par l'Eau froide, et plus spécialement par les bains froids.* Paris, 4to.

1872. ISAMBERT, N. L. **Considérations cliniques sur les bons effets de l'Irrigation continue, et des applications froides renouvelées dans le traitement des Fractures avec Plaie.* Paris, 4to.

1873. DUBOUÉ, —. *Vide "Ergot,"* 1873.

1873. CORTE, P. *Lezioni teorico-pratiche sulla Idroterapia scientifica dette nella Università di Torino.* Biella, 8vo.

1873. GROSSE, L. **De l'emploi des affusions froides comme antipyrétique.* Montpellier, 4to, pp. 48.

1874. GLÉNARD, F. *Traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde par les bains froids.* Lyon, 8vo, pp. 79, pl. i. Ibid. 1875.

In this publication Dr. Glénard has expounded Brand's system with talent, and relates observations on thirteen patients treated vigorously and in the spirit of this method. (*Vide* Brand, 1861.) His practice appears to have been very successful. For a condensed translation of this interesting paper, by Dr. W. Macewen, see *Glasgow Med. Journ.*, July, 1874, p. 370-396.

1874. BÉHIER, J. *Du traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde par les bains froids. (Ex. Bull. de Thérapeutique.)* Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.

For an abstract of Prof. Béhier's views on the use of cold baths in typhoid

fever (which are in favour of the practice), see *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1874, p. 522.

An English translation of this excellent paper or clinical lecture is given *in extenso* in *Practitioner*, Feb., 1874, p. 81-94. It contains a fair and impartial review of the writings of others, illustrated by his own clinical experience on the use of cold water in typhoid fever.

1874. RAYNAUD, M. Application de la méthode des Bains froids au traitement du Rhumatisme Cérébral. (Ex *Journ. de Thérap.*, Nov. 25, 1874.) Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.

Abstract of Dr. Raynaud's experience in *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, April, 1875, p. 502. His plan of treatment differs somewhat from that of English practitioners, as he plunges the patient at once into water cooled with ice, instead of gradually cooling it while the patient is immersed.—*Ibid.*

1874. ZIEMSEN, H., und IMMERMAN, H. Die Kaltwasserbehandlung des Typhas abdominalis nach Beobachtungen aus der medicinischen Klinik zu Erlangen. Erlangen, 8vo.

The object of this book is to show the effects of cold water upon typhoid fever; to furnish statistics; to lay down exact methods of using cold water in this disease; to present statements of careful study of temperature under its use; and to afford proofs of the success which the authors claim for this mode of treatment. See analytical review in *Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Jan., 1874, p. 188.

1874. LINARÈS, E. *De l'Eau froide et des Bains froids dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde. Paris, 4to.

1874. LOGEAS, L. *Des principaux emplois de l'Eau dans les affections aiguës. Paris, 4to.

1874. MONTFORT, L. *Des Eaux potables et de leur purification. Paris, 4to.

1874. RIA, G. La Idroterapia del medico moderno, studiata secondo la fisiologia e la clinica. Napoli, 8vo.

1874. SALOMONE, C. Monografia dell' Acqua fredda e dei bagni freddi in medicina. Salerno, 8vo.

1874. HUCHARD, H. De la Fièvre et des Bains froids. 2me partie: Méthode allemande (dite de Brand) et méthode française. Paris, 8vo.

1874. BARDUZZI, D. Dell' Idroterapia nelle Febbri Tifoïdee. Forlì, 8vo.

1874. BACCOLLA, P. Hot Baths in Tetanus. Vide "Opium," 1874.

1874. BONDET, —. La Fièvre Typhoïde et les Bains froids à Lyon pendant l'épidémie des mois d'Avril et Mai, 1874. Paris, 8vo, pp. 23.

1874. LAURE, P. De l'emploi du Bain tiède de préférence au Bain froid dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde. Lyon, 8vo, pp. 14.

1874. LIBERMANN, —. De la valeur des Bains froids dans le traitement de la Fièvre Typhoïde, de leurs indications et contra-indications. Paris, 8vo, pp. 56.

1874. PÉCHOLIEB, G. Cold affusions in Typhoid Fever. *Vide* "Creasote," 1874.
1875. SCHULTZE, F. Ueber die Resultate der Kaltwasserbehandlung des Typhus abdominalis im Krankenhause zu Heidelberg. Heidelberg, 8vo, pp. 32.
1875. BLACHEZ, —. Traitement du Rhumatisme Cérébral par les Bains froids. Paris, 8vo, pp. 19.
1875. DUBOÛÉ, —. Sur les propriétés thérapeutiques de l'Eau froide. *Vide* "General Therapeutics," 1875.
1875. DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, (—). Sur les indications du traitement du Rhumatisme Cérébral par les Bains froids. Paris, 8vo, pp. 7.
1875. NOUËT, P. Des complications cérébrales du Rhumatisme articulaire aigu traitées par les Bains. Paris, 8vo, pp. 48.
1875. ZINKEISEN, A. Compendium der Balneotherapie. Leipzig, 8vo, pp. 436.

N.B.—The number of works on the system called Hydropathy is very great, most of them by unprofessional men or by "Water doctors." To have included these would have been beyond our limits, but in drawing the line, it is feared that some works, especially by German writers, have been omitted which ought to have been inserted, whilst some few, purely hydropathic, have found, undesignedly, a place in the above list. From mere titles it is often extremely difficult to distinguish one class of books from another.

SEA - WATER.

As a Therapeutic Agent.

1671. BARTHOLIN, T. Remedium *ευποριστον* ad Gangrænam. (Ex. in *Miscell. Acad. Nat. Cur.*, Dec. i, Ann. 2.)
Sea-water is the remedy extolled by this writer in the treatment of gangrene.
1699. LANZONI, J. Herpes sanatus balneo Aquæ Marinæ. (Ex. in *Miscell. Acad. Nat. Cur.*, Dec. iii, Ann. 7 et 8.)
1755. SPEED, T. De Aqua Marina commentarius. Oxon. 4to.
English transl. appended to "Russel on Sea Water," 1769.
Printed separately in English, Southampton, 1786, 18mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1756. RUSSEL, R. Diss. de Tabæ Glandulari, sive de usu Aquæ Marinæ in morbis glandularum. Cantab. 8vo.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.
1763. CARTHEUSER, J. F. Diss. de viribus Aquæ Marinæ medicis. Francof.-sur-l'Oder, 4to.
1769. MARET, H. Sur l'usage des bains d'Eau douce et d'Eau de Mer. *Mémoire couronné en 1767, par l'Acad. de Bordeaux.*
Paris, 8vo.

1769. RUSSEL, R. Dissertation on the use of Sea Water in Diseases of the Glands, translated from the Latin; to which is appended an English transl. of "Speed on Sea Water," and "Account of the Mineral Waters of Great Britain," by W. Owen. Fifth ed. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

This work of Dr. Russel's was long held in high esteem, and deservedly so, as it contains much that is practically useful. The author, however, somewhat over-rates the curative powers of sea-water, and does not attach sufficient weight to the influence of season, change of air, &c., in scrofulous cases. Mr. Owen's appendix, in the fifth edition, is noticed further in art. "Mineral Waters of Great Britain."

1770. MARTEAU, P. A. *Traité théorique et pratique des bains d'Eau simple et d'Eau de Mer.* Amiens, 12mo. *Bibl. Roy.*
 1775. WHITE, R. The use and abuse of Sea Water. London, 8vo. Second ed. *Ibid.* 1779.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Manchester Med. Soc.

1787. KENTISH, R. Essay on Sea Bathing and the internal use of Sea Water. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1795. REID, T. Directions for warm and cold Sea Bathing. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1795. ANDERSON, J. Practical Essay on Sea Water and Sea Bathing. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1796. SCHMIDT, G. R. **De vera Aquæ Marinæ efficacia.* Francof. ad Mœn. 8vo.

1799. VOGEL, S. G. Ueber die Seebadekuren in Dobberan, &c. Rostock, 8vo.

1804. BUCHAN, A. P. Observations concerning Sea Bathing, &c. London, 12mo. French transl. by —. Rouxel, Paris, 1812 et 1835, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1812. LE FRANÇOIS, L. A. **Coup-d'œil médical sur l'emploi externe et interne de l'Eau de Mer.* Paris, 4to.

1813. GIBNEY, J. Observations on cold and warm Sea Bathing, particularly in Scrofulous and Gouty cases. London, 8vo, pp. 144. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

An interesting treatise; in it the author has brought together numerous authorities relating to his subject, and supplemented them with some original remarks derived from his own experience. See *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxix, 1813, p. 224.

1823. MOURGUE, C. L. *Journal des Bains de Mer de Dieppe, &c.* Paris, 8vo.

1830. MOURGUE, C. L. *Recherches sur les effets et le mode d'action des Bains de Mer.* Paris, 8vo.

1834. HAMEAU, —. *Quelques avis sur les Bains de Mer.* Bordeaux, 8vo.

1835. ASSEGOND, A. *Manuel hygiénique et thérapeutique des Bains de Mer.* Bruxelles, 8vo. First ed. Paris, 1824?

The introduction contains an excellent historical account of baths, with

their literature. The physico-medical information contained in the work is correct, and the style in which it is imparted light, airy, and attractive.—*London Med. Gazette*, September 12th, 1835, p. 824.

1837. D'AUMERIC, J. F. Das Seebad zu Scheveningen in Holland, &c. Cleve, 8vo.

Mérat and De Lens mention another work in Dutch by this author on sea baths, published at Harlem in 1829, and which was "crowned" by the Academy of Sciences of that city, but I am unable to find the title of it.

1841. MUHRY, C. Medicinische Fragmente, betreff.: eine Allgem. Lehre des Seebadens und der Seebäder, &c.

Hanover, 12mo, pp. 168.

The author appears to have visited many of our English bathing resorts, in order to compare their advantages with those on the Continent. See review in *London Med. Gazette*, May 21st. 1841, p. 356.

1843. PAQUIER, —. Notice sur l'Eau épurée. Paris, 12mo.

M. Paquier, *pharmacien* of Fécamp, prepared sea-water for internal use by filtering it and introducing, under pressure, three or four parts of carbonic acid. In this state, under the name of *Eau de Mer gazeuse*, it is reported to act as a purgative and to be far less disagreeable to the taste than ordinary sea water; hence to be preferable in all cases requiring the internal administration of this remedy.

1848. VERHAEGHE, L. Die Seebäder zu Ostende, ihre Wirkung und Anwendung. Berlin, 12mo, pp. 128.

1850. VERHAEGHE, L. Du traitement des Maladies Nerveuses par les Bains de Mer. Bruxelles, 8vo. 2me éd. Anvers, 1853, 8vo, pp. 92.

The author puts forth his views in a clear and concise manner, and shows the advantages to be derived, particularly in nervous complaints, from a judicious and properly conducted course of sea-bathing.—*Med. Times*, October 19th, 1850.

1851. POUGET, G. Des Bains de Mer. Recherches et observations sur l'emploi hygiénique et médical de l'Eau de Mer, &c.

Paris ? 8vo.

1851. HARTWIG, G. Das Seebad als Heilmittel gegen Nervenkrankheiten. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 158. English transl. London, 1853, 8vo, pp. 148. Ibid. 1861.

1852. GABRIEL, J. *Diss. de Balneis Maritimis.

Berolini, 8vo, pp. 34.

1852. NOPPE, H. De l'utilité des Bains de Mer contre les maladies et les infirmités des organes de la vie sexuelle chez la femme et les filles pubères. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 114.

1852. NOPPE, H. Le Médecin des Bains de Mer, ou Manuel-guide indispensable aux baigneurs, &c.

Bruxelles, 8vo, 3me éd. Ibid. 1853.

1853. POUGET, —. Bains de Mer. Lettre sur la nécessité de l'intervention médicale dans l'emploi hygiénique, prophylactique et médical, de l'hydrothérapie maritime. Paris, 8vo, pp. 32.

1853. QUISSAC, J. De l'abus des Bains de Mer, de leur danger, des cas où ils conviennent, Montpellier, 8vo.

1853. RANCOULET, A. V. Coup-d'œil d'Hydrothérapie Maritime.
Bordeaux, 8vo.
1856. AFFRE, P. R. Manuel du Baignant, ou Notice Médicale sur les Bains de Mer de Biarritz : 2me. édition, revue et augmentée de considérations sur quelques maladies de la peau, de l'utérus, et sur certains cas de stérilité guéris par l'emploi judicieux des bains, des injections et des douches d'eau de mer. Paris, 12mo.
1856. LE PARMENTIER DE FRESVILLE, C. Guide du malade aux Bains de Mer, indispensable à tous ceux qui veulent les prendre avec fruit et en éviter les dangers. Paris, 12mo, pp. 52.
1857. ROCCAS, A. Des Bains de Mer, de leur action physiologique et thérapeutique, de leurs applications et de leurs divers modes d'administration. Paris, 18mo, pp. 284. 2nd. éd. Ibid. 1862.
1858. BARTHÉS, F. Études sur les Bains de Mer.
Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 104.
1858. VERHAEGHE, L. Traité pratique des Bains de Mer: résumé de vingt-cinq années d'expérience, d'observations et de pratique médicale à Ostende.
Bruxelles et Ostende, 8vo. 2me. éd. Ibid. 1862.
1860. HAMELBECK, H. G. *Diss. de Balneis Maritimis.
Berolini, 8vo, pp. 32.
1860. LEVROUX, L. G. De l'usage interne de quelques Eaux Minérales naturelles pendant les Bains de Mer comme moyen d'accroître et de compléter l'action de ces bains.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 57.
1860. HOERNER, J. On the use of Sea Water and Sea Air in the hydropathic treatment of disease. London, 8vo, pp. 44.
1861. DOR, H. De l'emploi de la vase dans les Bains de Mer de la Suède.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 80.
1862. SALMON, —. Coup d'œil médico-philosophique sur l'emploi de l'Eau de Mer.
Saintes, 12mo, pp. 54.
1865. BROCHARD, M. Des Bains de Mer chez les enfants. Paris, 18mo, pp. 268. English transl. by W. Strange. London, 1865, 12mo.
1865. SHEPPARD, E. Bathing; how to do it, when to do it, and where to do it. London, 8vo, pp. 31.
1865. STOENENS, —. Des Bains de Mer. Bruxelles, 8vo, pp. 20.
- 1865-75. CASTOLDI, E. Relazione del trattamento fatto coi Bagni Marini negli Ospizio di Voltri e di Sestri Levante degli Scrofulosi di Milano.
Milano, 12mo, pp. 28.
- This record has appeared annually for several years.
1866. CLAPARÉDE, —. Étude sur les Bains de Mer. Conseils aux baigneurs.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 64.
1866. CASTOLDI, E. Della diatesi Scrofulosa e suo trattamento mediante i Bagni Marini.
Milano, 16mo, pp. 341.

1867. MIRAMONT, E. DE. Vingt années d'expérience aux Bains de Mer. Guide médical et hygiénique aux Bains de Mer. Paris, 18mo, pp. 108.
1867. SICARD, E. Étude microscopique sur l'Eau de Mer, considérée au point de vue médical. Marseille, 8vo, pp. 23.
1868. DUPOUY, A. Étude sur l'action physiologique et thérapeutique des Bains de Mer froids. Paris, 8vo, pp. 50.
1868. MARTIN, L. T. Des lotions froides et des Bains de Mer dans le traitement de certaines maladies de nature catarrhale. Montpellier, 8vo, pp. 31.
1869. WORTHINGTON, G. Bathing, its uses and advantages. London, 8vo.
1869. FOUBERT, —. Sea-water in Obesity. See "Chlorides," p. 143.
1870. DROUINEAU, G. Des Bains de Mer. Guide médical et hygiénique du baigneur aux plages de l'Ouest. Paris, 8vo, pp. 208.
1870. WIART, —. De l'usage interne de l'Eau de Mer. Étude thérapeutique. Caen, 8vo, pp. 24.
1870. GRILLI, F. Della cura Idroterapica Marina, e dell' uso dell' Acqua di Mare polverizzata. Cenni, 8vo, pp. 32.
1870. FORSSERIUS, C. Om hafskuren eller thalassotherapie, &c. Göteborg, 8vo, pp. 120.
1872. FOUBERT, —. De la valeur et de l'usage des Bains de Mer chauds. Paris, 8vo, pp. 15.
1873. SICARD, A. L'Eau de Mer considérée au point de vue médical. Marseille, 8vo, pp. 8.
1874. GAUDIN, G. *Physiologie et indications thérapeutiques des Bains de Mer. Paris, 4to.
1874. ROMANDINI, A. L'Acqua di mare nel pane. Forli, 8vo.
1874. LISLE, E. Du Pain à l'Eau de Mer, et de son utilité comme aliment et comme remède. Bordeaux, 8vo, pp. 253.
1875. LISLE, E. De l'emploi de l'Eau de Mer à l'intérieur, des moyens de l'administrer et de ses indications générales. Paris, 8vo, pp. 20.

Dr. Lisle has done good service in calling attention to the medical properties of sea-water. He does not claim for it any specific property in the cure of disease, but regards it as a simple hygienic agent, useful only in an indirect manner by its general operation on the blood and the nutritive functions. His sea-water bread and "thalassic elixir and syrup," as he names them, appear to him indicated as hygienic and preservative agents against disease in persons who are healthy but of delicate constitution, in convalescence from acute diseases, apyretic stomach affections, anæmia, chlorosis, scrofulous and tubercular manifestations, and in diabetes in all its phases. He claims for sea-water all the properties of a mineral water, and furnishes some comparative analyses in support of this view.—See further *Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Rev.*, Oct., 1875, p. 454-5.

1875. LEMARCHAND, —. De l'Hygiène de la Mer et de l'Hydrothérapie maritime considérées sous leur point de vue pratique. Paris, 8vo.

MINERAL WATERS OF GREAT BRITAIN

(Generally).

1562. TURNER, W. A Booke of the nature and properties as well of the Bathes in England, as of other Bathes in Italy and Germany. Collen, folio.
1672. CLAROMONTIUS, C. De Aere, locis et Aquis terræ Angliæ, &c. London, 18mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1682. LISTER, MARTIN. De Fontibus Medicatis Angliæ. Eboraci, 12mo, plate. Alt. ed. London, 1684, 8vo. Redit in *Tract. varii de Aquis compluribus Medicatis*. Lugd. Bat. 1689, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (ed. 1682, 1684, et 1689); *Acad. Edin.* (1689); *Radcliffe* (1684).
1684. BOYLE, R. Short Memoirs for the History of Mineral Waters. London, 12mo. Appended also to "Rouse on the Waters of Tunbridge Wells," 1725, *q. v.* *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1684. PRATT, E. Metallic and Mineral Waters. London, 8vo.
1685. PLOT, R. De origine Fontium tentamen philosophicum. Oxon. 8vo.
1691. GUIDOTT, T. De Thermis Britannicis tractatus. London, 4to, plates. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1697. LEIGH, C. Exercitationes de Aquis Mineralibus, Thermis calidis, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1699. ALLEN, B. Natural History of the Chalybeat and Purging Waters of England, with their particular essayes and uses. To which are added some observations on the Bath Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Coll. Surg. Lond.*
1699. FLOYER, J. Inquisitio Balnearum Angliæ. Impr. in 'N. Vallerii Tentamina physico-chemica circa Aquas thermales Aquisgranenses.' Lugd. Bat. 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1711. ALLEN, B. Natural History of the Mineral Waters of Great Britain. London, 8vo.
1714. NESSEL, M. Treatise concerning the Medicinal Spaw Waters; translated. London, 8vo. Second ed. *ibid.* 1715. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1726. QUINTON, J. De Thermis; or of Natural and Artificial Baths. London, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1731. HOFFMANN, F. Experiments and observations upon Mineral Waters, with notes by Peter Shaw. London, 8vo. Second ed. 1743. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1739. HALES, S. Experiments on Chalybeate or Steel Waters. (Appended to his 'Philosophical Experiments.') London, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1740. SHORT, T. An Essay towards a natural and medicinal history of the principal Mineral Waters of Cumberland, Northumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Lancashire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Warwickshire, Northamptonshire, Leicestershire, and Nottinghamshire: particularly those of Neville-Holt, Cheltenham, Weatherslack, Hartlepool, Astrope, Cartmell, &c. To which is added a discourse on cold and tepid bathing, and a Table of all the Warm Waters in England, and most of the Cold Baths from Carlisle to Gloucester and Oxford. Sheffield, 4to.
1746. MANNING, M. *De Aquis Mineralibus. London, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1748. LINDEN, D. W. Treatise on Chalybeat Waters and natural Hot Baths, with Appendix on Selter Water, Liquid Shell, and the Glastonbury Waters. London, 8vo, plate. Second ed. 1752. *Ibid*, 1755. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- 1756-1758. LUCAS, C. An Essay on Waters in three parts, treating 1st, of simple Waters, 2nd, of cold medicated Waters, and 3rd, of natural Baths. London, 3 vols. 8vo. French transl. Liege, 1765, 8vo. German transl. by J. C. Zeiher, Altenburg, 1768-69, 3 vols. 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
- Dr. Macpherson regards this as perhaps the best early English work on the subject. It treats largely of Bath, &c., as well as of some foreign waters. See also "Water," 1756.
1756. CASTRO, T. DE. On the use and abuse of Mineral Waters in England. (In Italian.) London, 8vo.
1757. RUTTY, J. A methodical Synopsis of Mineral Waters, comprehending the most celebrated Medicinal Waters, both cold and hot, of Great Britain, Ireland, and other parts of the world. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 478. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- This work comprises a series of inquiries and experiments carried on for many years, containing notices of 113 mineral springs in Ireland alone. It gave rise to a sharp controversy with Dr. Lucas, lasting over three years, the disputed point being the presence of sulphur in water. For an account of this controversy see *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, vol. iii, p. 561, and vol. viii, p. 476.
1757. LUCAS, C. Analysis of Rutty's Synopsis of Mineral Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
- One of the ablest controversial pamphlets we have ever read.—*Sullivan*.
1758. RUTTY, J. Examination of (Lucas's) Analysis of Rutty on Mineral Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1760. MONRO, A. (nepos). Treatise on Mineral Waters. London, 2 vols. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1765. SHORT, T. A general Treatise on various Cold Mineral Waters

in England, but more particularly those of Harrowgate, Thorp-Arch, Dorset-Hill, Wigglesworth, Neville-Holt, and others of a like nature; with their principles, virtues, and uses.

London, 8vo.

1769. OWEN, W. An Account of the nature, properties, and uses of all the remarkable Mineral Waters of Great Britain. Appended to the fifth edition of "Russell on Sea Water," *q. v.*

London, 8vo.

A very useful compilation, containing brief notices of upwards of ninety British mineral waters, many of them very little known.

1770. MONRO, DONALD. A Treatise on Mineral Waters. London, 2 vols. 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.; Acad. Edin.* (1760?)

Monro gives an account of all English, Scotch, and Irish waters.—*Dr. J. Macpherson.*

1781. ELLIOT, J. Account of the nature and medicinal virtues of the principal Mineral Waters of Great Britain and Ireland.

London, 8vo, plates. Second ed. 12mo. Ibid. 1789.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1790. MEADE, W. *Diss. chem. de Aquis Mineralibus. Edin. 8vo.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

1799. KIRWAN, R. An Essay on the Analysis of Mineral Waters.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

1800. SAUNDERS, W. A Treatise on the chemical history and medical powers of the most celebrated Mineral Waters.

London, 8vo. Second ed. 1805.

Bibl. Acad. Edin. (Alt. ed.) ; *Med.-Chir. Soc.* (2nd ed.)

Saunders' work contains a great deal of practical information about British mineral waters.—*Dr. J. Macpherson.*

1802. NESBITT, W. A Medical Guide to the principal Watering Places of Great Britain.

London, 8vo.

1818. ARMSTRONG, J. On Scarlet Fever, &c....with remarks on Sulphureous Waters. London, 8vo. Second ed. Ibid. 1818.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1819. MACKENZIE, P. Practical observations on the medical powers of the most celebrated Mineral Waters.

London, 12mo, pp. 151.

1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.

1821. MILLER, J. Practical observations on cold and warm bathing, and descriptive notices of Watering Places in Britain.

London, 12mo.

1823. WADE, W. M. Delineations of the Watering and Sea-bathing places of Scotland, &c. Paisley and Edin. 12mo.

1829. DAUBENY, C. Analysis of Mineral Waters. (Ex. in *Phil. Magazine and Annals of Philosophy*, 1829, and in *Philosoph. Trans.*, 1830, 1831, 1833.

In treating of British mineral waters, Dr. Daubeny's researches should not be overlooked.—*Dr. J. Macpherson.*

1830. BOOTH, A. On the natural and chemical properties of Water, and on various British Mineral Waters. London, 8vo, pp. 196.

1832. GAIRDNER, M. Essay on the natural history, origin, and medicinal effects of Mineral and Thermal Springs. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.

Contains the best English view of the whole theory of mineral waters, supplying also much information about English springs.—*Dr. Macpherson*.

1836. LEE, EDWIN. Account of the most frequented Watering Places on the Continent...and an Appendix on the principal Mineral Waters of England. London, 8vo, pp. 232.

1837. LEE, EDWIN. Additional Remarks on the use of English Mineral Springs, especially those of Bath, Cheltenham, and Leamington. London, 8vo, pp. 20.

1837. DAUBENT, C. Report on the present state of our knowledge with respect to Mineral and Thermal Waters. London, 8vo.

1841. GRANVILLE, A. B. The Spas of England. London, 3 vols. 8vo.

More adapted for the general than the professional reader. A table at the end of each volume, containing the analyses of the various springs, is the part which chiefly interests the physician.—*Brit. and For. Med. Rev.*, Oct., 1842, p. 318.

1843. JOHNSON, J. Excursions to the principal Mineral Waters of England. London, 8vo. Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1848. LEE, EDWIN. The Baths and Watering Places of England considered with reference to their curative efficacy. Second ed. 8vo, pp. 212. Third ed. 1854, pp. 280.

The first part contains an account of those localities which are characterised by thermal and slightly mineralised springs; these are not very numerous. In the second part we have the saline, aperient, and chalybeate springs. Such a division is artificial and arbitrary: thus Bath might come under either head, but it is here separated from the chalybeate springs. Part 3 is devoted to a topographical and climatic description of the principal places of winter resort on the English coast. Of these he gives a very fair account. The chemical properties of the different waters, with their uses in various forms of disease, are described at sufficient length for the non-medical reader.—*London Med. Gazette*, Sept. 8th, 1848, p. 429.

1857. GLOVER, R. M. On Mineral Waters, their physical and medicinal properties, with descriptions of different Mineral Waters of Great Britain and the Continent, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 375. Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A very useful and agreeable book; a complete repertorium of knowledge, with regard to mineral waters, compressed into a very moderate compass.

GREAT BRITAIN.

The main portion of the work is divided into five parts, which treat :
sively of mineral waters north of the Trent, and those south of the Trent ;
of the waters of Belgium and France ; of the waters of Germany, Switzer-
land, Savoy, and Italy ; of those of Ireland and Scotland ; and of some
miscellaneous matters, comprising notices altogether of no less than 156
spas. The last part contains an enumeration of the diseases in which
mineral waters are beneficial.—*Lancet*, Aug. 22nd, 1851, p. 199.

1858. SEEGEN, J. *Compendium der allgemeinen und speciellen Heil-
quellenlehre.* Wien, 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 292, 363.

Dr. Seegen has produced a treatise (a work of immense labour) which,
while it contains a detailed account of the physical and chemical properties
and geological sources of the principal mineral springs of the Continent,
possesses also the advantage of giving both to the student and physician
such practical information on the physiological effects and therapeutic uses
of the various waters as will render it a valuable adjunct to the library of
either.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Feb., 1859, p. 172.

1860. DURAND-FARDEL, M., LE BRET, E., et LEFORT J. *Dic-
tionnaire général des Eaux Minérales et d'Hydrologie Médicale.*
Paris, 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 704, 960.

The most complete work on mineral waters in any language, containing
notices of all the known mineral springs of the world, arranged alphabeti-
cally. A work of great labour. Those of Great Britain are duly noticed,
and their composition and medical properties fairly stated. The practical
remarks on diseases and their appropriate hydrological treatment are valu-
able, and constitute a very important part of the work.

1862. DURAND-FARDEL, M. *Traité Thérapeutique des Eaux Miné-
rales de France et de l'Etranger.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 773.

An exhaustive work on the subject. It is divided into two parts, the first
of which is devoted to what the author calls the *Materia Medica* of mineral
waters ; the second to the consideration of their therapeutical history, this
latter constituting by far the largest portion of his treatise. Appended is a
most valuable coloured map, showing every station of importance, the colours
being so arranged as to indicate the predominating chemical characteristic
of the spa.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, May, 1864, p. 108.

1864. ROTUREAU, A. *Des principales Eaux Minérales d'Europe—
France, Angleterre, &c.* Paris, 8vo, pp. 604.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1871. MACPHERSON, J. *Our Baths and Wells. The Mineral
Waters of the British Islands, &c.* London, 8vo, pp. 205.

Pleasantly and lucidly written, and contains in small compass the essence
of what we require to know in regard to the springs most in use, besides a
great deal of interesting antiquarian information in regard to them.—*Edin.
Med. Journ.*, Sept., 1871, p. 270.

Contains a mass of information respecting the spas of Great Britain. The
author deals successively with the composition of various waters, the mode
of selecting a suitable spa in particular ailments, and then proceeds to deal
with saline, thermal, and earthy, salt, chalybeate, and sulphur waters and
wells in detail, under the three heads of England, Wales, and Scotland. Dr.
Macpherson knows what he is writing about, and his book is a very accept-
able addition to medical literature.—*Lancet*, Aug. 5th, 1871, p. 193.

MINERAL WATERS.

OF PARTICULAR LOCALITIES IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY.

ABERDEEN (SCOTLAND).

1580. Broadside on the Well at Woolman's Hill (Aberdeen).

1615. BARCLAY, W. Callirrhoe, the Nymph of Aberdeen.

Aberdeen, 8vo. Ibid. 1670.

ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

1826. CUBITT, W. R. Essay on Bathing, with remarks on the efficacy and employment of the Mineral Water at Ashby-de-la-Zouch and Moira, in which are introduced several interesting cases, &c.

London, 12mo, pp. 90.

ASKERN.

1818. BREWERTON, T. On the Mineral Water of Askern (near Doncaster.)

Doncaster, 8vo. Idem, London, 1820, 8vo.

Bibl. Radcliffe.

1842. LANKESTER, E. Account of Askern and its Mineral Springs.

London, 8vo, pp. 151.

Contains a large amount and great variety of information conveyed in a very agreeable manner.—*Lancet*, September 3rd. 1842, p. 794.

ASTROP, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

1668. (Anon.). Account of Astrop Wells, by a learned Physician. loc. ?

Mr. Owen, in a short account which he gives of this chalybeate spring in his 'Mineral Waters of Great Britain,' p. 289, mentions that it was "formerly greatly recommended by Dr. Moreton;" who was probably the author of this anonymous tract.

1740. SHORT, T. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1740.

BAGNIGGE WELLS.

1760. BEVIS, J. Experimental enquiry on the Mineral Waters of Bagnigge Wells, near London.

London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.

BARNET.

1800. TEINDER, Rev. W. M. Chemical experiments on the Barnet Well Water. London, 8vo, pp. 14. Reprinted in the third edition of the "English Olive Tree," &c., by the same author.

London, 1804.

BATH.

1568. TURNER, W. His Herbal...whereunto is added a Book of the Bath of Baeth of England, and of the vertues of the same, with diverse other baths, both in Almanye and England. Collen, folio.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.; Med. Soc. Lond.

1572. JONES, J. The Bathes of Bathes ayde: wonderful and most excellent against very many sicknesses, approved by authorities, confirmed by reason, and daily tried by experience, &c.

London, 4to.

This tract is praised by Guidott in his *Observations on Bath*, 1674, 4to, and Mr. Park observes, "This medical Welchman was a profound genealogist, and in his wonderful pamphlet traces the pedigree of the legendary Bladud up to Adam!"—*Lowndes*.

1628. VANNER, T. Treatise of the Baths of Bathe, appended to his "Via recta ad Vitam longam," &c. London, 4to. Reprinted in *Harleian Miscel*, vol. ii, p. 295. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1633. JORDEN, E. Discourse of Natural Bathes and Minerall Waters. Third ed. London, 4to. Alt. ed. with appendix concerning Bathe, by T. Guidott. London, 8vo, 1669.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (both); *Radcliffe* (ed. 1673?).

1634. JOHNSON, T. Mercurius Botanicus, &c.; access. de Thermis Bathonicis. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1673. CHAPMAN, H. "Thermæ redivivæ: the City of Bath described, with some observations on those sovereign Waters, both as to the bathing in them, and drinking of them, now so much in use. London, 4to, pp. 23, including the title and two dedications.

1673. PHILANDER, E. A quære concerning drinking Bath-water resolved. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

1676. P[UGH], R(OBERT). Bathoniensium et Aquisgranensium thermarum comparatio. London, 12mo.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.; Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.

1676. GUIDOTT, T. Discourse of Bathe and the hot waters there. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Radcliffe; Acad. Edin.; Med. Soc. Lond. (1669?)

1679. STUBBS, H. Directions for drinking the Bath-water, &c.; appended to *Observations on English Bodies, &c.*, by J. Hall. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe; Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1691. GUIDOTT, T. Observationes in Thermas Bathonienses.

London, 4to. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

Dr. Guidott was the author of several other treatises on the City of Bath, its antiquities, &c.; these, together with his papers on the waters, were published collectively by H. Chapman. London, 8vo, 1725. It is in *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1694. MAPLET, J. Epistolæ medicinales de thermarum Bathoniensium effectis. Edid. T. Guidott. London, 4to, 3 plates.

Bibl. Radcliffe; Med. Soc. Lond.

1697. PEIRCE, R. History and Memoirs of the Bath cures wrought by the Waters; account of King Bladud, the founder, &c.

Bristol, 12mo. Second ed. London, 1713, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.

The second edition differs in nothing from the first excepting in having a new title page.

1699. ALLEN, B. On the Bath Waters. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1699.
1707. OLIVER, W. Practical dissertation on Bath Waters.
London, 8vo. Alt. ed., *ibid.* 1737; 1747.
Bibl. Acad. Edin. (1707); *Radcliffe* (1737)
Med. Soc. Lond. (1716?)
A full and finished practical discourse.—*Bishop Nicholson.*
1722. CHEYNE, G. An Essay on Gout, with an account of the nature and qualities of Bath Waters. Fourth ed. London, 8vo. Seventh ed. *Ibid.* 1728. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1725. WYNTER, J. On the Medicinal Waters of Bath and Bristol (appended to his "Cyclus Metasyncriticus"). London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1728. WYNTER, J. Of Bathing in the hot baths at Bathe, with regard to Palsie and some diseases in Women.
London, 8vo. plates, *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
- 1733-4. QUINTON, J. Treatise of warm Bath Waters, and of the cures lately made at Bath. Oxford, 4to.
1752. RANDOLPH, G. Enquiry into the virtues of Bath Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1754. CHARLETON, R. Treatise on the Bath Waters. Bath, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1757. BAYLIES, W. On the uses and abuses of Bath Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1758. SUTHERLAND, A. The nature and qualities of Bristol Water, with reflections on Bath Waters. Bristol, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1758. STEVENS, J. N. On the medical qualities of Bath Waters. Bristol, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1762. RUTTY, J. Argument of Sulphur or no Sulphur in Waters discussed, with a comparison of the Waters of Aix-la-Chapelle, Bath, and Bristol, &c. Dublin, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1764. SUTHERLAND, A. Attempt to ascertain the virtues of Bath and Bristol Waters. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1764. LUCAS, C. Remarks on A. Sutherland's method of investigating the Bath and Bristol Waters. Bath, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1765. LINDEN, D. W. Reply to Dr. Lucas's remarks on Sutherland's Treatise on Bath and Bristol Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1772. FALCONER, W. Essay on the Bath Waters. London, 2 vols. 8vo. Alt. ed. Bath, 8vo. 1790 and 1795. Third ed. *Ibid.* 1807. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.* (1772); *Radcliffe* (1790); *Med. Chir. Soc.* (1807.)

1774. CHARLETON, R. Three Tracts on Bath Waters: 1. A chemical analysis of Bath Water. 2. An inquiry into the efficacy of Bath Water in Palsies. 3. Histories of hospital cases under the care of Dr. Oliver, with cases and notes by the editor. Bath, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1777. LYSONS, D. On Bath Waters, appended to the author's "Further Observations on Camphire and Calomel." Bath, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1785. CORP, W. On Jaundice, and on using the Bath Waters in that disease. Bath, 8vo. Second ed. Ibid. 1787.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1787. FALCONER, W. Efficacy of the Bath Waters in various kinds of Paralytic disorders. Bath, 8vo.
Bibl. Radcliffe; Med.-Chir. Soc. ("Anon. in Bath").
1789. GRAHAM, J. On Bath Waters. Bath, 8vo.
1795. FALCONER, W. Success of Bath Waters in Rheumatic cases. Bath, 8vo.
Bibl. Radcliffe.
1800. GIBBES, Sir G. S. Treatise on the Bath Waters. London, 8vo. Second ed., comprehending the medicinal powers of the Bath Waters in general, and particularly as they relate to the cure of dyspepsia, gout, rheumatism, and liver complaints, chlorosis, cutaneous eruptions, palsy, &c. London, 1803, 8vo. Alt. ed. 1812? *Bibl. Acad. Edin.* (1800); *Radcliffe* (1803).
1805. FALCONER, W. On Ischias, or disease of the Hip-joint, and on the use of the Bath Waters as a remedy in this complaint.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
1814. SIGMOND, G. G. *De Aquis thermalibus apud Bathonias. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.
1820. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.
1822. BARLOW, E. Essay on the medicinal efficacy and employment of the Bath Waters...with reference to the treatment of gout, rheumatism, palsy, and eruptive diseases. Bath, 8vo, pp. 200.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
- This work contains no analysis of these waters, no calculation of their solid or gaseous contents, scarcely any remark even upon their temperature, and not a word relative to their previous history. To compensate, however, for these deficiencies, it contains much sound pathology, and a great portion of good sense, set forth with modesty and perspicuity.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xlix, 1823, p. 506.
1822. SPRY, J. H. Practical Treatise on the Bath Waters, and their effects on chronic diseases. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1827. MYDDLETON, P. Essay on Gout...with Observations on the *modus operandi* of Bath Waters on gouty habits. Fourth ed. Bath, 8vo, pp. 97.
1837. LEE, E. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1837.

1837. EDWARDS, C. T. Observations on the medical properties of the Bladud (Bath?) Spa Waters. London, 8vo.

1850. TUNSTALL, J. The Bath Waters, their uses and effects in the cure and relief of various Chronic Diseases. London, 8vo, pp. 144. Second ed. 1861, pp. 167. Third ed. 1864. Fourth ed. 1867, pp. 164.

In this interesting little work the history, properties, and composition of Bath waters are all most fully treated. The diseased conditions in which these waters are admissible, as well as the reverse, and the diet and regimen to be observed under their employment, are all discussed at sufficient length. An ingenious and novel form of diagram forms a frontispiece to the volume, showing at a glance the diseases in which Bath waters are useful, as well as their comparative utility in different diseases.—*London Med. Gazette*, Dec. 27th, 1851, p. 1103.

1857. PARKER, W. New Physiological Views: with an Appendix on the Bath Thermal Waters. Bath, 8vo?

This pamphlet as presented to us was accompanied by a printed handbill, in which Mr. Parker offers a reward of £100 to any one who will refute in writing the principles unfolded in his "New Physiological Views." Mr. Parker is perfectly safe in offering the reward, for after perusing his pamphlet we can find nothing worth refuting. Whatever is true in its pages is not new; and as to any novelty, we have not been able to discover it.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Feb. 14th, 1857, p. 174.

1860. FALCONER, R. W. The Bath Mineral Waters in cases of Rheumatism, Sciatica, Gout, &c. Third ed. London, 8vo, pp. 50. Fourth ed. 1867, 8vo, pp. 54.

"The following pages," to quote the author's own words, "contain a description of the admirable and extensive arrangements provided for the employment of the mineral waters of Bath; together with brief notices of the impregnations and medicinal uses of the waters; and of the Bath General or Mineral Water Hospital; the whole being prefaced with a general account of the early history of the mineral waters and baths of Bath." The historical sketch contains an interesting account of the notice which has been bestowed upon these waters in different ages.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Oct. 6th, 1860, p. 341.

1878. SPENDER, J. K. The Bath Thermal Waters, historical, social, and medical. London, 8vo.

BATTERBY, near DURHAM.

1807. CLANNY, W. R. - The history and analysis of the Mineral Waters at Batterby, near Durham. London, 12mo.

A very useful little work, exhibiting a lively description of Durham, and the source of the waters, an analysis of their properties, their medical effects, and the diseases in which they have been found serviceable.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xvii, 1807, p. 479.

BRACEBOROUGH.

1852. A short Account of the Braceborough Spa Waters. Stamford, 8vo.

BRIGHTON.

1761. RELHAN, A. Short History of Brighthelmston, with remarks on its air, and an analysis of its Waters, particularly of an uncommon mineral one long discovered, though but lately used. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1805. MARCET, A. Chemical Account of the Brighton Chalybeate. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1842. FRANZ, J. C. A. Treatise on Mineral Waters, with reference to the Royal German Spa, Brighton. London, 12mo, pp. 148. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1850. LEE, E. Brighton and its Sanative Resources, comprising a special reference to the German Spa, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 120.

BRISTOL.

1652. VENNER, T. A Censure of the Water of St. Vincent's Rock, near Bristol, growing in great request against the Stone. (Appended to his "*Via recta ad Vitam longam.*") London, 8vo.
This tract, first published in 1652, is reprinted in the Harleian Miscellany, vol. ii, p. 295.
1703. UNDERHILL, J. Johannis Subtermontani Thermologia Bristolensis, or Underhill's short account of the Bristol Hot Well Water; its uses and historical cures. London, 8vo.
1725. WYNTER, J. *Vide* "Bath," 1725.
1739. KEIR, P. An enquiry into the nature and properties of the Medicinal Waters of Bristol, and their use in the cure of chronic distempers. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*
1740. SHEBBEARE, J. An analysis of Bristol Waters, together with the cause of diabetes and hectic, and their cure as it results from those waters experimentally considered. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
- An answer to Dr. Keir's work.
1745. RANDOLPH, G. Inquiry into the medicinal virtues of Bristol Water, and the indications of cure which it answers. London, 8vo. Alt. ed. Ibid. 1750. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1753. OWEN, E. On the earth, rocks, &c., about Bristol, and on the nature of the Hot Well, and the virtues of its Waters. London, 12mo.
1758. SUTHERLAND, A. *Vide* "Bath," 1758.
1762. RUTTY, J. *Vide* "Bath," 1762.
1764. SUTHERLAND, A. *Vide* "Bath," 1764.
1764. LUCAS, C. *Vide* "Bath," 1764.
1765. LINDEN, D. W. *Vide* "Bath," 1765.
1793. NOTT, J. On the Hot-well Waters near Bristol. London, 8vo, pp. 94.
1797. CARRICK, A. On the chemical and medicinal properties of the Bristol Hot-well Water. Bristol, 8vo, pp. 167.
1798. WILLICH, A. F. M. A comparative view of the chemical and medicinal properties of the Bristol Hot-well Water. London, 8vo.

1814. KENTISH, E. Account of Baths and of a Madeira-house at Bristol. London, 8vo, pp. 117. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1820—33. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.

BROMLEY, KENT.

1756. REYNOLDS, T. Experiments on the Chalybeat Water lately discovered at Bromley in Kent. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

BUXTON.

1752. JONES, J. The benefit of the ancient Bathes of Buckstones, which cure the most greivous sicknesses. London, 4to.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1761. ... Treatise on the nature and virtue of Buxton Waters, by a physician. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1772-3. PERCIVAL, T. On the Waters of Buxton. (In his "Essays, Medical and Experimental.")

London, 2 vols. 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1773. HUNTER, A. Treatise on the Buxton Waters. Third ed. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1784. PEARSON, G. Chymical history of the Tepid Springs of Buxton...with a chronological relation of the use of Buxton Water from the earliest records, &c. London, 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 327, 227, plate.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Acad. Edin.

1784. PEARSON, G. Directions for impregnating the Buxton Water with Gases. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Radcliffe.

1792. DENMAN, J. Observations on the effects of Buxton Water.

London, 8vo, pp. 144.

1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. A Chemical and Medical Report of the properties of the Mineral Waters of Buxton, Matlock, Tunbridge Wells, Harrogate, Bath, Bristol, Cheltenham, Leamington, Malvern, and the Isle of Wight. London, 8vo. Second ed. corrected and much enlarged. (including Brighton and the Beulah Spa, Norwood), London, 1833, 8vo, pp. 215.

A brief geological sketch is given of the places visited by the author; the chemical analysis of each mineral water is then stated, and their medical properties are described. Sir Charles indulges in no exaggerated account of the superiority of one particular water over another, but assigns to each its fair and honest value.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, lxx, 1833, p. 243.

1833. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. Analysis and medical properties of the Tepid Springs of Buxton. London, 8vo. Third ed. 1836.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1838. ROBERTSON, W. H. Buxton and its Waters. An analytical account of their medicinal properties and general effects.

London, 12mo, pp. 147.

1846. ROBERTSON, W. H. *A Guide to the use of Buxton Waters.* Third ed.? London, 8vo, pp. 31. Seventh ed. Ibid. 1852. pp. 40.

An excellent and useful guide to these waters.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xiv, 1852, p. 18.

1852. ROBERTSON, W. H. *A Letter to Dr. Lyon Playfair; being a Medical Commentary on the results of the recent analysis of the Buxton Tepid Water.* London, 8vo, pp. 19.

Dr. Playfair having shown the large proportion of nitrogen in this water, Dr. Robertson addresses this letter to him, with the view of showing that most of its therapeutical value may be ascribed to the presence of this gas.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xvi, 1852, p. 18.

1854. ROBERTSON, W. H. *Handbook to the Peak of Derbyshire and the use of Buxton Mineral Waters.* London, 8vo, pp. 22.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

A model for books of the kind.—*Glover.*

1861. PEARSON, J. A. *Reports of cases treated at the Buxton Bath Charity and Devonshire Hospital.* 8vo, pp. 36.

This pamphlet contains notes of a hundred cases, which are possibly useful, and an inkling of some of the small medical jealousies of a watering-place, which is amusing. The author dissents from the opinion that nitrogen is the useful element in the Buxton waters, and advocates their use by themselves, without a farrago of drugs.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, June 22, 1861, p. 658.

CAERNARVON, KING ARTHUR'S WELL.

1858. WILLIAMS, A. WYNN. *King Arthur's Well, Caernarvon.* Pamphlet.

This well was discovered by Dr. Williams about 1856. In this *brochure* he gives an interesting account of the scenery round the well, which is situated in the County of Caernarvon, near the Snowdon ranges. The water contains a large proportion of iron in the form of carbonate of protoxide.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Nov. 6, 1858, p. 478.

CANTERBURY.

1702. (Anon.) *Canterbury Wells: a discourse by way of dialogue upon the Mineral Waters lately discovered in that city.* London, 8vo.

An account of two mineral springs at Canterbury is given by Dr. S. De Moulins in *Phil. Trans.*, No. 312, p. 2462.

CAVERSHAM.

1808. WILLIAMS, T. A. *Observations on the properties of the Chalybeate Spring at Caversham, near Reading.* London? 8vo.

CHELTENHAM.

1740. SHORT, T. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain, 1740."
1785. FOTHERGILL, A. *On the nature and qualities of Cheltenham Waters.* Bath, 8vo. Ibid. 1788.
Bibl. Radcliffe (1785); *Med.-Chir. Soc.*

1786. BARKER, J. *Treatise on Cheltenham Water, and its great use in the present pestilential constitution.* Birmingham, 8vo. pp. 18.
1786. SMITH, J. *On the use and abuse of Cheltenham Waters.* Cheltenham, 8vo. Second ed. Ibid. 1796. Third ed. 1800. French transl. by F. Le Breton. Paris, 8vo, 1789.
Bibl. Radcliffe (1786, 1796); *Med.-Chir. Soc.* (1800).
1793. MORREAU, S. *A Tour to the Royal Spa at Cheltenham.* Bath, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1803. JAMESON, T. *Treatise on Cheltenham Waters and Bilious Diseases.* London, 8vo. Second ed. Ibid. 1809. Third ed. Ibid. 1814.
Bibl. Radcliffe (1809); *Med. Soc. Lond.* (1803).
Review in *London Med. Phys. Journal*, xxiii, p. 508.
1807. FOSBROKE, J. *Contributions towards the medical history of the Waters and Medical Topography of Cheltenham.* Loc? 12mo. Reprinted, with additions, in the "Picturesque and Typographical Account of Cheltenham," By Rev. T. D. Fosbroke. Cheltenham, 1826. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1808. ACCUM, F. *Analysis of the Mineral Waters of Cheltenham.* London, 8vo.
1810. NEALE, A. *On the nature and properties of the Mineral Waters of Cheltenham.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1820. HALPIN, W. A. *Observations on erroneous statements in Dr. Neale's pamphlet on the Cheltenham Waters.* Cheltenham, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*
1820. MCCABE, J. *Observations on the Cheltenham Waters and the diseases in which they are recommended.* Cheltenham, 8vo. pp. 31. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.
1821. THOMAS, J. *Observations on Chronic Affections of the Digestive Organs, &c., and on the use and abuse of Cheltenham Waters.* London, 8vo, pp. 168. Third ed. Ibid. 1827.
1822. GIBNEY, W. *Medical Guide to the Cheltenham Waters; with observations on their nature and properties, the diseases in which they are beneficial or hurtful, &c.* London, 18mo, pp. 162. Second ed. Cheltenham, n. d. (about 1828).
Intended merely as a book of reference, and as an admonitory medical assistant to the patient, nothing being discussed which is not of practical importance.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xlvii, 1822, p. 156.
1826. MCCABE, J. *Directions for drinking the Cheltenham Waters, with a selection of cases illustrating their effects in a great variety of diseases.* Cheltenham, 12mo, pp. 68.
1834. MURCHISON, SIR R. J. *Outline of the Geology of the neighbourhood of Cheltenham, with an account of the origin of the Mineral Waters.* London, 8vo.

CHELTENHAM. DUNSE-SPA.

1837. LEE, E. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1837.

1851. LEE, EDWIN. Cheltenham and its Resources: Mineral Waters, Climate, &c., considered chiefly in a sanative point of view. London, 12mo, pp. 135.

Without being a mere guide-book, the volume sets forth all the attractions of Cheltenham, prefaced by an historical sketch, and followed by an account of the therapeutic properties and chemical composition of the waters, with observations on its climate.—*London Med. Gazette*, April 11, 1851, p. 648.

1873. LABAT, A. *Étude sur la station de Cheltenham* (Angleterre). Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

CROFT.

1782. WILLAN, R. Observations on the Sulphur Water of Croft, near Darlington. London, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.

See also "Harrogate," 1787, and "Dimsdale," 1835.

CONWAY VALE SPA. *Vide* "TREFRIW."

DERBYSHIRE. See "SCARBOROUGH," 1734 also "BUXTON," 1854, "MATLOCK," &c.

DIMSDALE.

1805. PEACOCK, J. Observations upon the composition and use of the Sulphur Baths at Dimsdale, near Darlington. Newcastle, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1835. WALKER, T. D. Facts relative to the medical properties of the Dimsdale and Croft Sulphur Springs.
Third ed. Darlington, 12mo.

DORTON.

1833. KNIGHT, T. History of the Dorton Chalybeate, near Brill, Bucks. Oxford, 4to.
Bibl. Radcliffe.

DROITWICH.

1876. BAINBRIGGE, W. H. The Droitwich Salt Springs: their medicinal action and curative properties.
Worcester and London, 8vo, pp. 51.

1877. BAINBRIGGE, W. H. Lecture on the progress and success of the Droitwich Brine Baths, delivered at Worcester, September, 12th, 1877. Droitwich, 8vo, pp. 14.

The author adduces a large body of evidence in favour of the brine baths of Droitwich, which, without doubt, holds a place *sui generis* amongst the mineral waters of Great Britain. For some interesting remarks on their uses, by Dr. J. Macpherson, see *London Medical Record*, August 6th, 1877, pp. 14, 495.

DUNBARNEY, PERTHSHIRE. *Vide* "PITCAITHBY."

DUNSE-SPA.

1751. HOME, F. Essay on the contents and virtues of Dunse-Spaw. Edin. 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.

DURHAM.

1675. W[ILSON], E[DWARD.] Spadacrene Dunelmensis, or a short treatise on an Ancient Medicinal Fountain, or Vitrioline Spaw, near the City of Durham. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

EDINBURGH.

1790. TAYLOR, J. Medical Treatise on the virtues of St. Bernard's Well (in Edinburgh.) Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

EPSOM, SURREY.

1695. GREW, N. Tractatus de Salis cathartici amaro in Aquis Ebeshamensibus et hujusmodi aliis contenti natura et usu. London, 12mo. English transl. by Dr. J. Bridges (with animadversions on a late corrupt translation by Francis Moulton, chymist.) London, 1697, 12mo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.* (both).

This is probably the first authentic account of the Epsom or Ebesham saline waters: it is divided into two parts, the first relating to the nature of the purging salt; the second, treating of its uses. From this account it would seem to have been regarded as a cure for all the complaints flesh is heir to. For a short analytical notice of Dr. Bridge's translation, by A. F. Haselden, see *Proceedings of Pharm. Conference*, 1870, App., p. 53.

1768. INGRAM, D. Enquiry into the origin, &c., of Magnesia Alba, and the properties of Epsom Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Roy.*

N.B.—For further notices of Epsom waters see "Allen's Chalybeat and Purging Waters of England," 1699, and "Owen's Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1769, p. 217. In *Lloyd's Evening Post* for August, 1769, there is a "Concise historical account of the Old Epsom Wells on Epsom Common."

ESSEX, COUNTY OF.

1783. TRINDER, Rev. W. M. An Inquiry by experiments into the properties and effects of the Mineral Waters in the County of Essex. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

GILSLAND.

1816. CLANNY, W. R. On the Mineral Waters of Gilsland in Cumberland. Sunderland, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.*

GLASTONBURY, SOMERSET.

1751. (Anon.) Wilt thou be made whole? or the virtues and efficacy of the Water of Glastonbury, illustrated in above twenty remarkable cases fully described of persons who, by the use of that water, have been cured of disorders of the most obstinate and deplorable kinds, such as the asthma, rheumatism, dropsy, king's evil, deafness, blindness, wens, cancers, ulcers, old swellings, leprosy, &c. London, 8vo.

1751. (Anon.) A short description of the Waters of Glastonbury; together with an impartial account of the effects thereof, in a variety of cases. By a disinterested clergyman not at all obliged to the inhabitants, nor in the least concerned in the interest of the town (!). Oxon. 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

1758. LINDEN, D. W. On Chalybeat Waters, &c...with Appendix on...the Glastonbury Waters. London, 8vo, plate. Second ed. 1752. Ibid. 1755. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

GLOUCESTER.

1789. HEMMING, J. The history and chemical analysis of the Mineral Waters in the City of Gloucester, the various diseases to which it is applicable, &c. London, 8vo.

GRANGE, LANCASHIRE.

1870. BARBER, H. Holywell Spa, Grange, Lancashire: its history, nature, and properties. With directions for drinking the water. Ulverston and London, 12mo, pp. 16.

HAMPSTEAD.

1734. SOAME, J. Hampstead Wells, or Directions for drinking those Waters. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
1802. BLISS, J. On the Medicinal Waters of Hampstead and Kilburne. London, 8vo, pp. 58. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
The author has done an acceptable service to the public by reminding them of these long neglected but formerly celebrated waters, and by presenting an accurate analysis of them.—*London Med. Rev.*, vii, 1802, p. 244.
1804. GOODWIN, T. Account of the Neutral Saline Waters recently discovered at Hampstead, with chemical analysis, observations on their medicinal application and effect in certain diseases, &c. London, 12mo.

HANLEY, SALOP.

1768. LINDEN, D. W. A medical and experimental history and analysis of the Hanley Spa, saline, purging, and chalybeate waters, near Shrewsbury. London? 8vo.
A full abstract of Dr. Linden's observations on this spring is furnished in Owen's "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," p. 327, seq.

HARROGATE.

1626. DEANE, E. Spadacrene Anglica, or the English Spaw Fountaine, being a briefe Treatise of the Fountaine in the Forest of Knaresborow. London, 4to. Alt. ed. York, 1649, 4to, and 1654, 12mo. Reprinted, with additional observations, by Dr. Stanhope and others, under the title Spadacrene Anglica, or English Spaw: being an Account of the Waters of Harrogate and parts adjacent. Leeds, 1736, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.* (ed. 1736).
A learned and ingenious treatise.—*Nicholson (Lowndes)*.
1627. STANHOPE, M. *Vide* "Knaresborough," 1627.
1652. FRENCH, J. The Yorkshire Spaw; or a treatise of four famous Medicinal Wells, viz.:—the Spaw, or Vitrioline Well; the Sulphur Well; the Dripping, or Petrifying Well; and St. Magnus' Well, near Knaresborough. London, 12mo. Reprinted at Halifax, 1760, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.* (ed. 1760).

1740. NEALE, G. Spadacrene Bhoracensis, or the Yorkshire Spaws near Knaresborough. Inserted in Dr. Short's "History of Mineral Waters," *q. v.* p. 286.
1769. HARGROVE, E. History of Knaresborough, with Harrowgate and its Medicinal Waters. York, 12mo. Sixth ed. 1809. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1770. WALKER, J. *Diss. chemita de Aqua Sulphurea Harrowgatensi. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1773. ALEXANDER, W. Directions for the use of Harrowgate Waters. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1784. WALKER, J. Essay on the Waters of Harrowgate and Thorp Arch in Yorkshire, &c. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.*
1786. WILLAN, R. Experiments and Observations on the Waters of Croft and Harrogate. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*
1789. HARGROVE, E. *Vide* "Knaresborough," 1789.
1792. GARNETT, T. Treatise on the Mineral Waters of Harrowgate. Bradforth, 8vo. Second ed. Leeds, 8vo, 1794. Seventh ed. Knaresborough, 1822. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.* (1792); *Radcliffe* (1794).
1819. HUNTER, A. Essay on two Mineral Springs recently discovered at Harrowgate, and on the springs of Thorp Arch and Ilkley, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 134.
An elegantly written and erudite work.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xlii, 1819, p. 524.
1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.
1830. HUNTER, A. Treatise on the Mineral Waters of Harrowgate and its vicinity. London, 12mo, pp. 138.
1853. KENNION, G. Observations on the Medicinal Springs of Harrogate. London, 8vo, pp. 31. Seventh ed. enlarged and revised, by Adam Bealey, London, 1870, 8vo.
This little work, which is intended for the public more than the profession, has been reprinted several times, and forms an appendix to the "Illustrated Handbook of Harrogate." Harrogate, 1858, 12mo, pp. 160.
1855. HOFMANN, A. W. Harrogate and its Resources. Chemical Analysis of its Mineral Waters. With an Appendix on the mode of their Administration by the Committee. Loc? 8vo, pp. 54.
A committee of the inhabitants of Harrogate employed Professor Hofmann to examine its mineral waters, and the result is the present very elaborate and lengthened report, the details of which the chemical philosopher will doubtless find very interesting, but the general or even the medical reader will consider them dry and tedious. The medical remarks in the appendix drawn up by the committee may be read with advantage by those visiting these waters, for the purpose of trying their effects for the removal of cutaneous diseases, or the mitigation of liver and stomach affections.—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, Oct., 1855, p. 347.
1856. PIGGOTT, G. W. On the Harrogate Spas and Change of Air, exhibiting a Medical Commentary on the Waters, founded on Professor Hofmann's Analysis, &c. New ed. London, 12mo, pp. 280.
A useful little handbook for visitors to the Harrogate springs and baths,

as it not only points out their constitution, and the maladies to which they are applicable, but enters into histories of the neighbourhood, of baths in general, and other subjects, well calculated to amuse and interest the leisure of an invalid.—*Lancet*, June 21st, 1856, p. 689.

Conveys much information in a light and pleasing style.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxiii, 1837, p. 7.

1867. MYRTLE, A. S. Practical Observations on the Harrogate Mineral Waters, with cases. London, 8vo, pp. 98.

A good book on the Harrogate waters. The author describes the physical characters of Harrogate, the general character of the waters, gives analytical tables of them, details their effects, and the cases best suited for their use, points out the best time of the year for sending patients to Harrogate, and other matters of interest. The practitioner will find in this book every information that he needs to possess on the subject of Harrogate and its waters.—*Lancet*, July 6th, 1867, p. 13.

A reliable guide to the effects of the spa of which it treats. The addition of a number of interesting cases adds considerably to its practical value.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, June 29th, 1867, p. 724.

• HARTFELL SPAW.

1754. HORSBURGH, W. Experiments and observations upon the Hartfell Spaw. Edin. 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*

HOLT, WILTS.

1723. (Anon.) An historical account of the cures done by the Mineral Waters at Holt, with some short observations concerning its nature, virtues, and the method of using them. London? 12mo, pp. 16.

1731. EYRE, H. (Sworn Purveyor to Her Majesty for all Mineral Waters.) A brief account of the Mineral Waters at Holt, near Bath, in Wiltshire. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

In this treatise, "one hundred and twelve eminent cures" are narrated as having been effected by use of the Holt Waters after medicine had been used in vain.—*Britton's Hist. of Wiltshire*, p. 496.

HORLEY GREEN.

1790. GARNETT, T. Experiments and observations on the Horley-Green Spaw, near Halifax. Bradford, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.*

1840. ALEXANDER, W. The Horley-Green Mineral Water, its new chemical analysis and medical uses. London, 8vo.

HYDE.

1751. LINDEN, D. W. On the nature, contents, and virtues of the Hyde Saline Purgings Water, commonly called the Hyde Spaw, near Cheltenham. London, 8vo, pp. 80. *Bibl. Med. Sec. Lond.*

ILKESTON, DERBYSHIRE.

1833. GREEVES, A. F. A. Account of the Medical Water of Ilkeston, in the County of Derby, with cases. Nottingham, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

ILKLEY, YORKSHIRE.

1792. MOSSMAN, G. On Scrofula..., the effects of Ilkley Spaw (and power of Digitalis.) Bradford, 8vo. Ibid. 1800.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

1819. HUNTER, A. *Vide* "Harrogate," 1819.

ILMINGTON, WARWICKSHIRE.

1685. DERHAM, S. Hydrologia Philosophica, or an account of Ilmington Waters, in Warwickshire, with directions for drinking the same, &c. Oxford, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Med. Soc. Lond.

ISLINGTON (SADLERS WELLS).

1684. GUIDOTT, T. A true account of Sadlers Wells, or the new Mineral Waters found out at Islington. London, 4to.

1751. [SMITH, HUGH.] Treatise on the Mineral Spring at New Tunbridge Wells, near Islington. 8vo.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond. ; Med.-Chir. Soc. (7th ed. without date).

See also "Tunbridge Wells," 1768 ?

1861. Islington Wells, an old poem, edited by J. O. Halliwell-Phillips. London, 8vo.

KIDLESTON. *Vide* "MATLOCK-BATH," 1802.

KILBURN. *Vide* "HAMPSTEAD," 1802.

KINGHORN-CRAIG.

1618. ANDERSON, P. Colde Spring of Kinghorn-Craig, its admirable properties. Edin. 4to.

Bibl. Acad. Edin.

KNARESBOROUGH.

1626. DEANE, E. *Vide* "Harrogate," 1626.

1627. STANHOPE, MICH. Newes out of Yorkshire, or an account of a journey in the true discovery of a Soueraigne Minerall Medicinall Water, near Knaresborough, not inferior to the Spa in Germany. London, 4to.

1632. STANHOPE, MICH. Cures without a care, or a Summons to Knaresborow Spa. London, 4to.

Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.

A learned and ingenious treatise.—*Nicolson (Lowndes).*

1769. HARGROVE, E. *Vide* "Harrogate," 1769.

LANCASTER, COUNTY OF.

1694. LEIGH, C. Phthisiologia Lancastriensis cui accessit tentamen philosophicum de Mineralibus Aquis in eodem comitatu observatis. London, 12mo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Radcliffe.

Dr. Cay, in his account of this book in the 'Philosophical Transactions,' No. 206, p. 1003, makes many objections to Dr. Leigh's observations.—*Britton.*

LATHAM, LANCASHIRE.

1670. BORLASE, E. Latham Spaw, in Lancashire, with some remarkable cases, and cures effected by it. London, 12mo. Second ed. 1672. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

LEAMINGTON, WARWICKSHIRE.

1812. PRATT, —. A brief account of the rise, progress, and patronage of the Leamington Spa Charity...with general rules for drinking the Leamington Waters. Birmingham, 8vo, with etchings by F. Egington. Republished with additions in 1814, under the title of "A Local and Literary Account of Leamington."
1814. BISSET, J. Guide to Leamington Priors, containing a brief account of that celebrated and fashionable Spa. London?
1820. WEATHERHEAD, G. H. Analysis of the Leamington Spa in Warwickshire, with remarks on its uses and medicinal qualities. Second ed. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1820. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.
1828. LOUDON, C. Practical Dissertation on the Waters of Leamington Spa, including the history of the Springs. A new analysis, rules for drinking the Waters, &c. Leamington, 8vo. Third ed. London, 8vo, 1830. *Bibl. Radcliffe* (1830).

The author has very satisfactorily effected the object he had in view, of giving to the profession a monograph to refer to, that they may be able to judge of the nature of the mineral springs at Leamington, and of the various ways in which they may be used.—*London Med. Phys. Journ.*, lxi, 1829, p. 569.

1837. LEE, E. *Vide* "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1837.
1838. FAIRFAX, —. Leamington Guide. Leamington, 8vo (map).

LIBBERTON. *Vide* "MOFFAT."

LINCOMB.

1742. HILLARY, W. On the medicinal virtues of Lincomb Spa Water, near Bath. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe ; Med. Soc. Lond.*

LINCOLNSHIRE See "SCARBOROUGH," 1734.

LIVERPOOL.

1773. WORTHINGTON, J. Experiments on the Spa at Mount Sion, near Liverpool, with a view to ascertain its contents, and to investigate its medicinal qualities. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Acad. Edin.*
1773. HOULSTON, T. Essay on the Liverpool Spa Water. Liverpool, 8vo.

LLANDRINDOD, RADNORSHIRE.

1744. (Anon). A journey to Landrindod Wells in Radnorshire with a particular description of those Wells, &c.
London ? 8vo. Second ed., London, 1746.
1756. LINDEN, D. W. On the medicinal Mineral Waters at Llandrindod, in Radnorshire, South Wales. London, 8vo. Ibid. 1761 ?
— *Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1817. WILLIAMS, R. An analysis, &c., of the medicinal Waters of Llandrindod, in Radnorshire, with observations on the diseases to which they are applicable. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

LLANGYBI, CAERNARVONSHIRE.

1767. LINDEN, D. W. Inquiry into the properties of the Mineral Waters of Llangybi, in Caernarvonshire. London ? 8vo.

LEWISHAM, KENT.

1681. PETERS, J. A treatise on the Lewisham Wells in Kent, showing the time and manner of their discovery, the minerals with which they are impregnated, &c. London, 12mo.
- This well was known sometimes as Sydenham, sometimes as Dulwich. There was a second well discovered near Dulwich, but it never had the repute of the one at Sydenham.—*Dr. Macpherson.*

LONDON AND ITS VICINITY.

See "Bagnigge Wells," "Islington" (Sadlers Wells), "Lewisham" (Dulwich), "Norwood" (Beulah Spa), "Hampstead and Kilburn," "Shadwell," "Bromley," "Barnet," "Streatham," and "Epsom."

In addition to these should be noticed amongst London springs "the Purging Water of the Dog and Duck," of which Mr. Owen in his work on British Mineral Waters p. (263), furnishes a full account. The "Dog and Duck" was a noted public-house in St. George's Fields, in the parish of Lambeth, close to the Deptford Road. From the reports of Dr. Baynard and others, it seems to have enjoyed repute in cancerous, leprous, and scrofulous cases, and in skin diseases.

MALVERN.

- 175-. WALL, J. Experiments and Observations on the Malvern Waters. Worcester, 8vo. Second ed. Ibid. 1757; third ed. Ibid. 1763. Republished in his "Medical Tracts," Oxford, 8vo, 1760, and also in a separate form under the title of "Malvern Waters," by his son, Dr. Martin Wall. Oxford, 8vo, 1806.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (1763, 1780), Radcliffe (1757, 1806).
1805. WILSON, A. PHILIP. Analysis of the Malvern Waters. Worcester, 8vo. Ibid. Edin. 1806. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
1820. SCUDAMORE, Sir C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.
1828. ADDISON, W. On the nature and properties of the Malvern Water, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 192.
The author first describes the beauties and attractions of Malvern, and

particularly the nature of its waters, and remarks on their long established character in scrofula, glandular obstructions, old and fistulous ulcers, nephritic disorders, skin diseases, and thoracic affections. He attributes the benefit experienced in such cases partly to the salubrity of the air and partly to the extreme purity of the water, not believing that it contains any particular ingredients in sufficient quantity to produce much effect.—*London Med. Gaz.*, July 19, 1828, p. 213.*

MATLOCK-BATH.

1730. MEDLEY, J. Essay upon Matlock-Bath in Derbyshire, &c. Nottingham, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*
 1802. LIPSCOMB, G. Description of Matlock-Bath, with an attempt to explain the causes of the heat, and of the petrifying quality of the springs. To which is added some account of...the Mineral Waters of Quarndon and Kidleston. London, 8vo.
 1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide* "Buxton," 1820.

* MIDDLE-HILL, WILTS.

1786. FALCONER, W. Account of the Mineral Water at Middle-Hill near Box, Wiltshire. Bath (?) 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

MOFFAT, SCOTLAND.

1659. MACKAILLE, M. Descriptio topographico-spagyrica fontium mineralium Moffetensium in Annandia Scotiae. Edin, 8vo. An English translation, to which is appended a description of the Oily Well at St. Catherine's Chapel, in the parish of Libberton, was published in 1664. (Edin. 12mo.)
Bibl. Acad. Edin. (both).

* N.B.—Malvern Spa has been made the subject of poems by Mr. Perry (inserted in "Dodsley's Collection of Poems," vol. v), Mr. Cottle, Dr. Brooker, and others; but none for originality are more worthy of note than one by the parish clerk of Malvern, about 250 years since, first published in 1778 in Nash's "Survey of Worcestershire." The four following stanzas may not be considered out of place here:—

Out of that famous hill
 There daily springeth
 A water passing still,
 Which always bringeth
 Great comfort to all them
 That are diseased men,
 And makes them well again
 To praise the Lord.

Hast thou a wound to heal;
 The which doth grieve thee,
 Come then unto this well,
 It will relieve thee
Noli me tangeres,
 And other maladies,
 Have here their remedies,
 Praised be the Lord.

To drink thy waters' store
 Lie in thy bushes,
 Many with ulcers sore,
 Many with bruises,
 Who succour find from ill
 From money given still,
 Thanks to the Christian will,
 O praise the Lord.

A thousand bottles there
 Were filled weekly,
 And many costrils rare
 For stomachs sickly;
 Some of them into Kent,
 Some were to London sent
 Others to Berwick went,
 O praise the Lord.

1854. KEDDIE, W. Moffat: its Walks and Wells; and Report on, and Chemical Analysis of, its Mineral Wells, by J. Macadam.

Glasgow, 8vo, pp. 163.

An admirably designed and elegantly written guide to these waters.—
Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci., Nov., 1854, p. 16.

MOIRA. Vide "ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH."

NEVIL-HOLT, LEICESTERSHIRE.

1740. SHORT, T. Vide "Mineral Waters of Great Britain," 1740.

1749. (Anon.) The contents, virtues, and uses of Nevil-Holt Spa Water, further proved, illustrated, and explained from experiments and reason. Second ed. London, 8vo, with a postscript printed in 1750. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc., Lond.*

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

1760. TYTLER, J. On Newcastle-on-Tyne Waters.

NEWMAN, WARWICKSHIRE.

1587. BAYLEY, WALTER. A brief Discourse on certain Medicinal Waters in the County of Warwick, near Newman.

London, 12mo.

NORWOOD (BEULAH SPA).

1832. WEATHERHEAD, G. H. Account of the Beulah Saline Spa at Norwood, Surrey: containing a description of its medicinal properties and effects, of the diseases in which it is remedial, and directions for its use.

London, 8vo, pp. 39.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

The diseases in which these waters are remedial, according to Mr. Weatherhead, include dyspepsia, liver and bilious complaints, jaundice, chlorosis, hypochondriasis, chronic and strumous ophthalmia, skin diseases, scrofula, "and many other disorders too numerous to mention!" He had better have said at once "all the ills to which flesh is heir!" See notice in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, vol. lxvii, 1832, p. 244.

1832. MAXFIELD, A. Observations on the medical virtues of the Beulah Saline Spa, Norwood, and on the disorders in which it is most efficacious, especially those connected with derangement of the digestive organs.

London, 8vo, pp. 82.

If reliance may be placed upon the analysis of these waters, made by Faraday and Hume, Mr. Maxfield has some ground for his assertion that "Beulah Spa is the most potent and valuable specimen of a saline spring that this country possesses, and is deserving of a higher reputation than any of them as a medicine." See *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, vol. lxviii, 1832, p. 154.

1833. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. Vide "Buxton," 1820.

NOTTINGTON, DORSETSHIRE.

1792. GRAVES, B. On the Sulphureous Water at Nottingham, near Weymouth, with Observations relative to its application in the cure of diseases. Sherborne, 8vo.

Bibl. Radcliffe.

1798. CRANE, J. Account of the nature, properties, and medical uses of the Mineral Water at Nottingham, near Weymouth.
London, 12mo, pp. 44.

PETERHEAD, ABERDEENSHIRE.

1636. M[OOR] A[NDREW]. ΠΙΔΑΞ ΠΕΤΡΕΙΑ (Pidax Petreia), or the Discoverie of St. Peter's Well at Peterhead, in Scotland, showing the admirable virtues thereof against many deplorable diseases, by A. M., Student in Medicine. Edinburgh, 8vo.

This work, which is very rare, is given on the authority of Dr. Macpherson, to whom I am indebted for a notice of it. There is a copy of it in the Advocate's Library, Edinburgh.

PITCAITHLY AND DUNBARNEY, PERTSHIRE.

1814. HORSLEY, W. Remarks on the Pitcaithly and Dunbarney Mineral Waters in Perthshire, illustrative of their composition and medicinal properties. London? 12mo.

• **PURTON, WILTS.**

1861. BAKEWELL, R. H. A Visit to Purton Spa, with a short Account of the extraordinary properties and effects of its Sulphated and Bromiodated Spring. Loc. ? 8vo ? pp. 22.

These waters, which contain about 350 grains of saline matter to the gallon, chiefly of alkaline sulphates, with minute traces of iron, iodine, and bromine, are said to be pleasant to the taste, gently aperient, diuretic, and alterative, and probably will suit some persons who cannot afford to migrate to Carlsbad or Kissingen.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, July 20th, 1861, p. 66.

QUARNDON. Vide "MATLOCK BATH," 1802.

RADNORSHIRE AND BRECONSHIRE.

- n. d. JONES, J. R., and PRYSE, J. Radnorshire and Breconshire Springs. Llanidloes.

ROAD, WILTS.

1731. WILLIAMS, S. An experimental history of Road Water, in Wiltshire, with a short mechanical account of its virtues, and of chronic disorders, in a Letter to the Rev. Dr. Derham.
London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Med. Soc. Lond.*

SANDROCKS, ISLE OF WIGHT.

1812. LEMPRIERE, W. On the medicinal effects of an Aluminous Chalybeate Water lately discovered at Sand Rocks, in the Isle of Wight, pointing out its efficacy in the Walcheren and other diseases incident to soldiers who have been abroad, &c. London, 8vo. Ibid. 1820. Second ed. Newport, 1827, 12mo, pp. 67.

Review in *London Med. Phys. Journ.*, xxviii, 1812, p. 72. There is also a pamphlet by this author, without date, on the chalybeate spring at Chall, Isle of Wight, printed at Newport. Whether it is the same as the above I know not.

1817. WATERWORTH, T. L. Letter on the Aluminous Chalybeate Water at Sand Rocks, Isle of Wight.
Isle of Wight, 12mo, pp. 28. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.*

SCARBOROUGH.

1660. WITTIE, R. Scarbrough Spaw, or description of its nature and virtues. London, 12mo. Idem, augmented with a relation of cures done by the Waters. York, 1667, 18mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (both).
1669. SIMPSON, W. Hydrologia Chymica: or the Chemical Anatomy of Scarbrough and other Spaws in Yorkshire. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Acad. Edin.
1669. WITTIE, R. Pyrologia Mimica, or Answer to Hydrologia Chymica of William Sympson, in defence of Scarbrough Spaw. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Acad. Edin.
1670. SIMPSON, W. Hydrological Essayes, or a Vindication of Hydrologia Chymica, and a further discovery of the Scarbrough Spaw.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1670. TONSTALL, G. Scarbrough Spaw spagyrically anatomized. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1672. TONSTALL, G. New Year's Gift for Dr. Witty, or the dissector anatomized. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1672. WITTIE, R. Scarbrough's Spagyricall Anatomizer Dissected, or Answer to Dr. Tonstall. London, 12mo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.
1678. WITTIE, R. Fons Scarburgensis, sive de omnis aquarum generis origine ac usu; particulariter de fonte minerali apud Scarbrough in comit. Eboræ. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
- 17—. SCHOFIELD, J. An historical and descriptive Guide to Scarborough. York, 8vo, pp. 192.
1734. SHORT, T. History of the Mineral Waters of Derbyshire, Lincolnshire, and Yorkshire, particularly those of Scarborough. London, 4to.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
1734. SHAW, P. Enquiry into the virtues, &c., of the Scarborough Spaw Waters. London, 8vo. Appended to his translation of "Hoffmann on Mineral Waters." London, 1743.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Radcliffe.
1869. BREAREY, C. B. Medical Guide to Scarborough. Fourth ed. (27th thousand!).
A very useful little book for visitors. It gives a good account of the climate, and vital statistics of the town, with directions for sea-bathing and taking the waters.—*Medical Times and Gaz.*, Sept., 1869, p. 369.

SHADWELL.

1749. LINDEN, D. W. Directions for the use of Berry's Shadwell Spa in Sun Tavern Fields, Shadwell. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med. Chir.-Soc.; Coll. Surg. Lond.
1777. BARNES, A. Essay on the virtues and properties of the Shadwell Spa. London, 8vo.
Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.

SHAP, WESTMORELAND.

1828. ALDERSON, R. A chemical analysis and medical treatise on the Shap Spa. Loc. (?)

The title of this pamphlet is cited from the "Handbook to Shap Spa," 4th ed. Dalston, 1866.

SOMERSHAM, HUNTINGDONSHIRE.

1759. LAYARD, D. P. An account of the Somersham Spa. London, 8vo. Ibid. 1767. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond. ; Med. Soc. Lond.*

The author's together with Dr. Morris's experiments with this water are inserted in the *Philosophical Trans.*, vol. liv, art. 3.

STOW-IN-THE-WOLD.

1808. FARMER, R. Analysis of the Carbonated Chalybeate, near Stow (in-the-Wold). Evesham, 8vo. *Bibl. Radcliffe.*

If this analysis is correct, this water contains considerably more iron and carbonic acid than either Tunbridge, Cheltenham, or even Spa.—*Lond. Med. Phys. Journ.*, vol. xxii, 1809, p. 246.

STRATFORD, WARWICKSHIRE.

1743. BAYLIES, W. Remarks on Perry's Analysis of the Stratford Mineral Water, with a short essay on the same waters.

Stratford-on-Avon, 8vo.

Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. ; Coll. Surg. Lond.

1744. PERRY, C. An account of an Analysis made on the Stratford Mineral Waters, comprehending near thirty different experiments.

Northampton, 8vo.

STRATHPEFFER, ROSS-SHIRE.

1856. MANSON, D. On the Strathpeffer Spa. Inverness, 8vo, pp. 15.

1869. MANSON, D. On the Sulphur Waters of Strathpeffer, in the Highlands of Ross-shire. Inverness, 8vo, pp. 62. Second ed. London, 1877, 8vo, pp. 73.

A sensibly written *brochure* setting forth in a favorable light the virtues of this spa, which evidently deserves to take a high rank amongst sulphurous waters, whether British or Continental.

STREATHAM.

- Anon. The Analysis of Streatham Waters : with experiments on Mineral Waters in general.

Sine loc. et ann.

Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

SUNNING HILL.

1851. HOLMES, H. Sunning Hill Wells : or a Practical Inquiry into the action of Iron as a constituent of the blood in health and disease, in connexion with that Chalybeate Spring.

London, 8vo, pp. 103.

The first 97 out of the 103 pages of this *brochure* are taken up with the consideration of the uses of oxygen in the animal economy and a variety of other topics. At page 98 we first meet with a reference to Sunning Hill, at

the wells of which place, we are informed, iron exists in precisely that form in which it is met with in *venous* blood—viz. the carbonate of the protoxide—a circumstance which, according to the author, distinguishes that spring as a most effective chalybeate.—*London Med. Gazette*, Sept. 12, 1851, p. 509.

THETFORD.

1819. ACCUM, F. Guide to the Chalybeate Spring of Thetford, exhibiting the general and primary effects of Thetford Spa, &c. London, 8vo, pp. 159. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

THORP-ARCH.

1819. HUNTER, A. *Vide* "Harrowgate," 1819.

TILBURY, ESSEX.

1737. ANDREE, J. An account of the Tilbury Water, containing a narrative of the medicinal qualities of this Spring, &c. London, 8vo. Ibid. 1740, 1764, &c.
Bibl. Radcliffe; Med.-Chir. Soc. (5th ed., 1781), *Med. Soc. Lond.*
(Eds. 1737, 1740, 1764).

TREFRIW AND VALE OF CONWAY SPA (WALES).

1865. HAYWARD, J. W. The Vale of Conway Spa: its nature, property, and uses, mode of administration and season, origin, source, locality, and discovery. Liverpool, 8vo, pp. 36.
1872. HAYWARD, J. W. Guide to Trefriw and the Vale of Conway Spa. Second edition. London, 8vo, pp. 64.

In this *brochure* the author sets forth the virtues of this comparatively little known Welsh Spa, and considering its character (chalybeate-aluminous) there is no doubt that it is capable in many cases of debility of effecting much of the good attributed to it by Dr. Hayward.

TUNBRIDGE WELLS.

1633. ROWZEE, L. The Queen's Wells: that is, a Treatise on the nature and virtues of Tunbridge Water, together with an enumeration of the chiefest diseases which it is good for, and against which it may be used, and the manner and order of taking it. London, 12mo. Alt. ed. 1656, 1670, 1671, 12mo, pp. 82.

Reprinted in vol. viii of the *Harleian Miscellany*.

1687. MADAN, P. Essay on the Waters of Tunbridge. London, 4to. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
1725. ROUSE, L. Tunbridge Wells, or a Directory for the drinking of those waters, &c. London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc.; Med. Soc. Lond.*
1760. SMITH, HUGH. On the use and abuse of Mineral Waters: also Rules necessary to be observed by individuals who visit the Chalybeate Spring of the Old and New Tunbridge Wells. London, 8vo.

Vide "Islington."

1766. BURR, T. B. History of Tunbridge Wells. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. Lond.*

1791. BABINGTON, W. *Analysis of the Medicinal Waters at Tunbridge Wells.* London, 8vo.
1797. SPRANGE, J. *Tunbridge Wells Guide.* Tunbridge Wells, 8vo, plates.
1816. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Analysis of the Mineral Waters at Tunbridge Wells, with some account of its medicinal properties.* London, 8vo, pp. 58.
1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide "Buxton,"* 1820.

WALTON, SALOP.

1787. JOHNSTONE, J. *Of the Walton Water, near Shrewsbury.* Worcester, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

WIGHT, ISLE OF.

1820. SCUDAMORE, SIR C. *Vide "Buxton,"* 1820, also "Sandrocks."

WILLOWBRIDGE, STAFFORDSHIRE.

1676. GILBERT, S. *Fons Sanitatis; or the healing Spring of Willowbridge, in Staffordshire, found out by Lady Jane Gerard, Baroness of Bromley, published for the common good by Samuel Gilbert, Rector of Quatt.* London, 12mo.

For a more recent and rather full account of this spring see Owen, "British Mineral Waters," p. 312, who quotes passages from Dr. Plot's "Natural History of Staffordshire" respecting its virtues.

WINGATE.

1792. DAVIDSON, S. *History and properties of Wingate Spaw.* London, 12mo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

WITHAM, ESSEX.

1737. TAVEBNER, J. *An Essay on the Witham Spa, or a brief enquiry into the nature, virtues, and uses of a Mineral Chalybeate Water at Witham.* London, 8vo. *Bibl. Med. Soc. Lond.*

WORCESTERSHIRE.

1740. SHORT, T. *Vide "British Mineral Waters,"* 1740.
1834. HASTINGS, SIR C. *Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire, &c., including also a short account of its Mineral Waters.* London, 8vo, pp. 184.
1835. HASTINGS, SIR C. *On the Salt Springs of Worcestershire; a Lecture.* London, 8vo.

Both the general reader and the geological will find matter in this lecture to interest him.—*London Med. Gazette*, August, 22nd, 1835. *Vide "Droitwich,"*

WOODHALL, LINCOLNSHIRE.

1867. CUFFE, R. *The Woodhall or Iodine Spa*. London, 8vo.
Third ed. London, 1868, 8vo, pp. 27.

Contains a simple and interesting account of this spa, which, from its constituents and from the recorded experience of Mr. Cuffe, is evidently an agent of no mean value in all that class of cases usually benefited by the iodides and bromides.

MINERAL WATERS OF IRELAND.

1684. BELLON, P. *The Irish Spaw: being a short discourse on Mineral Waters in general...and a brief account of the Mineral Waters at Chappel-Izod, near Dublin*. • Dublin, 12mo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

1724. TAAFE, —. *On the Mineral Spring at Ballyspellan*.

So high was the repute of this water at the time of the publication of this work that it was emphatically called "The Irish Spa." For an amusing notice of it, and of the poetical contest about it between Dr. Sheridan and Swift, see *Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, vol. iii, p. 260.

1772. BUTTY, J. *Natural History of the County of Dublin...and of some lately discovered Mineral Waters, particularly the Sulphureous Water at Lucan, and its medicinal virtues, &c.*
Dublin, 2 vols. 8vo.

1781. ELLIOT, J. *Vide "Great Britain," 1781.*

1825. RYAN, M. *Treatise on the most celebrated Mineral Waters of Ireland, &c., and of the Spa lately discovered at Brownstown, near Kilkenny*. Kilkenny, 8vo.

1845. KNOX, A. *The Irish Watering Places, &c., with analyses of the principal Mineral Springs by R. Kane*.
Dublin, 12mo, pp. 336. *Bibl. Med-Chir. Soc.*

A useful, well-written, learned, and amusing work, containing in a small compass a great mass of information about our national watering places.—*Dublin Journ. Med. Sci.*, xxvii, 1845, p. 468.

1846. KNOX, A. *The Ballynahinch Mineral Waters*.
Belfast, 12mo, pp. 47.

1856. APJOHN, J. *The Spas of Lisdoonvarna, with a report, and analysis thereon*.
Dublin, 8vo, pp. 27.

A very interesting little pamphlet, containing a complete analysis of the sulphur and chalybeate spas which exist in County Clare, near one of the best sea-bathing districts on the west coast of Ireland.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, November, 1856.

1867. FAUSSET, W. Mineral Springs of Lisdoonvarna, County Clare. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 20.

1871. MAPOTHER, E. D. Lisdoonvarna Spa and Sea Side Places of Clare. Dublin, 8vo, pp. 47. Second ed. 1872. Third ed. 1876.

A thoroughly reliable guide to this spa.—*Dublin Quart. Journ. Med. Sci.*, August, 1871, p. 189.

1872. LABAT, A. Étude hydrologique du pays de Galles et d'Irlande. Paris, 8vo, pp. 31.

ADDENDA.

• GENERAL THERAPEUTICS, p. 1.

1776. MARRYAT, T. Therapeutics, or the Art of Healing.
Birmingham, 8vo.
The twenty-fourth edition of this work was published in 1816 by Sherwood.—*Druitt's Surgeon's Vade Mecum*, 9th ed., p. 826.
1843. HAGER, M. Allgemeine Pathologie und Therapie, &c.
Wien, 8vo.
1872. GIUDICE, G. Ragione d'essere della Terapeutica.
Torino, 8vo.
1874. SOGLIANO, M. Il razionalismo e empirismo in Terapia.
Napoli, 8vo.

SPECIAL THERAPEUTICS, p. 39.

1863. REDEB, A. Pathologie und Therapie der venerischen Krankheiten. Add Italian transl. by Dr. G. Ria, with additions by Prof. V. Tantarri.
Napoli, 1872, 8vo.
1863. ROSENSTEIN, S. Die Pathologie und Therapie der Nieren Krankheiten. Add Italian transl. by Dr. Napolitani.
Napoli, 1872, 8vo.
1864. DILLNBERGER, E. Therapeutisches Recept-Taschenbuch für Frauen- und Kinderkrankheiten, &c. Add Italian transl. by Dr. F. Franco.
Napoli, 1874, 16mo.
1870. ROSENTHAL, M. Diagnostik und Therapie der Nerven-Krankheiten, &c. Add Italian transl. by Dr. F. Bertè.
Napoli, 1872, 8vo.
1870. BORRELLI, D. Della Febbre: dottrina, nosografia e terapia generale, &c.
Napoli, 8vo.

PERIODICALS AND JOURNALS RELATING TO THERAPEUTICS, p. 57.

GERMANY.

- "Journal für Pharmakodynamik Toxicologie und Therapie," &c.
Herausgeg. von Drs. W. Reil und J. Hoppe, 1856. Berlin.

ITALY.

- "Rivista di Medicina, di Chirurgia e di Terapeutica dei Dott. Sorensina, Ricordi, e Scarenzio." Milan, 1873, 8vo.

ENGLAND.

- "Record of Pharmacy and Therapeutics." London, 1856-1858.

HYPODERMIC METHOD, p. 88.

1865. EULENBERG, A. Die hypodermatische Injection des Arzneimittels, &c. *Add* Italian transl. by Prof. G. Ria. Napoli, 1872, 8vo.

INHALATION, p. 92.

1767. STERN, P. Advice to the Consumptive—Treatment by Inhalation. Second ed. London. Nineteenth ed. 1778.
Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.

ACIDS, p. 101.

1872. FARCY, A. *De l'empoisonnement par les Acides Minéraux. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 39.

ALCALOIDS, p. 103.

1824. MARTIN-SOLON, F. Alcalia quædam vegetabilia novissime inventa, seu pura seu cum acidis composita, medicaminibus e quibus extrahuntur sunt-ne præstantiora, scilicet Morphina Opio, Quinina cortice Peruviano, Emetina radice Ipecacuanhæ? Paris, 4to.
1827. MÜLLER, HASSEN A. Diss. medico-pharmaceutica de principiis Vegetabilium novissimis temporibus evolutis quæ Kalinoïda dicuntur, &c. Mosquæ, 8vo, pp. 160.
n. d. BOSQUET, Y. On the ways of the Alkaloids in the Human Economy. Sutton-in-Ashfield. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

ANTACIDS, p. 127.

1701. BORNMANNUS, J. C. De natura Antacidorum. Lugd.-Bat. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*

ANTHELMINTICS, p. 127.

1834. CHEVANNE, J. *Des Ténias, et des diverses méthodes employées pour les détruire, &c. See Punica Granatum. Montpellier, 4to.

ANTIPHLOGISTICS, p. 130.

1824. FOURCART, J. B. Observations tendant à prouver l'utilité des émissions sanguines, et du traitement Antiphlogistique en général dans beaucoup de maladies des vieillards. Paris, 8vo.
1874. TROUËSSARD, E. L. Contribution à la pathologie et à la thérapeutique générale de l'Inflammation. Recherches sur l'emploi rationnel des émissions sanguines et de la Méthode Antiphlogistique dans les Maladies Inflammatoires. Paris, 8vo.

DIURETICS, p. 153.

1851. RANKE, H. **Physiologische-chemische Untersuchungen über das Verhalten einiger organischen Stoffe im menschlichen Organismus, nebst Versuchen über die diuretische Wirkung mehrerer Arzneimittel.* Erlangen, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

FEBRIFUGES, p. 161.

1856. MOUCHON, E. *Monographie des principaux Fébrifuges indigènes considérés comme succédanés du Quinquina.* Paris, 8vo.

METALS, p. 167.

1837. KÖCHLIN, J. R. *Von den Wirkungen der gebräuchlichen Metalle auf den menschlichen Organismus, &c.* Zürich, 8vo, pp. 186. *Vide "Cuprum,"* 1837.

NARCOTICS, p. 169.

1836. LESZIG, E. **De Narcoticorum in infantibus usu.* Dorpati, 8vo.
1868. KANNY LOLL DËY. *On the uses of Narcotics and Stimulants, and their effects on the human constitution.* Calcutta, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*

ÆGLE MARMELOS, p. 206.

1878. FAYRE, Sir J. *On the Bael Fruit, and its medicinal properties and uses.* (Reprint from *Med. Times and Gazette.*) London, 8vo, pp. 29.
- An excellent little *brochure*, containing a full and lucid summary of all that has been recorded with regard to the Bael fruit and its uses.

ALCOHOL, p. 208.

1867. LOUREIRO, J. C. *Quelques remarques pratiques sur l'Ophthalmo-Nicotisme, et sur Ophthalmo-Alcoolisme; communication faite au Congrès International périodique d'Ophthalmologie de Paris, &c.,* 1867. Paris, 8vo, pp. 51.

AMMONIA, p. 222.

1749. BERTIN, J. E., et MORAND, J. F. C. **Ergo specificum Viperæ morsus antidotum Alkali Volatile.* (Ex. in *Haller, Disp. Med. Pract.*, vol. vi.) Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Med.-Chir. Soc. (Haller).*

ANDIRA (GEOFFROYA) INERMIS, D.C., p. 229.

1813. SINCLAIR, G. **De viribus anthelminticis Geoffrææ inermis, &c.* Edin. 8vo.
- Vide "Mucuna pruriens,"* 1813.

ANTIARIS TOXICARIA, p. 233.

1872. FORNARA, D. *Studi sperimentali sopra l'azione dell' Upas antiar e del veleno del rospo fatti nel museo geologico della R. Università di Bologna.* Genova, 16mo.

ANTIMONIUM TARTARATUM, p. 239.

1833. LANGFORD, J. The treatment of Asiatic Cholera with Tartarized Antimony. London, 8vo. *Bibl. Manchester Med. Soc.*
 1863. PÉCHOLIER, G. Recherches expérimentales sur l'action physiologique du Tartre Stibié. Paris, 8vo, pp. 44.

ANTIMONII TERCHLORIDUM (BUTTER OF ANTIMONY).

873. NIKIPHORAKIS, M. *Études sur l'étiologie, &c., de la Tumeur et de la Fistule Lacrymales. Traitement par la cautérisation avec le Beurre d'Antimoine. Paris, 4to.

ARSENIC, p. 256.

1850. BAILLY, P. H. H. *Clinique Médicale de l'Hôpital Militaire du Roule. I. Étude sur l'emploi thérapeutique des préparations Arsenicales, &c. Paris, 4to, pp. 53.

CANNABIS SATIVA, p. 304.

1840. AUBERT, L. De la Peste, ou Typhus d'Orient, suivi d'un Essai sur l'Hachisch. Paris, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

CARBOLIC ACID, p. 312.

1869. LORENZUTTI, L. Dell' Acido Fenico nella cura delle Febbri periodiche. Padova, 8vo, pp. 10.
 1874. ROMANDINI, A. La Pulmonite suppurante e l'uso interno dell' Acido Fenico, narrazione con qualche osservazione clinica. Forlì, 8vo.

CHLORAL, p. 325.

1870. VERGA, A., e VALSUANI, P. Sugli usi terapeutici del Cloralio. Esperimenti chimici. Milano, 12mo.
 1874. ORÉ, —. Des injections intra-veineuses du Chloral. Expériences qui démontrent l'efficacité de leur action dans l'empoisonnement par la Strychnine, et dans le traitement du Tétanos traumatique. Paris, 8vo.
 1874. ORÉ, —. Ni phlébite, ni caillots. Réponse aux objections qu'ont soulevées les injections du Chloral dans les Veines. Paris, 8vo.

CHLOROFORM, p. 330.

1851. DUNN, R. On the Inhalation of Chloroform: its anæsthetic effects and practical uses. (Reprint from *Medical Gazette*.) London, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

CINCHONA, p. 337.

1828. DELBOSC, F. *Quelques considérations sur l'action thérapeutique du Quinquina et sur son mode d'administration. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 28.

CINCHONA SUBSTITUTES, p. 358.

1856. MOUCHON, E. Monographie des principaux Fébrifuges indigènes considérés comme succédanés du Quinquina. Paris, 8vo.

FERRUM, p. 430.

1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. De ingressu ad infirmos...2. De natura et usu Chalybis ac medicamentorum chalybeatorum. Bononiæ, 4to.

GUAIACI LIGNUM, p. 453.

1612. CLAUDINUS, J. C. De ingressu ad infirmos...De natura et usu lignorum Guaiacini, Sassafras, &c. Bononiæ, &c., 4to.

GYNOCARDIA ODORATA, E. Brown.**Chaulmoogra.**

1878. LEPAGE, R. C. Papers on the plant *Gynocardia odorata*, from which the Chaulmoogra Oil is obtained.

London, 8vo, pp. 32.

This pamphlet, as indicated by the title, is simply a collection of papers from medical and other publications on the chaulmoogra, and its uses in leprosy, skin diseases, &c., in which it has long been an established remedy amongst the natives of India. The only point of novelty in the pamphlet is the announcement, on the authority of Mr. R. Jones, late of Calcutta, that it is "a specific in consumptive cases!" This statement is partly explainable by the fact that *cod-liver oil* is the vehicle advised for its administration!

HYDRARGYRUM, p. 466.

1875. GUBLER, A. Efficacité du Mercure contre le Psoriasis et l'Eczéma. Paris, 8vo.

HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDUM; CALOMEL, p. 493.

1834. WILSON, W. M. Objections to the Mercurial Treatment of Malignant Cholera. Belfast, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Phys. Edin.*
1866. CONTINI, G. Notizie e memorie sulla Colera orientale, e sull' uso del Calomelano nell cura di essa. Napoli, 8vo.

KHAYA SENEGALENSIS, p. 534.

1849. CAVENTOU, E. Recherches chimiques sur l'écorce du Caïl-cédra (*Swietenia Senegalensis*). Paris, 4to.
1857. CAVENTOU, E. Rapport sur l'écorce du Caïl-cédra. Paris, 8vo, pp. 40.

LYCOPUS EUROPEUS, p. 551.

1821. RE, G. F. Lettera secunda sulla virtù febbrifuga del Licopo Europeo. Torino, 8vo. *Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.*

MYTILUS EDULIS, p. 574.

1864. HECKEL, E. *Essai sur la Moule commune au point de vue zoologique et toxicologique. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 54.

NICOTINE, p. 576.

1844. DELIoux DE SAVIGNAC, J. F. J. A. *Histoire naturelle médicale de la Nicotine. Montpellier, 4to, pp. 40.

NITRIC ACID, p. 576.

1842. ORFILA, M. J. B. Recherches expérimentales sur l'empoisonnement par les Acides Sulphurique et Azotique.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 16.

PRUNUS LAUROCERASUS, p. 644.

1818. MANZONI, F. A. *Vide* "Hydrocyanic Acid," 1818 (p. 507).
1869. GIRARD, J. DE. Recherches expérimentales sur le Laurier rose au double point de vue chimique et physiologique.
Paris, 8vo, pp. 75.

QUININE, p. 648.

1872. CHIRONE, V. Sul valore febbrifugo della Chinina. Studi sperimentali e chimici, con 5 tavoli di 28 figure. Napoli, 8vo.

RUBIA TINCTORUM, p. 664.

1691. LANZONI, J. Observatio Hæmoptysis succo Rubiæ sanatæ.
Ferrara, 4to.

UVÆ URSI FOLIA, p. 731.

1763. QUER Y MARTINEZ, J. Sobre la Passion Nephritica e sur verdadero especifico la Uva Ursi, &c. *Add* French transl. Paris, 1766, 8vo.
Bibl. Coll. Surg. Lond.

INDEX OF DISEASES.

The figures indicate dates (unless otherwise stated) at which, under the respective articles, mention of the disease occurs.

Where a small numeral between brackets occurs after a date, it signifies the number of works on the subject published in that year.

Abortion. Chloral (with opium), 1873. Opium, 1864. See also *Labour, premature*.

Abdomen, tubercular disease of. Iodine, 1824.

Abscess. Special Therapeutics, 1856 (Joachim). Antiseptics, 1875. Caustics, 1779. Collodion, 1854. Ferrum, 1738. Iodine, 1831, 1839, 1848, (injections of) 1853, 1854. Salix, sp. of, 1792.

"Absinthisme." Alcohol, 1864. Artemisia absinthium (Absinthe) 1862, 1864, 1867, 1871.

Acids, mineral, poisoning by. Acids, 1804, 1872 (in Addenda, p. 806).

Acne. Hydrargyri iodidum, 1857. Sapo, 1875.

Acute Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1810 (Aubry). Alteratives, 1859. Purgatives, 1775, 1834, 1852. Stimulants, 1860. Vesicants, 1768. Alcohol, 1867, 1872. Antimonium tartaratum, 1806. Hydrargyrum (Ptyalism), 1824. Phosphorus, 1818. Quinine, 1857. Vinum, 1600. Water, 1863, 1874.

Ague. See *Fever, intermittent*.

Air-passages. See *Lungs*.

Albuminuria. Diuretics, 1864. Alcohol (as a cause of), 1874. Calci phosphas, 1868. Iodine, 1869. Nitric acid, 1843.

Alcoholismus. Alcohol, 1851 (Huss), 1855 (Monguzzi), 1860 (Racle, Marcet), 1864 (Voisin), 1866 (Juliano), 1867 (Foville), 1868 (Leclère), 1869 (Gachet), 1870 (Langlois), 1870 (Bouvet), 1871 (Castoldi), 1872 (Marty), 1873 (Troyon), 1873 (Gambus), 1873 (Magnan), 1874 (Pauchon), 1875 (Marfaing), &c.

Alkalies, poisoning by. Alkalies, 1842.

Amaurosis. Alcohol (as a cause of), 1850. Arnica, 1773. Hydrargyrum (Ptyalism), 1713. Strychnia, 1835, 1871. Veratria, 1834.

Amblyopia. Alcohol (as a cause of), 1850, 1868. Iodine, 1857. Strychnia, 1871. Tabacum (as a cause of), 1868.

Amblyopia nicotinicæ. Quinine, 1873 (3).

Amenorrhœa. Art. "Emmenagogues," p. 159. Ammonia, 1823. Ammonii chloridum, 1796. Apol, 1855, 1864. Ferri iodidum, 1834. Juniperus communis, 1818. Ruta graveolens, 1818. Solanum Dulcamara, 1771. Strychnia, 1830.

Anæmia. Ferrum, 1863. Ferri acetas, 1866. Ferri lactas, 1840. Sea-water (internally), 1875.

Anasarca. See *Dropsy*.

Aneurism. Antiphlogistics, 1826. Digitalis, 1819, 1875. Ferri perchloridum, 1854 (2), 1855, 1857, 1858. Iodine (Iod. of potassium), 1868.

"*Angine couenneuse.*" See *Laryngismus stridulus*.

Angina laryngea. See *Croup*.

Angina pectoris. Special Therapeutics, 1865 (Ullersperger), Aconitum napellus, 1845.

Anthrax. See *Carbuncle*.

Anus, affections of. See *Rectum*.

Aphonia. Topical Medication, 1854.

Aphthæ, and Aphthous ulceration. See *Stomatitis*.

Apoplexy. Special Therapeutics, 1691 (Camper), 1791 (Bezold), 1811 (Richelmi), 1866 (Mushet), Ammonia, 1777, 1779. Antimonium tartaratum (as preventive), 1817. Coffea Arabica (Coffee as a predisposing cause), 1718. Oxygen, 1868. Sodæ carbonas (alkalies), 1854.

Arsenic, ill effects of, and poisoning by. See "*Arsenic, Toxicology of,*" p. 263.

Articular affections. See *Joints*.

Arthritis. See *Gout*.

Ascarides. See *Worms*.

Ascites. See *Dropsy*.

Asphyxia. Special Therapeutics, 1825 (Plisson). Ammonia, 1777, 1779 (against). Oxygen, 1784. Tabacum (glysters of), 1797.—*From Carbonic acid and Charcoal fumes*, p. 311.—*From Drowning.* Special Therapeutics, 1799 (Bloesch) Tabacum (enemas of tobacco smoke), 1785, 1797.

Asthma. Special Therapeutics, 1752 (Wendt). Inhalation, 1829, 1830, 1837, 1847. Diaphoretics, 1705. Diuretics, 1623. Purgatives, 1696. Nitrite of Amyl, 1873. Antimonium tartaratum, 1817. Assafetida, 1769. Colchicum, 1763, 1777. Datura Stramonium, 1811 (2) 1835, 1836. Digitalis, 1785, Gambogia, 1628. Gratiola officinalis, 1813. Hydrocyanic acid, 1819, 1820. Ipecacuanha, 1774. Lobelia inflata, 1829, 1830. Mentha, 1767. Oxygen, 1845, 1868. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1771. Scilla maritima, 1722, 1737, 1759. Senega, 1782. Sinapis (sinapisms), 1636. Tabacum (smoking), 1610, 1648, 1700. Taraxacum, 1754. Valeriana officinalis, 1828. Zinci sulphas, 1791. Water, 1689.

Ataxy, progressive locomotor. Arsenic, 1865. Argenti nitras, 1862, 1863. Phosphorus, 1868, 1869.

Atrophy. Glechoma hederacea, 1787.

Atropia-poisoning. See *Belladonna*.

Belladonna, poisoning by. Atropa Belladonna, 1810, 1869. Opium, 1810, 1866, 1869. Physostigma venenosum (as antagonistic to Atropia), 1870, 1872, 1875.

Bilious and Biliary affections. See *Liver and Gall-stones*.

Bladder, affections of. Diuretics, 1713. Camphor (and Hyoscyamus), 1826. Cantharides, 1698, 1808. Carbonic acid, 1864. Terebinthina, 1699, 1818, 1819. Uva Ursi, 1764. Veronica officinalis, 1694.—*Paralysis of.* Cantharides, 1808. Ergot, 1860.—*Hæmorrhage from.* See *Hæmaturia*.—*Inflammation of.* See *Cystitis*.

Blennorrhagia. See *Gonorrhœa*.

"*Blépharite ciliare*" Special Therapeutics, 1873 (Hermanowicz).

Bones, affections of. Argenti nitras, 1871. Iodine, 1831. Juglans regia, 1841. Morrhæum oleum, 1843. See also *Caries*, *Exostosis*, and *Syphilis*.

Bowels, affections of. Egle Marmelos, 1853, 1854. Ailantus excelsa, 1870. Carbo vegetab., 1855, 1865.—*Spasms of.* Linum (linseed oil), 1767.—*Obstructions of.* Hydrargyrum (crude mercury), 1786. Serum Lactis, 1864.—*Constipation of.* See *Constipation*.

- Brachialgia.** Morphia (hypodermically), 1872.
- Brain, diseases of.** Special Therapeutics, 1825 (Guérin), 1844 (Pinel), 1854 (Leubuscher). Narcotics, 1654. Tonics, 1843. Hydrocyanic acid, 1825.—*Softening of.* Special Therapeutics, 1862 (Romand-Picquand).—*Irritation of.* Thea Chinensis (green tea), 1827.—*Inflammation of.* See *Meningitis*.
- Breast.** See *Mamma*.
- Bright's Disease.** Special Therapeutics, 1856 (Welenzas) Lac (Skim-milk), 1871. Nitric acid, 1843.
- Bronchitis.** Inhalation, 1837, 1841. Antimonium tartaratum, 1845. Oxygen, 1868. Sulphur (inhalations), 1866. Tabacum (snuff-taking as a preventive), 1870.—*Acute.* Nitrite of Amyl, 1873. Physostigma venenosum, 1863.—*Chronic.* Morphia, 1856. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1828.
- Bronchocele.** Hypodermic method, 1875. Ferri iodidum, 1834. Iodine, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1838, 1848 (Injections iodées), 1872 (ditto). See also art. "Strychnia," 1830.
- Bruises.** Arnica, 1719. Sibura (Oil of laurel), 1830.
- Bubo.** Special Therapeutics, 1820 (Müller). Emollients (cataplasms), 1819. Vesicants, 1862. Iodine, 1854.—*Suppurated.* Injections into closed cavities in, 1847. Iodine (injections), 1847.
- Burns and Scalds.** Special Therapeutics, 1843 (Winder). Ammonia, 1777. Argenti nitrus (externally), 1850. Carbolic acid (Phénol sodique), 1865. Collodion, 1854. Gossypium (Cotton), 1831. Iodine (locally), 1839. Momordica Balsamina, 1720. Succinum (Vernix succinata), 1783. Typha latifolia, 1833. Water (as sole dressing), 1816.
- Cachexia.** Special Therapeutics, 1834 (Brandis). Arsenic, 1865, 1866. Carbonic acid, 1779.—*Arising from Intermittent Fever.* Cinchonine, 1816.
- Calculus Affections.** Special Therapeutics, 1806 (Malvigne), 1816 (Marie de Saint-Ursin), 1821 (Fenner). Cantharides, 1741. Carbonic acid, 1778, 1779, 1787. Citrus (Lemon juice), 1653. Guaiacum, 1536. Hypericum perforatum, 1716. Juniperus communis, 1864. Lithium (salts of), 1873. Pareira Brava, 1719. Ol. Ricini, 1764. Saps (Soap lye), 1745. Sodæ bicarbonas, 1826. Sulphuric acid, 1780. Tabacum, 1669. Thea Chinensis, 1684. Water, 1724. Bristol mineral waters, 1652.
- Calculi, solvents of.** Art. "Lithontriptics," p. 163. Aq. Calcis, 1743, 1764. Carbonic acid, 1777. Gastric juice, 1802. Uva Ursi, 1764.—*Renal.* Lithium (salts of), 1873.
- Cancer.** Special Therapeutics, 1856 (Parker), 1871 (Devergie), 1872 (Arnott). Intraleptic method, 1856. Hypodermic method, 1869. Local Anæsthetics (cold), 1851. Caustics, 1856, 1868. Acetic acid (subcutaneous injection of), 1866, Aconitum napellus, 1762, 1845. Arsenic, 1774, 1809, 1816. Arsenical paste, 1817 (ditto); 1820, 1825, 1840. Atropa Belladonna, 1739, 1760, 1765, 1826. Aq. Calcis, 1769. Calcis carbonas, 1802. Carbolic acid, 1865. Carbonic acid, 1794. Cimicifuga foetida, 1774. Cinchona, 1746. Clematis erecta, 1769, 1777. Conium, 1760, 1761 (3), 1763 (3), 1764 (2), 1765, 1766 (2), 1767 (2), 1771. Conia, 1852. Cundurango, 1873. Ferri carbonas, 1806. Gastric juice (locally), 1869. Hydrargyrum, 1682, 1755, 1756. Lac (milk diet), 1749. Lacerta, sp. of, 1782, 1784 (2), 1785. Nitric acid (locally), 1847. Onopordum acanthium, 1739. Oxygen, 1868. Pilocaria helminthocorton, 1822. Potassæ nitras, 1820. Sanguinaria Canadensis, 1857. Sedum acre, 1784. Zinci chloridum, 1835, 1836, 1862, 1866.
- Carbon, Sulphuret, injurious effects of.** Caoutchouc, 1856 1863. Art. "Sulphuret of Carbon," 1867, 1872, 1874.
- Carbuncle.** Cinchona, 1866. Iodine (locally), 1839. Juglans regia, 1857.
- Carcinoma.** See *Cancer*.
- Cardialgia.** Bismuth, 1792. Lactuca (virosa), 1837.

Caries. Special Therapeutics, 1868 (Magitot). *Artemisia moxa* (Moxa), 1817, *Barium*, 1851. *Conium*, 1761. *Oleum Morrhus*, 1861, 1869. *Phosphoric acid*, 1803, 1808. *Ol. Terebinthina*, 1869.

Cataract. Special Therapeutics, 1853 (Richard). *Aconitum napellus*, 1856. *Arnica*, 1856. *Phosphorus*, 1871.

Catarrhal Affections. Inhalation, 1829, 1855. *Digitalis*, 1801. *Euphrasia officinalis*, 1857. *Hydrocyanic acid*, 1819. *Opium*, 1691. *Sulphur*, 1815. *Tabacum*, 1693. *Vinum*, 1644. *Water*, 1776. *Sea-water*, 1868.

Cerebral Affections. See *Brain, affections of*.

Cerebral Congestion. *Arsenic*, 1863, 1870. *Sodæ carbonas* (alkalies), 1854.

Chancre. Special Therapeutics, 1861-2 (Rollet), 1874 (Daffner).—*Phagedenic.* *Calomel*, 1862, 1868.

Charcoal, burning, noxious effects of. Art. "*Carbo. vegetabilis*," p. 311. *Carbonic acid*, 1782, 1785.

Cherry-laurel, poisoning by. See *Prunus Laurocerasus*, p. 644.

Chilblains. *Collodion*, 1854. *Iodine*, 1839.

Children, Diseases of. See *Infancy*.

Chlorosis. Special Therapeutics, 1823 (Kummer), 1826 (Hildebrand). *Purgatives*, 1805. *Arsenic*, 1865. *Ferrum*, 1761, 1832, 1839, 1847, 1863. *Ferri bromidum*, 1875. *Ferri iodidum*, 1834. *Ferri lactas*, 1840. *Ferri sulphas* (et *Potassæ carb.*), 1832. *Gratiola officinalis*, 1775. *Phosphorus*, 1815. *Sea-water* (internally), 1875. *Bath mineral waters*, 1800.

Cholera. Special Therapeutics, 1832 (Bartels), 1832 (Prost), 1835 (Pullino), 1837 (Perone), 1838 (Schartler), 1849 (Henriques), 1860 (Lichtenstein), 1865 (Pacini), 1868 (Toffoletto), 1871 (Robbe). *Fumigation*, 1836. *Venous injections*, 1855, 1866, 1873, 1874. *Acids*, 1854. *Alkalies*, 1832, 1850. *Anthelmintics*, 1874. *The Chlorides* (as prophylactic), 1832. *Cholagogues*, 1866. *Disinfectants*, 1832, 1867, 1871. *Evacuants*, 1866. *Metals*, 1853. *Purgatives*, 1849. *Salines*, 1832, 1864, 1866. *Aconitum napellus*, 1866. *Ailantus excelsa*, 1870. *Alcohol*, 1833. *Antimonium tartaratum*, 1833 (in *Addenda*, p. 808), 1834. *Argenti nitras*, 1849. *Arsenic*, 1871. *Bismuth*, 1831, 1832. *Calcis carbonas*, 1855. *Calumba radix*, 1854. *Camphor*, 1843, 1853, 1857. *Cannabis sativa*, 1839. *Cantharides* (externally to abdomen), 1830. *Carbolic acid*, 1865. *Carbonic acid*, 1831, 1836. *Chloral* (?), 1873. *Chlorine*, 1831, 1835, 1849, 1867. *Chloroform*, 1856. *Collodion* (to abdominal surface), 1869. *Cuprum* (prophylactic and curative), 1853, 1867 (2), 1873. *Drosera rotundifolia*, 1867. *Ergot*, 1849. *Ether* (sulphuric), 1857. *Ferri ammonio-citras*, 1867. *Ferri citras*, 1868. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1866. *Calomel*, 1833, 1834, 1850, 1866 (in *Addenda*, p. 809). *Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum*, 1872, 1875. *Hydrocyanic acid* (connection between), 1868, 1874. *Juniper communis* (oleum), 1831. *Mastranzo*, 1860. *Mikania Guaco*, 1832, 1853. *Peroxide of nitrogen*, 1831, 1832. *Opium*, 1830, 1832. *Oxygen*, 1832 (2), 1849, 1855. *Platanus orientalis*, 1837. *Liquor Potassæ*, 1834. *Quassia* (hypodermically), 1859. *Quinine*, 1836 (as a preservative), 1865. *Rhubarb*, 1628. *Sinapis* (sinapisms), 1865. *Strychnia* 1854 (3). *Sulphur*, 1849, 1854, 1866. *Sulphuric acid*, 1854, 1855. *Sumbul*, 1850. *Tannin*, 1848. *Zinci valerianas*, 1856. *Water*, 1849, 1853, 1854 (hot water applications), 1855, 1862 (copious draughts of).—*Infantile.* *Alcohol*, 1873.

Chorea. *Purgatives*, 1805. *Antimonium tartaratum* (externally), 1822. *Arsenic*, 1867, 1868. *Atropiæ valerianas*, 1866. *Chloral*, 1869. *Eserine*, 1875. *Ether* (spray of, to spine), 1875. *Hyoscyamine*, 1875. *Iodine*, 1825. *Potassii bromidum*, 1870. *Viscum album*, 1719. *Zinc*, 1812.

Chronic Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1805 (Giraudy), 1844 (Debreyne), *Fumigation*, 1862. *Alteratives*, 1859. *Purgatives*, 1805, 1834. *Conium*, 1765. 1771. *Ferrum*, 1761. *Serum Lactis* (whey-cure), 1860. *Phosphorus*, 1818. *Rhubarb*, 1771. *Water*, 1863. *Bath mineral waters*, 1822, 1850. *Bristol waters*, 1789.

Circulatory Organs, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1861 (Günzburg).

Colic. Special Therapeutics, 1820 (Marmet). Purgatives, 1684. Chloroform, 1857. Cocos Maldivica, 1634. Conium, 1763. Mentha, 1787. Opium, 1784, Ricinus (Castor oil), 1806. Tabacum, 1785.—*Hepatic.* Chloroform, 1861. Ol. Terebinthinæ (with sulphuric ether), 1790.

Colica pictonum. Antiphlogistics, 1826. Atropa Belladonna, 1850. Ferri carbonas, 1844. Linum (Linseed oil), 1767. Ricinus (Castor oil), 1764.

Colour-blindness. Alcohol (as a cause of), 1871. Tabacum (ditto), 1871.

Condylomata. Chloracetic acid, 1868.

Conjunctiva, affections of. Calomel, 1832.

Constipation. Emetics, 1822.—*Habitual.* Enemas 1830. Fel (Ox-gall), 1846.

Consumption. See *Phthisis*.

Contagious Diseases, prevention and cure of. Art. "Disinfectants," p. 149. Sulphur (sulphurous acid gas), 1866. Chlorine, 1833.

Convulsions and Convulsive Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1717 (Fischer), 1792 (Moritz). Antiphlogistics, 1872. Cannabis sativa, 1839. Chloroform, 1859. Cocos Maldivica, 1634. Datura Stramonium, 1772, 1777. Hyoscyamus 1777. Hyoscyamine, 1873. Moschus, 1780. Opium, 1805. Rhus radicans, &c., 1799. Viscum album, 1719, 1783. Zinci sulphas, 1772.—*Puerperal.* Chloral, 1873, 1874. Chloroform, 1867, 1871. Ergot (as predisposing to), 1842. Potassii bromidum, 1870.—*Infantile.* Cannabis sativa, 1839.

Cornea, ulcers of, &c. Special Therapeutics, 1870 (Saemisch). Calomel, 1832.

Copper Poisoning. See art. "Cuprum," p. 392. Saccharum, 1832.

Corrosive Sublimate Poisoning, p. 501.

Coughs. Inhalation, 1830, 1837. Antimonium tartaratum (externally), 1808. Colchicum, 1763. Euphrasia officinalis, 1857. Gratiola officinalis, 1813. Hydrocyanic acid, 1819 (2). Hyoscyamus, 1777. Ipecacuanha, 1774. Lichen pyxidatus, 1785. Lobelia inflata, 1829.—*Convulsive.* See *Pertussis*.

Cozalgia. Special Therapeutics, 1867 (Philippeaux).

Croup. Special Therapeutics, 1816 (Krieger), 1865 (Herland). Inhalation, 1829, 1834, 1867. Emetics, 1867. Topical remedies, 1834, 1849, 1854. Alum, 1867. Antimonium tartaratum, 1867, 1872. Argenti nitras, 1849, 1867. Moxa, 1826. Carbolic acid, 1873. Copaiba, 1866. Cubebs, 1866. Cuprum, 1852. Ferri perchloridum, 1859, 1869. Glycerine, 1870. Hydrargyri sulphuretum, 1867, 1868. Lactucarium, 1820. Potassii sulphuretum, 1815. Sodæ biboras, 1860.

Crusta lactea (Porrigo larvalis). Viola tricolor, 1779.

Cynanche maligna. Acetum, 1772. Ammonia (carb. of), 1802. Cinchona, 1786.—*Trachealis.* See *Croup*.

"*Cystite ammoniacale.*" Benzoic acid, 1874.

"*Cystite hémorrhagique.*" Balsamics, 1861.

Cystitis, chronic. Argenti nitras (injections of), 1849, 1872.

Cysts, sebaceous. Antimonium tartaratum (injections of), 1872.

Dartre. See *Herpes*.

Deafness. Ether, 1860 (2). Glycerine, 1851. Iodine, 1825.—*Nervous.* Hydrargyrum, 1822.

Debility. Special Therapeutics, 1820 (Rousseau). Argenti oxidum, 1852. Eupatorium perfoliatum, 1813. Vinum, 1721 (Hungarian wines), 1721, 1759.—*Nervous.* Oxygen, 1800, 1845.—*Diseases of indirect.* Hydrargyrum, 1797. Phosphorus, 1800.

Delirium. Camphor, 1763. Datura, 1762. Hyoscyamus niger, 1762. Opium, 1809.—*Traumatic.* Opium (endermically), 1836.

Delirium Tremens. Special Therapeutics, 1829 (Neuberth). Inunction, 1850. Alcohol (treatment without stimulants or opiates), 1854. Arsenic, 1867. Can-

nabis sativa, 1839. *Datura Stramonium*, 1762. *Digitalis*, 1835, 1866. *Opium*, 1864. *Physostigma venenosum*, 1868. See also *Alcoholismus*.

Diabetes and Diabetes mellitus. Special Therapeutics, 1803 (Dietrel), 1828 (Stosch), 1865 (Grünbaum, 1869 (Brouardel), 1871 (Durand-Fardel), 1873 (Lecorché), 1873 (Foster), 1874-5 (Külz). *Arsenic*, 1871. *Creasote*, 1835. *Ergot*, 1867. *Iodine*, 1865. *Lac* (Ass's milk), 1672, 1871 (Skim-milk). *Morphia*, 1873. *Opium*, 1820. *Oxygen*, 1868. *Rhubarb*, 1733, 1737. *Sea-water* (internally), 1875. *Bristol mineral waters*, 1740.

Diarrhœa. *Ægle Marmelos*, 1853, 1854. *Antimonium*, 1833. *Chrome* (sesquioxide of), 1868. *Hæmatoxylon*, 1780. *Ipecacuanha*, 1706. *Kalmia latifolia*, 1802. *Kino*, 1757. *Krameria*, 1822. *Lac* (Milk diet), 1872, 1873. *Monesia*, 1839. *Plumbum* (enemas of acetate of lead), 1855. *Rhubarb*, 1567, 1752. *Simaruba*, 1730, 1758. *Sulphuric acid*, 1854. *Zinci oxidum*, 1874. — *Chronic or Habitual*. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Ergot*, 1859. *Fel* (Ox-gall), 1846. *Strychnia*, 1830. — *Choleraic "cholérine"*. *Cholagogues*, 1866. *Chlorine*, 1867. *Collodion* (to abdominal surface), 1869. *Sulphuric acid*, 1854.

Digestive Organs, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1857 (Delore et Thurnam), 1875 (Tropœa). *Enemas*, 1832. *Emetics* (improper use of in), 1806. *Lactates*, alkaline 1862 (2). *Carbo vegetab.*, 1855, 1865. *Carbonic acid*, 1864. *Centaurea centaurium*, 1765. *Cornus circinata*, 1828. *Fel* (Ox-gall), 1846. *Potassæ acetat*, 1869. *Serum Lactis* (whey-cure), 1860. *Rhubarb*, 1865. *Cheltenham waters*, 1821. See also *Stomach, affection of*.

Diphtheria. Special Therapeutics, 1871 (Fleury), 1875 (De Petri). *Balsamics*, 1874, 1875. *Caustics*, 1875. *Permanganates* (locally), 1866. *Sulphites*, 1869, 1874. *Calcis phosphas*, 1868. *Copaiba*, 1866. *Cubebs*, 1866, 1870. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1864, 1867. *Hydrargyri cyanidum*, 1868. *Potassæ chloras*, 1856, 1862. *Quinine* (as a gargle), 1875. *Sulphur*, 1866, 1874.

Diplopia. Special Therapeutics, 1863 (Giraud-Teulon).

Dislocations, to reduce. *Anæsthetics*, 1857. *Chloroform*, 1848.

Dropsy. Special Therapeutics, 1617 (Bertram), 1804 (Döring), 1824 (Venables), 1862 (Fourès), 1865 (Cantani). *Inunction*, 1822, 1850. *Injections into closed cavities*, 1850. *Diaphoretics*, 1715. *Diuretics*, 1681, 1720, 1786. *Purgatives*, 1825, 1860. *Asarum Europæum*, 1721. *Caincæ radix*, 1827, 1828, 1831. *Cajeputi oleum*, 1754. *Cimicifuga fetida*, 1774. *Cinchona*, 1738, 1740, 1782, 1809. *Colchicum*, 1763, 1764, 1777. *Colocynthis*, 1822. *Digitalis*, 1785, 1789, 1790, 1799, 1807, 1809, 1826. *Gambogia*, 1628, 1638, 1777. *Guaiaicum*, 1536. *Hydrargyrum*, 1820. *Calomel*, 1780. *Iodine*, 1832, 1850 (injections of), 1858 (2), ditto; 1861 (ditto); 1866 (ditto); 1870 (ditto). *Lac* (Milk), 1832, 1871, 1872. *Opium*, 1754. *Potassæ acetat*, 1857. *Pyrola umbellata*, 1814. *Saccharum* (sugar), 1845. *Scilla maritima*, 1715, 1722, 1759, 1797, 1871. *Senega*, 1782. *Sodii chloridum*, 1702. *Solanum* (nigrum), 1757. *Spartium scoparium* (Broom seed), 1783, 1835. *Tabacum*, 1648, 1785. *Taraxacum*, 1754. *Thea Chinensis*, 1692. *Veratrina*, 1834. — *Scarlatinal*. *Antimonium tartaratum*, 1834.

Drowning. See *Asphyxia from drowning*.

Drunkenness. See *Ebrietas*.

Dysentery. Special Therapeutics, 1801 (Harles), 1828 (Malik). *Enemas* (large), 1833, 1849, 1850. *Astringents*, 1626. *Cholagogues*, 1866. *Diuretics*, 1643. *Emetics*, 1803. *Evacuants*, 1800. *Purgatives*, 1709. *Aconitum napellus*, 1849. *Ægle Marmelos*, 1853, 1854. *Argenti nitras*, 1861, 1871. *Atropa Belladonna*, 1866. *Bismuth*, 1866, 1869. *Calcis chloridum*, 1827. *Carbonic acid*, 1836. *Cocos Maldivica*, 1634. *Creasote*, 1855. *Ergot*, 1859. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1858. *Hæmatoxylon*, 1780. *Hydrargyrum*, 1784, 1815, 1846. *Hydrargyrum* (Ptyalism), 1824. *Calomel*, 1825, 1865. *Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum*, 1738. *Iodine* (injections of), 1853. *Ipecacuanha*, 1688, 1690, 1696, 1698, 1705, 1706, 1732, 1745, 1764, 1774, 1872, 1875. *Krameria*, 1799 (?), 1822. *Lac* (milk), 1645, 1873 (3). *Serum Lactis* (whey), 1636, 1653. *Lactuca*, sp. of, 1780. *Narcissus pseudo-narcissus*, 1833. *Opium*, 1656, 1703, 1795, 1875. *Opuntia Indica* 1808. *Orchis* (Salep), 1738. *Piper Betle*, 1804. *Plumbum* (enemas of

acetate of lead), 1855. *Quercus* (acorns), 1782. *Rhubarb*, 1567, 1752, 1800. *Sinaruba*, 1738. *Sodæ sulphas*, 1875. *Tabacum*, 1785.—*Camp or Scorbatic*. *Creasote*, 1855.

Dysmenorrhœa. *Apiol*, 1864.

Dyspepsia. *Egle Marmelos*, 1853. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Chiretta*, 1830. *Fel* (Ox-gall), 1846. *Ferri iodium*, 1834. *Hydrocyanic acid*, 1820. *Ipecacuanha*, 1806. *Maltine*, 1874. *Oxygen*, 1868. *Pancreatin*, 1874. *Pepsin*, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1874. *Quassia*, 1799. *Sinapis* (white mustard seed), 1826. *Strychnia*, 1835. *Bath mineral waters*, 1800.

Dyspnœa. *Special Therapeutics*, 1721 (Ludolph).

Dysphagia. *Iodine*, 1825.

Dysuria. *Purgatives*, 1696. *Tabacum*, 1785.

Ear, affections of. *Special Therapeutics*, 1863 (Triquet), 1868 (Menière). *Astringents*, 1866.

Ebrietas. *Ammonia*, 1820. *Amygdalus* (bitter almonds), 1586.

Eczema. *Hydrargyrum*, 1875 (in *Addenda*, p. 809).

Elephantiasis. *Arsenic*, 1803.

Ephidrosis. *Aconitum napellus*, 1855.

Emissions, nocturnal. *Ferri sulphas*, 1763.

Entozoa. *Special Therapeutics*, 1817 (Lundborg).

Epidemic Diseases. *Prophylactics*, 1818, 1815, 1852, 1873.

Epilepsy. *Special Therapeutics*, 1858 (Wittmaack). *Anodynes*, 1724. *Art. "Anti-epileptics,"* p. 129. *Narcotics*, 1769. *Amanita muscaria*, 1778. *Ammonia*, 1851. *Nitrite of Amyl*, 1875. *Argenti nitras*, 1826. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Moxa*, 1827. *Artemisia vulgaris*, 1825, 1827. *Atropa Belladonna*, 1783. *Atropiæ valerianas*, 1858. *Citrus* (orange leaves), 1766. *Cocos Maldivica*, 1634. *Convallaria majalis*, 1737. *Creasote*, 1835. *Cuprum* (Ammoniacal sulphate of copper), 1851, 1870. *Datura Stramonium*, 1762, 1777. *Dictamnus albus*, 1777. *Digitalis*, 1785, 1823, 1841, 1860. *Guaiacum*, 1536, 1593. *Hyoscyamus*, 1762. *Indigo*, 1834. *Oleum animale empyreumaticum*, 1725, 1732. *Oxygen*, 1800, 1868. *Pæonia officinalis*, 1680. *Phosphorus*, 1851. *Picrotoxine*, 1875. *Potassii bromidum*, 1865, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1871. *Rhus radicans*, &c., 1799. *Strychnia*, 1867. *Strychnos Ignatii* (St. Ignatius' Bean), 1793. *Strychnos nux vomica*, 1788. *Sumbul*, 1850. *Thea Chinensis*, 1672. *Valeriana officinalis*, 1828. *Viscum album*, 1719, 1806. *Zinci sulphas*, 1772, 1870. *Zinci lactas*, 1856.

Épilepsie absinthique. *Artemisia absinthium*, 1871.

Epistaxis. *Ergot*, 1831.

Ergotism. *Art. "Ergot,"* 1710 et seq.

Erysipelas. *Purgatives*, 1780. *Aconitum napellus*, 1845. *Alcohol*, 1870. *Ammonia* (locally), 1802. *Argenti nitras* (externally), 1850. *Collodion*, 1854 (2). *Ferri perchloridi tinct.*, 1851, 1857, 1858, 1864. *Hydrargyrum*, 1837 (mercurial frictions). *Iodine* (locally), 1839, 1853. *Physostigma venenosum*, 1863. *Quinine*, 1863.

Erythema. *Local Anæsthetics* (congelation), 1854.

Exanthemata. *Enemas*, 1756, 1757 (2). *Refrigerants*, 1778. *Sulphites* (alkaline), 1862. *Vesicants*, 1758. *Aqua Calcis*, 1743. *Ledum palustre* (locally), 1775. See also *Variola*, *Rubeola*, &c.

Exostosis. *Hydrargyrum* (mercurial frictions), 1756.

External Diseases. *Intralectic method*, 1804. *Acids*, 1807. *Alcohol*, 1791. *Lepidium ruderales*, 1816.

Eye, diseases of. *Special Therapeutics*, 1835 (Labat), 1841 (Furnari), 1844 (Rognetta), 1852 (Sichel). *Inhalation* (atomised fluids), 1862. *Topical remedies*, 1804. *Argenti nitras*, 1837, 1840, 1842, 1854. *Atropa Belladonna*, 1802. *Bigonia catalpa*, 1834. *Citrus* (oil of, locally), 1828. *Collodion*, 1872. *Euphrasia*

officinalis, 1717, 1857. *Herniaria glabra*, 1706. *Hydrargyrum*, 1841. *Calomel*, 1832. *Hydrocyanic acid* (vapour), 1843. *Hyoscyamine*, 1875. *Iodine*, 1859. *Morphia*, 1826, 1869. *Physostigma venenosum*, 1863 (2), 1864, 1874. *Plumbum* (*P. acetis*), 1849. *Strychnia*, 1873. *Tabacum*, 1865, 1867. *Ol. Terebinthinæ*, 1829. *Valeriana officinalis*, 1732. *Zinci sulphas*, 1772.—*Catarrhal inflammation of*. *Euphrasia officinalis*, 1857.—*Veneral and other inflammation of*. *Ol. Terebinthinæ*, 1829.

Eye, operations on. *Anæsthetics*, 1850, 1852, 1855, 1861, 1872, 1875 (2). *Atropa Belladonna*, 1802.

Fever and Fevers generally. *Special Therapeutics*, 1695 (Stahl), 1709 (Torti), 1755 (Heister), 1836 (Reiss), 1850 (Bischoff), 1875 (Liebermeister). *Inunction*, 1850. *Acids*, 1697, 1813. *Antiphlogistics*, 1862, 1869. *Aperients*, 1733, 1813. *Diaphoretics*, 1705, 1749. *Emetics*, 1696, 1780, 1783, 1818. *Art. "Febrifuges,"* p. 161. *Purgatives*, 1628, 1780, 1807, 1824. *Refrigerants*, 1569 et seq. *Stimulants*, 1860. *Sulphites*, 1862. *Tonics*, 1796. *Vesicants*, 1752, 1776. *Alcohol*, 1865. *Antimonium*, 1773, 1774, 1783. *Antimonium tartaratum*, 1774, 1801 (in large doses), 1817 (in small doses), 1842. *Art. "Pulvis Jacobi,"* p. 245. *Arnica*, 1775, 1778. *Artemisia cærulescens*, 1800. *Aurum*, 1762. *Calcia chloridum*, 1827. *Citrus* (Lemon juice), 1665. *Digitalis*, 1862. *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, 1813. *Geum urbanum*, 1784, 1786. *Hydrargyrum*, 1804, 1813, 1823, 1846. *Iodine*, 1857. *Ipecacuanha*, 1732, 1754, 1774. *Lac* (milk), 1820. *Opium*, 1693 (enemas of), 1780, 1784 (2), 1786, 1800, 1809 (opiate frictions), *Sodii chloridum*, 1702. *Vinum*, 1630, 1654, 1703 (Rhine wine), 1797, 1798. *Water*, 1559, 1684, 1691, 1722, 1725, 1726, 1774, 1797 (affusion, Currie), 1799, 1804, 1805, 1808, 1811, 1815, 1817 (2), 1818 (2), 1820 (2), 1822, 1823 (2), 1824, 1836, 1853, 1861, 1868, 1869, 1872, 1873, 1874.

Fever, Acute, Inflammatory, "Ardent," and Continued. *Special Therapeutics*, 1772 (Baldinger). *Inunction*, 1850. *Enemas*, 1757. *Acids*, 1781. *Diaphoretics*, 1780. *Evacuants*, 1784. *Purgatives*, 1706. *Vesicants*, 1776. *Aconitum napellus*, 1856. *Alcohol*, 1867. *Camphor*, 1712. *Camphor* (with calomel) 1771. *Cinchona*, 1767, 1775. *Calomel* (with camphor), 1771, 1825. *Ipecacuanha*, 1754. *Manganese*, 1793. *Opium*, 1860. *Quinine*, 1866. *Senegæ radix*, 1740. *Valeriana officinalis*, 1789. *Vinum*, 1630. *Water*, 1559, 1591, 1723, 1820, 1824.

Fever, Intermittent. *Special Therapeutics*, 1777 (Mera), 1829 (Dompierre), 1831 (Guérin), 1841 (Ritter). *Endermic method*, 1834 (2). *Art. "Antiperiodics,"* p. 130. *Diaphoretics*, 1696. *Emetics*, 1782, 1788, 1803. *Febrifuges*, 1798, 1809, 1811, 1813, 1850. *Narcotics*, 1780. *Sulphites and Hyposulphites*, 1862, 1872. *Topical med.*, 1873. *Aconitum napellus*, 1856. *Æsculus Hippocastanum*, 1738, 1780, 1782, 1788, 1810. *Ammonii chloridum*, 1716. *Angusturæ cortex*, 1791. *Anthemidis flores*, 1757, 1775, 1783, 1810. *Antimonium*, 1792. *Apiol*, 1855. *Aranea* (Spider's web), 1836, 1809, 1811. *Arsenic*, 1786, 1804, 1809 (2), 1811, 1812 (against), 1813, 1842, 1850, 1851, 1857, 1863, 1864, 1866 (2). *Bebeerine*, 1835, 1845. *Berberine*, 1853. *Bittera*, 1857. *Buxus sempervirens*, 1859. *Caffeine* (arsenate of), 1863. *Calcia phosphas* (cum sulphure), 1852. *Cantharides*, 1785. *Carbolic acid* (subcutaneous), 1873. *Cascarilla*, 1692. *Chloroform*, 1850, 1860. *Art. "Cinchona,"* p. 327.¹ *Conia*, 1849. *Convallaria majalis*, 1737. *Datisca cannabina*, 1799. *Digitalis*, 1823. *Erythræa centaurium*, 1713. *Eucalyptus globulus*, 1872, 1873. *Ferrum*, 1856. *Ferri ferro-sesquicyanidum*, 1822. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1866. *Ferri sulphas*, 1810. *Fraxinus excelsior*, 1712, 1791, 1808. *Gelatine*, animal, 1803, 1808. *Geum urbanum*, 1786. *Hydrargyrum*, 1742. *Calomel*, 1825. *Ilex aquifolium*, 1831, 1833. *Khaya Senegalensis* (Cajuputra), 1854, 1856, 1858. *Krameria*, 1822.

¹ So large a proportion of the numerous works on *Cinchona* treats, whether expressly stated so or not in the title page, on the powers of this remedy in intermittent fevers, that it would have created confusion rather than otherwise to have particularised the date of each publication; hence the student is referred to the article as a

Fever, Periodic, Malarious, or Miasmatic. Special Therapeutics, 1709 (Torti). Febrifuges, 1870. Sulphites, 1869. Arsenic, 1786, 1842, 1875. Bebeerine, 1835, 1845. Carbolic acid, 1869 (in Addenda, p. 808). Cascarilla, 1692. Chloroform, 1850. Dictamnus albus, 1777. Eupatorium perfoliatum, 1813. Hydrargyrum, 1742. Magnesiae sulphis, 1870. Narcotine, 1832. Piper et Piperine, 1823, 1831. Quinine, 1866 (2) (hypodermically), 1867 (as a prophylactic). Quinite, 1869. Warburg's Drops, 1847, 1849, 1869.

Fever, Remittent. Enemas (large), 1849. Arsenic, 1786, 1842. Cinchona, 1696, 1712, 1762 (with camphor), 1790, 1821. Ferri ferro-sesquicyanidum, 1822. Calomel, 1825. Quinine, 1866.

Fever, Puerperal. Special Therapeutics, 1841 (Trier), 1845 (Sinogowitz). Emetics, 1830. Sulphites and Hyposulphites, 1862, 1867. Alcohol, 1875. Ammonia (carb. of), 1850. Carbolic acid, 1874. Hydrargyrum, 1830. Quinine, 1863, 1875. Ol. Terebinthinæ, 1814.—*Preventive of.* Iodine (injections), 1870.

Fever, Typhoid. Special Therapeutics, 1829 (Louis), 1864 (Lang), 1873 (Vopelius). Enemas (cold), 1875. Antiseptics, 1869. Purgatives, 1837 (2), 1872. Stimulants, 1868. Sulphites and Hyposulphites, 1862. Tonics, 1816. Aconitum napellus, 1875. Alcohol, 1871, 1873. Antimonium tartaratum, 1842. Arsenic, 1866, 1871. Baptista tinctoria, 1872. Carbolic acid, 1865, 1873, 1874. Cinchona, 1857, 1860. Collodion (to abdominal surface), 1869. Creasote, 1874. Hydrargyrum, 1813, 1837 (mercurial frictions). Calomel, 1852 (2), 1853, 1857 (2). Potassæ chloras, 1864. Quinine, 1842, 1857, 1870. Water, 1815, 1861, 1864, 1866, 1867, 1869, 1870, 1874 (9), 1875.

Fever, Typhus. Special Therapeutics, 1801 (Würth), 1850 (Zuppinger), 1856 (Dietl). Inunction, 1850. Purgatives, 1805. Acetum (internally), 1818. Arsenic, 1871. Chloral (as hypnotic), 1870. Nitrous acid, 1795, 1796. Opium, 1786, 1809 (opiate frictions). Phosphoric acid, 1814. Phosphorus, 1751, 1790, 1815. Quinine, 1874. Thea Chinensis (tea), 1866. Vinum, 1827, 1839. Water, 1802, 1806, 1818, 1861.—*Typhus abdominalis.* See *Typhoid Fever*.

*Fever, "Asthenic," "Adynamic," "Malignant," "Putrid," "Petechial," "Contagious," "Pestilential," &c.*¹ Acids (mineral), 1803. Emetics, 1777, 1792, 1799. Stimulants, 1787, 1790. Vesicants, 1591, 1592, 1727. Arnica, 1776. Camphor (with cinchona), 1762; 1815. Cinchona, 1764, 1766, 1817. Hydrargyrum, 1750, 1806. Lac (Milk), 1536. Nitrous acid, 1795, 1796. Olea Europææ (leaves of), 1815. Oxalis acetosella, 1709, 1717. Phosphorus, 1751. Potassæ nitras, 1772. Salix, sp. of, 1793. Sinapis (sinapisms), 1593. Vinum, 1703 (Rhine wines), 1778 (Champagne). Water, 1559, 1767, 1806, 1820.

Fever, Yellow. Special Therapeutics, 1839 (Louis et Troussseau), 1855 (La Roche), 1857 (Lyons). Prophylactics, 1826. Salines, 1846. Antimonium, 1796. Cinchona, 1826. Serpens (Crotalus horridus), 1861.

¹ The fevers enumerated in this section belong probably to the previous section, "Typhus Fever," but as in some instances there may be a doubt, it has been thought better to retain the designations employed by the authors themselves.

Fever, Eruptive. Water, 1858, 1870.—*Gastric.* Evacuants, 1798. Stimulants, 1818. Antimonium tart., 1821.—*Nervous.* Calomel, 1814. Water, 1820.—*Chirurgical.* Prophylactics, 1872. Ferri perchloridum, 1874. *Purulent.* Ferri perchloridum, 1866.—*Of Walcheren.* Hydrargyrum, 1810.—*Rheumatic.* See *Rheumatism, acute.*—*Scarlet.* See *Scarlatina.*

Fistula. Zinci chloridum, 1874.

Fistula lachrymalis. Antimonii terchloridum, 1873 (in Addenda, p. 808). Argenti nitras, 1837. Iodine, 1825.

Fistula in Ano. Iodoform, 1869.

Flatulence and Flatulent Colic. Special Therapeutics, 1790 (Phœbus.) Carminatives, 1784. 1800. Carbo vegetab., 1865.

Fluor albus. See *Leucorrhœa.*

Fractures (compound.) Special Therapeutics, 1829 (Valet), 1868 (Bottini), 1870 (Neroni). Alcohol (locally), 1867. Collodion, 1869. Gutta percha, 1851. Water, 1872 (irrigation in compound fractures).

Furunculus. Local Anæsthetics (congelation), 1834.

Gall-stones. Chelidonium majus, 1785. Chloroform, 1861. Juniperus communis, 1864. Nitric acid, 1817. Ol. Terebinthinæ (with sulphuric ether), 1790.

Gangrene and Hospital Gangrene. Special Therapeutics, 1754 (Hamberger). Idem, 1796 (Wolterbeck). Antiphlogistics, 1848. The Chlorides, 1827. Tonics, 1831. Acetum, 1772. Camphor, 1714, 1770, 1871, 1872. Carbo vegetab., 1809. Carbolic acid, 1865. Carbonic acid, 1785. Caryophyllus (Oil of cloves locally), 1717. Cinchona, 1729, 1732, 1734, 1737, 1746, 1754, 1769. Coal tar, 1873. Ferri perchloridum, 1859, 1860 (3). Iodine (tinct. of, locally), 1856, 1871. Opium, 1779. Polygonum amphibium (Persicairia), 1806. Potassæ chloras, 1866. Potassæ permanganas, 1869. Styrax (locally), 1805. Tabacum, 1648. Sea-water, 1671.

Gangrene, senile. Argenti nitras, 1850.

Gastralgia and Gastrodynia. Aconitum napellus, 1845. Argenti oxidum, 1852.

Gastric Affections. See *Stomach and Digestive Organs.*

Gastritis, alcoholic. Alcohol, 1865.

Genito-urinary Organs, affections of. Argenti nitras, 1859. Carbonic acid, 1864. Juniperus communis, 1819. Potassii bromidum, 1872. Triticum repens, 1747.

Gingivitis. Potassæ chloras, 1858.—*Ulcerata.* Nitric acid, 1849.

Glanders. Creasote, 1835.

Glands, enlargement of. Conium, 1776. Iodine, 1831, 1839 (locally). Juglans regia, 1841. Tussilago Farfara, 1807.—*Affections of.* Bitumen (Rock oil of Barbadoes), 1830. Sea-water, 1756, 1769.

Gleet. Cantharides, 1806. Iodine, 1854.

Gonorrhœa. Special Therapeutics, 1823 (Pleindoux), 1861-2 (Rollet), 1875 Müller.) Injections (urethral), 1741, 1773 (2), 1802, 1814. Acids (with cubebs), 1839. Balsamics, 1875. Diuretics, 1822. Purgatives, 1822. Alcohol (as predisposing to), 1870. Apium petroselinum, 1835. Argenti nitras, 1830, 1843 (2), 1845. Bismuth (injections), 1860. Cadmium (sulphate of), 1874. Camphor (with Hyoscyamus), 1826. Copaiba, 1827, 1861. Cubebs, 1821, 1822, 1826, 1839. Ergot, 1833. Gratiola officinalis, 1775. Hydrargyrum, 1763 ?, 1781. Calomelas (Plummer's pill), 1759. Juniperus communis, 1736. Monesia, 1839. Opium, 1780. Pyrothionide (injections of), 1827. Santalum (Sandal-wood oil), 1874. Terebinthina, 1699, 1874.

Gout. Special Therapeutics, 1816 (Marie de Saint-Ursin). Fumigation, 1838. Hypodermic method, 1865. Narcotics, 1668. Tonics, 1871. Vesicants, 1779. Aconitum napellus, 1762, 1768, 1784. Aloes, 1803. Antimonii pentasulphuretum, 1759. Arctium Lappa 1758 (2). Aristolochia clematitis, 1719. Artemisia moxa

(Moxa), 1644, 1677, 1682, 1683, 1685, 1714, 1825. *Ballota lanata*, 1832. *Calumbæ radix*, 1694. Camphor (vapour), 1829. Carbonic acid, 1778. *Cimicifuga foetida*, 1774. *Cinchona*, 1802, 1807. *Coffea Arabica* (Coffee as a preservative), 1833. *Colchicum*, 1825 (2), 1831, 1845, 1860 (2). *Eau Médicinale d'Husson*, 1810, 1814. *Conium*, 1760, 1761, 1784. *Gamboge*, 1625, 1628. *Guaiacum*, 1536, 1779, 1782, 1786, 1798. *Hirudo* (Leeches), 1699, 1789. *Humulus lupulus*, 1806, 1811. *Hydrargyrum* (mercurial inunction), 1646. *Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum*, 1808. Hydrochloric acid, 1792. Iodine (locally), 1839. *Juniperus communis*, 1864. *Lac* (Milk diet), 1663, 1670, 1675, 1705, 1725 (*Ass's milk*). *Oleum Morrhuæ*, 1841. *Opium*, 1671. *Prunus padus* (cortex), 1812. Quinine (with *Colchicum*), 1831. *Rhododendron corymbosum*, 1779, 1810. *Saccharum Lactis*, 1700, 1701, 1713. *Tabacum*, 1648. *Thea Chinensis*, 1657, 1684 (2). 1696. *Veratria*, 1834, 1835. *Vinum*, 1703 (*Rhine wines*), 1721 (*Hungarian wines*). *Water*, 1649, 1689, 1724, 1804, 1843. *Sea-water*, 1813. *Bath mineral waters*, 1722, 1800, 1822, 1827.—*Gouty deposits*. *Lithium* (salts of), 1873.

Granulations, eruberant. *Clematis erecta*, 1777.

Gravel. See *Calculus Affections*.

Hæmorrhage. Special Therapeutics, 1785 (Rutter). *Idem*, 1797 (Hufeland), 1874 (Simon). Astringents, 1685, 1729, 1734 (with opium), 1801. Derivatives, 1837. *Cynomorium coccineum* (*Fungus melitensis*), 1755. *Digitalis*, 1807. *Ergot*, 1831, 1833, 1843. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1866. *Ferri sulphas*, 1763. *Hyoscyamus*, 1762. *Krameria*, 1799, 1817, 1822. *Opium*, 1801. *Potassæ nitras*, 1799. *Salix*, sp. of, 1792. *Water*, 1783, 1851.—*Periodic*. Quinine, 1857.—*From wounds, &c.* Art. "*Styptics*," p. 186. *Agaric of the oak*, 1754, 1755, 1757. *Alcohol* (locally), 1683, 1762. *Alum*, 1824. *Ammonia* (carb. of, locally), 1793. *Borassus flabelliformis*, 1850. *Collodion*, 1854. *Creasote*, 1833, et seq. *Ergot*, 1855, 1871. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1858, 1866. *Ferri sulphas*, 1860. *Matico*, 1844. *Spongia*, 1762, 1797, 1872. *Terebinthinæ oleum*, 1679. *Water*, 1797, 1851.

Hæmatemesis. Purgatives, 1805.

Hæmaturia. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Ergot*, 1831.

Hæmoptysis. Special Therapeutics, 1844 (Smyth). Emetics, 1813. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Digitalis*, 1873. *Ergot*, 1831, 1873. *Krameria*, 1821. *Lythrum salicaria*, 1762. *Monesia*, 1839. *Plumbum* (*P. acetas*), 1818. *Rubia tinctorum*, 1691 (in *Addenda*, p. 810).

Hæmorrhoids. Fumigation, 1838. *Achillea millefolium*, 1857. *Aloes* (abuse of, in), 1781. *Cimicifuga foetida*, 1774. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1858. *Hirudo* (leeches locally), 1699, 1750. *Monesia*, 1839. Nitric acid (as an escharotic), 1843, 1859. *Scrophularia nodosa*, 1720. *Tabacum*, 1648. *Water*, 1850.

Hallucinations. Arsenic, 1870. *Datura Stramonium*, 1841.

Headaches. Local Anæsthetics (congelation), 1849. *Menyanthes trifoliata*, 1701. *Salvia officinalis*, 1689.—*Nervous*. *Ammonii chloridum*, 1859. *Bittéra* (n. d.) *Opium* (opiate frictions), 1809. *Sibura* (Oil of laurel), 1830. *Tabacum* (snuff-taking as a cause of), 1733. *Ol. Terebinthinæ*, 1864. *Thea Chinensis* (green tea), 1827.—*Periodical*. Arsenic, 1786. *Phosphorus*, 1815. *Teucrium marum*, 1794.—*Rheumatic*. *Bryonia alba*, 1825. *Sibura* (Oil of laurel), 1830.—"*Sick*." *Guarana*, 1873.—*Supervening on catarrh*. *Euphrasia officinalis*, 1857.

Heart, diseases of. Inhalation (medicated), 1837. *Aconitum napellus*, 1845. *Antimonium*, 1867. Arsenic, 1867, 1874. *Digitalis*, 1860, 1871. *Ferrum*, 1845. *Oxygen*, 1868. *Veratria*, 1834.—*Aneurism of*. *Digitalis*, 1819.—*Palpitations of*. See *Palpitations*.

Hemeralopia. *Oleum Morrhuæ*, 1863, 1864.

Hemicrania. Special Therapeutics, 1788 (Anou). *Bryonia alba*, 1825. *Ether*, 1778.

Hemiplegia. See *Paralysis*.

Hepatitis. See *Liver, inflammation of*.

Hernia. Anæsthetics, 1848 (Guyton.) Caustics, 1774. Purgatives (after herniotomy), 1855. Atropa Belladonna, 1837, 1840. Caoutchouc, 1875. Coffea, 1862. Helix Pomatia, 1808. Opium, 1863. Tabacum, 1648.

Hip joint, diseases of. See *Morbus Coxarius*.

Herpes and Herpetic eruptions. Anthrakokali, 1837, 1840. Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum, 1772. Iodine, 1825. Rhus radicans, 1788, 1799. Solanum Dulcamara, 1780, 1784. Sea-water, 1699.

Hydrarthrosis. Special Therapeutics, 1858 (Schveing). Fumigation, 1838. Barium, 1836. Iodine, 1825, 1831, 1857. Oxygen, 1800. Water, 1836.

Hydrocele. Injections into closed cavities, 1791, 1808, 1826. Argenti nitras, 1770, 1783, 1787, 1860, 1871, 1874. Vinum (vinous injections), 1874.

Hydrocephalus. Special Therapeutics, 1844 (Smyth). Inunction, 1850. Antimonium tartaratum, 1832. Oxygen, 1800. Digitalis, 1785, 1790. Ergot (as a cause of), 1842. Moxa, 1819.

Hydrocyanic acid, poisoning by. Ferrum, 1867? Art. "Hydrocyanic Acid," 1805, 1818, 1823, 1824 (2), 1829, 1838, 1843, 1857, 1868.

Hydrophobia. Special Therapeutics, 1862 (Matton). Acetum, 1757. Alisma Plantago, 1817. Ammonia, 1777. Anagallis arvensis, 1790. Atropa Belladonna, 1781, 1782, 1795. Cannabis sativa, 1839. Cantharides, 1762. Carbolic acid, 1866. Chlorine (prophylactic) 1820, 1825. Chloroform, 1872. Datura Stramonium, 1777, 1809. Euphorbia (villosa), 1828. Genista tinctoria, 1853. Helleborus niger, 1610. Hydrargyrum, 1761, 1852. Hydrargyrum (Ptyalism), 1760. Cinabar (with Musk), 1764. Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum, 1875. Meloe majalis, 1778, 1781, 1783 (2). 1788. Moschus, 1750, 1755, 1764. Oleum animale empyreumaticum, 1740. Opium, 1766. Quinine (hypodermically), 1867. Scutellaria lateriflora, 1819, 1820. Spartium (Genista tinctoria), 1853.

Hydrothorax. Digitalis, 1785, 1807 (2), 1809, 1810, 1822. Calomel, 1822. Nitrous acid, 1798. Senega, 1782.

Hygroma. Iodine, 1838.

Hypochondriasis and Hypochondriac Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1810 (Bährrens). Ferrum, 1654. Hirudo (Leeches), 1699. Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum, 1797. Lac (Ass's milk), 1725. Melissa (et Mentha), 1864. Vinum, 1721 (Hungarian wines); 1759.

Hysteria and Hysterical Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1830 (Dumont). 1859 (Briquet). Anæsthetics, 1858. Purgatives, 1805. Tonics, 1867. Arsenic, 1867. Bismuth, 1792. Chloroform, 1858. Collodion (to abdominal surface), 1869. Ergot, 1841. Ferrum, 1832. Hyoscyamus, 1777. Melissa (et Mentha), 1864. — Mentha, 1767. Moschus, 1628. Opium, 1677. Quassia, 1777. Ruta graveolens, 1735. Sumbul, 1850. Valeriana officinalis, 1828. Vinum, 1616. Water, 1689. — *Mental alienation of.* Opium, 1860.

Ileus vel Iliac Passion. Atropa Belladonna, 1850, 1860.

Impetigo. Special Therapeutics, 1871 (Devergie).

Impotence. Special Therapeutics, 1844 (Smyth).

Incurable Diseases. Lac (Milk-diet), 1871. Oxygen, 1868.

Indigestion. See *Dyspepsia*.

Infancy and Childhood, diseases of. Special Therapeutics, 1829 (Tourtual), 1838 (Ure), 1846 (Berton et Lehuby), 1849 (Beck), 1857 (Gerloni), 1861 (Hagen), 1864 (Dillnberger). Calcis phosphas, 1853. Calomel, 1823, 1830. Opium, 1830. Potassii bromidum, 1869. Quinine, 1859 (by friction), 1868. — *Convulsions of.* See *Convulsions, infantile*.

Inflammation and Inflammatory Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1722 (Fischer), 1804 (Flegelain), 1820 (Mantovani), 1850 (Bischoff), 1874 (Trouessart). Antiphlogistics, 1874 (in Addenda, p. 806). Derivatives, 1829, 1837. Purgatives, 1826. Stimulants, 1803, 1860. Topical appl., 1751, 1836. Vesicants, 1774, 1798. Alcohol, 1836. ("Brandy and salt"); 1865, 1867. Antimonium, 1783. Antimonium tartaratum, 1801, 1817. Antimonii tersulphuretum, 1733. Camphor, 1714,

Insanity. Special Therapeutics, 1785 (Agassiz), 1828 (Guérin), 1851 (Parigot). Inunction, 1850. Narcotics, 1797, 1845, 1863. Neurotics, 1871. Alcohol (as a cause of), 1847, 1872 (ditto), 1875 (ditto). Antimonium tartaratum, 1869. Arsenic, 1870. Atropa Belladonna, 1691, 1783, 1789. Bromine, 1853. Cannabis sativa, 1845, 1870. Chloral, 1872. Conium, 1873. Datura Stramonium, 1762, 1777. Digitalis, 1785, 1810. Gratiola officinalis, 1775, 1793, 1818. Hellebore, 1818. Hyoscyamus, 1762, 1872. Morphia, 1874, 1875. Opium, 1856, 1860, 1870. Potassii bromidum, 1870, 1872. Water (cold affusions, baths, &c.), 1859. —*Hallucinations and cerebral congestions of.* Arsenic, 1870.

Internal Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1816 (Achard-Lavort), 1868 (Lazansky). Endermic method, 1834. Iatroleptic method, 1804. Acids, 1806. Derivatives, 1816. Emetics, 1853. Ferrum, 1855. Iodine, 1854. Lepidium rudemale, 1816. Phosphorus, 1815. Water, 1803 (cold water and ice).

Intestinal Lesions. Enemas, 1873.—*Occlusions.* Enemas, 1873. Opium, 1874.

Iris, and its affections. Special Therapeutics, 1800 (Nickels). Belladonna, 1803, 1853, 1856. Atropia, 1856, 1873.—*Paralysis of.* Hyoscyamus (as causing), 1803.

Iritis, acute. Atropia, 1866. Hydrargyrum, 1857, 1866. Hydrargyrum. (Ptyalism), 1868.

Ischuria vesicæ. Special Therapeutics, 1868 (Vittadini). Emetics, 1694.

Jaundice. Special Therapeutics, 1727 (Ludolph). Chologogues, 1866. Agri-monia, 1768. Aloes, 1811. Hydrargyrum (Ptyalism), 1799. Menyanthes trifoliata, 1701. Bath mineral waters, 1785.

Joints, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1853 (Bonnet). Fumigation, 1838. Injections into closed cavities, 1869. Antiphlogistics, 1830. Argenti nitras, 1871. Moxa, 1825. Bitumen (Rock oil of Barbadoes), 1830. Chloroform, 1860. Clematis erecta, 1769. Conium, 1761. Iodine, 1831. Oxygen, 1845.—*Rheumatic swellings of.* Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum, 1808.—*Wounds of.* Antiphlogistics, 1830. Refrigerants, 1850. Vesicants, 1836. Water, 1836.—*Resection of.* Tonics, 1856.—*Effusion into.* See *Hydrarthrosis*.

Keratitis, panniform. Ferri perchloridum, 1858.

Kidneys, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1863 (Rosenstein). Diuretics, 1572, 1713, 1752 (as a cause of). Terebinthina, 1699. Uva Ursi, 1763, 1764, 1778.

Labours. Art. "Anæsthetics, p. 107 et seq. Stimulants (uselessness of) 1838. Anemone pratensis, 1853. Atropa Belladonna, 1820, 1860. Cannabis sativa, 1851. Chloral, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873 (2), 1875. Art. "Chloroform," p. 330 et seq. Cinchona (as an oxytoxic), 1870. Cinnamon, 1787. Cocos Maldivica, 1634, 1694. Ergot, 1807 et seq. Opium, 1781, 1838, 1864. Quinine (as an oxytoxic), 1870, 1873 (3), 1874 (4), 1875. Uva Ursi, 1858.—*For inducing premature.* Carbonic acid, 1858. Laminaria digitata, 1867 (4). Quinine, 1873, 1874, 1875.

Laryngismus stridulus. Ferri perchloridum, 1859, 1869, 1872. Hydrochloric acid, 1859.

Laryngitis. Topical medication, 1854.

Larynx, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1829 (Albers). Inhalation (atomised fluids), 1855, 1862, 1866. Sulphur (Sulphurous inhalations), 1866.

Lead Palsy and other Saturnine affections. Iodine (Iod. of potassium), 1865, 1867. Art. "Plumbum, Injurious and Poisonous Effects of," p. 629. Sodii chloridum (Hypochlorite of soda externally), 1870.

Lepra. Conium, 1761. Hydrargyrum, 1698. Ledum palustre (locally), 1775.

Leprosy. Calotropis gigantea, 1833. Hydrocotyle Asiatica, 1853, 1855, 1856, 1859. Gynocardia odorata, 1878 (in Addenda, p. 809).

Leucorrhœa. Argenti nitras (appl. to os and cervix uteri), 1830. Balsamum Peruvianum, 1703. Cantharides, 1806. Conium, 1761, 1764. Dictamnus albus, 1777. Ergot, 1831, 1833. Helleborus viridis, 1775. Krameria, 1822. Lythrum salicaria, 1762. Mentha, 1767. Monesia, 1839. Pichurim bean, 1815. Pyrothionide (injections of), 1827. Salix, sp. of, 1792. Terebinthina, 1699. Thea Chinensis (injections of green tea), 1870.

Leukæmia. Special Therapeutics, 1872 (Mosler).

Liver, inflammation of. Special Therapeutics, 1781 (Miquet). Ammonii chloridum, 1870. Hydrargyrum, 1809, 1846. Hydrargyrum (Ptyalism), 1824. Calomel, 1816, 1825. *Chronic and other affections of.* Art. "Cholagogues," p. 143. Agrimonia, 1768. Alcohol (as causing), 1875. Antimonium tartaratum (externally), 1822. Chlorine, 1822. Fel (Ox-gall), 1346. Hydrargyrum, 1809 (2), 1811, 1820. Calomel, 1825. Nitro-hydrochloric acid (externally), 1822. Oxygen, 1868. Quassia, 1799. Ol. Ricini, 1764. Sinapis (White mustard seed), 1826 (2). Ol. Terebinthina, 1790. Bath mineral waters, 1800. Cheltenham waters, 1803. Harrogate waters, 1855. *Abscess of.* Ammonii chloridum, 1870. *Hydatid cyst of.* Iodine (injections), 1864.

Lochia, suppression of. Hirudines, 1778.

Lumbago. Morphia (hypodermically), 1872. Moxa, 1825, 1827.

Lungs and Air passages, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1823 (Weber), 1861 (Günzburg), 1870 (Buck), 1875 (Tropea). Art. "Inhalation," p. 92 et seq. Emetics, 1810. Evacuants, 1863. Topical med., 1854, 1855, 1860, 1863. Agaricus piperatus, 1799. Ammonii chloridum (vapour of), 1873. Antimonium tartaratum (externally), 1822, 1828, 1833. Calcis phosphas, 1872. Carbonic acid, 1864. Digitalis, 1804. Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptol), 1873. Calomel (with Opium), 1828. Hydrocyanic acid, 1819 (2), 1820, 1821, 1823. Iodine (vapour of, with Conium), 1834. Koumis, 1874, 1875. Lac (Milk), 1687, 1726, 1754. Menyanthes trifoliata, 1701. Mytilus edulis, 1857. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1771. Pistachia terebinthus, 1842, 1 Salvia officinalis, 1723. Scrophularia nodosa, 1862. Sulphur (Sulphurous fumes), 1866. Tabacum (smoking), 1610. Tannin, 1863. Water, 1870.—*Emphysema of.* Antimonium, 1869. Arsenic, 1869. *Gangrene of.* Thymic acid (inhalation of), 1869.—*Inflammation of.* Alcohol, 1869. Antimonium, 1869. Antimonium tartaratum, 1824. Prunus laurocerasus (Cherry-laurel water), 1823.—*Tubercular disease of.* See *Phthisis*. See also *Pneumonia* and *Pleuritis*.

Lupus. Chloracetic acid, 1868. Hydrargyri pernitras, 1826. Iodine, 1839.

Lymphatic System, affections of. Aurum, 1811, 1819, 1820. Calcis murias, 1808. Mytilus edulis, 1857. See also *Scrophula*.

Malignant Diseases. Zinci chloridum, 1836.

Mamma, affections of. Conia, 1852.—*Inflammation of.* Iodine locally, 1839.

Mania. See *Insanity*.

Marasmus of Childhood. See *Tabes mesenterica*.

Measles. See *Rubeola*.

Melancholia. Special Therapeutics, 1811 (Haindorf). Diluents, 1716, 1737. Belladonna, 1783. Manna, 1685. Opium, 1804.

¹ By typographical error 1542 in text.

Melanosis. Special Therapeutics, 1857 (Norris).

Meningitis. Water (cold affusions), 1856.—*Cerebro-spinalis.* Opium, 1850.—*Tuberculosa.* Iodine (iod. of potassium), 1861. Potassii bromidum, 1868.

Menorrhagia. Purgatives, 1651. Argenti oxidum, 1852. Cinnamon, 1855. Ipecacuanha, 1774. Mentha, 1767. Monesia, 1839.

Menses, derangement of. Special Therapeutics, 1671 (Friderici). Camphor, 1714. Conium, 1771. Cuscuta Europæa, 1718.—*Cessation of.* Purgatives, 1803.—*Suppression of.* Dictamnus albus, 1777. Hirudo (Leeches to the os uteri), 1665.

Mental Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1811 (Haindorf), 1829 (Oegg), 1830 (Friedrich), 1832 (Zuzorini), 1836 (Bird), 1845 (Griesinger), 1859 (Flemming), 1860 (Leidesdorf), 1863 (Schroeder van der Kolk). Narcotics, 1863. Antimonium tartaratum (externally), 1822, 1869. Arsenic, 1870. Atropa Belladonna, 1783. Bromine, 1853. Cannabis sativa, 1845, 1870. Chloral, 1870. Opium, 1860. Papaverine, 1873. Potassii bromidum, 1865. Stannum, 1803.

Mental Alienation. See *Insanity*.

Mercury, poisonous and ill-effects of, p. 489. Iodine, 1867.

Metallic or Mineral Poisoning. Calcii iodidum, 1862. Lac, 1725, 1854. Saccharum, 1806. Water, 1805.

Metritis. See *Uterus, inflammation of*.

Morbus coxarius. Anæsthetics, 1859. Bath mineral waters, 1805.

Mortification. See *Gangrene*.

Mouth, affections of. Acetum (in scorbutic affection), 1772. Chromic acid, 1869. See also *Gingivitis, Tongue, affections of,* &c.

Mucous Membranes, affections of. Argenti nitras, 1837, 1839.

Muscular System, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1862 (Friedberg). Moxa, 1827.

Myopia. Special Therapeutics, 1872 (Schiess-Gemuseus). Atropia, 1871.

Nævus maternus. Caustics, 1858. Chloracetic acid, 1868. Ferri perchloridum, 1858. See also *Tumours, erectile, and varicose*.

Necrosis. Special Therapeutics, 1826 (Richter). Phosphoric acid, 1802, 1808.—*Phosphoric.* See *Phosphorus, injurious effects, &c.*, p. 615.

Nervous System, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1834 (Martin), 1868 (Brown-Séguard), 1870 (Rosenthal). Endermic method, 1828. Hypodermic method, 1865. Metals, 1853. Purgatives, 1841. Topical appl. (to the spine), 1822. Arnica montana, 1866. Arsenic, 1863, 1865. Atropa Belladonna, 1783. Camphor (cigarettes), 1839. Chloroform, 1857. Ergot, 1848. Hydrocyanic acid, 1821, 1823. Hyoscyamine, 1873. Serum Lactis (whey-cure), 1860. Morphia (endermically), 1843. Oxygen, 1800. Phosphoric acid, 1802. Phosphorus, 1875. Potassii bromidum, 1875. Sinapis (White mustard seed), 1826 (2). Strychnia, 1833, 1835, 1867, 1871. Strychnos Nux vomica, 1857, 1870, 1875. Sumbul, 1850. Tabacum, 1869. Valeriana officinalis, 1758, 1828. Water, 1858. Sea-water (baths), 1850, 1851.—*Debility.* Ginseng, 1860. Oxygen, 1800, 1839.—*Irritation of.* Special Therapeutics, 1825 (Guérin).—*Congestions attendant on.* Arsenic, 1863.

Neuralgia. Special Therapeutics, 1847 (Bretschneider). Endermic method, 1835, 1836. Hypodermic method, 1855, 1860, 1865 (2). Aconitum napellus, 1845, 1855. Ammonia valerianas, 1856. Arsenic, 1864, 1865. Moxa, 1827. Atropa Belladonna, 1818, 1833 (cataplasma). Bebeerine, 1845. Cinchona, 1826. Creasote, 1835. Ergot, 1872. Ferri carbonas, 1820, 1826, 1827. Iodine, 1863. Juniperus communis, 1736, 1864. Opium, 1836 (endermically), 1855 (hypodermically). Oxygen, 1868. Phosphorus, 1874. Physostigma venenosum, 1863. Strychnia, 1833, 1835. Ol. Terebinthina, 1823. Veratrina, 1834, 1837.

Nitric acid, poisoning by. Nitric acid, 1802, 1828, 1857. Sapo, 1779, also Addenda, p. 810.

Noli me tangere. Special Therapeutics, 1871 (Devergie). Iodine, 1839.

Obesity. Special Therapeutics, 1775 (Oswald). Chlorides, 1869. Fucus vesiculosus, 1862. Sea-water, 1869.

Œsophagus, stricture of. Argenti nitras, 1807.—*Spasmodic stricture of.* Potassii bromidum, 1873.

Operations, surgical. Art. "Anæsthetics," p. 107. Tonics, 1856. Agaric of the oak (to arrest hæmorrhage), 1755, 1757. Alcohol, 1745, 1859 (to favour immediate union, &c.), 1864, 1865. Atropa Mandragora (an ancient anæsthetic), 1848. Ferri perchloridum, 1872. Zinci chloridum, 1866.

Ophthalmia. Special Therapeutics, 1782 (Boehmer), 1794 (Oppermann), 1844 (Furnari), 1844 (Rognetta). Emollients, 1825. Argenti nitras, 1840, 1842, 1868. Potassæ nitras, 1772. Pyrothionide, 1827. Senega, 1831. Tannin, 1858.—*Serofulous.* Barium, 1794. Iodine, 1831. Juglans regia, 1841. *Purulent.* Argenti nitras, 1866. Monesia, 1839.—*Syphilitic or gonorrhæal.* Alcohol, 1867. Antimonium tartaratum, 1868. Argenti nitras, 1835.—*Granular.* Chromic acid, 1868.

Ophthalmico-nicotism and Ophthalmico-alcoholism. Alcohol, 1876 (in Addenda, p. 807).

Opium, poisoning by. Caffeine, 1860, 1875. Art. "Toxicology of Opium," p. 599.

Orchitis. Collodion, 1854, 1863.

Otalgia. Aconitum napellus, 1845.

Ovaries, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1872 (Atlee). Local Anæsthetics (in ovariectomy), 1870.—*Cysts of.* Iodine (injections of), 1857, 1858, 1875.

Oxalic Acid, poisoning by. Art. "Oxalic Acid," p. 600.

Ozæna. Juniperus communis, 1736.

Pain and Painful affections. Special Therapeutics, 1875 (Spender). Hypodermic method, 1855, 1865 *et seq.* Anæsthetics, 1848 (Bourdon), 1854 (Druitt). Local Anæsthetics (congelation), 1852. Anodynes, 1699. Aconitine, 1835. Atropa Belladonna, 1818. Opium, 1699. Water, 1871.

Palpitations. Special Therapeutics, 1727 (Ludolph). Digitalis, 1822. Hyoscyamus, 1777.

Paralysis and Paralytical affections. Special Therapeutics, 1663 (Loeschebrand), 1826 (Bochardt), 1855 (Ross). Diaphoretics, 1674. Narcotics (aid to diagnosis), 1857. Vesicants, 1804. Arnica montana, 1773. Moxa, 1827. Bromine, 1853. Chloroform (aid to diagnosis), 1857. Cocos Maldivica, 1634. Conium, 1763 (2). Guaiacum, 1536. Iodine, 1825. Oxygen, 1800, 1845, 1868. Phosphorus, 1798, 1869. Rhus radicans, 1788, 1793, 1799. Strychnia (and Brucia), 1830, 1835, 1855, 1868 (2) (hypodermically). Strychnos Nux vomica, 1815, 1818, 1820, 1867. Sumbul, 1850. Veratria, 1834, 1837. Water, 1724. Bath mineral waters, 1728, 1774, 1787, 1800, 1822.

Paronychia. Iodine (locally), 1809. Iodoform, 1869. Potassæ chloras, 1862.

Parulis. Special Therapeutics, 1863 (Rupprecht).

Pediculi, to destroy. Cocculus Indicus, 1591. Physostigma venenosum, 1863. Tabacum, 1648.

Pellagra. Special Therapeutics, 1871 (Lombroso), 1873 (Gemma). Alcohol, 1872.

Periodic Diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1822 (Pierquin). Quinine, 1834, 1866.

Pertussis. Emetics, 1795. Topical med. (to the larynx), 1854. Assafoetida, 1769. Atropa Belladonna, 1785. Carbolic acid, 1873. Chloral, 1873. Cinchona, 1776. Conium, 1773. Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptol), 1873. Hydrocyanic acid, 1819, 1820, 1838. Mentha, 1767. Morphia, 1856. Nitric acid, 1854. Opium (opiate frictions), 1809. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1828. Potassii bromidum, 1873. Rhus radicans, &c., 1799. Solanum Dulcamara, 1825.

Phagedæna. See *Gangrene*.

Pharynx, affections of. Topical medication, 1860. Sulphur (sulphurous inhalations), 1866.

Phosphorus, poisoning by. See art. "Phosphorus: its poisonous and injurious effects," p. 615.

Phthisis pulmonalis. Special Therapeutics, 1791 (Petif), 1823 (Weber), 1825 (Louis), 1830 (Harel du Tancrel), 1865 (Fonssagrives), 1867 (Ullersperger), 1869 (Pidoux), 1871 (Mayer), 1874 (Brehmer), 1875 (Mey). Inunction, 1850. Fumigation, 1868. Inhalation, 1767 (in Addenda, p. 806), 1829, 1830, 1831, 1837, 1841, 1847, 1855, 1858, 1859, 1865, &c. The Chlorides (chlorine), 1829. Emetics, 1795, 1824, 1852. Hypophosphites (alkaline), 1859, 1864, 1868. Oils (various fatty), 1855. Prophylactics, 1875. Tonics, 1793, 1801. Topical med., 1860. Antimonium tartaratum, 1817. Aristolochia clematidis, 1807. Arsenic, 1869, 1875. Boletus suaveolens, 1784. Calcis phosphas, 1872. Carbonic acid, 1796 (2). Cetraria Islandica, 1802, 1803, 1846. Chlorine, 1830 (2). Cinchona, 1779, 1782, 1792. Colchicum, 1763. Conium, 1761, 1834 (inhalation of). Creasote (inhalation of), 1835, 1836. Digitalis, 1785, 1801 (2), 1804, 1807, 1808. Ergot, 1841. Ether (etherised cod-liver oil), 1868. Ferrum, 1866. Ferri perchloridum, 1862. Gratiola officinalis, 1813. Guaiacum, 1804. Gynocardia odorata, 1878 (in Addenda, p. 809). Helicine, 1854. Hydrocyanic acid, 1819 (2), 1820. Iodine, 1824, 1829 (inhalation of), 1834 (inhalation of with conium), 1851. Koumis, 1875 (2). Lac (milk diet), 1536, 1622, 1674, 1687, 1725 (Ass's milk), 1754, 1803, 1806, 1870. Serum Lactis, 1870. Lactuca (Lactucarium), 1816. Monesia, 1839. Morphia, 1856. Oleum Morrhuæ, 1846, 1849, 1850 (2), 1851. Naphtha, 1843, 1844, 1846. Oxygen, 1860, 1868, 1873. Pepsin, 1854. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1771 (?), 1802. Phosphorus, 1871. Pix liquida (tar vapour), 1817, 1818, 1823, 1860. Plumbum (P. acetas), 1801, 1818. Liquor Potassæ, 1841. Potassæ chloras, 1860, 1872. Quinine, 1842. Quinæ tannas, 1873. Scrophularia nodosa, 1862. Serpens (excreta of reptiles), 1862. Sodii chloridum (as a cause), 1850. Sulphur (sulphurous inhalations), 1866. Tabacum (snuff-taking as a preventive), 1870. Tannin, 1863. Tussilago Farfara, 1714. Uva ursi, 1805. Veronica officinalis, 1694. Water, 1689.—*Sweats of.* Agaric of the Larch, 1832. Atropia, 1873. Calcis phosphas, 1875.—*Diarrhœa of.* Ipecacuanha, 1774.

Placenta, retention of. Special Therapeutics, 1862 (Hegar).

Plague. Inunction, 1809, 1844. Acetum, 1653. Coffea Arabica, 1721. Oleum Olivæ (frictions with warm oil), 1800. Oxalis acetosella, 1717. Pix liquida (tar water), 1747. Sodii chloridum, 1702. Water, 1722.

Plethora. Derivatives, 1837. Serum Lactis (whey-cure), 1860.

Pluca polonica. Lycopodium clavatum, 1702.

Pleuritis. Special Therapeutics, 1691 (Camper). Idem, 1803 (Conradi). Emetics, 1782. Vesicants, 1776. Cetaceum, 1744. Crotonis oleum (a counter-irritant), 1874. Hirudines, 1804. Opium, 1674, 1774. Senega, 1782. Sinapis (sinapisms), 1636. Tannin, 1873.—*Of infancy.* Digitalis, 1867.—*Pleuro-pneumonia.* Senega, 1740.

Polypus, nasal. Caustics, 1825.

Pneumonia. Special Therapeutics, 1803 (Conradi), 1838 (Ritscher). Vesicants, 1794, 1835. Alcohol, 1867 (2) 1868, 1869, 1870, 1872, 1874. Antimonium tartaratum, 1828, 1830, 1831, 1835 (2), 1841, 1845, 1871. Antimonii oxidum, 1834. Chloroform, 1853. Digitalis, 1857, 1861, 1870, 1872. Ferrum, 1832. Calomel, 1850. Moschus, 1870. Phosphorus, 1815. Plumbum (P. acetas), 1871. Prunus lauro-cerasus (cherry-laurel water), 1858. Quinine, 1871. Senega, 1782. Veratria, 1855, 1858, 1870. Veratrum viride, 1866, 1870.—*Of infancy and childhood.* Digitalis, 1867.—*Catarrhal (péripneumonie catarrhale).* Potassæ carbonas, 1815.

Pregnancy, diseases, &c. of. Aperients, 1801. Assafœtida, 1855. Lac (milk), 1536. Opium, 1781, 1864. Potassii bromidum, 1869. Quinine, 1875.

Prostate Gland, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1842 (Boys de Lowry), 1858 (Schleiss von Löwenfeld).

Prurigo. Pix liquida, 1832.

Pseudo-membranous Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1857 (Beck). Bromine, 1856.

Psœas Abscess. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1828.

Psoriasis. Bitumen (oil of petroleum), 1872. Copaiba, 1871. Hydrargyrum, 1875 (in Addenda, p. 809).

Ptyalism. See *Salivation*.

Puerperal State and Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1571 (Le Bon), 1835 (Joerg), 1866 (Winckel). Injections (vaginal and intra-uterine), 1866, 1869, 1870. Aperients, 1801. Alcohol, 1872, 1874. Carbolic acid, 1874. Chloral, 1871. Citrus (lemon-juice), 1665. Hirudo (leeches to the uterus), 1665. Moschus, 1613. Opium, 1762, 1781, 1809, 1864.—*Peritonitis.* Purgatives, 1820. Carbolic acid, 1873. Hydrargyrum (mercurial frictions), 1824. Ol. Terebinthinæ, 1830.—*Mania.* Opium, 1860.—*Convulsions.* See *Convulsions, puerperal.*—*Fever.* See *Fever, puerperal.*

Purulent Infection. Ferri perchloridum, 1860 (2). Magnesîæ sulphis, 1866.

Purpura. Ferri perchloridum, 1858.

Pustule maligne, F. See *Carbuncle*.

Pyæmia. Sulphites and Hyposulphites, 1862. Carbolic acid, 1873, 1874. See also *Purulent Infection*.

Pyrosis. Argenti oxidum, 1852.

Rabies canina. See *Hydrophobia*.

Rachitis. Special Therapeutics, 1844 (Smyth), 1863 (Ritter von Rittershain). Ferri iodidum, 1834. Oleum Morrhuæ, 1861. Rubia tinctorum, 1758, 1769.

Rattle-snake, poison of. Hieraceum venosum, 1828. Senegæ radix, 1749.

Rectum and Anus, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1873 (Pinquet).—*Prolapsus of.* Enemas, 1782. Nitric acid (locally), 1859.

Respiratory Organs. See *Lungs*.

Rheumatism (in general). Special Therapeutics, 1860 (Eisenmann). Endermic method, 1828. Fumigation, 1838. Hypodermic method, 1865. Antiseptics (sulphurous acid), 1871. Diaphoretics, 1666. Vesicants, 1779. Antimonium tartaratum, 1835. Arnica montana, 1741. Ballota lanata, 1832. Camphor (vapour), 1829. Cinchona, 1786. Citrus (lemon juice), 1849. Hydrargyrum (mercurial inunction), 1834 (2). Juniperus communis, 1864. Lac (milk), 1663. Oleum Morrhuæ, 1835, 1841, 1843. Prunus Padus, 1812. Senega, 1782. Solanum Dulcamara, 1771. Sulphur (fumigation), 1820, 1830, 1871 (Sulphurous acid). Veratria, 1834. Water, 1843. Bath mineral waters, 1795, 1800, 1822.

Rheumatism, acute. The Cyanides (of Zinc and Potassium), 1875. Diaphoretics, 1795. Stimulants, 1860. Sulphites and Hyposulphites, 1862. Vesicants, 1795, 1864. Aconitum napellus, 1845. Antimonii oxidum, 1834. Atropa Belladonna, 1870. Atropia (to control the sweats), 1873. Cannabis sativa, 1839. Cinchona, 1807. Citrus (lemon juice), 1849, 1858. Digitalis, 1866, 1867. Ergot, 1874. Opium, 1836. Physostigma venenosum, 1863. Plumbum (P. acetæ), 1866. Potassa nitras, 1849. Propylamine, 1873.—*Cerebral complications of.* Water (cold baths, &c.), 1874, 1875 (3).

Rheumatism, chronic. Diaphoretics, 1795. Vesicants, 1795. Aconitum napellus, 1845. Antimonium tartaratum, 1806. Arsenic, 1804. Moxa, 1823, 1825, 1827. Cannabis sativa, 1839. Datura Stramonium, 1822. Formic acid, 1822. Nitrous (Nitro-hydrochloric) acid, 1798. Ononis spinosa, 1855. Opium, 1809. Rhododendron chrysanthum, 1779, 1810. Sulphur (fumigations), 1820 (2), 1830.

Rheumatic Gout. Antiseptics (Sulphurous acid), 1871. Antimonium tartaratum, 1827, 1866. Antimonii oxidum, 1872. Moxa, 1825. Ballota lanata, 1832. Citrus (lemon juice), 1858. Digitalis, 1866, 1867. Ergot, 1874. Morphia,

(endermically), 1836. Opium, 1746, 1792. Quinine (hypodermically), 1866. Sulphur (Sulphurous acid), 1871. Trimethylamine, 1873 (2), 1874. Chlorhydrate of trimethylamine, 1873.

Ringworm. Sulphur (Sulphurous acid gas), 1866.

Rubeola. Inunction, 1850, 1853. Ammonia (carb. of), 1802. Digitalis, 1807.

Salivation, mercurial. Calcis sulphuretum, 1796. Art. "Hydrargyrum (Potyalism)," p. 486. Potassæ chloras, 1856, 1860.

Sarcina ventriculi. Sodæ sulphas (sulphus ?), 1872.

Scabies. Special Therapeutics, 1816 (Folie). Carbo vegetab., 1804. Inula Helenium, 1787. Ledum palustre, 1775. Plumbago Europæa, 1781. Potassii sulphuretum, 1815. Sulphur, 1765, 1814 (sulphurous baths). Sulphuric acid, 1762. Tabacum, 1793. Terebinthina, 1699. Veronica officinalis, 1694.

Scarlatina. Special Therapeutics, 1827 (Seifert), 1837 (Ingalls), 1858 (Morris). Inunction, 1810, 1848, 1850, 1853. Disinfectants, 1875. Prophylactics, 1827. Permanganates (locally to sore throat), 1866. Purgatives, 1799, 1805. Acetic acid, 1846. Ammonia (carb. of), 1802, 1833, 1842, 1843, 1862 (2). Atropa Belladonna, 1824 (as a prophylactic), 1825 (ditto), 1826 (2), (ditto), 1827, 1828 (2), 1830, 1843. Carbolic acid, 1873. Digitalis, 1807. Quinine, 1857. Sulphur (and Sulphuric acid), 1787. Water, 1808, 1810, 1818, 1820, 1824.

Sciatica. Special Therapeutics, 1869 (Lagrette). Aconitum napellus, 1845. Argenti nitras (injection of), 1872. Arsenic, 1864. Artemisia (Moxa), 1825, 1827. Ergot, 1872. Morphia (hypodermically), 1872. Solanum Dulcamara, 1771. Ol. Terebinthina, 1823. Water, 1649.

Scirrhus. Atropa Belladonna, 1826. Cicuta virosa, 1874. Conium, 1760, 1761 (2), 1763. Ferri iodidum, 1834. See also *Cancer*.

Sclerotitis. Iodine, 1849.

Scrofula and Scrofulous Affections. Special Therapeutics, 1837 (Meissner), 1838 (Disse), 1843 (Bender), 1858 (Buzer), 1860 (Hübener), 1871 (Dauvergne), Iatroleptic method, 1856. Tonics, 1831. Agave et Begonia, sp. of, 1794. Ammonia carb., 1812. Ammonii iodidum, 1875. Aurum (salt of), 1811, 1819, 1820, 1837, 1839, 1851, 1870. Barium (salts of), 1794, 1802, 1841, 1851. Calcis murias, 1808. Carbonic acid, 1798. Cimicifuga foetida, 1774. Cinchona, 1783, 1786. Conium 1761, 1771. Digitalis, 1786, 1790, 1792, 1801. Ferri iodidum, 1834. Hydrargyri iodidum, 1831. Iodine, 1821, 1824, 1825, 1829, 1831, 1832. Juglans regia, 1841, 1842, 1845, 1858. Lobelia syphilitica, 1791. Monesia, 1839. Oleum Morrhuæ, 1835, 1841, 1842, 1850. Mytilus edulis, 1857. Oxygen, 1800, 1868. Liquor Potassæ, 1811. Solanum Dulcamara, 1805. Sulphur, iodide of, 1855. Tabacum, 1648, 1669. Tussilago Farfara, 1807. Sea-water, 1769, 1813, 1865, 1866, 1875 (internally).—*Of the Eyes.* See *Ophthalmia, scrofulous.*—*Ulcers.* See *Ulcers, scrofulous.*

Scurvy. Special Therapeutics, 1807 (Marquis), 1826 (Gütte), 1866 (Krebel). Art. "Antiscorbutics," p. 132. Tonics, 1831. Aquilegia vulgaris, 1716. Carbonic acid, 1778. Cardamine pratensis, 1785. Citrus (lemon-juice), 1791, 1857. Cochlearia officinalis, 1674. Conium, 1791. Galium aparine, 1784. Hydrargyrum (inefficacy of), 1773. Lac, 1725 (ass's milk), 1726 (with mineral waters). Opium, 1797. Opuntia Indica, 1808. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1771. Quercus (oak-bark), 1792. Rumex aquaticus, 1765. Sodii chloridum, 1702. Tabacum 1672 (tobacco as a cause of), 1744 (tobacco-chewing recommended). Thea Chinensis, 1684. Vinum, 1835 (Moselle).

Sedentary life, diseases of. Fel (Ox-gall), 1846.

Serpents, venomous, bites of. Ammonia, 1749 (in "Addenda," p. 807), 1777. Ammonia (subcutaneous injection of), 1869, 1874. Oleum Olivæ, 1736, 1783. See also art. "Serpens," 1872.

Short-sightedness. Atropia, 1874.

Skin diseases. Special Therapeutics, 1834 (Francon), 1863 (Courtillier et Meynet), 1868 (Francon), 1875 (Fox). Fumigation, 1818, 1838. Caustics, 1819, 1825. Alcohol (as predisposing to), 1874. Arsenic, 1850, 1857, 1866. Barium, 1794, 1851. Bismuth (ointment), 1792. Bitumen (Rock-oil of Barbadoes), 1830.

Catchous (covering), 1875. *Carbo vegetab.*, 1804. *Carbolic acid*, 1865, 1873. *Eupatorium perfoliatum*, 1813. *Ferri perchloridum*, 1860. *Graphite*, 1809. *Gratiola officinalis*, 1799. *Guano*, 1852. *Hydrargyrum*, 1852. *Hydrarg-corrosivum sublimatum*, 1793, 1772. *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*, 1859. *Iodine*, 1831, 1857. *Manganese*, 1800. *Oxygen*, 1798. *Pix*, 1832. *Sulphur (fumigations)*, 1816, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1830. *Sulphuric acid*, 1672. *Tabacum*, 1648. *Ulmus campestris*, 1772. *Zinci sulphas*, 1841. *Sea-water*, 1856. *Bath mineral waters*, 1800, 1822. *Harrogate waters*, 1855.

Spasms and Spasmodic affections. *Special Therapeutics*, 1822 (Clarus), 1828, (Grötzner). Art. "Antispasmodics," p. 136. *Artemisia (Moxa)*, 1827. *Cocos maldivica*, 1634. *Dictamnus albus*, 1777. *Hydrocyanic acid*, 1825. *Hyoscyamine*, 1873, Indigo, 1834. *Lac (milk)*, 1726. *Opium (opiate frictions)*, 1809. *Sumbul*, 1850. *Ol. Terebinthinæ*, 1814. *Viscum album*, 1783. *Zinci sulphas*, 1772.

Spine, curvatures of. *Special Therapeutics*, 1857 (Ulrich), 1874 (Ulrich). *Iodine*, 1825.—*Irritation of.* *Aconitum napellus*, 1845. *Hydrocyanic acid*, 1825.—*Hyperæsthetic condition of.* *Physostigma venenosum*, 1863.

Spleen, diseases of. *Special Therapeutics*, 1847 (Hehrich). *Ferrum*, 1649, 1675. *Hirudo (leeches)*, 1699. *Quinine*, 1831.

Spontaneous Combustion. *Special Therapeutics*, 1839 (Pfister).

Stammering. *Special Therapeutics*, 1836 (Colombat), 1871 (Coin).

Staphyloma. *Argenti nitras (locally)*, 1823.

Sterility. *Special Therapeutics*, 1844 (Smyth). *Coffee (as a cause of)*, 1695. *Sea-water (baths, douches, &c.)*, 1856.

Stomach, affections of. *Special Therapeutics*, 1832 (Bloesch), 1873 (Leube). *Astringents*, 1635. *Emetics (improper use of, in)*, 1806. *Tonics*, 1813. *Ailantus excelsa*, 1870. *Antimonium tartaratum*, 1822. *Argenti oxidum*, 1852. *Carbo vegetab.*, 1855, 1865. *Carbonic acid*, 1779. *Centaurea centaurium*, 1765. *Chiretta*, 1830. *Gastric juice (as a medicine)*, 1792. *Hydrocyanic acid*, 1820. *Ipecacuanha*, 1806. *Monesia*, 1839. *Tabacum (tobacco as a cause of)*, 1761. *Sea-water (internally)*, 1875. *Harrogate mineral waters*, 1855. See also *Digestive Organs, affections of.*—*Ulcer of.*—*Special Therapeutics*, 1858 (Schmidt).

Stomatitis, Aphthous or Ulcerous. *Potassu chloras*, 1855, 1857, 1860.—*Mercurial.* See *Salivation*.

Strabismus. *Special Therapeutics*, 1863 (Giraud-Teulon). *Hyoscyamus*, 1859.

Stricture of Urethra. See *Urethra*.

Strychnia, poisoning by. *Chloral*, 1874 (in Addenda, p. 808). *Nicotine*, 1856. *Physostigma venenosum*, 1867, 1875. *Potassii bromidum*, 1868. Art. "Strychnia," 1835, 1856, 1857 (2), 1858, 1860, 1865, 1866, 1870, 1872, 1875, &c. *Tannic acid*, 1856.

Sulphuric Acid, poisoning by. *Sulphuric acid*, 1826, 1838, 1842, 1846.

Syphilis and Syphilitic Affections. *Special Therapeutics*, 1622 (Macollone), 1788 (Spielmann), 1809 (Louvrier), 1818 (Lafontaine), 1823 (Pleindoux), 1826 (Vering), 1834 (Bonorden), 1836 (Lucas-Championnière), 1838 (Ricord), 1848 (Schlesinger), 1851 (Zeissl), 1852 (Lippert), 1861 (Diday), 1861-2 (Rollet), 1863 (Reder), 1867 (Geigel), 1868 (Marques), 1869 (Müller). *Fumigation*, 1743, 1776. *Hypodermic method*, 1868, 1873, 1875. *Acids*, 1798, 1837. *Alteratives*, 1743. *Antiphlogistics*, 1827, 1828, 1830, 1831 (2), 1836, 1838. Art. "Antisyphilitics," p. 136. *Aconitum napellus*, 1762. *Agave et Begonia*, sp. of, 1794. *Alcohol (as predisposing to)*, 1870. *Ammonia*, 1774, 1781. *Ammonii iodidum*, 1874, 1875. *Antimonium tartaratum*, 1842. *Argenti nitras*, 1836, 1839. *Astragalus exscapus*, 1790. *Aurum (salts of)*, 1811, 1812, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1834, 1835, 1870. *Carex arenaria*, 1772, 1784. *Cuscuta Europæa*, 1718. *Gratiola officinalis*, 1775. *Guaiacum*, 1518, 1519, 1525, 1529, 1536, 1537, 1541, 1542, 1566, 1593, 1594, 1642, 1659, &c. *Hydrargyrum*, 1527, 1566, 1596, 1606, 1642, 1649, 1673, 1684, 1698 (2), 1717, 1727, 1732, 1747, 1752, 1755, 1756, 1758, 1762, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1776 (2), 1777 (fumigation), 1778, 1780 (iatraleptically), 1781, 1782, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790 (2)

1792, 1798, 1801, 1809, 1812, 1814 (2), 1815 (2), 1818 (2), 1819, 1820 (2), 1821, 1823, 1824 (Ether mercuriel), 1824, 1825, 1827, 1828 (2), 1833, 1837, 1840, 1845 (mercurial vapour-bath), 1847, 1851, 1852 (fumigation), 1852 (mercurial frictions), 1855 (inunction), 1857, 1858 (4), 1860 (2), 1863, 1865, 1866 (2), 1868, 1869, 1872, 1874 (3), 1875 (fumigation). Ptyalism, 1668, 1710, 1723, 1750, 1765, 1780, 1793, 1817. Calomel, 1824, 1846, 1872 (hypodermically), 1873 (ditto), 1874 (ditto), 1875 (fumigation). Cinnabar (fumigation), 1780. Hydrarg. corrosivum sublimatum, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1767, 1771, 1774, 1775, 1780 (2), 1801, 1826 (inunction), 1869 (hypodermically), 1871 (ditto), 1872 (ditto), 1873 (2), (ditto), 1874 (2), (ditto). Hydrarg. oxidum nigrum, 1801. Hydrarg. oxidum rubrum, 1808, 1818, 1830, 1831. Iodine, 1840, 1843, 1845 (2) (Iod. of potassium), 1845 (other preparations), 1848 (Iod. of potassium), 1859 (ditto), 1860 (ditto), 1865 (ditto). Iodoform, 1871. Juglans regia, 1795. Lobelia syphilitica, 1782, 1791. Mikania Guaco, 1861, 1863. Nitrous acid, 1796, 1798 (2), 1800, 1802 (2). Opium, 1781, 1785, 1788, 1792, 1835. Oxygen, 1798, 1802. Potassæ bichromas, 1866. Potassæ chloras, 1798. Saponaria officinalis, 1756. Smilax aspera, 1652, 1689, 1813. Smilax China, 1542, 1548, 1553, 1642. Smilax officinalis (Sarsaparilla), 1563, 1593, 1594, 1642, 1782, 1803, 1823, 1826. 1841. Solanum Dulcamara, 1771. Sulphur, 1867. Water, 1853.—*Neonatorum*. Special Therapeutics, 1854 (Putegnat). Hydrargyrum (lavemens mercuriels), 1822.

Syphilitic Diseases of the Skin. Caustics, 1875. Aurum, 1828. Hydrargyrum, 1815. Mercurial baths, 1852 (ditto). Hydrargyri corrosivum sublimatum, 1764, 1766. Zinci chloridum, 1875.—*Of the bones*. Clematis erecta, 1777.—*Nodes*. Veratria, 1834.

Tubes mesenterica. Purgatives, 1805. Ferri iodidum, 1834. See also *Glands, affections of*.

Teeth, affections of. Acetum (vapour), 1772. Hydrargyrum (ill effects of), 1845. Saccharum (sugar as a cause of), 1862. Water, 1840.

Tetanus. Anæsthetics, 1848, 1855. Purgatives, 1805. Ammonia, 1866. Atropa Belladonna, 1848. Cannabis sativa, 1839. Chloral, 1870, 1871 (2), 1874 (2) (see also Addenda, p. 308). Chloroform, 1855. Datura Stramonium, 1777. Eserine, 1875 (2). Hydrocyanic acid, 1825. Hyoscyamine, 1873. Nicotine, 1856. Opium, 1794, 1810, 1831, 1874. Physostigma venenosum, 1863, 1867, 1868, 1871. Potassii bromidum, 1872. Rhus radicans, &c., 1799. Tabacum, 1610. Water (hot baths), 1874.

Throat, affections of. Inhalation, 1830, 1837, 1839, 1853, 1855, 1862, 1869, 1871, 1873, &c. Topical applications, 1851, 1854, 1860, 1863, 1866, 1872. Quinine (as a gargle), 1875.

Tic Douloureux; also Facial neuralgia. Special Therapeutics, 1873 (Corbetta). Purgatives, 1841. Aconitine, 1835. Aconitum napellus, 1845, 1855. Atropa Belladonna, 1818. Bebeerine, 1845. Ferri carbonas, 1820. Strychnia, 1835.

Tinea capitis. Carbo vegetabilis, 1804. Conium, 1761 (2). Guano, 1852. Ledum palustre, 1775. Terebinthina, 1699.

Tongue and Tonsils, affections of. Iodine, 1839.

Toothache. Special Therapeutics, 1873 (Corbetta). Aconitum napellus, 1845. Tabacum, 1642.

Trachea, affections of. Inhalation, 1830.

Tracheitis infantum. See *Croup*.

Trembling, mercurial. Hydrargyrum, 1818, 1857, 1872. Hyoscyamine, 1873. Iodine (Iod. of potassium), 1867.

Trichina. Special Therapeutics, 1864 (Besnard).

Tuberculous Disease. Alcohol, 1859. See *Scrofula*.

Tumours. Hypodermic method, 1875. Caustics, 1872. Evacuants, 1783. Antimonium tartaratum (externally), 1822. Artemisia (Moxa), 1825. Sulphuric acid (Pâte sulfo-safranée), 1872. Tabacum, 1648.—*Scrofulous*. Iodine, 1831.

1839. *Tabacum*, 1648.—*Erectile and Varicose*. Caustics, 1858. Ferri perchloridum, 1868, 1872, 1875.

Ulcers. Fumigation, 1838, 1847. Chlorides, 1827. Evacuants, 1783. Argenti nitras, 1826, 1850, 1866. Arsenic, 1819. Balsamum Peruvianum, 1703. Barium, 1794. Bismuth (ointment), 1792. Sulphuret of Carbon, 1875 (2). Carbonic acid, 1864. Chlorine, 1861. Clematis erecta, 1769, 1777. Collodion, 1854. Conium, 1761, 1767, 1776. Daucus carota (poultice), 1806. Gastric juice (locally), 1785. Hydrargyri pernitras (caustic), 1826. Iodine, 1839. Iodoform, 1868, 1869, 1871. Momordica balsamina, 1720. Monesia, 1839. Opuntia Indica, 1808. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1739, 1771, 1828. Plumbum (P. acetas), 1818. Potassæ nitras, 1694. Soda biboras, 1781. Tabacum, 1648.—*Scrofulous*. Cantharides, 1789. Conium, 1771. Hydrocotyle Asiatica, 1855. Iodine, 1831, 1839. Juglans regia, 1841. Nitric acid, 1847.—*Phagedænic and Fetid*. The Chlorides, 1827. Carbonic acid, 1779. Chlorine, 1861. Iodine, 1839. Juniperus communis, 1736.—*Syphilitic*. The Chlorides, 1827. Calotropis gigantea, 1833. Hydrocotyle Asiatica, 1855. Opium, 1815, 1856.—*Varicose*. Chlorine, 1872. Ferri perchloridum, 1856, 1858 (2), 1862. Mikania Guaco, 1863.—*Of Mucous Surfaces*. Glycerine, 1873. Mikania Guaco, 1863.

Urethra, Stricture of. Special Therapeutics, 1842 (Boys de Lowry). Caustics, 1811, 1823 (2), 1837, 1842. Argenti nitras, 1807, 1809, 1835, 1838, 1840. Atropa Belladonna, 1826. Chloroform, 1848. Laminaria digitata, 1870. Potassa fusa, 1841.—*Discharges from*. Caustics, 1842.

Uric Acid Diathesis. Special Therapeutics, 1875 (Vial). Alkalies, 1874.

Urinary Organs, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1872 (Mallez et Delpch). Ammonii chloridum, 1851. Argenti nitras, 1836. Cantharides, 1698. Lycopodium clavatum, 1702. Uva ursi, 1764.

Urinary Deposits. Special Therapeutics, 1844 (Golding Bird).

Urine, Retention of. Cantharides, 1810. Vinum (red wine), 1684.—*From Paralysis of the Bladder*. Ergot, 1860.

Uterus, affections of. Special Therapeutics, 1863 (Tilt). Injections (vaginal and intra-uterine), 1840, 1868. Argenti nitras, 1862. Carbonic acid, 1858, 1864. Conia, 1852. Ergot, 1843. Hirudo (leeches locally), 1826. Opium, 1838. Oxygen, 1845. Water, 1861. Sea-water, 1856.—*Chronic Inflammation of*. Special Therapeutics, 1868 (Cohnstein). Bismuth, 1866. Hirudo (leeches locally), 1826. Hydrochloric acid, 1866. Thea Chinensis (injections of green tea), 1870.—*Hæmorrhage from*. Special Therapeutics, 1671 (Friderici). Alcohol, 1869. Ergot, 1831. Juniperus Sabina, 1816. Phosphoric acid, 1807. Pyrothonide, 1827. Quinine, 1872. Water, 1785.—*Puerperal Hæmorrhage*. Iodine (injections), 1870, 1875.—*Catarrh of*. Injections (intra-uterine), 1868.—*Cancer of*. Conium, 1763.—*Rigidity of Os Uteri*. Injections (uterine douche), 1860.—*Hour-glass Contractions of*. Ergot (as producing), 1842.—*Discharges from*. Ergot, 1831. Juniperus communis, 1736. Phosphoric acid, 1807.

Varices or Varicose Veins. Ergot (injections), 1875. Ferri perchloridum, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1862, 1868. Iodo-tannin, 1867, 1875.

Variola. Special Therapeutics, 1871 (Desnos), 1873 (Zuelzer). Narcotics, 1740. Prophylactics, 1873. Purgatives, 1719. Topical applications, 1770. Alcohol, 1870. Argenti nitras (externally), 1850. Camphor (locally, to prevent pitting), 1856. Carbolic acid, 1873. Cinchona, 1765, 1766, 1769, 1780. Crocus sativus, 1875. Ferri perchloridum, 1873, 1874. Hydrargyrum, 1778, 1783, 1788, 1793. Manna, 1725 (2). Opium, 1783, 1791. Phosphorus, 1751. Quinine, 1874. Sulphur (Sulphurous acid), 1873. Water, 1740 (cold baths), 1767.

Vomiting. Special Therapeutics, 1828 (Grattenauer). Caffeine (valerianate of), 1874. Creasote, 1835. Mentha, 1767.

White Swelling. See *Hydrarthrosis*.

Whitlow. See *Paronychia*.

Women, diseases of. Special Therapeutics, 1838 (L'Heritier), 1864 (Dillnberger), 1875 (Beigel). Argenti oxidum, 1845. Sea-water (baths), 1852. Bath mineral waters, 1728.

Worms. Special Therapeutics, 1830 (Pergaud). Acids, 1779. Art. "Anthelmintics," p. 127. Emetics, 1765. Art. "Andira," p. 229. Art. "Artemisia Contra," p. 268. Camphor, 1759. Crotonis oleum, 1828. Dictamnus albus, 1777. Fel (Taurinum), 1794. Gambogia, 1777. Hydrargyrum, 1753. Hypericum perforatum, 1776. Juglans regia, 1751. Mucuna pruriens, 1784. Plocaria helminthocorton, 1778, 1780, 1792. Quassia, 1779. Ricinus (castor oil), 1780. Salix, sp. of, 1781. Sodii chloridum, 1702. Spigelia anthelmia, 1758. Stannum, 1789.—*Tenia.* Special Therapeutics, 1841 (Randel), 1852 (Seeger). Anthelmintics, 1795, 1826, 1830, 1833, 1851, 1859, 1872. Andira Surinamensis, 1792. Brayera anthelmintica (Cusso), 1822, 1847, 1851, 1857. Cucurbita pepo, 1867, 1875. Filix mas, 1775 (2), 1777, 1826 (2), 1833, 1864, 1874, &c. Gambogia, 1777. Kamala, 1875. Punica granatum, 1822, 1828, 1831, 1832, 1834. Stannum, 1789.—*Lumbrici.* Anthelmintics, 1715.—*Ascarides.* Anthelmintics, 1843. Artemisia contra, 1843.—*In Children.* Carbo vegetabilis, 1855.

Wounds. Antiseptics, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1875. Evacuants, 1782, 1783. Oils (oil and wine locally), 1603. Refrigerants, 1857. Alcohol, 1745, 1859, 1864 (2), 1865 (2), 1867, 1868, 1870. Alum, 1847. Argenti nitras, 1826, 1850, 1866. Carbolic acid (Phénol sodique), 1865, 1873. Sulphuret of Carbon, 1875. Carbonic acid, 1860, 1864. Coal tar, 1871, 1873. Collodion, 1854. Ergot, 1855, 1871. Ferri perchloridum, 1860, 1872. Glycerine, 1873. Iodine, 1839. Iodoform, 1868. Lycopodium clavatum, 1702. Opium (locally), 1846. Phellandrium aquaticum, 1739, 1771. Pix liquida, 1871. Plumbum (P. acetas), 1818. Tabacum, 1648. Water, 1542, 1570, 1649, 1797, 1809, 1810, 1836, 1867 (irrigations).—*Gunshot.* Emetics, 1814. Alcohol, 1867. Ammonia acetas, 1850. Carbolic acid, 1873. Ferri perchloridum, 1860, 1866.—*Poisoned, Dissecting, Bites of rabid animals, &c.* Argenti nitras (locally), 1850. Cantharides, 1762. Oleum Olivæ, 1736 (2), 1751. Tabacum, 1648.—*Suppurating.* Cinchona, 1752, 1757.—*Gangrenous.* Mikania Guaco, 1863.—*Of the Intestines.* Enemas, 1873.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

	PAGE		PAGE
Aaninck, T., de purgantibus . . .	179	Afzelius, A., myrrha . . .	573
Abault, G., vinum . . .	741	Agardh, C. A., sp. nicotianæ . . .	716
Abbadun, —, émétiques . . .	157	Agassiz, —, mania . . .	40
Abeille, J., croup . . .	95	Ager, T., cantérisation . . .	142
— opium et belladonne . . .	277, 597	Agnethler, M. C., de lauro . . .	547
— sulf. de mercure (2) . . .	498	Agnolesi, P., acido sulfuroso . . .	704
— injections iodées . . .	520	Agostini, A., mercurius . . .	472
— strychnine . . .	694	Agricola, J. C., cervus . . .	322
Abel, G., hydrargyrum . . .	484	Aguzzoli, A. L., cantharides . . .	309
Abendroth, W. F., de coffea . . .	372	Ahearne, T. M., de hydrargyro . . .	481
Abercromby, D., nov. med. clavis . . .	72	Ahrensens, A., meth. endermatica . . .	83
— lues venerea . . .	468	Aikin, J., lead . . .	627
Abernethy, J., surgical essays . . .	476	Aitken, T. J., de hydrargyro . . .	481
Abhen Gnefit, medicamenta . . .	59	Akerberg, M., salix . . .	670
Abraham, M., see <i>Abrahamson</i> .		Albanese, H., cancer . . .	89
Abrahamson, M., anthelmintica . . .	127	Albers, A., antisiphilitica . . .	136
— de cauteriis . . .	141	Albers, J. F. H., arzneimittel- lehre . . .	22
Abrahamus e Porta Leonis, de auro . . .	279	— kehlkopfskrankheiten . . .	43
Accum, F., Cheltenham waters . . .	788	Albert, —, de cort. peruviano . . .	348
— Thetford spa . . .	802	Alberti, M., therapeutica (4) . . .	3
Achard-Lavort, J. B., thérapeu- tique . . .	8, 41	— medicamenta . . .	62
— sublimé . . .	500	— meth. conscribendi . . .	77
Ackermann, C. W., plumbum . . .	630	— analeptica . . .	126
Ackermann, J. C. G., therapia . . .	5	— diaphoretica . . .	148
Ackermann, J. F., emetica . . .	155	— emollientia . . .	159
— antimonium . . .	238	— de remediis excitandis . . .	184
— guaiacum . . .	456	— de arnicæ viribus . . .	254
Ackermann, T., emetica . . .	158	— de belladonna . . .	272
— digitalis . . .	408	— de camphora usu . . .	300
Ackern, J. C. von, valeriana . . .	736	— rosmarinum . . .	664
Acorambonus, H., de usu lactis . . .	536	— de squilla . . .	676
Adair, J. M., therapeutics . . .	5	— borax . . .	686
Adam, J. P., arsenic . . .	250	— succinum . . .	701
Adam, chinoidinum sulficum . . .	653	— tabacum . . .	713
Adami, J. A., de oleo cajeput . . .	294	— de valerianis . . .	735
Adams, J., detection of aconite . . .	204	Alberts, O., ergotin . . .	421
Addison, T., de hydrargyro . . .	478	Albertus, S., de moscho (2) . . .	570
Addison, W., cell therapeutics . . .	24	Albespy, F., perchlor. de fer . . .	439
— Malvern waters . . .	796	Albini, G., ficus carica (2) . . .	442
Aderholdt, A. E., lycopodium . . .	551	Albinus, B., de cantharidibus . . .	305
Adolphus, J., Indian bael . . .	206	— tabacum . . .	712
Adrian, M., perchlor. de fer . . .	438	— de thee . . .	726
Æjmelæus, C., arbor toxicaria . . .	233	Albités, G., acetate d'ammoniac . . .	225
Afforty, F., salvia . . .	671	Albrand, L. C., quinquina . . .	353
Affré, P. R., manuel du baignant . . .	773	Albrecht, J. F. L., medicamenta . . .	65
Afsink, H. J., therapeutica . . .	6	Albrecht, J. G., enemata . . .	97
		Albrecht, J. S., cerussa . . .	626

- Albrecht, S. J. A., med. saturn. et jovial. 627, 693
 Alcinet, J., china 344
 Alcock, T., chlorurets 142
 Alcott, W. A., coffee 372
 Alderson, J., rhus toxicodendron . 661
 Alderson, Sir James, lead 628
 Alderson, R., Shap spa 801
 Aldini, G., applicazione del vapore . 86
 Aldinus, T., smilax aspera 682
 Aldis, C. J. B., iodine 517
 Aldis, Sir C., mercury 491
 Alefeld, G. L., sulph. antimonii . 245
 Alerany, D. J., sulfidos de arsenic . 260
 Alexander, J., on quicklime 295
 Alexander, W., experimental essays 133, 149
 — cantharides (2) 306
 — opium 590
 — Harrowgate waters 792
 — Horley-green waters 793
 Algay, J. B. H., injections iodées . 522
 Alibert, J. L., thérapeutique 6
 — Part de formuler 79
 Alison, S. Scott, iron 433
 Alison, W. P., physiology, &c. 12
 Allard, G. C., inhalation 94
 Allen, B., mineral waters (2) 775
 Allen, T. E., materia medica 36
 Alley, Sir G., hydrargyria 489, 490
 Allié, —, noix vomique 698
 Allier, —, seigle ergoté 420
 Allihn, J. C. H., aqua 761
 Allmacher, J. W., sudorifera 148
 Allory, R. A., quinquina 352
 Alonzo y Rodriguez, J., terapeutica 34
 Alpinus, Prosper, de balsamo 283
 — de rhapontico 659
 Alston, C., on quick-lime, &c. 295
 Alt, O., merkur 484
 Altherr, P., zinci murias 751
 Althof, L. C., terra ponderosa 286
 Althusius, H., de purgatione 176
 Altmann, K. N., antiscorbutica 132
 Altomari, Donatus A. ab, manna . 556
 — vinacea 747
 Alvarez, J., désinfectants 152
 Alyon, P. P., oxygène 602
 Amagat, A. L., absorption des médicaments 81
 Amati, M., opobalsamum 284
 Amatus Lusitanus, rad. chinæ 683
 Amberger, J. A. A., de calce viva . 296
 Ambialet, —, quinquina 350
 Ambrosoli, C., vesicanti 196
 Amelang, L., schwefelsäure 706
 Amelung, C. C. G., angusturarinde 231
 Amiard-Fortinière, T., antagonisme . 70
 Amic, J. C. G., bittérine 289
 Amiel, —, opium 592
 Amman, P., cort. Peruviani hist. . . 338
 Ammonius, J. A., therapeutica 1
 Amoreux, P. J., cachou 321
 — lichens 548
 — olivier 583
 Amory, R., bromides 225, 642
 — veratrum viride 738
 Amouretti, E. H., ipécacuanha . . . 529
 Amthor, C., chrysioscopion 280
 Amussat, A. A., eau en chirurgie . 765
 Anaya, M. d', chlorate de potasse . 637
 Ancelet, E., fumigations 94
 Ancelon, E. A., tartre stibié 243
 Ancher, P., succinum 701
 Andalorius, A., caffèe 369
 Anders, L. N., Hollunder 673
 Anderson, A., eupatorium perfol. . 426
 Anderson, A. P., acid. sulphuricum . 705
 Anderson, H. S., de iodino 518
 Anderson, J., evacuations 160
 — Nopal and Tuna 599
 — sea water 771
 Anderson, J. W., de medicamentis, &c. 185
 Anderson, P., Kinghorn-Craig spring 794
 Anderson, T., manna, sp. of 557
 Andla, A. ab., mentha 560
 Andrado, J. H., jalapa 530
 Andral, G., fièvre typhoïde 180
 André, F., acid and alkali 101
 Andread, J. F., de usu aconiti 202
 Andrée, A., de acido pyrolig. 200
 Andree, J., hemlock 379
 — Tilbury water 802
 Andrejewsky, E. S. v., euphorbia . 426
 Andrews, E., anæsthesia 121
 Andrews, J. B., phosphoric acid . 611
 Andrews, M. F. L., alun 221
 Andrews, M. W., lunar caustic . . . 249
 Andriessen, H., de acid. hydrocyan. . 509
 Andry, —, belladone 273
 Andry (N.), véronique 740
 Anelli, G., rumex, salvia 666, 672
 Angelstein, C., senega 678
 Angerstein, E., kinesitherapia 22
 Anglada, C., thérapeutique 24
 Anglada, J., thérapeutique 28
 Angot, A. R., thérapeutique 14
 Anizon, P., nitrate d'argent 250
 Anjou, F., de rad. caryophyllatæ . 449
 Annesley, J., calomel 495
 Anselmier, —, absinthé 267
 Anselmo, C. G., assorbimento dei rimedi 81
 Anstie, F. E., practitioner 59
 — stimulants and narcotics 186
 Anthony, F., aurum potabile (2) . . 279

- Antz, C. C., tabacum . . . 716
 Anwyl, G. W., de arsenico . . . 258
 Apelt, C., arnikatinktur . . . 255
 Apjohn, J., Lisdoonvarna spa . . . 804
 Appel (Appelius), J. J., tabacum . . . 712
 Apuleius, Lucius, virtut. herbarum . . . 59
 Arbaud, G., hydrargyrum . . . 467
 Arbinet, D., pulv. chinæ-chinæ . . . 337, 339
 Archer, C., oxygen . . . 602
 Archer, J., carb. of lime, &c., . . . 297, 553, 635
 Arends, J. A., emetica . . . 155
 Aretæus Cappadox, therapeutica . . . 2
 Ariosti, F., de petroleo . . . 289
 Armand, P., coqueluche . . . 643
 Armstrong, C., on scrophula . . . 223
 Armstrong, J., copaiba . . . 385
 — sulphureous waters . . . 777
 Arnal, —, seigle ergoté . . . 418
 Arnaud, B., sulfate de fer . . . 441
 Arnaud, G., extract of lead . . . 627
 Arnold, J. D., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 264
 Arnold, J. W., erbrechen . . . 158
 — de sale ammoniac . . . 226
 Arnott, H., cancer . . . 55
 Arnott, J., therapeutics . . . 19
 — congelation (5) . . . 124
 — ptyalism . . . 488
 Arppe, A. E., de iodeto bismutico . . . 288
 Arraes, D. M., guaiacão . . . 456
 — azougue . . . 467
 — morbo gallico . . . 683, 684
 Arragosius, G., de hydrargyro . . . 468
 Arroneet, G., iodium . . . 521
 Arthaud, J., brom. de potassium . . . 642
 Artus, W. F. W., strychninum . . . 694
 Arvedo, P., kermes minerale . . . 246
 Arvers, L. A., tabac . . . 716
 Arvidsson, J. A., de acido sacchari . . . 600
 Arzereuny, M., thébaine . . . 730
 Asmus, J. B., chinin . . . 651
 Assalini, P., fumigazioni . . . 86
 Assemond, A., bains de mer . . . 771
 Asti, F., china-china . . . 348
 Astruc, J., therapeutica . . . 4
 — saccharum . . . 667
 Athanasius, E., squilla . . . 676
 Athill, S. B., aqua . . . 759
 Atlee, W. L., ovarian tumours . . . 55
 Attumonelli, M., opium . . . 591
 Aubergier, H., lactucarium . . . 546
 — opium indigène . . . 598
 Aubert, A. R., salia . . . 183
 Aubert, L., hachisch, &c. . . 810
 Aubert, P., caustiques (2) . . . 142
 Aubrun, E., perchlor. de fer . . . 439
 Aubry, J. F., thérapeutique de Cos . . . 41
 Aucher, J. J., opium . . . 599
 Audhoui, V., alcool . . . 215
 Audouard, M. F. M., nouv. fébri-
 fuge . . . 359
 — sinapismes . . . 681
 Audouin, J. V., cantharides . . . 308
 Audouit, E., hydrocotyle asiat. . . 506
 Auer, V. v., rheum . . . 660
 Aufmkolk, F. W., de cort. cari-
 bæo . . . 319, 358
 Augustin, F. L., therapie . . . 7
 Aulagnier, —, hirudo vorax . . . 463
 Aulangier, F. M. A., goutte . . . 376
 Aulnay, C. d', café . . . 372
 Aumont, A. d', mercure . . . 472
 Aurifaber, A., succinum . . . 700
 Aurnhammer, C., calomel . . . 496
 Autellet, M., alcool . . . 217
 Autenreith, J. H. F., therapie . . . 16
 — angustura-rinde . . . 231
 Avellaneda, M. E., alcool . . . 215
 Avery, J. A., de usu moxæ . . . 269
 Avisard, J., férébenthine . . . 723
 Avon, C. F., hemicrania . . . 40
 Avrard, J. P's, injections utérines . . . 99
 Awsiter, J., opium . . . 599
 Axtius, J. C., de antimonio . . . 236
 — de coniferis et pice . . . 621
 Aycke, J. C., bernstein . . . 701
 Ayre, J., calomel in cholera . . . 496
 Baulen, P. v., de cort. peruviano . . . 342
 Babington, W., Tunbridge Wells . . . 803
 Babst v. Rochlitz, M., junipere-
 tum . . . 531
 Baccius, A., vinum . . . 741
 Baccolla, A., oppio . . . 598
 Bach, A., blutegel . . . 461
 Bache, W., carbonic acid gas . . . 316
 Bacht, S., manna . . . 557
 — chocolata . . . 730
 Bachoven, H. F., sapo . . . 674
 Bachovius, G. C., de helleboro . . . 458
 Backer, G., virtut. plantarum . . . 75
 Backer, —, les eupatoires . . . 426
 Bacon, R. H., révulsion . . . 145
 Bacot, J., syphilis . . . 479
 Badia, S., hydrarg. bichlor. . . 501
 Badoz, A. A., chloroforme . . . 332
 Budus, S., cortex Peruvianus . . . 337, 338
 Baerens, B. F., de acid. hydrocyan. . . 509
 — see Bähr, Bährens.
 Bacumlein, see Bäumlein.
 Baglivi, G., de praxi medica . . . 193
 Bagot, —, sucre . . . 668
 Bähr, B., digitalis . . . 406
 Bährens, F., de anæstheticis . . . 116
 Bährens, W. C. L., hypochon-
 drias . . . 41
 Baier, F. J., de abusu purgantium . . . 178
 Baier, J. G., de mercurio . . . 470
 Baier, J. J., de artemisia . . . 270

- Baier, J. J., de mercurio . . . 468
 — de visco . . . 747
 Bailey, J., belladonna . . . 274
 Bailey, N. V., tobacco . . . 717
 Bailey, W., solfitti . . . 188
 Baillard, E., tabac . . . 711
 Bailly, A. A. P., ergotisme . . . 413
 Bailly, —, ergotine . . . 420
 Bailly, F., hydrargyrum . . . 469
 Bailly, P. H. H., opium . . . 595
 — arsenic . . . 810
 Bain, J., coca du Pérou . . . 422
 Bainbrigg, W. H., chloroform . . . 330
 — Droitwich baths (2) . . . 789
 Baines, M. A., milks . . . 541
 Baizeau, —, cystite hémorrhag-
 ique . . . 139
 Baker, G., new jewel of health . . . 234
 Bakewell, R. H., Purton spa . . . 799
 Balardini, L., segale cornuta . . . 414
 Balcianelli, J., antimonio . . . 234
 — argento vivo . . . 467
 Baldinger, E. G., febres . . . 40
 — secale cornutum . . . 411
 — cort. Peruvianus . . . 345
 — hist. mercurii . . . 474
 Baldus, B., opobalsamum . . . 283
 Baldus, J., tabacum . . . 710
 Baldus, S., see *Badus, S.*
 Baldwin, G., la peste . . . 583
 Balestreri, F. M., dicta lattea . . . 542
 Balfour, G. W., iod. of potassium . . . 524
 Balfour, J. H., strychnia . . . 694
 Balfour, T., de cort. Peruviano . . . 345
 Balfour, W., emetic tartar . . . 241
 Balk, D. G., derivantia . . . 144
 Ballard, E., materia medica . . . 19
 — dyspepsia (pepsin) . . . 608
 Ballester, A., terapeutica . . . 34
 Ballet, P., vésicatoires . . . 196
 Bally, —, typha latifolia . . . 733
 Balmanya, A., solanin . . . 691
 Balmis, F. X. de, agave et begonia . . . 208
 Balthasar, T., sal communis . . . 687
 Balthazaar, A., formulæ . . . 78
 Bandelow, A. D., ilex aquifolium . . . 513
 Banesius, F., de potu cafi . . . 368
 Bang, A. O., de junipero . . . 532
 Bang, O. L., therapie . . . 28, 29
 — incitantia, &c. . . . 189
 — Wasser 767
 Banister, T. B., aqua . . . 760
 Bank, J. F. vander, baryta . . . 285
 Banning, F., nicotiana . . . 716
 Banzolini, P. E., intox. saturnine . . . 632
 Barallier, A., lobelia inflata . . . 550
 See *Barrallier*.
 Baraniecki, A., petit-lait . . . 544
 Barascut, —, nitrate d'argent . . . 250
 Barba, P., curat. tertianæ . . . 337
 Barbaste, —, iode . . . 522
 Barbé, R. J., sublimé corrosif . . . 501
 Barber, H., Grange spa . . . 791
 Barbier, J. B. G., matière médi-
 cale 9
 — thérapeutique 10
 — méth. iatroleptique . . . 84
 Barbieri, A., solfite di magnesia . . . 554
 Barbieri, G., digitalis . . . 404
 Barbosa, A. M., fève de Calabar . . . 619
 — soufre 705
 Barbot, —, rhubarbe . . . 660
 Barchewitz, M. A., phosphorus . . . 612
 Barclay, J., ale, wines, &c. . . 718
 Barclay, W., nepentes . . . 708
 — callirhœe 780
 Bard, S., opium 588
 Bardon, P., vésicatoires . . . 196
 Bardoulat, H., seigle ergoté . . . 415
 Bardsley, J. L., hospital facts . . . 693
 Barduzzi, D., idroterapia . . . 769
 Barella, H., arsenic . . . 260, 261
 Bärens, see *Baerens*.
 Barcz, —, therapie med.-chir. . . 16
 Barfoth, H., camphora . . . 302
 Barforth, A. H., oxygenium . . . 602
 Baricelli, J. C., de lactis, &c. . . 536
 Barilleau, C., abus des astringens . . . 139
 Barjolle, J. B., tabacum . . . 714
 Barker, B. F., anæsthetics . . . 118
 — first stage of labour . . . 276
 — ergot 420
 Barker, J., Cheltenham waters . . . 788
 Barker, T. H., deodorization, &c. . . 151
 Barlan-Fontayral, F. E., ergot . . . 420
 Barlow, E., Bath waters . . . 783
 Barnes, A., Shadwell spa . . . 800
 Barnstein, H., tabacum . . . 711
 Baron, —, narcotica . . . 169
 Baron, C., hydrargyrie . . . 491
 Baron, H. T., chocolata . . . 731
 Barotti, L., caffè . . . 371
 Barovero, G., therap. chirurg. . . 38
 Barquisau, J., opium . . . 594
 Barrallier, A. M., chlor. d'ammo-
 niaque 226
 — huile de valériane . . . 736
 See *Barrallier*.
 Barratt, J., eupatoria vertil. . . 426
 Barrau, J. J., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 264
 Barré, P. A., émélique . . . 241
 Barrère, J., plomb . . . 627
 Barresvil, J. B., tannate de qui-
 nine 657
 Barrion, —, alcool 209
 Barry, E., wines of the ancients . . . 743
 Bartels, E. D. A., therapie . . . 10
 — cholera 44
 Barth, —, belladonna . . . 275
 Bartharez, J., quinine . . . 654

- Barthélemy, T., thérap. chirurg . . . 38
 Barthés, F., bains de mer. . . 773
 Barthez, F., brôme . . . 291
 Bartholdi, —, morb. e mercurio . . . 489
 Bartholin, T., gangræna . . . 770
 Bartholow, R., hypodermic med. . . 90
 — bromides . . . 140
 — disinfection . . . 151
 — bromide of potassium . . . 641
 Barton, B. S., hyoscyamus . . . 511
 Barton, W. P., nitrous oxide gas . . . 580
 Bartrum, J. S., are drugs of usc ? . . 69
 Baruffaldi, G., tabaccheide . . . 713
 Bascome, R., prophylaxis . . . 174
 Basham, W. K., nitrate of potash . . 639
 Bassenge, J. F., acid phospho-
 reum . . . 610
 Bassfreund, J., de kali iodati . . . 523
 Basslinger, J., pepsin . . . 608
 Bastgen, C. A., jalap, &c. . . 531, 675
 Bastion, P., diphthérie . . . 139
 Bataille, J. F., alcool en chirurgie . . 212
 Bateman, T., mercurial erethism . . 490
 Battiliat, P., vins de la France . . . 745
 Batka, J. B., cassien-gruppe senna . . 679
 — sarsaparille . . . 684
 Batsó, V., filix mas . . . 443
 Battifora, G. A., rosolio . . . 409
 Baucher, F. C. H., chloroforme . . . 332
 Baudeloque, P., chloroforme . . . 334
 Baudens, L., chloroforme . . . 114
 Baudin, L., absorption cutanée . . . 82
 Baudot, E., introduct. des médica-
 ments . . . 81
 — alcool . . . 214
 Baudot, L. A., vin . . . 744
 Baudrimont, A., dose des méd. . . 80
 Baudrimont, E., chlor. de potasse . . 637
 Baudry-Lacantinerie, M. P. A.,
 alcool . . . 217
 Bauer, A., schwefeläther . . . 108
 Bauer, C. H., antispasmodica . . . 136
 Bauer, J. D., de mercurio . . . 475
 Bauer d'Adelsbach, —, metalla . . . 167
 Bauhin, J., de plantis absynthii . . 267
 Baumann, J. W., tabacum . . . 709
 Baumbach, N., senna . . . 679
 Baumé, M., æther . . . 423
 Baumer, J. G., mineralia . . . 167
 — aqua calcis . . . 296
 Baumes, J. B. T., quinquina . . . 352
 Baumes, M., quinquina . . . 348
 Baumgarten, J., börnstein . . . 700
 Baumgarten, J. C. G., cortex ulmi . . 733
 Baumgärtner, K. H., therapie . . . 22
 Bäumlein, E. C. F., scutellaria . . . 677
 Bäumlér, G. P. A., cubeba . . . 391
 Baur, H., die oelcuren . . . 85
 — frictions d'huile . . . 86
 Bausch, J. L., de hæmatite . . . 430
 Bausch, J. L., de cæruleo . . . 436
 Bausch, L., veratrum, &c. . . 459
 Bayard, R., opium . . . 592
 Bayen, P., étain . . . 693
 Bayer, T., therapeutik . . . 5
 Bayes, W., baptista tinctoria . . . 285
 Bayford, T., injections . . . 100
 Bayle, A. L. J., bibl. thérapeutique . 11
 — émétique . . . 242
 — ciguë . . . 382
 Bayle, F., de lacte . . . 537
 Bayley, Walter, pepper . . . 622
 — Warwick waters . . . 798
 Baylies, W., Bath waters . . . 782
 — Stratford waters . . . 801
 Bazin, S., adstringentia . . . 138
 Bazoche, G., buis (buxus) . . . 292
 Bazzoni, C., ol. di... merluzzo . . . 570
 Beard, G., stimulants and nar-
 cotics . . . 186
 Beau, L., lavements . . . 99
 Beau, —, évacuans . . . 161
 Beau, L., coill-tar . . . 365
 Beaufort, —, arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 265
 Beaulies, H. G., stomatite mercu-
 rielle . . . 492
 Beaupoil, H., cantharides . . . 307
 — quinine . . . 652
 Beauvais, de —, uva ursi . . . 735
 Beccavius, J. B., phosphorus . . . 611
 Béchamp, J., perchlor. de fer . . . 440
 Beck, B., pseudoplasmen . . . 49
 Beck, G. L., tabacum . . . 713
 Beck, J. B., materia medica . . . 21
 — infant therapeutics . . . 48, 419, 484
 Beck, —, cyanure de mercure . . . 502
 Becke, D. vander, sal tartari . . . 640
 Becker, —, arnika . . . 256
 Becker, C., wasser . . . 766
 Becker, C. J., chloroformum . . . 332
 Becker, C. J. T., acid. hydrocyanic . . 508
 Becker, D., wachholder . . . 531
 — de pipere et opio . . . 585, 622
 Becker, J. C., agrimonia . . . 208
 Becker, J. H., tonica . . . 188
 Becquerel, A., acide prussique . . . 509
 Becu, F. G., tabac . . . 715
 Beddoes, T., factitious airs . . . 316
 — digitalis . . . 401
 — nitrous acid (2) . . . 577
 Bedos, H., quinquina . . . 356
 Begbie, J., datura . . . 399
 Begbie, J. W., muriate of lime . . . 297
 — turpentine . . . 724
 Bégin, L. J., thérapeutique . . . 10
 Bègue de Presle, A. G., de subl.
 corrosiv . . . 499
 Béguillet, E. B., ergot . . . 411
 Beguin, P., huiles . . . 172
 Béhier, J., alcool . . . 214

- Béhier, J., fièvre typhoïde . . . 768
 Behn, J. C. W., aqua . . . 762
 Beigel, H., krankh. d. weiblichen
 geschlechtes . . . 56
 — inhalation . . . 95
 Beintema, J. J. W., tabacologia . . . 712
 Beissenhirtz, F. A., de arsenico . . . 259
 Belanger, C., quinquina (culture du) . . . 362
 Belchilgen, Count, tea . . . 728
 Belet, G., diuretica . . . 153
 Belgard, S. H., de salivatione . . . 488
 Belhomme, —, calomel . . . 496
 Bell, J., camphor and hyoscyamus
 303, 512
 Bell, Sir C., on purgatives . . . 180
 Bell, C., diphtheria, &c. . . 439
 Bell, G. H., muriat. tinct. of iron . . . 437
 Bell, J., inhalation . . . 93
 — on alcoholic liquors . . . 212
 — alcohol . . . 216
 — carbolic acid . . . 313
 — colchicum in cholera . . . 376
 — hydrology . . . 765
 Belli, B., anisum stellatum . . . 232
 Bellini, R., calomelano . . . 497
 Bellioli, J. A., iode . . . 516
 Bellon, —, charbon végétal . . . 310
 Bellon, P. M. P., cource . . . 392
 Bellon, P., the Irish spaw . . . 804
 Belloste, A., mercure . . . 469
 — mercure . . . 471
 Belon, P., de copiferis . . . 621
 Below, J. F., de natura, &c. . . 61
 Belugon, —, phellandrie . . . 610
 Belus, L., rhabarbarum . . . 659
 Bemich, F. E., belladonna . . . 275
 Bénaben, M. G., iode . . . 516
 Benazzi, A. C., china . . . 656
 Bender, C. B., glechoma . . . 450
 Bender, F. H., scrophul. . . 476
 Benecke, C. F., scilla . . . 66
 Beneden et Hesse, —, hirudinées . . . 465
 Beneke, F. W., phosphor. kalk,
 &c. . . 297, 298
 — molkencur . . . 543
 — phosphor. kalk . . . 613, 614
 Benescia, G. B., china china . . . 344
 Beneventus, J., de aceto vini . . . 200
 Bening, B. F., de hirudine . . . 461
 Bennett, J. H., antagonism of
 medicines . . . 71
 — consumption . . . 192
 — mercury, &c. . . 485, 633, 721
 — cod-liver oil . . . 567
 Bennett, J. W., cocoa-nut tree . . . 367
 Benoist, J., nitrate d'argent . . . 251
 Benoit, J., purgatifs . . . 181
 Bentley, R., Pereira's mat. med. . . 29
 Benzon, E., saleb . . . 599
 Béral, P. J., manuel pharm. . . 79
 Beraudi, L., noce vomica . . . 698
 Berchon, E., anesthésiques . . . 118
 Bercieux, L., belladone . . . 276
 Berend, N., chloroform . . . 113
 Berends, —, de sale ammoniac . . . 226
 Berenger, —, l'eau de millefeurs . . . 201
 Berenger, H. F., chlorium brom-
 ium, &c. . . 291
 Bérenger-Féraud, J. B., alcool . . . 214
 — digitale . . . 407
 — iode . . . 524
 Berens, —, de phellandrio aqua-
 tico . . . 610
 Berens, J., veratrum viride . . . 738
 Berens, R., arbor draconis . . . 409
 Berg, F. W. A., nicotiana . . . 718
 Berg, G. L., de, vinum . . . 743
 Berg, J., de cort. angusturæ spurio . . . 231
 Berg, J. F., hydrarg. oxid. rubri (2) . . . 503
 Berg, O., chinarinden . . . 356
 Berg, S. P., hydrargyrum . . . 476
 Bergemann, G. W., camphora . . . 302
 Bergen, C. A. v., de petasitide . . . 608
 Bergen, H. v., cinchona . . . 353
 Berger, C. A. de, de aloïde . . . 220
 Berger, J. G., chinchina . . . 340
 — opium . . . 586
 Berger, S., faonienwurzel . . . 605
 Bergeret, A., de l'urine . . . 53
 — chlorure de sodium . . . 688
 Bergeret, L. F. E., eau . . . 768
 Bergeron, A., chloroforme . . . 122
 Bergeron, E. J., chlorate de potasse . . . 636
 Bergès, P., chloroforme . . . 334
 Berghausen, F. J., chloroformum . . . 117
 Bergman, T., magnesia alba . . . 552
 — de niccolo . . . 576
 Bergmann, A. L., kreosot . . . 388
 Bergmann, T., arsenik . . . 256
 — zincum . . . 750
 Bergonzi, G., lauro-cerasus . . . 645
 Bergquist, J. W., laxantia . . . 137
 Bergsma, C. A., thea . . . 728
 Bergson, J., aether-dämpfe . . . 108
 Berkeley, G. (Bishop), tar water . . . 623
 Berkeley, R., on sedatives . . . 184
 Berlin, N. J., sal. chromici . . . 335
 Bernard, Claude, substances tox.
 méd. . . 69
 — anesthésiques . . . 122
 — iode naissant . . . 522
 Bernard, H. A., sublimé . . . 501
 Bernard, J., iodiques . . . 521
 — iode naissant (2) . . . 523
 Bernardin, A. E. M., moxa . . . 269
 Bernatzig, W., iodpräparate . . . 521
 Berndt, F. A. G., therapie . . . 12
 — belladonna . . . 274
 Berner, G. E., de sale volatili . . . 222
 Bernhardt, —, fliegenschwämmen . . . 221

- Bernhardt, G. L., nit. muriat. acid 579
 Berniere, W. A., de oleis . . . 172
 Bernigay, —, terra ponderosa, &c. 285
 Bernoulli, C. G., theebroma 731
 Berres, J., holzsaure . . . 200
 Berrut, L., iod. de potass. . . 522
 Berruti, G., formul. therapeut. . 36
 — formulario . . . 81
 Berset, F. P., de cantharidibus . 306
 Bertaldi, J. F., app. externorum . 190
 Bertet, —, koumys . . . 534
 Berthault, J. M. E., haschisch . 305
 Berthé, M., codéine . . . 367
 — morphine . . . 565
 — huile de foie de morue . . 569
 Berthelot, M., glycérine (3) . . 450
 Bertherand, E. L., acide azotique 578
 — quinine . . . 651
 Berthold, A. A., arsenik (toxicol.) 264
 Berthold, A. H., phellandrium . 610
 Bertholle, —, trait. du croup . 221
 — salivation . . . 489
 Berthollet, C. L., tart. potass. ant. 240
 — de lacte . . . 539
 — soufre (fumigations) . . . 702
 Berthoud, P., cantharide . . . 309
 Bertin, G., transfusion . . . 216
 Bertin, J. E., alkali volatile . . 809
 Bertini, J. M. X., mercurio . . . 470
 Bertoloni, A., de mandragoris . . 278
 Bertolotti, A. N., stannum . . . 693
 Berton, E. A. J., malad. de l'en-
 fance . . . 47
 Bertotius, A., therapeutica . . . 1
 Bertram, —, de salivatione . . 488
 Bertram, J., dropsy . . . 39
 Bertrand, A. V., absorption cutanée 82
 Bertrand, C., lait . . . 541
 Bertrand, J. B., acide et alcali . 101
 Bertrand, P. A., collodion . . . 377
 Bertulus, E., fièvre intermittente 162
 — quinquina . . . 355
 Besnard, A. F., trichinen . . . 52
 Besnier, E., caoutchouc . . . 310
 Besnier, J., chloral hydraté . . 327
 — brom. de potassium . . . 641
 Besnou, L., intox. phosphorique 616
 Besombes, A. J. U., ophthalmie . 252
 Better, O. L. v., salicinum . . . 669
 Bessière, E. B., vésicatoires . . 196
 Bethencourt, J. A., nova pœnit-
 alis quadragesima . . . 466
 Betti, A. M., rhabarbum . . . 659
 Beutzel, J. G., de martialibus . 430
 Beveren Eaveldt H. G. de, opium 592
 Bevis, J., Bagnigge wells waters 780
 Bezold, A. v., atropin . . . 278
 Bezold, A. v., and Hirt. L., vera-
 trin . . . 737
 Bezold, J. A., apoplexia . . . 40
 Bianchi, G., diss. against blisters 194
 — fosforo . . . 613
 Bianchini, G. F., mercurio . . . 470
 Biberg, A., chromoxiden . . . 335
 Bibra, F. E. v., schwefeläther . 108
 — narkotischen genussmittel . 170
 — kaffee . . . 372
 & Geist, L., phosphor (krankh.) 615
 Bickel, —, chinoidin . . . 654
 Bicker, G., mercur. sublimat. . 500
 Bickfai, J. de, de auro et argento 249
 — de viribus auri . . . 280
 Bidard, R., alcool . . . 215
 Bidault de Villiers, F. T., digitalé 401
 Biéchy, E., thérapeutique . . . 27
 Biel, J., kumys . . . 534
 Bielicki, R., de metal. albuminat. 168
 Bieliz, J., de manna . . . 557
 Bienfait, J., iod. de potass. . . 524
 Bierkowski, L. J. v., moschus . 571
 Biermann, C. F., kermes minerale 246
 Biermann, J. C. A., therapeutik . 13
 Bigelow, H. J., the ether dis-
 covery (2) . . . 123
 Bigeschi, G., segale cornuta . . 413
 Bigsby, J. J., de vi arsenici . . 258
 Bilfinger, C. L., antimonium cerat. 237
 Billard, J. P., lac . . . 540
 Billiottet, J. M., lait . . . 539
 Billroth, T., chirurg. therapie . . 38
 Bindé, J. E., digitale . . . 407
 Binder, E., opium . . . 596
 Bing, A. H., remedia glutinosa . 187
 Bing, J., de cinnabari . . . 497
 Bingel, G. A., pharm. therap.
 handbuch . . . 27
 Binswanger, L., borax . . . 686
 Biuswanger, M., sp. of rhamnus . 658
 Binz, C., arzneimittellehre . . . 70
 — chininwirkung . . . 357
 — chinin (2) . . . 653, 656
 — aqua . . . 766
 Birago, C., potassa caustica . . 634
 Birch, J., de opio . . . 587
 Birch, S. B., oxygen (3) . . . 604
 Bird, F., psychischen krankh. . . 45
 — sanguinaria . . . 673
 Bird, Golding, urinary deposits . 47
 Bird, J., vegetable charcoal . . 310
 Biria, J. A. J., renoncuces . . . 658
 Birien, H. P., diète lactée . . . 542
 Birkholz, A. M., arnica . . . 255
 — johanniskraut . . . 513
 Bischoff, J. R., fieber, &c. . . 48
 Bisset, J., Ldamington spa . . . 795
 Bisson, —, agaric blanc . . . 207
 Bizarelli, L., mercure, &c. . . 484, 523
 Bizio, G., bromo e iodio . . . 291
 Blachez, —, bains froids . . . 770
 Black, A., aqua . . . 763

- Black, D. C., therapeutics . . . 33
 Black, J., magnesia alba, &c. . . 296
 — magnesia alba (2) . . . 552
 Black, P., chloroforme . . . 115
 Blackburne, W., sal communis . . . 687
 Blackett, P. C., atropa belladonna . . . 274
 Blacklock, A., phosphate of lime, &c. . . 298
 Blackrie, A., solvents of stone . . . 164
 Blaese, N. W., opium . . . 590
 Blagny, D., thérapeutique . . . 10
 Blaincourt, J. B., salicine . . . 669
 Blair, W., venereal diseases . . . 136
 — venereal disease . . . 476, 577, 636
 Blaïre, V. G., anesthésie locale . . . 125
 Blake, J., salines injectées . . . 91
 Blan, V. T., quinine . . . 649
 Blanc, H., choléra . . . 327
 Blanc, L., soufre . . . 704
 Blanche, T., protoxyde d'azote . . . 582
 Blanchère, H. de la, collodion . . . 377
 Blanchet, R., ammoniacque . . . 224
 Blanchon, C., intoxication, mercu-rielle . . . 492
 Blane, émétiques . . . 156
 Blankaart, S., medicamenten . . . 61
 — thee . . . 726
 Blaquart, C. L., digitaline . . . 408
 Blasart, A., nitrate d'argent . . . 253
 Blasius, G., therapeutica . . . 2
 Blasius a Villafranca, methodus refrigerandi . . . 181
 — sal nitri . . . 637
 Blatin, A., nicotine . . . 576
 — nicotine et tabac . . . 719
 Blau, L., krankheits-symptomen . . . 56
 Blaud, —, sulfate de fer, &c. . . 441
 Blazy, P. N., caustiques . . . 141
 Blech, E. P., aër dephlogisticatus . . . 602
 Blecker, J., de plumbo . . . 627
 Blecourt, J. A. de, de ferro . . . 431
 Blegny, N. de, remède Anglais . . . 338
 — thé, café, &c. . . 368
 Bleisch, E., de amygdalinio . . . 228
 Bliss, J., Hampstead and Kilburn water . . . 791
 Blizard, W., copper . . . 392
 Bloc, P., ænanthe crocata . . . 582
 Bloch, M. E., eingeweidewürmer . . . 127
 Blochwitz, M., anatomia sambuci . . . 672
 Block, —, chinin . . . 654
 Block, M. G., scrutinium arsenici . . . 256
 Bloebaum, F., atropin . . . 278
 Bloesch, C. A., gastrischen krankh. . . 40
 Bloesch, J. A., therap. submersorum . . . 44
 Blom, P. J., salicine, &c. . . 669
 Blondot, N., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 266
 Blondot, P. P. H., quinquina . . . 354
 Blondus, M. A., liguum indicum . . . 455
 — aqua . . . 755
 Blot, F. J., chloroforme . . . 115
 Blot, N. S., vires plantarum . . . 78
 Blottière, C., columbo . . . 300
 Blume, C. L., de arsenico . . . 258
 Blumenau, G., ung. tartar. stibiat. . . 240
 Blumenröder, G., de hypnoticis . . . 170
 Blundell, W., congelation . . . 124
 Boaria, B., oppio . . . 596
 Bobe-Moreau, J. B., aqua . . . 759
 Bobœuf, P. A. F., acide phénique . . . 312
 Boccone, P., corail . . . 386
 Bochart, V. L., lähmungen . . . 43
 — mercurial præparate . . . 481
 — bleikrankheit . . . 630
 Bochefontaine, L. T., quinine (2) . . . 655
 Bochnut, E., ésérine . . . 423
 Bock, E., radix valerianæ . . . 736
 Bock, F. S., bernstein . . . 701
 Bock, J. G., ipecacuanha . . . 528
 Böcker, F. W., heilkunde . . . 68
 Bodard, P. H. H., tussilago . . . 609
 — tussilago . . . 733
 — véronique cymbalaire . . . 739
 Boden, C. F., gelatina . . . 448
 Bodenius, A. W., scharlachfieber . . . 224
 Boeck, H. v., morphium, &c. . . 565
 Boecler, J., de coriandro . . . 386
 — cinnabaris . . . 498
 Boehler, J. J., de chinino sulphur-ico . . . 650
 Boehm, E. J., de conio et coniino . . . 383
 Boehm, —, syphilis . . . 40
 — see Böhm.
 Boehmer, —, ophthalmia . . . 40
 Boehmer, G. R., clysmata . . . 98
 — cyanus . . . 322
 — coffea . . . 371
 — de toxicodendro . . . 662
 — de sambuco . . . 672
 — sarsaparilla . . . 684
 Boehmer, J. B., rubia tinctorum (2) . . . 665
 Boehmer, M. F., opium . . . 587
 Boehmer, P. A., de cort. cascariæ . . . 320
 — de helleboro . . . 458
 — tabacum . . . 714
 Boehr, C. J., antiphlogistica . . . 131
 Boehr, M. L. A., liq. ferri. chlor . . . 437
 Boerhaave, H., vires medicam. . . 61
 — mercury . . . 469
 Boerner, C. G., mercurialia . . . 475
 Boggie, J., on hospital gangrene . . . 132
 Boggio, —, kousso . . . 291
 Bohl, J. C., lithontriptica . . . 164
 Böhm, B., opium . . . 589
 Böhm, see Boehmer.
 Bohn, J., alcali et acidum . . . 104
 — vini spiritus . . . 208
 Boinet, A. A., désinfectants . . . 151
 — iode . . . 522, 523, 524

- Bois, A., injections sous-cutanées . 88
 Boissau, B. C. antiseptiques . 183
 — rafraîchissants . 181
 Bohemann, J. F., de trifolium . 561
 Bolaffio, J., de ferro . 432
 Bolten, J. C., de revulsionibus . 144
 Bolzminski, P., veratrinum . 787
 Bonaccossa, H., de purgatoriis . 175
 — de ligno sancto . 454, 455
 Bonafous, M., chlorure di calci . 143
 Bonajuti, C. C., nicotiana . 716
 Bonamy, E. P., phlegmasies du
 poumon . 216, 239
 Bonamy, —, tarte stibié . 243
 Bonanno, A., pepe nero . 623
 Bonassies, H. E., iod. de potass. . 522
 Boud, T. E., dental medicine . 114
 Bondet, —, fièvre typhoïde . 769
 Bondt, N., cort. geoffrææ . 229
 Bone, G. F., salines in yellow
 fever . 183
 Bonelli, G., olio di ricino . 663
 Bongard, H. G., sauerstoff . 603
 Bonhoeffer, J. H., saccharum . 667
 Bonin, P., thé . 728
 Bonis, J. B. de, aqua . 758
 Bonjean J., ergot 418 (2), 419 (2),
 — acide prussique . 509
 Bonn, A. C., castoreum . 320
 Bonnafont, J. P., collodion . 377
 Bonnardel, N., mercure . 482
 Bonnecaze, —, iode . 521
 Bonnefoux, L. C. de, bichrom. de
 potasse . 635
 Bonnet, A., malad. articulaires . 48
 Bonnet, H., anesthésiques . 116
 Bonnet, —, yodo . 523
 Bonnet-Malherbe, J., nitrate d'ar-
 gent . 251
 Bonnewyn, H., émétique . 243
 Bonnier, —, émétique . 240
 Bonnière, —, digitaline . 406
 Bonnière, A., guaco . 562
 Bonnot, E., des mercuriales . 484
 Bonorden, F. H., syphilis . 44
 Bontekoe, C., fundamenta medica
 — thee . 726
 Bontemps, C. F. Z., fenouil . 443
 Booth, A., mineral waters . 778
 Bopp, A. S., tannic acid . 720
 Bordenave, L., phosphore . 614
 Bordenave, T., antiseptiques . 133
 Bordier, —, médicaments . 70
 Bordot, L., seigle ergoté . 412, 413
 Borges, W. H. L., arsenikvergiftung
 — . 264
 Borkert, W., ipecacuanha . 528
 Borlasse, E., Latham spa . 795
 Borlinetto, L., bicromato potassico . 635
 Bornèque, L., arsenic . 260
 Bornitz, F. A., cort. angusturæ . 281
 Bornmannus, J. C., antacida . 808
 Bornwasser, D. C., vomitoria . 156
 Borrelli, D., febbre . 807
 Borrichius, O., de somniferis, &c.
 — plantæ indigenæ, &c. . 169, 606
 — . 727
 Borries, E. H., ipecacuanha . 527
 Borsieri de Kanifeld, J. B., argen-
 tum vivum . 471
 Bosch, H. van den, digitalis . 401
 Bosch, H. v., chininæ sulphas . 649
 Bosch, H. W., opium . 590
 Boschettus, B., de salivatione . 487
 Bose, E. G., diuretica . 153
 Bose, G. M., de marte . 431
 Bosquet, Y., alkaloids . 808
 Bostock, J., arsenic (toxicol.) . 263
 Boston, J., opium . 592
 Botallus, L., hirudo . 460
 Botta, P. E., opium . 594
 Bottaro, J., quinine et fer . 652
 Botteri, S., de contryerva . 384
 Bottignoli, G., acido laticco . 545
 Bottini, E., fratture . 54
 — acido fenico . 312
 Bouchacourt, A., inject. iodées . 520
 Bouchardat, A., thérapeutique . 16
 — matière médicale . 29
 — ann. de thérapeutique . 57
 — archiv. de physiologie . 58
 — quinologie . 355
 — tulipier . 549
 Bouchardat et Quevenne, lait . 541
 Bouchardat et Sandras, sublimé . 502
 Bouchardat, J., narcéine . 575
 Bouchaud, C. F. G., dérivatifs . 145
 Bouché-Doumenq, —, platane . 624
 Bouchon, P. C., opium . 595
 Bouchor, A., seigle ergoté . 415
 Bouchut, E., dict. de thérapeut. . 30
 — hydrate de chloral . 325
 — chloroforme . 333
 — iode . 525
 — opium (alcaloids of) . 598
 Bouchut et Bourgeois, scné . 679
 Boudault, M., pepsine . 608
 Boudet, J. P., phosphore . 613
 Boudin, J. C. M., prép. arsenicales . 259
 Boudon, —, eau . 757
 Boueix, —, seigle ergoté . 411
 Bougard, —, cancer . 142
 Bouillaud, J., thérapeutique . 27
 Bouillet, J., rhubarbe . 659
 Bouillon, F., eucalyptus glob. . 425
 Bouis, J., huile de ricin . 663
 Bouisson, E. F., méth. anesthé-
 sique . 112
 Boujonnier, F., pulv. chinæ chinæ . 337
 — hydrargyrum . 467

Boullay, P. F. G., coque du Levant	366	Bradley, T., de epispastic. usu	195
— éthers	424	Bræstrup, T., de tartaro emetico	240
— violette	746	Braid, J., hypnotic therapeutics	170
Boullet, T. M., seigle ergoté	416	Brakenridge, D. J., disinfectants	152
Bouloumie, P., antiseptiques	135	— quinine	656
Boulton, R., alkalies, &c.	105	Brancaccio, F. M., chocolata	730
Boulton-Charlard, A. F., amandes	228	Brand, E., hydrotherap. d. typhus	767
Bounaud, J., de l'or	282	Brande, A. E., angustura	281
Bounaud, J. F. E., injections		Brandelius, P., auri murias.	281
utérines	99	Brandes, R., chlor	329
Bourdet, F., triméthylamine	732	Brandis, J. D., cachexia	44
Bourdiér de la Moulière, C., si-		Brandish, J., caustic alkali	634
napia	681	Brandmüller, J. R., nitrum	638
Bourdin, C. E., camphre	303	Brandt, R., opium	595
— chloroforme	331	Brannius, F. W., digitalis	402
Bourdon, J., éthérisme	111	Brandza, D., gentianacées	448
Bourgeois, J., narcotica	169	Brasavolus, A. M., de catharticiis	175
— de mercurio	467	Brasbridge, T., the poor man's	
Bourgeois, J. B. V., apomorphine	247	jewell	230
Bourges, J. de, chalybs	430	Brassac, P. J. M., bismuth	289
— serum lactis	543	Brassavole, J., clystères	97
Bourgogne, L., éthers	423	Brathwaite, R., the smoking age	708
Bourgoin, —, alcal. organiques	104	Brattasseviz, C., de cort. Peruviano	352
Bourne, R., uva ursi	735	Braucl, F., de acido osmico	600
Bourneville, —, fève de Calabar		Braulik, J. T., merc. præcip. rub.	503
(2)	619	Brault, N., écaille d'huître, &c.	600
Bourot, M. P. A., perchlor. de fer	438	Braun, C. A., nicotiana	716
Bourrousse de Laffore, P. L. de,		Braun, H., de syphilide	131
iode	524	Brayer, A., tœnia en Abyssinie	291
Bousquet, —, quinquina	345	Brearey, C. B., Scarborough	800
Boussey, L. D. A., fièvres inter-		Breda, J. van, opium	588
mittentes	162	Breen, J., opium	591
Boute, C. G., digitalis	405	Brefeld, F., leberthran	566
Boutier, C., l'eau chlorurée	330	Brehmer, H., lungenschwindsucht	56
Boutin, J., acida	102	Bremer, W. A. E., prunus padus	644
Boutron-Charlard, A. F., et Henry,		Bremond, J. J. L. et E., absorption	
ricin	663	cutanée (2)	82
Bouttatz, F., phosphor.	612	Bremond, —, térébenthine (vapeur)	724
Bouvard, C., astringentia	138	Breuan, J., puerperal fever, &c.	723
Bouvet, P., alcoolisme	216	Brendel, J. G., sulph. antimonii	245
Bouvier, C., alkohol	217	— mercurius dulcis	493
Bouvier, C. M., mercure	482	Brendelius, Z., de auro potabili	280
Bouvier (H.), nécrose phosphorée	616	Brera, V. L., ballota lanata	283
Bouvier, M., chloroforme	119	— aere mefitiche	316
Bovis, J., assafoetida	271	— china bicololata	352, 353
Bovyn, L. J., de cantharidum usu	308	— saliva, &c.	447
Bowden, T., vesicatoria	194	— iode	515
Boyer, G. A., térébenthine	724	— phosphorus	612
Boyle, J., moxa	269	Bresler, M., asparagi hist.	271
— on syphilis	495	Bresse, C., belladone	276
Boyle, R., mineral waters	775	Bressler, H., therapie	15
Boys de Lowry, J. J., rétréciss. de		— hist. antimonii	242
Purèthre, &c.	46	Bressons, H. L., intoxication mer-	
— alcalins	106	curielle	492
Brachet, J. L., opium	594	Brest, V., mercury	469
— colique de plomb	631	Bretschneider, E., de arsenico	260
Brachet, P. V., charbon	310	Bretschneider, H., neuralgia	47
Brachon, G. C. J., anesthésie locale	125	Brewer, H., tobacco	720
Bradley, H., on mercury	489	Brewerton, T., Askern waters	780
Bradley, R., coffee	369	Brey, J. T., de saponibus	674

- Breynus, J. P., gin-sem . . . 449
 Briand, G., perchlor. de fer . . . 440
 Briand, J. H., l'art de formuler . . . 79
 Bribosia, —, opium . . . 596
 Brichenden, J., scilla . . . 676
 Bridault, A. F., carotte . . . 399
 Brigelius, J. M., de clysmatibus . . . 97
 Briggs, R., de antimonio . . . 239
 Bright, C., oxide d'azote . . . 120
 Bright, T., therapeutica . . . 1
 — hygieina et therapeutica . . . 2
 Brikoﬀ, — manganese . . . 555
 Brill, W., kaffein . . . 293
 Brückmann, J. P., de alumine . . . 221
 Brinkmann, W., citronensäure . . . 364
 Briois, C. A., gluten . . . 448
 Briquet, P., hystérie . . . 50
 — anesthésie . . . 116
 — quinquina . . . 355
 Brixiani, G. F., tabacum . . . 712
 Broadbent, W. H., action of remedies . . . 69
 — cancer . . . 201
 • Brocard, C. C. V., folie . . . 766
 Brocca, G., dell' acido arsenioso . . . 262
 Brochard, M., bains de mer . . . 773
 Brock, G., de iodino . . . 517
 Brodbeck, C. D., nitrum . . . 638
 Broeck, V. van den, nicotine . . . 576
 Broecke, J. C. van den, columbo . . . 299
 Broen, J., opera medica . . . 61
 — opium . . . 586
 Brohm, C. C., bismuthum . . . 288
 Bromberger, J., éther sulph. . . 424
 Bromelius, O., lupologia . . . 465
 Bromfeild, W., nightshades, &c. 498, 690
 Bron, —, éther et chloroforme . . . 117
 Bronson, H., chlorides . . . 143
 Broöke, Sir W., see O'Shaughnessy, W. B.
 Brookes, W. P., ether inhalation . . . 107
 Broquet, F., tart. potass. stib. . . 240
 Broquier, A. B., éther . . . 424
 Brotero, F. do A., nicociana . . . 716
 Brouant, J., eau de vie . . . 208
 Brouardel, P., diabète . . . 54
 Bronc, M., thérapeutique . . . 12
 Brouillet, C., chlor. de potasse . . . 636
 Broussais, C., statistique . . . 17
 — tartre stibié . . . 243
 Broussais, F. J. V., thérapeutique 12, 14
 Brousson, E., calomel . . . 496
 Browallius, G. E., de sale volatili . . . 222
 Brown A., chem. and phys. action . . . 69
 Brown, B., ether inhalation . . . 424
 Brown, C., factitious airs . . . 316
 Brown, G., cort. Peruvianus . . . 346
 Brown, J., painless parturition . . . 119
 Brown, I. B., scarlatina . . . 201
 Brown-Séquard, C. E., nervous aff. 53
 Browne, A., water (2) . . . 756
 Browne, W. A. F., opiophagism . . . 598
 Brownrigg, W., contagion . . . 149
 Brū (*vel* БРУ), —, quecksilber . . . 475
 Bruc, C. de, med. minerali . . . 168
 Bruch, C. L., de anagallide . . . 229
 Bruch, F. D., fruct. juniperi . . . 532
 Brückmann, F. E., avellana Mexicana . . . 730
 Brückner, A., vires plantarum . . . 76
 Brügelmann, W., inhalation . . . 96
 Brugerolle, J. A., chloroforme, &c. 119
 Brugnoli, G., noce vomica . . . 699
 Bruinsma, A. F. A., diosma . . . 409
 Brun, E. E., nitrogen . . . 580
 Brunacius, G., de cina cina . . . 337
 Bruneau de St. Auban, —, opium 596
 Brunel, A., eucalyptus glob. . . 425
 Brunelli, P., noce vomica . . . 699
 Brunet, J., tabac . . . 714
 Brunet, F. V., méd. alcaline . . . 106
 Brunetière-Desrochettes, J. A. A. 539
 Brunnemann, C. G. F., zincum . . . 751
 Bruno, J. P., therapeutica . . . 3
 — purgatio . . . 177
 Brunschwitz, J. G., opium . . . 587
 Brunton, T. Lauder, practitioner . . . 59
 — action of medicines . . . 70
 — nitrite of amyl . . . 228
 — digitalis . . . 407
 Bruschi, D., therapeutica . . . 19
 Bruyn, J. G. v., de arsenico . . . 258
 Bruynwisk-Maatjes, M., digitalis . . . 401
 Bryant, C., lycoperdon . . . 551
 Bryarly, W., common hop . . . 465
 Brzenzin'ski, J., kumys . . . 534
 Bucceroni, M., chinina . . . 650
 Buchan, A. P., sea bathing . . . 771
 Buchanan, B. B., opium . . . 592
 Buchhave, R., therapia . . . 4
 — belladonna . . . 273
 — chinarinde . . . 346
 — geum urbanum (2) . . . 449
 Buchholz, S. H. S., sulphur . . . 702
 Büchner, A. E., remed. explorand. 73, 74
 — de clysterum usu . . . 97
 — anthelmintica . . . 127
 — antiphlogistica . . . 130
 — adstringentia . . . 138
 — carminativa . . . 140
 — diaphoretica . . . 148
 — diuretica . . . 153
 — expectorantia . . . 161
 — olea . . . 171, 172
 — purgantia . . . 178
 Büchner, A. E., plantæ amarae . . . 188
 — roborantia . . . 188

Büchner, A. E., de topiorum usu	191	Bull, C. A., de digitali	. . . . . 404
— de vesicator. usu (2)	. . . . . 194	Bullé, — phosphore	. . . . . 616
— de antimonio (2)	. . . . . 287	Bulley, F. A., cholera	. . . . . 766
— arnica	. . . . . 254	Bunge, A. von, vires plantarum	. . . . . 75
— camphora	. . . . . 301, 344	Bunsen, C. L. F., de opio	. . . . . 593
— cort. Peruvianus	. . . . . 345	Bunsen, R., ratanhia	. . . . . 535
— de curcuma	. . . . . 395	Bunsen, R. W., arsenik (toxicol.)	. . . . . 264
— de fraxinella	. . . . . 400	Bonomo, G., terapeutica	. . . . . 30
— mercurialia (3)	. . . . . 471	Bürckel, J. J., de gratiola	. . . . . 452
— ipecacuanha	. . . . . 527	Burckhard, J. J., seneca	. . . . . 678
— jalapa	. . . . . 530	Burdell, E., quinine	. . . . . 655
— de nuce juglande	. . . . . 531	Bureau, A., seigle ergoté	. . . . . 420
— opium	. . . . . 587	Bureaud-Rioffrey, A. M., chloride of zinc	. . . . . 751
— Pareira brava	. . . . . 607	Burggraave, — méth. atomistique	. . . . . 96
— de pinastro	. . . . . 621	Burggrafius, J. B., de malo aureo	. . . . . 363
— tartar. vitriol.	. . . . . 639	Burghardt, C., tartar emetic	. . . . . 241
— soda Hispanica	. . . . . 685	Burgraff, J. A. P., lac asininum	. . . . . 538
— stannum	. . . . . 692	Burin du Buisson, A. M. B., in- halation	. . . . . 95
— tabacum	. . . . . 713	— lactates	. . . . . 163
— de vino	. . . . . 743	— perchlor. de fer (2)	. . . . . 437, 438, 439
Buchner, F. X., phosphor (toxikol.)	615	— manganèse	. . . . . 555
Buchner, J. A. W., emetica	. . . . . 155	Burkhardt, M. C., hydrarg. mu- riat.	. . . . . 500
Bucholz, C. F., arzneimittel	. . . . . 78	Barman, J. W., comia	. . . . . 334
— antiseptics	. . . . . 133	Burmester, T. A., vinum	. . . . . 743
— schwerverde	. . . . . 285	Burness, A. G., & Mavor, F. J., drugs	. . . . . 70
— spiessglas	. . . . . 237	Burnie, D., de hydrargyro	. . . . . 481
Bucholz, W. H. S., wolverlei	. . . . . 255	Burolleau, S. L., sucre	. . . . . 668
— sapo	. . . . . 674	Burg, V., métallothérapie	. . . . . 168
Buchoz, J. P., manuel tabacal	. . . . . 184	— cuivre (2)	. . . . . 394
— mélaeuque	. . . . . 294	Burr, T. B., Tunbridge Wells	. . . . . 802
— café	. . . . . 371	Burresi, P., ossigeno	. . . . . 605
— douce-amère	. . . . . 689	Burrows, J., hemlock	. . . . . 380
— tabac	. . . . . 715	Burslem, W. M., consumption	. . . . . 158
— thó (2)	. . . . . 728	Burton, H., lead	. . . . . 631
— cacao	. . . . . 731	Burwell, L., digitalis	. . . . . 401
Buchwald, J. de, virtut. planta- rum	. . . . . 62	Bury, — nitrum	. . . . . 638
Buchwald, J. B., cort. China	. . . . . 342	Busch, D., de aloet. abusu	. . . . . 220
— rhubarb	. . . . . 659	Bushoff, H., moxa	. . . . . 268
— viscum	. . . . . 747	Busse, C. F. H., rhus sp. of	. . . . . 662
Buck, G., therap. of air-passages	. . . . . 54	Bussius, F. A., vomitoria	. . . . . 155
Buck, T., de castoreo	. . . . . 320	Butignot, — thérapeutique	. . . . . 30
Buckner, —, angelikawurzel	. . . . . 230	Butini, A., de usu argenti	. . . . . 250
Budd, W., cholera and disinfec- tion	. . . . . 152	Butini, P., sel d'Epsom	. . . . . 554
Budge, J., erbrechen	. . . . . 158	Butter, J., nitre	. . . . . 639
Budin, P., et Coyne P., chloro- forme (2)	. . . . . 335	Butter, W., stone	. . . . . 164
— apomorphine	. . . . . 247	— kinkcough	. . . . . 381
Buechner, see Büchner.		Buttes, H., Dyet's dry dinner	. . . . . 707
Buermann, M., hydrocele	. . . . . 100	Buttlerow, A., osmiumsäure	. . . . . 600
Buersinek, J., de clysmate	. . . . . 97	Butzke, L. E., bromium	. . . . . 291
Buffalini, — Journ. de la Thérap.	. . . . . 58	Buxtorfus, J. R., de inhalatione	. . . . . 92
— de virtut. medicamentorum	. . . . . 75	Bazer, A., scrophul.	. . . . . 49
Bugge, F. W., morphium	. . . . . 565	Byam, R., antiplogistica	. . . . . 130
Buhr, P. H., opium	. . . . . 588	Byasson et Follet, —, chloral	. . . . . 326
Buisson, E., iode	. . . . . 516		
Buisson, G. E. A., caillédra	. . . . . 534		
Buisson, L., valériane	. . . . . 736		
— bismuth	. . . . . 289		
		Cabini, A., acide crocoté	. . . . . 413

- Cabissol, L. J. D., iode** . . . 518
Caccialupi, A., inhalation . . . 92
Cade, A., aconite . . . 204
— **arnica** . . . 256
Cadet, S., sulf. noir de mercure (3). 504
Cadet de Gassicourt, C. L., jalap . 530
— **thé** . . . 728
Cadet de Gassicourt, F., diosma . 409
Cadet de Vaux, A. A., café . . . 371
— **gélatine** . . . 448
Cadot, A., arnica . . . 255
Caela, T. P., minéraux . . . 167
Cæsalpinus Aretinus, A., quæst.
— **peripateticus** . . . 60
Caffé, —, colchique . . . 375
Caffé, P. P. A., bains mercuriels . 478
Caffin, J. F., thérapeutique . . . 17
Cagnatus, M., de ligno sancto . 456
Cagnetto, T., valerian. di atropina 279
Calien, —, acide arsénieux . . . 260
Caillard, J. L., fébrifuges . . . 162
— **marronnier** . . . 206
Caillau, J. M., pin (2) . . . 621
Cailleux, A., métrite granuleuse . 289, 505
Caillot, A., térébenthines . . . 723
Caire, P. C., chlorure de sodium . 688
Caius, B., de vesicantium usu . . . 193
Caizergues, M. L., nitrate d'argent 253
Calcar, A. van, hirudines . . . 463
Caldenbach, C., de lauro . . . 547
— **vitis** . . . 748
Calkins, A., opium . . . 597
Callewaert, P. F. S., evacuantia . 160
Callies, —, acide prussique . . . 507
Callisen, H., de antisepticiis . . . 133
Calvert, E. C. F., café . . . 370
Calvi, J., mercur. sublimat. . . . 499
Cambier, S. J., de revulsione . . . 196
Camboulives, M., chloral . . . 326
Camerarius, A., cort. china . . . 341
Camerarius, E. R., de cichorio . . . 336
Camerarius, R. J., vires plantarum 72
— **de ustilagine frumenti** . . . 410
— **de fumaria** . . . 445
— **helleborus** . . . 458
— **de panacea mercuriali** . . . 468
— **de junipero, &c.** . . . 532
— **biga botanica** . . . 549, 621
— **de lolio** . . . 550
— **rubus idæus** . . . 665
— **ulmaria** . . . 692
— **de scordio** . . . 725
Cameron, C. A., disinfectants, &c. 152
— **sugar** . . .
Camp, J. H., mercury . . . 476
Campbell, A., acid. vitriolicum . 705
Campbell, C. J., anesthésiques (2) 122
Campbell, H. F., caffeine . . . 293
Campbell, J. A., hyoscyamus, &c. 512
Campbell, J. S., consumption . . 635
Campen, A. v., china china . . . 343
Camper, C. v., collect. therapeutica 39
Campi, B., balsamo . . . 288
Campion, J., eucalyptus glob. . . 425
Campo, B., de adiantho . . . 205
Canals, J. P., rubia . . . 665
Canat, B. J., eau . . . 760
Canestrini, A., de mercurio . . . 472
Canevarius, D., de ligno sancto . 456
Canielli, F., sarsaparilla . . . 684
Cannetti, P., mercurio . . . 470
Canonhierius, P. A., vino (2) . . . 741
Canquoin, —, caustiques . . . 141
— **glycérólés** . . . 451
— **cancer** . . . 751
Canstatt, C., tberapie . . . 23
Cantani, A., therapeutica . . . 32, 33, 35
— **idropisia** . . . 52
Cantu, J. L., de mercurio . . . 480
Canu, F., vin . . . 744
Canvane, P., castor oil . . . 662
Canzoneri, F., marronnier d'Inde . 207
Cap, P. A., glycérine . . . 460
Capdevila, —, therapeutica . . . 30
Capell, J. A., de cort. Peruviano . 345
Capelle, B. C., de salivatione . . 487
Capivaccens, H., therapeutica . . . 2
Cappel, A. F., nux vomica . . . 697
Carat, P., iodure d'ammonium . . 227
Carbonell, F., tart. de mercur. . 504
Carbonneaux le Perdriel, C., ergot
— **de froment** . . . 420
Cardan, H., cynæ radix . . . 683
— **opuscula** . . . 755
Cardenos, J., chocolate . . . 730
Cardosa, F., agua . . . 755
Carey, J., de veneno arsenicali . . 264
Carl, J. D., de chamomilla . . . 232
Carl, J. S., therapia (2) . . . 3
Carl, S., wasser . . . 758
Carles, A., bromure de potassium . 642
Carles, P. P., les quinquinas . . . 357
Carlisle, Sir A., blisters . . . 141
— **on cathartics, &c.** . . . 180
— **on blisters, &c.** . . . 182
Carlotti, R., eucalyptus glob. . . 425
Carmichael, H., turpentine . . . 723
Carmichael, R., carb. of iron . . . 435
— **venereal diseases** . . . 478
Carminati, B., therapeutica (2) . . 5
— **calagnala** . . . 294
— **sugo gastrico** . . . 446
— **cinconina, &c.** . . . 650
— **valériane** . . . 785
Caron, C. A., choléra . . . 300
Carpenter, W. B., on alcoholic li-
— **quors** . . . 210
— **physiology of temperance** . . . 211
Carpow, P. T., de orchide . . . 599

Carquet, P. L., camphre . . .	302	Castberg, P. A., camphora, &c.	302, 571, 591
Carr, D., inhalation . . .	93	Castel-Branco, P. de, alcool . . .	212
Carrard, A., perchlor. de fer . . .	437	Castelli or Castellus, P., medica-	
Carrère, J. B. F., rafraîchissans . . .	182	menti . . .	60
— douce-amère . . .	689	— emetica . . .	154
Carrick, A., Bristol waters . . .	785	— arsenicum . . .	256
Carrière, E., petit-lait, raisin 544, 748		— opobalsamum (2) . . .	283
— alcalins . . .	685	— chrysopus . . .	446
Carro, J. de, soufre (fumigation) 702-3		— helleborus (2) . . .	459
Carroll, A. L., therapeutics . . .	35	— scammonia . . .	675
Carson, J., de cantharidum usu . . .	307	— smilax aspera . . .	682
Carter, R., opium . . .	591	— acido di vitriolo . . .	705
Carter, W., alkalies and acids . . .	101	Castelar, —, lactate de zinc . . .	752
Cartheuser, F. A., vinum . . .	743	Castiglione, P. M., de sale . . .	687
Cartheuser, J. F., therapia . . .	4	Castiglioni, C., valerian. di chinina 657	
— formulæ, &c. . .	77	Castiglioni, L., zafferano . . .	389
— de antisepticiis . . .	133	Castoldi, E., alcoolismo . . .	217
— de refrigerantibus . . .	181	— bagni marini (2) . . .	773
— de incitamentis . . .	185	Castrensis, S. R., de sero lactis . . .	543
— de incitamentis externis . . .	191	Castro, A. A. de, medicamenta . . .	60
— de opobalsamo . . .	284	Castro, J. de, tabaco . . .	708
— de oleo cajeput . . .	294	Castro, T. de, English mineral	
— de calumba . . .	299	waters . . .	776
— de camphora . . .	301	Catania, F., de med. purgante . . .	176
— de chenopodio . . .	324	Catelan, L., mandragore . . .	277
— de cassia aromatica . . .	362	Catlett, W., ergot of rye . . .	418
— de cort. culilawan . . .	392	Catt, S. J., enemata . . .	98
— de martialibus . . .	431	Cattaneo, A., tabacco . . .	717
— de branca ursina . . .	459	Caulet, —, alcalisation (2) . . .	106
— mercurialia . . .	471	— phosphate calcique . . .	299
— cinnabaris . . .	497	Causard-d'Arcémone, H. L., bel-	
— lichen . . .	548	ladone . . .	274
— myrrha . . .	573	Causse, A., opium . . .	594
— de oleis empyreumaticis . . .	583	Cauvet, D., solanées . . .	691
— de radice mungo . . .	584	Cavallini, G., unz. mercuriale . . .	472
— nitrum . . .	638	Cavallo, T., factitious airs . . .	316
— saponaria . . .	675	Cavanellas, —, quinine . . .	652
— sal glauberi . . .	685	Cavena, H., hirudo . . .	462
— lignum Colubrinum . . .	697	Caventou, E., caïl-cédra (2) . . .	811
— chocolata . . .	731	Cavignioles, B. des, vinaigre . . .	199
— de cardamindo . . .	732	Caviole, C., iode . . .	521
— hydrologia . . .	758	Cazenave, J. J., nitrate d'argent . . .	251
— aqua marina . . .	770	— chloroforme . . .	333
Casalis Brixianus, V., medica-		Cazenave, L. A., prop. des médica-	
menta . . .	60	mens . . .	76
Casamajor, A., sublim. corrosiv. . .	499	Cazeneuve, P., alcaloides . . .	104
Casanova, J. N., sur le madar . . .	299	Cazin, F. J., belladone . . .	276
Casanti, D., santonina . . .	674	Cefaleno, A. M., tabacco . . .	716
Casati, C., potassii iodidum . . .	519	Cellio, M. A., fosforo . . .	611
Casaubon, A. L. E., conicine . . .	383	Celsius, J., blutegel . . .	462
Caserta, F. A., aqua, vinum . . .	755	Centomo, L., difteria . . .	183
Casey, T., de vesicantibus . . .	196	Cerasi, T., propylamine . . .	644
Caspar, C., panacea mercurialis . . .	493	Ceresa, C. von, bismuthum . . .	283
Caspar, S. E., scarlatina . . .	179	Chabert, J. L., huaco . . .	562
Caspari, K., buchenkohle . . .	429	Chadwick, J., on alcoholic liquors 210	
Caspari, P. H., de acilla . . .	676	Chaffey, R., de opio . . .	594
Cassaignes, A., alcool . . .	216	Chailly, C., opium . . .	595
Cassani, F., de manna . . .	556	Chailly-Honoré, —, éther et chlo-	
Cassius, Dionysius, de auro . . .	280	roforme . . .	114
Castan, A., eucalyptus glob. . .	425		

- Chairou, E., anesthésie . . . 115
 Challand, T., absinthisme . . . 267
 Chalmet, B. M. N., mercure . . . 486
 Chaloner, Sir T., nitre . . . 637
 Chalvet, C. D., sangsues . . . 461
 Chalvet, P., désinfectants . . . 151
 Chalon, G., vin . . . 744
 Chamayou, —, de l'or . . . 282
 Chambé, C., nit. acide de merc. . 504
 Chamberlaine, W., cowhage, &c. 128, 572
 Chamberlayn, J., coffee, tea, &c. . 368
 Chambers, W., ribes arabum, &c. . 659
 Chamber, —, émétique . . . 243
 Chamber, H., éther . . . 424
 Chambige, M. L., sangsues . . . 462
 Chambon, —, traité des métaux . 167
 Chambre, —, opium . . . 593
 Champerius, J., de scammonéo . 675
 Champouillon, —, hydragogues . 181
 Champy, E., cantharides . . . 308
 Chandru, J., eau . . . 761
 Channing, W., etherization . . . 110
 Chansarel, —, arsenic (toxicol.) . 264
 Chantelou, F., eau . . . 763
 Chapman, H., Bath waters . . . 781
 Chapman, J., neuropathy . . . 30
 — anæsthetics . . . 117
 Chapman, N., therapeutics . . . 8, 10
 Chaponnier, —, carb. de baryte . 286
 Chappon, J., aer fixus . . . 315
 Chapusot, P. L., phosphore . . . 614
 Charcot, J. M., nitrate d'argent . 252
 Charkany, Mahomed - Effendi, opium . . . 596
 Charles, R., on antimonials . . . 238
 Charleton, R., Bath waters . . . 782, 783
 Charpentier, A., sangsues . . . 463
 Chartroule, P., iode . . . 521
 Charvet, P. A., opium . . . 594
 Chassaingnac, E., opérations . . 38
 — chloroforme . . . 331
 Chatin, A., iode . . . 520, 523
 — le cresson . . . 575
 Chatin, J., valérianes . . . 736
 Chausé, S., phosphore . . . 616
 Chausser et Mérat, —, scutellaria 677
 Chautard, A., glycérine . . . 451
 Chauvin, E., tartre stibié . . . 242
 Chédevergne, S., alcool . . . 214
 Chenevier, —, élim. du mercure . 483
 Chenet, C. A. C., ergot . . . 419
 Chermiside, R. A., aqua . . . 762
 Chéron, J., cautérisation . . . 142
 Chéron, P. N. A., éther mercuriel 480
 Cherpentier de Laurière, L. G., de purgantibus . . . 179
 Chevalier, J. D., mercurialia . . 470
 Chevallier, A., chlorures . . . 143
 — désinfectants . . . 150
 Chevallier, A., gravelle . . . 166
 — arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 266
 — charbon . . . 310
 — café . . . 373
 — cuivre . . . 394
 — sangsues . . . 464
 — opium indigène . . . 598
 — phosphore (3) . . . 616
 — et Barse, acide sulfurique . . 706
 — Duchesne, et Raynal, sur l'if (taxus baccata) . . . 722
 — et Henry, lait . . . 540
 — et Reveil, lait . . . 540
 Chevallier, F. F., ciguës indigènes . . . 382
 Chevallier, F. J., émétique . . . 241
 Chevandier, A., térébenthine . 724
 Chevanne, J., tænia . . . 646
 Chevreul, E., prescrip. des remèdes . . . 80
 — opium . . . 597
 Cheyne, G., morphia . . . 564
 — Bath waters . . . 782
 Chiappini, P., colica saturnina . 630
 Chiarenti, F., sugo gastrico (2) . 447
 Chiarleoni, G., acido fenico . . . 313
 — chimina . . . 655
 Chiarugi, V., opium . . . 591
 Chiavenna, N., hist. absynthii . 201
 — hist. scorzonera . . . 676
 Chiaverini, L., therapeutica . . . 8
 Chicoyneau, F., salivating . . . 487
 Chifflet, J. J., pulvis febrifugus . 337
 Chiocco, A., de balsamo . . . 283
 Chiocconi, G. B., jaborandi . . . 621
 Chirac, P., ferrum . . . 430
 Chirone, V., materia medica . . . 33
 — quinine . . . 656
 — chinina . . . 812
 Cholmeley, W., therapeutics . . . 33
 Chomel, A. F., houx . . . 514
 Chomel, J. B. L., hirudines . . . 461
 Chomel, P. J. B., cat. plantarum officinalium . . . 62
 Chomier, J. C., cannelle . . . 362
 Chomse, O., acid. kakodylicum . 579
 Chopin, C., injections iodées . . 521
 Chopin, P., opium . . . 593
 Chorley, E., plumbum . . . 629
 Chortet, J. F., l'art de formuler . 78
 — opium . . . 592
 Choulant, J. L., therapie . . . 20
 Choupe, H., hydrate de chloral . 328
 — ipéca . . . 529
 Chrestien, A. T., de l'or . . . 282
 Chrestien, A. T., seigle ergoté . 420
 Chrestien, J. A., iatrapeptique 84, 281
 — prép. d'or (2) . . . 282
 — lait . . . 540
 Christen, C. A., opium . . . 598

- Christensen, M., arsenic (toxicol.) 264
 Christianopuli, G., merc. sublim. . 499
 Christianon, A., Indian hemp . 305
 Christison (Sir R.), dispensatory . 67
 — conia 383
 — oxalic acid 601
 — calabar bean 617
 Chunone, P. H., opium . . 585
 Church, J., camphor . . 302
 Churchill, J. F., hypophosphites
 162, 163
 Churchill, J. M., medical zoology 168
 — gonorrhœa 391
 Ciattaglia, C., almanac di terap. . 58
 Cicognani, E., sull' alcoole . . 217
 Ciotto, F., iodio 523
 Cirillo, D., sublimat. corrosiv. . 500
 Citte, —, quinquina . . . 350
 Civiale, J., caustiques . . 141
 Civinini, J. D., caffè . . . 369
 Clad, F. A., mercur. sublimat. . 500
 Clairon, J., rhubarbe . . . 660
 Clanny, W. R., Batterbywaters . 784
 — Gilsland waters . . . 790
 Claparède, —, bains de mer . . 773
 Clare, P., abscess, caustic . . 141
 — mercury (2) 474
 Claret, C., lac 538
 Clark, C., diaphoresis . . 149
 Clark, J., de usu hydrargyri . 480
 Clarke, Adam, tobacco . . 715
 Clarke, Sir A., iodine . . . 519
 — diseases of the skin . . 703
 Clarke, E. H., et Amory, bromides. 642
 Clarke, W., nitre 637
 Claromontius, C., de aquis anglia 775
 Clarus, J. C. A., krampf . . . 42
 Class, J. C., diuretica . . . 153
 Clauderus, G., cinnabaris . . 497
 Claudinus, J. C., de ligno sancto . 456
 — de lacte, &c. . . . 536
 — de ingressu, &c. . . . 675
 — de ingressu, &c. . . . 684
 — de ingressu, &c. (2) . . 811
 Claus, P. H., emmenagoga . . 159
 Clauss, M., onohydromachia . . 742
 Clavel, L. C., diète lactée . . 542
 Clay, C., ox-gall 429
 Clef, C. L., lignum cotoneum . . 396
 Cleghorn, H., cocoa-nut tree . . 367
 — sègle marmelos 206
 Cleland, H. W., tobacco . . 717
 Clémenceau, B., eau . . . 760
 Clemençon, T., minérales . . 168
 Clemens, C., lignum sanctum . 456
 Clemens, F. W., aether, &c. . 113
 Clementi, G., med. antiseptica . 135
 Clendon, J. C., chloroform . . 111, 114
 Clericus, A. à, de asparago . . 271
 Clericus, D., see *Le Clerc*.
 Cleveringa, R. E., sodæ murias . 687
 Clibbern, J., purgantia . . . 179
 Climent, E., alcalins . . . 106
 Cloquet, H., faune des médecins . 9
 Clossius, J. F., cort. Peruvianus . 344
 Clossius, S., spiritus vini . . 209
 Clouet, J., intox. saturnine . . 633
 Clouston, T. S., neurotics . . 171
 — brom. of potassium . . 641, 642
 Clur, E. M., hyoscyamine . . 512
 Clutterbuck, H., on fever . . 162
 — lead 630
 Cluyt, A., de nuce medica . . 367
 Coates, W. M., chloroform . . 332
 Coblenz, H. E., digitale . . 406
 Cobbold, T. S., worms . . . 129
 Coca y Civera, D. A., therapeutica 28
 Cocchi, A., acqua 758
 Cocchi, B., arnica 256
 Cocchi, A., C., cort. Peruvianus 342
 Cochran, G., chloroform . . 333
 Codronchus, B., de baccis orient. . 366
 — de elleboro 458
 Coen, G. M., opium 595
 Coën, R., stotterübel . . . 54
 Cogaing, C., tartre stibié . . 244
 Cogrossus, C. F., cort. del Peru . 340
 Cogswell, C., iodine 518
 Cohausen, J. A., adstringentia . 138
 Cohausen, J. H., cort. china . . 341
 — tabacum 712, 713
 — et F. A., chin-china . . 342
 Cohen, J. S., inhalation . . . 96
 Cohnstein, J., metritis . . . 53
 Coignard, C., hydrate de chloral . 328
 Coignet, B. J., nitrate d'argent . 252
 Coindet, C. W., iode (2) . . . 515
 — oxalic acid 601
 Colbatch, J., acids 101
 — alkali and acids 104
 — misletoe 747
 Coleman, A., anæsthesia . . . 118
 Coler, A. G., plumbum . . . 632
 Colerus, J. J., sanguisuga . . 461
 Coletti, F., chinina 656
 Coley, J. M., mercury . . . 477
 Colin, L., variole 174
 — quinine 654
 Colladon, L. T. F., hist. des casses 362
 — sénécs, &c. 679
 Collas, A., bael ou vilva . . . 206
 — huile de foie de requin . . 569
 Colles, A., on venereal disease . 482
 Collin, H. J., obs. circa morbos,
 &c. 202, 374, 380
 Collin, H. J., arnica vires (2) . 355
 — camphoræ vires 381
 — cicuta 301
 — lactuca sylvestris 545
 Collin, M., therapia 5

- Colmar, L. F., chloroforme . . . 332
 Colmenero de Ledesma, A., chocolate . . . 730
 Colombat, —, bégayement . . . 45
 Colombier, J., lait . . . 539
 Combes, E., eau . . . 766
 Combescure, C., ammoniacaux . . . 224
 Comendador-y-Tellez, belladonna . . . 276
 Comet, C. J. B., médicamens . . . 67
 Comford, R., de guajaco . . . 456
 Commaille, A., astringents vég. . . 139
 Comparetti, A., china del Brasile . . . 349
 Complani, B., agrimonia . . . 208
 Comte, J. B., digitale . . . 404
 Conan, —, thérapeutique . . . 37
 Concus, A., succinum . . . 700
 Condy, H. B., disinfection . . . 150
 — air and water . . . 151
 — question de priorité . . . 151
 — permanganates . . . 173
 — oxygen . . . 604
 Condy, W., de purgantibus . . . 180
 Confalonierus, J. B., vinum . . . 740
 Confani, L., alcali (quinine) . . . 651
 Conquest, J. F., belladonna . . . 274
 Conrad, F., alkohol . . . 218
 Conradi, H., nicotiana . . . 717
 Conradi, J. G. H., therapie . . . 13
 — pneumonia . . . 41
 — therapie . . . 8, 11
 Constant, B., alcalins . . . 106
 Conte, G., nit. di argento . . . 250
 Conté, J., quinine . . . 652
 Contini, G., calomelano . . . 811
 Contugi, C., tabacum . . . 712
 Conwell, W. E., huile de croton . . . 389
 Conygius, A., pulvis Peruvianus . . . 337
 Cooke, C. T., mustard seed (2) . . . 681
 Cooke, J., cort. Peruvianus . . . 346
 — lac, myrrh, &c. . . 536, 573, 701
 Cooke, J. E., therapeutics . . . 11
 Cooke, T. W., gonorrhœa . . . 385
 Cooper, S., datura . . . 398
 Coph, C. J. v., meth. endermatica, — acid. nitricum . . . 578
 Copland, J., dict. pract. med. . . 30
 Copponee, —, quinquina . . . 340
 Corazza, L., inalazioni . . . 96
 Corbetta, G., névralgie . . . 55
 Corbin, E., thérapeutique . . . 13
 Cordes, A. E., bromure de potassium . . . 641
 Cordier, L., lait . . . 542
 Cordonnier, O., eau . . . 766
 Cordus (Valerius), de halosantho . . . 323
 Cormack, J. R., therapeutics . . . 19
 — creosote . . . 388
 Cornarius, J., vitis vinifera . . . 748
 C(orneay), C(aupin), stimmiomachie . . . 235
 Cornelliani, G., creosote . . . 388
 Corona, A., stricnina . . . 696
 Corp, W., Bath waters . . . 783
 Corput, van den, —, mat. méd. Brésil. . . 29
 — podophyllum . . . 633
 Correa, P., aqua . . . 756
 Corson, J. W., pleurisy . . . 390
 — lead . . . 628
 Cortacius, G., trutina medica . . . 742
 Cortavilla y Sanabria, D., cubebas . . . 391
 Corte P., idroterapia . . . 768
 Cortes, H., de hirudinibus . . . 460
 Corvinus, G. L., de scilla . . . 675
 Corvinus, J. F., hist. aeris factitii . . . 315
 Corvisart, L., pepsine . . . 608
 Costa, C. E., oppio . . . 596
 Coste, C., belladonna . . . 272
 Coste, —, rhyem palmatum . . . 660
 Costenbader, J. M., vesicatoria . . . 194
 Coster, J., oxigène . . . 603
 Costæus, J., de sero et lacte . . . 536
 — aqua . . . 755
 Cothenet, C. J. B., moxa . . . 269
 Cothenius, C. A., chinarinde . . . 347
 Cottard, A., triméthylamine . . . 732
 Cotte, L., syphilis . . . 501
 Cottereau, L., pomme de terre . . . 690
 Cottereau, M. E., anesthésiques . . . 112
 Cotton, J., sublimat. corrosiv. . . 499
 Cotton, J. G. S., krameria . . . 535
 Coullon, J. J. A., acide prussique (2) . . . 507
 Coulombre, P. A., hypodermique . . . 90
 Couper, J., acida . . . 103
 — acid. muriaticum, &c. . . 505
 Couper, W., de lithontripcticis . . . 165
 Courdemanche, T. N. A., opium . . . 593
 Courhaut, F., ergot . . . 414
 Courp, E. R., thérapeutique . . . 12
 Courrant, L., camphre . . . 302
 — coque du levant . . . 366
 Courtillier, —, dermatologie . . . 51
 Courtin, J. C., injections iodées . . . 524
 Courty, A., inject. sous-cutanées . . . 88
 Courval, O. de, huile de foie de morue . . . 570
 Cousin, C., sur l'éther, &c. . . 109
 Couturier, —, colchique . . . 376
 Coventry, G., de emeticis . . . 157
 Cowan, J. B., strychnina . . . 695
 Coward, W., alkali vindicatum . . . 104
 Cox, W. J., cholera . . . 496
 Cox, E. J., inhalation . . . 93
 Cox, J. R., lactuca sativa . . . 545
 Coyne, P., nitro-muriatic acid . . . 579
 Coze, L., narcotics . . . 170
 Craig, W., changed aloin . . . 220
 Craigie, D., practice of physic . . . 15
 — sulphuric acid . . . 706
 Cramer, C. A., cortex chinæ . . . 340

Cramer, T., strychnium . . .	693	Cuntira, T. J., nicotiana . . .	714
Cramer, W. C. P., lichen islandicus . . .	323	Cupido, G., platano orientale . . .	624
Cramoisy, E. P., aconit napel . . .	204	Curchod, H., cure des raisins . . .	748
Crane, J., Nottingham waters . . .	799	Curie, E., injections iodées . . .	521
Crantz, H. J. N. v., arbor draconis . . .	409	Curling, T. B., ether, chloroform . . .	110
Crapf, C., cicuta . . .	380	— nitrate of silver . . .	251
— ranunculus, sp. of . . .	658	Currie, J., opium . . .	590
Crassus, P., de lolio . . .	550	— water in fevers . . .	759
Crato, J., therapeutica . . .	1	Curry, J., mercury . . .	477, 490
— therapeutica . . .	2	Curtayne, J., alcohol . . .	209
Cratochvill, C., vide Kratochvill.		Cuson, H., eau . . .	766
Crausse (or Craussius) de Mellin- gen, R. G., carminativa . . .	140	Cusson, —, marronnier d'inde . . .	206
— sternutatoria . . .	184	— vinum . . .	742
Crausius, R. W., de hirudine . . .	460	Cutter, E., veratrum viride . . .	738
Cravellus, G. E., med. facult. cognoscend. . .	72	Cuvillon, P., chloroforme . . .	118
Crawford, A., tonics . . .	189	Czermak, J. N., curare . . .	395
Creazzo, G., acid. hydrocyanic. . .	509	Da Costa, J. M., inhalations . . .	96
Crébassac-Vernet, P. A. B., thérap. . .	26	Da Costa Monteiro, M., ouro . . .	281
Crell, J. F., simaruba . . .	680	Dadéa, B., therapeutica . . .	34
Cren, F. A., mercur. sublanat. . .	499	Daellinger, J. I., arnica . . .	255
Crescenzo, N., acqua . . .	757	Daenzer, F. G., euphorbiacées . . .	426
Cressé, P., thea sinensis . . .	726	Daffner, F., schanker . . .	56
Cretin, J., moxa . . .	269	Dagonet, G., agens thérapeutiques . . .	66
Creutz, L. A. C., de colchico . . .	375	Dagoumer, T., azote . . .	580
Crevaux, A. H., glycérine . . .	450	Dähne, C. F. A., scharlachfieber . . .	85
Creuzbauer, G. A., chelidonium . . .	324	— milchkur . . .	539
Cribb, W., injections . . .	100	Daignan, W., genièvre . . .	209, 532
Crichton, Sir A., tar vapour (2) . . .	624	Dalby, J., cinnabar, musk . . .	498, 571
Crine, G., gout, bardana . . .	248	Dale, T., pareira brava . . .	607
Crintius, P., manna . . .	556	Dalla-Bona, J., café . . .	370
Crivellati, C., vino . . .	741	Daller, A., de saponibus . . .	674
Crofts, W., de cancro mercuriali . . .	490	Dally, E., thérapeutique . . .	26
Crombie, J. M., anæsthetics . . .	121	Dalman, J. W., de narcoticis . . .	169
— morphia . . .	565	Dalman, N. R., de dracæna . . .	409
Cronberg, F., de camphora . . .	300	Damm, F., de camphora . . .	303
Cronenbergius, de purgantibus . . .	175	Dammers, F. L., datisca . . .	397
Cronfeld, A. L., de opio . . .	596	Dana, R. H., the ether discovery . . .	123
Crookes, W., disinfectants . . .	151	Dance, J. B. H., antiphlogistica . . .	131
Crosfield, R. J., opium . . .	590	Dancer, R., de cinchona . . .	351
Cross, A. E. A., alcool amylique . . .	213	Dandolo, V., china china . . .	348
Cross, R., cinchona . . .	360	Danet, G., alcool . . .	217
Crucis, L., térébenthine . . .	724	Danger and Flandin, arsenic . . .	265
Cruegerus, J., purgantia . . .	177	Daniel, G. F. H., infusio in venas . . .	91
Cruger, J., sambucus . . .	672	Daniell, W. F., cascarilla . . .	320
Crüger, J. B., succinum . . .	700	Danly, H., de vesicantium usu . . .	195
Cruikshank, W., calomel . . .	493	Danton, J. A., brom. de potassium . . .	643
Crump, G., arundo saccharifera . . .	667	Dantzius, J., medicamenta . . .	60
Crumpe, S., opium . . .	590	Danvin, B., tartre stibié . . .	242
Cruise, G. L., oleum crotonis . . .	390	Dany, —, calomel . . .	496
Cubières, S. L. P. de, tulipier . . .	549	Danzel, J. F. N., de lycopodio . . .	551
Cubitt, W. R., Ashby waters . . .	780	Dapper, J., de mercurio . . .	468
Cuffari, J. J., tabaco . . .	710	Darby, J. T., liquid glass . . .	639
Cuffe, R., Woodhall spa . . .	804	D'Arcet, M., fumigations . . .	86
Cuirard, —, digitale . . .	404	Dardenne, J. P. R., renoncles . . .	658
Cullen, W., materia medica . . .	5	Daries, P. J. A., de amygdalis . . .	227
Cumming, J., antiseptic surgery . . .	135	— atropa belladonna . . .	273
Cunéo, B., digitale . . .	406	Daroze, J. A., diurétiques . . .	154
Cunier, F., acétate de plomb . . .	628	Darsses, —, hydrargyrum . . .	473
		Darvieu, M. de, inject. iodées . . .	524
		Dassier, A., phosphore . . .	615

- Daub, C., de anæstheticis . . . 116
 Daubenton, L. J. M., ipecacuan . . . 527
 Daubenton et Carrère, lézards . . . 544
 Daubeny, C., mineral waters, 777, 778
 D'Aumeric, J. F., seebad, &c. . . 772
 Daupley, C. E., café . . . 373
 Dauter, N. E., aqua (2) . . . 759
 Dautricourt, A., atropine . . . 279
 Dauvergne, —, scrofule . . . 55
 — eau . . . 766
 Daval, S., cort. Peruvianus . . . 339
 Dasse, J., belladone . . . 276
 — glycérine . . . 450
 — strychnine . . . 694
 Davaszkievitz, L., resinae . . . 446
 David, C., chloroforme . . . 331
 David, F., bromure de potassium . . . 642
 David, J. P., lait . . . 163
 Davidson, A., opium . . . 594
 Davidson, S., Wingate spaw . . . 803
 Davidson, W., pulmon. system 382, 664
 Davies, D., mercury . . . 479
 Davies, H., rheumatic fever . . . 196
 Davies, J., iodine . . . 519
 Daviot, J., intox. saturnine . . . 632
 Daviot, L., eau . . . 766
 Davis, J. B., Walcheren fever . . . 477
 Davis, N. S., alcoholic drinks . . . 212
 Davis, W. B., carbolic acid . . . 313
 Davison, W., antimoine . . . 235
 Davisons, R., mercurius . . . 472
 Davisson, W., oblatio salis . . . 687
 Davy, Sir H., nitrous oxyde . . . 580
 Davy, R., local anæsthetics . . . 125
 Dawson, W. W., chloroform deaths 334
 Day, J., mineral oils . . . 152
 Deacon, J., tobacco tortured, &c. . . 708
 Deane, E., spadacrene anglica . . . 791
 Debay, A., café, thé, &c. . . 373, 729
 Debsauner, L., sangsues . . . 462
 Debeney, A., azotate d'argent . . . 251
 — injections caustiques . . . 251
 Debove, G. M., médicaments . . . 70
 Debray, E., eucalyptus glob. . . 425
 Debreyne, P. G. C., thérapeutique . . . 21
 — belladone . . . 276
 — thérapeutique appliquée . . . 46
 Debuire, P. L. C., quinine . . . 654
 Debussaux, A. N., chloroforme . . . 332
 De Candolle, prop. méd. des plantes . . . 75
 — racine de caïna . . . 293
 — quinquina . . . 353
 — ipécacuanha . . . 527
 De Castro, M. C., aqua . . . 761
 Decharmes, —, opium indigène . . . 598
 Déclat, G., acide phénique 312, 313
 De Cours, A., hém. saturnine . . . 633
 Décugis, V., ipécacuanha . . . 528
 Decuignières, P., iodoforme . . . 526
 Deetz, W., ammoniæ carb. . . 224
 Deffaux, —, opium . . . 591
 Defresne, T., pancréatine (2) . . . 606
 Deghilage, E., archives de therap. 58
 Déglat, —, valériane d'ammon. . . 225
 Deguise et Dupuy, morphine . . . 564
 Dehaut, —, méd. purgative . . . 181
 Dehn, J., de ferro . . . 431
 Dehne, J. C. C., spiessglas . . . 239
 — maywurm . . . 560
 Deininger, C. F. H., belladonna . . . 275
 Dejoin, F., soda Hispanica . . . 685
 De la Barre, A., éthérisation . . . 114
 — anesthésimètre . . . 117
 — gutta percha . . . 457
 De la Folie, —, pavot indigène . . . 606
 Delafond, O., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 266
 Delafosse, E., quinine . . . 655
 Delamarre, C. L., ésérine . . . 423
 De la Motta, J., gillenia . . . 449
 Delange, J. F., ergotisme . . . 416
 Delannégrie, V. L., chloroforme . . . 334
 Delaplanche, M. F., hirudines . . . 461
 Delaroche, —, opium . . . 591
 Delarue, F., pierre infernale . . . 250
 Delathy, —, digitale . . . 403
 Delavigne, G. F., gratiola . . . 453
 Delavigne-Villeneuve, quinine . . . 651
 Delbosc, F., quinquina . . . 810
 Deleau, —, vomissement . . . 157
 Deleau, M. T., belladone . . . 275
 — perchlorure de fer . . . 439
 Delgado, F., lignum indicum . . . 454
 Delile-Flayac, —, rhus radicans . . . 662
 Delieux de Savignac, J. F. J. A.,
 méthode en médecine . . . 27
 — émoullients . . . 160
 — ammoniacaux . . . 224
 — gomme ammoniacque . . . 227
 — sels d'argent . . . 252
 — bittéra . . . 289
 — chloroforme . . . 330
 — succédanés du quinquina . . . 360
 — safran . . . 389
 — ergot . . . 421
 — éther . . . 424
 — sels de fer . . . 434
 — iode . . . 521
 — ipéca . . . 528
 — essence de menthe . . . 561
 — musc . . . 572
 — myrrhe . . . 573
 — myrte . . . 574
 — noix vomique . . . 699
 — nicotine . . . 811
 Delius, H. F., de gratiola . . . 452
 — de Æthiopie minerali . . . 504
 — de peucedano . . . 609
 — nitrum . . . 638
 — taraxacum . . . 721
 Della Bona, J., mercur. sublimat. 498

Della Chena, P., rosmarino . . .	664	Desfontaines, R. L., jalap . . .	530
Della Decima, A., remedia . . .	75	Desgenettes, R., tabac . . .	716
Della Fabra L., tabacum . . .	712	Desgranges, J. B., alcali volatile . . .	223
Delmas, E. A., ergot de seigle . . .	421	— chloral . . .	327
Delmas, P., eau . . .	766	— ergot . . .	413
Delondre, A. S., quinologie . . .	355	— mercure, &c. . .	480
— cinchona . . .	361	Deshayes, C. fièvre typhoïde . . .	205
Delore, X., thérapeutique . . .	49	Deshon, H. C., inhalation . . .	93
Delourmel de Picardière, L. . .	242	Desiderio, A., reméd. purganti . . .	181
Delpech, A., sulfure de carbone . . .	309	— quinine (4) . . .	651
Delpech, E., maladies urinaires . . .	55	Desmarres, L. A., nitrate d'argent . . .	251
Delpech, P. E., solanées . . .	691	Desmartins, L. P., genista, &c. . .	448, 691
Delphinus, J., meth. præscribendi . . .	76	Desmarts, T. P., prophylaxies . . .	174
Del Pozzo, L., arsenico . . .	266	— saules . . .	671
Delsingerus, A., helleborus . . .	458	Desmond, J., de morbo mercuriali . . .	490
Delurelle, — ratanhia . . .	535	Desnos, —, variole . . .	54
Delzeuzes, L. C. F., iatroleptique . . .	84	Despaigne, M., ciguë aquatique . . .	336
Demagny, G., phosphore de zinc . . .	752	Despatureaux, G. D., hydrarg. . .	471
Demarquay, J. N., pneumatologie . . .	95	Despiney, C., arsenic . . .	262
— liquides pulvérisés . . .	94	Despinoy et Gavreau, foie de morue . . .	570
— chloroforme (2) . . .	334	Despots, E., héméralopie . . .	570
— glycérine . . .	451	Desportes, E. H., morphine . . .	564
Demars, J. J., guano . . .	453	— noix vomique . . .	698
Demay, F., cantharides . . .	308	Després, A., dict. de thérapeut. . .	30
Demay, P., tannate de quinine . . .	657	Desruelles, H. M. J., malad. véné- riennes . . .	137
Demetrius, P., cinnabaris . . .	498	— mercure . . .	481
Demler, J. F., acid. muriatic. . .	505	— iod. de potassium . . .	520, 521
Demontporcelet, C., opium . . .	598	Desruez, J. M. R., inspirat. pulmon. . .	94
Deneffe, et van Wetter, chloral . . .	328	Destouches, —, muriate d'or, &c. . .	281
Denger, J. H., mercur. sublimat. . .	498	Desvaux, N. A., bananiers . . .	572
— dysenteria, &c. . .	599, 680	Detharding, G. C., medicamenta . . .	62
Déniau, P. C. F., le silphium . . .	271	— enemata . . .	97
Denicler, J., adstringentia . . .	138	— de arsenico . . .	256
Denis, A. A., hypodermique . . .	89	— aqua calcis . . .	295
Denize, G. A., colique métallique . . .	168	— de cort. china . . .	342
Denman, J., Buxton water . . .	786	— rhabarbarum . . .	659
Denyau, A. M., opium . . .	586	— seneca . . .	678
Deodatus, C., hydrargyrum . . .	467	— sulphur . . .	702
Deperet de Maury, G., opium . . .	589	Detlef, P., rubia tinctorum . . .	665
Depré, J. F., de purgantibus . . .	178	Detray, A. E., ipéca. . .	529
— de melle . . .	559	Deu, F., mercuriaux . . .	485
— arundo saccharina . . .	667	Deusingius, A., mandragora . . .	277
De Quincy, T., opium-eater . . .	593	— de lacte . . .	537
Derby, R. H., colour-blindness . . .	217, 720	— de manna, &c. . .	556, 667
Dercks, T., de pigmento indico . . .	514	Deuxivoyné, E., cort. Peruvianus . . .	337
Dereum, L. A., rosa . . .	664	Deval, —, l'art de formuler . . .	79
Derenzi, S., ergotisme . . .	417	Devaltz, E., croup . . .	158
Derham, S., Ilmington waters . . .	794	Devaux, L. (ipécacuanha) . . .	526
Derheims, J. C., sangsues . . .	463	Devay et Guillaiermond, ciguë . . .	382, 383
Derlon, E., thérapeutique . . .	33	Deverdier, —, seigle ergoté . . .	412
Dernas, E., huile de foie de morue . . .	569	Devergie, A., cancrôide, &c. . .	54
Dernerson, L., vigne et vin . . .	748	— hydriod. de potasse . . .	516
Deroche, —, cuivre . . .	394	Devergie, M. N., antiphlogistiques . . .	131
Derosne, B., monesia (2) . . .	563	Devergie, M., perchlor. de fer . . .	439
Dertelle, J. G., digitale . . .	407	Devergie et Foville, arsenic . . .	262
Desbois, —, ipécacuanha . . .	527	Devilliers, C. L., styrax . . .	699
Descazals, J., opium . . .	586	Devouges, H., paralysie saturnine . . .	632
Deschamps, —, l'art de formuler . . .	80	De Vries Reiling, —, artemisia . . .	270
Deschamps, —, quinquina . . .	352	Dewar, J., rheumatism, &c. . .	134
Des Essarts, —, safran . . .	389		

- Dewar, J., sulphurous acid gas . . . 704
 Dexbach, J. G., de cassia . . . 362
 Deyeux, N., lait . . . 539
 Diaper, J., de clystere . . . 97
 Dichlaria, F., canfora . . . 304
 Dickinson, J. C., gout . . . 190
 Dickinson, W. H., eau froide . . . 766
 Dickson, M., de purgantibus . . . 178
 Dickson, S. H., therapeutics . . . 20
 — elements of medicine . . . 24
 — studies in therapeutics . . . 31
 Diday, P., syphilis . . . 50
 Didier, P. M., oxyde d'antimoine . . . 244
 — moutarde blanche . . . 682
 Dieffenbach, J. F., infus. d. arzen. . . 91
 — æther . . . 108
 Dierbach, J. H., arzneikräfte der
 pflanzen . . . 67, 75
 — receptirkunst . . . 79
 Diersch, J. P., de ferro . . . 432
 Diesing, C. M., nux vomica . . . 698
 Dieterich, G. L., mercurialkrank . . . 491
 Dieterich, L. M., cort. Peruvianus . . . 342
 Diethelm, J. C., de antimonio . . . 236
 Dietl, J., typhus . . . 49
 Dietrel, J. A. H., diabetes . . . 41
 Dietz, G., chlorate de potasse . . . 636
 Dietz, J. H., de nuce moschata . . . 573
 Dieu, A., hist. du curare . . . 394
 Dieu, F. de, galactothérapie . . . 163
 Dieu, S., matière médicale . . . 19
 Diez, W., mutterkorn . . . 416
 Dillenius, J. B. J., lichen . . . 548
 Dillenius, J. F., thea . . . 727
 Dillnberger, E., therap. d. Wiener
 schule . . . 26
 — Frauen und kinderkrankh. . . 52, 807
 Dinichert, J. B. C., chloroforme . . . 115
 Dionis, C., suffumigatio . . . 86
 — china china . . . 344
 Diruf, O., chinoidin . . . 657
 Disse, J. A., scrophul. . . . 45
 Distinon, C. V., phosphorus . . . 613
 Dittmer, L. F., acid. hydrocyanic . . . 508
 Djetkowsky, —, therapie . . . 15
 Döbbelin, E., amblyopia alcoholica . . . 210
 Dobie, W., chlorine . . . 330
 Döblin, M., opium . . . 596
 Dobson, M., on fixed air . . . 315
 Doctor, A. L., meth. contra tæniam . . . 128
 Dodart, D., hydrargyrum . . . 467
 Dodd, H. W., liquor potassæ . . . 634
 Dodeuil, T., quinine . . . 653
 Dodonæus [Dodoens], R., purgantia . . . 175
 — historia vitis, &c. . . . 747
 Doederlinus, J. G. Z., de lilio . . . 384
 Doering, see *Döring*.
 Doge, J. B., emetica . . . 154
 Doin et Laburthe, —, persil . . . 246
 Dolæus, J., lac . . . 537
 Dollfuss, J. G., cerasologia . . . 644
 — veronica . . . 740
 Dölz, J. C., narcotica . . . 169
 Dompierre, J. T., wechselfieber . . . 43
 Donath, W. F., de digitali . . . 404
 Donati, M., jalapa . . . 530
 — mechoacanna . . . 559
 Donati, P., eclampsia . . . 132
 Donatus à Mutiis, terebinthina . . . 722
 Dondis, J. de, medicamenta . . . 59
 Dondorf, C. F. S., solanum tuber . . . 690
 D'Ongle, F. L. T., enemata . . . 97
 Donkin, A. S., skim-milk . . . 541
 Donner, C. L., de arsenico . . . 162
 —, arsenik . . . 258
 Dons, P., de pilul. aloëticis . . . 220
 Dony, P., phosphate de chaux . . . 299
 Donzelli, G., opobalsamo . . . 283, 284
 Donzelli, S., creosotto . . . 388
 Doorschodt, H., de lacte . . . 538
 Dor, H., kohlenäure . . . 317
 — bains de mer . . . 773
 Dorange, L., anesthésie . . . 122
 Dörfurt, A. F. L., kampfer . . . 302
 — kina . . . 350
 Döring, F. C. A., hydrops . . . 41
 Doringius, M., de opobalsamo, &c. . . 285
 — opium . . . 584
 Dorn, C. F., de delphinio . . . 399
 Dorncrellius, T., de purgatione . . . 176
 Dorsey, J. S., on gastric juice . . . 165
 — gastric liquor . . . 447
 Dorstenius, J. D., tabacum . . . 711
 Dorte, E. D., méth. endermique . . . 83
 Dorvault, F., iodognosie . . . 520
 Dorville, C., quinine . . . 656
 Double, F. J., gayac . . . 456
 Dougall, J. (antiseptics) . . . 134
 — disinfection . . . 152
 Douglas, J., on mortifications . . . 341
 — arbor yemensis . . . 369
 Douglas, R., de iodino . . . 516
 Douglas, S., de stimulis . . . 185
 Douglass, J., mercury . . . 476
 Doumerc, —, seigle ergoté . . . 416
 Doumers, A. J. T., seigle ergoté . . . 415
 Dove, W. T., argol of tartar . . . 640
 Dover, T., on mercury (2) . . . 469
 Dowling, E., de hydrargyro . . . 477
 Downey, W., sanguinaria . . . 673
 Draeger, K. B., nicotiana . . . 717
 Dragendorff, G., inulins . . . 515
 Draper, H. N., prep. of iron . . . 434
 Drelincurtius, C., chalybs . . . 430
 Dresigius, S. F., de cicuta . . . 378
 Dresky, W., valeriana . . . 735
 Dreyfus, P. B., carb. de fer . . . 435
 Driessen, J. C., de auro fulminante . . . 281
 Driessen, P., magnesia . . . 553
 Drilhon, J. F., hydrargyrosis . . . 472

- Driver, C. H. G., cantharides . 308
 Dron, A., méth. hypodermique . 90
 Dronryp, H. C. C., opium . 589
 Dronsart, C. inject. veineuses . 91
 Droop, J. D., vires medicament. . 74
 Drouard, C. R., oxyde de cuivre . 393
 Drouet, A., collodion riciné . 377
 Drouet, J., bromure de potassium . 642
 Drouet, L. A., paralysie saturn. . 633
 Drouineau, G., bains de mer . 774
 Drouot, T., médecine positive . 33
 — médecine rationnelle . 84
 — mercure . 491
 Druhen, V., iodure d'ammonium . 227
 Druiding, J. H. F., nicotiana . 716
 Druhen, —, tabac . 719
 Druitt, R., chloroform . 114
 — iron in cattle plague . 434
 — cheap wines . 745
 Drysdale, C. M., mercury . 492
 D'Ube, —, quinquina . 340
 Du Blé, C. L. L., de bitumine . 289
 Dubois, F., huile de foie de morue . 569
 Duboué, P., thérapeutique . 26
 — princip. de thérapeutique . 37
 — seigle ergoté, &c. . 421
 — quinine . 655
 — tannin (2) . 721
 Du Boys, J., meth. conficiendi . 76
 Dubreuil, H., euphorbiacées . 426
 Dubreuilh, C., seigle ergoté . 419
 Dubuc, —, phytolacca decandra . 620
 Du Buisson, L., aurum potabile . 280
 — acides natifs . 363
 Dubujadoux, P., atropine . 279
 Ducerf, C., mel . 559
 Duchanoy, —, narcotiques . 169
 Duchassin, E. M. A., potasse . 636, 643
 Duchateau, A., anesthésie . 122
 Duchaussoy, A., inject. veineuses . 91
 Duchek, A., therapie . 28
 Duchesne - Duparc, L. V., fucus
 vesiculosus . 445
 Du Choul, J., quercus . 648
 Dückel, H., aqua calcis . 296
 Duckworth, D., local anæsthetics . 125
 — ipecacuanha . 529
 Duclos (de Tours), nitrate d'argent . 252
 — digitale (2) . 406
 Ducos, J. E., ergot de seigle . 420
 Ducoudray, L., comp. du calcium . 296
 Ducourtieux, P. V., digitale . 406
 Ducoux, F., caféine . 293
 Ducuron, —, thérapeutique . 27
 Dufau, —, quinquina . 351
 Dufie, S. G. N., anesthésie . 117
 Duflos, A., arsenik (toxicol.) . 266
 Dufour, P. S., café, thé, &c. . 368
 Dufresne, C. F., hydrargyrum . 478
 Dufresne, P., valérianees . 736
 Dufresnoy, A., rhusradicans, &c. 661, 662
 Duhalde, Halmagrand, et Gau-
 cheron, salicine, &c. . 670, 689
 Duhamel, —, prép. d'or . 282
 Duhaume, —, dissolvans de la pierre . 164
 Duhmberg, O. K., magnesias sulph. . 554
 Dührsen, H. C., de vi mercurii . 480
 Dujardin-Beaumetz, —, choléra . 92
 — apomorphine . 247
 — boldo . 290
 — caoutchouc . 310
 — chloral (2) . 327
 — phosphore . 614
 — propylamine . 644
 — triméthylamine (2) . 732
 — bains froids . 770
 Dulk, G. H., anthrakokali . 233
 Dulmont, —, veratrum viride . 788
 Dumas, F. X., chlorures . 142
 Dumas, J., camphre . 303
 Dumas, P., pilocarpine . 620
 Duméril, A., température animale . 68
 Du Mesnil, E. J. B., lithyménie . 166
 Dumont, —, thérapeutique . 25
 Dumont, H. J., chlorate de potasse . 636
 Dumont, N., hysteria . 44
 Dunal, M. F., solanum . 690
 Duncan, A. (senior), purgantia . 178
 Duncan, A., therapeutics . 4
 — mercury . 473
 — lactucarium . 545, 546
 — swietenia soymida . 707
 Duncan, D., against hot liquors . 369
 Dunglison, R., pract. of medicine . 17
 — therapeutics . 18
 Dunlop, W., nit.-muriatic acid . 579
 Dunn, R., chloroform . 810
 Dunn, W., syphilis . 484
 Duparque, M., carb. de fer . 435
 Dupasquier, A., arsenic (toxicol.) . 264
 Dupau, J., lobelia syphilitica . 550
 — salsepareille . 684
 Du Petit, F. P., let. d'un médecin . 105
 Du Peyrat, —, la betoyne . 287
 Dupierri, M., injections iodées . 525
 Dupont, M., quinquina . 351
 — citrouille . 391
 — chocolata . 730
 Dupouy, A., bains de mer . 774
 Dupouy, P. F. M., chlorures . 143
 Dupré, A., wines . 745
 Duprey, A., de purgantibus . 178
 Duputel, M., intox. saturnine . 633
 Dupuy, —, réfrigérants . 182
 Dupuy, B., perchlorure de fer . 437
 Duquesnel, H., aconitine . 205
 Durand, A., genévrier . 532
 Durand, E., koumys . 584
 Durand, G., santalacées . 673
 Durande, J. F., térébenthine . 723

- Durand-Fardel, M., diabète . . . 54
 — eaux minérales (2) . . . 779
 Durante, C., mechoacan . . . 559
 Durastantes, J. M., de aloe et scilla . . . 219, 675
 — rhabarbum . . . 659
 Durien, J. F., tempéraments . . . 21
 Duroy, J. L. P., anesthésimètre . . . 115
 — anesthésiques . . . 117
 — alcool, &c. . . 213
 — chloroforme . . . 331
 — iode . . . 521
 Duroziez, P., digitale . . . 408
 Dusart, L., phosph. de chaux (3) . . . 298
 Dusourd, J. B., prép. de fer . . . 433
 Dussaussoy, —, cure d'hydrocèle . . . 249
 Dutertre, —, eau . . . 762
 Dutilleul, B., l'art de formuler . . . 78
 Duval, F. P., emetica . . . 155
 Duval, —, arsenic (toxical) . . . 264
 Duval, M., toxicologie . . . 668
 Duval, K., digitalis . . . 404
 Duval du Peyrat, J. P. A., vin . . . 744
 Duvard, J. M., eau . . . 763
 Duvau, N. M., caillédra . . . 534
 Duverney, E. M., kinakina . . . 341
 Duvernoy, G., fieberrinde . . . 355
 Duvinus, J. B., vinum calidum . . . 742
 Dwight, S., de vomitione . . . 155
 Dynelly, J., morb. e hydrargyro . . . 490
 Dzondi, C. H., verbrennungen . . . 761
 E., E. A., ozonized cod-liver-oil . . . 570
 Earle, J., hydrocele . . . 100
 Easton, J. A., expectorants . . . 161
 Ebbinge, J., phellandrium aquat. . . 610
 Ebeling, J. T. P., quassia . . . 323, 647
 Ebell, E. F., de antimonialibus . . . 238
 Ebenbitar, —, de limonibus . . . 363
 Eberhard, J. P., meth. conscribendi . . . 77
 — narcotica . . . 169
 — de vesicantium usu . . . 194
 — cort. hippocastani . . . 206
 — nux vomica . . . 697
 Eberle, J., therapeutics . . . 9
 Eble, B., therapie . . . 14
 Ebrard, E., sangsues . . . 465
 Eccard, M. T., arnica . . . 255
 — viola tricolor . . . 746
 Echeverria, M. G., strychnine . . . 696
 Eckard, E. L., ratanhia . . . 535
 Eckhardt, E., sambucus . . . 672
 Eckman, P. J., de papavere . . . 606
 Edgren, P. A., piper nigrum . . . 623
 Edlin, A., gout . . . 760
 Edwards, C. J., cholera . . . 181
 Edwards, C. T., Bladud spa waters . . . 784
 Edwards, J., goose grass . . . 445
 Eggert, J. D., geoffrea surinam . . . 230
 Egholm, M. P., manna . . . 557
 Egidy, H. E., blutegel . . . 464
 Eglinger, C., polygonum . . . 633
 Ehinger, J., de lupulo . . . 465
 Ehlers, E. A., plumbum . . . 627
 Ehrenberg, C. G., myrrha . . . 573
 Ehrenberg, J. F. v., tart. stibiati . . . 242
 Ehrhart, P. J., de cicuta . . . 379
 Ehrle, E., phosphorvergift . . . 616
 Ehrmann, J. C., de colchico . . . 374
 — de cumino . . . 395
 — de fœniculo . . . 443
 Eichler, E. H., de aceti usu . . . 200
 Eichrodt, C. F., tertianaria . . . 677
 Eichstad, L., camphora . . . 300
 Eickma, O. C., de aere fixo . . . 315
 Eisenmann, —, rheumatism . . . 50
 Eisenmann, G. H., martialia . . . 430
 Eisenstein, L. S., de hydrargyro . . . 478
 Ekeburg, A. G., calx phosphorat . . . 298
 Elberling, C. G., ol. jecoris aselli . . . 566
 Elbers, L., pix liquida . . . 624
 Elfenberg, F. M., phosphorus . . . 612
 Elfwing, P., de trifolio . . . 561
 Elias, K. P. F., hist. sabinæ . . . 532
 Ellenberger, H., purgantia . . . 175
 Elliot, G., de stimulantibus . . . 184
 Elliot, J., mineral waters . . . 777
 Elliot, V. L., salicine . . . 669
 Elliottson, J., creasote . . . 388
 — hydrocyanic acid . . . 508
 — opium . . . 593
 Ellis, J., coffee . . . 371
 Ellis, R., anæsthesia . . . 119
 Ellis, —, pain . . . 768
 Elmiger, J., hist. des digitales . . . 403
 Eloffe, A., l'ortie . . . 734
 Eloy, N. F., café . . . 371
 — thé . . . 728
 Else, J., cure of hydrocele . . . 249
 Elsholz, J. S., clysmatica nova . . . 90
 — de phosphoris . . . 611
 Elsner, C. F., medicamenta . . . 74
 — lichen islandicus . . . 323
 — magnesia . . . 552
 — sulphur . . . 702
 Elwert, W., blausäure . . . 508
 Emanaud, A., perchlor. de fer . . . 440
 Emerich, G. W. B., coffea . . . 372
 Emmerez, G. E., diuretica . . . 153
 Emmerich, G., theologia . . . 727
 Emmert, —, upas antiar . . . 233
 Emmert, C. F., de acid. borussic. . . 506
 Emmet, T. A., de aere fixo . . . 315
 Endter, H. C. G., de astragalo . . . 271
 Engel, —, mezereum . . . 397
 Engel, C. C., vesicantia . . . 194
 Engel, G. H., acid. phosphoricum . . . 610
 Engel, K. G., digitalis . . . 405
 Engel, L. C., astringentes végétaux . . . 189
 Engelhart, C., satura . . . 398
 Engelhart, F. J., aqua . . . 758

Engelhart, J. H., de diureticis . . .	153	Everhard, J. W., elaterium . . .	410
— de vomitoriis . . .	156	Evers, A. H., camphora . . .	301
— de prophylacticis . . .	173	Evvard, F., seigle ergoté . . .	416
— de epispasticis (2) . . .	195	Ewaldt, B., mel . . .	559
— de usu moxæ . . .	269	Ewart, J., carbonic acid gas . . .	316
— martialia . . .	432	Ewer, J., angustura . . .	231
— opium . . .	592	Exner, C., de mercurio dulci . . .	495
Engström, J., quercus . . .	648	Exter, J. G., ab, podagra . . .	456, 461
Enschut, F. P. G. v., arsenic . . .	264	Eychenne, M. J. H., arsenic . . .	260
Enslin, J. C., de boleto suaveol. . .	290	Eylandt, T., acida . . .	103
Enspyck-Kleynhoff, C. N., alcaloidea . . .	103	Eyre, H., Holt waters . . .	793
Enyrim, T. A., necrosis phosph. . .	616	Eyre, J., exhausting diseases . . .	254
Eppel, F. H., belladonna . . .	274	— stomach and its difficulties . . .	254
Epps, J., counter-action . . .	145	Eysel, J. P., de bechicis . . .	161
Erastus, T., de purgantibus . . .	175	— de antimonio . . .	236
— de auro potabili . . .	279	— de aquilegia . . .	247
Erb, E., carbolsäure . . .	313	— de betonica . . .	287
Erb, W., pikrinsäure . . .	620	— de bono Henrico . . .	325
Erdmann, C. M., de arsenico . . .	267	— de cydonia . . .	396
Erdmann, E. O., sacch. lacticum . . .	669	— de rore solis . . .	409
Erdmann, J. F. J., filix mas . . .	443	— de fuga dæmonum . . .	513
Erhard, E., de gratiola . . .	453	— de trifolio . . .	561
Erhardt, H., tabak . . .	717	— chocolata . . .	730
Erichsen, A., arnica . . .	256	— tussilago farfara . . .	733
Erlenmeyer, A., subcutan. inject. . .	89	— veronica . . .	740
Ermel, J. F., de radice chinæ . . .	343	Eysson, R., de fago . . .	429
Erne, J. C., de hyoscyamo . . .	512	F. B., phosphorsäure . . .	610
Ernest, F. A., de cort. Peruv. . .	360	Faber, A. O., de auro potabili . . .	280
Ernsting, A. K., phellandrologia . . .	609	Faber, A. T., therapia . . .	2
Esbensen, A., plumbum . . .	628	Faber, H., pulvis Peruvianus . . .	337
Escallier, —, thérapeutique . . .	25	Faber, J., de epithymo . . .	395
— huile de foie de morue . . .	568	Faber, J. G. A., coffea . . .	370
— cuivre . . .	393	Faber, J. M., strychnomania . . .	272
Eschasseriaux, R., cort. Peruv. . .	345	Fabius, C. N., mercurius dulcis . . .	495
Esche, J., veratria . . .	737	Fabre, A., thérapeutique . . .	4, 27
Eschenbach, —, mercurialia . . .	475	Fabre, E., phosphore . . .	617
Eschenbach, C. E., mutterkorn . . .	411	Fabre, P. J., antimonium . . .	235
Eschenbach, C. G., ammonia . . .	223	— de auro potabili . . .	280
Escherney, D. d', stone . . .	164	Fabregat, C., cicuta . . .	382
Escolar, D. S., sanguijuela . . .	464	Fabrège, P., arsenic (toxicol.) . . .	265
Esdaile, J., de narcoticis . . .	170	Fabri, L. G., mercurio . . .	470
Esnard, P. A., de emeticis . . .	155	Fabricius, P. C., sulph. antimonii . . .	245
Espagnet, S. J., prép. martiales . . .	432	Fabroni, J. V. M., quina . . .	350
Espanet, A., matière médicale . . .	27	Fabry, A., chorée . . .	424
Esparbès, F. A., iod. de potasse . . .	523	Faerber, J. C., injectiones . . .	100
Espezel, —, seigle ergoté . . .	418	Fageret, M., tabac . . .	718
Essich, J. G., therapie . . .	4	Fagge, C. H., poisons . . .	406
Estruc, J. F., vésicatoires . . .	195	Fagon, G. C., quinquina . . .	340
Etlinger, A. E., salvia . . .	672	— café . . .	369
Ettmüller, M., chirurg. infusoria . . .	91	— blé cornu . . .	410
— corallium . . .	386	— tabacum . . .	712
— opium . . .	585	Fairfax, —, Leamington Guide . . .	795
Etzrodt, E., mutterkorn . . .	417	Fairholt, F. W., tobacco . . .	718
Eulenberg, A., hypodermique . . .	89, 808	Falaschi, E., china . . .	655
Eustratiades, D. S., café . . .	373	Falck, F. A., hydrocotarnin . . .	505
Evans, J., antimonial cup . . .	235	Falco, F. C. E., ratanhia . . .	535
— mercury . . .	479	Falconer, R. W., Bath waters . . .	784
Everard, G., see Everartus . . .		Falconer, W., aqua nephitica . . .	165, 186
Everartus, A., mechoacana . . .	559	— poison of copper . . .	392
— herba panacea . . .	707	— Bath waters (3) . . .	782, 783

- Falconer, W., Box waters . . . 797
 Falconet, A., scorbut . . . 182
 Falconet, C. L., cort. Peruvianus . 343
 Falconet, C., et Bertin, thea . 727
 Falières, A., phosphate de chaux . 299
 — brom. de potassium . . . 641
 Faligan, N. L., toniques . . . 189
 Falk, N. D., mercury . . . 473
 Fallopius, G., de purgantibus . 175
 Falquet, —, acides minéraux . 102
 Fanoy, de —, nicotiana . . . 712
 Fanzago, F., digitale . . . 403
 Faralli, G., solfiti (2) . . . 188
 Farcy, A., acides minéraux . . 808
 Farcy, D. de, sudorifera . . . 147
 Farmer, R., nitrogen . . . 580
 — Stow (in-the-Wold) waters . 801
 Farquharson, R., therapeutics . 34
 Farr, S., acids . . . 101
 Farr, W., fucus helminthochorton 625
 Farre, F. J., Pereira's mat. med. . 29
 Fasch, A. H., de castoreo . . . 320
 — de myrrha . . . 572
 Faselius, J. F., de cardiacis . . 140
 — refrigerantia . . . 181
 — remed. topica . . . 191
 Fasoli, G. B., bromo e iodio . . 291
 — et Gueri, coléra . . . 151
 Fauchey, A. M., vératrine . . . 737
 Fauchon, L. J., café . . . 371
 Faucis, D., de, thea . . . 727
 Fauconneau Dufresne, V. A., fer . 434
 Fauconnier, J. B., liq. alcooliques 209
 Faugeyron, G., alcool . . . 218
 Faulken, J. P. X., antimonium . 237
 Fauleau, —, eau . . . 760
 Faulis, J., xalapa . . . 530
 Fauque, J. J. F., chloroforme . 332
 Faure, —, olivier . . . 583
 Faure, A. P., opium . . . 595
 Faure, G., anesthésie . . . 119
 Faure, J., hydrate de chloral . 325
 Faure-Favier, P. M., alcool . . 215
 Fausset, W., Lidoonvarna spa . 805
 Fauvelet, C., adstringentia . . 138
 Favres, R., arsenic . . . 257
 Favara Adorni, —, borace . . . 687
 Favart, L., theses inaugurales . 232
 Favier, J., café . . . 372
 Fawny, P., hydrate de chloral . 327
 Fayans, M., chloroformum . . 117
 Fayolle, A., ergotisme . . . 416
 Fayrer, Sir J., thanatophidia . 680
 — bael fruit . . . 809
 Fébrér, F., thé vert . . . 729
 Fécère, B., oxigène . . . 605
 Féc, A. L. A., hist. nat. pharm . 10
 — ergot du seigle . . . 418
 — sénés . . . 679
 Fégueux, —, cactus opuntia . 599
 Fehr, J. M., hiera picra . . . 267
 — anchora sacra . . . 676
 Feiber, P., hydrarg. præcip. rub. 503
 Feld, W. J., de sale ammoniaco . 226
 Feldmann, S., thérapeutique . 22
 Felici, J. B., cioccolata . . . 730
 Felix, A. J., liquor gastricus . 447
 Felizet, G., tartre stibié . . . 244
 Fell, J. W., cancer . . . 673
 Feller, C. G., tabacum (encmas) . 714
 Fenolhac, A., ergot de seigle . 421
 Fenner, C. W. H., harnstein krank. 42
 Ferber, J. J., quecksilber . . . 473
 Féréol, —, iodoforme . . . 525
 — jaborandi . . . 620
 Feret, J. B., seigle ergoté . . 415
 Ferguson, W., palmyra palm . 290
 Fergusson, G. J., de ferro . . 432
 Fergusson, W., cholera morbus . 150
 Fermelhuy, J. B., coffea . . . 369
 — (ipecacuanha) . . . 526
 Fermond, C., sangsues . . . 465
 — tabac . . . 717
 Fernandes, S. J., térébenthine . 723
 Fernandez, de Noceda —, quinine 649
 Fernelius, J., therapeutica . . 1
 — de viribus arsenici . . . 259
 Feron, J. P., toniques . . . 189
 Ferrand, A., thérapeutique . . 37
 — méd. antipyrétique . . . 132
 Ferrand, E., ostréonome . . . 600
 Ferrand, M., mercuriels . . . 472
 Ferrant, L., tabac . . . 710
 Ferrara, F., mele ibleo . . . 560
 Ferrari, J. B., hesperides . . . 363
 Ferrari Bravo, A., cloralio . . 328
 Ferreira de Sylva, J., quina . . 350
 Ferret, L., petroselinum . . . 246
 Ferretti, G., noce vomica . . . 699
 Ferri, A., de ligno sancto . . . 454
 — radix chinæ, &c. (2) . . . 683
 — vinum . . . 740
 Ferriar, J., digitalis . . . 401
 Ferrin, A., tabacum . . . 714
 Ferrini, G., solfiti . . . 187
 Ferris, S., milk . . . 539
 Ferro, P. J., lebensluft . . . 602
 Festler, F. S., rimedi . . . 70
 — chinina . . . 655
 Feuvrier, J. B., ammoniache . 225
 Fevre, J. F. C., café, thé, &c. . 370
 Fibras, J. B., de emmenagogis . 159
 Ficinus, H., cinchonin . . . 649
 Fick or Fickius, J. J., de clysteribus 97
 — de salium usu . . . 183
 — de calce viva . . . 295
 — rosmarinum . . . 664
 — saccharum lactis . . . 669
 Fieber, F., inhalation . . . 95
 Fieltroem, J., adstringentia . 188

Fiévée, F., pharmacologie . . .	9	Florez, J., cancro . . .	544
Fiévée (de Jeumont), colchique . . .	375	Floyd, J., magnolia . . .	554
Figuer, P. O., oxyde d'antimoine . . .	244	Floyer, J., <i>φάρμακο-βασανος</i> . . .	72
— cyanure d'or . . .	282	— balnea Angliæ . . .	775
Figulus, T. A. R., opium . . .	595	Flume, W., de chiniodino . . .	650
Fikentscher, L., hyraceum . . .	513	Fockema, S., mercurialia . . .	476
Filehne, S. J., de acido carbonico . . .	317	Fodéré, F. E., quinquina substit. . .	359
Filter, F. E., cort. angusturæ . . .	231	Foodisch, F., ferrum . . .	432
Finariensis, D., vinaigre . . .	199	Foehr, J. M., vinum mosellanum . . .	745
Fincham, F., chlorides . . .	143	Foissac, M., camphre . . .	304
Findeisen, J. C., de ferro . . .	431	Foissin, P., stimuli . . .	185
Finizio, A., segule cornuta . . .	418	Folchi, G., china-china . . .	353
Finkenau, J., de salivatione . . .	487	— china di pitayo . . .	354
Finkh, J. F., de secali cornuto . . .	415	— salsapariglia . . .	684
Finsler, J., sulphur . . .	703	Folie, J. B., krätze . . .	41
Finzi, L. V., croton tiglium . . .	389	Folkersma, W., rhubarbarum . . .	660
Figueiredo, J. J. de, phellandrium . . .	610	Folli, F., stadera medica . . .	91
Fischer, —, inhalation . . .	96	Foltz, —, lavement froid . . .	99
— stickgas-inhalation . . .	580	Fonseca, Henriques F. da, azougue . . .	468
Fischer, D., variola . . .	757	Fonssagrives, J. B., thérapeutique . . .	37
Fischer, F. A., milcharzt . . .	540	— phthisie . . .	52
Fischer, G., zucker . . .	668	— chloroforme . . .	333
Fischer, J. A., convulsioncs . . .	39	— éther . . .	424
— inflammatio . . .	39	Fontagnières, J., caustiques . . .	142
— coffea . . .	369	Fontaine, J., injections utérines . . .	99
— de lacte . . .	538	Fontaine, T., serum lactis . . .	543
— papaver . . .	606	Fontaines, —, quinquina . . .	350
— de saturno . . .	626	— opium . . .	592
— ricinus Americanus . . .	662	Fontana, F., laurier-cerise . . .	645
— didar lbusinæ . . .	733	Fonte Eugubinus, Lælius à, de vesicantium usu . . .	193
Fischer, J. B., cantharides . . .	308	Fontheim, F., salicylsäure . . .	670
Fischer, J. F. F., de hirudine . . .	463	Forbeu, E. F., cholera und alkohol . . .	214
Fischer, J. G., anthelmintica . . .	127	Forbes, M., on solvents, &c. . .	165
Fischer, N. W., arsenic (toxicol.) . . .	263	Forbes, W., mercurial friction . . .	480
Fischer, T. F., phellandrium . . .	609	Forchhammer, J. G., de mangano . . .	555
Fisher, —, stramonium . . .	398	Forecke, F. A., veratrin . . .	737
Fitzler, C. C., mercurius dulcis . . .	494	Forecke, P. H., de marte . . .	432
Flagg, J. F. B., ether, &c. . .	113	Foreckenbeck, J. M., opium . . .	587
Flament, V. P., vert arsenical . . .	267	Ford, J., aloetics in gout . . .	220
Flandin, C., toxicologie . . .	20	— letters (medical) . . .	693
Flatow, A. F., aqua . . .	761	Fordos, J., morphine . . .	565
Fleck, H., desinfectionsmittel . . .	135	Fordyce, W., muriatic acid . . .	505
— salicylsäure . . .	670	— rhubarb . . .	660
Fleck, J. C., therapeutik . . .	13	Forest, H., cacao . . .	731
Fleglein, G. M., entzündung . . .	41	Forestus, P., de fucis, &c. . .	444
Flehel, G., pix liquida . . .	623	Forget, A., chloroforme, &c. . .	114
Fleischmann, W. F. C., formulæ . . .	79	Forget, C. P., médecine navale . . .	13
Fleming, A., aconitum napellus . . .	203	— indications thérapeutiques . . .	15, 25
— oil of male fern . . .	443	— principes de thérapeutique . . .	27
Fleming, C., chloroform . . .	331	— opium . . .	595
Flemming, C. F., psychosen . . .	50	Formi, P., traités de l'adianton . . .	205
Fleming, M., James's fever powder . . .	245	Fornara, D., upas antiar . . .	809
Flensborg, H., de oleorum usu . . .	171	Fornara, G., nux vomica . . .	698
Fletcher, J., revulsives . . .	145	Forsius, K. F., nicotinforgiftning . . .	576
Fleury, A. de, thérapeutique . . .	37	Forssenius, C., thalassotherapie . . .	774
— diphthérie . . .	54	Forsten, E. A., cedrela febrifuga . . .	321
Fleury, V., vésicatoires . . .	196	Forsten, R., cantharides . . .	306
Flinzer, M. C. A., argenti nitras . . .	252	Forster, T., spirituous liquors, &c. . .	209
Flodberg, J. E., de camphora . . .	303	Forster, W. E., aristolochia . . .	245
Florenbeni, P., de clematide . . .	365		

- Fortin, E. E.**, quinine . . . 654
Fortmayer, J., deiodio . . . 516
Fosbroke, J., Cheltenham waters . 788
Fossati, G., acid. muriatic. . . 505
Fossius, N., nitrum, sulphur . 638, 702
Foster, B., diabetes . . . 55
Foster, B. W., ether, &c. . . 424
Fothergill, A., lead and copper . 630
 — Cheltenham waters . . . 787
Fothergill, J., de emeticis . . 155
 — cort. Peruvianus . . . 347
 — (kino) . . . 533
Fothergill, J. M., digitalis . . 408
Foubert, —, obésité . . . 143
 — bains de mer . . . 774
Foubert, H., anesthésie locale . 124
Foucart, J. B., antiphlogistiques . 131, 808
 — diète lactée . . . 540
Foucher, E., anesthésiques . . 116
Foucher, L., mytilus edulis . . 574
Fouilloux, P., perchlor. de fer . 440
Fountain, E. J., phthisis . . . 604, 636
Fouquier, P., acétate de plomb . 628
Four, D. de, de purgantibus
Fourcade-Prunet, J. G., arsenic . 209
Fourcroy, A. F., medicamens . . 74
Fourdes et Heppe, —, méthylène 562
Foureau de Beauregard, L., fièvre
 jaune . . . 174
Fourès, N., hydropisies . . . 50
Fournié, E., corps pulvérulents . 94
 — laryngoscope . . . 192
Fournie, H. A., méd. réfrigérante 182
Fournier, —, topiques . . . 191
Fournier, L. G. S., vésicatoires . 195
Fournier, M. L., ulcères vénériens 593
Fournier de Pascay, F., baryte . 286
Fourquet, G., sur le croup . . 191
Fouquier, —, alcool . . . 218
Foville, —, alcoolisme, &c. . . 214
Fowler, T., rheumatism . . . 149
 — medical reports . . . 195
 — arsenic . . . 257
 — mercurius . . . 473
 — tobacco . . . 714
Fowler, W., mercury . . . 476
Fox, Tilbury, skin diseases . . 57
Foy, F., pharmacologie . . . 12
 — matière médicale . . . 18
 — thérapeutique . . . 28
Fracastorius, H., vinum . . . 740
Frahan, P., iodinum . . . 516
Frampton, J., joyfull newes . . 430
Franc, J., tartre stibié . . . 242
Francia y Mazorra, —, chloral . 327
Franceschi, J., therapia . . . 24, 29
Franceschini, A., aconitine . . 205
Franchimont à Franckenfeld, N.,
 lithotomia medica . . . 163
Franchini, G. B., zaferano . . 389
 — digitale . . . 407
Franchis, R., chlorure de zinc . 752
Francis, J. W., mercury . . . 477
Francius, P., thea sinensis . . 726
Franck, M. J., medicamenta . . 61
Francke, J., refrigerantia . . . 181
 — castorologia . . . 320
François, A., kahinça . . . 294
 — extrait de laitue . . . 546
François, F., nitrate d'argent . 253
François la Couture, V. F. le,
 ergot . . . 415
Francon, A., dartres . . . 44
 — dartres . . . 53
Francus, G. F., see *Franke, G.* . 363
Frank, F. E., colica saturnina . 630
Frank, J., de Coralio . . . 386
Frank, J. P., therapie . . . 17
 — vires medicæ . . . 74
Frank, L., frictions huileuses . 85
Franke, G., de soldanella . . . 384
Franke, G. F., de malo citreo . 363
Franke, J., see *Francke*.
Franke [Francus], J., cuscuta . 395
Frank (Francus), J., euphrasia . 427
 — trifolium . . . 561
 — momordica . . . 563
 — acetosella (2) . . . 601
 — tabacum . . . 709
 — utica urens . . . 734
 — veronica (2) . . . 739
Fränkel, L., wasser . . . 766
Fränkel, S., de chinchonino . . 650
Franqueville, E., ergot . . . 421
Franz, A. F., de bromii effectibus 291
Franz, J. C. A., Brighton spa . 785
Franz, J. G. F., de asparago . . 271
Franzoja, J., smilax china . . 683
Franzolini, F., fava del Calabar . 619
Frari, M., segala cornuta . . 421
Fraser, H., misletoe . . . 747
Fraser, T., de arsenico . . . 259
Fraser, T. R., chem. and phys.
 action . . . 69
 — akazaga ordeal . . . 208
 — atropia (2) . . . 278
 — mercury . . . 486
 — Calabar bean . . . 617, 618, 619
Fraser, W., strychnine . . . 694
Fratini, R., acid. hydrocyanic. . 510
Freake, A., humulus lupulus 465, 466
Frederich, J. F., nux juglandis . 531
Fredet, G. E., chloroforme . . 334
Freind, J., emmenologia . . . 159
 — de purgantibus . . . 177
Freitag, J., aurora medicorum . 176
 — opium . . . 584
Frémanger, J. F., créosote . . 387
Frémineau, H., phosphate de chaux 298

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

Fromy, C., méd. arsenicale . . .	260	Funk, G. R., de iodino . . .	516
French, J., the Yorkshire spaw . . .	791	Fürbringer, P., salicylsäure . . .	670
Frentrop, E., nux vomica . . .	699	Furnari, S., malad. des yeux (2) . . .	46
Fresquet, —, guaiacum . . .	456	— bryone . . .	292
Frette-Damicourt, E., tremble- ment mercuriel . . .	492	Fürstenau, J. F., de alumine . . .	221
Freudenstein, G., de canuabis usu . . .	304	— de antimonio . . .	237
Freudenthal, C. G., hirudines . . .	462	— sulphur . . .	702
Frewen, T., physiologia, &c. . .	173	Fusina, V., tabacco . . .	720
Frey, M. A., de chloroformylo . . .	331	Fyffe, A., de acido carbonico . . .	317
Freybe, C. C. W., rubifacientia . . .	182	Gabalda, —, thérapeutique . . .	26
Freyer, J. G., lythrum salicaria . . .	552	Gabriel, J., flagellum . . .	756
Frick, J., de auro potabili . . .	281	Gabriel, J., balnea maritima . . .	772
Friderici, J. A., de hæmorrhagia uteri, &c. . .	39	Gachet, G., alcoolisme . . .	216
— de aloe . . .	219	Gadd, J. N., epispastica . . .	196
— guajacan . . .	456	Gadd, T. A., de calce muriatico . . .	297
— pæonia . . .	605	Gadolin, J., de alumine . . .	221
— τασακολογία . . .	711	— de ammoniaca . . .	223
Fried, J., de viribus arnicæ . . .	255	— de sulph. barytæ . . .	286
Friedberg, H., muskellähmung . . .	50	— de calcis usu . . .	296
Friedreich, J. B., psychischen krankheiten . . .	44	— analysis ferri . . .	432
Frier, —, miel et lait . . .	560	— magnesia . . .	553
Fries, J. F., therapeutik . . .	6, 12	— sodæ sulphas . . .	686
Friese, G. F., antisiphilit. phar. . .	136	Gaillon, B., huîtres vertes . . .	600
Frisch, J., colchicum . . .	375	Gaimari, G., rimedi . . .	66
Frisius, H., thea . . .	726	Gairal, J. J., tremblement mercu- riel . . .	492
Frissant, S., nitrate d'argent . . .	252	Gairdner, M., mineral springs . . .	778
Fritsch, —, meloe majalis . . .	560	Gairdner, W., iodine . . .	516
Fritschius, J. G., ipecacuanha . . .	527	Gairdner, W. T., stimulants . . .	186
Fritz et Ranvier, phosphore . . .	616	Galama, S. J., moederkoorn . . .	416
Fritz, J. F., de cort. Peruviano . . .	345	— levertraan . . .	566
Frölich, A., wasser (3) . . .	762	Galdin, A., tartre stibié . . .	242
Frölich, C. C., chlor. de potasse . . .	636	Galdo, M. J., de, mestranzo . . .	558
Frölich, J. A., de gentiana . . .	448	Galeano, M. J., café . . .	368
Frölich, J. H. L., emetica . . .	157	— smilax aspera . . .	682
Fromm, A., arsenikvergiftung . . .	266	Galen, C., de purgantium facult. . .	174
Fromm, F. C., ricini oleum . . .	603	Gales, J. C., soufre (fumigation) . . .	702
Frommann, J. C., vitis . . .	748	Galippe, L. M. V., cantharides . . .	309
Fronmüller, D., narkotischen- arzneimittel . . .	171	— cuivre . . .	394
Fronmüller, J. C., zincum . . .	751	Gallais, A., cacao . . .	731
Froriep, L. F. V., emetica . . .	156	Gulland, A., café . . .	369
Frost, H. R., therapeutics . . .	19	Gulland, A. C. A., rubifacientia . . .	183
Frost, J., croton oil . . .	390	Gallard, T., strychnine . . .	695
Frueh, G., kreosot . . .	388	Gallavardin, —, jusquiame . . .	512
Frye, J., colica saturnina . . .	629	— paralysie phosphorique . . .	616
Fuchs, C. H., therapie . . .	21	Gallesio, G. C., citrus . . .	364
Fuchs, C. J., chlor . . .	320	— pomono Italiana . . .	442
Fuchs, G. F. C., antimoine . . .	238	Gallesky, J. G., leinöls . . .	540
— phosph. quecksilber . . .	504	Gallo, J. M., latte . . .	538
— zinc . . .	750	Gallois, —, oxalate de chaux . . .	297
Fuchs, R., guaiacum . . .	454	Gallois, L., cort. Peruvianus . . .	337
Fuentes, M. A., coca du Pérou . . .	422	Gallot, E., hypodermique . . .	89
Fuller, T., pharmacopeia extemp. . .	76	— quinine . . .	653
Fumanellus, A., vinum . . .	740	Gallus, A., de ligno sancto . . .	454
Fumée, G., simaruba . . .	681	Gambus, L., alcoolisme . . .	218
Fumey, —, tabac . . .	716	Gamgee, A., on the blood . . .	171
Fumouze, —, exutoires . . .	196, 386	Gamgee, J. G., herniotomy . . .	181
		Galtier, C. P., matière médicale . . .	17
		— pharmacologie . . .	79

- Galtier, F., émétique . . . 243
 Galvani, A., noce vomica . . . 699
 — valeriato di zinco . . . 752
 Galvani, M., hydrocèle . . . 746
 Galzain, C., seigle ergoté . . . 420
 Ganai, J. N., chlore (2) . . . 329
 Gandil, F., cirrhose alcoolique . . . 215
 Gandolfi, G., pneumatica, &c. . . 94
 Ganiez, C. E., thérapeutique . . . 26
 Gansius, J. L., corallium . . . 386
 Gantillon, H. E., malad. de matrice . . . 99
 Ganzel, K. L., lactuca sativa . . . 546
 Ganzin, C., nitrate d'argent . . . 253
 Garbenfeld, J. L. v., tabacum . . . 713
 Garbers, J., diuretica . . . 153
 Garcia, F. de P., fumigationes . . . 87
 Gardavein, T., belladone . . . 275
 Gardiner, E., trial of tobacco . . . 707
 Gardiner, J., de vino . . . 743
 Gardinius, L., purgantia . . . 176
 Gareau, C., thérapeutique . . . 33
 Garencières, T., coral . . . 386
 Garibaldo, G., spirito di vini . . . 209
 Gariel, —, caoutchouc vulcan. . . 309
 Garland, S., adstringentia . . . 138
 Garlieb, T., injections . . . 100
 Garms, A., arzneimittel . . . 68
 Garner, H., therapeutica . . . 8
 — therap. chirurg. . . 38
 Garner, R., eutherapeia . . . 24
 Garner, V., ammoniaca . . . 225
 Garnett, T., Harrowgate waters . . . 792
 — Horley-Green spaw . . . 793
 Garnier, A., et Couthier, J. F.,
 thee, &c. . . 728
 Garnier, F., bromure de fer . . . 435
 Garon, A., émétique . . . 241
 Garrau de Balzan, A., ergot . . . 421
 Garrigou, F., sulfhydrométrie . . . 704
 Garzigues, S. S., ginseng . . . 450
 Garrrod, A. B., materia medica . . . 19
 — essentials of mat. med., &c. . . 23
 — lithium salts . . . 550
 Garthshore, M., papaver . . . 606
 Gase, J. C., marronnier d'inde . . . 206
 Gasselín, A., brôme . . . 291
 Gasté, L. F., calcul appl. à la méd. . . 16
 Gastier, —, prophylaxie . . . 174
 Gastinel, J. B., fébrifuges . . . 260
 — opium . . . 596
 — haschisch . . . 305
 Gataker, T., medical essays . . . 379, 499
 — nightshade . . . 690
 Gatumeau, B. P. V., brom. de pot. . . 642
 Gaubius, H. D., meth. concinnandi
 formulas . . . 77
 Gauchet, L. A., méd. vomitive, &c. . . 158
 Gaudeffroi, P. A., iod. de potass. . . 524
 Gaudin, G., bains de mer . . . 774
 Gaulard, L., glycérine . . . 451
 Gaulejac, J. de, alcool . . . 213
 Gaulon, P. E., phosphate de chaux . . . 298
 Gauthier, H., caustiques . . . 140
 Gaultier de Claubry, H., alcalis . . . 106
 Gaultier de Claubry, H. F., iode . . . 515
 Gauthier, L. P. A., iod. de potass. . . 519
 Gaune, C. L., vomitifs . . . 157
 Gautieri, G., glutine animale . . . 448
 Gavrelle, N. A., paullinia . . . 607
 Gay-Lussac, J. L., acides . . . 102
 — acide prussique . . . 507
 Gayant, L., coffea . . . 369
 Gayet, —, anesthésie . . . 120
 Gayet, A., ananthe crocata . . . 582
 Gazagnes, A., brôme . . . 291
 Gazan, F. E., acide prussique . . . 507
 Gazeau, C., sulfate de cadmium . . . 292
 — coca . . . 422
 Gazin, A., alcool . . . 218
 Gazius, A., purgantia . . . 174
 — acarium sanitatis . . . 740
 Geary, W. J., purgantia . . . 180
 Geary, W. T., arsenic (antidote to) . . . 265
 Gebhard, B. D., filix mas . . . 443
 Gedner, E., de ficu . . . 442
 Geelhausen, J. J., de lacte . . . 538
 Gehema, J. A., moxa . . . 268
 Gehler, J. C., cinnamomum . . . 362
 — lac . . . 539
 — magnesia . . . 553
 Gehring, F. F., purgantia . . . 179
 Geigel, A., syphilis . . . 53
 Geiger, D., de antimonio . . . 237
 Geiger, K. A., secale cornutum . . . 413
 Geilfusius, B. W., de moxa . . . 268
 Geisel, J. D., de febrifugis . . . 162
 Geiseler, C. G., de cochlearia . . . 366
 Geiseler, E. F., crotonis monogr. . . 389
 Geisler, A. F., vires medicamen-
 torum . . . 74
 Geisler, J. E., de vomitoriis . . . 155
 Geist, L., phosphor. (2) . . . 615
 Gelis, A., ferrugineux (2) . . . 433, 434
 — et Conté, J. L., fer . . . 433
 — lactate de fer . . . 437
 Geller, E. H., zincum . . . 750
 Gelmetti, D. A., calaguala . . . 294
 Gem, R., remedy for stone . . . 167
 Gemma, A., pellagra . . . 55
 — cromo . . . 335
 — stricnina . . . 596
 Gendron, A., therap. chirurg. . . 38
 Geneuil, M. A., ammoniacque . . . 225
 Genoux, J. C. A., cantharides . . . 307
 Gensollen, C., anesthésie locale . . . 126
 Gentil, A. A., café . . . 371
 Gentry, F. O., chloroforme . . . 333
 Geoghegan, E., bloodletting . . . 463
 — mercury . . . 478
 George, H., smallpox . . . 803

- George, J. B., anesthésie locale 117, 125
 Georgesco, N. T., quinine . . . 654
 Georgi, —, agaricus muscarius . . . 222
 Georgius, J. C. S., coffee . . . 370
 Gérard, A., digitale . . . 404
 Gerdes, A., necrosis phosphorea . . . 615
 Gerding, J. U., de marte . . . 431
 Gerhard, E., granatum . . . 645
 Gerhard, J., panacea hermetica . . . 280
 Geri, L., terapeutica . . . 9
 Géri, S., pneumonie alcoolique . . . 217
 Gericke, J. V., de derivatione . . . 144
 Gerike, P., de camphoræ usu . . . 301
 Gerlach, E., manna . . . 557
 Gerlach, J., de tænia expellenda . . . 128
 Gerlet, —, la thérapeute . . . 6
 Gerloni, V. de, malatt. dei bambini . . . 49
 Germain, C., antimoine (2) . . . 235
 Gerspach, J., coton (2) . . . 452
 Gervaise, N., catharsis . . . 176
 Gervent, E. A., acide chlorophyd. . . 505
 Gesner, C., purgantia, &c. . . 154, 176
 — de aconito . . . 202
 — de remediis secretis . . . 234
 — epistolæ medicinales . . . 458
 — de lacte . . . 536
 Gesner, J. A., cadmium . . . 292
 — cobalt . . . 366
 — zingiber . . . 752
 Gestiu, R. T. C., nitrate d'argent . . . 253
 Geuterbrück, F. D., anæsthetica . . . 116
 Geyer, —, coffea . . . 370
 Geyer, J. D., cantharides . . . 305
 — Δικταμνογραφία . . . 400
 Geyser, J., de digitali . . . 401
 Giacomini, G. A., terapeutica . . . 14
 — chinina . . . 651
 Giadorou, V., olive (gum of) . . . 583
 Gianella, C., ipecacuanha . . . 527
 Giannini, G., febbrî (acqua) . . . 762
 Gibb, G. D., brom. of ammonium . . . 225
 — hooping-cough . . . 579
 — sucre . . . 668
 — sanguinaria . . . 673
 Gibbes, G. S., Bath waters . . . 783
 Gibbons, —, carbolic acid . . . 312
 Gibbons, H., tobacco . . . 719
 Gibbons, T., medical cases . . . 488
 — nitro . . . 639
 Gibello, G., arsenico . . . 262
 Gilbert, C. M., arsenic . . . 260
 Gibney, J., de ethere . . . 423
 — sea-bathing . . . 771
 Gibney, W., Cheltenham waters . . . 788
 Gibson, J., quassia, &c. . . 647
 Giebelhausen, C. F. A., opium . . . 593
 Giesse, C. P., colica saturnina . . . 630
 Gieseler, R., chlor-ammonium . . . 226
 Gigaud, P. M. G., quinine . . . 651
 Gilbert, E., manna du désert . . . 558
 Gilbert, S., fons sanitatis . . . 808
 Gilbertini, D., canfora monobro-
 mata . . . 304
 Gille, F., iodure de fer . . . 436
 Gillet de Grandmont, —, caus-
 tiques . . . 142
 Gillhuber, J., de kreosoto . . . 388
 Gimbert, —, eucalyptus glob. (2) . . . 425
 — chlorate de potasse . . . 637
 Gimon, J. B., opium . . . 594
 — opium (indigène) . . . 598
 Gingeot, P., therap. de l'alcool . . . 214
 Gintrac, E., therapie médicale . . . 22
 Gintrac, H., tartre stibié . . . 244
 Giorgetti, F., valeriana . . . 736
 Giorgi, M., vesicatorii . . . 193
 Giquel, A., atropine . . . 279
 Giraldès, —, perchlor. de fer . . . 437
 Girard, —, alcali volatil fluor . . . 223
 Girard, C., protoxolate de fer 434, 437
 Girard, J. de., laurier rose . . . 812
 Girard, J. J., enemata . . . 98
 Girard de Conquans, L., ergot . . . 417
 Girardi, M., uva ursina, &c. 295, 734
 Girardin, M. J., arsenic . . . 261
 Giraud, B., ailante glanduleux . . . 208
 Giraud, F., quinquina . . . 351
 Giraud-Teulon, F., strabisme . . . 51
 Giraudeau, —, mercure . . . 480
 Giraudeau de St. Gervais, —, syphil. . . 131
 Giraudet, B., vomitifs . . . 157
 Giraudy, C. F. S., thérapeutique . . . 7, 8
 — maladies chroniques . . . 41
 — belladone . . . 273
 Girbal, A., bismuth . . . 289
 Girdwood, G. F., venous injection . . . 91
 Girola, L., therapia, &c. . . 15
 Girolami, A. F., china china . . . 340
 Giron, L., goudron . . . 624
 Girtanner, C., terra calcarea . . . 296
 Girtler, G., chlorkalk . . . 143
 Giselinus, V., hydrargyrum . . . 467
 Gisler, N., blod-iglar . . . 461
 Giudice, G., terapeutica . . . 807
 Giulio, C., sugo gastrico . . . 447
 Givaudan, N. X., thérapeutique . . . 17
 Glaser, F. R. v., lepidium . . . 543
 Glass, S., magnesia alba . . . 552
 Glass, T., smallpox, &c. . . 753
 Glauber, J. R., de auro potabili . . . 280
 — tartarum . . . 640
 Gleditsch, J. D., virtut. plantarum . . . 72
 — mandragore . . . 277
 Glénard, A., vin . . . 745
 Glénard, F., fièvre typhoïde . . . 763
 Glocke, G. J., secale cornutum . . . 417
 Gloggnier, C. A., salivatio . . . 483
 Gloner, J. C., dict. de therap. . . 34
 Glover, R. M., bromine . . . 291
 — picrotoxin . . . 620

- Glover, R. M., mineral waters . 778
 Glum, J. A., de chelidonio . 324
 Gmelin, C. G. [metalla] . 168
 — seidelblastrinde . 397
 — magnesia . 553
 Gmelin, F. G., therapie . 12
 Gmelin, J. F., ferrum . 431
 Gmelin, J. G., cort. Peruvianus . 343
 — rhabarbarum . 660
 Gmelin, P. F., bot. et chem. ad med. 73
 — de vitriol. ferri . 441
 — morsus canis rabidi . 571
 Gmelin, S. G., hist. fucorum . 444
 Gmelin, S. T., analeptica . 126
 Gneist-Alben, medicamenta . 59
 Gnuschke, E., hydrargyrum . 481
 Gö, see *Goe*.
 Gochnat, F. K., de cichoraceis . 336
 Godart, A., nit. acide de merc. . 503
 Godart, G. L., antispasmodiques . 136
 Godart, J., antiseptiques . 133
 Godefroi, M. J., levertraan . 567
 Godfrin, A., alcool . 216
 Godin, L., de camphora . 302
 Godquin, —, seigle ergoté . 416
 Godwin, J., septicologie . 133
 Goebel, C. F. W., dulcamara . 690
 Goebel, G. O., de colchico . 375
 Goebelin, S., succinum . 700
 Goedecke, A. H., ol. cubebæ . 391
 Goeden, H. A., phosphorsäure . 611
 Goelicke, A. O., de revellentibus . 144
 — purgantia . 177
 — cort. Peruvianus (2) . 341
 — de onopordo . 584
 — balsamum cacao . 731
 Goeller, C. L., de cinnamomo . 362
 Goepfert, H. R., acid. hydrocyanic . 509
 Goepfert et Berendt, —bernstein . 701
 Goerling, J. S., terra ponderosa . 285
 Goerres, F., de acidis mineral. . 103
 Goesmann, K. A., canthariden . 309
 Goethals, F. J., de digitali . 404
 Goetz, Z. N., de salivatione . 487
 Goevres, F., cubeba . 391
 Goetz, J. C., de glycyrrhiza . 451
 Gogut, R. F. V., méthode endermique . 83
 Goguyer-Laprugne, S. J., stimulans, &c. . 185
 Gohier, H. F. M., quinquina . 352
 Gohlius, J. D., de revulsione . 144
 Goldbach, C. L., hist. croci . 389
 Goldhagen, C. F. M., excitantia . 185
 Goldn, H., thérapeutique . 15, 16
 Gomes, B. A., ipecacuanha . 527
 — romeira . 645
 — cinchonino . 648
 — aqua . 760
 Gondret, L. F., dérivation (2) . 145
 Gondret, L. F., emploi du feu . 196
 Gontier, L. A., hydrate de chloral . 327
 Goodwin, T., Hampstead waters . 791
 Gordon, J. A., de arsenico . 258
 Goris, G., mercurius . 469
 Gorkom, K. W. v., chinakultuur auf Java . 361
 Gorter, J. de, diaphoresis . 148
 Gory, C. A., tabac . 716
 Goschen, E., de nitro . 638
 Gosebruch, P., hydrarsenicum, &c. 239, 260
 Gosse, L. A., erythroxyton coca . 422
 Gosselin, —, acide benzoïque . 287
 Götte, E., scorbutus . 43
 Goubaux, —, perchlor. de fer . 437
 Goudas, A. N., choléra . 652
 Gondorp, H., quinine . 650
 Gouel, F., elaterium . 410
 Gougeon, A., belladone . 276
 Gough, P., cantharides . 307
 Goulard, M., extrait de saturne . 626
 Goupil, C. A., lait . 539
 Goupil des Paillicres, E. A., quinquina . 357
 Gourbeil, J., héméralopie . 570
 Gourbeyre, P. F., phosphore . 614
 Gourdon, P., sulfure de carbone . 314
 Goure, A., alcooliques . 214
 Gourraigne, H., emollientia . 159
 — de ferro . 431
 — lac . 538
 Gourvat, A. P., digitale . 407
 Gout, F., thérapeutique . 28
 Gouyet, D. H., seigle ergoté . 419
 Gouzee, H. P., nitrate d'argent . 251
 — huile de foie de morue . 566
 Goy, J., mercurius . 476
 Goyon, A., quinine . 653
 Gozzi, G. F., terapeutica . 12
 — rimedi . 66
 — remedi. aurifici . 281
 Graaff, R. de, de clysteribus . 97
 Graba, J. A., ελαφογραφία . 322
 Grabacher, A., venena narcotica . 170
 Graberg, J. E., de lithontripcticis . 164
 Gräberg de Hemsö, —, peste . 85
 Graef, J. F., juglans regia . 531
 Graefe, A. v., tannin . 720
 Graeger, J. N., de asaro . 270
 Graeuwen, P., antacida . 127
 Graf, S., de cort. Peruviano . 353
 Graff, K., moselwein . 744
 Graffenauer, J. P., camphre . 302
 — succin . 701
 Grafstrom, C. J., kaffe . 372
 Graham, C. W. M. S., adstringentia . 139
 Graham, J., Bath waters . 783
 Graham, T. J., scarlet fever, &c. . 224

- Graham, W. B. C., iodinum . . . 517
 Grahe, F., chinarinden . . . 355
 Grainger, J., ptyalismus . . . 488
 Gramannus, J., purgantia . . . 175
 Gramm, —, cort. Peruvianus . . . 343
 Grancher, J., méd. tonique . . . 190
 Grandclément, J. M., ergot de blé 420
 — fève de Calabar . . . 619
 Grandeau, L., absorption cutanée 82
 Grandjean, N., oxyde d'antimoine 244
 Granier, J. F., huile de pétrole . . . 290
 Grant, A., bael . . . 206
 — opium . . . 589
 Granville, A. B., counter-irritation 146
 — ergot of rye . . . 412
 — hydrocyanic acid . . . 507
 — malambo bark . . . 554
 — sumbul . . . 706
 — spas of England . . . 778
 Grashuis, J., colica pictonum . . . 629
 Grasset, J., médication vomitive . . . 158
 Gratarolo, G., vinum . . . 740
 Grattenauer, J. F. W., vomitus . . . 43
 Grau, J. D., emollients . . . 159
 Grav, G., majorana . . . 600
 Gravenhorst, J. A. C., cinchona . . . 348
 Graves, R., Nottingham waters . . . 798
 Gray, J., St. Clair, strychnia . . . 696
 Greum, G. T., anæsthetics . . . 111, 114
 Greding, J. C., narcotica . . . 169
 Green, H., bronchial inject. . . 101
 — on croup . . . 192
 Green, J., fumigating baths . . . 87
 — mercurial fumigation . . . 483
 — sulphur baths . . . 703
 Greenfield, J., *see Groenvelt, J.*
 Greeves, A. F. A., Ilkerton waters 793
 Grégoire, H., quinine . . . 652
 Gregory, W., de vegetab. alkalinis 103
 Greig, R., digitalis . . . 403
 Greiner, G. F. C., narkotische mittel 170
 Greiselius, J. P. G., cura lactis . . . 537
 Gresely, L., sangsues . . . 462
 Greslon, (G.), injections . . . 99
 Gresner, W. L., aether . . . 109
 Gress, F. A. W., febres intermit. 156
 Gretscher, J., de vino myrrhato, &c. 572
 Greuell, A. M. C., kystes sébacées . . . 244
 Grevin, J., antimoine . . . 234
 Grew, N., de sale cathartico, &c. (Epsom water and salts) 553, 790
 Grewe, T., de antiseptics . . . 133
 Gries, F. H., veratria . . . 736
 Griesinger, W., psychischen krankh. 47
 Griffa, M. S., de muriat. baritæ . . . 286
 Griffin, A. R., fucus edulis . . . 444
 Griffin, C., de camphora . . . 301
 Griffin, J. T., potio frigida . . . 758
 Griffin, W. and D., med. problems 595
 Griffith, C., on hepatitis . . . 494
 Griffiths, W. H., chemistry and therapeutics . . . 34
 — prescriptions . . . 81
 Grignon, G., hydrate de chloral . . . 337
 Grill, N., manganèse . . . 555
 Grilli, F., idroterapica marina . . . 774
 Grillot, T., tartre stibié . . . 242
 Grimaud, F. E., camphre . . . 303
 Grimaux, E., haschisch . . . 305
 Grimberg, N., balsamica . . . 139
 Grimman, J. N., coffea . . . 369
 Grimshaw, T. W., tea . . . 729
 Grindel, D. H., china-surrogate . . . 359
 — blausäure . . . 506
 Griois, F. J. B., charbon . . . 310
 Gris, E., comp. ferrugineux (2) . . . 433
 Grisar, —, ætherischen oele . . . 173
 Griscom, J. H., materia medica . . . 31
 — apocynum cannabinum . . . 246
 — tobacco . . . 719
 Grisolle, A., maladies de plomb. 630, 631
 Grobon, L., arsenic . . . 261
 Grodvolle, P., alcoolisme . . . 218
 Groebenschütz, A., strychnia . . . 694
 Groenevelt, J., diss. lithologica . . . 164
 — on the stone, &c. . . 164
 — cantharides . . . 305
 Groffe, A., antiphlogistica . . . 131
 Grohnwald, C., stickstoffoxydul . . . 582
 Gronovius, J. F., camphoræ his toria . . . 300
 Groote, G. C., virt. chamæmeli . . . 232
 Gros, B. F., de moscho . . . 571
 Gros, —, alcool . . . 215
 Groshans, G. P. F., therapie . . . 20
 Grosoli, G., chinina . . . 656
 Grosourdy, —, iodure de fer, &c. 436
 Gross, H., secale cornutum . . . 418
 Gross, J., eau . . . 764
 Gross, S. D., surgery . . . 38
 Gross, S. W., atropia poisoning . . . 278
 Grosse, L., affusions . . . 768
 Grötzner, C., krampf . . . 43
 Groussin, L. J., quinquina . . . 353
 Grove, J., sulphur in cholera . . . 703
 Grube, H., med. facult. cognos. . . 71
 — analysis mali citrei . . . 363
 Gruelmann, J. C., camphora, &c. 301, 347, 381
 Grueno, J., camphora . . . 301
 Gruhlmann, J. G., herniaria . . . 460
 Gruling, P., de sudoriferis . . . 147
 Grünbaum, E., diabetes . . . 52
 Grünberg, F., succinum . . . 700
 Gründler, T. F., aqua . . . 759
 Grüenthal, A. F. W., lithontrip-tica . . . 166
 Gruner, C. G., medicamenta . . . 78
 — via conscribendi . . . 78

- Gruner, C. G., guaiacum . . . 456
 — hirudines . . . 461
 — borax . . . 686
 Gruner, F. J., gift-sumach . . . 662
 Gruner, T., acid. pyro-tartaric. . . 721
 Grynfeltt, J., collodion . . . 377
 Gsell, J., cantharides . . . 308
 Gualla, B., chinina (2) . . . 653
 Guarguantus, H., mechioacan . . . 559
 Guarinonius, H., hydrænogamia . . 742
 Gubler, A., thérapeutique . . . 31, 32
 — journ. de thérapeutique . . . 58
 — eucalyptus globulus . . . 425
 — paralysie saturnine . . . 632
 — bromhydrate de quinine . . . 657
 — mercure . . . 811
 Guède, E. A., chloroforme . . . 331
 Gueneau de Mussy, N., thérapeut. . 29
 Guenel, A., mercure . . . 486
 Guenst, F. G. H., de berberino,
 et columbino . . . 287, 299
 Guenz, J. W., salix . . . 670
 Guérard, —, seigle ergoté . . . 413
 Guérard, A., médicaments . . . 67
 Guéraud, D., acét. de plomb. . . 628
 Guerick, J. E. T., sulph. antimonii . 245
 Guérin, B. M., perchlor. de fer . . 438
 Guérin, E., alcool . . . 215
 — quinquina . . . 355
 Guérin, H., irritations encéphal. . 43
 — aliénation mentale . . . 43
 — fièvre intermittente . . . 44
 — acide hydrocyanique . . . 508
 Guering, F. A., vinum . . . 743
 Guerreschi, C., china . . . 354
 Gufferi, J. J., see *Cuffari, J. J.*
 Guglielmi, D., citr. di ferro . . . 436
 Guglielmi, G., china-china . . . 351
 Guibert, N., de balsamo . . . 283
 — de murrhinis . . . 572
 Guibert, T., valériane . . . 736
 Guibert, V., nouv. médicaments . 26
 Guibourt, N. J. B. G., cachou. kino
 321, 445, 533
 — térébenthines . . . 723
 Guibourt et Henry, sangsues . . . 464
 Guichard, A., injections utérines . 99
 Guichard, L., phosphate de chaux . 298
 Guichard, V. A., brom. de potass. . 642
 Guide, P., vin rouge . . . 742
 Guidott, T., thermæ Britannicæ . . 775
 — Bath waters (2) . . . 781
 — Sadler's wells . . . 794
 Guigues, G., iode . . . 524
 Guibert, —, cantharides . . . 308
 Guibert, —, (chlorine) . . . 328
 Guibert, A. M. D., soufre . . . 703
 Guibert, J. N., purgatifs . . . 179
 — sangsues . . . 463
 Guilhaumon, —, fébrifuges . . . 360
 Guillaud, A. J., aconit . . . 205
 Guillaud, H., ergotisme . . . 419
 Guillaumet, P., sulfure de carbone . 314
 Guillemin, J. F., thérapeutique . . 26
 — effets thérapeutiques . . . 69
 Guillemin, N., de antiscorbuticis . 132
 — de aphrodisiacis . . . 138
 — de adstringentibus . . . 138
 Guillemot, A., arnica . . . 256
 Guillet, A. D., alcool en chirurgie . 212
 Guilliermond, A., quinquina . . . 354
 — opium . . . 597
 Guillot, A. L. M., savon noir . . . 674
 Guillot, J. L., cantharides . . . 307
 Guillot, L., sudorifera . . . 148
 Guipon, —, perchlor. de fer . . . 440
 Guisard, E., copaiba . . . 385
 Guitard, —, hypodermique . . . 90
 Guiton, E., quinine . . . 655
 Guizot, A., cantharides . . . 309
 Guleke, A., magnesia usta . . . 553
 Gulielminus, D., de salibus . . . 183
 Gully, J. M., revulsion . . . 146
 Gumpertz, B. P., febres intermitt. . 130
 Günsberg, F., therapie . . . 24
 Günther, B. L., de lactæ . . . 538
 Günther, G. B., aqua . . . 764
 Günther, J. J., zucker . . . 668
 Güntz, J. E., quecksilber . . . 486
 Günzburg, L., respirat. krankh. . . 50
 Gury, F. A., datura . . . 399
 Gust, —, tabacum . . . 715
 Guttierrez de Godoy, —, aqua . . . 755
 Guttonff, F. E., oleum vini . . . 743
 Gutzeit, —, hydrocele . . . 249
 Guy, W. A., therapeutics . . . 24
 Guyon, —, quinquina . . . 353
 Guyochin, C. G., quinine . . . 654
 Guyot, —, lac (milk) . . . 536
 Guyot, E., injections utérines . . . 99
 Guyton, M., chloroforme . . . 111
 Guyton-Morveau, —, désinfectants . 150
 Haack, C. C. G., cort. Peruvianus . 349
 Haan, J., de spiritu vini . . . 199
 Haar, J. van der, cicuta . . . 380
 Haas, W. A. C., analysis castorei . 320
 Haase, A., viola tricolor . . . 746
 Haase, D. G. A., hydrargyrum . . . 480
 Haase, J. G., opium . . . 588
 Haase, W. A., rubifaciencia . . . 183
 — de digitali . . . 403
 — St. Ignatii faba . . . 697
 Habedank, F., de febrifugis . . . 162
 Habershon, S. O., mercury . . . 492
 Hacherelle, J., tannin . . . 720
 Hacke, J. G., de sale ammoniaco . . 226
 Hacquart, P., thérapeutique . . . 84
 Haden, C. T., colchicum . . . 374
 Hadley, H., de balsamo Peruviano . 285

- Haecht, W. J. v., camphora . . . 302
 Haemerlen, D. A., de fuco hel-
 minthochorto . . . 625
 Haen, A. de, colchique . . . 374
 — cicuta . . . 380
 Haenel, C. H., de camphora . . . 301
 Haertl, L., quassia . . . 647
 Haertelius, C. A. T., stimulantia . . 184
 Haes, J. van, opium . . . 589
 Haese, C. S., de secali cornuto . . 414
 Hagen, C. G., cardamine pratensis . 318
 — stannum . . . 693
 Hagen, R., therapie . . . 28
 — kinderkrankheiten . . . 50
 — carbolsäure . . . 312
 Hagenbach, E., wasser . . . 768
 Hagendorf, E., catechu . . . 321
 — cynosbatologia . . . 664
 Hagentorn, W., convolvulus . . . 384
 Hager, J. J., de salivatione . . . 487
 Hager, M., therapie . . . 807
 Hagg, A. N., mercurialia . . . 472
 Hahn, G., sur l'aconit . . . 204
 Hahn, J., encenata . . . 98
 Hahn, J. D., de lacte . . . 539
 Hahnemann, S., de virib. medica-
 mentorum . . . 65
 — arsenikvergiftung . . . 263
 — kaffee . . . 371
 — helleborus . . . 459
 — quacksilber . . . 475
 Haicke, E. F., de hydrargyro . . . 480
 Hainaut, —, alcoolature d'aconit . 204
 Haindorf, A., therapie d. gemüths
 krank. . . . 41
 Hajo de Bruin, —, nux vomica . . 698
 Hale, E., venous injection . . . 91
 Hale, G. P., see *Hayle, G. P.*
 Hales, C., salivation . . . 488
 Hales, S., solvent for stone . . . 167
 — tar water . . . 623
 — chalybeate waters . . . 776
 Halford, G. B., injection of am-
 monia . . . 225
 — snake-bites . . . 225
 Hall, Marshall, Gulstonian lec-
 tures . . . 17
 Hallays, F., diluentia . . . 149
 Hallé, —, camphre . . . 301
 Halle, M., méphitisme . . . 316
 Halleck, H. W., bitumen . . . 290
 Hallenberg, G., dulcamara . . . 689
 Haller, A. (?) oleum animale . . . 584
 Haller, J. A., de pipere cubeba . . 391
 Hallet, W., de argento vivo . . . 469
 Halliday, A., bebeeru tree, &c. . . 286
 — memorial . . . 494
 Hallmann, J. G., de moxæ usu . . . 268
 Halmagrand, —, quinito . . . 658
 Halpin, W. A., Cheltenham waters . 788
 Hamberg, N. P., om komjolk, &c. . 540
 Hamberger, G. E., gangræna . . . 40
 — medicamenta . . . 63
 — anodyna . . . 126
 — de emollientibus . . . 159
 — de hypnoticis . . . 169
 — de attrahentibus . . . 182
 — opium . . . 587
 Hamburger, E., cholera . . . 106
 Hamburger, W., mutterkorn . 418, 419
 Hamdy, A., propylamine . . . 644
 Hameau, —, bains de mer . . . 771
 Hamelbeck, H. G., balnea maritima . 773
 Hamilton, J., on purgatives . . . 179
 Hamilton, J. (jun.), mercurials . . 479
 Hamilton, R., mercury and opium . 493
 — opium . . . 599
 — nicotiana . . . 714
 Hamilton, W., digitalis . . . 402
 Hammer, A., schwefeläther . . . 108
 Hamperer, J. C., *καθαρολογία* . . 177
 Hamnerin, P., vires plantarum . . 62
 Hamou, L., injections sous-cutanées . 89
 Hampe, C., chloroform . . . 114
 Hanbury, D., hist. of manna . . . 557
 — pareira brava . . . 607
 Haucok, J., oxide of nitrogen . . . 581
 — siburu . . . 680
 Haucke, J., febrifugum magnum . . 756, 757
 Handelin, —, mutterkorn . . . 421
 Handley, J., animal economy . . . 62
 Handschuch, K. F., fumaria . . . 445
 Handtwig, G. C., bryonia . . . 292
 Handy, H., opium . . . 590
 Hankel, F., phosphorus . . . 613
 Hannay, A. J., antimon. tart. . . 241
 Hannes, C. R., folia aurantium . . 363
 Hanniel, N., veronica . . . 739
 Hannon, J. D., manganèse . . . 555
 Hansen, A. C., ricini oleum . . . 663
 Hansen, C. P. M., remed. hæmôr-
 rhag. . . . 187
 Hansen, V., salpetersäure . . . 578
 Hardegg, L. F., arsenicum . . . 258
 Hardman, E., rheumatism . . . 257
 Hardtman, —, de tartaro antim. . 240
 Hardy, —, quinquina en Algérie . 361
 Hardy, E., digitaline . . . 406
 Hardy, M., iodure de mercure . . . 502
 Hardy, S. L., chloroform, local
 application . . . 124, 125
 Hare, E., on fever, dysentery, &c. . 98
 Harel du Tancrel, A., phthisie . . 442
 Hargrove, E., Harrowgate waters . 792
 Harlan, R., hieraceum . . . 460
 Harles, C. F., dysenteria . . . 41
 — datura . . . 398
 — arsenicum . . . 257
 — tabak . . . 716

- Harless, E., schwefeläther . . . 108
 Harley, G., atropine . . . 278
 — Calabar bean . . . 618
 — strychnine (2) . . . 695
 Harley, J., vegetable neurotics
 171, 277, 382, 512, 597
 — aconitia . . . 205
 — æthusa cynapium . . . 207
 Harmand, A., anesthésiques . . 120
 Harmand de Montgurny, J. B.,
 bryone . . . 292
 Harmant, —, charbon allumé . . 311
 Harmens, G., de nitro . . . 638
 — de sulphure . . . 702
 Harment, L. N., opium . . . 595
 Harnes, L., de cornu cervi . . 323
 Harn, J. S., wasser . . . 758
 Harnier, A., cynanchum vincetox. 396
 Harnisch, J. A., pimpinella nigra 621
 Harnisch, W., remedia . . . 67
 Harris, E., disinfectants . . 151
 Harris, T., crude mercury . . 469
 Harrison, E., de opio . . . 589
 Harrison, J., fixed air . . . 316
 Harrison, J. B., lead . . . 631
 Harrison, J. P., therapeutics . . 20
 Harrison, R. E., congelation . . 125
 Harsleben, C. F., cortex Winteri . 749
 Hart, B., Barbadoes rock oil . . 290
 Hart, C., de cortice Peruviano . 342
 Hart, J., zincum . . . 750
 Hart, T., sulphuric baths . . . 703
 Hartjens, J. W., de cort. Peruviano 344
 Hartley, D., lithonriptica . . . 164
 — solvent for stone . . . 167
 Hartmann, —, acida . . . 101
 Hartmann, B., acid. vitriolicum . 705
 Hartmann, C. J., de krameria . 535
 Hartmann, F., therapie . . . 30
 — chlproform . . . 115
 Hartmann, F. X., formulæ, &c. . 77
 Hartmann, H. E., de antimonio . 236
 Hartmann, J., de opio . . . 585
 Hartmann, J. B., de hirudine . 461
 Hartmann, M. P., succinum . . 700
 Hartmann, P. C., therapia (2) . . 15
 Hartmann, P. I., camphora . . 302
 — de cort. Peruviano . . . 348
 — cicuta . . . 381
 — daphne gnidium . . . 397
 — hist. gentianæ . . . 448
 — de gratiola . . . 452
 — de helleboro . . . 458
 — salix (2) . . . 670
 — sedum acre . . . 677
 — uva ursi . . . 735
 Hartman, P. J., mercurius . 471, 473
 — de mercurio dulci . . . 493
 — succinum (2) . . . 700
 — zincum . . . 750
 Hartmann, S. A. F., de pichuri . 620
 Hartshorne, H., mem. medica. . 27
 — glycerine . . . 451
 — water . . . 765
 Hartrodt, A., alkaloide . . . 103
 Hartung, C., medicamenta . . . 60
 — cinchona . . . 351, 359
 Hartung, E. H., alcaloidea . . . 103
 Hartung, V., de lacte, &c. . . 536
 Hartwich, H., potassæ sulphas . 639
 Hartwig, G., seebad . . . 772
 Harvey, A., materia medica . . 25
 Harvey, Gideon, Jesuit's bark . 339
 opium . . . 586
 Harvey, J., hypodermic treatment 88
 Harwood, J., inhalations . . . 93
 Harz, C., ocle in den oliven . . 583
 Haschke, C. F., cort. Peruvianus . 352
 Haskey, H., de ferro . . . 432
 Hassel, J. G. F., chlorurets . . 143
 Hassewicz, S., chloral . . . 325
 Hassing, M., kali hydriod. . . 519
 Hast, H. R., de caryophyllis . . 319
 Hastings, (Sir) C., Worcestershire 803
 Hastings, J., naphtha . . . 574
 — excreta of reptiles . . . 679
 Hatot-Rosière, N. F., opium . . 594
 Hatté, J. B., saccharum . . . 667
 Hatwig, C. A., antimonium . . 238
 Hauer, C. R. v., cadmium-salze . 292
 Hauffe, A. O. T., calomelas . . 496
 Haughton, S., nicotine and strychnine . . . 576
 Hauk, G. P., angustura . . . 231
 Hauksbee, F., alteratives . . . 106
 Haupt, F. T., sal. seignette . . 640
 Hauschka, D. J., therapie . . . 24
 Hauser, J. K., de colchico . . 375
 Haussen, L. P., extr. lactucæ . 546
 Havighorst, J., mercurius dulcis . 493
 Havinga, J. R., de arsenico . . 257
 Hawes, W., James's powder . . 245
 Haycraft, G. T., de sedantibus . 184
 Hayle, G. P., cantharides . . . 307
 Hayward, G., anæsthetics . . . 113
 Hayward, J. W., Trefriw spa (2) . 802
 Headland, F. W., action of medicines . . . 68
 — poisoning by aconite . . . 204
 Healde, T., oleum asphalti . . . 289
 Hebenstreit, J. E., palæologia therapie . . . 4
 — facultates plantarum . . . 72, 73
 — alterantia . . . 106
 — mineralia . . . 167
 — prophylaxis . . . 173
 Hébert, L., alcool . . . 213
 Hechenberger, J. G., colocynth . 378
 Heckel, —, nouveaux médicaments 70, 71

- Heckel, E., moule . . . 811
 Hecker, A. F., *therapia generalis* . . . 5
 — *therapie* . . . 7
 — *therapia chirurgica* . . . 37
 Hecker, J. L., *succinum* . . . 701
 Hecquet, P., abus des purgatifs . . . 178
 — *médecine naturelle* . . . 184
 — *opium* . . . 587
 — *nicotiana* . . . 712
 Heder, C. A., de *hedera* . . . 450
 Heering, A., de *iride* . . . 529
 Hegar, A., *placentarretention* . . . 51
 Hegardt, C., *ficus* . . . 442
 Hegewisch, F. H., *hydrargyrum* . . . 477
 Hegner, R., *citronensaft* . . . 365
 Heidecke, H., *pethum* . . . 712
 Heidenreich, F. W., *therapeutische physic* . . . 22
 Heidler, C. J., *kohlensäure gas* . . . 317
 Heigel, A., *opium* . . . 586
 Heilmann, C., *zinci chloras* . . . 751
 Heilmann, F., de *olcosorum usu* . . . 171
 Heim, K. L., *arsenik* . . . 257
 Heim, E. M. A., *mercurialkrankh.* . . . 491
 Heimreich, E. F. J., *pimpinella alba* . . . 621
 Heindl, A., *chlör* . . . 330
 Heine, J. F. E., de *adstringentibus* . . . 138
 Heineke, C. F., *hist. martialium* . . . 432
 Heinrich, C. R., *krankheit. d. milz* . . . 47
 Heinsius, E., de *purgationibus* . . . 177
 Heise, C. J., *cort. Peruvianus* . . . 345
 Heister, L., *febres* . . . 40
 — de *aurantiis* . . . 363
 — de *cydoniis* . . . 396
 — de *amaurosi* . . . 487
 Heitzman, C., *chirurg. therap.* . . . 39
 Hekimian, M., *eau* . . . 768
 Helbach, F., *oenographia* . . . 741
 Held, C. A., *cort. Peruvianus* . . . 345
 Hellenius, C. N., de *cichorio* . . . 836
 — *hypericum* . . . 513
 Heller, A. F., *naphtha* . . . 574
 Heller, H. L., *acide hydrocyanique* . . . 508
 (2) . . . 508
 Hellmann, M., *hyoscyamin, &c.* . . . 512
 Hellmuth, L. C., *senega* . . . 678
 Helmbold, —, de *aere fixo* . . . 315
 Helme, E., *gangrène* . . . 639
 Helmich, A. H. A., *ol. vitrioli* . . . 705
 Helvetius, G. J. A., *effets d'alum.* . . . 220
 Helvetius, J. C. A., (*ipecacuanha*) . . . 526
 — *fièvres (opium)* . . . 586
 Helwig [Helvigius], C., *formulæ præscrib.* . . . 77
 — de *antimonio* . . . 236
 — de *auro* . . . 281
 — de *ligno Brasiliensi* . . . 292
 — de *creta* . . . 296
 — de *cort. fraxini* . . . 444
 Hemmer, G. W., de *scarlatina* . . . 174
 Hemming, J., *Gloucester waters* . . . 791
 Hempel, F., *chlör* . . . 329
 Henckel, C. F. W., *aqua* . . . 763
 Henderson, A., *history of wines* . . . 744
 Henderson, F. C., *moxa* . . . 270
 Henderson, J., *cerayta* . . . 325
 Henderson, W., *alcohol* . . . 209
 Hendich, P., *sudorifera* . . . 148
 Hendrie, J., *chloride of zinc* . . . 752
 Hendy, J. A., de *digitali* . . . 401
 Henelle, —, *morphine, &c.* . . . 564, 575
 Henke, A., *opium* . . . 591
 Henke, C. T., see *Menke, C. T.*
 Henkel, N., *ipecacuanha* . . . 528
 Henle, F. G. J., *narcein* . . . 575
 Henneus, J. C., *diaphoretica* . . . 143
 Hennig, C. L., *opium* . . . 590
 Henninger, J. S., de *millefolio* . . . 201
 — de *aniso* . . . 232
 — *sperma ceti* . . . 323
 — *viola* . . . 746
 Henoch, E., *kinderzickten* . . . 51
 Hénot, —, *étherisation* . . . 108
 — *chloroforme* . . . 330
 Henrici, H., *cortex china* . . . 340
 Henricke, G. A., *tabac* . . . 718
 Henriques, A., *cholera* . . . 48
 Henry, A., *therapeutic tables* . . . 36
 Henry, A. T. T., *vires medicamen-*
 — *torum* . . . 64
 Henry, F. O., *tannin* . . . 720
 Henry, O., *acide cyanhydrique* . . . 510
 — *manioc amer* . . . 556
 — *tannate de quinine* . . . 657
 Henry, T., *magnesia, &c. (2)* . . . 552
 Henry, W., *disinfection* . . . 150
 Henschel-Zehdenick, L., *chloroform* . . . 112
 Henschell, A. A., de *arsenico* . . . 259
 Hensler, P. G., *therapie* . . . 8
 Hensmann, P. J., *opium* . . . 593
 Hentschel, G., de *sero lactis* . . . 543
 Hentzfeld, H., *nicotiana* . . . 716
 Héraud, A. F., *gélatine* . . . 448
 Herbert, F. E., *succéd. du quinquina* . . . 360
 Herbert, H. N., *cassava amara* . . . 555
 Hergt, F., *opium* . . . 592
 Herholdt, J. D., *vires medicament.* . . . 74
 Herilacus, P., *aqua, vinum* . . . 742
 — *aqua* . . . 756
 Hering, J. E., de *uva* . . . 743
 Herissant, F. D., *acetum* . . . 200
 Herland, L., *hygiène et therap.* . . . 52
 Herlin, J. H., *sudorifera* . . . 147
 Herlitz, A. I. G., *purgantia* . . . 178
 Herls, C., *moschus (2)* . . . 570
 Herman, —, *rosa* . . . 664
 Hermana, E. L., *acid. sulphuricum* . . . 705
 Hermann, J., *remedia* . . . 62
 — *merkuriakur* . . . 484
 — *quecksilber* . . . 486

- Hermann, J., mercurialkrankh. . 492
 — syphilis . 484
 Hermann, J. H., de cymbalaria . 549
 Hermanowicz, P., bléparite . 55
 Herment, —, opium . 587
 Herment, J., tabacum . 713
 Herold, N. B., phosph. mercurii . 504
 Herpin, J. C., vapeurs du charbon . 311
 — acide carbonique . 317
 — ampélothérapie (2) . 749
 Herpin, T., chlorate de potasse . 636
 — lactate de zinc . 752
 Herr, A., arzneiwirkung. . 67
 Herrenschwaundt, J. F., mercurius . 470
 Herrgott, F. J., chloroformisation . 120
 Herrichen, J. G., thea . 726
 Hersfeld, St. de, aqua . 758
 Hert, J. C., pimpinella saxifragi . 621
 Hertodt, J. F., crocologia . 389
 Hervieux, E., l'eau chlorurée . 330
 — sangsues . 464
 Herzer, K. H. L., de fuco crispo . 335
 Herzog, F. W., de ipeacuanha . 528
 Hes, J. H., faba piclurim . 620
 Heslop, T. P., alcohol . 217
 Hessberg, M., anæsthesia . 117
 Hesse, F., chloral . 327
 Hesse, F. C. H., evacuantia . 161
 Hesse, W. G., de diaphoreticis . 148
 Heubel, E., bleivergiftung . 633
 Heucher, J. H., camphora . 300
 Heukenius, F. J., de carbone . 310
 Heunius, J., vide *Hevnius, J.*
 Heusinger, C. F., castoreum et moschus . 321, 572
 Heusinger, H., rhus, sp. of . 662
 Heusinger, T. O., ergotismus . 419
 Hévin, E., quinquina . 355
 Hévin, M., thérap. chirurg. . 37
 Hevnius, J., de hirudinibus . 460
 Hewson, A., earth . 409
 Hey, G., on mercury . 470
 Heyck, J. H. W., aqua . 764
 Heydeck, H., opium . 586
 Heyden, H. van der, speedy help, &c. . 199, 543
 — serum lactis, aqua, &c. . 756
 — arthritifugum magnum . 757
 Heydenreich, C. F., clysmata . 98
 Heyerdahl, V., chloroform . 332
 Heyfelder, J. F. M., schwefeläther . 111
 Heyland, J. A. H., rad. cainca . 293
 Heymann, S. F., moxa . 269
 Heymann, S. L., krankh. in d. tropenländern . 48
 Hiaerne, U., de xylobalsamo . 284
 — analysis lichen. island. . 323
 Hickes, J. H., de epispasticorum usu . 194
 Hiemstra, S. T., de ferro . 432
 Higginbottom, J., nitrate of silver . 250, 252
 Higgins, B., acetous acid . 200
 Higgins, C., altérants . 106
 Hilbeck, F. A., de iodio . 518
 Hildebrand, —, sternutatoria . 184
 Hildebrand, A. F., sapo . 674
 Hildebrand, C. A., de auri usu . 282
 — chlorosis . 48
 Hildebrand, J. V. ab, therapia . 8
 Hildebrandt, E., antiphlogistica . 131
 Hildebrandt, G. F., quecksilber . 476
 — mercurius dulcis . 493
 Hill, D., oxygen . 602
 Hill, Sir J., agrimony . 208
 — burdock root . 248
 — centaury . 322
 — hemlock . 381
 — petasite root . 609
 — polypody . 634
 — water dock . 666
 — sage . 672
 — snuff-taking . 714
 — wild valerian . 735
 Hillairet, A., colique de plomb . 632
 Hillairet, J. E., arsenic, (toxicol.) . 266
 Hillary, W., Lincomb spa . 795
 Hille, C. F., actio plantarum, &c. . 63
 Hiller, J., de tart. stibiat. . 242
 Hiller, J. C. T., de colocynthide . 378
 Hiller, J. H., de sternutatoriis . 184
 Hilscher, S. P., diluentia . 149
 — de castoreo . 320
 — coffea . 370
 — de æthiope minerali . 504
 Himley, C., jusquiame . 511
 Himly, F. C., 'belladone . 273
 — eucoutchouk . 309
 Hink, J. A., arsenik . 259
 Hippel, A. v., strychnin . 696
 Hippocrates, de med. purgatoriis . 174
 Hird, W., de lacte . 538
 Hirne, —, hydrate de chloral . 327
 Hirsch, A. G., arsenik (toxicol.) . 266
 Hirsch, G., de antifebrilibus . 162
 Hirsch, M., schwefelammouium . 704
 — weintraubenkur . 748
 Hirschfeld, H., lactuca . 546
 Hirschwald, A., chinin . 653
 Hirtz, —, médicaments . 69
 — diurétiques . 154
 Hirtz, A., huile de foie de morue . 567
 Hirzel, H. C., opium . 595
 — nux vomica . 699
 Hisleschalière, C., quinquina . 351
 Hitzig, E., bleivergiftung . 632
 Hlasiwetz, H., arbutin . 248
 — catechu . 321
 — rinde china nova . 354
 — ononis spinosa . 584

Hochherz, L., cort. Peruv. substit.	358	Hofmann, C., acid. vitrioli.	705
Hochstetter, C. H., revulsio	144	Hofmann, M., ptarmographia	3
Hocken, E., syphilis	482	Hofstetter, J. A., zinnqber	497
Hocken, E. O., naphtha	574	— opium	587
Hodges, J., de oxygenio	603	Hoft, W. T., camphora	302
Hodoul, C. M. J., diète lactée	542	Hogg, T. P., huile de foie morue (2)	569
Hoeffer, F., platine	625	Hollstein, C. H., rhubarbarum	659
Hoeffer, H. F., de sale sedativo	686	Hollstein, E., antiphlogistica	131
Hoernigk, L. v., de camphora	300	Hollyng, E., medicamenta	60
Hofer, F. J., kaffee	371	Holm, T., anagallis	229
Hoffman von Hofmansthal, I., caruba de Giudea	621	Holmes, C. L., ergot de seigle	420
Hoffmann, C., medicamenta	60	Holmes, H., cholera (2)	604
Hoffmann, C. L., de attrahentibus	182	— Sunning Hill wells	801
— quecksilber	476	Holmes, R., bignonia catalpa	288
Hoffmann, F., fundam. therapia	3	Holst, F., de acido nitrico	578
— vires med. explorand. (2)	72	Holtzbohm, A., mandragora	277
— anthelmintica	127	Holtzemiuss, P., helleborus (2)	458
— de balsamicis	139	Homborg, J. D., Peruvian. rinde	345
— metalla (2)	167	Homborgk, J. P., de marte	430
— de purgantibus (2)	177	Hombourg, T., camphre	304
— sternutatoria	184	Hombron, J. B., arsenic (toxicol.)	265
— de σχαμους	186	Home, F., Dunse-spaw	789
— de topicorum usu	190	Home, R., on solvents	165
— de millefolio	202	Homolle, A., huile de foie de morue	568
— cinnabar animonii	236	Homolle, E., digitaline (2)	406
— de balsamo Peruviano	285	— E. et G., digitale	408
— de usu camphoræ	300	— et Quevenne, digitaline	405
— de caryophyllis	319	Hönerkopff, S. A., kupferoxyd	393
— de splacelo	319	Honigberger, J. M., quassin	647
— de china-china	339, 341	Honnorat, S. J., cantharides	308
— de acido vitrioli vinoso	423	Honold, C., narcotica	170
— de bile	429	Honserbrouck, — van, réfrigération	182
— de mercurio	468	Hontang, C., opium	594
— de cinnabari	497	Hood, P., scarlet fever	652
— æs's milk	538	Hood, S., analyt. physiology	191
— de sero lactis	543	Hooker, W., therapeutics	25
— de manna	557	Hooker, W. D., cinchona	354
— de opio	586	Hoppe, J., 'Journ. für Pharm.'	807
— de nitro	637	Hoppe, J. G., de morphia, &c.	563
— saccharum	667	Horand, M. A., pulvér. de l'éther	126
— veronicæ	739	— et Peuch, chloral	327
— vinum Rhenanum	742	Horbius, C. J., china-china	339
— vinum Hungaricum	742	Horn, B. L. K. G., chloroform	116
— aqua (2)	756, 758	Horn, C. F., de cantharidibus	306
— mineral waters	775	Horn, E., opium	591
Hoffmann, G. F., lichens	548	Horn, F. H., cholera	510
Hoffmann, J., stern-anis	514	Horn, G., on leeches	461
Hoffmann, J. A., aqua	758	Horn, G. C., de salivatione	487
Hoffmann, J. C., blei	627	Hornby, J., alcoholic liquors	216
Hoffmann, J. M., mercur. sublimat.	499	Horne, R. D. de, mercur	472, 473
Hoffmann, K. H., opium	596	Horneman, C. J. E., calomelas (2)	496
Hoffmann, L., ergotine	421	Horner, J., sea water	773
Hoffmann, P., therapie	5	Hornius, C., de auro	279
Hoffmann, T., de vesicator. usu	194	Horsburgh, J., Hartfell spaw	793
Hoffmann, W., alcaloïde	104	Horsch, P. J., therapie	7
Hoffmann, W. C., de salivatione	487	Horsfield, T., plantæ Javanicæ	283
Hoffwienus, P., de manna	557	— rhus, sp. of	661
Hofmann, A. W., terapeutica	35	Horsley, W., Pitcaithly waters	799
— Harrogate waters	792	Horst, G., de secali cornuto	414
		Horst, J. G., de moxa	268

- Horstius, G., therapeutica** . . . 2
Horstius, J., vitis vinifera . . . 748
Horteloup, —, calomel . . . 497
Hosack, D., emetics . . . 157
— ergot . . . 413
Hosch, F., atropin . . . 278
Hoskins, E. B., therapeutics . . . 25
Hoskins, S. E., vesical calculus . . . 166
Hottot, E., aconitine . . . 204
Houdbine, J. M., miel . . . 560
Houlston, T., on poisons, &c. . . . 474
— Liverpool spa . . . 795
Housden, J. van, diuretica . . . 153
Houssaye, J. G., thé . . . 729
Houston, J., nitric acid . . . 578
Houston, W., contrayerva . . . 384
Houzé de L'Aulnoit, caoutchouc . . . 310
— ricin . . . 663
Houzelot, P. C. X., anesthésie . . . 114
Hoven, F. W. v., chinarinde . . . 348
Howard, J., mercury . . . 474
Howard, J. E., quinologia . . . 356
— quinology of, E. I. . . . 361
Howard, R., salt (2) . . . 688
Höyberg, W., manna scripturæ . . . 558
Hoyer, J. H., vires vini . . . 744
Hruschka, W., del ferro . . . 434
Huard, A., seigle ergoté . . . 415
Hubbenet, see Huebbenet.
Hübener, E. A. L., therapie . . . 22
— scrofula . . . 50
Huber, J. J., de cicuta . . . 380
Hüber, J. S., see Hueber.
Hubert, —, laminaria . . . 546
Hubert-Valleroux, —, ciguë . . . 383
Hübner, see Huebner.
Huchard, H., bains froids . . . 769
Huchédé, P. E. F., seigle ergoté . . . 413
Hucherus, J., therap. puerorum. . . . 39
Hudemann, G. F., cicuta . . . 379
— mercur. sublimat. . . . 499
— phosphorus . . . 612
Hudson, J., medicinal leech . . . 464
Huebbenet, C. de, de arsenico . . . 260
Hueber, J. S., ipécacuanha . . . 527
Huebner, G. F., de hyoscyamo . . . 512
Hueser, F., de carice arenaria . . . 319
Hufeland, G. W., pract. heilkunde . . . 8
— belladonna . . . 274
— schwererde . . . 285, 286
— blausäure . . . 508
Hufeland, F., hæmorrhagia . . . 40
Hughes, R., therapeutics . . . 32
**Hughes, W., the American physi-
cian** . . . 730
Huguin, L., sulfure de carbone . . . 314
Huland, F., eau . . . 768
Hull, J., de cathartics . . . 179
Hull, T., narcotica . . . 169
Hulleman, J., mercurialia . . . 478
Hulme, N., remedy for stone, &c. . . . 127
— via calculum solvendi . . . 165
— easy remedy for stone . . . 315
Hülsenkamp, A. H., de æthere . . . 423
Hülsenkamp, F. C., magnesia . . . 553
Humann, J. G., malad. vénérien. . . . 137
Humble, A. H., de lactucario . . . 546
Humpel, J. G., cantharides . . . 308
Humphreys, J. D., consumption . . . 93
Hunault, F. J., sauge . . . 671
**Hundertark, C. F., de enemate
uterino** . . . 99
— mercurius . . . 471
— saccharum saturni . . . 626
Hunderwolffius, J. A., pæonia . . . 605
Hüneke, J. C. F., de chlori usu . . . 329
Hünfeld, F. L., de vi arsenici . . . 259
Hungerbyhler, —, ricini oleum . . . 663
Hunt, T., mercury in syphilis . . . 483
Hunter, A., inhalation . . . 93
— de cantharidibus . . . 306
— hydrocotyle Asiatica . . . 506
— Buxton waters . . . 786
— Harrowgate waters (2) . . . 792
Hunter, C., hypodermic method . . . 88
— strychnia . . . 696
Hunter, D., mercury . . . 480
Hunter, F., de æthere . . . 424
Hunziker, R., sarsaparilla . . . 684
Hureau, —, pulsatile noirâtre . . . 230
Hurlebusch, G. L., zincum . . . 750
Hurst, C., water . . . 764
Hurtado de Mendoza M., ratanhia . . . 535
— plumbago Europæa . . . 626
Huss, M., alkoholskrankheit. . . . 211
**Husson, Adelon, &c., arsenic (toxi-
col.)** . . . 266
Hutchinson, B., tic douloureux . . . 435
Hüter, C. C., geburtsperiode . . . 43
Hutet, P., café iodé . . . 524
Huth, G. L., fieber-rinde . . . 343
Hutten, U. v., guaiacum . . . 453
Hüttenschmid, G. F., Geoffroya . . . 230
Huxham, J., on antimony . . . 237
Huzé, G., lait . . . 540
Hyernaux, L., laminaria . . . 547
Ibréliste, —, arsenic . . . 260
Ichon, C., irrigation (eau) . . . 764
Ideler, G. F., moxa . . . 270
Ilmoni, J., arnikan . . . 256
Imbert-Gourbeyre, A., aconit (2) . . . 204
— éruptions antimoniales . . . 289
— arsenic . . . 261, 262
— huile d'oranges . . . 364
— ciguë . . . 388
— ipécacuanha . . . 528
— tabac . . . 718
Imfield, C., plumbum aceticum . . . 628
Imlach, F. B., chloroform . . . 110

- Imlin, P. J., soda . . . 685
 Immermann, H., wasser . . . 768, 769
 Immermann, W., olea . . . 172
 Inchado, A. D., quina quina . . . 342
 India, F., hygiophilus . . . 249
 Ingalls, W., scarlatina . . . 45
 Inglis, A., medicinal agents . . . 25
 Inglis, J., bronchocele . . . 518
 Ingram, D., magnesia alba . . . 552
 — Epsom waters . . . 790
 Ingrassias, J. P., de purgatione . . . 175
 Inozemtseff, —, the milk cure . . . 540
 Insard, C., arsenic . . . 260, 261
 — arséniate d'antimoine . . . 262
 Irvine, G., de epispasticis . . . 195
 Irving, R., de emeticis . . . 156
 — red Peruvian bark . . . 347
 Isaac, J. D., de salivatione . . . 487
 Isambert, —, thérapeutique . . . 30
 Isambert, E., chlorate de potasse . . . 636
 Isambert, N. L., irrigations . . . 768
 Isenflaum, J. F., plantæ med. . . 73
 Iscr, F. S., phytotoxicologia . . . 606
 Isnardi, P., de chamæmelo . . . 232
 Ittner, F., blausäure . . . 507
 Itzstein, M., gillensäure natron . . . 445
 — granati cortex . . . 646
 Izard, A. A., iodoforme . . . 525
 Jablonowski, J., santolin, &c. . . 248, 436, 673
 — bebeerine, &c. . . 287
 Jackson, G., de affusione . . . 762
 Jackson, H., tar water . . . 623
 Jackson, J. B. S., the ether discovery . . . 123
 Jackson, R., water . . . 760
 Jackson, S. H., oak-bark . . . 648
 Jacob, C., corallium . . . 386
 Jacobi, C., de aloe . . . 220
 Jacobi, F., mercur. sublimat. . . 500
 Jacobi, J. F., de bismutho . . . 288
 Jacobi, L. F., carminativa . . . 140
 — de antimonio stellato . . . 236
 Jacobovics, M., anthrakokali . . . 233
 Jacobs, J. C., rhabarbarum . . . 660
 Jacobson, J., therapie . . . 15
 Jacobus, I. (Rex.), see *James I.*
 Jacquème, C., globulaire . . . 450
 — protoxyde d'azote . . . 582
 Jacquement, —, huile de foie de morue . . . 569
 Jacquemin, E. C., phosphore . . . 613
 Jacques, E. A., prép. de fer . . . 433
 Jaquet, —, antimoine . . . 237
 Jaquin, N. J., oxalis . . . 601
 Jadelot, J. F. N., bains sulfureux . . . 702
 — formules . . . 78
 Jaeger, C. F., arsenicum . . . 257
 — de cantharidibus . . . 306
 — cort. Peruvianus . . . 346
 Jaeger, C. F., cambogia gutta . . . 446
 — magnesia . . . 552
 — smilax aspera . . . 682
 Jaeknel, J. F., de gum. ammoniaco . . . 227
 Jaenisch, N., spiritus vini . . . 209
 Jaennel, J., eau . . . 765
 Jägerschmidt, G. V., acetum camphoratum . . . 302
 Jagu, A., nécrose phosphorée . . . 617
 Jahn, G., med. externa . . . 191
 Jaillard, —, bichromate de potasse . . . 635
 Jakubowski, J., tart. emetic. . . 242
 James I, King, counterblaste . . . 711
 — miscepanus . . . 798
 James, J. H., chloroform, &c. . . 120
 James, R., James's fever powder . . . 245
 James, S., willow bark . . . 670
 Jameson, T., Cheltenham waters . . . 788
 — diluents . . . 149
 Jani, J. F., martialia . . . 430
 Janière, L. E. F., tart. potass. ant. . . 240
 Janka, L., de strychniis . . . 694
 Jansen, —, chinin . . . 654
 Janzion, M., liq. alcooliques . . . 209
 Jarnatowski, T., nicotina . . . 717
 Jassoy, J., de aere fixo . . . 315
 Jaumes, A., pharm. therap. . . 20
 — pathol. et therap. . . 32
 — blennorrhagie . . . 140
 Jeanjean, P. G., arnica . . . 255
 Jeannel, J., formulaire . . . 32, 33
 — étherisation . . . 108
 — goudron . . . 624
 Jeanneret, H., cholera, &c. . . 204
 Jeanneret, L., digitalis . . . 406
 Jeannet des Longrois, J. B. C., semen badianum . . . 514
 Jeffreys, H., cases in surgery . . . 241
 — cubebis . . . 391
 — elm bark . . . 734
 Jeffreys, T., matico . . . 558
 Jeleneff, H., nicotiana . . . 717
 Jemina, J. B., rosso di mercurio . . . 503
 Jenichen, G. A., tabacum . . . 714
 Jenkinson, J., rheumatism . . . 257
 Jenner, E., artificial eruptions . . . 145, 241
 Jenni, J. J., schwefeläther . . . 109
 Jerusalemsky, N., chinin . . . 656
 Jessen, P. W., digitalis . . . 404
 Jewel, G., leucorrhœa . . . 250
 Joachim, W., abscesse . . . 49
 Joannius, J., de pilulis aloeticis . . . 219
 Joaquim Moraes Sármento, J., nitrate d'argent . . . 250
 Joba, C., koumys . . . 534
 Jodin, N., croup, &c. . . 438
 Joerg, J. C. G., see *Jörg.*
 Joffroy, alcool . . . 218
 Johansson, —, chinin . . . 654
 John, J. F., succin . . . 701

- Jöhnen, B., belladonna . . . 276
 Johnson, G., pathology and therap. . . 22
 — cholera . . . 161
 Johnson, J., carbonic acid gas . . . 316
 — mineral waters . . . 778
 Johnson, J. R., de hirudine . . . 462
 — medicinal leech . . . 462
 Johnson, T., thermæ Bathonicae . . . 781
 Johnstone, J., therapeutics . . . 14
 — mineral acids . . . 102, 150
 — de opio . . . 593
 — Walton water . . . 803
 Jolly, P., tabac (2) . . . 718
 Jones, C. Handfield, cholagogues . . . 143
 Jones, E. J., eau médicinale . . . 376
 Jones, G. H., aqua . . . 762
 Jones, H. Bence, chemistry, appli-
 cation of to therapeutics . . . 31
 — urinary calculi . . . 166
 — eau froide . . . 766
 Jones, J., perchloride of iron . . . 439
 — mysteries of opium . . . 586
 — bathes of Bathes ayde . . . 781
 — bathes of Buckstones . . . 786
 Jones, J. G., hooping cough . . . 156
 Jones, J. R., Radnorshire springs . . . 799
 Jones, T., quinine . . . 653
 Jongh, J. L. de, ol. jecoris aselli
 567, 568
 Jordan, Furneaux, inflammation . . . 146
 Jordan, G. G., de amygdalo . . . 228
 Jordan, H., de sale, alumine, &c.
 220, 637, 687
 Jorden, E., mineral waters . . . 781
 Joret, F. E., huile de croton . . . 390
 Joret, —, digitale . . . 405
 — et Homolle, sur l'apiol . . . 246
 Jörg, J. C. C., heilmittellehre . . . 66
 Jörg, J. C. G., geburtsbette . . . 45
 — geburt des kindes . . . 185
 Jori, B., china gialla . . . 354
 Joseph, N., piper nigrum . . . 622
 Joseph, W., hydrarg. corrosiv. . . 501
 Josephi, T., phosphorus . . . 612
 Josien, A., quinine . . . 652
 Josse, M., mélanges chirurg. . . 763
 Joubertus, L., isagoge therapeut. . . 1
 Jourdna, J., chloral . . . 327
 Jousset, —, hypodermique . . . 89
 — injections iodées . . . 523
 Jousset, P., thérapeutique . . . 34
 Jousset, P. G., thérapeutique . . . 11
 Jozansi, A., sel marin . . . 688
 Juch, —, de remediis externis . . . 191
 Juch, G. P., diaphoretica . . . 148
 — camphora . . . 300
 Juch, H. P., medicamenta . . . 62
 — de amygdalarum usu . . . 227
 — rhabarbarum . . . 659
 — de ebulo . . . 672
 Juch, H. P., chinæ radix . . . 683
 Jucker, S., sciagraphia, &c. . . 74
 Jüdel, G., galliure . . . 445
 Juengken, see *Jüngken*.
 Juge, E. le, see *Le Juge*.
 Juglar, J., matière médicale . . . 65
 Juif, P., anesthésie alcoolique . . . 122, 218
 Jukes, E., indigestion . . . 98
 Julia de Fontenelle, E., fébri-
 fuges . . . 162
 Julian, —, coca . . . 422
 Juliano, A., de resina elastica . . . 309
 Juliano, G., alcoolisme . . . 214
 Julliard, E. J., nitrate d'argent . . . 250
 Jullien, F., nicotine . . . 576
 Juncker, J., therapeutica . . . 2
 — conspect. therapæ . . . 3
 — medicamentæ . . . 63
 — formulæ . . . 77
 — de antimonii usu . . . 237
 — guaiacum . . . 456
 — oleum animale . . . 583
 — de arcand tartari . . . 635
 Juncker, J. A., carminativa . . . 140
 Jung, E., alcool . . . 216
 Jung, G. S., κρυσομηλον . . . 396
 Jungbähnel, M., euprum . . . 393
 Junghannss, K. W., opium . . . 593
 Jungkuhn, F., quina tree in Java . . . 360
 Jüngken, J. C., chloroform . . . 113
 Jüngken, J. F., method. roborans . . . 189
 Jüngken, J. H., opilogia . . . 585
 Junker, F. C., anodyna . . . 126
 Junker, J., de emmenagogis . . . 159
 — de calce viva . . . 295
 — de cortice Peruviano . . . 343
 — tabacum . . . 710
 Junod, T., hémospasie (4) . . . 147
 Jürgens, J., de vitriolo . . . 430
 Jürgensen, T., wasser . . . 767
 Jurin, J., soap-lye . . . 674
 Jussieu, A. de, vertus des plantes . . . 64
 — euphorbiacæ . . . 426
 — ferrum . . . 431
 — simaruba . . . 680
 Jussieu, A. L. de, dentelaire . . . 626
 Jussieu, J. de, contrayerva . . . 384
 — coffea . . . 370
 Justamond, J. O., hemlock . . . 379
 Justi, J. J. G., de opio . . . 591
 Justi, C. W., mezereum . . . 397
 Juvin, J., thérapeutique . . . 15
 Kaas, J., borax . . . 686
 Kaau, H., de argento vivo . . . 469
 Kablé, L., hydrargyrie . . . 492
 Kaehler, L. S., de ferro . . . 431
 Kaiser, J., antiseptica . . . 133
 Kaleniczenko, J. de, phallus impud. . . 609
 — propylamine . . . 644

Kallmann, H. F. A., acid. borussic.	508	Kerkovins, N. E., magnesia.	553
Kalm, P., café.	370	Kern, V., avis, &c. (eau).	761
— juniper.	532	Kerner, A., tetras chymiatrica.	235
Kaltschmied, C. F., cicuta.	380	Kerner, G., chinin.	654
— mercurius.	471	Kerr, G., medical sketches.	374
Kannegiesser, T. H., adstringentia.	138	— hellebore.	458
— sudorifera.	148	Kerst, C. F. A., zincum.	751
Kanny Loll Dey, narcotics, &c.	809	Kersting, E. F., saccharum.	668
Kanzler, B., salicina.	669	Keszler, F. A., viola.	746
Kapfer, J. G. A., de antimonialibus.	236	Keuchel, —, atropin.	278
Kapfer, J. M., belladonna.	274	Keutsch, J. M. F., oxygenium.	602
Kaplinski, J. J. F., de digitali.	404	Keyl, B. G. J., de secali cornuto.	413
Kapp, C., kaffee.	371	Kheimb, S. E., de ferro.	432
Kapp, G. C. F. [manganese].	555	Khittel, C. v., medicamenta.	65
Kapp, G. L. K., metalle.	168	Khuon, J. F. M., de alumine.	221
— moschus.	571	Kidd, C., anæsthetics.	116, 117
Kappenhagen, —, spiritus vini.	209	— hydrate of chloral.	326
Karcher, J. B., anethum.	230	— chloroform.	333, 334
Karchs, J. F. X., eicheln.	648	— oxide of nitrogen (2).	581
Karhan, —, de auro.	282	Kiedrowski, T. E. v., acidum hydro-	
Karlovyky, C. L., de creosoto.	388	cyanicum.	510
Karsten, H., chinariindon N.		Kiellman, C. J., menyantes.	561
Grenada.	355	Kielmann, J. F. E., adstringentia.	138
Kassel, C. L. V., iode.	521	Kieser, D. G., therapie.	7
Kaulitz, A. C., medicamenta.	62	Kieseritzky, G. W., vires plantarum.	75
Kawaller, A., cörianderöl.	386	Kiessling, E., de ferri usu.	433
Kay, W., vinum in typho.	745	Kihlmann, J. H., kaffé.	372
Kechelen, G. S., camphora.	301	— théet.	729
Keck, T. A., cort. Peruvianus.	346	Kilgour, A., agents of life.	14
Keddio, W., Moffat waters.	798	Kilian, —, therapia.	6
Kehler, —, de evacuantibus.	160	Kinck, S., dieta saccharata.	667
Keibel, J. G. L., de cort. Peruviano.	350	Kindermann, C. G., vinum.	745
Keilhorn, G. S., salab et senega.	599, 676	Kindscher, F. L. E., de morphio.	564
Keir, P., Bristol waters.	785	King, R. J., on blisters.	195
Keiser, S. H. A., eicheln.	648	Kinglake, R., cinchona.	351
Keith, J., aqua.	760	— digitalis.	401
Kellander, D., rubus humilis.	665	Kinnis, J., muriat. hydrargyri.	494
Keller, E., wein.	745	Kipp, F. F. C., acid. sulphuricum.	705
Kellie, J., salines in cholera.	183	Kiranas, —, vires medicamentorum.	69
Kelly, G., de hydrargyro.	478	Kirby, E. A., formulary.	35
Kelterborn, A., cannabis, &c.	305, 546	Kirby, —, phosphorus.	615
Kemme, J. C., rhabarbarum.	660	Kirchdorff, M., cantharides.	306
Kemper, E. J. H., hirudines.	463	Kirchmaier, G. C., phosphorus.	611
Kemper, T., succinum.	700	— thea.	727
Kenens, H., medicamenta.	63	Kirchner, E., therapie.	17
Kennedy, H. A., rhabarbarum.	660	Kirkland, T., hæmorrhages.	187
Kennedy, P., on external remedies.	190	— on gangrene.	343
Kennedy, R., aqua.	761	— opium.	588
Kennion, G., Harrogate springs.	792	Kirn, L., fougère mâle.	443
Kentish, E., carb. of lime in cancer.	296	Kirsten, —, de chloroformio.	332
— Bristol (waters).	786	Kirsten, A. J., de areca.	249
Kentish, R., new bark.	347	Kirsten, A. F. W., prophylactica.	174
— sea water.	771	Kirsten, J. J., mercur. sublimat.	498
Keraudren, P. F., scorbut.	132	— styrax.	699
Kerchoven van Groenendyck, M.		Kirstenius, G., de colocynthide.	378
C. J. van den, stimulantia.	185	Kirwan, R., phlogiston, &c..	102
Kerckringius, T., antimonium.	235	— mineral waters.	777
Kerckaig, F. D., bismuthum.	288	Kisfy, S., meth. endermica.	84
Kerger, W., refrigerantia.	181	Kissel, C., therapie.	22, 23
		Kissling, C. F., collodium.	377

- Kitchin, D. H., nitrite of amyl . . . 228
 — conium . . . 383
 Kite, C., acoroides resinifera . . . 205
 Klamroth, L., plumbum . . . 632
 Klebe, F. A., alcalina . . . 105
 Klein, C. C. v., ratanhia . . . 535
 Klein, J. C., de junipero . . . 532
 Klein, L. G., medicamenta . . . 63
 Kleiner, J., med. contra ascarides 129
 — de semine cinæ . . . 268
 Kleinert, C. F., de arsenici virtut. 259
 Kleinknecht, J. J., de scordio . . . 725
 Klement, E., bignonia catalpa . . . 288
 Klemm, J. C., de olea . . . 582
 Klenke, H., therapie . . . 22
 Klencke, P. F. H., leberthran . . . 567
 Klettenberg, R. S. de, nitrum . . . 638
 Klettwich, J. C., phosphorus . . . 611
 Klingsöhr, J. G. W., geoffrœa
 inermis . . . 230
 Klink, A., lactuca . . . 546
 Klinckmann, E. F., de emetino, &c. 410
 Klippel, —, cantharides . . . 308
 Kloeck, J. A., cort. Peruvianus . . . 341
 Klotzsch, F., chinarinde . . . 355
 Kluncker, F. A., taxus baccata . . . 722
 Klupsch, J. S., opium . . . 591
 Klusken, J. F., matière médicale 79
 Knapp, M. L., apocynum canna-
 binum . . . 246
 Knebel, J. G., opium . . . 590
 Knie, J. A., aqua . . . 763
 Knieriem, J. M., arnica . . . 255
 Knigge, T., de mentha piperit. . . 561
 Knight, T., Dorton chalybeate . . . 789
 Knipf, J. H., de gramine, &c. . . 732
 Kniphof, J. J., de diureticis . . . 153
 — antimonium . . . 237
 — de nitro . . . 638
 Knispel, M., hydrargyrum . . . 484
 Knolz, J. J., blutegel . . . 462
 Knox, A., Irish mineral waters (2) 804
 Knox, R., stimulantia . . . 185
 Kô, see also Koe.
 Kober, T., de lacte . . . 536
 Koch, —, spiritus vini . . . 209
 Koch, C. A., wasser . . . 764
 Koch, G. A., de moscho . . . 571
 Koch, W., chloroform . . . 334
 Kocher, T., veratrum (viride) . . . 738
 Kochler, J., Perubalsam . . . 285
 Köchlin, J. R., säuren . . . 103
 — metalle . . . 393
 Koek, W. T., de assafœtida . . . 271
 Koehler, see Köhler.
 Koelbel, A., de cort. Peruviano . . . 353
 Koelderer, J. G., de visco . . . 747
 Koelkes, F. J., sulphur . . . 703
 Koelle, J. L. C., de aconito . . . 203
 Koelpin, A. B., schneerose . . . 661
 Koenig, J. G., remedia indigena . . . 64
 Koenigsmann, A. L., betula . . . 288
 Koharitsch, J. N., nux vomica . . . 699
 Köhler, H., therapeutik . . . 37
 — phosphorvergift. . . 617
 Köhler, L. H., effect. medicamen-
 torum . . . 74
 Kohler, M., de opio . . . 584
 Köhler, R., therapie . . . 31
 Köhler, —, mutterkorn . . . 421
 Kohlmann, E. H. A., zincum . . . 751
 Kohn, J. C., bromure de potassium 642
 Kolb, J. G., rhamnus catharticus 658
 Kolb, P. J., salzsäure . . . 505
 Kolbany, P., wasser . . . 761
 Kolbe, H., salicylsäure, &c. (2)
 135, 670
 Kölbel, &c., see Koelbel, &c.
 Konna, O., solanæ (toxicol.) . . . 690
 Kondura, A., narcotica . . . 169
 Konecker, C. E., cort. Peruvianus 345
 König, see Koenig.
 Koninck, de L., phloriazine . . . 610
 Koning, P., salix . . . 670
 Konz, N., camphora . . . 302
 Kool, J. A., penghawar jambie . . . 608
 Koopmann, G. N., juglans regia . . . 531
 Kopecky, B., æther . . . 108
 Kopf, —, nicotine . . . 576
 Kopf, F., iode . . . 521
 Köpke, C. A. F., opium . . . 594
 Köplin, A., de vitro antimonii . . . 237
 Kopp, F. X., mercurialia . . . 490
 Koppe, R., muscarin . . . 222
 Körber, P. H., de diureticis . . . 153
 Korn, O., de collodio . . . 377
 Kornacher, —, medicamenta . . . 65
 Korubeck, L., morb. e mercurio . . . 189
 Körner, C. J., anacardium . . . 229
 Kornmesser, G., de hydrargyro . . . 482
 Kortum, G. T., de purgantibus . . . 180
 Kosak, F. S., de fumigat. acidis . . . 102
 Kosak, J. S., de sale . . . 687
 Kosegarten, D., camphora . . . 302
 Kossak, R., argentum nitricum . . . 252
 Kostin, E. v., morphium . . . 565
 Köstlin, C. H., de narcoticis . . . 169
 Kostrzewski, J., de gratiola . . . 452
 Kottmann, J. C., milch-kur . . . 540
 Kovacs, J., therapie . . . 20
 Kovats, P., alcaloidea . . . 104
 Krachenminikov-Agaricus mus-
 car. . . 221
 Kräwitsch, —, chinin . . . 654
 Kragl, S., methodus emetica . . . 156
 Krahmer, L., das silber . . . 251
 Krakow, O. A., strychninum . . . 696

Kramer, J. A., angina mercurialis	488	Kühn, J., colchiacées	375
Kranichfeld, F. W. G., euphrasia	427	Kühn, J. F. W., phytolacca	619
Kratochvill, C., de colchico	374	Kühn, J. T., dulcamara	689
Kratschmer, —, morphia, &c.	566	Kühn, O. B., zinci sulphas	751
Kratzenstein, C. G., cort. Peruvianus	345	Kühn, O. B., et C. G., kleesäure	601
— quassia	647	Kühnel, G. B., medicamenta	65
Kratzmann, E. J., de coniferis	622	Kuineth, G. F., St. Ignatii faba	697
Kraus, L. A., therapie	16	Kulm, J. A., succinum	700
— narkotische mittel	169	Külz, E., diabetes	56
Kraus, L. G., therapie	28, 34	Kummer, E. G., chlorosis	42
Krause, A., sulphur	704	Kunkelius, J., de salibus	222
Krause, C. C., hæmorrhagica	187	— de auro et argento	249
— hydrargyrum	473	— de phosphoro, &c.	611, 637
Krause, R. W., de cardamomis	318	Kunrath, C. C., fünf tractätlein	458
Krauss, C., spiritus solani	691	Kuntzmann, J. H. L., blutegel	462
Krauss, J. C. A., diaphoretica	148	Künzel, A. G., iodine	516
Krauss, T., santonin	673	Kupfer, J. M., see <i>Kapfer</i>	
Krausse, G. C., café	370	Kuppermann, —, auro-pigmentum	256
Kraussen, R. W., mars salutifer	430	Kurehberger, L., cicuta	381
Krebel, R., scorbut	52	Kurtz, P. T. E., iodine	518
Kretschmar, J. F., wirkung der arzneien	65	Kussmaul, A., mercurialismus	492
Kreutzwald, M. J., juglans regia	531	Kuyf, G. J., dieta analeptica	126
Kreyfeldt, V., cort. Peruvianus	342	Kymmell, D. L. J., vires remedium	75
Kreysig, F. L., febrifuga	162	Labarraque, A., quinium	657, 658
Krich, G. F., ol. crotoni, &c.	390, 663	Labarraque, A. G., chlorures	142
— experiment. pharmacol.	427	Labat, A., Cheltenham	789
Krieg, C. G., cantharides	306	— hydrologie de Galles, &c.	805
Kriegel, A., spongia	692	Labat, F. A. L., thérap. oculaire	45
Krieger, L. J., tracheitis	41	Labat-Abbadie, H., vin de Malaga	745
Krimping, F. T., de hæmostaticis	187	La Bate, J. de, protoxyde d'azote	582
Kroeber, H., ruta	666	Labbe, H., de marte	431
Krohn, H., opium	588	Labélonge, C., digitale	405
Kronser, V. N., schwefeläther	109	Laborde, J. V., chlor. de potasse	636, 637
Krueger, see <i>Krüger</i>		— bromure de potassium	642
Krug, A. A., chloroforme	332	Laburthe, J., perchlor. de fer	440
Krüger, C. F., acida	102	Labus, P., cantaride	309
Krüger, G. E., calomelas	496	Lach, F. J., éther sulfurique	108, 424
Krüger, J. G., enemata	97	— chloroforme	118
— de cort. Peruviano	343	Lachapelle (Madame), ergot	413
— kaffee, thee, &c. (2)	370	Lachaume, J. J., nitrate d'argent	251
— nitrum	638	Lacipière, P. L., émétiques végétaux	158
Krüger-Hansen, B. C., opium	594	Lacour, G., quinine	650
Krumm, M., fagus sylvatica	429	Lacruz, F., quinine	653
Kruse, J. C., acid. et alcali	101	Ladendorf, —, chinin	655
Kruffy, J., digitalis	403	Ladevi Roche, F., inject. veineuses	92
Kubányi, A., de hyoscyamo	511	La Ferla, G., asafœtida	271
Küchelbecker, G. G., sapo	674	Laffan, J. de Courcy, digitalis	402
Küchenmeister, F., wasser	768	Lafisse, —, quinquina	351
Küchenmeister, G. G., ergot	418	Lafitau, J. F., gin-seng	449
Kueffer, W. C., de lacte	537	Lafont, E., tremblement saturnin	632
Kuehn, see <i>Kühn</i>		La Fontaine, J., quinquina (poème)	339
Kühlen, C. D., fieberrinde	350	Lafontaine, J. F., syphilis	42
Kühln, C. D., cort. Peruv. succed.	359	Lagasse, E., sève du pin	622
Kühlwein, J. H., diuretica	153	Lagretette, P. A., sciaticque	54
Kühn, C. G., moschus	571	Lagrésie, C. B. de, douce-amère	689
— sal acetosellæ	601	La Harpe, P. de, coings	396
— aqua	759		
Kühn, G., acid. sulphuricum	706		

- Lahuppe, E., purgatifs . . . 181
 Lair, J. M., eau . . . 767
 La Langue, J. B., neurologia . . . 301
 Lalanne, P. A. E., toniques . . . 189
 Lallemand, F., hachisch . . . 304
 Lallemand, L., méthode endermique . . . 84
 — chloroforme . . . 115
 — anesthésiques . . . 117
 — anesthésie chirurgicale . . . 118
 — alcool, &c. . . 213
 Lalouette, Sir P., fumigation . . . 86
 — mercurials . . . 473
 La Marche, G. A. de, arnica . . . 254
 Lamare, E. de, hélicine . . . 457
 Lamare-Picquot, F. V., café (2) . . . 373
 Lambert, A. B., cinchona . . . 349, 352
 — pinus . . . 621
 Lambert, J. L. de, affusions . . . 768
 Lambert-Seron, J. L., glycérine . . . 450
 Lambossy, J. M., méd. minéraux . . . 168
 Lämmerhirt, C. H., arsenicum . . . 258
 Lamorier, L., eau . . . 757
 Lamoureux, J. N., opium . . . 589
 Lamy, D. F., antimoine . . . 236
 Lancereaux, E., phosphore . . . 616
 — paralysie saturnine . . . 632
 Lancilotti, C., antimonio (2) . . . 236
 — farm. mercuriale . . . 467
 Lancy, —, thallium . . . 725
 Landerer, G., papaverin . . . 607
 Landis, H., valeriana . . . 736
 Landowski, —, koumys . . . 534
 Landry, O., chloroforme, &c. . . 170, 332
 Landsberg, M., euphorbiacées . . . 426
 Laneau, J., hyposulfite de chaux . . . 187
 Lanessan, J. L. de, gomme gutte . . . 446
 Lang, G., typhus abdominalis . . . 52
 Lang, J. N., de irritamentis . . . 145
 Lange, C. N., ergot . . . 410
 Langt, J. C., acida . . . 101
 Lange, J. H., cicuta . . . 380
 — wasserfenchel . . . 609
 Lange, J. U., aqua calcis . . . 296
 Langenbeck, C. J. M., therapie chirurg. . . 38
 Langer, R., hypodermat. injection . . . 90
 Langewagen, —, medicamenta . . . 61
 Langford, J., antimouy . . . 239
 — antimon. tart. . . 810
 Langgaard, A., chlorallharnstoff . . . 328
 Langguth, G. A., de clystere (2) . . . 97
 — de mod. sternutantium . . . 184
 — de cort. Peruviano . . . 343
 — de mercurio dulci . . . 493
 — tabacum . . . 714
 Langham, W., garden of health . . . 60
 Langheinrich, H. A., de vinis . . . 744
 Langius, G. J., de millefolio . . . 201
 Langius, —, de melle . . . 559
 Langlois, P. A., alcoolisme . . . 216
 Langrish, B., physical experiments . . . 164, 645, 702
 Langstedt, F. L., thee, kaffee, &c. . . 371
 Langurth, G. A., nux vomica . . . 697
 Lankester, E., Askern springs . . . 780
 Lankhorst, A. M., de camphora . . . 303
 Lansbergius, P., de moscho . . . 570
 Lanza, C., rimedi . . . 65
 Lanzoni, J., de clysteribus . . . 97
 — citrologia . . . 363
 — de melle . . . 559
 — aqua marina . . . 770
 — rubia tinctorum . . . 812
 La Pierre, C., inunctions-kur . . . 86
 La Pira, G. M., alcali volatile . . . 223
 Lapre, E., seigle ergoté . . . 414
 Laracine, G. J. A., narcotiques . . . 169
 Larghi, —, nifrate d'argent (2) . . . 253
 Larino, C., medicamina . . . 67
 La Robardière, —, mercure . . . 473
 La Roche, R., yellow fever . . . 49
 Laroche-au-lion, P. de, anesthésie . . . 121
 La Roque, —, café . . . 369
 Larrey, C. F. (Baron), éthérisa-
 tion . . . 115
 Larrey, D. J., moxa . . . 269
 Larrey, H., anesthésie . . . 114
 Larrieu, E., tabac . . . 717
 Lassaigue, J. L., oxide hydrocyan. . . 508
 Lassaigue, P., alcoolisme . . . 216
 Latour, —, grenadier . . . 646
 Latour, D., soufre (fumigations) . . . 703
 Latourrette, M. A. L. C. de., fucus
 helminthochorton . . . 625
 Laub, J., de cardiadis . . . 140
 Laube, F., colica saturnina . . . 630
 Laubert, C. J., quinquina . . . 352
 Laue, G. M., de radice caicem . . . 293
 Langée, A., vésicatoire cantharid. . . 197
 Langier, B., huile de foie de morue . . . 570
 Launay, C. D. de, mercure . . . 468
 Launay, H., et Lami, G., opium . . . 585
 Launay, L. de, antimoine (2) . . . 234
 Laure, P., fièvre typhoïde . . . 769
 Laurell, A. F., de tropæolo . . . 732
 Laurens, —, émétiques . . . 156
 — quinquina . . . 350
 Laurent, C., daturine, &c. . . 399, 512
 Laurent, L., thérapeutique . . . 9
 Laurentius, A., therapeutica . . . 2
 Laurie, J. A., strychnine . . . 695
 Laurin, C. G., mentha . . . 560
 Lautour, —, calomel . . . 496
 Lavacherie, —, inhalation d'éther . . . 108
 Laval, G. H., scammonée . . . 675
 Lavallée, G. G., bromures . . . 642
 Lavallette, E., nitrate d'argent . . . 250
 Lavaygre, L. de, oxygène . . . 604
 Lavedan, A., tobaco, café, &c. . . 715
 Lavington, A., de ferro . . . 481

- Lavirotte, L. A., cort. Peruvianus 343
 Laws, J., opium 591
 Lawson, G. M., de lithontripticis . 165
 Lawson, H., the 'Practitioner' . . 59
 — morphia 565
 Layard, D. P., Somersham spa . 801
 Laygue, —, bromure de potassium 642
 Lazansky, A., constitut. krankh. . 52
 — innerer krankheiten . . . 53
 Lazowski, A. E., bismuth . . . 289
 Lazzaretto, E., fumes of pitch . 624
 Leake, J., mercury 472
 Leared, A., charcoal 311
 Lebaigue, E., ferrugineux . . . 434
 — hydratés gélatineux . . . 448
 Lebaigue, J., chloral 326
 Lebel, A., syphilis 484
 Lebel, L. P., perchlorure de fer . 440
 Lebègue, E., alcool 215
 Leber, F., schierling 379
 Lebert, H., therapie 30
 — milchcur, &c. 541
 — et Wyss, O., phosphore . . 617
 Leblanc, F. A., anesthésie . . . 118
 — anesthésiques 122
 Le Bon, J., therap. puerperarum . 39
 Leboucher, J. P., phosphore . . 617
 Leboucher, —, sel cominu . . . 688
 Lèbre, N., tannin 721
 Lebrecht, L., pharm. antisymphili-
 tica 136
 — colocynthis 378
 Le Bret, E., eaux minérales . . 779
 Lebreton, F., sucre 668
 Lecacheur, A., chloral . . . 325, 326
 Lecanu, L. R., chlorure de sodium 143
 Lecerf, J., digitale 406
 Leclaire, —, térébenthine . . 724
 Le Clerc, D., hist. lumbricorum . 127
 Leclerc, M. C., therap. dentaire . 18
 Leclère, E., alcoolisme 215
 Le Clerk, F. T., cort. Peruvianus 343
 Le Cocur, J., intoxication alcoolique 213
 — pansements alcooliques . . 214
 Leconte, A. H., café 372
 Leconte, H., hémorrhagies . . . 692
 Leconte, J. M., morphine . . . 565
 Lecoq, E., chlorure de sodium . 688
 Lecoq, J., hydrocotyle Asiatica . 506
 Lecorché, E., diabète 55
 Lecorché, —, acide cyanhydrique 510
 Lecorre, E. D., liq. alcooliques . 216
 Ledeböer, A. M., cantharides . . 308
 Ledelius, S., centaurium minus . 421
 — de opio 585
 Ledelius, J. S., saccharum lactis . 669
 Ledran, F. A., diuretica 153
 — 626
 Le Dran, H. F., plomb 344
 Lee, A., de cort. Peruviano . . . 344
 Lee, E., mineral waters (3) . . . 778
 Lee, E., Brighton spa 785
 — Cheltenham waters 789
 Lees, F. R., intoxicating liquors . 214
 Lefebvre, J., tabac 718
 Lefebvre de St. Ildephont, G. R.,
 cancer 256
 Lefebvre, J. F., thea, tabacum, &c. 718
 Lefevre, L., hydrate de chloral . 328
 Lefort, J., atropine 279
 — ipéac. et émétique 529
 — morphine 565
 — eau de goudron 624
 — eaux minérales 779
 Lefranc, E., atractylis (2) . . . 272
 Le François, —, opium 594
 Lefrançois, J., intox. saturnine . 632
 Le François, L. A., eau de mer . 771
 Legal, —, datura 399
 Legendre, M. E., fer 434
 Legouais, A. P., purgatifs . . . 180
 Legrand, A., de l'or, &c. (6) 282, 481
 Legrand, P. F. X., arsenic . . . 261
 Legrand du Saulle, —, épilepsie . 641
 Legras, A. B., alcool 214
 Legros, A. M., digitale 407
 Legroux, A. C., digitale 407
 Lehmann, C. H., vires plantarum 75
 Lehmann, F. C. C., chininum . . 650
 Lehmann, F. G., kohlendunstver-
 giftung 312
 Lehmann, J. C., de balsamo
 Peruviano 285
 Lehmann, J. D., de ferro 431
 Lehmann, J. G. C., nicotianæ . . 716
 Lehr, F. A., carbo vegetabilis . . 310
 Lehr, G. P., olea Europæa . . . 583
 Lehrius, C. A. B., laxantia . . . 137
 Leibnitz, G. W. v. (ipeacuanha) . 526
 Leidenfrost, J. G., hirudo 461
 Leidenfrost, L. C., opium 590
 Leidesdorf, M., psychischen krankh. 50
 Leigh, C., de aquis mineralibus . 775
 — phthisiologia Lancast. . . . 794
 Leigh, J., opium 589
 Leisnerus, G. C., corallium . . . 386
 Leiva y Aguilar, F. de, tabaco . . 709
 Le Jeune, A. L. S., narcissus . . . 575
 Le Juge, E., gas acide carbonique 317
 Lelièvre, —, therap. chirurg. . . 38
 Lelion, C. M., digitale 407
 Le Long, C., hypnotica 169
 — cortex Peruvianus 339
 Lelong, E. M., lactate de fer . . 437
 Lemaire, E., phosphore 615
 Lemaire, F., evacuantia 160
 Lemaire, J., acide phénique . . . 312
 — coal tar (2) 365
 — sel marin 688
 Lemaire, L., mercure 483
 Lemaître, M., kamala 583

- Lemarchand.** —, hygiène de la mer 774
Le Masson, T., opium . . . 594
Lemattre, G., solanées . . . 691
 — alcaloïdes . . . 104
Lembert, A. méthode endermique 82
Le Menestrel, J., lac . . . 537
Lemercier. —, vinum . . . 741
Lemery, N., antimoine . . . 236
Lemke, J., anagallis . . . 229
Lemke, W., de bituminibus . . . 290
Lemoine, P. H., vésicatoires . . . 196
Lemoyne, F., diète lactée . . . 542
Lempriere, W., Sand Rocks water 799
Lender, C. sauerstoff . . . 605
Lenhossék, M. von, wuthkrankheit. 45
Lenoble. —, sangsues . . . 462
Lens, A. J. de, dict. de mat. méd.
 et therap. . . . 11
Lent, A. C., alkalies . . . 105
Lente, F. D., anæsthetics . . . 118
Lentin, L. F. B., gratiola . . . 452
Lenz, F. H. B., gas carbonicum . . . 317
Leo, L., wismuth . . . 288
Leonardi, J. G., de absorbentibus 140
Leopold, J. D., betula . . . 288
Le Page, F. A., gas protox. d'azote 581
Lepage, R. C., gynecardia . . . 811
Le Parmentier de Fresville, C.
 bains 773
Le Pascheux de la Reaulte, A.,
 mercurialia (3) . . . 471
Lepelletier, A., calomel . . . 495
Lepelletier de la Sarthe, émétique. 243
Lepervanche, C. M. de, tabac . . . 719
Lepetit, E., acide sulfurique (2) . 706
Lépine, J. J., hydrocotyle Asiat. . 506
Le Play, A., anesthésie locale . . 125
Leprat, P., protéine ferrée . . . 434
Leras, J. F. N., sucre . . . 668
Leriche. —, hydropisie . . . 100
 — injections iodées . . . 520
 — creup 687
 — tannin 720
Leroy, A., phosphore . . . 613
Leroy, A. V., kinkina Français . 444
Le Roy, J. A., garou . . . 397
Leroy, J. J., calculs urinaires (2) . 166
Leroy, L., purgation . . . 180
Le Sage. —, alkali volatil . . . 222
Lescamel. —, phthisie pulmonaire 263
Leschenault. —, antiaris toxicaria 233
Lesieur, A. J., méthode endermique . . . 82
L'Espinasse, A. C. de, tart. emetic. 241
Lestage, C., phosphate de chaux . 298
Lestiboudois, F. J., vires plantarum 64
L'Estrade. —, les pierres . . . 165
Lesus. —, tabacopania . . . 709
Leszig, E., narcotica . . . 809
Letellier. —, agarics à volva . . 222
Letenneur. —, arsenic . . . 262
Letenneur. —, injections iodées . 522
Letenneur, A., grenadier . . . 646
Leteurtre, A. H., seigle ergoté . 420
Letheby, H., disinfectants . . . 152
 — perchloride of iron . . . 439
Le Thièrre, G., dynamisme médical.
 (opium) 69
Le Thièrre. —, huile de foie de
 morue 570
Lettieri, N., de remed. febrifugo . 358
Lettsom, J. C., digitalis . . . 400
 — tea (2) 728
Leube, W. O., magenkrankh. . . 55
 — ernährg. d. kranken v. mast-
 darm aus 99
Leubuscher, R., gehirn-krankh. . 48
Leudet, E., thérapeutique . . . 8
 — vapeur du charbon . . . 312
Leupoldt, J. M., therapie . . . 9
Levascher de Boisville, F. S., mor-
 phine 564
Leveillé, J. B. F., therap. chirurg. 37
Léveillé, J. H., le genre agaric . 207
 — ergot 414
Level, J. A., de stibio tartarisato . 240
Leven et Laborde. —, casérine . 423
Levêque, P. L., injections iodées . 525
L'Eveque, R., rhabarbarum . . . 659
Leverdays, S. A. M., camphre . . 302
Levi, A., cloro 330
Levinstein, S. J., alcaloidea . . . 103
Le Viseur, C. J., antinon-arsenik . 239
 — campher 303
Le Viseur, O. E. G., lait . . . 541
Lévrat, E., iodure de soufre . . . 705
Lévrat-Perrotton, J. F., antim.
 tart. . . . 242
 — ergot 415, 417
 — acétate de plomb . . . 628
Levroux, L., bains de mer . . . 773
Levy, E., bromure de lithium . . 550
 — affusions 766
Levy, J., salpetersäure silber . . 251
Levy, P. A., diaphoretica . . . 148
Lewald, G., milch 541
Lewin, G., inhalation 95
 — sublimat-injection . . . 501
Lewin, R., ranunculus . . . 658
Lewins, R., colchicum . . . 375
Lewis, P., water 759
Lewis, W., materia medica . . . 63
Lewy, B. S., de arsenico . . . 259
Leydet, A. R., thérapeutique . . 12
Leynsele, van. —, laminaria . . 547
L'Heritier, S. B., maladies de la
 femme 45
Lheritier, S. D., medicamens . . 67
Liard, H. F., thérapeutique . . . 7
Libavius, A., therapeusis . . . 1

- Libermann,—chlor.d'ammoniaque 227
 Libermann,—, fièvre typhoïde . 769
 Liborius, J. A., nux vomica . 698
 Lichtenfeldt, S. K. de, de purgatione . 176
 Lichtenstädt, J. R., mat. medica 10
 Lichtenstein, E., cholera . 50
 Lichtenstein, J. N., tela araneorum 248
 Lichtenthal, P., idrologia . 764
 Lieb, J. W. F., eispflanze . 561
 Lieber, J., rheum . 660
 Liebermeister, C., fieber . 56
 — wasser . 768
 Liebig, A., filix mas . 443
 Liebinger, S., de acid. hydrocyan. 509
 Liebreich, O., chloralhydrat . 325
 Liedbeck, P. J., phosphorus 615
 Liégard, A., ipécacuanha . 529
 Liégey, —, quinquina (2) . 652
 Lierrhe, H., absinthie . 267
 Lietzau, F. O., therapie . 20
 Lignac, —, acide prussique . 507
 Lilie, G. G., de plumbo . 627
 Lilienhain, L., saturnum . 630
 Limousin, S., protoxyde d'azote . 581
 Linarès, E., eau . 769
 Linck, J. W., castor. et moschus 320, 571
 — coccionilla . 366
 Lincke, P. C., de helleboro (2) . 458
 Lindberg, K., necrosis phosphorica 616
 Lindegren, L., kina . 353
 Linden, D. W., chalybeate waters 776
 — Bath and Bristol waters . 782
 — Glastonbury waters . 791
 — Hanley spa . 791
 — Hyde spaw . 793
 — Llangybi waters . 796
 — Llandrindod waters . 796
 — Shadwell spa . 800
 Linden, J. A. van der, de lacte . 537
 Lindenhayp, J., acida . 103
 Linderholm, M. G., de geo urbano 449
 Lindley, J., monogr. digitalium . 404
 Lindsay, A., chloride of ammonium 226
 Lindsay, J., quassia polygama . 647
 Lindsay, W. L., toot plant . 387
 Lindström, J. N., derivantia . 145
 Lindt, J. L., de alumine . 221
 Line, C., narcéine . 575
 Linekogl, S. F., medicamenta . 62
 Linkhan, M., sabina . 532
 Linnæus, C., vires plantarum . 73
 — sapor medicam. . 73
 — odores medicam. . 73
 — method. investigandi . 73
 — purgantia (2) . 178
 — opobalsamum . 284
 — de meloë vesicatorio . 306
 — cimicifuga . 336
 Linnæus, C., de cort. Peruviano † 343
 — coffea . 370
 — euphorbia . 426
 — hirudo . 461
 — opium . 588
 — quassia . 647
 — rhabarbarum . 660
 — senega . 678
 — spigelia anthelmia . 691
 — lignum colubrinum . 696
 — de maro . 725
 — potus theæ . 728
 — potus chocolatæ . 731
 — (fls.) de lavandula . 547
 Liouville, H., curare (2) . 395
 Liphard, T. W. S., infus. in venas 91
 Lipp, J., belladonna et opium 274, 592
 Lippe, S., iodum . 519
 Lippert, H., syphilis . 48
 Lipscomb, G., Matlock bath . 797
 Lis, G. van, de aloe . 220
 Lischwitz, J. C., plant. anthelmin. 127
 — diaphoretica (2) . 148
 — plantæ diuretica . 153
 — virga aurea . 691
 Lisle, E., maladies mentales . 262
 — choléra, cuivre . 394
 — eau de mer . 774
 Lissauer, A., digitalis . 406
 Lissonde, L., chloral hydrate . 327
 Lister, J., antiseptic system 133, 134
 Lister, M., font. med. Angliæ . 775
 Little, R., opium . 595
 Littlejohn, H. D., oxalic acid . 601
 Lizars, J., tobacco . 717
 Lobb, T., solvents of stone . 164
 Lobelius vel L'Obel, M., balsamum, &c. . 283
 Löben, see *Loeben*.
 Lobo, A. S., purgantia . 179
 Lobruheim, M., sedativa . 184
 Lobstein, J. F. D., phosphore . 613
 Lochner, M. F., coffea, thea . 369
 — nerium . 576
 — mungos . 584
 — papaver . 606
 — pareira brava . 607
 Lodberg, F. C., de mercurio . 470
 Loddeweych, H., de clysteribus . 98
 Lodin, C. G., de acid. hydrocyan. 509
 Loeben, J., salix fragilis . 671
 Loebenstein-Lobel, E., vin . 744
 Loeber, F. E., de marte . 431
 Loechstoer, H., nicotiana . 713
 Loeschebrand, B., paralysis . 39
 Loescher, W. G., balsamum de Mecca . 284
 Loewe, A., opium . 590
 Loewensohn, S., antiphlogistica . 181
 Loewenstein, A. S., rad. caincæ . 293

- Loewenthal, H., inflammatio externa, &c. 191
- Logeais, L., eau 769
- Lohmeier, —, thea 727
- Lohnes, J. H. B., hydrargyrum 477
- Lohrer, J., ammoniaksalze 224
- Loiseau des Longchamps, J. L.
A., purgatifs indigènes 179
— succédanés, &c. 528
— narcisses 575
— opium indigène 598
Lolliot, J., arsenic 262
- Lombard, A., seigle ergoté 420
- Lombard, C. A., évacuans (2) 160
— opuscules de chirurgie 759
- Lombard, C. P., de china-china 339
- Lombart, A., nitrate d'argent 253
- Lombroso, C., pellagra 54
- Londes, F. W., de chærophyлло 324
- Lönnegren, F. J., ricinus 663
- Long, see *Le Long*.
- Longet, F. A., éther sulfurique 108
- Lonsdale, H., hydrocyanic acid. 509
- Loö, G. F., de polypodio 634
- Loof, J. A., folia aurantium 363
- Loon, A. van, de *πρωαλισμυ* 487
- Lopel, F., et De Frades, C., opium 585
- Lopès, J. C. L., fève de Calabar 618
- Lorange, H. R., de ferri usu 434
- Lord, J. L., étherisation 123
- Lorent, E., hypodermat. injection 89
- Lorenzutti, L., acido fenico 810
- Lorié, P., ficus maturans 442
- Lorinser, C., mütterkorn 413
- Lorinser, F. W., merkur 484
- Lormel, —, de, camphre 303
- Lorry, A. C., carbonum vapor 311
- Lösch, see *Loesch*.
- Lösekens, J. L., therapia 4
- Lossius, J., nux vomica 697
- Lostalé-Bachoné, J. J. A. de,
vaporarium 88
- Lotichius, J. P., gum. gotta 446
- Lotichius, P. N., phosphorus 611
- Lotze, R. H., therapie 17
- Loudon, C., Leamington spa 795
- Louis, P. C. A., phthisie 42
— fièvre typhoïde 44
— yellow fever 46
— émétique, &c. 243
- Loureiro, J. C., tabac 718
— ophth-almo-nicotisme et ophth-almo-alcoolisme 809
- Louvrier, J., syphilis 41
- Lovadina, L., cloro 329
- Loven, N. H., perl-tangens 335
- Low, A., quinquina 649
- Löw, see *Loew*.
- Löwig, C., brom 291
- Lozes, J., digitale 408
- Lubanski, —, kourmys 534
- Lubbert, C., aloë in ictero 220
- Lubeex, M., opium 586
- Luc, L., thérap. des Arab. 22
- Lucas, C., waters (2) 758, 776
— Bath and Bristol waters 782
- Lucas, E., solanum tuberosum 691
- Lucas, J. G., adstringentia 139
- Lucas Championnière, —, syphilis 45
- Luchtman, C. J., cort. Peruv. 350
- Lüdgens, M. St. J., tabaschir 720
- Ludolf, J., expectorantia 161
- Ludolff, H., see *Ludolph (H.)*.
- Ludolff, J., de mercurio 469
— ol. dippellii 584
- Ludolph, H., anhelatio 39
— icterus 39
— palpitatio cordis 40
— coffee 369
— de mercurio 470
— mercurialia 489
— saponaria 674
— acid. vitrioli 705
— tabacum 713
- Ludwig, C., ol. jecoris aselli 567
- Ludwig, C. G., therapia 4
— vires plantarum (2) 64, 65
— aqua 758
- Ludwig, C. T., de contrariorum comp. 77
- Ludwig, E., antiaris toxicaria 234
- Ludwig, J. F., belladonna 273
- Ludwig, W. C. E., de cort. Peruviano 349
- Lugol, J. G. A., iode (2) 517
- Luisius, J. v. S., cort. Peruvianus 352
- Luisia, —, solanées 690
- Luisinus, A., aphrodisiacus 455, 466
- Lumier, L., ol. di merluzzo 570
- Lund, E., antiseptic surgery (2) 134
- Lund, H., arnica 256
- Lund, J. J. G., crotonis oleum 390
- Lundborg, C. J., entozoa 42
- Lundhal, B., tabak 719
- Lunding, C. M., arsenic (toxicol.) 263
- Lundmann, P., de junipero 532
- Lundmark, J. D., linnaea boreal. 549
- Lunier, L., alcool et folie 217
— méd. bromo-iodurée 291
- Lursenius, P. S., de cort. Peruviano 343
- Lussana, F., suc gastrique 447
— prep. mercuriali 486
— aceto di ferro 435
- Lust, C., de acido nitrico 578
- Luther, C. F., thea 727
- Luther, J. M., quassia 647
- Luton, A., inject. sous-cutanées 89, 90
— cyanures 144
- Lutteri, A., ol. terebinthinæ 723

- Lutzelberger**, —, acide phosphor. 611
Luxmoore, T., strict. of urethra . 250
Luzzatti, C., cantaridi . 309
Lyons, R. D., yellow fever . 49
Lyrer, H. G., sudorifera . 148
Lysons, D., camphor and calomel . 301, 493
 — elm bark . 733
 — Bath waters . 783
Maanen, J. R. v., chininæ sulphas 649
Maas, A., therapeutica . 14
Mac-Adam, G. C., plumbum . 627
Mac-Auliffe, J. M., tetanos . 225
Macbride, D., experimental essays 314
McBride, J. H., nitrite of amyl . 228
McCabe, J., Cheltenham waters (2) 788
MacCarthy, T., vinum . 744
McClenachan, G., vinum . 743
MacCormac, W., antiseptic system 133
Macdonald, F. R., chloroform . 332
McDonnell, R., antiseptics, &c. . 135
McDonnell, R. L., nitrate of silver 251
 — hydriodate of potash . 520, 522
Macdowall, W., guarana . 453
Macé, C., café . 372
McElvoy, Z. C., the bromides . 140
Macer, E., virtutes herbarum . 59
Maceroni, H., olio di croton . 390
Maccscu, S., arsenic . 262
Machiavelli, P., jaborandi . 620
 — cinchonina . 656
Machtolf, —, cort. Peruvianus . 349
MacIvor, W. G., cinchona (culture) . 361
Mackaille, M., ou mace . 573
 — font. Moffetensium . 797
Mackenzie, D., antidotes to arsenic 265
Mackenzie, P., mineral waters . 777
Mackesy, G., carbone . 310
Mackintosh, R., de mercurio . 475
MacIngan, I., bebeerine . 287
MacLagan, J., McGrigor, colchicum . 376
MacLaren, R., nitrous oxide . 582
Maclea, C., mercury . 476
Maclean, L., hydrothorax . 403
Maclood, A. C., acholic diseases . 144
McMullin, J., erythema mercurialis 489
Macollone, J., syphilis . 39
Maconi, P. H., rubifacientia . 182
Macpherson, J., Bengal dysentery 98
 — antiperiodics . 130
 — our baths and wells . 779
Macquart, L. C. R., eau . 759
Macquer, P. J., sublimat. corrosiv. 500
 — savons acides . 674
M'Sweeney, J., de lithontripticis . 165
Madan, Pál., nighant bhâshâ . 69
Madan, P., Tunbridge wells . 802
Madden, H. R., therapeutics . 33
Madden, W. H., cutaneous absorption . 82, 83
Maddock, A. B., inhalations . 93
Madelung, O. W., ung. stibio-kali 244
Madison, J. C., med. prop. of iron 432
Maebius, G., de usu clysterum . 97
Maestre de San Juan, A., chloroform . 333
Magawly, J. G., sales in intest. . 183
Magendie, F., action de quelques végétaux . 66
 — sur le vomissement . 157
 — émétique . 240
 — acide prussique . 507
 — ipécacuanha . 528
 — morphine, &c. . 564, 698
 — sucre, &c. . 668
Magenta, A., de aconito . 203
Magenus, J. C., de manna . 556
 — tabacum . 710
Magitot, E., carie . 53
 — acide chromique . 336
 — nécrose phosphorée . 617
Magnan, V., alcoolisme, &c. 218, 268
Magnant, E., oxygène . 605
Magnaud, E., chloral hydraté . 326
Magnus Lahens, —, coal-tar . 365
 — chlorure de fer . 439
 — goudron (2) . 624
Magnus, R. A., meth. endermatica 83
Magny, —, de, sperma ceti . 323
Magny, P. N., sangsues . 463
Magri, D., café . 368
Mahé, J. B., thérapeutique . 30
Mahoux, —, charbon . 310
Mahieu, A., anesthésie . 117
Mahon, D'Arcy, de hydrargyro . 481
Maier, C. G., de carice arenaria . 319
Maier, J., aetherischen oele . 173
Maierus, M., de auro . 280
Maillard, C. P., iodoforme . 525
Maillard, P. A. C., révulsion . 145
Mailles, L., métaux alcalins . 169
Maillot, F. G., bismuth . 289
Mailly, —, ratanhia . 535
Maire, J. H., thérapeutique . 17
Maisonneuve, J. G., thérap. chirurg. 38
Maitre, A., iodoforme . 525
Maizier, C. G., arsenic (toxicol.) 264
Majault, M., prop. chimiques, &c. 222
Majon, G., solfato di magnesia . 554
Major, —, Ελαφοδίσκαλος . 322
Major, J. D., infus. in venam . 90
 — de clysteribus . 97
 — de myrrha . 572
Majus, J. H., manna scripturæ . 558
Malapert, C. F., seigle ergoté . 415
Malas, A. J., nux vomica . 698
Malewski, A., de camphora . 303

- Malgaigne, J. F.**, irrigation . 764
Mulherbe, —, belladone . 276
 — ergot . 419
Malik, A. A., rûfur . 43
Malingie, —, opium . 592
Malle, P. N. F., arsenic (toxicol.) 265
Mallez, F., maladies urinaires . 55
Mallonay, D. T., aqua . 760
Malmedie, J. B. de, aqua . 757
Malmsten, P. H., ol. jecoris aselli 569
Malvigne, P., calculs . 41
Maly, J. C., vires plantarum . 75
Mame, J., thérapeutique . 9
Manara, C., tabacum . 712
Mancel, N., chlor. de mercure . 502
Mandruzzato, S., santónico . 268
Manenti, G., de martialibus . 433
Manget, J., bevanda Asiatica . 369
Manghin, —, de aconito . 202
Mangin, F. A., de sternutatoriis . 184
Mangold, J. H., de mauna . 557
Manitius, S. G., zedoaria . 395
Mankiewicz, L., adstringentia . 139
Mann, M. l'Abbé, cure of gout . 203
Mannercrantz, F. W., sulph. anti-
 monii . 245
Mannhardt, J., lichen parietinum 607
Manning, M., de aquis mineral. . 776
Mannkopf, E. W., oleum elemi . 410
Manouvriez, A., intox. saturnine . 633
Manson, A., iodine . 516
Manson, D., Strathpeffer spa (2) . 801
Mantegazza, P., guarana . 453
 — zucchero . 668
Manтови, V., infiammazioni . 42
Manus, V., santonin . 673
Manzoni, F. A., acid. prussic, &c. 507
Maplet, J., therm. Bathonienses . 781
Mapother, E. D., Lisdoonvarna spa 805
Mappus, M., thé, café, &c. . 368
Marabelli, F., china gialla . 349
 — ossigeno . 602
Marais, J. H., scille . 676
Maranta, B., meth. cognos. simpl. 71
Marat, J. P., mercurials . 489
Marbot, C., dysenterie . 204
Marc, A., anesthésie locale . 125
Marc, C. C. H., sulfate de fer . 441
Marcacci, G., perchlor. di ferro . 439
Marcel, C. N. S., folie alcoolique . 210
Marcel, —, de cort. Peruviano . 351
Marcello, C., aconito napello . 204
Marcet, A., stramonium . 398
 — Brighton chalybeate . 785
Marcet, W., alcoholic intoxication 213
 — action of alcohol . 213
Marchal, —, térébenthine (vapeur) 724
Marchand, —, mercure . 490
Marchand, E., gratiole . 453
Marchand, L., coffea . 373
Marchand, L., croton tiglium . 390
 — térébenthacés . 724
Marchand, R., bromure de potas-
 sium . 641
Marchiori, G., del tartaro stibico . 244
Marco, J. de, chocolata . 731
Marcq, P. A., émétiques, &c. . 157
Marquis, W., aloë morbifuga . 219
Marcus, A. F., therapie . 7
 — magaz. für therap. . 53
Marcus, K. J., de coffea . 373
Mardorf, J. J., solanum furiosum 272
Marduel, —, chloroforme . 334
Mareillaux-Crespiat, R. E., copahu
 385, 391
Mareska, D. B. J., chloritum . 143
Maret, H., blé ergoté . 412
 — baius . 770
Marfaing, E., alcoolisme . 218
Marianini, P., solf. di china . 649
Marie, E., tartre stibié . 244
Marie de Saint-Ursin, P. J., arthri-
 tis, &c. . 41
Marieau, —, suffumigatio . 86
Marincovich, P., succ. tithymal. . 626
Marino, G. A., olio d'olivo . 583
Marinus, J. R., grenadiér . 645
Markham, C. R., chinchona
 357, 358, 360-
Markmueller, J., sapo venet. . 674
Markwick, A., spongio-piline . 692
Marley, M., opium . 594
Marmé, W., thallium . 725
Marmet, W. A., colica . 42
Marmy, M. J., injections iodées . 520
Marogna, N., de amomo . 318
Marquard, J., therapeutica . 1
Marquart, L. C., origanum . 600
 — scammonium . 675
Marques, J. A., syphilis . 53
Marquis, A. L., gentianes . 448
Marquis, F., thé . 728
Marquis, J. L., scorbut. . 41
Marr, J., strychnia . 694
Marrandan, B., tobago . 708
Marrotte, —, apiol . 246
 — acétate de potasse . 635
Marryat, T., therapeutics . 4, 807
Marsat, A., nitrite d'amyle . 228
Marsh, J. C. L., special therapeu-
 tics . 767
Marshall, H., cocoa-nut tree . 367
Marshall, J., arsenic . 258, 263
Marsigli, L. F., bevanda Asiatica . 368
Mart, G. R., strychnine . 694
Marteau, P. A., bains . 771
Martel, C. J., stramonium . 399
Marten, D., de acido et alkali . 104
Martin, —, quinquina . 358
Martin — (fils), quinine . 650

Martin, —, lait	537	Massul, —, cyanogène	144
Martin, A., ætherismus	109	Mastalier, E., petit-lait	544
— chinin	653	Matham, L. de, rhabarbarum	659
Martin, A. J., thérapeutique	14	Matheis, G. de, medicamenti	66
Martin, E., anæsthesie	110	Mathey, A., ipecacuanha	527
Martin, G., anæsthesie locale	126	Mathey, J. M. L., perchlor. de fer	438
Martin, G. P., prép. de fer	434	Mathias, A., mercurial diseases	490
Martin, J., sangsues	464	Mathias, D. M., roborantia	188
Martin, J. H., thérapeutique	19, 25	Mathieu, N. J., brom. de potassium	641
Martin, L. T., bains de mer	774	Mathon, P., opium	585
Martin, P. P., de kali sulphurati	643	Mathy, J. H. A., therapie	6
Martin, u. Binswanger, chloroform	330	Matiegka, F., aqua	763
Martin de Gimard, A. N., mercure	490	Matus, C. S., arsenicum	257
Martin-Damourette et Pelvet, bro- mure de potassium	641	Mattei, J., opium	596
— ciguë	383	Matterer, C. A., de digitali	403
Martin-Solon, F., alcalia vegetab.	808	Matthei, C. H., sabina	533
Martineau, —, arsenico (toxicol.)	267	Matthiolus, P. A. medicamenta	60
Martineau, E., eau	764	Matton, N. D., rage	50
Martinelli, C., de salibus	183	Mattos, J. A. V. do, anacardium	229
— amomo, &c.	318	Mattot, P., ptyalismus	487
Martinelli, J. B., fosforo	613	Mauchart, B. D., butyrum cacao	731
Martinet, J., alcali volatile	223	Maurer, F. W., anti-epileptica	130
Martinet, L., thérapeutique	11, 14	Mauri, G., de arsenico	259
— térébenthine (2)	723	Mauriac, C., syphilis	486
Martinez y Lepoche, de aloë	219	Maurin, —, quinquina	358
Martini, C., de oleo kajuput	294	Maurin, R., cortex Peruvianus	339
Martini, J. N. v., de arnica	255	Maurin, S. E., hist. de la therap.	30
Martini, M. D., zincum	750	— injections iodées	523
Martini, M. M., cort. Peruvianus	344	Maury, A., phénate de quinine	657
Martinius, V., de vesicantibus	193	Maury, P. H., chloral	326
— sinapisms	681	Mautt, J. F., de cort. Peruviano	344
Martinius, A. T., de melle	560	Mauvillain, J., thea chinensium	725
Martius, C., sennesblätter	679	Mavré, —, digitale	402
Martius, E. W., macassar. giftbaum	233	Muxfield, A., Beulah spa	798
Martius, G., hanf	305	Mayençon et Bergeret, —, anti- moine	239
Martland, R., vinum	744	— arsenic	262
Marty, G., alcoolisme	218	Mayer, C. v., lungenschwindsucht	54
Marvaud, A., alcool	217	Mayer, C. A., antimon. tart.	239
Marx, C. F. H., therapeutik	16	Mayer, J. C. A., chinarinde	347
— ableitende methode	146	Mayne, J., dispensatory	21
Marx, M. J., eicheln	648	Maynwaring, A., on purgation*	177
Marzolph, H. O., vin	744	Mayo, H., the water cure	765
Mascarel, J., phthisie	174	Mayow, J., tract. med.-phys.	423, 637
Mascaro, J. B., chloral	328	Mayr, A., ranunculus, sp. of	658
Mascher, A. W., de argento nitrico	251	Maywood, R., mercury (2)	475
Masing, R., spiritus vini	211	Mazade, J., frictions mercuriales	482, 483
Mason, H., fungus (styptic)	187	— chlorate de potasse	636
Mason, S., tea	727	Mazerieux, —, caustiques	141
Massero, P., segale cornuta (2)	417	Mazet, R., émétique	243
Massa, N., de morbo gallico	683	Mazeyrie, J. J. L., douce-amère	690
Massaria, A., de purgatione	175	Mazier, P., belladone	274
— vesicantia	193	Mazini, J. B., mechanica med.	62
Massart, A., prép. arsenicales	260	Mazzolini, F., solfati	188
Massart, E., diurèse	154	Mazzuchelli, L., stricnina	695
Massei, F., inalazioni	96	Meade, W., aquæ minerales	777
Masseloux, P. A. J., nitrate d'ar- gent	253	Meadows, A., Prescriber's Com- panion	80
Massie, M. A. C. E., mercure	492	Mecker, F., benzoësaure	287
Massie, T., polygala senega	678		

Mecklenberg, J. M., metalloids . . .	168	Meo, J. B. de, lacertole . . .	544
Medarstadt, T., china-china . . .	342	Meola, J. B., belladonna . . .	275
Medley, J., opium . . .	587	Méplain, F., café . . .	373
— Matlock bath . . .	797	Méra, J. Z. de, febres intermit. . .	40
Meessen, L., lichen d'Islande . . .	324	Mérandon, L., potasse . . .	634
— phthisie . . .	567	Mérat, F. V., dict. de mat. méd. et théráp: . . .	11
Megevand, A., digitale . . .	408	— colique métallique . . .	630
Mehlis, G. H. C., excitantia . . .	185	— grenadier . . .	646
Méhu, —, coton iodé . . .	452	Mérat, &c., quinquina de Pitayo . . .	354
Méhu, A., houblon . . .	466	Merch, C., de auro . . .	281
Méhu, C., phosphore . . .	615	Mercier, A. A., tabac . . .	719
— hypochlor. de soude . . .	688	Mercier, B., noix vomique . . .	698
Meibomius, B., de usu vapora- tionum . . .	86	Meredyth, C., mercury . . .	485
— evacuantia . . .	160	Merenda, J. P., evacuandi ratio . . .	160
— de externorum usu . . .	190	Merieq, —, valériane . . .	736
Meibomius, H., aqua calida . . .	756	Merlet, J., antimoine . . .	235
Meibomius, J. H., de oleorum usu . . .	172	— cantharides . . .	308
Meier, C. E., soda . . .	685	Merriman, S. W., chloroform . . .	111
Meier, F. W., æthiops vegetab. . .	444	Méry, F. C., sulfate de soude . . .	686
Meier, J. A., de prophylaxi . . .	173	Meryon, E., therapeutics . . .	34
Meillet, A., colique de plomb . . .	435	Merz, C. F., de caricibus . . .	319
Meisner, L. F., panacea lapsorum . . .	254	Merz, J. J., æ digitali . . .	400
— de camphora . . .	301	Mesko, J., de camphora . . .	303
— caffèa, thea, &c. . .	369	Mesny, A. M., régime lacté . . .	542
Meissner, C. L., cort. Pernv. substit. . .	359	Mestre, J. A., eau . . .	762
Meissner, E. T., scrophul. . .	45	Mestrude, F., iode . . .	525
Meissner, G., sauerstoff . . .	604	Mesua, J., meth. therapeutica . . .	1
Mel, F. P., mel . . .	559	— purgantia . . .	176
Melandri, G., colchicum, &c. . .	374	Mettemberg, J., absorption cutanée . . .	81
Melart, G. C., emetica . . .	156	Metternich, A. F., schneurose . . .	661
Melén, E. G., de erythraïs . . .	422	Metz, —, sarsaparilla . . .	684
Meli, D., pepe e peperino . . .	622	Metzger, G. B., de hirudine . . .	460
Melissino, A., chinchina . . .	351	Meunier, A., acide hydrocyanique . . .	508
Mellesinus, J. S., scordium . . .	725	Meurein, V., capsules de pavot . . .	606
Mello de Souza Brandão e Menezes, L., nitrate d'argent . . .	252	Meurer, H. F., mercur. sublimat. . .	500
Melsens, M., iod. de potass. . .	524	Meuriot, A. J., belladone . . .	277
Meltzer, C. D., de sale ammoniaco — borac . . .	226 686	Meurs, R., remedia externa . . .	191
Mena, F., de purgantibus (2) . . .	175	Meusnier, A., digitale . . .	407
Menard, J. L. M., thérapeutique . . .	8	Mey, M., lungenschwindsucht . . .	57
Mendel, M. H., moschus . . .	571	Meyden, T. de, vinum . . .	741
Mendel, P., saccharum . . .	667	Meyer, B., mercurialia . . .	475
Mender, D. E. P., analysis anti- monii . . .	237	Meyer, C. A., ipecacuanha . . .	155, 527
Mendini, L., china . . .	354	Meyer, E. v., salicylsäure, &c. . .	135
Meneghini, G. M., de ferro . . .	433	Meyer, F., ol. jecoris aselli . . .	569
Menicacci, C. A., lactuca . . .	546	Meyer, F. A. A., cort. angusturæ . . .	231
Menière, E., malad. de l'oreille . . .	53	— angustura-rinde . . .	231
Ménière, L. P., absorption par les membranes . . .	81, 82	Meyer, G. J. G., de kreosoto . . .	387
Menke, C. T., taraxacum . . .	721	Meyer, H. E. L., opium . . .	591
Mennini-Bettini, J., de scilla . . .	676	Meyer, J. J., salix fragilis . . .	670
Menou, J. J. C., iode . . .	516	Meyer, J. C., de clysmatibus . . .	98
Mensching, J. H., aer fixus . . .	316	Meyer, J. F., chloroform . . .	331
— aer dephlogisticatus . . .	602	Meyer, J. K., nicotiana . . .	715
Menso, H., de stibio . . .	239	Meyer, L., oxydum carbonicum . . .	317
Mente, C., lac . . .	537	— de fuco crisp . . .	335
Mentz, J. G., phosphorus . . .	611	— fuco vesiculosus . . .	444
		— opium . . .	596
		Meyer-Ahrens, C., kossobaum, &c. . .	129
		Meykow, E., rheum . . .	660
		Meynet, G., dermatologie . . .	51

Meyssonier, L., œnologie . . .	741	Minozzi, A., de aloë . . .	220
Meza, J. Z. de, nicotiana . . .	714	Minton, T., prophylaxis . . .	174
Meza, S. T. de, de usu vesicantium . . .	194	Mion, L. J. A. H., fièvre intermit- tente . . .	193
Mialhe, H., plomb . . .	631	Miquel, A., chloral . . .	327
Mialhe, L., chimie . . .	24	Miquel, F. A. W., cinchona in Java . . .	361
— l'art de formuler . . .	80	— piper cubeba . . .	391
— acide carbonique . . .	317	Miquet, E., créosote . . .	388
— prép. de fer . . .	433	Miquet, J. S., hepatitis . . .	40
— mercuriaux . . .	482	Miramont, E. de, bains de mer . . .	774
— sublimé corrosif . . .	502	Mirone, G., iod. mercurioso . . .	502
— magnésie calcinée . . .	553	Mischkovicsew, M. N., cicuta . . .	382
— et Pressat, —, pepsine . . .	608	Mitchell, J. S., pyrola, &c. . .	646, 735
Michael, G. A., anodyna venen. . .	126	Mitchell, T. D., materia medica . . .	21
Michaelis, J., anatomia martis . . .	430	Mitchill, S. L., oxyde of azote . . .	580
Michalski, A., hypodermique . . .	89, 90	Mitscherlich, C. F., blei . . .	629
Michéa, —, valérianate d'atropine . . .	279	Mitscherlich, C. G., arzneimittel- lehre . . .	159, 170
Michel, E., sulfure de carbone . . .	314	— acid acetic, &c. . .	201
Michel, R. W., de artœnisiis . . .	270	— kupferoxyd . . .	393
Michell, W., ergot of rye . . .	414	Mitscherlich, G., hydrargyrum . . .	481
Michely, —, zanthoxylum . . .	749	Mitscherlich, G. A., cacao (2) . . .	731
Mickwitz, —, belladonna . . .	273	Mittie, J. S., mercure . . .	474
Midy, J., diluentia . . .	149	— salivation . . .	488
Miedis, B. G., de sale . . .	687	Mizaldus, A., see <i>Mizauld</i> , A. . .	
Mieg, J. R., nasturtium . . .	132	Mizauld, A., senna . . .	678
Miege, J., de calomele . . .	496	Moaligou, N. A. M. le, sublimé . . .	501
Miehe, A. F., strychninum . . .	694	Modéer, A., tal, om nagra, &c. . .	74
Mignot, F., thérapeutique . . .	11	Modell, J. G., mutterkorn . . .	411
Milcent, A., ciguë . . .	382	Modell, D., borax . . .	686
Milbau, J. L., de semine carui . . .	319	Modry, M., molkenkur . . .	544
Milbau, —, caffèyer . . .	370	Moebius, G., emetologia . . .	154
— cacaoyer . . .	731	— anatomia camphoræ . . .	300
Miltzer, J. G., moschus . . .	571	Moekel, H. A., croton, &c. . .	389, 408
Millar, F. X., anti-epileptica . . .	130	Moehrlen, J. P., médicaments . . .	69
Millar, J., on antimony . . .	238	Moeller, G. C., de melle . . .	559
— on asthma, &c. . .	271	Moeller, J. C., ipecacuanha . . .	527
Millars, F. X., kermes minérale . . .	246	Moeller, V., colica saturnina . . .	630
Miller, J., chloroform . . .	110, 212	Mogge-Pous, B. M., emetica . . .	157
— alcohol . . .	212	Mohamed Salim Khān, therapeu- tics . . .	32
— watering places of G. B. . .	777	Mohrbegk, G. L. J., rhabarb. . .	660
Miller, J. R., solanæ . . .	691	Moircau, C. S., fer . . .	432
Millesby, S., thé . . .	729	Moitessier, A., salicine . . .	670
Millet, A., prép. arsenicales . . .	261	Mojon, G., borace . . .	686
— seigle ergoté . . .	419	Mojsisovics, G., iodpræparate . . .	519
— prép. ferrugineuses . . .	434	Molè, B., sistema endermica . . .	84
Millet-Lacombe, F. G., vératrine . . .	737	— uso dell olio . . .	86
Millon, E., acide nitrique . . .	578	Molènes, J. J. V. de, aconitine . . .	205
Millot, J. L., camphre . . .	303	Moleschott, J., cloralo . . .	326
Milne, A., materia medica . . .	32	Molinariis, S. de, ambrosia Asiatica . . .	726
Milner, C., inhalation . . .	94	Molitor, V. J., iodin . . .	516
Milon, M., chlorate de potasse . . .	636	Molkenboer, J. H., de colocyn- thide . . .	378
Milon, U. F., belladone . . .	276	Mollenbrock, V. A., cochlearia . . .	366
Mills, T., mercury . . .	477	Moller, J. F., de cort. Peruviano . . .	345
Milton, J. L., death in the pipe . . .	718	Möller, see <i>Moeller</i> . . .	
Minderer, R., aloedarium . . .	219	Monaco, V., aqua calcis . . .	296
— de vitriolo . . .	441	Monardes, N., de malis citriis, &c. . .	362
Minettus, H., lignum sanctum, &c. . .	455, 684		
Minerba, M., pulmonite . . .	57		
Mini, P., vino . . .	741		
Minot, D. M., quinquina . . .	339		

- Monardes, N., rosa . . . 663
 — escorzonera . . . 676
 — tabaco . . . 707
 Monchy, S. de, de opio . . . 587
 Monck, W. P., secale cornutum . . . 416
 Moncrieff, J., alkaline water . . . 105
 Moniglia, J. A., aqua . . . 756
 Monestrol, M. D. de, choléra . . . 303
 Moneta, C. J. v., wasser . . . 759
 Monfeullard, P. E., iodures . . . 524
 Monginot, D., quinquina . . . 338
 Monguzzi, A., alcoolismo . . . 212
 Monheim, J. P. J., arsenikvergiftung . . . 264
 Monkewitz, J. H., wandflechte . . . 607
 Monneret, E., bismuth . . . 289
 Monnier, L. G., cicuta . . . 379
 Monot, C., chloroforme . . . 115
 Monrad, J. W., verberna . . . 739
 Mons, J. B. v., barytæ murias . . . 286
 Montain, G. A. C., thérap. méd.-chirurg. . . 15, 38
 — tabac . . . 717
 Montanus, J. B., medicamenta . . . 60
 Monten, A., fucus vesiculosus . . . 444
 Monte Pigati, J. A. de, praxis medica . . . 73
 Monteggia, J. B., salsapariglia . . . 684
 Monteverdi, A., china . . . 357
 — china (2) . . . 654, 655
 Montfort, L., eau . . . 769
 Montgomery, H. B., mat. medica . . . 25
 Montgomery, W. F., anæsthetics . . . 112
 Montmahon, E. S. de, morphine . . . 564
 M(oor), A., pidax petreia . . . 799
 Moore, C., de vesicantium usu . . . 194
 Moore, E., vinum . . . 745
 Moore, E. W., mercury . . . 482
 Moore, J., eau médicinale . . . 376
 — digitalis . . . 401
 Moore, S. W., oxyde of bismuth . . . 288
 Moquin-Tandon, A., hirudinées . . . 463, 464
 Morand, J. S., tabac . . . 718
 Morandi, M., della rabie canina . . . 571
 Moreau, A., sulf. de magnésie . . . 554
 Moreau, J., cubèbe . . . 391
 Moreau, J. M. F., absinthe . . . 267
 Moreau, R., plomb . . . 633
 Moreau, S., Cheltenham spa . . . 788
 Moreau, W., nitrate d'argent . . . 250
 Moreau de Tours, J., hachisch . . . 304
 — datura . . . 399
 Morel, L. P. H., alcalins . . . 106
 Morellus, P., meth. præscribendi . . . 76
 Moreno y Mair, T., coca . . . 422
 Morewood, S., inebriating liquors . . . 185
 Morgan, C. de, chloride of zinc . . . 752
 Morgan, J., chloroform v. ether . . . 121
 Morgue, C. L., bains de mer . . . 771
 Morhof, D. G., de auro . . . 280
 Moriarty, A., mercurial lepra . . . 489
 Morin, J., thérap. des] ferrugineux . . . 433
 Morinière, P., mercure . . . 480
 Moris, J., rhus, sp. of . . . 662
 Moris, P. E., phosphore . . . 614
 Morisset, P., thea chinensium . . . 725
 Moritsch, N., de aceto . . . 200
 Moritz, F. C., convulsiones . . . 40
 Moritz, W., de lino cathartico . . . 549
 Moroni, E., curaro . . . 394
 Moroni, F., chinina sulphas . . . 651
 Morra, V., digitale . . . 408
 — lauro-ceraso . . . 645
 Morries, J. D., elaterium . . . 410
 — empyreumatic oils . . . 512
 Morris, C., scarlet fever . . . 49
 — prunus Virginiana . . . 644
 Morscher, J., de secali cornuto . . . 417
 Mortimer, W. H., anæsthetics . . . 107
 Mortinsson, N., nux vomica . . . 698
 Morton, J., bromide of potassium . . . 643
 Morton, W., the ether discovery (2) . . . 123
 Morye, —, vapeur du charbon . . . 311
 Mosca, G., de emeticis . . . 158
 Moseley, B., coffee . . . 371
 — sugar . . . 668
 Moser, F., solutio calculi . . . 165
 Moser, P., alcohol sulphuris . . . 705
 Moserinnus, J., meth. diuretica . . . 154
 Mosler, F., leukæmie . . . 55
 Mosnier, L. T., seigle ergoté . . . 417
 Mossel, J. M. A., vératrine . . . 737
 Mossin, C. L., de centauro . . . 422
 Mossman, G., on scrofula . . . 400
 — Ilkley spaw . . . 794
 Motard, E. A., arsenic . . . 259
 Mott, V., statice Caroliniana . . . 693
 Mottet, —, thérap. indigène . . . 21
 Mottini, P., synopsis veronicarum . . . 740
 Mottola, T., formul. terapeutico . . . 34
 Mouchon, E., mousse carragheen . . . 335
 — prép. ferrugineuses . . . 433
 — salsepareilles . . . 685
 — térébenthine . . . 724
 — fébrifuges indigènes . . . 809
 Mouchot, A., scille . . . 676
 Moulié, J., sublimat. corrosiv. . . 500
 Moulhierac, —, soufre . . . 702
 Moultrie, J., de emeticis . . . 156
 Moure, P. G. A., thérapeutique . . . 19
 Mourier, A., prép. d'argent . . . 253
 Mouries, H. M., phosphate calcique . . . 298
 Mourion, — bismuth . . . 289
 Moulron, F. A. L., chloroforme . . . 331
 Mourou, J., méd. antiseptique . . . 133
 Moutard-Martin, E., arsenic . . . 262

- Montard-Martin, E., bromure de potassium . . . 641
 — cinchonine . . . 652
 Moynac, L., caoutchouc . . . 310
 Muche, F. G. A., de castoreo . . . 320
 Muecke, J. H., persicaria . . . 633
 Mueller, see *Müller*.
 Mugis, P. N., de antisepticiis . . . 133
 Mühlhoffer, J., alcaloidea . . . 104
 Muhry, C., seebaden . . . 772
 Mühry, G. F., aer fixus . . . 316
 Mulder, G. J., de opio . . . 594
 — wein (2) . . . 745
 Mülkens, J. B., acid. phosphoricum . . . 610
 Müller, A., de usu vesicantium . . . 196
 — eau et glace . . . 765
 Müller, C. J. G., bubo . . . 42
 Müller, F. C., hydrarg. muriat. . . 500
 Müller, F. J., de vitro antimonii . . . 237
 Müller, F. W., syphilis . . . 54
 — harnröhrentripper . . . 57
 Muller, G. A., de oleis ætheriis . . . 173
 — tartar. foetidum . . . 635
 Müller, G. W., alterantes . . . 106
 Müller, H. A., kalinoïda . . . 808
 Müller, J., virtutes herbarum . . . 61
 — antimonialia . . . 238
 — colchicum . . . 376
 — tabac . . . 717
 Müller, J. A. T., clematis vitalba . . . 365
 Müller, J. C. G., mercurialia . . . 473
 Müller, J. D., purgatio . . . 177
 Müller, J. F., iodine . . . 517
 Müller, J. J., quercus . . . 648
 Müller, J. L. A., lithonriptica . . . 165
 Müller, J. O., kaltwasser . . . 764
 Müller, J. V., bleikrankheiten . . . 630
 Müller, K., prhorrina . . . 256
 Müller, K. M., juglans regia . . . 531
 Müller, L. G., blutegel . . . 463
 Müller, M. A., merc. præcip. rub. . . 503
 Munari, L., vesicatori . . . 196
 Münch, B. F., belladonna (2) . . . 273
 Münch, F., cuprum . . . 393
 Münch, J. H., belladonna . . . 273
 Münchmeyer, E. H. W., oxygen . . . 603
 Munck, E. Z., de adstringentibus . . . 139
 Munday, H., opera de thea, &c. . . 368
 Munier, —, therap. de l'alcool . . . 215
 Munk, P., and Leyden, E., phosphor . . . 617
 Münnich, J. G. A., strychninum . . . 695
 Munnike, J., atropa belladonna . . . 274
 Munro, A., mineral waters . . . 776
 — A. (fil), opium . . . 590
 — D., mineral waters . . . 777
 Münster, O. H., alcalina . . . 105
 Munting, A., aloïdarium . . . 220
 — herba Britannica . . . 666
 Münz, M., cinchona et ipecac., 359, 528
 Murat, G. H., de catharticiis . . . 178
 Murchison, Sir R., Cheltenham . . . 788
 Murelle, L. S., anesthésie locale . . . 125
 Murphy, E. W., chloroform . . . 110, 115
 Murphy, P. J., mercury . . . 491
 Murray, A., lues venerea . . . 136
 Murray, A. J. G., extr. saturni . . . 627
 Murray, J. J., inhalation . . . 92
 Murray, J. A., apparatus medica-
 — minum . . . 64, 168
 — aloë . . . 220
 — cort. Peruvianus . . . 345
 — uva ursi . . . 734
 Murray, J. C., snuff-taking . . . 719
 — smoking . . . 720
 Musa, Antoninus, herba vetonica . . . 287
 Musæus, A., manna Israëlitarum . . . 558
 Muscovitz, M., de cubebis . . . 391
 Mushet, W. B., apoplexy . . . 52
 Mustoph, A. F., aqua . . . 759
 Muter, J., pernaunganates . . . 173
 Muth, F., de digitali . . . 405
 Mutilliana, J. R. de, serum lactis . . . 543
 Mutis, J. C., quina . . . 348
 Mutton, N., de opii usu, &c. . . 283
 Mutzer, F., de nitro . . . 638
 Muys, W. G., de sale ammoniaco . . . 226
 Myddleton, P., Bath waters . . . 783
 Mylius, J. D., anatomia auri . . . 280
 Mynsicht, H. à, thesaurus med.
 — chym. . . 76
 Myrtle, A. S., Harrogate waters . . . 793
 Nagel, A., strychnin . . . 696
 Nagel, J. B., remedia . . . 65
 Nagel, L. A., cardamine pratensis . . . 318
 Nagel, M., de opio . . . 595
 Naironus, A. F., café . . . 368
 Nannias, G., studi therapeutici . . . 16
 — cloro . . . 330
 — iodo . . . 521
 Napheys, G. H., therapeutics . . . 32
 Naphtalisohn, E., antimonialia . . . 238
 Napieralski, E., chloral . . . 326
 Naranjo, A. J., chloroforme . . . 120, 334
 Nárázan Dájí, materia medica . . . 29
 — ailantus excelsa . . . 208
 Narcissus, F. G., nitrum . . . 638, 334
 Nardius, J., lactis analysis . . . 536
 — de manna, &c. . . 556
 Nardo, J. D., seigle ergoté . . . 418
 Nardo, L., cortex pini, &c. . . 621, 622
 Narr, J., acida . . . 103
 Nash, J., de usu arsenici . . . 259
 Nasse, C. F., therapie . . . 12, 17
 Nathan, E., aether-rausch . . . 109
 Nathan, S., de tonicis . . . 188
 Nativelle, C. A., digitale . . . 408
 Natrowski, R. G., veratrinum . . . 737
 Naumann, F. C., narcotica . . . 170
 Naumann, M. E. A., therapie . . . 21
 Náváyan Dájí, see *Nárázan Dájí*.

- Navier, P. T., arsenic (toxicol.) 263, 501
 — éther nitreux . . . 423
 — cacao . . . 731
 — vin de champagne . . . 743
 Nay, —, therapia . . . 7
 Neale, A., ergot of rye . . . 414
 — de acido nitrico . . . 578
 — Cheltenham waters . . . 788
 Neal, or Neale, G., agaric . . . 207
 — spadacrene Eboracensis . . . 792
 Neale, M., lobelia syphilitica . . . 550
 Neander, J., sassafrasologia . . . 675
 — tabacologia . . . 709
 Nebel, —, de plumbo . . . 627
 Nebel, C. L., de secali cornuto 411, 412
 Nebel, D., de balsamo copayba . . . 385
 — rosmarinum . . . 664
 Nebel, D. W., de ferro . . . 432
 Nebel, J. B., de cort. Peruviano . . . 342
 Necker, N. J. de, tussilage, &c. . . 609
 Nectoux, H., séné . . . 678
 Neebe, C. W., kupferoxyd . . . 393
 Nees von Esenbeck, C. G., de cin-
 nanomo . . . 362
 Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L., alyxia . . . 221
 Negri, A. de, digitalina . . . 407
 Negri, E., secale cornutum . . . 416
 Négrier, G., juglans regia . . . 531
 Negus, R. P., leeches . . . 465
 Nehemias, A., de purgatione . . . 175
 — aqua . . . 755
 Neidhard, C., crotalus horridus . . . 679
 Neis, C., anesthésie locale . . . 126
 Neligan, J. M., medicines, use of . . . 68
 Neligan, M., de ferro . . . 432
 Nelson, W., Peruvian bark . . . 350
 Nenter, G. P., de vesicator usu . . . 193
 Neostadius, J., tobak . . . 713
 Neroni, V., fracture . . . 54
 Nesbitt, W., watering places of
 Great Britain . . . 777
 Nessel, M., medicinal waters . . . 775
 Nessi, G., acqua l. . . . 761
 Nessler, J., iodquecksilber . . . 502
 Nestler, C. G., potentilla . . . 644
 Netschajeff, —, arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 265
 Netter, A., choléra . . . 92
 — pourriture d'hôpital . . . 304
 — choléra . . . 767
 Neubauer, C., salicylsäure (2) . . . 670
 Neubert, J., kaffee . . . 372
 Neubert, —, delirium tremens . . . 43
 Neufeld, O., ozon . . . 604
 Neuffer, J. L., sulphur . . . 701
 Neufville, Z., aer fixus . . . 315
 Neumann, A. C., therapie . . . 28
 Neumann, C., camphora . . . 300
 — de opio et caryophyllis . . . 319
 Neumann, C. G., therapie . . . 7, 13
 Neumann, G., de castoreo, &c. . . 320
 Neunes, C. E. A., de cort. Peru-
 viano . . . 348
 Neurohr, —, de cort. Peruviani
 succedaneis . . . 359
 Neuvirth, A. J. N., acida . . . 102
 Neves Mello, A. J. das, cinchona . . . 351
 Neveux, J. N., vapor mephiticus . . . 311
 Nevill, J., gonorrhœa . . . 489
 Nevins, J. B., transl. of British Ph. . . 63
 — analysis of Brit. Ph. . . 80
 Nevins, R. S., on crude mercury
 and castor oil . . . 663
 Newman, J. W., on solvents . . . 165
 Newnham, W., green tea . . . 728
 Neyreneuf, F. V., acide sulfurique . . . 706
 Nicaise, E., affect. saturnins . . . 632
 Nickels, J. F., iris . . . 41
 Nicolai, —, mafrum officinale . . . 725
 Nicolai, E. A., vires med. explo-
 rand. . . . 74
 — formulæ . . . 77
 — de clysterum usu . . . 98
 — gum. ammoniacum . . . 227
 — aqua . . . 759
 Nicolai, H. E. C., evacuatio . . . 160
 Nicolaus, J., de calcarii usu . . . 295
 Nicoli, A., de plumbo . . . 627
 Nicolichia, A., tabacum . . . 712
 Nicolle, E., tabac, opium, &c.
 305, 597, 719
 Nicolle, H. C., digitale . . . 404
 Nicolle, J. C., de l'or . . . 282
 Niel, J. G., préparations d'or . . . 281
 Nieland, J. J., opium et morphia . . . 564
 Niemann, A., cocablättern . . . 422
 Niemann, C. A., cantharides . . . 307
 Niemann, C. G., cort. Peru-
 vianus . . . 347
 Niemeyer, F., therapie . . . 26
 Niemeyer, J. H. A., viola . . . 746
 Nièpce, B., petit-lait . . . 543
 Nieszkowski, L. E., iodoforme . . . 525
 Nieter, A. J. C., hydrargyrum . . . 479
 Nieuwenhuys, C. L., sodæ murias . . . 687
 Nieuwenhuys, F. L. A., quinine . . . 649
 Nigrisoli, F. M., china-china . . . 339
 Nigrisoli, H., succus citrei, &c. . . 363
 — hirudines . . . 460
 Nikiphorakis, M., beurre d'antim. . . 810
 Nimptsch, U. S., medicamenta . . . 63
 Nisato, F., ammoniaca liquida . . . 223
 Nissen, J., hydrargyrum . . . 480
 Nissen, W., therapie . . . 34
 Nissen, W. W., colica saturnina . . . 630
 Noack, A., chinin . . . 651
 Noell, P., colchicum . . . 375
 Nogueira da Gama, M. J., cinna-
 mon . . . 362
 Noguez, —, water . . . 767
 Noiret, C. L., inflammations . . . 185

Nolan, J., aqua	763	Oppermann, C. H., ophthalmia	40
Nonne, J. P., antispasmodica	136	Oppert, C. G. T., angina mercuri- alis	491
Noordaa, J. S. v., chloroforme	334	Oppler, S., strychninum	694
Noppe, H., bains de mer (2)	772	Oppolzer, —, therapie	81
Nörager, C., thea	727	Opwydra, R. J., recepteur kunst	81
Norman, J., Plummer's pills	493	Ordronaux, J., prophylaxis	174
Norris, H., iodine	521	Oré, —, chloral	328
Norris, W., melanosis	49	injections du chloral (2)	810
Norstedt, C. P. U., de bardana	249	O'Reilly, E., de acido mephitico	315
Northcote, W., meth. conscribendi	77	O'Reilly, J., modus operandi	69
Norton, R., therapeutics	12	— opium	596
Norwood, W. C., veratrum viride (2)	738	— aqua	762
Nott, J., Bristol waters	785	Orfila, M. J. P., absorption des aci- des, &c. 103, 251, 282, 288, 483, 631, 693, 751	105
Nott, J. C., leeches	463	— empoisonnement par les alcalis	265
Nouët, P., bains	770	— arsenic (toxicol.)	383
Nouffer (Madame), ténia (2)	442	— conicine et nicotine	576
Nouhuys, A. H. v., cort. Peruvia- nus	346	— nicotine	706, 812
Noury, F. G., diosma	409	— acides sulph. et azot.	721
Noury, M. J., perchlor. de fer	440	— acide tartarique	657
Nunn, —, opium	590	Oribasius, virtutes herbarum	59
Nunneley, T., anæsthetics	112	Oriot, C., de aperientibus	137
— hydrocyanic acid	510	Orjollet, P. A., seigle ergoté	412
— Calabar bean	618	Orlowski, A. J., de cort. Peruv. rubro	347
Nuzelius, J., de aceto	200	Orlowski, C. F., inhalatio ætheris	111
Nyberg, C. J., Æe aere fixo	315	Ornellas, A. E. d', vomissement	158
O'Beirne, J., defæcation	98	— émétique, &c.	529
Oberlin, G. H., opium	587	O'Rorke, —, aleurites triloba	219
Oberlin, L., colchique	376	— suc du citron	364
Obicicus, H., vesicantia	193	— euphorbiacées	427
Ochs, J. F., sanguis draconis	409	— manne des Hébreux	558
Ockers, J. B. C., cinchona	351	— piper methysticum	622
Ockerse, C. F. R., de mercurio dulci	495	Orpen, A. E., du usu purgantium	179
Odeph, A., opium indigène	599	Orrillard, V. A., quinquina	356
Oebecke, B., paralysis saturnina	632	Orry, A. R., colique de plomb	630
Oeffner, A., chinin	656	Ortal, A., eucalyptus globulus	425
Oegg, J., psychische krankheiten	44	Ortega, C. G. de, de cicuta	379
Oerio, C., hydrargyrum	468	— pimenta	426
Oesterlen, J. F., therapie	20	Örtel, E. F., wasser (3)	763
Oettinger, F. C., de cinnabari	498	Ortignier, B., moxa	269
— rubia tinctorum	665	Örtly, —, purgantia	179
Oettinger, W., narcein	575	Osann, E., saturnum	627
Offret, —, café	373	— heilquellen	778
Offret, G. P., chloral	327	Osborne, J., med. prop. of plants	76
Ogniben, A., nitrogeno	580	O'Shaughnessy, Sir W. Brooke, Indian hemp	304
Olavide, J., acido fenico	313	— iodine	517
Olipphant, C., vomiting in fevers	154	Ostendorf, J., tabac	710
Oliver, W., Bath waters	782	Ostermann, J. C. O., de tartaro emetico	240, 243
Ollier, E., opium	595	Oswald, J. H., obesitas	40
Ollivier, A., albuminurie saturn.	632	Oswald, J. A., de hydrargyro	477
Olmade, —, méth. antiphlogis- tique	130	Ottaviani, V., china	852
O'Neill, F., digitale	408	Otto, —, vomitoria	156
Onfray, L. J., perchlor. de fer	440	Otto, B. C., fumaria	445
Oosterdyk, N. G., de aceto	200		
Oppenheim, F. W., lustseuche	131		
— quecksilber	480		

- Otto, B. C., *scrophularia* . . . 677
 Otto, C., *hydrargyrum* . . . 479
 Otto, G. C. A., de *carduo benedicto* . . . 322
 — *meth. diuretica* . . . 154
 Otto, J. G., *dulcamara* . . . 689
 Otto, J. W., de *arsenico* . . . 259
 Otto, K. A. F., *blutegel* . . . 463
 Oudemans, A. C., *kina-alkaloiden* . . . 358
 Oulmont, —, *digitale* . . . 407
 — *hyoscyamine* . . . 512, 513
 Ourgaud, —, *valérienate de zinc* . . . 752
 Outhov, G., *manna Israël.* . . . 558
 Ouyere, F. P., on *yellow fever* . . . 239
 Overbeck, J. H., *meth. præscri-*
 bendi . . . 77
 Overbeck, R., *mercure u. syphilis* . . . 492
 Overhamm, B., de *arsenici usu* . . . 260
 Overkamp, F. J., *alcalina* . . . 105
 Ovington, J., *tea* . . . 727
 Owen, E., *Bristol waters* . . . 785
 Owen, P., de *mercurio* . . . 471
 Owen, W., *mineral waters* . . . 777
 Oye, R. van., *sel ammoniac* . . . 226
 Ozanam, C., *anesthésie* . . . 116
 — *venin des arachnides* . . . 248
 — *brôme* . . . 291
 Ozenne, G., *quinquina* . . . 352
 Paarmann, P. M., *quassia* . . . 647
 Paasche, see *Poscadius*
 Pachalis, —, de *papavere* . . . 606
 Pachi, G., *alcaloidea* . . . 104
 Pacini, L., *belladonna* . . . 275
 Pacini, P., *choléra* . . . 52
 Padreira, R., de *secali cornuto* . . . 415
 Paecken, M. A., *acid. tartaric.* . . . 721
 Paganuzzi, L., *citr. di ferro* . . . 436
 Pagenstecher, F., *linum cathart.* . . . 549
 Pages el Escola, J., *prep. del oro* . . . 281
 Pagés-Lalanne, J. L., *opium* . . . 595
 Pagez, —, *ratanhia* . . . 534
 Pagliari, G., *acqua* . . . 766
 Paillard, A., *injections iodées* . . . 525
 Paine, M., *materia medica* . . . 17, 21
 — *modus operandi of med.* . . . 68
 Pairman, R., *sulphur cure* . . . 704
 Paiva, M. J. H. de, *febre* . . . 102
 — *vesicantia* . . . 195
 — *purificar o ar* . . . 149
 Pajon de Moncets, P. A., *tabac* . . . 713
 Pajot, —, *chloroforme* . . . 335
 Palais, B., *collique métallique* . . . 130
 Palatius, P., *aqua* . . . 755
 Paliard, V., *cinchonine* . . . 656
 Pallas, J. F., de *chrysoplenio* . . . 336
 Pallierius, F., de *lactis usu* . . . 537
 Pallotta, G., *salsapariglia* . . . 684
 Pallu, V., *tabacum* . . . 710
 — et *Tardy, C., vinum* . . . 742
 Palman, J. F., *charbon de bois* . . . 310
 Palmarius, J., see *Paulmier, J.*
 Palmer, A. H., *quinia* . . . 652
 Palmer, J., de *sudoriferis* . . . 147
 Panck, E., *leberthran* . . . 567
 Pant, D. E. van der, *artemisia* . . . 270
 Pantaleon, — (de *lacte*) . . . 536
 Pantelius, M., de *mercurio* . . . 468
 Pantelius, P., de *opio* . . . 585
 Panthot, J., *succus limonum* . . . 363
 — *mercure* . . . 468
 — *sulphur* . . . 701
 Panzeri, A., de *asafoetida* . . . 271
 Papen, C. H., *spiritus vini* . . . 209
 Papillard, L., *méd. arsenicale* . . . 261
 Papillon, E., *méd. antipyrétique* . . . 132
 Papin, G., *malad. syphilitique* . . . 137
 Paping, B. J., de *sulphuret. calcis* . . . 299
 Paquet, —, *gutta percha* . . . 457
 Paquet, A., *acide thymique* . . . 731
 Paquier, —, *eau épurée* . . . 772
 Paradys, N., *therapeutica* . . . 4
 Paravaz, J., *perchlor. de fer* . . . 438
 Parchappe, M., *révulsion* . . . 146
 Parent, H., *tabac* . . . 720
 Parent-du-Chatelet & Darcet, *tabac* . . . 716
 Parenti, P. A., *china-china* . . . 343
 — *sal absinthii* . . . 635
 Paret, J. A., *valérianat^{de} de caféine*
 (2) . . . 293
 Parigot, J., *folie* . . . 43
 Paris, J. A., *pharmacologia* . . . 78
 Pariset, F., *acide picrique* . . . 620
 Parisius, P., *vino ed oglio* . . . 171
 Parisot, L., *absorption externe* . . . 82
 Parker, H., *ligature and agaric* . . . 207
 Parker, Langston, *cancer* . . . 49, 151
 — *syphilitic diseases* . . . 137
 — *mercurial vapour bath* . . . 483, 486
 Parker, T., on *fever* . . . 189
 Parker, W., *Bath waters* . . . 784
 Parkes, E. A., *composition of*
 urine, &c. . . . 154
 — *action of alcohol* . . . 216
 Parkin, J., *carbonic acid gas* (2) . . . 317
 Parkinson, G., *artificial palates* . . . 309
 Parmentier, A., *lait* . . . 539
 Parola, L., *segala cornuta* . . . 417, 419
 Parry, C. H., *therapeutics* . . . 10
 Parsons, J., *lithontriptics* . . . 164
 Pascal, N., *guaco* (2) . . . 562
 Pasquali, A., *kalk* . . . 297
 Pasquet-Labrone, J., *injections*
 sous cutanées . . . 90
 Pasquier, J. P. A., *huîtres* . . . 600
 Passabosc, A., *anesthésie* . . . 121
 Passaguay, J. C. V., *narcisse des*
 prés . . . 575
 Pasta, G., *opium* . . . 589
 Pasturel, P., *vomitifs* . . . 158
 Paternus, B., de *purgatione* . . . 175
 Pathault, L., *bromure de camphre* . . . 304

Patin, C., sudorifera	147	Pécholier, G., calomel	496
Patius, R., hydrargyrum	467	— ipécacuanha	528
Paton, M., laurier-cerise	645	— diète lactée	541
Patric, E. G., philosophie thérap.	38	— ricin	663
— pâte arsenicale	258	— tartre stibié	810
Patrouillard, C., des aconits, &c.	205	Peddle, A., delirium tremens	211
Pauchet, —, opium	592	Pedell, H. G., diaphoretica	149
Rauchon, A., albuminurie	218	Pegano, —, therapeutica	29
Paul, C., antagonisme en thérap.	30	Peiper, W. H., cort. hippocastani	206
— sulfites et hyposulfites	188	Peirce, R., Bath waters	781
— pepsine, &c.	608	Pelikan, E., curare	394
Pauli, A., succinum	700	— nitro-glycerin	582
Pauli, S., quadripart. botanicum	60	Pelissard, L., conine	383
— tabacum, thea, &c.	370, 710	Pelletan, G., jalap	530
Paullini, C. F., usus araneorum,	247	Pelletan, J., introduct. des médi- caments	81
— de jalapa	530	Pelletier, J., ipécacuanha	528
— de nuce moschata	573	— acide nitrique	578
— salvia	671	— strychnine	693
Paulmier, J., vinum, &c.	740	— &c., racine de kahiça	293
Paulmier, P., hydrargyrum	467	— et Caumont, J. B., quinquinas	352, 649
Pauly, Z., de morbo saturnino	631	Pelletier, N., ferrum	430
Pauquy, C. L. C., belladone	274	— saccharum	667
Pautrier, —, sur les astringens	139	Pellissier, A., hydrate de chloral	327
— opium	591	Pelon, E., anesthésie	115
Pavesi, C., cloallo idrato	326	Peltier, G., triméthylamine	732
Paxton, P., medicines	61	Pemel, R., medicamenta	61
— mercury	469	Pencati, G. M., lichen Islandese	324
— salivation	487	Penilleau, A., café	373
Payan, P. S., antisyphilitiques	137	Penkzin, C. F., zincum	751
— hydrochlor. de baryte	286	Pennetier, G., gastrite alcoolique	214
— iode	520	Pennink, J. J., medicamenta	66
— seigle ergoté	417	Penny, F., detection of aconite	204
Payen, A., et Chevallier, A.,	466	Pentzki, C. W., phosphorus	611
— houblon	466	Pepe, V., platano orientale	624
Payer, J. J., see Peyer, J. J.		Pepper, W., berberine et cinchonia	287, 651
Payne, H., de antimonio	239	Pénaire, E., sur le persil	246
Payne, M. H., carboic acid	312	Percival, T., essays, medical, &c.	138
Paynel, T., guayacum	454	— columbo root	299
Pazzini, G., alcaloidi	104	— poison of lead	629
Peacock, J., Dimsdale baths	789	— water	758
Pears, C., cases of phthisis	189	— Buxton waters	786
Pearson, G., Buxton springs (2)	786	Percy, J., alcohol	210
Pearson, J., mat med. luis vener.	136	Percy, L., acidum oxalicum	600
Pearson, J. A., Buxton baths	787	Percy, S. R., digitalin	407
Pearson, R., broom seed	691	— phosphorus	614
Pearson, S. B., de vomitoriis	156	— veratrum viride	738
Peart, E., on scarlet fever	223	Peregrine, T., hydrargyrum	481
— on erysipelas	223	Pereira, A., quinine	661
Pecarrère, E., opium indigène	598	Pereira, J., materia medica	23
Pechey, J., lignum nephriticum	164	— selecta e præscriptis	79
— calumba wood	299	— cardamon	318
— maldiva nut	367	Pereira, M. da Silva, china-china	340
— ipepocanha	526	Perenotti de Cigliano, P. A., mer- curio	475
Pechlinus, J. N., purgantia	176	Perer, P., ammoniacque	226
— theophilus bibaculus	726	Peretti, P., acido lattico	545
Pécholier, G., thérapeutique	28	— valerian di chinina	657
— alcool	215		
— crésote	389		

- Pereyra, E. J., huaco . . . 562
 Perez, G., de balsamo . . . 283
 Pergaud, P. P., vers intestinaux . . 44
 Perin or Perrin, J., balsams . . . 283
 Perla, F., narcotici . . . 170
 — opobalsamum . . . 283
 Pernaver, G. F., panacea mirabilis 280
 Pernumia, J. P., therapeutica . . . 1
 Péron, F., bétel . . . 622
 Perone, A., colera . . . 45
 Péronne, V., alcoolisme . . . 216
 Pérot, —, emmenagogues 159, 532, 666
 Perrault, P., cort. Peruvianus . . 339
 Perreau, J., antimoine . . . 235
 Perreau, P., elaterium . . . 410
 Perreau, —, lac (milk) . . . 536
 Perrier, J. L., préservatifs . . . 173
 Perrier, O., colchique . . . 376
 Perrin, M., anesthésiques . . 117, 122
 — anesthésie chirurgicale . . . 118
 — alcool, &c. . . . 213
 — boissons alcooliques . . . 213
 Perrin, M. C., huile de foie de morue . . . 568
 Perriquet, C., strychnine . . . 694
 Perrone, P., therapia . . . 16
 Perry, C., Stratford waters . . . 801
 Persius Trevius, de sero lactis . . 543
 Personne, J., lupulin . . . 466
 — mercure . . . 484
 — huile de foie de morue . . . 569
 Peschier, C., ténia . . . 443
 Pessani, P., de helleboro . . . 459
 Pétavel, J., liq. iodo-tannique . . 526
 Petermann, J. F., de terra ponderosa . . . 285
 Peters, J., Lewisham waters . . . 796
 Petif, C. L., phthisis . . . 40
 Petit, A., syphilis . . . 131
 — caustiques . . . 141
 — acide cyanhydrique . . . 510
 — triméthylamine . . . 732
 Petit, C., boissons alcalines . . . 106
 Petit, E., strychnine . . . 695
 Petit, E. A., morphia et opium . . 596
 Petit, H., café . . . 373
 Petit, M. J., collodion . . . 377
 Petit, P., thea (carmen) . . . 726
 Petit, P. H., pavot . . . 606
 Petit-Dugour, P. A., cainca . . . 294
 Petit-Radel, P., lait . . . 539
 Petiteau, S., iodoforme . . . 525
 Petitwainre, S., nicotiana . . . 714
 Petőcz, M., kaffee . . . 371
 Petras, C., kaltwasser . . . 765
 Pétrequin, J. E., anesthésiques (2) 119
 — lactates . . . 163
 — manganèse . . . 555
 Petri, P. de, formul. antidifterico . 56
 Petri, W., hydrotherapie . . . 767
 Petri v. Hartenfels, G. C., carduus sanctus . . . 327
 Petrini, P., narcéine . . . 575
 Petroz, A., thérapeutique . . . 29
 Petsch, C. A., ol. jecoris aselli . . 567
 Pettenkofer, M., mikania guaco . . 562
 Petzold, J., palma christi . . . 662
 Petzschius, C. H., de millefolio . . 201
 Peucer, K., succinum . . . 700
 Peudefer, H., emploi de l'arsenic . . 258
 Peval, L. C. de, purgantia . . . 180
 Peyer, J. J., de cort. Peruviano . . 342
 Peyrat, A., gluten . . . 448
 Peyri, E. T., m'boundou . . . 559
 Peyrilhe, B., alkali volatil . . . 222
 Pfaff, E. R., digitalis . . . 406
 Pfaff, J. E. A., hist. clysterum . . 98
 Pfann, M. G., anodyna . . . 126
 Pfautz, J., descriptio graminis . . 732
 Pfeffer, G. C., de pipere . . . 622
 Pfeiffer, J., fungus melitensis . . 396
 Pfendler, G., opium . . . 593
 Pfennig, J. G., emetica . . . 156
 Pfister, J., combustio spontanea . . 46
 Pfützer, L., de atropino . . . 278
 Pfündel, C. F. W., viscum . . . 747
 Philander, E., Bath water . . . 781
 Philip, A. P. W., mercury . . . 481
 Philipeaux, R., coxalgie . . . 53
 — cautérisation . . . 141, 142
 Philippar, J., eau . . . 763
 Philippe, R., kousso . . . 291
 Phillips, C. D. F., materia medica 35
 Phipson, T. L., phosphore . . . 614
 Phoebus, L., flatus . . . 40
 Phoebus, F., arznceiverordnungslehre 80
 — china-rinden . . . 356
 Picard, H., acide cyanhydrique . . 510
 Pichaud, J. A., acide arsénieux . . 261
 Pichler, J. F. C., meth. conscribendi . . . 78
 — olea . . . 84
 — de oleorum usu . . . 172
 Pichler, —, arsenic (toxicol.) . . 264
 Picini, M., purgantia . . . 176
 Pick, R., amylnitrit . . . 228
 Pickel, G., de acido acetico . . . 201
 Pickells, W., cœnanthe crocata . . 582
 Pickford, P., de narcoticis . . . 170
 Picot, A., arsenic . . . 261
 Picquet, J. B., sangues . . . 463
 Picus de Mirandula, J. F., de auro 279
 Pidduck, J., dietetic medicine . . 296
 Piderit, P. J., chinarine surrogate 358
 Pidoux, H., thérapeutique . . . 15
 — matière médicale . . . 22
 — phthisie . . . 54
 Pied, L. G. E., iode . . . 524
 Pienitz, J. C., unctio . . . 85
 Pierantoni, G., frictio et calomelano 497

Pierlot, M., valériane	736	Plot, R., de origine fontium	775
Pierquin, C. C., génie intermit.	42	Ploucquet, G. G., therapia	4
— acide prussique	508	— formulæ	78
Pietre, S., diuretica	153	— vernix succinata	701
Pietri, —, anesthésie	122	Plouviez, —, thérapeutique	24
Pietsch, J. V., de stibio veterum	236	Plummer, J., evacuantia	160
Pigeolet, —, laminaire	547	Plunket, P., de aere mephitico	315
Pigeon, L. F., évacuans	161	Pluquet, F., quinquina	351
Piggott, G. W., Harrogate spas	792	Poehlmann, A. C. A., coniin	383
Plgliacelli, L., solfo, &c.	705	Poerner, C. W., therapeutica	4
Pihan-Dufeillay, O., quinine	652	Poggiale, A. B., médicaments	69
Pilligen, M. Z., de bitumine	289	— alcalis	106
Pillot, C. E., hyoscyamine	513	— phosphore	616
Piné, J. A., goutte saturnine	633	— salsepareille	684
Pinel, S., malad. du cerveau	47	Pohl, J. C., de spiritus abusu	209
Pinel de Golleville, —, quinquina	354	Pointe, J. P., tabac	716
Pinet, F., nitrate d'argent	253	Poirot, —, phosphore	617
Pinker, C. F., medicamenta	61	Poisson, P., pulv. Peruvianus	339
Pinquet, C. E. A., rétréciss. du rectum	55	Poitau, A. (et Risso), orangers	364
Pinto, A. de, oxygen.	603	Polack, M., nux vomica	699
Pio, J. B., viola	746	Polentz, M. C., de cardiacis	140
Piollet, P., moxa	269	Poli, M., acidi	101
Piorry, P. A., thérapeutique	26, 30	Poliallon et Carville, —, inée	515
Piossek, F. B., chloroform	332	Polichronie, C. A., ipécacuanha	529
Piotrowski, J., acida	103	Polisius, G. S., myrrhologia	573
Piovene, C., ichtato di cloralio	326	Politzer, A., adstringentien	139
Piquand, C. D. T., hypodermique	89	Poll, N., guayacum	454
Piquet, —, opium	591	Polli, A., morphia	564
Pirck, J. L., de camphora	301	Polli, G., malaria	162
Pirocchi, P., calomelano	496	— solfite e iposolfiti	187, 188
Pirogoff, N., anesthésiation	112	Polya, J., anthrakokali	233
Pirondi, S., muriate de baryte	286	Poma, F., morfina	565
Pitancier, —, clystères	98	Pomiès, —, bismuth	289
Pitat, J. A., seigle ergoté	419	Pona, G., del vero balsamo	283
Pitcairn, A., meth. præscribendi	77	Ponet, F. L., opium	599
— acida	101	Ponsard, A. de, medicamenta	63
Pitcarne, O., on the stone	167	Ponselet, A., de iodio	517
Pitorius, P., opobalsamum	284	Pontanus, J. J., hort. hesperidum	362
Place, F., granati cortex	645	Ponti, F., amaurosi nicotina	655
Plagge, M. W., therapie	16	Pontier, S., émétique	243
Plagnol, C., plomb	628	Pontopidan, J., manna Israël.	558
Planat, F., picrotoxine	620	Ponyrka, D., cinnabaris	498
Planchon, G., des quinquinas	356	Pope, J., sarsaparilla	684
— kermès du chêne	648	Popham, J., sulphur	704
Planchon, J. E., hermodactes	460	Poppius, H. T., basilica antimonii	235
Plantard, J. M., quinine	656	Porati, A., chermes minerale	246
Platt, C., oxygen	603	Porlezza, P. L., calomelano	496
Plaz, or Plazius, A. G., therapia	4	Porro, E., segala cornuta	421
— coffea	370	Porta, J., émétiques	156
Plaz, W. A., virtut. plantarum	73	Porta, L., cloralio	326
— saccharum	667	Portal, A., vapeurs méphitiques	311
— tabacum	713	— traitement des noyés	715
Pleindoux, E., blenorragie	42	Porte, —, nécrose phosphorée	617
Pleischl, A., thee	729	Portzius, J. D., vinum Rhenanum	742
Plempius, V. F., cort. Peruvianus	337	Poscadius, H., purgatorium medi- cum	176
Plenck, J. J., form. præscript.	78	Poscolan, G., de catharticiis	177
— pharmacia chirurgica	191	Posner, C., de manna	557
— argentum vivum	472	Posner, L., arzneimittellehre	30
Plisson, F. E., asphyxia	43	Postal, M. P., sucre	668

- Potempa, A., ol. jecoris aselli . 566
 Potier, A. J., sulfate de quinine . 649
 Potiez, —, quinquina . . 351
 Pott, J. H., wismuthum, &c. . 288
 — borax, zinc . . 686, 749
 — sal communis . . 687
 Potter, N., arsenic . . 257
 Pottier, C. A. A., brom. de potass. 642
 Poucet, J. C. A., vin . . 744
 Pouchet, F. A., solanées . 690
 Pouget, G., bains de mer (2) . 772
 Poujol, F. A., thérapeutique . 13
 — antiphlogistiques . . 131
 Pouliot, F., nitrate d'argent . 253
 Poulle, A., de aère vitali . . 602
 Pournet, —, chlor. de mercure . 502
 Pourcher-Ducros, J. B., sangsues 462
 Pouteau, —, huile d'olive . 583
 Praag, L. S. v., rhus, sp. of . 662
 Prade, —, de, tabac . . 711
 Præfectus, J., vinum . . 740
 Prag, J. L. van, narcotica . . 170
 Prange, A. D., camphora . . 301
 Prat, P. L., usage du fer . 432
 Pratt, E., mineral waters . . 775
 — Leamington spa . . 795
 Praun, J. de, purgantia . . 178
 Prauserus, T., de lacte . . 538
 Preiss, E., wasser . . 766
 Preiss, L., arsenicum . . 259
 Prescott, H. P., tobacco, &c. . 719
 Prescott, O., ergot . . 412
 Presta, —, olio . . 583
 Prestandrea, A., fucus vesicul. 444
 Préterre, A., protoxyde d'azote (3) 581, 582
 Pretty, J. R., aids to labour . 115
 Preuss, C. L., belladonna . . 275
 Previtali, G., idrofobia . . 328
 Prevosi, J. L., délire alcoolique . 218
 — affusio . . 762
 Preyer, W., blausaure . . 510
 Price, J., de marte . . 430
 Price, R., art of prescribing . 79
 — sanguisuction . . 463
 Price, T. D., magnolia glauca . 554
 Priestley, J., fixed air . . 314
 Prieur, J. B. E., seigle ergoté . 419
 Prieur, L. D., croton tiglium . 390
 Prieur, V. S., méthode endermique 83
 Primrose, J., antimonial cup . 235
 Pringle, J., antiseptics . . 133
 Prins, —, chinina murias . . 651
 Prioleau, P. G., nitric acid, &c. 577
 Prior, T., tar water . . 623
 Pritakow, W., nux vomica . . 699
 Probst, J. F. I., cantharides . 307
 —, J. C. G., bismuthum . 288
 Proksch, J. K., syphilis-therapie . 486
 Prosky, P. C., de nitro . . 638
 Prosperi, M. B., saccharum lactis 669
 Prost, P. A., choléra . . 44
 Proust, E. A., quinine . . 653
 Prout, W., on gravel, &c. . 165
 Prudhon, E., sublimé corrosif . 500
 Prunier, L., glycérine . . 451
 Pryse, J., Radnorshire springs 799
 Przeciszewski, F., ammoniacum 227
 Puczniewski, L., de venenis, &c. 309, 695
 Puel, J. A. E., ammoniacque li-
 guide . . 224
 — cuivre ammoniacal . . 393
 — phosphore . . 614
 Puettmann, F. J., aqua . . 759
 P(ugh), R., therm. Bathonienses . 781
 Puisaye, C. de, inhalat. sulfur. . 704
 Pujo, —, caustiques . . 142
 Pullino, T., colera . . 44
 Pulteney, R., cinchona . . 344
 Pundt, J., de asafœtida . . 271
 Purdon, H. S., copaiba . . 386
 Purmannus, M. G., salivation . 487
 Purple, S. S., simaba cedron . 680
 Purser, J. M., bromide of potas-
 sium . . 641
 Puteanus, G., de purgantibus 175, 176
 — de aloë . . 219
 Putegnat, E., syphilis des enfants 48
 Putel, A., silicate de soude . . 689
 Puteo, Z., gum. indica (gamboge),
 &c. . . 446
 — moschus . . 570
 — xalapæ, &c. . . 530
 Putnam, C. G., transl. of Louis . 243
 Puyganthier, H., oxyde de zinc . 751
 Puyion, C., diaphoretica . . 147
 Puyramond, J., vin . . 744
 Quandt, C. F., nitrum . . 639
 Quarin, J. G. v., de cicuta . . 378
 Quehl Max, —, apomorphin . 247
 Quelmalz, S. T., de clysmatibus . 97
 — hydrargyrum . . 470
 — pix liquida . . 623
 — thea . . 728
 Quelus, — de, cacao et sucre . 730
 Quentin, L., princip. mucilag. . 160
 Quer y Martinez, J., cicuta . . 380
 — uva ursi . . 734, 812
 Quesneville, —, thérapeutique . 24
 Queuche, J. J., cantharides . . 308
 Quevenne, T. A., ferrugineux . 434
 — lait . . 540, 541
 Quin, C., digitalis . . 400
 Quin, F. F., de arsenico . . 258
 Quinton, J., de thermis . . 775
 — Bath waters . . 782
 Quinton, J. R., congelation . . 125
 Quiquebœuf, A., hydrargyrum . 467

- Quiquebœuf, A., lac asininum . 537
 Quissac, J., bains de mer . 772
 Quistorp, J. B., evacuantia . 160
 Raab, F., cinchona et ipecac. 359, 528
 Rabe, C., veratrine . 737
 Rabuteau, A., thérapeutique . 34
 — opium . 597
 Rabuteau, A. P. A., fluorures . 162
 Racle, V. A., alcoolisme . 212
 Racord, J., columbo . 300
 Radesey, J. F., narcotica . 169
 Radius, J., pyrola . 646
 Radloff, F. W., myristica . 574
 Radzibor, C. W., nux vomica . 699
 Ræmment, C. B. A., epilepsia . 130
 Raffeneau-Delile, A., upas, &c. 233, 698
 Rahn, J. H., adversaria, &c. 346
 — de arcano tartari . 635
 Raho, V., digitalis . 404, 405
 Raimann, J. N. E. v., therapie . 8
 Ralph, T. S., prussic acid . 510
 Ramazzini, B., cort. Peruvianus . 340
 Rambach, J. J., de hydrargyrosi . 491
 — mercurius . 476
 Rambaldi, A., ambrosia Arabica . 368
 Rambaud, —, thérapeutique . 32
 Ramberger, H., crotonis oleum . 390
 Ramdohr, G., styraeid . 699
 Ramniceanu, O., tabac . 719
 Ramspek, J. C., ol. cajeput . 294
 Ranchin, F., térébenthine . 722
 Rancoulet, A. V., hydrothérapie
 maritime . 773
 Rand, J., digitalis . 401
 Randel, W., bandwurm . 46
 Randich, F., de astro montano . 256
 Randolph, G., Bath waters . 782
 — Bristol waters . 785
 Ranke, H., chinin . 652
 — diuretiache mittel . 809
 Rannos, S., de sero lactis . 542
 Ranøe, A. B., quassia . 647
 Ranque, H. F., plomb . 630
 — pyrothionide . 646
 Rapou, C. T., atmidiatrique . 86
 — méth. fumigatoire . 87
 — ann. de la méth. fumig. . 87
 Rapp, W. von, arsenic (toxicol.) . 263
 — santonin . 673
 — veratrin . 737
 Rappolt, K. H., succinum . 701
 Basia, D., café . 372
 Rasori, G., terapeutica . 18
 — febbre de Genova . 240
 Raspail, F. V., camphre . 303
 Rast, —, diaphoretica . 148
 Ratjen, E., typhus abdominalis . 767
 Rattray, D., aqua . 758
 Rau, G. H., de acido benzoico . 287
 Rauch, J. B. A., crocus . 389
 Rauch, J. G., de mercurii usu . 469
 Raulin, J., mercure . 471
 — lait . 538
 Raumer, C. L., acria et narcotica 170
 Rauschenbusch, C., quercus, &c. 643, 648
 Ravà, G., amaurosi nicotinic . 655
 Ravel, C., ergot de seigle . 420
 Ravelet, —, persicaire . 633
 Ravier, F., acide formique . 444
 Ravult, —, vinum . 742
 Rawitz, A., arsenik-vergiftung . 267
 Ray, A., ginseng . 450
 Ray, E., morphine . 564
 Ray, G., ol. pini æthereum . 622
 Raybaud, F., soude et potasse 634, 685
 Raymond, F., vésicatoire . 194
 Raynaud, A. E., opium et bella-
 done . 597
 Raynaud, M., révulsion . 146
 — bains froids . 769
 Rayner, J., cod-liver oil . 568
 Razoux, J., de cicuta, &c. 203, 511
 Re, F., giusquiamo . 512
 Re, G. F., cort. de Peru. (succed.) 360
 — lycopus Europæus . 551, 811
 Read, —, seigle ergoté . 411
 Rebault, —, hydrargyrosis . 468
 Rebère-Laborde, G. G., ergot . 420
 Reboul, H., digitale . 408
 Reboulleau, —, thapsia garganica 725
 Recanati, E., medicamenti . 66
 Reccard, J. F., camphora . 301
 Rectorius, L., guaiac. sarsa. 456, 684
 Reddelien, J. C., taxus baccata . 722
 Reder, A., syphilis . 51, 807
 Reder, A. A., ol. jecoris aselli . 566
 Rediker, J. F. J., quercus . 648
 Redlich, C. W., colica saturnina . 630
 Redmond, W., antimony . 237
 Reece, R., Iceland moss . 324
 — lobelia, chirayita, &c. 325, 550
 — diosma . 409
 — gratiola . 453
 — rhatany . 535
 Rees, G., on hemoptysis . 157
 Rees, Owen, lemon juice . 364
 Rees, W. van, sudorifera . 149
 Reese, D. M., on epidemic cholera 209
 R(eeve), T., tar water . 623
 Reeves, H. A., laminaria . 547
 Rega, H. J., meth. medendi . 4
 Regenherz, A. B., sulph. antimonii 246
 Regnaud, —, quinquina (substi-
 tites) . 359
 Régnaud, C., cocotier . 367
 Regnaud, J., tannate de quinine . 657
 Regnault, J. B., moxa . 269
 — lichen islandicus . 324

- Regnier, A. G., thérapeutique . . . 9
Rehmann, J., quinquina (substit.) . . . 359
Reichard, J. J., cort. Peruvianus . . . 345
Reichardt, E., chinاريندين . . . 355
Reiche, C., fel taurinum . . . 429
Reichel, C. F., china-rinden . . . 355
Reichel, C. K., tabacum . . . 714
Reichenbach, A. B., tabac . . . 717
Reichenbach, C. v., kreosot . . . 387
Reichuna, G. F., de opio . . . 586
Reid, A. P., strychnia . . . 695
Reid, J. S., secale cornutum . . . 416
Reid, R., hydrochlor. of lime . . . 297
Reid, T., sea-bathing . . . 771
Reiff, —, mercur sublimat. . . 500
Reil, J. C., therapie . . . 8
Reil, W., monograph. d. aconit. . . 204
— de cardio marie . . . 318
— Jouru. für Pharm. . . 807
Reimarus, H. D., opium . . . 589
Reimers, A. F. H., calomelas . . . 495
Reimschneider, F. E., nicotiana . . . 717
Reindel, T., oleum vini . . . 743
Reinhard, C. L., therapie . . . 14
Reinhardt, C. L., ol. Dippellii . . . 584
Reinhold, C. H., de arsenico . . . 258
Reinhold, S. A., de aconito . . . 203
Reinick, G. G., de moscho . . . 571
Reinick, J. E., vinum . . . 743
Reinlein, J., de phosphoris . . . 612
Reinsch, H., arsenik (toxicol.) . . . 266
Reinwiller, A., phosphore . . . 614
— plomb . . . 632
Reis, N., febres . . . 45
Reiseissen, —, antimonium . . . 236
Reisig, J. B., sulphur . . . 702
Reisman, J. G. H., cicuta . . . 379
Reisse, H. S. E., lichen islandicus . . . 323
Reitmeier, M. F., evacuantia . . . 160
Reihan, A., Brighthelmston waters . . . 784
Relph, J., yellow bark . . . 349
Remer, W., therapie . . . 8
Remfry, H. O., Indian bael . . . 206
Remmet, R. B., opium . . . 588
Remond, F. M., caustiques . . . 141
Remond, J., purgatifs minéraux . . . 181
Renadot, E., l'antimoine justifié . . . 235
Renard, J. A., lichen d'islande . . . 324
Renard, J. C., chinarinde surro-
gate . . . 358
Renard, —, acid. phosphoricum . . . 611
Renauld, A., phosphore . . . 617
Renault, A., alcoolisme . . . 218
Renault, C., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 263
Renault, E., rage . . . 483
Renaut, —, seigle ergoté . . . 416
Renaut, J., intox. saturnine . . . 633
Rendella, P., de vinea, &c. . . 748
René, —, émétique . . . 241
Renfeld, C. F., diaphoretica . . . 148
Rengade, J., méd. pneumatique . . . 96
Rennie, A., on gout . . . 375
Renodæus, J., hydrargyrum . . . 467
Renouard, V. P., seigle ergoté . . . 415
Rensing, C., de emollientibus . . . 159
Rentsch, T. E. T., clyster . . . 97
Rese, G. H. A., nux vomica . . . 698
Resler, J. P., emetica . . . 167
— de nitrate bismuthi . . . 288
Ressayne, A., ptyalisme . . . 488
Restaurant, R., kina kina . . . 339
— de lacte . . . 537
Rettori, L., see *Rectorius, L.*
Rendenius, M., de gum. pur-
gante . . . 445, 446
Reulos, H., phosphore . . . 614
Reusch, J., diaphoretica . . . 148
Reuss, C. F., de lacte caprillo . . . 539
Reuss, F. F., quinquina . . . 351
Reuss, J. C. J., opium . . . 592
Reutter, G. L. W., colica satur-
nina . . . 630
Reveil, P. O., l'art de formuler . . . 80
— désinfectants . . . 150
— lait (2) . . . 540
Reviglio, M., china-china (3) . . . 354
Rey, A., térébenthine (lains) . . . 724
Reyffert, M. R., nux vomica . . . 699
Reymann, J. N., de ferro carb. . . 435
Reynaud, A. A. M., mercure . . . 482
Reynolds, J., de lithontripticis . . . 165
Reynolds, T., Bromley waters . . . 786
Reynoso, A., curare . . . 394
Rhades, F. G. F., hydrargyrum . . . 479
Rheinwald, C., rhabarber . . . 660
Rhind, W., intestinal worms . . . 128
Rhodius, E., digitalis . . . 405
Rhoer, M. J. de, borax . . . 686
Rhyne, W. Ten., dissertationes
(moxa) . . . 268
— de frutice thée . . . 726
Ria, G., idroterapia . . . 769
Riach, J., arsenicum . . . 258
Riadore, J. E., local treatment . . . 192
— oxygen . . . 603
Riant, —, café, thé, &c. . . 373
Riban, —, quinquina . . . 352
Riban, J., redoul (coriaria) . . . 386
Ribb, W. W., action of medicines . . . 66
Ribbeck, P., helleborus . . . 459
Ribell, A., exostoses . . . 141
— injections iodées . . . 525
Ribes, F., hygiène, therap. . . 27
Ricci, G., de digitali . . . 404
Richard, A., cataracte . . . 48
— caoutchouc . . . 309
— ipécacuanha . . . 523
Richard, F. J., camphre . . . 302
Richard, N., sudorifera . . . 147
Richardson, B. W., on alcohol . . . 219

Richardson, B. W., on the blood	224	Risso, J. A., hist. des orangers	364
— nitrite of amyl	228	Ristelhueber, J., choléra	87
— mandragora	278	— quinine	651
— lycoperdon	551	Ritscher, E. H. B., thérapie	25
— bichloride of methylene	562	— lungenentzündung	45
— tobacco	718	Ritter, B., wechselfieber	46
Richaud, J. B., thérapeutique	15	— mutterkorn	418
Richelmi, P., apoplexie	41	Ritter, E., bismuth	289
Richelot, G., laits médicam.	541	Ritter, G. H., hæmorrhagia	40
— salicine	669	Ritter, J. F., quercus	648
Richer, P., perchlorure de fer	439	Ritter, —, opium	588
— serum lactis	543	Ritter von Rittershain, G., rachitis	51
Richerand, A., thérap. chirurg.	38	Rittler, A. W., lithontriptica	166
Richet, P., quinquina	353	Ritzerow, B. M. J., mercur. sulf.	500
Richon, M. P., prép. arsenicales	261	Riva, G., rheum	660
Richter, A. G., thérapie	7	Riva, S., citrato ammon. di ferro	436
— de antiphlogisticis	130	Rivallié, A., trait. du cancer	221
— de agarico	207	— moxa	269
— de sabina	532	— acide nitrique	578
Richter, A. L., necrose	43	Rivière, J. L., eau	761
— endermische methode	83	Rivinus, A. Q., analeptica	126
Richter, C. A. W., eisenmittel	434	— anti-epileptica	129
— wasser	764, 766	Rivinus, Q. S. F., vires plant.	71
Richter, C. F., de cochinilla	366	Robbe, L. A., choléra	54
Richter, G. A., quecksilber	481	Robbi, J. H., phosphor	613
Richter, G. G., vinum calidum	743	Robert, L., de vitriolo	430
Richter, G. H., meth. endermatica	83	— pini resina, &c.	621
Richter, H. E., thérapie	21	Robert, A., chloroforme	114, 117
— milch-kur, &c.	542	Robert, E., secale cornutum	413
Richter, J. C., carbo vegetabilis	310	Robert, J., et Serin, A., opium	586
Rickmann, C., med. absorbent.	127	Robert, M. J. C., rubia tinctorum	665
Ricord, P., malad. vénériennes	45	Roberton, J., cantharides	307
Ricordi, A., collodio (2)	377	Roberts, W., tannin, &c.	720
Ricotti, M., acet. di morfino	564	Robertson, D. A., Calabar bean	618
Riddermark, A., de ulmo	733	Robertson, J., de arsenico	258
Ridiger, A., medicamenta	63	Robertson, M., morphia	564
Riegé, C. A., caoutchouc vulcan.	309	Robertson, R., Peruvian bark	349
Rieger, J. A., atropa belladonna	274	Robertson, W. H., Buxton waters	786, 787
Rieken, —, carb. d'ammoniaque	224	Roberty, —, eau	764
Riemer, G., medicamenta	63	Robin, A., sudorifica	147
Riesenbeck, C. F. C., china regia	349	— jaborandi	620
Riesenberger, J. P., de ferro	431	Robin, E., anesthésiques	114
Rigby, E., red Peruvian bark	347	Robin, J. G., chlorures	143
— de iodino	516	Robin, L., café	373
— sugar	668	Robinet, S., salsepareille	684
Righini, G., iodoformognosie	525	Robinski, S., argentum nitricum	253
— ramno catartico	658	Robinson, B., medicines	63
Riley, J. C., materia medica	32	Robinson, J., ether inhalation	107
Rilliet, F., iodisme	523	Robinson, J. H., lobelia inflata	550
Rinaldi, —, atractylis	272	Robinson, N., on stone, &c.	164
Rinaldi, J., de ferro	432	Robinson, S. H., cornel	387
Ring, J., on gout	377	Robinson, T. W., de acido muriat.	505
Ringel, F., ledum palustre	547	Robiquet, E., codéine	367
Ringer, S., therapeutics	32	Robiquet, P., amandes amères	228
Ringseis, J. N. v., system der	17	— moutarde	682
— medizin	17	— bicarb. de soude	685
Ripamonti, D. M., cicuta	380	Roboretus, O., de febre peticulari	193
Ripault, A., encéph. saturnine	632	Robson, W., vinum	744
Risler, J., de verbasco	739	Rocardus, C., de plantis absinthii	267
Risler, W. G. S., artemisia	270		

- Roccas, A.**, bains de mer . . . 773
Roch, E., blausäure . . . 508
Roch, J., émétique . . . 240
Rochard, F., iod. de mercure . . . 502
Roché, —, eau de laurier-cerise . . . 645
Roché, E. H., chirurg.-thérap. . . 37
Roches, J. J. de, humulus lupulus . . . 465
Rochet, L. E., anesthésie . . . 120
Rochette, G., sangsues . . . 461
Rochleder, F., chiococca racemosa . . . 294
— rubia tinctorum . . . 665
Rochon, J., refrigerantia . . . 181
Rodamel, M., vésicatoires . . . 195
Rodenberger, J. F., cort. Peruv. . . 344
Rodet, A., opium . . . 596
Rodewald, H. L., cort. Peruvianus . . . 349
Roe, G. H., on hooping cough . . . 509
Roeber, F. E., alcaloïdes . . . 104
Roeber, F. F., air mephitica . . . 317
Roeber, H., Calabar-extractes . . . 619
Roederer, C. G., filix mas . . . 443
Roelen, F. H., uva ursi . . . 735
Roell, C. C., veratrina . . . 737
Roessig, K. G., mutterkorn . . . 412
Rogé, —, kermes minérale . . . 246
Roger, J., acide carbonique . . . 318
Rogers, J., therapeutics . . . 33
Rogers, P. K., liiiodendron . . . 549
Rogers, —, peat moss . . . 607
Rogg, J., calomelas . . . 496
Rogiss, C. G., aqua . . . 757
Rognetta, F., ophthalmologie . . . 46
— annal. de therap. . . . 57
— arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 265
Rohde, M., cinchona . . . 350
Rohland, R. J., de acid. hydrocyan. . . 509
Rohn, W., vomitoria . . . 155
Roland, L. J. A., nitrate d'argent . . . 250
Rolfincius, G., diaphoretica . . . 147
— de pargantibus . . . 176
— ελαφολογία . . . 322
— mercurius . . . 467
Rolfink, W., see *Rolfincius, G.*
Rollet, J., syphilis, &c. . . 50
Rollo, J., diabetes . . . 102
Romand - Picquand, D., ramol-
 lissement cérébral . . . 50
Romandini, A., acqua di mare . . . 774
— acido fenico . . . 810
Romauld, W. R., quinine . . . 651
Römer, A. E., roborantia . . . 189
Römer, C. L., Peruvian. rinde . . . 349
Römer, J. J., eidechsen . . . 545
Rommelaere, —, phosphore . . . 617
Ronchi, J., alcool . . . 218
Ronzier Joly, A., quinine . . . 653
Roode v. Eisinga, P. P., cocotier . . . 367
Roots, H. S., narcotice . . . 575
Roque, F. J. B., intoxic. saturnine . . . 683
Roques, B., cataplasm. émollient . . . 159
Roretius, H. L. M., ol. filicis maris . . . 448
Rösch, C. H., salmiaks . . . 226
Rose, E., de santónico . . . 268
Roseburgh, —, chloroform . . . 120
Rosen, E., see *Rosenbald, E.*
Rosen, N., formulæ . . . 78
— hyoscyamus . . . 511
Rosenbach, D. P., vomitoria . . . 155
Rosenbach, J., carbolsäure . . . 313
Rosenbald, E., de cort. Peruviano . . . 342
Rosenbaum, C., cadmium . . . 292
Rosenberg, G. H., de oleis . . . 172
Rosenberg, J. C., rhodologia . . . 663
Rosenburgh, A. M., chloroform . . . 334
Rosenfeld, J., schwefeläther . . . 109
Rosenhayn, C. L., vomitoria . . . 155
Rosenstein, S., nieren krankh. . . 51, 807
Rosenthal, M., nerven krankh. . . 54, 807
Rosner, G. E., lac . . . 538
Ross, G., paralyesen . . . 49
Ross, J., cornter-irritation . . . 146
Ross, J. A., de cort. thymelæ . . . 397
Rossel, L., chloroform . . . 331
Rossi, F., solfato di chinina . . . 649
Rossi, J., medicamenta . . . 62
Rossi, L., stricnina . . . 694
Rossi, L. H. J., coniinum . . . 383
Rossi, P., metilene . . . 562
Rössig, G., convolvulacæ . . . 385
Rossignol, T., prép. d'or . . . 281
— copahu . . . 385
Rössler, A., therapia . . . 19
Rosso da Comiso, C. L., arsenico . . . 266
Rostan, L., thérapeutique . . . 13
— cours de méd. clinique . . . 10
Rot, S., aqua . . . 755
Roth, —, arzneimittel, &c. . . 34
Roth, F. K., de indico . . . 514
Rothe, C. G., carbolsäure . . . 314
Rothe, E. F., vesicatoria . . . 196
Rotondo, M. L., ferro . . . 433
Rotter, C. E., plumbum . . . 628
Rotureau, A., eaux minérales . . . 779
Rouby, P., liq. iodo-tannique . . . 526
Roucher, C., sangsues . . . 465
Rougemon, J. C., épispastiques . . . 195
Rougeot, —, chloral . . . 326
Rouget, J. F. A., collodion . . . 377
Rougier, L. A., morphine . . . 565
Roumette, —, tart. potass. antim. . . 240
Rouppé, L., cicuta . . . 380
Rouquette, A., chloral . . . 326
Rouse, L., Tunbridge Wells . . . 802
Rousseau, A., prép. arsenicales . . . 262
Rousseau, A. H. J., débilité . . . 43
Rousseau, G. L. C., de usu calcis . . . 296
Rousseau, L. F. E., l'houx, &c. . . 513
Rousseau-Saint-Philippe, J. A. L.,
 de la végétation . . . 196
Rousseau, —, opium . . . 599

Roussel, E., ciguë	382	Rungius, L. H., medicamenta	62
Roussel, X., hydrocèle	252	Rupdrich, A., lac sulphuris, &c.	702
Roussel, —, iod. de potass.	522	Ruperti, H. J., magnesia alba	552
Roussie, F. C., stannum	693	Rupin, E., lait	540
Roussey, J. L., de fumaria	445	Ruppaner, A., hypodermic injections	83
Routy, C. J., apomorphine	247	Rupprecht, L., parulis	51
Roux, A. L., éther sulfurique	424	Rupstein, F., chloralhydrate	325
Roux, B. J. A., révulsion	146	Ruschenberger, W. J., cundurango	392
Roux, E. A. B., opium indigène	598	Rushworth, J., bark (cinchona)	341
Roux, J., bubon vénérien	100	Ruspini, B., styptic	187
— étherisme	108	Ruspini, G., rimedi nuovi	70
— étherisme dans le tetanos	109	— iodio	522
Roux, P. R. M., bromure de potassium	643	Russel, P., epilepsia	126
Roux, —, sur les sels	183	Russel, R., sea water	770, 771
Rouyer, J., injections iodées	522	Russell, B., de cupro	392
Rowley, W., injections	100	Russell, J. B., stimulation in typhus	186
— salivation	488	— hydrate of chloral	326
— muriatic acid	505	Russell, P., tabasheer	720
— ophthalmia	638	Rust, J. C. F., mercur. sublimat.	501
Rowzee, L., the Queen's Wells, Tunbridge	802	Ruther, J. M., cort. Peruvianus	345
Roxburgh, W., swietenia	706	Rutherford, D., de aëre fixo	314
Roy, C. H. à, quinine	649	Rutten, J. T. J., injections	100
Roy, C. W. v., bernstein	701	Rutty, J., remedy for stone	167
Roy, L. P. J., acide chromique	335	— milk, goats' whey	539
Royle, J. Forbes, materia medica	20	— mineral waters	776
Roze, L., menthe poivrée	561	— Bath and Bristol waters	782
Rube, V. H., de vesicantibus	182	— Irish mineral waters	804
Rubel, F., de agarico	207	Ruys, —, saccharum	667
Rubini, P., china-china	351	Ruysschaert, A., quinine	650
Rübner, H. F. L., de acide pyrolignoso	200	Ryan, M., yellow bark	349
Ruckels, J., phosphorus	611	— water	763
Rücker, O. G., de camphora	303	— Irish mineral waters	804
Rudbeck, O., de mandragora	277	Ryff, W. H., gnajaco	455
— de hederæ	450	— china wurzel	683
Rudolph, J. P. L., opium	590	Rymer, S. L., nitrous oxide	581
Ruer, H. I., cort. Peruvianus	346	Sabarth, F., chloroform	333
Ruesch, J. U., secale cornutum	415	Sabarthez, H., café	373
Ruete, C. G. T., therapie	22	Sabatier, J. C., révulsion	145
Ruffus Ephesius, de purgantibus	175	Sabowski-Makarow, P., koumys	534
Rufz, E., agens thérapeutiques	67	Sacc, F., huile de lin	549
Rühl, J. G. v., antimonialia	238	Sach v. Lewenhaimb, P. J., Αμρελογραφία	748
Ruiter, C. P. de, belladonna	276	Sachero, C. H., digitalis	402
Ruiz, H., bejuco de la estrella	254	Sachs, —, phosphorus	611
— calaguala	295	Sachs, A., aqua	763
— quinologia	348	Sachs, F. J., de ulmo	783
— ratánhia	534	Sachs, L. W., spiessglanz	289
— monnina	563	— china	358
— et Pavon, J., quinologia	350	— quecksilber	482
Ruiz, S. J. L., quinas de Santa Fé	350	— opium	595
Rulland, H., caillédra	534	Saemisch, T., ulcus cornæ	54
Rumpel, L. F. E., cantharides	306	Saffory, H., mercurials	473
Rumpelt, F., blei	628	Sagar, M., de salicaria	551
Rumpelt, G. L., sublim. quecksilber	499	Saib-Mehemed, bromure de potassium	641
Rumphius, G. E., arbor toxicaria	233	Saibanti, C., sarsaparilla	684
R(umsey), W., organon salutis	367		
Runge, F. F., belladonna, &c.	274		

- Saily, P. F. de, manna . . . 557
 Saint Amand, — de, caustiques . . . 141
 St. Etienne, C., yinetum . . . 740
 Saint-Evre, E., huile de sassafras . . . 675
 Saint-Hilaire, A. de, indigo . . . 514
 Saint-Hilaire, F. T., coton . . . 452
 Sainte-Colombe, —, vésicatoires . . . 196
 Sainte-Mairie, E., huître . . . 600
 Saintespegs, —, iatroleptique . . . 84
 Saintour, J., thérapeutique . . . 15
 Saison, F. A., bromure de potas-
 sium . . . 641
 Sala, A., émétologie . . . 154
 — anatonia antimonii . . . 235
 — arnica . . . 255
 — chrysologia . . . 279
 — de auro potabili . . . 280
 — anatomia vitrioli . . . 441
 — opiology . . . 584
 — tartarologia . . . 640
 — saccharologia . . . 667
 Salachas, F. J., lait . . . 542
 Salat (vel Salas), V. G., cascarrilla . . . 320
 Salazar, Don T. de, quina . . . 348
 Sales - Giron, —, thérapeutique
 respiratoire . . . 94
 — naphtha . . . 574
 — goudron . . . 624
 Salinger, L., antispasmodica . . . 136
 Salins, M. de, vinum Burgundia-
 num . . . 742
 Sallés, F., injections veineuses . . . 92
 Salleron, A. E., perchlor. de fer . . . 438
 Sallwürk, F. X., ratanhia . . . 535
 Salm, J., nux vomica . . . 697
 Salmasius, C., de manna, &c. . . 557
 Salmon, A., noyer . . . 531
 Salmon, —, eau de mer . . . 773
 Salmon et Maunoury, caustiques . . . 634
 Salomon, A., nitrate d'argent . . . 252
 Salomon, H., de iodo . . . 518
 Salomon, J., cicuta . . . 379
 Salomone, C., acqua . . . 769
 Saltonstall, W., nitrogene . . . 580
 Salva, E., gaz acide carbonique . . . 317
 Salvioli, G., alcool . . . 218
 Samelson, L., rhamnus, sp. of . . . 658
 Sampson, H., contraria, &c. . . 3
 Samson, P., de epilepsia . . . 129
 Samson de Himmelstiern, G. H.,
 semina ciua . . . 268
 Sanborn, G. D., inhalation . . . 94
 Sancassani, D. A., aqua . . . 757
 Sanches Bustamante, —, terapeu-
 tica . . . 34
 Sandahl, O. T., opium . . . 598
 — fosfor (toxikol.) . . . 616
 Sandeman, G., rheum palmatum . . . 660
 Sanden, H., de causticis . . . 140
 — succinum . . . 700
 Sander, G. C. H., wandflechte . . . 359
 Sanders, J., digitalis . . . 402
 Sanders van Well, C., mercurius . . . 470
 Sandford, W., wine and spirits . . . 744
 Sandras, C. L., les phosphates . . . 440
 San Martin y Satrustegui, A.,
 terapeutica . . . 37, 57
 Sansom, A. E., antiseptic system . . . 137
 — chloroform . . . 333
 Santanera, V., cura latte . . . 541
 Santanielli, F., vesicanti . . . 193
 Santarelli, M., stimolanti . . . 185
 — ossigeno . . . 603
 Santesson, C., chloroform . . . 112
 — chloroform . . . 331
 Santi, R., fumigazii sulfuree . . . 703
 Santini, S., solfito di magnesio . . . 554
 Saphir, S., de aquo . . . 282
 Saphrani, J. M., de clysteribus . . . 98
 Sarfass, F. W., antispyllitica . . . 136
 Sarlandiere, —, moxa . . . 269
 Sarphati, S. E., de iodio . . . 518
 Sarrazet, F., émétique . . . 244
 Sartorius, C. F., hydrargyrum . . . 469
 Sartorius, G., arsenikvergiftung . . . 264
 — zink-vergiftung . . . 751
 Sassenus, J. B., thó . . . 728
 Sassi, G., cupro ammoniacale . . . 393
 Satis, J., vésicatoires . . . 195
 Satterley, G. B., balnea . . . 762
 Saunders, W., therapeutics . . . 7
 — de antimonio . . . 237, 238
 — mephitic acid . . . 315
 — red Peruvian bark . . . 346
 — hepatitis . . . 477
 — mineral waters . . . 777
 Saurel, L. J., iode . . . 522
 Saurez y Cruz, A., ésérine . . . 423
 Sauthier, J., laurier-cerise . . . 645
 Sauvage, N. E., de, bechicis . . . 161
 Sauvages, F. B., de, medicaments . . . 63
 Savanarola, M., aqua vitæ . . . 208
 Savatier, C., action des médica-
 mens . . . 75
 Savourat, T. T., éther . . . 424
 Savoye, M., méd.-ferrugineuse . . . 435
 Sawicki, L., senna et rheum . . . 660
 Sawitsch, B., de acid. arsenioso . . . 260
 Saxonia, H., de phœnignis . . . 182, 193
 Scassi, O. A., muriato del barito . . . 286
 Scattigna, V., ung. mercuriale . . . 478
 Scellier, A. A., sanguines . . . 462
 Schaarschmidt, S., therapia . . . 4
 — art of prescribing . . . 77
 Schabel, A., helleborus, &c. . . 458
 Schacht, C. P., adstringentia . . . 138
 Schaedelin, A., phosph. de fer . . . 441
 Schafer, C. W. L., arsenikver-
 giftung . . . 266

Schaefer, E., iodpräparate . . .	523	Schinz, S., de calce . . .	295
Schaeffer, C. H., vomitoria . . .	156	— de aere fixo, &c. . .	315
Schaeffer, J., anthelmintica . . .	128	— stannum . . .	692
Schaeffer, J. A. M., mercurialia . . .	475	Schippel, J. N., mercurius . . .	467
Schaeffer, J. C. G., de magnesia . . .	552	Schirge, J. D., de balsamicis . . .	189
Schaeffer, J. C., mayenwurm . . .	560	Schirlitz, F. E., de brucio . . .	292
Schaeffer, J. G., tabac (clysters) . . .	714	Schirow, J. J., cantharides . . .	307
Schaertlich, see <i>Schürtlich</i> .		Schivardi, P., med. ipodermica . . .	90
Schaffner, L. F., arsenikver- giftung . . .	263	Schläger, H., eucalyptus glob. . .	425
Schaller, E. J., perchlor. de fer . . .	440	Schläger, T. A., mütterkorn . . .	411
Schaller, J. B., de usu calcis . . .	295	Schlaepfer, J. G., de effectu liqui- dorum, &c. . .	66
Schaller, J. P. B., jalapa . . .	530	Schlechtendal, J. D. B., emetica . . .	158
Schallern, G. A. J. v., chelidonium . . .	324	Schlechtleutner, M., cantharides . . .	307
Schaltenbrand, J. F., medicamenta . . .	64	Schlegel, J. C. T., thesaurus path- ologico-therapeuticus . . .	5
Scharffius, B., de junipero . . .	532	— hydrargyrum . . .	473
Scharrembroich, G., china . . .	656	Schleger, T. A., see <i>Schläger</i> .	
Schartler, F. C., cholera . . .	45	Schleiden, M. J., sarsaparille . . .	685
Schärtlich, J. J., opium . . .	589	Schleiss von Löwenfeld, M., pros- tatakrankheit . . .	50
Schaub, J., laurocerasus . . .	644	Schlesinger, J., syphilis . . .	48
Schauer, A. G. C., coccionilla . . .	366	— schwefeläther . . .	109
Schauffenbuel, —, phosphore . . .	613	Schlottman, —, antimonialia . . .	239
Schayer-eliason, J., de artemisia . . .	270	Schmaus, L., lignum indicum . . .	453
Schechner, J., medicamina . . .	67	Schmeuser, J. H., alkalina . . .	105
Schedvin, J. S., medicamenta . . .	64	Schmid, C. T., inhalation . . .	94
Scheel, A. W. L., blutegel . . .	464	Schmid, C. W., emetica . . .	156
Scheel, P., transfusion des blutes . . .	91	Schmid, G., de antifebrilibus . . .	162
Scheers, P. S., sulphur . . .	702	— blausäure . . .	510
Scheffer, J. C., de antimonio . . .	236	Schmid, G. H. R., de sale am- moniac . . .	226
Schefer, J. D., de chamomilla . . .	232	Schmid, J. U., gialapa . . .	530
Scheffler, J. C., de asaro . . .	270	Schmidel, C. C., kermes minerale . . .	246
Scheiberger, A., de sale . . .	687	Schmidelius, J., mandragora . . .	277
Scheinhardt, J. G., aurum . . .	281	Schmidlin, J. J., de vesicatoriis . . .	193
Schelhammer, G. C., de febrifugis — de nitro . . .	161 638	Schmidt, C., calcis oxales . . .	297
Schelhass, C. C., de aro . . .	270	Schmidt, C. W., de diureticis . . .	153
Schelver, F. J., therapie . . .	13	Schmidt, E. D. P., de auro ammon. . .	281
Schelwig, S., succinum . . .	700	Schmidt, G. R., aqua marina . . .	771
Schenck, C., schwefeläther . . .	109	Schmidt, H. F., ulcus ventriculi . . .	49
Schenck, C. A., kino . . .	533	Schmidt, J. A., therapie . . .	7
Schenck, <i>qr</i> Schenckius, J. T., syn- tagma praescribendi . . .	76	— medicamenta . . .	65
— de cinnamomo . . .	362	— arzneiformeln . . .	78
— de fœniculo . . .	443	— de baryte muriato . . .	285, 286
— de moscho . . .	570	— salpetersäure . . .	578
— succinum . . .	700	Schmidt, J. F., hydrarg. phosph. . .	504
Schenckbecher, J. B., kinakina . . .	345	Schmidt, P. G., citrus . . .	363
Scherbins, J., lysimachia . . .	552	Schmidt, W., opium . . .	596
Schieferdecker, C. C., cholera . . .	765	Schmidt, W. L. E., erythræa . . .	422
Schiegnitz, C. G., diaphoretica . . .	149	Schmiedeberg, O., muscarin . . .	222
Schiemann, C. C., de digitali . . .	400	Schmieder, E. F. W., aqua . . .	762
Schierholz, G. H., de mercurio . . .	475	Schmitt, W. J., antigoullard . . .	627
Schiess-Gemuseus, H., myopie . . .	55	Schmitz, L., de secali cornuto . . .	419
Schilling, J. A., münzen und me- lissen . . .	560	Schneemann, C., scharlachkrankheit . . .	85
Schiltz, M. V., transfusio sanguinis . . .	91	Schneider, H. G., handbuch der pharmakodynamik . . .	204
Schindler, L. F. A., natrum mu- riaticum . . .	688	— belladonna . . .	276
Schindler, M., conium et citrus . . .	364, 382	Schneider, J. G., de virt. amphibi- orum . . .	545

- Schnell, J., upas antiar . . . 233
 Schnepffius, C. F., de gelatinis . . . 447
 Schnizlein, C. F. W., sedum acre . . . 677
 Schockwitz, J., pulph. antimon. . . 245
 Schoeffer, J. D., de cort. china . . . 342
 Schoellhammer, E. V., anesthésie . . . 117
 Schoen. and Schoep., see *Schön* and *Schöp.*
 Schofield, —, Scarborough . . . 800
 Scholtz, A. S., sperma ceti . . . 323
 Scholz, F., acid. hydrocyanici . . . 508
 Schönlein, J. L., therapie . . . 13
 Schönmietzel, F. G., antimonium . . . 238
 Schöpfer, C., blutegel . . . 464
 Schöpf, J. D., opium . . . 589
 Schövers, —, chloroforme . . . 334
 Schosulan, J. M., de vinis . . . 743
 Schott, J., cort. Peruv. rubr. . . 347
 Schotte, A. A., de opio indigeno . . . 598
 Schotten, L. F. T., de effectu atropii . . . 278
 Schrader, F., de hirudinibus . . . 461
 Schrader, G. N., anagallis . . . 229
 Schramme, J. C. B., emetica . . . 156
 Schreber, D. G. M., de tartaro stibiato . . . 242
 Schreger, B. N. G., cort. fraxini . . . 444
 Schreiber, C. F., de ferri usu . . . 432
 Schreiber, —, de morb. mercuriali . . . 489
 Schreiner, J., colica saturnina . . . 630
 Schrimpf, H. G., de hydrargyrosi . . . 487
 Schröder, see *Schroeder.*
 Schroeck, C. J., de cynoglossa . . . 396
 Schroeck, L., historia moschi . . . 571
 Schroeder, A. H. L., nux vomica . . . 699
 Schroeder, C., atropin . . . 279
 Schroeder, C. H. A., colchicum . . . 375
 Schroeder, F. E., antiphlogistica . . . 130
 Schroeder, F. J. W., eicheln . . . 648
 Schroeder, J. G., meth. physagoga . . . 140
 Schroeder, P. R., succinum . . . 700
 Schroeder, T., zinci murias . . . 751
 Schroeder van der Kolk, J. L. C., geisteskrankheit . . . 51
 — sterken drank . . . 210
 Schroedter, J. C. A. [manganese] . . . 555
 Schroen, F. L., digitalis . . . 405
 Schroer, J. C., eschenbaum . . . 444
 — trifolium . . . 561
 Schroer, S., opium . . . 586
 Schrott, C. v., aconit . . . 204
 Schrott, C. D., arsenik (toxicol.) . . . 267
 — scilla . . . 676
 Schrommius, J. F., de æthiope minerali . . . 504
 Schrötter, S. G., narcotiques . . . 169
 Schrötter, L., pneumonie . . . 244
 — v., digitalis, &c. . . 408, 738
 — chininum . . . 654
 Schubert, A., de secali cornuto . . . 417
 Schubert, F., meth. endermatica . . . 84
 Schuchard, R. F., cicuta . . . 382
 Schuchardt, B., arsenik . . . 267, 553
 Schuett, P. A., de viribus arnicæ . . . 255
 Schueler, C. H. F. W., tart. stibiat. . . 242
 Schulhoff, J., de camphora . . . 303
 Schulthess, S., de sero lactis . . . 543
 Schultz, B., phytolacca decandra . . . 619
 Schultz, C. H., historia opii . . . 593
 Schultze, A. W., antiseptic system . . . 135
 Schultze, F., kaltwasser . . . 770
 Schultze, G. H., de lithontripticis . . . 166
 Schultze, N., de nucæ moschata . . . 573
 Schulz, J., ginseng . . . 450
 Schulze, A., milch kur . . . 540
 — wasser . . . 763
 Schulze, G., cinnabaris . . . 497
 Schulze, G. P., succinum . . . 700
 Schulze, J. G., tabacum . . . 713
 Schulze, J. G. F., de saponibus . . . 674
 Schulze, J. H., therapia . . . 4
 — medicamenta . . . 62
 — de præscribendo . . . 77
 — de chamaemelo . . . 232
 — de asaro . . . 270
 — camphora . . . 301
 — coccinilla . . . 366
 — de colocynthide . . . 378
 — de lilio convallium . . . 384
 — mors in ollâ . . . 392
 — helleborus . . . 459
 — mercurialia . . . 470
 — iris Florentina . . . 529
 — de melissa . . . 560
 — ol. olivarum . . . 582
 — opium . . . 587
 — rubus idæus . . . 665
 — sapo . . . 674
 — scilla (2) . . . 676
 — succinum . . . 701
 Schulzius, J. H., see *Schulze.*
 Schumacher, G. H., de arnica . . . 255
 Schüpbach, F. A. D., bilsenkraut . . . 511
 Schurer, F. L., oxygenium . . . 602
 Schuster, G., therapeutica . . . 4
 Schütz, C. E., taxus baccata . . . 722
 Schutze, E., de inunct. mercuriali . . . 483
 Schützercrantz, H. à, kamferten . . . 302
 Schüürmann, J. B., deliq. spirituos. . . 209
 Schweing, N. P., tumeur blanche . . . 50
 Schwalbe, C. G., de china officinarum . . . 341, 683
 Schwan, J. P., phellandrium . . . 609
 Schwartz, C., meloe majalis . . . 560
 Schwartz, A. J., geoffroea Surinam. . . 230
 Schwartz, G. W., belladonna . . . 275
 Schwarz, G. E. G., de acidis mineralibus . . . 102
 Schwarz, J. C., clysterin . . . 97
 Schwarz, R., königs-chinarinde . . . 354

Schwarz, R., galium, sp. of . . .	445	Segnitz, W., evacuantia . . .	160
Schweigger, A. F., bernstein . . .	701	Ségogne, E. R. de, alcool . . .	215
Schweighæuser, J. F., de amphib. . .	545	Séguier, P. P., seigle ergoté . . .	416
Schwendimann, P. J., helminth- ochorton . . .	625	Seguyn, —, hydrargyrosis . . .	468
Schwenke, M. W., cicuta aquatica . . .	336	Sehlbach, C. F. J., carbolic acid . . .	313
Schwilgué, C. J. A., matière médi- cale . . .	6	Seidel, F. W., kreosot . . .	387
Œschychowsky, —, digitalis . . .	405	Seidel, J., facult. plantarum . . .	60
Schylander, C., his chirurgie . . .	172, 455	Seidel, J. J., acidum hydrocyani- cum . . .	507
Scipio, C. G., de vomitu . . .	155	Seidelin, E. acetum . . .	201
Scolari, G., oppio . . .	595	Seidenschnur, M. J., de canna- bis vi . . .	304
Scolosuboff, D., arsenic . . .	263	Seifert, P., scharlachfieber . . .	43
Scopoli, J. A., lichen islandicus . . .	323	Seignette, J. W., laxantia . . .	137
Scoreby-Jackson, R. E., mat. medica . . .	30	Seignette, P., sel polychresta . . .	640
Scott, G. B., lauro-cerasus . . .	645	Seiler, B. W., arsenicum . . .	257
Scott, F., opium . . .	591	— arsenic (toxicol.) . . .	263
Scott, J., on lavements . . .	98	Seiler, J., scrophularia . . .	677
— de salivatione . . .	487	Selig, C. W., galium rotundifol. . .	445
Scoutetten, H. J., absorption cu- tanée . . .	82	Seligmann, G., de chloroformo . . .	331
— hist. du chloroforme . . .	114	Semanas, P. F., quinine . . .	652
— chloral . . .	326	Sementini, L., muriato di calce . . .	297
— ozone . . .	604	— pietra infernale . . .	250
Scoutetten, L., anesthésiques . . .	116	Semmes, T., lead . . .	627
Scrinci, J. A. J., cort. china . . .	341	Semmola, G., terapeutica . . .	10
Scrivener, P., saturnalia . . .	709	— medicamenti . . .	67
Scudamore, Sir C. inhalation . . .	93	— chlore . . .	329
— on the blood . . .	221	— ferro . . .	433
— colchicum . . .	375	— quinine, &c. . .	649
— iodine . . .	518	Semmola, M., magnolia . . .	554
— veratria . . .	737	Semon, J., ol. juniperi . . .	532
— mineral waters (2) . . .	786	Sénard, C. A. V., hydrocotyle Asiatica . . .	506
— Tunbridge Wells . . .	803	— caillédra . . .	534
Soudery, L., canfora . . .	303	Senau, C., cantharides . . .	309
Seaman, V., opium . . .	590	Senckenberg, J. C., lilium conval- lium . . .	384
Searle, C., oxygenous water . . .	603	Senckenberg, J. H., de pytalismo . . .	487
Searle, H., the tonic system . . .	189	Sendel, N., succinum . . .	701
Sebizius J. G., de purgatione . . .	177	Senebier, J., suc gastrique . . .	446
Sebizius, M., therapeutica . . .	2	Senné, A. S. V., lait . . .	540
— ratio purgandi . . .	176	Senner, J. C., senna . . .	678
Secchi, G., atropa belladonna . . .	275	Sennertus, D., de revulsione . . .	144
Secondi, E., china . . .	355	— de auro potabili . . .	280
Sedelius, J. S., purgatio . . .	177	Sentex, L., perchlor. de fer . . .	439
Sédillot, C., chloroforme, &c. . .	110, 113	Sérée, H., phosphore . . .	614
— anesthésie . . .	120	Serraillier, C., émétique . . .	242
— chloroforme . . .	333	Serrane, J. B., acide oxalique . . .	600
Seegull, —, chinin . . .	653	Serre, A. H., nitrate d'argent . . .	250
Seegen, J., glauversalze . . .	686	Serres, C., mandragore . . .	278
— heilquellenlehre . . .	779	Serres, N., smilax aspera . . .	682
Seeger, G., bandwurm . . .	48	Servin, C. X., tabac . . .	717
Seemann, J. A., de arsenici effect. . .	259	Sestini, F., sulfuro di carbonio . . .	314
Seerup, N., triumphus lithargyri . . .	626	Setti, E., uso dei vesicatorj . . .	195
Ségallas, P. S., nitrate d'argent . . .	252	— cantharides . . .	307
— noix vomique . . .	698	Seutter, M., nux vomica . . .	697
Segeestadt, —, galipæa cusparia . . .	231	Séve, T., température animale . . .	70
Seger, G., de opio . . .	585	Severi, D. S., quassia . . .	647
Segers, H., de utilitate aceti . . .	200	Severi, S., camfora . . .	301
		Severini, L., ossigeno . . .	606

- Severinus, M. A., therapeuta Neapolitanus . . . 2
- Seyd, C. F. G. L., injectio uterina . . . 99
- Seydler, G. C. Lq de alumine . . . 221
- Seyfferd, H. C., de marte . . . 431
- Seyl, A., de mangano . . . 555
- Shannon, R., cure of scurvy, &c. . . 132
- Sharkey, E., digitalis . . . 405
- Sharp, W., action of medicines . . . 69
- Shaw, P., analysis of antimony . . . 237
- juice of the grape . . . 742
- Scarborough spa . . . 800
- Shaw, S. P., anæsthesia discoverer ? 123
- Shebcaire, J., Bristol waters . . . 785
- Sheppard, E., bathing . . . 773
- Sherwood, R., de morbis a potus spirituosi abusu . . . 209
- Shilander, see *Schylander*.
- Shoenjann, G. D., de iodio . . . 519
- Short, M. J., croton oil . . . 390
- Short, P., de guaiaco . . . 456
- Short, R., water . . . 756
- Short, T., on milk . . . 539
- sage, &c. . . 672
- tea, tobacco, &c. . . 714
- tea . . . 727
- water . . . 757
- mineral waters (2) . . . 776
- Scarborough waters, &c. . . 800
- Sibergundi, J. R., therapie . . . 10
- Sicard, A., prép. d'argent . . . 251
- eau de mer. (2) . . . 774
- coton . . . 452
- Sichel, J., iconographie ophthal. . . 48
- Sickel, C. K., de belladonna . . . 272
- Siebeck, H. G., de salivatione . . . 488
- Siebenhaar, F. J., kohlendunstvergift. . . 312
- Siebert, V., apomorphin . . . 247
- Siebold, E. C. J. v., schwefelæther . . . 109
- Siebold, G. C., opium . . . 590
- Siebold, P. F. v., [stern-anis] . . . 514
- Sieffert, J. M., alkalina . . . 105
- Siegel, E., inhalationen . . . 96
- Siegen, T., eucalyptus globulus . . . 425
- Siegert, J. C., therapie . . . 24
- Siegesbeck, J. G., de majanthemo . . . 384
- Sigmund, J., hydrargyrum . . . 482
- Siehr, R., granati cortex . . . 646
- Sieveling, E. H., materia medica . . . 29
- Sigmond, G. G., mercury, &c. . . 482
- tea . . . 729
- de aquis Bathoniæ . . . 783
- and Farre, F., Ceylon moss . . . 625
- Sigmund, B., colchicum . . . 375
- Sigmund, C. L., quecksilber . . . 485
- Signoret, V. A., iod. de potassium . . . 522
- Signoronet, A., méthode purgatoire . . . 180
- Silbert, J. S., seigle ergoté . . . 420
- [Sills, —], stramonium . . . 398
- Siltemann, J. R., cortex Winteri . . . 749
- Silva, H., sangsues . . . 465
- Silva, H. M. da, aqua . . . 760
- Silva, J. B., thé . . . 727
- Silva, O., sulfato di chinina . . . 649
- Silva Beirao, C. M. da, mat. medica . . . 28
- Silveira, J. A. da, opium . . . 587
- Silver, A., practical medicine . . . 35
- Silver, G., de antimonio . . . 239
- Silvester, T. H., mandragora . . . 278
- Silvestre, L. A., perchlor. de fer . . . 438
- Silvestri, G., pneumojatria . . . 93
- Silvestrini, G., sulfato di soda . . . 686
- Simbat, P., chlorure de zinc . . . 752
- Siméon, E., thérapeutique . . . 16
- Simmons, S. F., tænia . . . 442
- Simon, C. G. T., creasotum . . . 387
- Simon, C. P., lait et petit-lait, 541, 544
- Simon, E., hémorrhagie . . . 56
- Simon, F. A., inunktions-kur . . . 86
- syphilis ? . . . 484
- sublimat ? . . . 500
- Simon, L., mercure . . . 483
- Simon, M., purgatifs . . . 180
- Simonet, V., pâte arsenicale . . . 258
- Simonin, E., éther et chloroforme . . . 112, 119
- éthérisme . . . 120
- anesthésiques . . . 121
- chloroforme . . . 334
- Simonwitsch, R., hyoscyamin. . . 513
- Simpson, Sir J. Y., anæsthetics . . . 107, 108 (2), 111 (2), 112, 120, 123, 124
- chloroform . . . 330
- Simpson, W., Scarbrough spaw (2) . . . 800
- Sims, J., aqua . . . 758
- Simula, G. N., preparati chinoidi . . . 655
- Sinapius, M. A., anodyna . . . 126, 169
- opium . . . 586
- Sinclair, E. B., chloroform . . . 119
- Sinclair, G., dolichos pruriens . . . 572
- Sinogowitz, H. S., kindbett fieber . . . 47
- wasser . . . 764
- Sintelaer, J., scourge of venus, &c. . . 489
- Sirus-Pirondi, —, stomatite mercurielle . . . 492
- Sisson, R. S., syphilis . . . 486
- Sistach, F., méd. réfrigérante . . . 182
- Sistach, —, méd. arsenicale . . . 263
- Sjöberg, J. P., vinum . . . 744
- Skeete, T., red Peruvian bark . . . 348
- Skey, F. C., hysteria . . . 190
- Skinner, T., chloroform . . . 332
- Skraup, Z. H., rhabarberstoffe . . . 661
- Slare, F., vindication of sugar . . . 667
- Slevogt, J. A. (vel H.), de arsenico . . . 256

Slevogt, J. A. (vel H.), de opobalsamo	284
— de cinnamomo	362
— culilawan	392
— datura	397
— de centauro	421
— de gentiana	448
— de hyoscyamo	511
— de jalapa	530
— de lino cathartico	549
— magnesias alba	552
— momordica	563
— de polypodio	634
— de pyrethro	646
— ruta	666
— scrophularia	677
— scordium	725
Smallegrange, H., moschus	570
Smee, A., tartarized antimony	243
Smeth, D. de, de aere fixo	314
Smissen, H. E. v., cort. Peruvianus	351
Smith, A. H., oxygen	605
Smith, E., alcohol	213
— morphia	565
— tea	729
Smith, E. D., medicines	65
Smith, H., formulæ concinnandi	77
— on the nerves	371
— magnesias alba	552
— nitric acid	579
— aqua	761
[—] Islington spring	794
— Tunbridge Wells	802
Smith, J., curiosities of water	757
— Cheltenham waters	788
Smith, J. M. E., caustiques	141
Smith, M., mercury	475
Smith, Protheroe, anæsthetics	110
Smith, R. A., disinfectants	151
Smith, T., the ether discovery	123
— terebinthinates	724
Smith, W. A., ether inhalation	94
— glycerine	451
Smith, W. M., conium	382
Smithson, J., ulmin	733
Smitzius, J. A., de lacte	537
Smollett, T., water	758
Smyth, J. C., nitrous acid	576, 577
Smyth, J. R., therap. contributions	46
Snellen, P., sal communis	687
Snow, J., ether inhalation	107
— chloroform, &c.	113, 116
Soame, J., Hampstead wells	791
Soares, J. P. de Freitas, mercurio	478
Soarés, O., l'endermie	83
Socius, N., de modis purgandi	175
Soederberg, C., uva ursi	735
Sogliano, M., terapia	82, 807
Soist, H. H. v., de aconito	204
Sokolnicki, F., de secali cornuto	417
Soldin, L. A., therapie	22

Soliva, S., sen d'España	678
Somerville, J. C., syphilis	479
Somerville, W., pyrola umbel.	646
Sommer, K. B., de gatiola	453
Sonnenkalb, —, anilin	232
Sonntag, C. A., de helleboro	459
Sordes, —, fève de Calabar	619
Sorela, D. P. R., tabaco, sal, &c.	717
Sorge, G. W., phosphor	614
Sori, J. B., antimonio	235
Soubeiran, J. L., cinchona	361
Soubise, A., hydrate de chloral	326
Soula, T. M. L., digitale	408
Soulé, E., perchlor. de fer	438
Souques, A. L., médicaments	66
Spairani, G., segale cornuta	416
Spalding, L., scutellaria	677
Spalowsky, J., hammula jovis	365
— cicuta, &c.	381
Spandaw-du-Cellier, L. J., lauro-cerasus	645
Sparmaan, C. F., ol. jecoris aselli	566
Speed, T., aqua marina	770
Speer, T. C., aqua	761
Spence, A. I., strychnia	695
Spence, R., cinchona	360
Spence, W., de opio	588
Spence, W. M., veratria	737
Spender, J. K., pain	57
— Bath waters	784
Spengler, H. L., kumiss-kur	533
Speranza, C., chinina	650
Sperber, C. F., fumigatio med.	87
Sperling, J., de uva, vino, &c.	742
Sperling, P. G., de arsenico	256
Speyer, C. L., acid. nitricum	578
Spielmann, —, syphilis	40
Spielmann, J. R., acaciæ historia	199
— hist. cardamomi	318
— hydrargyrum	472
— acid. phosphoreum	610
— tartarum	640
Spielmann, S. A., de aconito	203
Spiering, K. T. H., de secali cornuto	417
Spies [or Spies], J. C., cortex Peruvianus	341
— rosmarinum	664
— valeriana	735
Spiesenhoff, C. E. L. v., dulcamara	689
Spillan, D., therapeutics	17
— thesaur. medicaminum	80
Spindler, J. U., therapie	7
Spire, C., chloroforme	334
Splanemann, G., digitalis	406
Spleiss, J. J., febres	148
Spon [vel Sponius], J., fébrifuges	161
— quinquina	338
— see <i>Dufour</i>	368

- Sprange, J., Tunbridge Wells . 808
 Sprechis, P., antabsinthium . 201
 Sprengel, Karl or Carl, therapia . 7
 — medicamenta 64
 — hydrargyrum 480
 Sproede, J. G. L., antispasmodica 136
 Spry, J. H., Bath waters . . 783
 Spurgin, J., materia medica . 22
 Squarcialupus, M., amygdalæ
 amara 227
 Squarey, C., chloroform, &c. . 120
 Squibb, E. R., anæsthetics . . 121
 — disinfection 151
 Squire, P., companion to Brit.
 Ph. 80
 Squire, W., puerperal tempera-
 tures 334
 Stackhouse, J., de libanote, &c. . 284
 — myrrh trees, &c. 573
 Stæchelinius, B., calculus . . 164
 Stafford, G., de purgantibus . 180
 Stahl, A. J., de sale ammoniaco . 226
 Stahl, G. E. therapia 3
 — febres 39
 — alterantia 106
 — adstringentia 138
 — de evacuantibus 160
 — de vesicatione 193
 — de cornu cervi 323
 Stahl, J. J., consid. aperientium . 137
 — de mercurio 470
 — tabacum 713
 — thea 727
 — chocolata 731
 Stahlberg, E., kumys 533
 Stahmann, —, chloroform . . 333
 Stallard, J. H., chloroform . . 110
 Stanelli, —, chloroform . . . 112
 Stanelli, H., phellandrium . . 610
 Stanelli, R., blutegel 465
 Stanhope, M., Knaresborough spa
 (2) 794
 Stanski, G. P., chloroforme . . 331
 Starck, J. B., iode 515
 Starck, J. G., saccharum saturni 627
 Stark, J. C., opium 589
 Staring, B. J. H., lichen islandicus 323
 Statham, S. F., cases of resection 189
 Staub, C. E., sublimé 501
 Stearns, J., pulv. parturiens . 412
 Stechmann, J. P., de artemisiis . 270
 Steel, T. E., digitalis 403
 Steele, P., de tartaro emetico . 240
 Steenkiste, C. v., arsenic . . . 259
 — sulfate of zinc 751
 Steer, F., juniperus communis . 532
 Stefenopoli, D., lemithochorton . 625
 Steggall, J., therapeutics . . . 16
 Stegmann, J. A. C., helleborus . 458
 Stehberger, G., glycerin . . . 451
 Stehr, C. J., cort. Peruvianus . 350
 Steimmig, R., belladonna . . . 275
 Stein, G. A., St. Ignatii faba . 697
 Steiner, L. H., strychnia . . . 695
 Steinerus, H., de antimonio . . 236
 Steinhauer, J. C., opium . . . 593
 Steinhäuser, F. M., alumen . . 221
 Steinmeyer, G. F., rubia tinctorum 665
 Stelka, J. J., de arnica 255
 Stella, B., tabacco 711
 Stenberg, J. O., plumbi acetas . 627
 Stenberg, S., elimin. of med. . . 69
 Stender, R. H., de antimonii usu 238
 Stengel, L., stibium (2) 234
 Stenhouse, J., charcoal 311
 Stens, W., therapie 29
 Stentzel, C. G., aphrodisiaca . 138
 — medicamenta externa. . . . 191
 — cantharides 306
 — de mercurio dulci 493
 — ruta 666
 — salvia 672
 Stephanides, A., de purgatione . 176
 Stephanitz, A. L., rhubarbarum . 660
 Stephanus, C., see *St. Etienne, C.*
 Stephens, Mrs., receipt for stone . 166
 Stephenson, J., medical zoology . 168
 Stephenson, T., poisons 406
 Stern, P., inhalation 808
 Steuer, W., de mercurio 479
 Stevens, J. N., Bath waters . . 782
 Stevens, W., salines in cholera . 183
 Stevenson, W., blistering in gout . 195
 Stevz, J., de tartaro emetico . 240
 Stewart, T. G., therapeutics . . 28
 Stewart, W., chloride of ammonium 226
 Stievenart, —, belladonna . . . 275
 Stilita, C., somniferi 169
 Stillé, A., therapeutics 26
 Stinstra, G., de muriat. barytæ . 286
 Stipansky, F. H., de ptialismo . 488
 Stipriaan Luisius, A. v., fumi-
 gatio 329
 Stisser, —, de externorum usu . 191
 Stisser, J. A., de machin. fumiduct. 712
 Stock, D., de clysterum abusu . . 97
 Stock, J. C., mercurius 471
 Stock, J. E., cold water 760
 Stockar v. Neuforn, J. C., can-
 tharides 307
 Stockar de Neuforn, J. G., succinum 701
 Stockar de Neuforn, G. H., hyos-
 cyamus 511
 Stockhausen, A. F., merc. subl. . 498
 Stockhausen, S., huttenkaze . . 629
 Stockhausen, P. W., colica satur-
 nina 629
 Stoeber, —, thérapeutique, &c. . 19
 Stoeber, V., chloroforme 117
 Stoenens, —, bains de mer . . . 773

Stoff, O., anilin	232	Stubbs, H., Bath waters	781
Stokes, J., aer dephlogisticatus	602	Stube, A., kaltwasser	764
Stokes, W., wine in typhus	745	Stugocki, J. L., tabac	719
Stoll, J. S. G., de mercurio	472	Stuhlmann, J., kaffee	372
Stollbohm, F. W., de meth. deri- vante	145	Stupanus, —, therapia	2
Stolte, C. H., de vitriolo albo	750	Sturm, B. C. G., viscum	747
Stolze, F. G., de ichthyocolia	447	Sturm, J. C., ficus	442
Stone, A. D., diseases of the sto- mach	156	Sturm, R., pulv. Peruvianus	337
Stone, W. D., therapeutics	36	Stürzwage, E., de acid. arsenioso	260
Stör, B. H., valeriana	736	Stuve, D., phosphorus	613
Storch, C., anæsthetica	120	Styx, M. E., wandflechte	607
Storch, J. A. G., formulæ	78	Suchten, A. v., antimonium	234
Störck, Baron A., aconitum, &c.	202, 397, 511	Suckow, W. C. F., de salibus	183
— pulsatilla nigricans	230	Suermann, B. F., arsenicum	257
— flammula jovis	365	Sultz, H. P., de cort. Peruviano	344
— colchicum	374	Sundelin, C. H. W., therapie	10
— cicuta	378, 379, 381	— heilmittellehre	14
Storer, H. R., elm tents	734	Suringar, G. C. B., therapia	14
Storr, G. C. C., sinapis	681	Surmay, —, cachexie alcoolique	215
Storr, H., de sale alpino	554	Susemühl, D. H., aqua	762
Storti, P., mercurio	484	Sutherland, A., Bath and Bristol waters (2)	782
Story, G. O., alcohol	215	Sutherland, J. S., mercury	483
Stosch, A. W. von, diabetes	43	Sutton, J., chlorate of potassa	637
Stott, R., quicksilver	477	Svenske, A. T., aer fixus	315
Strack, E., crusta lactea	746	Swaine, A., de mercurio	470
Stræt, G., flores arnicæ	255	Swainson, J., mercury starknaked	489
Strahl, M. H., scharlachfieber	223	Swalve, B., therapeutica	2
Strambio, G., chinina	650	— alcali et acidum	104
Stramboli, G., sostanze emetiche, &c.	157	Swammerdam, J., filix mas	442
Strange, C. F., extern. in variolis	191	Swan, J., mercury	480
Stratingh, G. A., de cinchonio	650	Swift, C., salivation	488
Stratingh, S., chlorin verbindungen	329	Sygnatus, M. A., de manna	557
— morphine	564	Sylvaux, A., moxa	268
— cinchonine, &c.	649	Sylvester, J., tobacco battered, &c.	708
Stratton, F., deodorization	150	Sylvius de le Boe, F., opium	585
Strauch, E., spiritus vini	211	Sylvius, J., meth. componendi	76
Strauch, L., de kali iodato	521	Szablewski, S., collodium	377
Strauss, E., cerussa	632	Szarzynski, S. v., de secali cornuto	418
Strauss, J. C., de salium potestate	183	Szerlecki, L. A., zeitschrift für therapie	58
Strauss, L., de potu coffi	368	Szerlecki, W. A., thérapeutique	15
Strobelberger, J. S., mastichologia	558	— tabak	717
Stroebelt, J. W., refrigerantia	182	Taafe, —, Ballyspellan spa	804
Strohl, E., acétate de plomb	629	Tabourin, —, coralline	386
Strolius, J. A., de mercurio dulci	493	Tabuteau, A. E., atropa belladonna	274
Ström, G. T., expectorantia	161	Taccius, J., spiritus vini, &c.	208
Stromeyer, A. A. L., columbo	299	Tachard, —, hypodermique	90
Stromeyer, G. F. L., hydrocele	100	Tachau, J., Calabarbohne	618
Stropp, C. E., chinoidinum	657	Tachet, N. F., effets de l'arsenic	258
Strother, E., materia medica	62	Taddei, G., sublimat. corrosiv.	501
Strubel, A., fiebermittel	130	Tadini, F., cantaridi	308
Struve, C. G. F., carminativa	140	Tagaultiers, J., de purgantibus	174
Struve, J. M., vesicatoria	194	Taillefer, A. C., acide arsénieux	259
Stuart, J., mercury	476	Taillothe, A. J. V., eucalyptus glob.	425
Stuart, J. G., de emeticis	157	Talbor, Sir R., pyretologia	338
Stubbe, H., Indian nectar	730	— the English remedy	338
Stubbe, H. F., salivatio	488	Talma, A. F., méd. dentaire	21
		— mercure	491

- Tamborlini, G., iposolfato di soda . 188
 Tamisier, —, tabac . 719
 Tamm, J. F., de arsenici usu . 258
 Tanner, J., anæsthetics . 121
 Tanquerel des Planches, L., mala-
 dies de plomb . 631
 Tantini, F., croton tiglium . 390
 Tapie, J., sauge . 672
 Tappe [Tappius] J., tabacum . 710
 Tardieu, A., arsenic (toxicol), &c. 267
 — strychnine . 695
 Tardif, A., caoutchouc . 310
 Tardy, J. L., empoison. thébaïque 599
 Tarenne, M. G., cochliopérie . 457
 Targioni-Tozzetti, A., datisca . 397
 Targioni-Tozzetti, G., terapeutica 8
 Targioni-Tozzetti, O., rhus vernix 662
 Tariote, A., opium . 598
 Tartenson, A., collodion . 377
 Tartra, A. E., acide nitrique . 578
 Tartreaux, G., cicuta . 379, 380
 Taschenberg, J. L., evacuantia . 160
 Tassi, E., arsenico . 261
 Tatham, W., tobacco . 715
 Taufflieb, E., huile de foie de morue 569
 Taussig, L., de liquore anodyno . 424
 Tavvry, D., medicamens . 61
 Tavares, F., cort. Peruvianus . 350
 Taverner, J., Witham spa . 803
 Tavernier, A., thérap. chirurg. . 38
 Tavnignot, —, phosphore . 614
 Taylor, A. S., strychnine . 695
 Taylor, E., tobacco, &c. . 715
 Taylor, J., St. Bernard's well . 790
 Taylor, W., febrile diseases . 85
 Toale, T. P., acute iritis . 278
 Teallier, P. J. S., tartre stibié . 242
 Tebaldi, A., alcool . 218
 Teggia, F., antimonio . 238
 Teich, —, Calabarbohne . 618
 Teichmeyer, H. F., anodyna . 126
 — de autimonio . 236
 — de auro . 281
 — de arcano tartari . 635
 — pareira brava . 607
 — de phosphoris . 611
 — sal seignette . 640
 Teissier, —, millefeuille . 202
 — quinquina . 356
 — injections iodées . 523
 — térébenthine . 724
 Teissier (J.), magnesia alba . 553
 Teleman, A., de castoreo . 320
 Temple, Sir W., moxa in gout . 268
 Tennent, J., snake root (2) . 677
 Terillus, D., de vesicantium usu . 193
 Terson, —, morphia . 565
 Tesanek, J., ipacacuanha . 528
 Tessier, —, ergot . 412
 Testa, G. F., rame . 392
 Testi, L., saccharum lactis . 669
 Teubern, E. F. T. v., digitalis . 405
 Textor, V., vin . 741
 Thalacker, J. F., guaiacum . 456
 Thaly, H. D., anesthésie locale . 126
 Thau, —, chinin . 653
 Thebesius, G. D., tabak . 713
 Thedenius, K. F., opium . 586
 Theile, —, arsenik-vergiftung . 267
 Theile, F., mezereum . 397
 Thelning, C. A., de digitali . 404
 Thénard, L. J., acides . 102
 Thénevin-Conqueret, —, plomb . 632
 Thénevon, A. J., pipéracées . 623
 Theune, F. C. N., antimonialia . 238
 Thevart, A., purgatio . 177
 — thea sinensis . 726
 Thevart, J., dirretica . 153
 Thibaud, L., acide carbonique . 318
 Thibault, T., cautérisation . 142
 Thiebaut de Bernéaud A., genêt . 448
 Thibeaud, M., acétate de potasse . 635
 Thiele, C. E., colica saturnina . 632
 Thielemann, J. Z., mercurialia . 469
 Thierry, A., perchlor. de fer . 437
 Thiersch, C., necrosis phosphorica 617
 Thiesen, G., schierling . 380
 Thile, J., theologia medica . 727
 Thilo, G., succinum . 700
 Thilo, J., succinum . 700
 Thilow, G. H., salpeter . 639
 Thirion, Y. F., mercurius . 472
 Thizy, J. P., acides . 103
 Thomas, E. A., huile de foie de
 morue . 569
 Thomas, G. G., kalmia latifolia . 533
 Thomas, J., Cheltenham waters . 788
 Thomas, P., sangsues . 462
 Thomas, W., opium . 588
 Thomas, —, phosphorus . 612
 Thomasseau, J., colocynthia . 378
 Thomassen, à Thuessink, E. J.,
 opium . 589
 — chinin . 650
 Thompson, A., de mercurio, &c. 468
 — opium . 587
 Thompson, Sir H., calculous disease 166
 Thompson, H., Indian pink . 692
 Thompson, J. A., phosphorus . 614
 Thompson, S., temperance &c. . 211
 Thompson, Theo., on consumption,
 &c. . 172
 Thomson, A. T., London dispensa-
 tory . 7
 — therapeutics . 13
 — ioduret of iron . 436
 Thomson, G., virtues of plants . 72
 Thomson, R., mercure . 478
 Thorius, R., hymnus tabaci . 709
 Thorn, J., copaiba . 385

Thorowgood, J. C., hypophosphites	163	Tolstoi, M., strychninum	694
Thoss, C. G., senega	678	Toltényi, S. à, therapia	19
Thudichum, J. L. W., wines	745	Tomaschewski, —, chinin	654
Thuessink, see <i>Thomassen</i> .		Tommasi, S., therapia	33
Thuillier, C., dysuria	177	Tomson, T., de alcali volatili	223
Thuillier, M., caffèe	369	Tonelli, G., solfato di chinina	649
Thunberg, C. P., sternutatoria	184	Tongue, J., syphilis	476
— epispastica	195	Tonini, C., tabacco	720
— aloë	220	Tonnellé, L., fièvres puerpérales	157, 481
— de gum. ammoniaco	227	Tonstall, G., Scarbrough spaw	800
— de cort. angusturæ	231	Törngren, J. A., hydrargyri oxid.	
— de arnica	255	— nigrum	503
— de benzoë	287	Torraca, G., cort. Peruvianus	344
— de oleo cajuputi	294	Torri, B., disinfettanti	150
— de diosma	408	Torti, F., synopsis therapeutices	3
— de rosera	409	— febres	39
— de ipecacuanha	528	— china china	340, 341, 343
— iris	529	Tosetti, P. J., artemisia	270
— oxalis	601	Tosi, A., tannato di stagno	693
— de rubo	665	Tosi, G., pepsina	608
Tickell, W., spt. ætheris sulph.	423	Toti di Foiano, L., cantaridi	307
Tidemann, J. R., sambucus	672	Toulmouche, —, dysenterie	598
Tiersot, H., arsenic (toxicol.)	265	Toulon, G. W. v., oxygen	603
Tietz, C., phosphorus	612	Tourdes, G., anesthésiques	116
Tietz, J. A. L., de astragalo	271	Tourdes, J., thérapeutique	6
Tillemannus, J., therapeutica	2	— méd. à l'extérieur	81
Tiling, J., thæ	727	Tournal, H., acétate de plomb	628
Tilingius or Tilling, M., cinnabaris	497	Tournay, —, vesicatoria	195
— lilium curiosum	548	Tourtual, C. F., kinder-krankhtu.	43
— opium	585	Touzet, —, oxigène	603
— rhabarbarologia	659	Townley, J., parturition, &c.	118
Tilling, R., milchcur, &c.	541	Townsend, J., therapeutics	6
Tillot, E., chlorate de potasse	637	Townsend, R., quiniæ sulphas	649
Tilt, E. J., uterine therapeutics	51	Traill, T. S., aqua	760
Timbal-Lagrave, E., valériane	736	Trainer, W. A. B., manna	557
— viola	746	Trall, R. T., alkohol	218
Timmermann, T. G., vesicantia	194	Tralles, B. L., vires remediorum	63
— belladonna	273	— de vesicantium usu	194, 195
— opium	589	— camphora	300
Timpe, L. B., de auro muriatico	282	— moschus	571
Tirellus, M., vinum, febres	741	— opium	588
Tison, E. E. A., fève de Calabar	619	Trallianus, Alex., therapeutica	1
Titius, S. C., tabacum (clystera)	715	Tranæus, G. M., de calce viva	295
Titley, J. M., purgantia	180	Trappen, E. J. v., coffea	372
Titon, H. A., iode	521	Trask, J. D., tinct. of iodine	525
Tittmann, J. A., topischen arzneim.	191	Trautmann, F. A. M., bryonia alba	292
Tivroni, G., jaborandi	621	Trélat, U., nécrose phosphorée	616
Tobias, M., de helleboro	459	Tremelius, J. B., cort. Peruvianus	344
Tobold, A., kehlkopsf-krankh.	192	Trépant, L., alcool	218
Todarus, J., aqua	756	Tresling, J. B., de alcaloideis, &c.	130
Todd, R. B., clinical lectures	186	Tretzelius, A. G., cort. Peruvianus	344
Tode, J. C., drastica	179	Treviranus, L. C., aquilegia	247
Toel, L., tela araneorum	248	— de delphinio	399
Toensen, A. C. E., sarsaparilla	684	Trevisan, F., lacertole	545
Toffoletto, A., cholera	54	Treyling, J. J., tabacum	713
Toffoli, L., tartar-emetic	241	Trew, C. J., de aloë	220
Togni, M., caffèe	368	Trezzolani, P., fumigazione	86, 87
Tognola, A., tabacco	717	Triaire, P. H., irrigation (eau)	767
Tolkenit, S., saccharum saturni	626	Triana, J., les quinquinas	357
Tolet, F., vinaigre	199	Triberti, A., cantaridi	308

- Trideau, H., balsamiques . . . 140
 — croup, &c. . . . 385, 391
 Trier, A., febris puerperalis . . . 46
 Trifaud, L., délire alcoolique . . . 217
 Trifet, —, café 372
 Triller, D. W., de clysterum usu . . 97
 — cort. Peruvianus 343
 — opium 588
 — tabacum 714
 — vinum 743
 — viola 746
 Trinder, W. M., English olive tree . 84, 172
 — Barnet waters 780
 — Essex mineral waters . . . 790
 Trinks, C. F. G., vires medica-
 mentorum 75
 Triquet, E. H., malad. de l'oreille . 51
 Troeltzsch, G. C., de oreoselino . . 272
 Trommsdorf, G. B., de moscho . . . 571
 — sal glauberi 685
 Trommsdorf, J. B., asafœtida . . . 271
 Trommsdorf, T. C., quecksilber . . 476
 Trommsdorff, W. B., lichen island-
 ious 323
 Tronchin, T., colica pictonum . . . 629
 Troost, L., lithium 550
 Tropea, C., terapia medica 56
 Troschel, H. N. T., contrayerva . . 384
 Trotter, T., on scurvy 132
 — on drunkenness 209
 Trouessart, E. L., inflammation . . 56, 808
 Trousseau, A., thérapeutique . . . 15
 — médicamens 67
 — l'art de formuler 80
 Trousseau et Bonnet, antimoine . . 239
 Troyon, J. F., alcoolisme 218
 Truman, E., gutta percha 457
 Trumphice, J. G., de vitriolo . . . 441
 Truppel, C. F., de alvi solutione . . 178
 Trüstedt, C. C. L., plumbum . . . 630
 Tscharnier, B. v., fer 433
 Tscheppé, F., hanfblätter 304
 Tschudi, J. J. v., kokkelskörner . . 366, 620
 Tucker, J. H., acids 103
 Tullone, R. de, purgatio 176
 Tully, W., mat. medica 25
 — sanguinaria 673
 Tundermann, K., senna 679
 Tünnermann, J., chlor. 329
 Tunstall, J., Bath waters 784
 Turck, A., sulfate de fer 441
 Turck, L., phosphore 614
 Turnbull, A., aconitine 203
 — delphinia (2) 399
 — prussic acid 509
 — ranunculacæ 658
 — veratria 736
 Turnbull, J., on consumption . . . 568
 Turnbull, W., lues venerea 136
 — mercury 474
 Turnebus, A., de vino 741
 Turner, D., quicksilver 469
 Turner, J., antiphlogistica 130
 Turner, M., æther 423
 Turner, W., wines 740
 — books of bathes 775
 — bath of Baeth 780
 Turra, A., ippocastano 206
 — china 344
 Turri, R., terapia 35
 Tuson, R. V., castor oil seeds . . . 663
 Tyrral, W., strychnine 695
 Tyte, G., on mercury 470
 Tytler, J., Newcastle waters . . . 798
 Tytler, R., de oxygenio 603
 Uechtritz, F. H. O., de vi acidi
 nitrici, &c. 579
 Uhland, G. I. J., cort. Peruvianus . 346
 Uhle, A. F., spongia 692
 Ulaeveld, J., hydropota 756
 Ulbrich, J. F., medicamenta 64
 Uldall, F. A., antispasmodica . . . 136
 — iodinum 518
 Ullersperger, J. B., herzbräune . . . 52
 — phthisis 53
 Ulrich, —, jalapa 530
 Ulrich, A. S., spinal curvat . . . 49, 56
 Ulrich, F. X., gutta percha 457
 Ultralaüs, D., moschus 570
 Ummius, J. A., de fumaria 445
 Unanue, J. H., coca 422
 Underhill, J., Bristol hot well . . . 785
 Ungnad, C. S., maiwurm 560
 Unsinn, J. A., colchicum 376
 Untiedt, W., purgantia 181
 Untzer, M., anatomia mercurii . . . 467
 — physiologia salis 687
 — de sale, sulphure, &c. . . . 687, 701
 Unzelmann, A., de salivatione . . . 487
 Unzer, H. F., de aëre nit. oxydato . 580
 Urban, A., cuprum 393
 Urban, J., therapie 12
 Ure, A., diseases of infancy 45
 — materia medica 66
 Urner, F. A., chloressigsäure . . . 325
 Urquhart, R., ipecacuanha 527
 Ursinus, L., de lilio albo 548
 Usener, F. P. G., anthelmintica . . 128
 Uytterhoeven, A., gutta percha . . 457
 Vadrot, E., champignons 222
 Valancourt, —, opium 588
 Valcarengi, P., cinchona 342
 — de malis limoniis 363
 Valente, G., sarsaparilla 684
 Valenti, E. J. G. de, therapia . . . 10

Valentiana, F. F., salivacion . . .	487	Vella, L., nicotina . . .	576
Valentin, —, angusture . . .	231	Velloso, J. M., quinografia Portug. . .	349
Valentine, B., triumphwagen . . .	234	— alographia . . .	634
Valentini, C. M., de macis . . .	574	— quassia, sinaruba . . .	681
Valentini, M. B., historia moxæ . . .	268	Velpeau, A., cavités closes (2) . . .	100
— china-china . . .	339	Veltmann, —, schwefel . . .	704
— ipecacuanha . . .	526	Velut, P. J., amblyopie . . .	215, 719
— magnesia . . .	552	Venables, R., dropsy . . .	42
— faba St. Ignatii . . .	697	— carbonic acid gas . . .	317
Valerius, —, de cervis . . .	323	— oxalic acid . . .	601
Valerius, H., colocynthis . . .	377	Venner, T., tobacco . . .	709
Valet, J. P., fractures . . .	43	— baths of Bathe . . .	781
Valette, —, hydrogène arsénicé . . .	267	— Bristol waters . . .	785
Valla, F., cholera-morbus . . .	129	Venot, J., azotate d'argent . . .	251
Valla, G., de purgatione . . .	174	— cinabre . . .	498
Vallance, J. H., brandy and salt . . .	210	— stératé de mercure . . .	503
Valle, E., calomelano . . .	497	Venturi, A., de melle . . .	560
Valleix, F. L. J., guide du mé- decin . . .	18	Venturini, G., de secali cornuto . . .	418
Valli, —, oxide rouge de mercure . . .	503	Verbeck, A. J., acetum in typho . . .	200
Vallin, E., bromure de potassium . . .	643	Verbezius, D., de calcantho . . .	441
Vallisneri, A., acqua . . .	757	Verdat, —, digitalis . . .	403
Vals, J., quinine . . .	654	Verdier, E., cérat opiacé . . .	595
Valser, A., alcaloides . . .	104	Verdries, J. M., cuprum . . .	392
Valsuani, P., cloralio . . .	810	— mercurialia . . .	489
Vance, R. A., hypodermic medica- tion . . .	90	— aqua . . .	757
Vandelli, D., arbor draconis . . .	409	Verdun, E., diurétiques . . .	154
Vandercolme, E., salsepareilles . . .	685	Verga, A., cloralio . . .	810
Vandermonde, J. F., ginseng . . .	449	Vergely, P., belladone . . .	277
— tabacum . . .	713	Vergne, E. W., opium . . .	595
Vari, J., rame . . .	392	Verhaeghe, L., bains de mer . . .	772, 773
Vassal, P. G., digitale . . .	403	Verhagen, P. J., nicotiana . . .	716
— acétate de morphine . . .	564	Veri, C., hydrargyrum . . .	468
Vassy, J. R. de, geum urbanum . . .	449	Vering, J. Ritter von, syphilis . . .	43
Vastpanus, P. J., china-china . . .	346	Verne, C., boldo . . .	290
Vater, A., analepsis rationalis . . .	126	Vernois, M., verts arsenicaux . . .	267
— anti-epileptica . . .	129	— et Becquerel, A., lait . . .	541
— de balsamo de Mecca . . .	284	Verrier, E., anesthésie . . .	119
— de vitriolo . . .	441	Versen, A. J., antiphlogistica . . .	131
— ol. olivarum (2) . . .	582, 583	Vesalius, A., chynæ radix . . .	682
— ol. animale (2) . . .	583	Vesling, J., opobalsanum . . .	284
— laurocerasus . . .	644	Vesou, F., opium et china-china . . .	340
— ruta . . .	666	Vesti, J., formulæ . . .	76
— vitriol. sulphuris . . .	705	— sternutatoria . . .	184
Vater, C., plantæ . . .	72	— de castoreo . . .	320
— diaphoretica . . .	147	— de cornu cervi . . .	323
— de virtute martis . . .	430	— de spermate ceti . . .	323
— de mercurialibus . . .	468	— martialia . . .	430
Vaudrey, —, thridace . . .	546	— mercurialia . . .	468
Vaughan, W., yellow bark . . .	349	— succinum . . .	700
Vaulonne, —, fièvres intermit. . .	130	Vételay, G. T., pseudarthroses . . .	101
Vaume, J. S., mercure . . .	477	Vetillard, —, ergot . . .	411
Vautherin, A., croton tiglium . . .	390	Vetter, F. G., remediorum vires . . .	65
Vayron, T. J., amyène . . .	229	Veyrieres, F., nitrite d'amyle . . .	228
Vechner, M., therapeutica . . .	2	Vial, E., diathèse urique . . .	57
Vée, A., fève de Calabar . . .	618	Vialle, L. E., café . . .	372
Veitch, P. D., euphorbium . . .	426	Viault, F. G., inject. veineuses . . .	92
Velasco, C. de, glycérine . . .	451	Vicente, J., sesquichlor. ferrico . . .	439
Velez de Arciniega, F., cubebas . . .	391	Vichte, J. A. van der, de anti- monio . . .	236
		Vicq d'Azyr, F., éther . . .	423

- Vicq d'Azyr, F., sublim. corrosiv. 500
 Vidal, A. (de Cassia), injections
 utérines 99
 Vidal, J., huiles médicinales . 173
 Vidal P., fièvres chirurgicales . 174
 Videcoq, —, purgatifs . . . 180
 Vidil, H., gutta percha . . . 457
 Vieillard, L., alcool 218
 Vigaroux, J. B., nitrate d'argent 251
 Viger, E., prép. ferrugineuses . 433
 Vignal, E. T., poils du typha . 733
 Vignat, A., opium 598
 Viguier, L. G. A., hist. des pavots,
 et des argémone . . . 249, 606
 Vildieu, S. G., moxa 269
 Villard, F., haschisch 305
 Villeneuve, A. C. L., ergot . . 414, 416
 Villart, —, garou 397
 Villette, A., fumigations . . . 88
 Villifranchi, G. C., oenologia tos-
 cana 743
 Vincent, H., chloroforme . . . 332
 — sel marin 688
 Vincent, J. L., opium 593
 Violland, P. H., veratrum viride . 738
 Virchow, R., therapie 22
 Virey, J. J., aphrodisiaques . . 138
 — café 371
 Vischer, J., emmenagoga . . . 159
 — de lacte 536
 Visconti, G. P., emollientia . . 159
 Vitaliani, A., tabacum 710
 Vitet, L., sangues 462
 Vitman, F., de facult. herbarum . 64
 Vitre, E. D. de, de affusione . . 763
 Vittadini, A., iscuria vesicale . 53
 Vivante, C. D., cura lattea . . 542
 Viventius, J., de cicuta 381
 Vivenzi, J., see *Viventius, J.*
 Vlaanderen, C. L., tabak 717
 Vlies, N. L., van der, ulmi cortex . 734
 Vogel, —, cantharides 306
 Vogel, G. H., de acido nit.-muriat. 579
 Vogel, J. R. T., organum 600
 Vogel, L., de kresoto 387
 Vogel, R. A., de balsamo Meccano . 284
 — aqua calcis 296
 — mutterkorn 411
 — mercurius sublimatus . . . 499
 — sulphur (liniment) 702
 Vogel, R. N., vomitoria 127
 Vogel, S. G., seebadekuren . . . 771
 Vogel, T., lac 538
 Vogl, A. E., chinarinden 357
 Vogler, H. v., de lacte 537
 Vogler, J. C. W., de salibus . . 183
 Vogt, P. F. W., receptirkunst . . 79
 Vogt, T., cort. Peruv. succedan. . 358
 Voigt, F. E., de junipero sabina . 533
 Voisin, A., alcoolisme, &c. . . . 214
 Voisin, A., absinthisme 267
 — épilepsie 394
 — curare (2) 395
 — morphine (2) 566
 — brom. de potassium . . . 641, 643
 Voit, C., kaffee, &c. 372
 — kochsalz, &c. 688
 Volckamer, J. G., opobalsamum . 284
 Völkers, F. C., evacuantia . . . 160
 Volmar, J., nitrum 638
 Volpe, L., sali solfistici 188
 Vopelius, H., typhus abdominalis . 55
 Vosmaer, J., adstringentia . . . 139
 Voss, C. L., de aceti usu 200
 Voss, W. F. L., de prophylaxi . . 173
 Vosseur, F., exutoires 182
 Vounck, J. J. H., de epispasticis . 195
 Vries, P. de, acid. phosphoricum . 611
 Vriese, W. H. de, camphrier . . 303
 Vrolik, G., vires plantarum . . . 74
 Vry, J. E. de, antiaris toxicaria . 234
 — quina tree in Java 360
 Vuillot, G., émétique 240
 Vulpian, A., nitrate d'argent . . 252
 Vyau Delagarde, L., tart. de potas.
 antimonié 241
 Wachter, F., wachholderöl . . . 532
 Wackenroder, H. W. F., anthel-
 mintica 128
 Wadd, W., ou strictures 141
 Wade, J. P., mercurials, &c. . . 475
 Wade, R., stricture of urethra . 634
 Wade, W. M., waters of Scotland 777
 Wagner, C., magnesia, &c. . . . 553
 Wagner, C. L. F., syst. cutanea . 82
 Wagner, C. L. O., de acido arseni-
 coso 257
 Wagner, G., scilla 676
 Wagner, G. F., de virtut. plantar. 61
 — de balsamo 284
 Wagner, H., natrum sulphuricum 686
 Wagner, J. E., de purgatione . . 176
 Wagner, J. G., hist. lauri 547
 Wagner, P., chloroform 114
 Wagnitz, M. E., de mercurio dulci 493
 Wagstaff, W. R., on throat disease 192
 Wagstaffe, W. W., transfusion, &c. 92
 Wahlenberg, G., vires plantarum . 76
 Wahltsch, A., dict. mat. med. . . 32
 Wahu, A., thérapeutiques 20
 — arsenic (2) 261
 Wainman, O., vinum 743
 Waitz, F. A. C., hydrargyromanie 491
 Wake, B., de arsenico 258
 Wakley, T., glycerine 450
 Waldenberg, L., athmungsorgane-
 krankheiten 193
 Waldie, D., anæsthetics (hist.) . 123
 Waldmann, W., sauerstoff 605

Waldschmidt, J. J., cura lactis	537	Wasserzug, E., eucalyptus glob.	425
— nux vomica	697	Wastell, H., mercurials	474
— thea	726	Waterhouse, B., tobacco	715
Waldschmidt, W. U., quid pro quo	3	Waterton, E., wourai	394
— formulæ	77	Waterworth, T. L., Sand Rocks water	799
— de argento, &c.	249, 392	Wathen, J., mercurials	472
— de cornu cervi	322	Watson, Eb., topical medication	192
— thee	727	— Calabar bean	618
Wales, P. S., mechanical therap.	39	Watson, G., de hirudinibus	462
Walker, G. A., ulcers, fumigation	87	Watson, H. H., arsenic (toxicol.)	266
Walker, J., Harrowgate waters	792	Watson, J. Forbes, charcoal	311
Walker, J. M., veget. astringents	139	Watts, G., on revulsion, &c.	144
— cornus florida, &c.	387	Watts, J., factitious airs	316
Walker, R., carrots	399	Watts, R. G., inhalation	96
Walker, T. D., Dimsdale springs, &c.	789	Wauters, P. E., exutoria	195
Wall, J., Malvern waters	796	— la digitale, &c.	402
Wall, M., Medical Tracts, 346, 571, 629 — opium	589	Wavell, R. M., digitalis	404
Wallace, W., moxa	269	Weatherhead, G. H., mercury	491
— chlorine	328	— water	764
— sulphur fumigations	703	— Leamington spa	795
Wallerius, J. G., alkalina	105	— Beulah spa	798
— cinnabaris	498	Webb, J. W., congelation	125
Walser, F. X., atropa belladonna	275	Webber, S. G., veratrum viride	738
Walther, A. F., de oleis	172	Webel, C., de lacte	538
Walther, C., arsenik-vergiftung	266, 267	Weber, C. F., fumigatio	86
Walther, H., opium	592	Weber, F., ol. jecoris aselli	566
Walther, J. A., therapie	7	Weber, G. F., phthisis	42
Walther, M., de manna	556	Weber, G. H., geum urbanum	449
Walz, G. F., giftlâtlich	546	Weber, G. P., vires medicamento- rum	74
Wanklyn, J. A., milk analysis	542	Weber, G. P. F., charbon végétal	310
— tea and coffee analysis	729	Weber, J., narcotica	170
Wanner, —, croup	93	Weber, J. H., datura	398
Wanner, F. X., mercurius dulcis	493	Weber, J. J., de martialibus	431
Ward, H., on tetanus	508	Wedecke, —, blutegel	464
Ward, M., opiate frictions	592	Weddel, H. A., cinchona 354, 356, 362 Wedekind, G. F., arzneimittel	67
Wardleworth, T. A., ergot	417	Wedekind, G. C. F., diaphoretica	149
Waring, E. J., therapeutics	23	Wedel, G. W., exercit. patholog- therapeutics	3
— Indian anthelmintics	129	— medicamenta	61, 71
— purgatives of India	181	— de med. compositione	76
— tonics of India	190	— de aqueorum usu, &c.	149
— euphorbiacæ	427	— diuretica	153
Warlam, J., iode	524	— de oleis	171
Warlomont, E., fève de Calabar	618	— de salsorum usu	183
Warner, J., agaric of the oak	207	— de salium origine	183
Warren, E., letheon	122	— de amarorum usu	188
Warren, J., de cort. Peruviano	345	— de sale volatili	222
— mercurials	478	— de sale ammoniaco	225
Warren, J. C., etherization	109	— de antimonio	237
— chloroform, &c.	112	— de arsenico	256
— alcoholic drinks	210	— de camphora	300
Warren, J. M., ether inhalation	107	— de cantharidibus	306
Warren, M., Jesuits' bark	341	— de cinnamomo	362
Warrington, R., Pereira's materia medica	29	— de colchico	373
Wasser, L. J. T., sal sedativ. Hom- bergii	686	— de contrayerva	384
Wasserberg, P. A., schwefel	702	— de cubebis	391
		— de cuscuta	395

- Wedel, G. W., de vincetoxico . . . 396
 — de centauro . . . 421
 — de radice amara . . . 448
 — de glycyrrhiza . . . 451
 — de mercurio . . . 468
 — de hyoscyamo . . . 511
 — de hyperico . . . 513
 — de hyssopo . . . 513
 — de helenio . . . 515
 — de ipecacuanha . . . 526
 — de sabina . . . 532
 — de lycopodio . . . 551
 — opologia . . . 585
 — de plantagine . . . 624
 — colica saturnina . . . 629
 — rhabarbarum (2) . . . 659
 — de salvia . . . 671
 — de sambuco . . . 672
 — de scorzonera . . . 676
 — serpentaria . . . 680
 — de terebinthina . . . 723
 — de maro . . . 725
 — de thea . . . 727
 — de viola . . . 746
 Wedel, J. A., alterantia . . . 106
 — de calamo aromatico . . . 295
 — magnesia alba . . . 552
 — de sale cathartico . . . 553
 — de scordio . . . 725
 — verbenä . . . 739
 Wedenberg, A. F., stramonium . . . 398
 Weekes, H., warm water remedy . . . 764
 Wegelin, H., phosphorus . . . 613
 Wegelius, J. E., arsenic (toxicol.) . . . 264
 Wegerich, F. G., de astragalo . . . 271
 Wegscheider, J., emetica . . . 157
 Weicht, G., acide prussique . . . 507
 Weidel, H., nicotin . . . 720
 Weidenbach, W., de chloriformio . . . 114
 Weigel, C. E. v., anthelmintica . . . 128
 — de fructibus Javæ . . . 302
 — phosphorus . . . 612
 Weiger, J., æther sulph., &c. . . 113
 Weigersheim, N., kaltwasser . . . 764
 Weil, A., croton-chloral . . . 328
 Weil, E., digitale . . . 408
 Weiler, A. F., chlor . . . 329
 Weineck, F. F. A., antisypilitica . . . 137
 Weinhold, K. A., graphit . . . 452
 Weinland, D. F., tapeworms . . . 129
 Weinrich, G. A., de hæmatoxylo . . . 457
 Weise, F. J. H. v., antisypilitica . . . 136
 Weismantel, J. N., gayac . . . 456
 Weiss, C. C., coffea . . . 372
 Weiss, J. C., de malo punice . . . 645
 Weiss, J. N., de lacte . . . 538
 Weiss, L. S., antiphlogistica . . . 131
 Weissenberger, F. A., arnica-
 wurzel . . . 255
 Weitanweber, W. R., kaffee . . . 372
 Weitsch, J. C., de aro maculato . . . 270
 Weitzenbreyer, C. G., de cupro . . . 392
 Welenzas, G., Bright's disease . . . 49
 Wellens, J., evacuantia . . . 160
 Wells, H., history of ether, &c. . . 107
 Welsch, G. C. L., sulph. vitrioli . . . 705
 Welz, R. von, aether . . . 109
 Wendelin, J. G., de metallicis . . . 167
 Wendt, J., formulæ . . . 79
 Wendt, J. C. W., hydrargyrum . . . 480
 — hydrargyrum . . . 491
 — salep . . . 599
 Wendt, P., asthma . . . 40
 Wentzke, J. G., formulæ . . . 78
 Wenz, —, china . . . 357
 Wenzel, C., crotonöl . . . 390
 — wasserfenchel . . . 610
 Wenzinger, B., injections . . . 99
 Wepfer, B., de chalybeatis . . . 430
 Wepfer, J. J., cicuta aquatica . . . 336
 Werchav, —, de plumbo . . . 627
 Werchin, —, de, miel phénique . . . 312
 Werlhof, P. G., de mercurio . . . 469
 Werltz, G. A., oleum citri . . . 364
 Werloschnig, J. B., saccharum
 lactis . . . 669
 Werneck, L. F. F., therapie . . . 7
 Werner, A., rubus chamæmoris . . . 665
 Werner, J., therapeutica . . . 2
 Werner, J. B., de moscho . . . 571
 Werner, J. G., anti-epileptica . . . 129
 Wertheim, G., coniin, &c. . . 383
 Wertmüller, C. H., de catechu . . . 321
 Wesche, V. J., de chinino . . . 650
 Wessel, G., colica saturnina . . . 631
 Westendorf, J. C., acetum . . . 200
 Westmann, S. A., antiphlogistica . . . 130
 Westphal, A., vomitoria . . . 155
 — cort. Peruvianus . . . 344
 Westra, J. J., de antimonio . . . 239
 Westring, J. P., de ledο palm stri . . . 547
 Wetzlar, G., kali borussicum . . . 436
 Wetzler, J. E., gaz muriatique . . . 329
 Wever, F. B., de alcali volatili . . . 223
 Weyda, H., thee . . . 729
 Weyl, J. M., oxygenium . . . 602
 — nux vomica . . . 698
 Weyland, L., veratrin, &c. . . 204
 — emetin, &c. . . 410
 — veratrin, &c. . . 400, 637, 737
 Weyman, G. W., lithium . . . 550
 Whinchopp, W., hydrothorax . . . 495
 Whistling, C. G., agaricus mus-
 carius . . . 221
 Whitaker, T., blood of the grape . . . 741
 Whitaker, W., de cantharidibus . . . 306
 White, C., sponge . . . 692
 White, R., de vomitoriis . . . 157
 — sea water . . . 771
 White, W., antimonialis . . . 238

White, W., James's fever powder	245	Wilson, A. P., mercury (2)	476
— willow bark	671	— opium	590
Whitton, C., hist. of monkshood	203	— febrile diseases, &c.	715
Whytt, R., lime water	295	— Malvern waters	796
Wiar, —, eau de mer	774	Wilson, C., pathol. of drunkenness	212
Wäbmer, C. A., arzneimittel	67	Wilson, D., opium	591
— plumbum	630	Wilson, E., thermostherapeia	87
Wicke, W., amygdalin	228	W(ilson), E., spadacrene Dunel-	
Wickman, D., ipecacuanha	527	— mensis	790
Widal, —, digitale	408	Wilson, E. T., disinfectants	152
Wiedmann, G. M., idea præscri-		Wilson, J., medicated vapour	87
bendi	76	— de diureticis	153
Wiel, J. P., nux vomica, &c.	697, 750	— de digitali	403
Wierzbowski, G., de oxygenio	603	Wilson, W. M., cholera	811
Wiesend, O., dulcamara	690	Wimmer, M., de radice caincæ	294
Wiez, A., frictions mercurielles	482	Winckler, D., de opio	585
Wigandus, J., de pytalismo	487	Winckler, F., therapie des wochen-	
— sal, succinum, &c.	687, 700	— betts	53
Wiggers, A., opium, &c.	599	Winckler, G. A., digitalis	405
Wiggers, H. A., secale cornutum	415	Winckler, J. H., moschus	571
Wikströme, J. E., daphne	397	Windemuth, A., de acid. hydrocyan.	509
Wilbrand, F. J. J., kreosot	387	Winder, F., ambustio	46
Wilcke, H. C. D., syst. sex. in med.	74	Windsorff, L. J. F., acid. vitrioli	705
Wildberg, C. F. L., belladonna	274	Winkler, F. L., chinارين	354
Wilhelm, H. de, manna (scripturæ)	558	Winkler, J. M., therapie	11, 16
Wilhelm, J. G., juniperum	532	Winneken, C., opobalsambaum	284
Wilhelmi, C. E., colchicum	373	Wirnich, A., mutterkorn	421
Wilhelmi, J., terebinthina	723	Wirtensohn, C. J., opium	588
Wilhelmi, J. F. L., cantharides	308	Wise, —, chloroform	330
Wilhelmi, N. M., de salivatione	487	Wiselius, S. I., aqua	763
Wilkinson, J. H., Barbadoes rock		With, O. H., milchwein	541
oil	290	Wither, T., zinkblumen	750
Wilkinson, W., willow bark	671	Withering, W., foxglove	400
Willan, R., Croft water, &c.	789, 792	[Withers, G.], tobacco	711
Willdenow, C. L., de achilleis	202	Witt, B. de, oxygen	602
Willemet, P. R. F., vires plantarum	74	Witt, C., scarlet fever, &c.	224
Willemet, R., lichenographie	548	Witte, C. T., diuretica	153
Willemin, A., absorption externe	82	Witte, G. C., virtutes medicam.	73
Willemin, J. A., soufre (fumigat.)	703	Witte, W. J., glycyrrhiza, &c.	451, 557, 668
Willet, A., emmenagoga	159	Wittfeld, J. H., digitalis	404
Williams, A., angustura	231	Witthoff, G., wasser	768
Williams, A. W., Caernarvon well	787	Wittich, J., guaiacum, &c.	455, 675, 683
Williams, C. J. B., principles of		Wittich, M., pneumonie	496
medicine	19	Wittie, R., Scarbrough spaw	800
Williams, H. W., iritis	483	Witting, C. F., de tartaro emetico	240
Williams, J., narcotics in insanity	170	Wittmaack, T., therapie	26
Williams, R., Llandrindod spa	796	— epilepsia	49
Williams, S., Road water	799	Wittmann, F. J., chinin	649
Williams, S. W. D., brom. of potass.	641	Wittstock, C., columbin	299
Williams, T., copper smoke	393	— fixe luft	316
Williams, T. A., Caversham spring	787	Wittwer, Woensel P. v., merkur	474
Willich, A. F. M., Bristol waters	785	Witzendorf, A. B., chinoidinum	657
Willigens, J. W., méd. antipyré-		Wohler, —, arsenikvergiftung	266
tique	132	Wohnlich, W., de helice	457
Willis, R., stone in the bladder	166	Woillez, —, tannin	721
Willis, T., pharm. rationalis	61	Wolf, D. H., cantharides	307
Willison, J., purgantia	180	Wolf, E., pyrola umbellata	646
Willmott, W. B., glycerine, &c.	450, 569	Wolf, G. A., de radice caincæ	294
Wilmanns, C. A., anthelmintica	128		
Wilmot, J. B., creasote	388		

- Wolf, H. H., *remed. contra tœniam* 128
 Wolf, J., *alisma plantago* . . . 219
 Wolf, J. G., *inula helenium* . . . 515
 Wolfart, C. C., *therapie* . . . 10
 Wolff, A. F., *phosphorus* . . . 612
 Wolff, E., *colchicum* . . . 374
 Wolff, J. J., *emetica* . . . 155
 Wolff, M. v., *de usu arsenici* . . . 258
 Wolff, S., *salvatio* . . . 488
 Wolff, S. B., *de semine santonico* 268
 Wolffheimer, M. B., *diaphoretica* 148
 Wolffs, P., *purgantia* . . . 177
 Wolfsohn, M., *de lacte* . . . 540
 Wollebius, L., *de helleboro* . . . 458
 Wollowicz, Count C., *alcohol* . . . 216
 Wollstein, C. J., *de suffimentis* . . . 86
 Wolterbeck, J. S., *gangræna* . . . 40
 Wolters, H., *antiscorbutica* . . . 133
 Wood, A., *neuralgia, opiates* . . . 88
 Wood, G. B., *therapeutics* . . . 25
 Wood, H. C., *therapeutics* . . . 36
 — *new remedies* . . . 59
 — *Year Book of Therapeutics* . . . 59
 — *nitrite of amyl* . . . 228
 — *hemp plant of N. America* . . . 305
 — *veratrum viride* . . . 738
 Wood, J., *emetica* . . . 155
 — *on stimulants* . . . 185
 Wood, T., *hydr. peroxyde of iron* 440
 Woodforde, J., *purgantia* . . . 180
 Woodhouse, J., *acids, &c.* . . . 102
 — *carbolic acid* . . . 312
 — *persimmon tree* . . . 409
 Woodhull, A. A., *ipæcacuanha* . . . 529
 Woronoff, —, *chinin* . . . 653
 Worthington, C., *bathing* . . . 774
 Worthington, J., *Mount Sion spa* 795
 Worthington, R., *tartarum* . . . 640
 Worthington, S., *de aceto* . . . 200
 Wozniakowski, L., *anthelmintica* 129
 Wrede, E., *de aristolochia* . . . 254
 Wright, E., *hist. ferri* . . . 431
 Wright, J., *essay on wines* . . . 743
 Wright, M. B., *water* . . . 764
 Wright, S., *ergot of rye* . . . 417
 Wright, T. B., *iodine* . . . 519
 Wright, W., *mercury in deafness* 479
 — *quassia simaruba* . . . 681
 Wucherer, G., *schwefeläther* . . . 424
 Wulff, J. M. T., *belladonna* . . . 275
 Wulffius, E., *salpetersäure* . . . 579
 Wulzinger, M., *hydrologia* . . . 764
 Wunderlich, C. A., *therapie* . . . 21, 26
 — *digitalis* . . . 405
 — *acidum nitricum* . . . 579
 Wünsch, J. F., *sulphur* . . . 702
 Wurffbain, F. S., *rubia tinctorum* 664
 Wurm, F., *de diureticis* . . . 154
 Würth, J., *typhus* . . . 41
 Wurzburg, G. C., *medicamenta* . . . 64
 Wüstney, H. G., *säuren* . . . 102
 Wydra, W., *de iodio* . . . 519
 Wyk de Vos, N. v., *anti-epileptica* 130
 Wynkissely, W., *mercur. sublimat* 500
 Wynn, J., *de cantharidum usu* . . . 306
 Wynne, G., *de cort. Peruviano* . . . 346
 Wynter, J., *Bath waters (2)* . . . 782
 Wytttenbach, C., *de oleis* . . . 172
 Ximenes, F., *agua* . . . 755
 Yates, W., *mercury* . . . 476
 Yeats, G. D., *calomel and opium* . . . 494
 Yeo, J. B., *therapeutics* . . . 35
 Ygonin, J. B., *tabac* . . . 718
 Yon, A., *et Le Clerc, E., caffè* . . . 368
 Yon, P., *purgantia* . . . 177
 Yonge, J., *curras e terebintho* . . . 722
 Youmans, E. L., *alcohol* . . . 211
 Young, G., *opium* . . . 587
 Young, T., *de lacte* . . . 539
 Ypey, N., *agua* . . . 761
 Ysasi y Jasmundi, J., *ajmaruba* . . . 681
 Yvan, V., *quinine* . . . 650
 Yvelin, P., *lithontriptics* . . . 163
 Yvonnau, A., *chloroforme* . . . 331
 Zacchiroli, M., *medicamenti* . . . 64
 Zacephin, J., *de alcalibus* . . . 105
 Zaepffel, E., *brom. de potassium* . . . 641
 Zaffius, R., *medicamenta* . . . 63
 Zaggl, F. X., *mutterkorn* . . . 419
 Zahn, J. H., *rhododendron* . . . 661
 Zahorowski, D., *de iodio* . . . 518
 Zambelli, W., *coffea* . . . 371
 Zang, C. B., *wasser* . . . 761
 Zangarini, G., *de asafœtida* . . . 271
 Zani, A., *crocus* . . . 389
 Zani, J., *cloralio* . . . 326
 Zannichelli, J. H., *de rusco* . . . 666
 Zannichelli, J. J., *ippocastano* . . . 206
 — *coffea* . . . 370
 — *de ferro* . . . 430
 Zannini, G. E., *mercur. sublimat.* 499
 Zanon, B., *achilleina &c.* . . . 201, 202
 Zappius, G. C., *de vomitoriis* . . . 155
 Zappulla, V., *chinina* . . . 655
 Zavagli, —, *unzioni oleose* . . . 85
 Zayas Bazan, F., *traitement anti-septique* . . . 135
 Zehenphennigh, H. P. S., *abusus remediourum* . . . 155
 Zeidler, G. W., *necrosis phosphorica* . . . 616
 Zeidlerus, G., *tartarum* . . . 640
 Zeise, G. C., *alcalina* . . . 105
 Zeiss, R., *atropin* . . . 279
 Zeissl, H., *sypilis* . . . 48
 Zeitner, S. F., *croton tiglium* . . . 390
 Zeller, C. M., *hydrargyrum* . . . 476

Zeller, J., vinum lithargyri . . .	626	Zincke, T., heracleum . . .	459
Zeller, J. G., de bile . . .	429	Zinkeisen, A., balneotherapie . . .	770
Zeller v. Zellenberg, S., wasser, &c.	692, 760	Zipperlen, J. B., wasser . . .	765
Zendrini, B., china china . . .	341	Zobel, —, de gratioli . . .	452
Zenker, F. E., acid. phosphoricum . . .	611	Zobel, F., tartarologia . . .	640
Zenker, H. C., opium . . .	587	Zoelner, B., succinum . . .	700
Zernentsch, F., de usu auri . . .	282	Zollickoffer, W., prussiate of iron . . .	436
Zeviani, —, de cort. Peruviano . . .	345	Zomborcsevic, V., meth. derivans . . .	145
Zeviani, G. V., uso della purga . . .	178	Zopff, J. C., de vomitoriis . . .	154
Zeyssloff, G., digitalis . . .	405	Zsoldos, J., rhus cotinus . . .	662
Ziegler, C. G., de carminativis . . .	140	Zuccarello-Patti, M. (iodo-tannin) . . .	526
Ziegler, F. de., liq. cornu cervi . . .	323	Zuckerhandel, M., nicotiana . . .	717
Ziegler, G. J., nitrous oxide . . .	581	Zuelzer, W., variola . . .	55
Ziegler, J., tabak . . .	708	Zulatti, —, ippocastano . . .	206
Zieglerus, J. P., de oleorum usu . . .	172	Zundel, A., désinfection . . .	152
Ziemssen, H. von, therapie . . .	36	Zuppinger, A., typhus abdominalis . . .	48
Ziemssen, H., wasser . . .	768, 769	Zuzorini, L., psychischen krankh. . .	44
Zimmerer, C. A., de calce oxy- muriatica	297	Zweig, J. F., aqua . . .	759
Zimmermann, C. G., antipholo- gistica	130	Zwenger, C., de catechino . . .	321
Zimmermann, C. J., aqua . . .	761	Zwicklitz, P., præp. mercurii . . .	481
Zimmermann, G., Archiv für the- rapie	58	Zwicky, F., prophylaxis . . .	173
Zimmermann, J. J., pulsatilla, &c. . .	230	Zwinger, T., amygdalæ . . .	227
		— de nitro	638
		— de thee helvetico . . .	740
		Zybell, C. J. R., strychnine . . .	695
		Zynen, T. D., cinchona . . .	356

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

Absinthe	267	Agaricus piperatus	207
Absorbents	127	Agave, sp. of	208
Acacia officinalis	199	Agrimonia eupatorium	208
Acetum	199	Ailantus excelsa	208
Achillea Clavenæ	201	— glandulosa	208
— millefolium	201	Air, fixed, mephitic, &c. see <i>Car-</i>	
Acids	101, 808	<i>bonic acid.</i> ¹	
Acid, acetic	199	— dephlogisticated, see <i>Oxygen.</i>	
— benzoic	287	Akazaga poison	208
— carbolic	312	Alcaloids	103, 808
— carbonic	314	Alcohol	208, 809
— chloracetic	325	Aleurites triloba	219
— chromic	335	Alisma plantago	219
— citric	362	Alkalies	104
— formic	444	Aloes	219
— gallic	445	Alteratives	106
— hydrochloric	505	Alumen	220
— hydrocyanic	506	Alyxia aromatica	221
— lactic	545	Amanita muscaria	221
— muriatic	505	Amber	700
— nitric	576	American hellebore	738
— nitrous	576	— ipecacuanha	449
— nitro-hydrochloric	579	Ammonia	222, 809
— osmic	600	Ammoniacum (gum)	227
— oxalic	600	Ammonia acetat	225
— phosphoric	610	— carbonas	222
— picric	620	— hydrochloras	225
— prussic	506	— valerianas	225
— salicylic	670	Ammonii bromidum	225
— sulphuric	705	— chloridum	225
— sulphurous	701	— iodidum	227
— tannic	720	Amygdalus communis	227
— tartaric	721	Amyl, nitrite of	228
— thymic	731	Amylene	229
Aconitine	202	Anæsthetics	107
Aconitum Napellus	202	— local	124
Acoroides resinifera	205	Anacardium occidentale	229
Addenda	755	Anagallis arvensis	229
Adiantum capillus veneris	205	Analeptics	126
Ægle marmelos	206, 809	Andira inermis	229, 809
Æsculus hippocastanum	206	— Surinamensis	229
Æther, see <i>Æther</i>	423	Anemone pratensis	230
Æthiops mineral	504	Anethum graveolens	230
Æthusa cynapium	207	Angelica Archangelica	230
Agaric of the larch	207	Angusturæ cortex	231
— of the oak	207	Aniline	232
Agaricus deliciosus	207	Aniseed	232
— muscarius, see <i>Amanita.</i>		— star	232, 514

Anisum	232	Atractylus gummiifera	272
Anisum stellatum	232	Atropa Belladonna	272
Anodynes	126	— mandragora	277
Anodynes [narcotics]	169	Atropia, atropine	278
Antacids	127, 808	Atropiæ valerianas	279
Anthelmintics	127, 808	Aurum	279
Anthemidis flores	232	Avens	449
Anthrakokali	233	Bael	206
Antiaris toxicaria	233, 809	Balm, common	560
Anti-epileptics	129	Balm or Balsam of Copaiba	385
Antimonium	234	— of Gilead	283
— tartaratum	239, 810	— of Mecca	283
Antimonii oxidum	244	— of Peru	285
— pentasulphuretum	245	— of Tolu	285
— terchloridum	810	Ballota lanata	283
— tersulphuretum	246	Balsam apple	563
Antimony and antimonials, see An-		Balsamies	139
timonium	234	Balsamodendron Gileadense	283
Antiperiodics	130	Balsamum Peruvianum	285
Antiphlogistics	130, 808	— Tolutanum	285
Antipyretics	130	Banana	572
Antiscorbutics	132	Baptista tinctoria	285
Antiseptics	133	Barbadoes, rock oil of	290
Antispasmodics	136	Bardana	248
Antisyphilitics	136	Barium	285
Aperients	137	Barosmæ folia	408
Aphrodisiacs	138	Barytes and its salts	285
Apiol	246	Bearberry leaves	734
Apium petroselinum	246	Bebeerine	286
Apocynum cannabinum	246	Beech	429
Apomorphia	247	Begonia, sp. of	208
Aquilegia vulgaris	247	Belladonna	272
Aranea et araneorum tela	247	Benzin	287
Arbutin	248	Benzoic acid	287
Arctium lappa	248	Benzoin	287
Areca catechu	249	Berberine	287
Argemone, sp. of	249	Betel vine	622
Argenti nitras	249	Betonica officinalis	287
— oxidum	254	Betula alba	288
Argentum	249	Biborate of soda	686
Aristolochia clematitis	254	Bignonia catalpa	288
— fragrantissima	254	Bile	429
Arnica montana	254	Bird cherry	644
Arsenic, therapeutics of	256, 810	Bismuth and its salts	288
— toxicology of	263	Bitter-sweet	689
Artemisia absinthium	267	Bittéra and bittérine	289
— coerulescens	268	Bitumen, &c.	289
— contra	268	Black alder tree	658
— moxa	268	Blistering or Spanish fly	305
— vulgaris	270	Blisters	193
Arum maculatum	270	Blood root	673
Asarabacca officinarum	270	Boldo	290
Asarum Europæum	270	Boletus suaveolens	290
Asclepias vincetoxicum	396	Boracic acid	686
Ash, the common	444	Borassus flabelliformis	290
Asparagus officinalis	271	Borax	686
Assafetida	271	Botany Bay resin	205
Astragalus exscapus	271	Box, the common	292
Astringents	138	Brayera anthelmintica	291
Athamanta oreoselinum	272	Bromides, the	140

Bromine and its compounds	291	Carum carui	819
Broom	691	Caryophyllus aromaticus	319
Brucia	292	Cascarilla cortex	320
Bryonia alba	292	Cashew-nut tree	229
Buchu leaves	408	Cassava, bitter	555
Buck-bean	561	Cassia cortex	362
Buckthorn	658	Castoreum	520
Burdock	248	Castor oil and seeds	662
Burnet saxifrage	621	Cat thyme	725
Butchers broom	666	Cat's tail	733
Butter bur	608	Catechu	321
Buxus sempervirens	292	Cathartics	174
		Caustics	140
Cabbage bark tree	229	Cedrela febrifuga	321
Cacao	730	Cedron	680
Cadmium and its salts	292	Celandine, great	324
Cæsalpinia Brasiliensis	292	Centaurea benedicta	321
Caffeine	293	— centaurium	322
— arseniate of	293	— cyanus	322
— valerianate of	293	Centaury, great	322
Cailecra	534	— lesser	421
Cainæ vel cahincæ radix	293	Cerasse	563
Cajuputi oleum	294	Cerasus lauro-cerasus	644
Calabar bean	617	Cerium	322
Calagnala	294	Cervus elephas	322
Calamus aromaticus	295	Cetaceum	323
Calcii iodidum	296	Cetraria islandica	323
Calcis carbonas	296	Ceylon moss	625
— chloridum	297	Chærophyllum bulbosum	324
— murias	297	Chalk	296
— oxalas	297	Chamomile flowers	232
— phosphas	298	Charcoal, vegetable or wood	310
— sulphuretum	299	Chelidonium majus	324
Calcium	295	Chenopodium ambrosiodes	324
— iodide of	296	— anthelminticum	324
Calomelas (calomel)	493, 811	— bonus henricus	325
Calotropis gigantea, &c.	299	Cherry-laurel	644
Calumba vel calumbæ radix	299	Chicory	336
Calx	295	China root	682
Camphor	300	Chinidin	657
— bromide of	304	Chiretta	325
Cannabis sativa	304, 810	Chironia centaurium	421
Cantharides	305	Chloracetic acid	325
Caoutchouc	309	— croton	328
Caraway, the	319	— urea	328
Carbo vegetabilis	310	Chlorides, the	142
Carbolic acid	312, 810	Chlorine	328
Carbon, sesquichloride of	314	Chloroform	330, 810
— sulphuret of	314	Chocolate	730
Carbonic acid	314	Cholagogues	143
Cardamomum	318	Chondrus crispus	335
Cardamine pratensis	318	Chrome	335
Cardiacs	140	Chromic acid	335
Carduus marianus	318	Chrysosplenium alternifolium	336
Carex arenaria	319	Cichorium intybus	336
Caribæi cortex	319	Cicuta virosa	336
Carminatives	140	Cimicifuga foetida	336
Carpobalsamum	283	Cinchona	337, 810
Carrageen moss	335	— substitutes for	358, 810
Carrot, the	399		

Cinchona, cultivation of, &c.	360	Crotonis oleum	389
Cinchonine	648	Cubeba	391
Cinnabaris (cinnabar)	497	Cucurbita pepo	391
Cinnamoni cortex (cinnamon)	362	Culiliwan cortex	392
Citric acid	362	Cuminum cyminum	395
Citrus aurantium	362	Cundurango	392
— limonum	362	Cuprum	392
Clamatis erecta	365	Curare	394
— vitalba	365	Curcuma longa	395
Clivers	445	— zedoaria	395
Clove, the	319	Cuscuca epithymum	395
Club moss	551	— Europæa	395
Coal tar	365	Cuspariæ cortex	231
Cobalt	366	Cusso	291
Coca (of the Peruvians)	422	Cyanides	144
Coccol-nut	367	Cyanurets	144
— sea or sechelle	367	Cydonia vulgaris	396
Cocculus indicus	366	Cymbalaria	549, 739
Coccus cacti	366	Cynanchum vincetoxicum	396
Cochineal	366	Cynoglossum officinale	396
Cochlearia officinalis	366	Cynomorium coccineum	396
Cocos Maldivica	367	Daffodil	575
— nucifera	367	Dandelion	721
Cod-liver oil	566	Daphne gnidium	397
Codeia	367	— mezereum	397
Coffea Arabica	367	Darnel	550
Colchicum autumnale	373	Datisca cannabina	397
Collodion	377	Datura stramonium	397
Colocynthis	377	Daucus carota	399
Coltsfoot	733	Delphinia	399
Columbo root	299	Delphinium staphisagria	399
Condurango	392	Demulcents	159
Congelation	124	Dentillaria	626
Conia (coneine)	383	Derivatives	144
Conium maculatum	378	Diaphoretics	147
Contra-jervæ radix	384	Dictamnus albus	400
Convallaria majalis	384	Digitalina	400
Convolvulus, sp. of	384	Digitalis purpurea	400
Copaiba	385	Dill, common	230
Copper and its salts	392	Diluents	149
Coral	386	Diosmæ folia	408
Coriandrum sativum	386	Diospyros Virginiana	409
Coriaria myrtifolia	386	Dippell's animal oil	583
— ruscifolia	387	Disinfectants	149
Cornel	387	Dittany, bastard	400
Cornus, sp. of	387	Diuretics	153, 809
Corrosive sublimate	498	Dodder of thyme	395
— toxicology of	501	Dogwood, swamp	387
Corsican moss	625	— round-leaved	337
Cotton	452	Dracæna draco	409
— thistle	584	Draconis sanguinis	409
Couch grass	732	Dragons blood	409
Counter-irritants	144	Drosera rotundifolia	409
Cow parsnip or parsley	459	Dulcamara	689
Cowhage	572	Earth	409
Cream of tartar	640	Eau médicinale d'Husson	376
Creasotum	387	Elaterium	410
Crotalus horridus	679	Elder, and dwarf elder	672
Croton chloral	328	Elecampane	515
Croton tiglium	389		

Epidermic method	193	Gambogia	446
Epispastics	553	Gastric juice	447
Epsom salt	410	Gelatine	448
Ergot of rye	420	Genista tinctoria	448
— of wheat	421	Gentian root	448
Erythræa centaurium	422	Gentianæ radix	448
Erythroxylon coca	423	Geoffroya, see <i>Andira</i> .	
Eserine	423	Geum urbanum	449
Ether (nitric, sulphuric, chloric)	425	Gillenia trifoliata	752
Eucalyptus globulus	426	Ginger	449
Eugenia pimenta	426	Ginseng	685
Eupatorium, sp. of	426	Glauber's sa't	450
Euphorbia, sp. of	426	Glechoma hederacea	450
Euphorbium	427	Globularia vulgaris	582
Euphrasia officinalis	160	Glonoin	447
Evacuants	161	Gluten	450
Expectorants	190	Glycerinum (glycerine)	451
External remedies	427	Glycyrrhiza glabra	97
Eyebright		Glysters	279
Fagus sylvatica	429	Gold and its preparations	691
Febrifuges	161, 809	Golden rod	445
Fel (fel taurinum)	429	Goose grass	452
Fennel	435	Gossypium	391
Ferri acetat	436	Gourd, common	747
— ammonio-citras	435	Grape	748
— bromidum	435	— cure	452
— carbonas	436	Graphite	452
— citras	436	Gratiola officinalis	450
— ferro-sesquicyanidum	436	Ground ivy	562
— iodidum	437	Guaco	811
— lactas	437	Guaiacum	453
— oxala	437	Guano	453
— perchloridum	440	Guarana	304
— peroxidum	440	Gunjah	457
— phosphas	441	Gutta percha	811
— sulphas	430, 811	Gynocardia odorata	810
Ferrum	442	Hachisch	457
Ficus carica	599	Hæmatoxylon Campechianum	147
— indica	442	Hæmospasia	746
Fig, the	442	Heartsease	457
Filix mas	314	Helicine	457
Fixed air	365	Helix pomatia	458
Flammula jovis	162	Hellebore, American	378
Fluorines, the	443	— of the ancients	336
Fœniculum vulgare	444	Helleborus niger	511
Formic acid	400	Hemlock	459
Foxglove	400	— water	449
Fraxinella	444	Henbane	
Fraxinus excelsior	444	Heracleum sphondylium	
Fucus vesiculosus	444	Herb bennet	

Hermodactyl	460	Injections into closed cavities, &c.	100
Herniaria glabra	460	— into the veins	90
Hieraceum venosum	460	— urethral	100
Hirudo medicinalis	460	— uterine	99
Hog's fennel	609	— vaginal	99
Holly	513	Inula Helenium	515
Honey	559	Inunction.	84
Hop, the	465	Iodine	515
Horse-chesnut	206	Iodoform	525
Hound's tongue	396	Iodo-tannin	526
Huaco	562	Ipecacuanha	526
Humulus lupulus	465	Iris, sp. of	529
Hydragogues	174	Irish moss	335
Hydrargyri corrosivum sublima-		Iron, see <i>Ferrum</i>	
tum	498	Isinglass	447
— cyanidum	502	Ivy-leaved toad flax	739
— iodidum	502		
— oleo-stearas	503	Jaborandi	620
— oxidum nigrum	503	Jalapa	530
— oxidum rubrum	503	James's powder	245
— pernitras	503	Juglans regia	531
— phosphas	504	Juniperus communis	531
— proto-tartaras	504	— sabina	532
— subchloridum	493, 811		
— sulphuretum	497	Kalmia latifolia	533
— sulphuretum nigrum	504	Kamala	533
Hydrargyrum, see <i>Mercury</i>	466, 811	Kava	622
Hydrochloric acid	505	Kermes, mineral	246
Hydrocotarnin	505	Khaya Senegalensis	534
Hydrocotyle Asiatica	506	Kino	533
Hydrocyanic acid	506	Knotted fig wort	677
Hyoscyamine	511	Koumis, or koumyssa	533
Hyoscyamus niger	511	Kouso	291
Hypericum perforatum	513	Kramerie radix	534
Hypnotics	169		
Hypodermic method	88, 808	Lac (coccus lacca)	536
Hypophosphites	162	Lac (milk)	536
Hyposulphites	187	Lacerta, sp. of	544
Hyraceum	513	Lactafuges	163
Hyssop	513	Lactagogues	163
— hedge	452	Lactates, alkaline	163
Hyssopus officinalis	513	Lactic acid	545
		Lactuca	545
Intralesptic method	84	Lactucarium	545
Ice plant	561	Laminaria digitata	546
Iceland moss	323	Laughing gas	580
Ichthyocolla	447	Laurel, sp. of	547
Ilex aquifolium	513	— mountain	533
Illicium anisatum	514	— native oil of	680
Indian cress	732	— white	554
Indian-clove bark	392	Laurus, sp. of	547
— hemp	304	Lavandula vera	547
— rubber	309	Lavements	97
— physic	449	Laxatives	187
— pink	692	Lead, and its preparations	628
— tobacco	550	— injurious effects of	629
Indigo	514	Ledum palustre	547
Inée	515	Lecch, the medicinal	460
Inhalation	92, 808	Lemon	362
Injections, subcutaneous	88	Leopard's bane	254

<i>Lepidium ruderales</i>	548	Mayworm	560
Lettuce	545	M'boundou	559
Lichen islandica	323	Meadow saffron	373
Lichen, sp. of	548	Meadow sweet	692
Lignum Brasiliense	292	Mechoacan root	559
Lignum colubrinum	696	Medicines, their uses, &c.	59
Lilium candidum	548	— methods of investigating	71
Lime and its preparations	295	— art of prescribing	76
— carbonate of	296	— modes of administering	81
— chloride of	297	Mel	559
— muriate of	297	Melissa officinalis	560
— oxalate of	297	Meloe majalis	560
— phosphate of	298	Mentha piperita	560
— sulphuret of	299	Menyanthes trifoliata	561
Linaria cymbalaria	549	Mephitic air	314
Linnaea borealis	549	Mercury (generally)	466, 505, 811
Linseed	549	— salivation by	486
Linum catharticum	549	— ill effects of	489
— usitatissimum	549	— cyanide of	502
Liquid glass	639	— iodide of	502
Liquorice	451	— acid nitrate of	503
Liriodendron tulipifera	549	— oleo-stearate of	503
Lithium	550	— black oxide of	503
L. thionitrica	163	— red oxide of	503
Lobelia inflata	550	— phosphate of	504
— syphilitica	550	— sulphuret of (black)	504
Local remedies	190	Mesembryanthemum crystal.	561
Logwood	457	Metals	167
Lolium temulentum	550	Methylene, bichloride of	562
Lupulin	465	Mezereon	397
Lycoperdon, sp. of	551	Mikania guaco	562
Lycopodium clavatum	551	Milk	536
Lycopus Europæus	551, 811	Milk thistle	318
Lythrum salicaria	551	MINERAL WATERS OF GREAT BRITAIN	
Mace	573	— Aberdeen	775
Madar	299	— Ashby-de-la-Zouch	780
Madder, dyers	664	— Askern	780
Magnesia	552	— Astrop	780
Magnesia carbonas	552	— Bagnigge Wells	780
— sulphas	553	— Barnett	780
— sulphis	554	— Bath	780
Magnolia glauca	554	— Batterby	784
Maiden-hair	205	— Beulah spa (Norwood)	798
Majoram, sweet	600	— Braceborough	784
Malambo bark	554	— Breconshire	799
Male fern	442	— Brighton	784
Maltine	555	— Bristol	785
Mandragora	277	— Bromley	786
Mandrake	277	— Buxton	786
Manganese (manganese)	555	— Caernarvon	787
Manioc	555	— Canterbury	787
Manihot utilisima	555	— Caversham	787
Manna and mannite	556	— Cheltenham	787
— of Scripture	558	— Croft	789
Marsh trefoil	561	— Conway Vale	802
Mastic or mastiche	558	— Derbyshire	789
Mastranzo	558	— Dimsdale	789
Matias bark	554	— Dorton	789
Matico	558	— Droitwich	789

Mineral Waters of Great Britain—

— Dunbarney	799
— Dunse-Spaw	789
— Durham	790
— Edinburgh	790
— Epsom	790
— Essex (County of)	790
— Gilsland	790
— Glastonbury	790
— Gloucester	791
— Grange	791
— Hampstead	791
— Hanley	791
— Harrogate	791
— Hartfell Spaw	793
— Holt	793
— Horley Green	793
— Hyde	793
— Ilkeston	793
— Ilkley	794
— Ilmington	794
— Islington	794
— Kidleston	794
— Kilburn	794
— Kinghorn-Craig	794
— Knaresborough	794
— Lancaster	794
— Latham	795
— Leamington	795
— Lewisham	796
— Libberton	797
— Lincomb	795
— Lincolnshire	795
— Liverpool	795
— Llandrindod	796
— Llangybi	796
— London, &c.	796
— Malvern	796
— Matlock-Bath	797
— Middle Hill	797
— Moffat	797
— Moira	780
— Nevil-Holt	798
— Newcastle-on-Tyne	798
— Newman	798
— Norwood	798
— Nottingham	798
— Peterhead	799
— Pitcaithly	799
— Purton	799
— Quarndon	799
— Radnorshire	799
— Road	799
— Sandrocks	799
— Scarborough	800
— Shadwell	800
— Shap	801
— Somersham	801
— Stow-in-the-wood	801
— Stratford	801

Mineral Waters of Great Britain—

— Strathpeffer	801
— Streatham	801
— Sunning Hill	801
— Thetford	802
— Thorp-arch	802
— Tilbury	802
— Trefriw	802
— Tunbridge Wells	802
— Walton	803
— Wight, Isle of	803
— Willowbridge	803
— Wingate	803
— Witham	803
— Woodhall	804
— Worcestershire	803
MINERAL WATERS OF IRELAND	804
— Ballynahinch	804
— Ballyspellan	804
— Brownstown	804
— Chapel Izod	804
— Dublin (near)	804
— Lisdoonvarna	804-5
— Lucan	804
Minerals	167
Mistletoe	747
Molybdenum	563
Momordica balsamina	563
Monesia	563
Monnina polystachia	563
Morphia and its salts	563
Morrhuae oleum	567
Moschus	570
Mountain damson	680
Moxa	268
Mucuna pruriens	572
Mudar	299
Mugwort	270
Mullein, great	739
Muriatic acid	505
Musa sapientum	572
Musenna bark	572
Musk	570
Mussel, common	574
Mustard	681
Myristica moschata	573
Myrrh	572
Myrtle	574
Myrtus communis	574
Mytilus edulis	574, 811
Naphtha	574
Narcein or narceine	575
Narcissus pseudo-narcissus	575
Narcotics	169, 809
Narcotine	575
Nasturtium officinale	575
Nasturtium, garden	732
Nerium oleander	576
Nettle, small stinging	734

Neurotics	171	Papaver somniferum	606
Nickel	576	Papaverine	607
Nicotiana tabacum	707	Paper oil	646
Nicotina, nicotine	576, 811	Pareira brava	607
Nightshade, deadly	272	Parmelia parietina	607
— woody	689	Parsley	246
Nitre	637	— fool's	207
Nitric and nitrous acid	576, 812	— mountain	272
Nitrites	171	— cow's	459
Nitro-hydrochloric acid	579	Paullinia	607
Nitro-muriatic acid	579	Peat moss	607
Nitrogen	580	Pellitory root	646
— peroxide of	580	Penghwar Djambi	608
Nitro-glycerine	582	Peony	605
Nitrous oxide gas	580	Pepper, black	622
Nutmeg	573	Peppermint	560
Nux vomica	697	Pepsin or pepsine	608
		Permanganates, the	173
Oenanthë crocata	582	Persicaria, amphibious	633
Oils, expressed	171	Persimmon	409
— essential	172	Petasites vulgaris	608
Olea Europæa	582	Petroleum a	289
Oleum animale empyreumaticum	583	Peucedanum officinale	609
— asphalti	289	Phallus impudicus	609
— cajuputi	294	Phellandrium aquaticum	609
— crotonis	389	Phenic acid	312
— jecoris aselli	566	Phloridzine	610
— lini	549	Phosphates	173
— morrhue	566	Phosphoric acid	610
— olive	582	Phosphorus	611
— ricini	662	— injurious effects of	615
— terebinthinæ	722	Physostigma venenosum	617
Olive, the	582	Phytolacca decandra	619
Ononis spinosa	584	Pichurim beans and bark	620
Onopordium acanthium	584	Picric acid	620
Ophelia chirata	325	Picrotoxine	620
Ophiorrhiza mungos	584	Pilocarpus pinnatus	620
Opium	584	Pimenta, pimento	426
— indigenous	598	Pimpernel, scarlet	229
— toxicology of	599	Pimpinella saxifraga	621
Opobalsamum	283	Pinus, sp. of	621
Opuntia indica	599	Piper betle	622
Orange	362	— methysticum	622
Orchis, sp. of	599	— nigrum	622
Oriental plane tree	625	Piperina or piperine	622
Origanum creticum	600	Pistachia terebinthus	621
— majorana	600	Pix liquida	623
Osmium	600	Plantago major	624
Ostrea edulis	600	Plantain	572
Ox-gall	429	— greater	624
Oxalic acid	600	Platanus orientalis	624
Oxalis acetosella	601	Platinum	625
Oxygen	602	Plocaria candida	625
Oyster, the	600	— helminthocorton	625
		Plumbum	626
Pæonia officinalis	605	— injurious effects of	629
Palladium	605	Podophyllin	633
Palmyra palm	290	Podophyllum peltatum	633
Pancreatine	606	Poison oak	661
Pansy	746	Poë. Pokeweed, American	619

Polygonum amphibium	638	Rag oil	646
Polypodium vulgare	634	Ranunculus, sp. of	658
Polypody, common (of the oak)	634	Red precipitate	503
Pomegranate	645	Refrigerants	181
Poppy, sp. of	606	Reptiles, excreta of	679
Potash and its salts, see <i>Potassa</i>	634	Rest harrow	584
<i>Potassa</i>	634	Revulsives	144
— fusa	634	Rhamnus catharticus	658
Potassæ acetas	635	— Frangula	658
— bichromas	635	Rhatanisæ radix	534
— carbonas	635	Rhei radix	659
— chloras	636	Rhodium	661
— liquor	634	Rhododendron chrysanthum	661
— nitras	637	Rhubarb	659
— permanganas	639	Rhus toxicodendron, &c.	661
— silicas	639	— cotinus	662
— sulphas	639	— radicans	662
— tartaras acida	640	— vernix	662
— et sodæ tartaras	640	Richardsonia Brasiliensis	662
Potassii bromidum	641	Ricinus communis	662
— iodidum	515	Rochelle salts	640
— sulphuretum	643	Rohun bark	706
Potassium, iodide of	515	Rosa	663
Potentilla tormentilla	643	Rosella	409
Prescribing, art of	76	Rosemary	664
Prickly pear	599	— marsh	693
Prophylactics	173	— wild	547
Propylamine	644	Rosmarinus officinalis	664
Prunus lauro-cerasus	641, 812	Rottlera tinctoria	533
— padus	644	Rubefaciens	182
— Virginiana	644	Rubia tinctorum	664, 812
Prussian blue	436	Rubus, sp. of	665
Prussic acid	506	Rue	666
Psychotria emetica	645	Rumex aquaticus	666
Pterocarpine	645	Rupture wort	460
Ptyalism	486	Ruscus aculeatus	666
Puceon	673	Ruta graveolens	666
Puff-ball	551	Sabadilla seeds	666
Pulsatilla nigra	230	Sabadilline	666
Pulvis Jacobi	245	Saccharum	667
Pumpkin	391	— lactis	669
Punica granatum	645	Saffron	389
Purgatives	174	Sage	671
Purging flax	549	St. Ignatius' bean	697
Pyrethri radix	646	St. John's wort	513
Pyrola, sp. of	646	Sal ammoniac	225
Pyrothonide	646	Salep	599
Quassia	647	Salicine	669
Quercus robur	648	Salicylic acid	670
Quince, common	396	Salines	183
Quinindine	657	Salix alba, et alt. sp.	670
Quinine (and its sulphate)	648, 812	Salt, common	687
— bromohydrate de	657	Saltpetre	637
— phénate de	657	Salts (generally)	183
— salicylate de	657	Salvia glutinosa	672
— tannate of	657	— officinalis	671
— valerianate of	657	Sambucus Ebulus	672
Quinite	657	— nigra	672
Quinium	657	Sanguinaria Canadensis	673

<i>Santalum album</i>	673	<i>Spigelia Marilandica</i>	692
<i>Santonica</i>	268	<i>Spirea ulmaria</i>	692
<i>Santonin</i>	673	<i>Spongia</i>	692
<i>Sapo</i>	674	<i>Spongio-piline</i>	692
<i>Saponaria officinalis</i>	674	<i>Squill</i>	675
<i>Sarsaparilla</i>	683	<i>Stag</i>	323
— <i>European</i>	682	<i>Stannum</i>	692
<i>Sassafras</i>	675	<i>Statice Caroliniana</i>	692
<i>Savine</i>	532	<i>Stephens, Mrs., nostrum</i>	166
<i>Saxifrage, golden</i>	336	<i>Sternutatories</i>	184
<i>Scammonium, scammony</i>	675	<i>Stimulants</i>	184
<i>Scarlet mushroom</i>	396	<i>Stinkhorn</i>	609
<i>Scilla maritima</i>	675	<i>Stone crop</i>	677
<i>Scorzonera Hispanica</i>	676	<i>Storax</i>	699
<i>Scrophularia nodosa</i>	677	<i>Stramonium</i>	397
<i>Scurvy grass, lemon</i>	366	<i>Strontium</i>	693
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	677	<i>Strychnia or strychnine</i>	693
— <i>lateriflora</i>	677	<i>Strychnos colubrina</i>	696
<i>Sea girdle</i>	546	— <i>ignatii</i>	697
<i>Secale cornutum</i>	410	— <i>nux vomica</i>	697
<i>Sedatives</i>	184	— <i>potatorum</i>	699
<i>Sedum acre</i>	677	<i>Styptics</i>	186
<i>Sel Seignette</i>	640	<i>Styrax</i>	699
<i>Senega or seneka</i>	677	<i>Subcutaneous injection</i>	88
<i>Senna</i>	678	<i>Succinum</i>	700
<i>Serpens</i>	679	<i>Sudorifics</i>	147
<i>Serpentaria</i>	680	<i>Sugar</i>	667
<i>Serum lactis</i>	542	— <i>of milk</i>	669
— <i>dulce</i>	543	<i>Sulphites (the)</i>	187
<i>Sibura</i>	680	<i>Sulphur</i>	701
<i>Silver, nitrate of</i>	249	— <i>preparations of</i>	705
<i>Simaba Cedron</i>	680	<i>Sulphuric acid</i>	705
<i>Simaruba</i>	680	<i>Sulphurous acid</i>	701
<i>Sinapis</i>	681	<i>Sumach</i>	661
<i>Smilax aspera</i>	682	<i>Sumach, myrtle-leaved</i>	386
— <i>china</i>	682	<i>Sumbul</i>	706
— <i>officinalis</i>	683	<i>Swallow-root</i>	396
<i>Snake root</i>	677	<i>Swietenia cortex</i>	706
— <i>Virginian</i>	680	<i>Swietenia Senegalensis</i>	534
<i>Soap</i>	674		
<i>Soapwort</i>	674	<i>Tabacum</i>	707
<i>Soda</i>	685	<i>Tabasheer</i>	720
— <i>chlorinata</i>	685	<i>Tangle</i>	546
<i>Sodæ biboras</i>	686	<i>Tannic acid</i>	720
— <i>carbonas</i>	685	<i>Tannin</i>	720
— <i>chloras</i>	689	<i>Tar</i>	623
— <i>silicate</i>	689	<i>Taraxacum</i>	721
— <i>sulphas</i>	685	<i>Tartar emetic</i>	239
<i>Sodii chloridum</i>	689	<i>Tartaric acid</i>	721
<i>Sodium, salts of</i>	689	<i>Taxus baccata</i>	722
<i>Solanum, sp. of</i>	690	<i>Tea</i>	725
— <i>dulcamara</i>	689	<i>Tellurium</i>	722
<i>Solidago virga aurea</i>	691	<i>Terebinthina</i>	722
<i>Sorrel</i>	666	<i>Terebinthinæ oleum</i>	722
<i>Soymidæ cortex</i>	706	<i>Teucrium marum</i>	725
<i>Spartium scoparium</i>	691	— <i>scordium</i>	725
<i>Speedwell, common</i>	739	<i>Thallium</i>	725
<i>Spermaceti</i>	323	<i>Thapsia garganica</i>	725
<i>Spiders' web</i>	247	<i>Thea chinensis</i>	725
<i>Spigelia anthelmia</i>	691	<i>Thebaine</i>	730

Theobroma cacao	730	Vinegar	199
Therapeutics, general	1, 807	Vinum	740
— surgical	37	Viola odorata et alt. sp.	746
— special	39, 807	— tricolor	746
— journals relating to	57, 807	Violet	746
Thistle, blessed or holy	321	Virginian cherry tree	644
Thorn-apple	397	Viscum album	747
Thymic acid	731	Vitis vinifera	747
Ticuna	394		
Tin	692	Wall pepper	677
Titanium	732	Walnut	531
Tobacco	707	Warburg's drops	749
Tonics	188	Water	755
Toot plant of New Zealand	387	— sea	770
Tooth-wort	626	Watercress	575
Topical remedies	190	— dock	666
Tormentil	643	— fennel	609
Traveller's joy	365	— germander	725
Trimethylamine	732	— hemlock	336
— chlorohydrate of	732	— — dropwort	582
Triticum repens	732	— horehound	551
Tropæolum majus	732	Waters, mineral, see <i>Mineral</i> .	
Tulip tree	549	Whey	536, 542
Tungsten	733	White sandal wood	673
Turneric	393	Willow-herb	551
Turpentine	722	Willow, sp. of	670
— oil of	722	Wine	740
Tussilago farfara	733	Winter green	646
— petasites	608	Winteri cortex	749
Typha latifolia	733	Wood sorrel	601
		Woorara	394
Ulmus campestris	733	Worm grass	692
— fulva	734	Wormwood, common	267
Upas	233	Wourali	394
Uranium	734		
Urari	394	Xylobalsamum	283
Urtica urens	734	Yellow plum	409
Uvae ursi folia	734, 812	Yellow rhododendron	661
		Yellow wall parmelia	607
Valerian, common	735	Yew tree	722
Valeriana officinalis	735		
Veratria or veratrine	736	Zanthoxylum sorbifolium	749
Veratrum viride	738	Zedoary root	395
Verbascum thapsus	739	Zinc, carbonate, oxide, sulphate	749
Verbena officinalis	739	Zinci chloridum	751
Veronica cymbalaria	739	— lactas	752
— officinalis	739	— phosphas	752
Vervain	739	— valerianas	752
Vesicants	193	Zincum	749
Vine, the	747	Zingiber	752

CORRIGENDA.

Page 19, bottom line, *for* clinique, *read* chimique.

- „ 126, eleven lines from bottom, *for* Tiechmeyer, *read* Teichmeyer.
- „ 206, twenty lines from top, *for* Zannichelli, G., *read* Zannichelli, J. G.
- „ 217, eighteen lines from top, *for* Absinti, *read* Absinthium.
- „ 221, eleven lines from bottom, *for* Muscarius, *read* Muscaria.
- „ 228, top line, *for* Boulton-Charland, *read* Boutron-Charland.
- „ 260, seven lines from bottom, *for* arsèneux, *read* arsénieux.
- „ 370, nineteen lines from top, *for* Paulli, F., *read* Paulli, S.
- „ 378, thirteen lines from bottom, *for* venerum, *read* venenum.
- „ 390, twelve lines from top, *for* Phellandrum, *read* Phellandrium.
- „ 394, three lines from bottom, *for* topilogici *read* toasilogici.
- „ 396, five lines from bottom, *for* 1853, *read* 1753.
- „ 446, twelve lines from bottom, *for* Moralla *read* Morella.
- „ 454, four lines from bottom, insert full stop between the words Sancto and Bonon.
- „ 462, seven lines from top, *for* Blutigels, *read* Blutegele.
- „ 475, seven lines from top, *for* Nevison, A. S., *read* Nevinson, R. S.
- „ 507, eleven lines from top, *for* Guy-Lussac, *read* Gay-Lussac.
- „ 510, twenty lines from bottom, insert full stop after “physiologisch,” and commence the next word “untersucht,” with a capital.
- „ 549, twelve lines from top (and also page 550), *for* Cammerarius, *read* Camerarius.
- „ 556, four lines from bottom, insert full stop between the words “debere” and “Formulas”
- „ 572, nineteen lines from top, *for* Groffrœæ, *read* Geoffrœæ.
- „ 585, two lines from bottom, *for* funestrum, *read* funestum.
- „ 621, sixteen lines from top, *for* 1642, *read* 1842.
- „ 680, fourteen and sixteen lines from top, *for* Siambra, *read* Simaba.
- „ 740, sixteen lines from top, *for* Frascatorius, *read* Fracastorius.

